

CIRCULATING COPY

Please Return Promptly

- The Smart User's Guide to Modems
- Free Program to Fine-tune
CONFIG.SYS on the Fly



VOLUME 7 NUMBER 20
NOVEMBER 29, 1988

Mainframes On Tap

The Best Links
To Mainframes:
PC Labs Tests
Network
Gateways



- 15 New 386s Enter the Fast Lane at 20 MHz
- WordPerfect 5.0 Surges Ahead (But It's Not Desktop Publishing)

Plus 6 Hand Scanners for Text or Graphics and
11 Affordable MIDI Programs



48

0 71466 02391 3

What you've been doing.



On your 286,
you've been making any task look complicated.



On your 386,
it hasn't been incredibly exciting having all that power.

If the screens on the right look more intriguing to you than those on the left, you're ready for Microsoft® Windows.

Windows opens up the world of visual thinking to all 286 and 386 owners by offering the power of graphics.

Everything you can do on your PC, you can now do better, faster and with greater imagination. Whether you're creating documents or trying to get a clearer picture of your work.

What used to take complicated key-strokes can now be accomplished with the simple click of a mouse. With Microsoft Windows, you access pull-down menus. Simultaneously work with different programs as well as cut and paste between them to create graphic examples within different bodies of text. And what you see on the screen will appear on your printed page.

And once you've learned Microsoft Windows, you'll have the basis for scores of other programs because all the countless new Windows applications are based on the same easy, logical format.

Since Microsoft Windows virtually looks and works like MS® OS/2 Presentation Manager, you won't have to worry about it becoming obsolete in a couple years. We made both systems compatible. So, in the future, you'll be able to share data between them. And your knowledge of Windows will give you a jump on learning MS OS/2 Presentation Manager.

You'd expect a program this powerful to require a more powerful machine. But we consistently create software that makes

Stop playing with
ancient instruments.
Now cutting and pasting is
a simple point and click
with the Microsoft Mouse.

What you could have been doing.



With Windows/286,
you could have been seeing things much more clearly.



With Windows/386,
you could have been seeing a lot more things much more clearly.

the best use of your present hardware.

For example, Microsoft Windows/286 will work with as little as 640K and

instantly make your machine more sensitive, intuitive and highly visual. It gives you the ability to run every Windows application available.

And with access to all those powerful programs, you'll

be able to extend the life and usefulness of your 286 well beyond the introduction of MS OS/2 Presentation Manager. With version 2.1 you also get the benefit of increased speed. So you'll blaze through Windows applications up to 87% faster.

Microsoft Windows/386 will give you everything that Windows/286 gives you. Plus multitasking with most DOS applications. Now you can finally utilize the speed and power of any 386 machine.

Imagine creating a complicated spreadsheet. Then while a macro is being run, open up a word processor. Type a document, open and work with a graphics program. Cut and paste between programs and even call up electronic mail. And still be able to check on the status of your spreadsheet at any time.

Considering all you can do with Microsoft Windows, you have only one question to ask yourself.

What have you been doing without it?

Microsoft®

Power Systems



 NOVELL

Gold
Authorized
Dealer

386 FILESERVER

CPU 386/FS230

CPU 386/20 SYSTEM
WITH 230MB HARD DISK \$4,595

CPU 386/FS80

CPU 386/20 SYSTEM
WITH 80MB HARD DISK \$2,725

286 FILESERVER

CPU 286/FS230

CPU 286/20 SYSTEM
WITH 230MB HARD DISK \$3,795

CPU 286/FS80

CPU 286/20 SYSTEM
WITH 80MB HARD DISK \$1,925

Network Solution

System Price

Monochrome System	\$1,995
With 40MB Hard Disk	\$2,135
EGA System	\$2,385
With 20MB Hard Disk	\$2,530
With 40MB Hard Disk	\$2,585
With 20MB Hard Disk	\$2,835
With 40MB Hard Disk	\$2,980

CPU 286/P

\$2,195

- 80286 CPU running at 20 MHz • Zero wait states • 512K RAM (Expandable to 4MB on board) • Norton V3.1 SJ rating: 23, 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy drive • Floppy/hard disk controller • 105-key enhanced keyboard • 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, game port • Clock/Calendar with battery back-up • Phoenix BIOS • Keyboard selectable processing speed • Superbright EL backlit LCD (640 x 400)

With 20MB Hard Disk \$2,195

CPU 286/2D

\$1,295

- Expandable to 3 SJ rating: 23, Dual floppy/hard disk controller • Enhanced keyboard • Parallel port, game port with battery back-up • Keyboard/hardware selectable speed • Tower Case

- 80286 CPU running at 20MHz • 512K of RAM (Expandable to 4MB on board) • 1.2MB Floppy drive • Dual Floppy/hard disk controller • 101-key enhanced keyboard • 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, game port • Clock/Calendar with battery back-up • Phoenix BIOS • Keyboard selectable processing speed

Basic System Price

Monochrome System	\$1,295
With 40MB Hard Disk	\$1,435
EGA System	\$1,830
With 40MB Hard Disk	\$1,885
With 20MB Hard Disk	\$2,280

CPU 286/12

\$995

- 80286 CPU • 1.10MHz Options • Zero Wait State • 512K RAM (Expandable to 4MB on board) • Norton V3 SJ rating: 15.3 • 1.2MB floppy drive • Dual Floppy/hard disk controller • 101-key enhanced keyboard • 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, game port • Clock/Calendar with 10 year battery life • Phoenix BIOS • Keyboard/software selectable processing speed

Basic System Price

Monochrome System	\$1,995
With 20MB Hard Disk	\$1,135
With 40MB Hard Disk	\$1,385
EGA System	\$1,530
With 20MB Hard Disk	\$1,585
With 40MB Hard Disk	\$1,830

CPU TURBO XT

\$695

- CPU running at 4.77 & 10MHz • 640KB wait state RAM • 350K floppy drive • 1 serial port, AT style keyboard • 1 serial port, game port • Clock/Calendar with battery back-up • DTK BIOS • Board selectable processing speed

Monochrome System

With 20MB Hard Disk	\$495
EGA System	\$535
With 20MB Hard Disk	\$575



SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!

80287-10 MATH CO-PROCESSOR
80387-16 MATH CO-PROCESSOR
80387-20 MATH CO-PROCESSOR
SAMSUNG VGA MONITOR w/ VGA CARD

TO ORDER, CALL (800) 824-2900



We accept Visa, Mastercard, and cashier's checks. Purchase orders welcome with approved credit. Personal checks take 15 days to clear. Written inquiries should be sent to CPU, Dept. 28, 12803 Schabarum Avenue, Inglewood, CA 91706 Hours: Monday through Friday, 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. (except Saturday, 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. PST.)

Inglewood, California.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD



In California:
Local Inquiries: (818) 338-5959
Tech Support: (818) 614-2387

All systems carry a 300 excluding shipping costs. We carry a comprehensive warranty. During the warranty period, at our option we will replace, repair or refund the purchase price of monitors, etc.) carry an additional charge. I

The Experts' Choice



"The best disk optimizer I've seen, it quickly unfragments your hard disk and keeps it as fast as it is supposed to be."

Bernie Zilbergeld
Computer Currents

"Vopt is fast, safe, effective, and even fun to use. What more could you want?"

Glenn Hart
PC Magazine

"There are several disk management programs available, but the one I use is Golden Bow's Vopt."

Jerry Pournelle
Byte

"In three years of rating software, I've never given a product a 10—until now."

Vincent Flanders
Access 88

"Vopt is very, very FAST. Golden Bow Systems has a winner here. No choice. In stand-alone disk optimizers, Vopt is Vbest."

John G. Scherb
Tokyo PC Newsletter

Vopt is the fast, safe, disk organizer that unfragments your disk files to improve the performance of your hard and floppy disks.

Vopt is loaded with additional programs that test and report on the efficiency of your system.

Call toll free and receive a free demo disk that will show just how fast Vopt will work for you!

\$59.95 \$3 shipping/handling
CA add 6.5% sales tax

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

2670 Fifth Avenue

Suite 201

San Diego, CA 92103

800/284-3269



Vopt is a trademark of Golden Bow Systems.

CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOLUME

E 7 NUMBER 30

WHAT'S NEW

Time is money, especially on a mainframe computer. And when a 3270 mainframe was needed for benchmark testing LAN gateways, the subject of our cover story, something even more valuable was called for: dedication. Plus a lot of coffee. Maintaining a controlled environment on a 3270 mainframe, after all, was possible only for someone working after office hours—7 P.M. to 6 A.M., to be exact, when the mainframe was not otherwise occupied. That someone turned out to be *PC Magazine's* LAN Labs project leader Randol Tigrett.

Randy, for his part, is still adjusting his body clock from the 16 straight nights he spent at Harris Testing Facility in Melbourne, Florida. He did have company—vendors' representatives visited each night to offer assistance and help avoid expensive trial and error. But sometimes only a good night's sleep will do the trick.

Workgroup systems editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.'s two-part story is the result of PC LAN Labs' efforts, and we think it will prompt further discussion about just how essential PC-to-mainframe links have become to the future of any rising company.

Another topic for discussion concerns word processing—in particular, Version 5.0 of *WordPerfect*. Author Dean Hannoteau takes on the question of how closely this stoic darling of word processors is approaching the graphics and font-management capabilities of popular desktop publishing packages. He examines how *WordPerfect* expects to inch out even rival *Microsoft Word* in this fast-moving war of the words.

Fast software needs fast computers. But for users demanding the most megahertz for their money, the cost difference between a 20-MHz and a 25-MHz 80386-based machine may be too great to warrant the fastest money can buy. Contributing editor Winn L. Rosch leads *PC Maga-*



Workgroup systems editor Frank Derfler and Randol Tigrett begin a hard day's night.

zine's look at the newest 20-MHz machines—and don't miss contributing editor Charles Petzold's overview of misconceptions about OS/2 compatibility that can make all the difference in a purchase.

Technology can often be intimidating, and modems are no exception. This issue's PC Lab Notes takes a fresh look at modems and explains in clear, easy-to-understand terms exactly what a modem is and how it can increase your productivity. Power users will find it an indispensable reference of modem terms and commands. And end your boot-up headaches with this issue's utility, CONFIG.CTL, a landmark program that gives you full editing control over your CONFIG.SYS file at boot-up. No more editing and renaming files: just point, shoot, boot!

PC Magazine The Information Guide for IBM Standard Personal Computer (IBM PC/XT/AT/PS/2) is published bi-monthly except in July and August for \$19.97 for one year (22 issues). Postage and handling \$1.00 per issue. Additional postage \$1.00 per copy or \$7.00 per year for Canada and all other foreign countries. *PC* (Data Publishing Co.) is a division of Data Publishing Corporation Inc., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. *PC/MAGAZINE*. Address changes to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 5400, Boulder, CO 80302-5401.

L

The new BigBin holds five times more, so you feed it five times less.



**BigBin.
1000-sheet
capacity for
Canon SX,
Ricoh 4150 &
4080/4081
engine
laser printers.**

The BigBin™ sheet feeder replaces your laser printer's old 200-sheet paper tray to give you 1,000 sheets of paper. That means you spend more time working on printing jobs, and less time refilling paper.

Impressive numbers Think of BigBin as a motorized paper tray that lets you load 1,000 sheets of letter-size paper. All at once. You can even add a kit that handles legal-size.*

Even high-volume and multiuser environments get up to two hours of continuous printing. Without the interruption of another empty paper tray.

Simple addition All it takes to multiply your paper-handling capacity is a little addition. Just replace your printer's paper tray with the 1,000-sheet BigBin and plug it into the wall.

Despite the big name, BigBin needs only about a foot of space in front of your printer, and it weighs in at only 14 pounds.

A multiple of three BigBin is available in three models that connect to laser printers

with Canon SX*, Ricoh® 4150 and Ricoh 4080/4081 engines.

The Canon SX works in the QMS-PS® 810, KISS® plus and HP® LaserJet Series II. The Ricoh 4150 supports the QMS Lasergrafix® 1510, QMS SmartWriter® 150 and Texas Instruments Omnilaser™ models 2015 and 2115. The Ricoh 4080/4081 series includes the AST TurboLaser®, the DEC LN 03*, and Texas Instruments Omnilaser 2108.

All three BigBin models are available exclusively through Laser Connection™ dealers. For more information on how BigBin can maximize your paperhandling, call Laser Connection at **1-800-523-2696** for the dealer nearest you.

And be sure to ask for *The Sourcebook*—our exclusive catalog filled with the latest laser printer products and enhancements.

*Fits Canon SX and Ricoh 4150 engines.

**LASER
CONNECTION™**
A QMS® Company



The following are trademarks of their respective companies: BigBin, KISSplus, Lasergrafix, QMS-PS, Laser Connection, The Sourcebook, SmartWriter, QMS, Inc., Canon SX of Canon U.S.A., Ricoh America, Inc., HP LaserJet Series II, Texas Instruments Omnilaser of Texas Instruments Inc., TurboLaser of AST LN 03 of Digital Equipment Corp.

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1988 Laser Connection



COVER STORY

Building Workgroup Solutions: LAN Gateways, Part 1

Frank J. Derfler, Jr. / IRMA lets your PC double as an IBM 3270 terminal—but requires a dedicated connection for each machine. In this first of a two-part series, PC Labs tests the Harris and Banyan local area networks that access a mainframe through a single link, the LAN gateway 92

Performance Tests 106

The Banyan CNS as a Gateway into the IBM 3270 Architecture

The Banyan CNS provides remote access to a mainframe and a 3270 client. Here it is shown as a gateway into an IBM 3270 system.

WORD PROCESSING

WordPerfect on the Move
Dean Hannote / It isn't desktop publishing, despite the addition of bit-mapped graphics support, on-line macro editing, and some of the most versatile font management ever offered by a character-based program. But *WordPerfect* 5.0 does build on past achievements to bring word processing closer than ever to the elusive DTP ideal. 117

Good and Fast: Fifteen 386s Push the Performance Standard to 20 MHz

Winn L. Rosch / Once the fastest PCs you could buy, 20-MHz 80386-based computers now promise to become the most popular high-performance machines on the market. Check out the latest from companies like AST, Dell, and Everex, and see why the "troublous twenties" are meeting little resistance in today's fast lane 139

Features Table 142

Performance Tests 160

FEATURES

COMPUTERS

Good and Fast: Fifteen 386s

Push the Performance Standard to 20 MHz

Winn L. Rosch / Once the fastest PCs you could buy, 20-MHz 80386-based computers now promise to become the most popular high-performance machines on the market. Check out the latest from companies like AST, Dell, and Everex, and see why the "troublous twenties" are meeting little resistance in today's fast lane 139

Features Table 142

Performance Tests 160

SOFTWARE

A MIDI Musical Offering

Rick Bassett and Jonathan Matzkin / Powerful MIDI-based music composition systems no longer need multi-thousand-dollar software to get professional results. *PC Magazine* auditions professional sequencers, notation software, and combination packages with an average price of less than \$500 229

Features Table 252

ALTERNATE INPUT

Hand Scanners Inch Forward

Mike Falkner / Billed as a cheaper alternative to their desktop cousins, handheld text and graphics scanners offer technology similar to the desktop devices but cut corners in what they deliver. Tested are models from The Complete PC, DFI, Logitech, Packard Bell, Saba Technologies, and TransImage Corp. 277

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

The complete listing of products reviewed in this issue, plus a quick reference to Productivity utilities, programs, and tips 476

Cover Photograph:

Roberto Brosan

Cover Model:

Nick Fasciano

paragraph each word associated with (e.g., bold, *script*, *subscript*).

is expanded in WP 5.0 to include

and extra large

to the list are italics, shadow,

mathematical and have a shadow

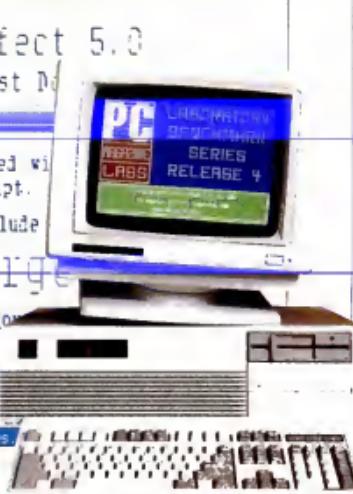
etc.

If a feature described does

100% 2 200% 3 Full Page 4 Facing Pages

WordPerfect 5.0's page preview magnifies a page up to twice its true size. page 117.

Banyan's complete LAN with gateway services to an IBM 3270 system, page 92.



The Dell System 310 uses disk caching to approach the zero-wait-state limit. page 139.



FIRST LOOKS

Analysis:

Bus battles: a look at the compatible-makers' EISA bus standard and how it stacks up against IBM's MCA

Hands On:

- Tandy 5000 MC: PC Labs tests the first MCA compatible to hit the streets
- Turbo Pascal 5.0 adds debugger, overlays
- Compaq enters laptop arena with battery-powered SLT/286
- WordStar Professional*, Release 5.0: too little, too late?
- TaskNet* puts idle PCs to work
- Extra 5.2* adds page preview
- MapInfo* brings street maps to life—for a price 33

AFTER HOURS

- Music, Maestro, please. From Mindscape, PC&C Research, Ad Lib, Support Group, and Computer Music Supply: products to help soothe the savage PC
- Home Video Producer*: design and animate eye-catching titles and credits for your home videos
- Resume Kit*: Spinnaker Software's programs offer help for job seekers 486



MapInfo: A bird's-eye view of U.S. city streets, First Looks, page 48.

PRODUCTIVITY

PC LAB NOTES

The PC User's Guide to Modems

Richard Hale Shaw Buying a modem? This overview tells you how modems work and what points to consider before buying one, and it gives you the basics of data communication 311

UTILITIES

Choose CONFIG.SYS Options at Boot

Michael J. Mefford Change the configuration of CONFIG.SYS dynamically as you boot up. CONFIG.CTL is a special device driver that lets you keep your system options open and select the configuration during the boot 323



ENVIRONMENTS

Getting Started in Presentation Manager Graphics

Charles Petzold Using

Presentation Manager to draw filled areas of different sizes and colors 347

POWER PROGRAMMING

Manipulating Strings in MASM

Ray Duncan Expand your library with assembler routines for string concatenation, extraction, and translation 363

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Douglas Cobb and Steven Cobb Tips on converting numeric labels into values and correcting a /Data Query Find bug in Lotus 1-2-3 375

USER-TO-USER

Neil J. Rubenking How to speed up batch file execution and remove protection from BASIC files 383

POWER USER

Craig L. Stark Executing dBASE commands faster; a simple way to print blank lines on dBASE labels; two WordPerfect macros to track time spent on projects 397

LANGUAGES

Robert L. Hummel An easy way to display colors; a program to check your RAM; how to create a virtual screen in Turbo Pascal 401

PC TUTOR

Robert L. Hummel Hiding game programs is easy with ATTR.COM; why a bad track on a hard disk renders some good sectors useless 411

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

Frank J. Derfler, Jr. Prevent unnecessary key combinations from jamming a network; avoid the most frequent cause of PC-to-mainframe file transfer failures 419

VIEWPOINTS

LETTERS TO

PC MAGAZINE 15

PC ADVISOR

Joe Desposito Memory boards for all three specifications—extended, expanded, and enhanced expanded; information-retrieval services; backup power supplies 27

BILL MACHRONE

Support: The Stumbling Block 65



JOHN C. DVORAK

The Dvorak Programmers Quiz 71
Inside Track 73

JIM SEYMOUR

The Decline of the Micro Manager 77

STEPHEN MANES

Desktop Publishing: Can You Justify It? 85

Direct Marketing

Connection 425
Marketplace 448
Reader Service Card 477
Coming Up 479
Index to Advertisers 481
Advertisers' Product Index 483



Editor-in-Chief and Publisher Bill Machrone

Associate Publisher J. Samuel Huey

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Luisa Simone, Gus Vendino

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

West Coast Editors Jared Taylor, Lee Thé

Senior Editors Mitt Jones, Priscilla Tate-Austin

Senior Technical Editor Robert L. Hammel

Senior Editor, Technical Columns Craig L. Stark

Managing Editors Greg Patrick, Paul B. Ross

Manager, Copy Edit Linda Louk

Associate Editors Robbie Juris, Catherine D. Miller, Trudy Neuhaus, Edward L. Perratore,

Donald P. Willmott

Production Editor Diane D'Angelo

Assistant Production Editors Jeanne Albrecht, Karen A. Carter

Staff Editors Glen Becker, Kelllyn Betts, Mary Kathlene Flynn, Jonathan Matzkin

Assistant Editors Robert Barnett, Eliza J. Hirsch, Stephanie K. Losse, Lonnie Lum,

Michael W. Muschmore, Anna Ovodow, M. Stephanie Ricks, David Rosen, Jennifer Zaino

Editorial Assistants Fredric Burke, Alan Cohen, Lori Grunin, Stephanie Izarek,

Robert Nisonoff, Ilona Price, Matthew J. Ross, Paula Seefeldt, P.J. Springer

Proofreaders Joseph J. Antinori, Rink Murray

General Business Manager Tom McGrath

Associate Business Manager Allen Wollman

Assistant to the Publisher David Baker

Administrative Assistants Christina Okang, Freida T. Smallwood

Secretaries Donna Alfred, Anthony J. Giglio, Mark Miller, Wendy Murch

Receptionist Susie Shusterworth

Database Assistant Dolores Williams

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Douglas Cobb, Steven Cobb, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak,

Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Charles Petzold, Jeff Prosite,

Robin Raskin, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenstein, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw,

Paul Somerson, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr

Assistant Manager, PC MagNet Wendy W. Huang

Editorial Liaison, PC MagNet Michael Cohn

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Associate Art Director Denise Platkin

Art Editor Mariano Nicieza

Senior Graphic Designer Laurie Wance

Assistant Art Director Neatlie Chu

Graphic Designer Charles Conover

Layout Artists Leigh Margerison, Yvonne Valdenegro

Graphic Artists Gary W. Kaplow, Gerard Sacramonito

Director, PC Labs John Dickinson

Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman

Senior Project Leader Joe Depoisio

Senior Programmers Stuart R. Greenberg, Salvatore P. Ricciardi

Project Leaders Pamela J. Milland, Francis P. Miland, Bill O'Brien, Philip F.H. Rose,

Randy Tipton, Steve Tipton

Network Manager Joseph F. Rizzo

Systems Support Specialists Robert W. Kane, Charles Rodriguez

Inventory Control Manager John R. Delaney

Inventory Control Technicians Peter Bastide, Leon Newman

PC Labs Coordinator Karen Williams

Receptionist Jaceen Collins

Marketing Director Kevin Russell

Marketing Manager Ellen Atkinson

Public Relations Director Jessica Kersey

Public Relations Coordinator Stacy O'Connell

Subscription Director Paul Stafford

Single Copy Sales Director Robert Woltersdorf

Advertising Production Supervisor Sean DePietro

Advertising Production Managers William R. Clements, Vicki Egan Root

Advertising Production Assistant Michael Genzale, Wendy Mylett

Editorial Production Manager Dennis Fitzgerald

Editorial Production Coordinator Melvin Maurer

Production Systems Supervisor Linda Harran

Production Systems Staff Melvin Foster-Poisch, Sharon Terdeman

Group Vice President William Lohse

Advertising Office One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President Kenneth H. Kopp

Group Vice Presidents William Lohse, J. Scott Briggs

Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook

Vice President, Operations David Davis

Vice President, Production Roger Herremans

Vice President, Communications Alan Vasserman

Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern

Vice President, Research Maria O. White

Vice President, Circulation Services James Ransbury

Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Polkoff Adelman

Vice President, Manufacturing Alcia Marie Evans

Vice President, Development Seth Albert

Director of Planning Gary A. Glaesman

Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

Chairman Philip B. Korsari

President Kenneth H. Kopp

Executive Vice President Stephen C. Kahler

Senior Vice Presidents Philip See, Hugh Turpin

Vice Presidents William Phillips, J. Malcolm Morris,

Steven F. Frazee

Secretary Bernice A. Abrams

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Complaints, questions, and, of course, complements should be sent by letter to One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016—it's probably the best way to reach us. You can also send an e-mail message to *OnePark@ziff.com* or fax us at (212) 503-5255. If you have a question that you'd like to ask us electronically it will be answered on our *Ask the Editors* page. To receive a copy of the latest issue of *PC Magazine* when you've finished downloading the latest software, if nothing else a human voice will satisfy you, call us at (212) 503-5255.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or solve problems with your PC or your phone. If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine* and are dissatisfied and can't resolve the problem, write to the manufacturer. Call Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine*.

PC MAGNET
PC MagNet, an on-line service, is a source for *PC Magazine's* valuable information and source code. The PC Lab Benchmark Test programs, and an index of articles printed in the magazine. Callers can upload submissions to *PC Magazine's* Productivity section and join forums to discuss articles printed in *PC Magazine* with the authors and other readers. *PC MagNet* provides electronic mail and a gateway to CompuServe. For more information see the Productivity section or call (212) 503-5251.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS
 Material in *PC Magazine* may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article, see *PC Magazine's* logo in conjunction with an editor's Chosen designation, or reprint an article, call or write Jess Landenford, Licensing Manager, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS
 If you want to subscribe to *PC Magazine*, call if you have a question about your subscription, or if you are writing to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54963, Boulder, CO 80322, (303) 447-0470. A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs \$64. Canada and foreign add \$37 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. Back issues are available from Hunter, Back Issues Department, *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08004. Send \$8 per issue (check or money order), \$9 outside the U.S.

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial (212) 503-5255; Advertising (212) 503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Every effort has been made to credit sources accurately. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co., Inc., PC, PC The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing, PC Magazine, PC Mart, PC Lab, PC-Comments, PC Tutor, User-in-User, Power User, Power Programming, Spreadsheets, Cline, The PC Utilities, PC Notes, PC Advisor, PC Looks, PC Pipeline, PC MagNet.





A TRIBUTE TO THE 24-PIN PRINTER.

You're looking at all the printer you'll ever need. For any application you'll ever have.

The Citizen™ Tribute™ 224. A 24-pin dot matrix solution offering superb word processing, spreadsheet, graphics and data processing applications. At a price you'll find surprisingly affordable.

The Tribute 224 delivers true letter-quality printing at 66 cps, correspondence-quality at 132 cps, and drafts at 200 cps (at 10 cpi). In standard or proportional spacing. And optional IC cards enable fonts and emulations to be easily expanded.

You also get high-resolution graphics. A built-in, push-feed, variable-width tractor and automatic paper loading system. Both serial and parallel interfaces for flexible hardware compatibility. Front panel access to most print functions. And compatibility with virtually every major software package.

All this, and it's backed by our nationwide service, excellent documentation, and 12-month warranty.

For more information, call 1-800-556-1234, Extension 34. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, Extension 34.

The Citizen Tribute 224.
There is no higher tribute to
24-pin printing.

©1987 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen, the Citizen logo and Tribute 224 are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd.



CITIZEN

Printers that run like clockwork.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Any cell can contain a command that you can access

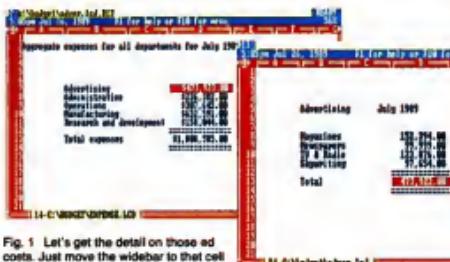


Fig. 1 Let's get the detail on those ad costs. Just move the widebar to that cell and press one key (Grey +).

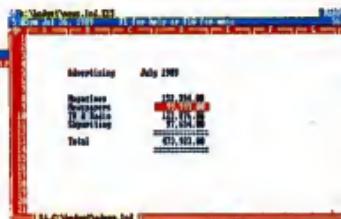


Fig. 2 Here we are, instantly. Notice the lower left corner showing we're on level 2. You can go down or up.

Fig. 3 We want more detail, so let's go to Newspapers. Just press the Grey+key.



Fig. 4 Now, instantly we are on level 3. Each level is a different spreadsheet. You could now move to the New York Times and see the detail on that figure. There is no limit to the levels you can go. Move right down to transaction level if you like.

What Makes Lucid 3-D So Special

In the screen examples you can see Lucid is really three dimensional. Any cell of the spreadsheet can contain a complete other spreadsheet that you can access with a single keystroke. It is as simple as the pictures show. And you don't have to write formulas to do that.

All you do is go look at the other file, navigating through easy point and shoot directories. When you come back up (with one key) the link is made automatically for you.

Everything about Lucid works that way. Users say "It is so intuitive that I really don't need a manual." That's because we use something we call a visual command menu. Jim Seymour, the noted PC columnist, talking about Lucid in a recent article said that, "If there ever was an interface idea so good it ought to be stolen and widely used, this is it."

What he was talking about is a new menu approach that follows a simple design concept: it is easier to recognize than it is to remember. As choices are made on a menu that take you to lower levels you always can see exactly where you came from and where you are going. The complete menu path is always visible. You cannot get lost several levels down. This means you never have to remember a command, you just flow right to it.

Plus, no matter where you are on a menu or what you are doing, just press function key F1, and you will get a help screen specific to that command or action. Or if you want to know about any subject you can pop up an index of over 600 topics and select the one you want.

Notepad Behind Every Cell

Another 3-D feature is that any cell can also contain a multiple page note that you instantly access with a single keystroke. You can write notes, memos or letters that relate to your work, save them as individual files and even print them separately or with your spreadsheet.

"I've been calling it an 'Everyman's Spreadsheet', and I think that's how the market will position it. It's much more than an inexpensive alternative to 1-2-3."

Jim Seymour, Columnist, PC Magazine, PC Week

Speed

Lucid 3-D™ is truly revolutionary. It is fast, fast, fast! It is incredibly quick in performing calculations because it doesn't recalculate every cell every time you insert an entry. Instead, it only recalculates the specific cells that are affected by your change. This is called minimal recalc. Lucid also has a remarkable innovation called background recalc in which you are given control of the cursor the moment calculations affecting your viewing screen are completed. Other calculations

you don't see continue on in the background during the next commands. The end result of this powerful combination is you rarely wait for a recalculation with Lucid. You find out what instantaneous is all about.

Lucid Learns

Lucid 3-D™ also lets you teach it in any combinations of keystrokes so that involved sequences can be done with single keys. Plus more than just remembering keystrokes. Lucid allows you to create Macros with loops, procedures and conditional branching amazingly all done automatically with simple menus. You can create your own menus that show the new features you have taught it. Another great feature is you can make your custom menus work like Lucid where one choice can take you

plete other spreadsheet with a single key.



Fig. 5 Of course, Lucid does multiple windows. Notice, you can simultaneously open windows in different directories, different drives, even down as many 3-D levels as you like. No one else can do that.

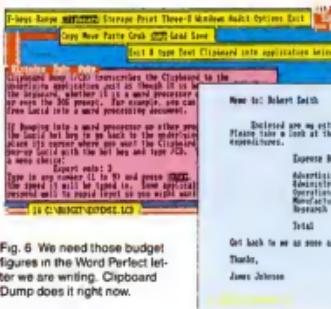
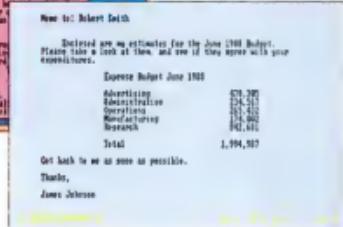


Fig. 6 We need those budget figures in the Word Perfect letter we are writing. Clipboard Dump does it right now.

Fig. 7 (Below) Here it is right in Word Perfect (or any word processor) just like you typed it. You can go the other way just as easily.



down a level to a whole new set of choices. What's nice is that they will work from one spreadsheet to another.

Mouseability

Lucid 3-D™ was designed for both keyboard enthusiasts and mouse lovers alike. You can take your pick. Designed around the mouse from the ground up, the interface is smooth and natural. You select files to load from directory lists. Everything is point and click. What's more, any Lucid 3-D™ menu selection can be "moused" and the response time is "right now" instead of the sluggish "a little bit behind you" feel of add-on mouse menu systems like those you've seen with I-2-3.

A window pops up with a library of function names you can page through with the mouse. Select, click and it's in the formula with no typing required. You even have a label window that you can fill (from the keyboard) with favorite labels and names so that you can insert them later with the mouse. There's even a pop-up calculator to insert numbers so you don't have to go to the keyboard very often.

It really permits that feeling of becoming one with your work. Lucid 3-D™ has windows of user defined range names as well as the macros named by the user that can be selected just by pointing and clicking. Icons that are

easy to grab with the mouse let you resize and move the spreadsheet window with the ease you would expect. Plus you can go anywhere on the sheet by moving the mouse and clicking on the spreadsheet borders. And remember, Lucid is designed so that any of those features are done with or without the mouse easily and quickly.

Audit

When you are staking a big decision on information gained from a spreadsheet you need to be certain that you have made no mistakes. Lucid 3-D™ offers five audit displays and printouts.

Even if you don't plan to abandon I-2-3, Lucid makes sense. Files are

For a limited time

\$149

Lucid
3-D



Winner of
PC Magazine's
1987 Award
for Technical
Excellence

Ask your dealer or
call
1-800-544-4699
or 214-404-4000

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCSG • 4540 BELTWAY DRIVE • DALLAS, TX 75244



Today's managers
are expected to learn
word processing
in their spare time.



NEW VERSION 2.0

Fortunately, that's all it takes.



Can Professional Write significantly reduce the time and cost of your training and support? Call 1-408-848-4391, Operator #60 for a free trial disk.

Truth is, the best business people have the least spare time. So Professional Write 2.0 was designed to get them up and running immediately.

Professional Write 2.0 has all the features managers demand, and saves them the frustration of learning programs designed for full-time typists.

Our learning process speeds up the word process.

Anyone can learn Professional Write in a couple of hours. The screen is as familiar as a piece of paper. Pull down menus and an on-line manual means there's nothing to memorize. Our follow-along tutorial is written in plain English, and our context-sensitive help is one of the best available.

It all ensures that your managers spend their time managing, instead of asking for help.

We're the most compatible with your secretaries.

We gave Professional Write the most extensive and direct connections with the other software standards in your office. No other program does it so easily. Professional Write has built-in compatibility with MultiMate, WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, WordStar, Wang PC, DCA, and ASCII. You can directly import Lotus 1-2-3 worksheets without retying; include a chart from Harvard Graphics when printing; and mail merge quickly with dBase III files.

We give your printers the perfect set-up.

Now using multiple fonts with an HP Laser Jet, Apple LaserWriter, PostScript, or HP DeskJet is as simple as underlining. And printer support has never been easier, because Professional Write is pre-configured for quick installation.

We have a fast new way to find your documents.

You no longer have to spend your valuable time hunting down files. Our new *File-Finder* searches through the actual text of *all* your Professional Write files to find any words or phrase, and will call up the appropriate document. We'll also give you sorted lists of files, and the option to identify your files with summary descriptions.

There's more to our feature story.

We know what managers need from a word processor. That's why Professional Write offers speed keys, macros, and column-move. An integrated spelling checker,



lets you quickly polish up your image,

thesaurus, on-screen calculator and address book are only a key-stroke away. We also support all the popular networks.

**Put time on your side.
Call 1-408-848-4391,
Operator #60
for a free trial disk.**

PFS: Professional Write and PFS: Write owners Call 1-800-255-5550 for upgrade information.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION
The designers of PFS.

SQL Top Gun School

\$199



All the database Top Guns are flying SQL, the industry-standard data management language first delivered by Oracle. Why? Because one SQL statement replaces up to 20 lines of dBASE code. And because all the powerful multi-user and distributed databases use SQL—exclusively.

Now you can turn your PC into a SQL trainer that will make you a database top gun. Introducing SQL*Tutor from Oracle, only \$199.

Become an instant SQL ace.

After using SQL*Tutor, you'll be able to:

- Construct simple and complex queries
- Create tables, views and indexes
- Manipulate information in data tables
- Create reports
- Use ORACLE's powerful SQL extensions

Or if you're already sold on SQL, then order Professional ORACLE today for \$1295,* and get SQL*Tutor free.

According to PC Week, Professional ORACLE is "the most versatile database management system available on the PC." It includes the ORACLE

SQL database engine, utilities and Oracle's 4th-generation application development tools.

Professional ORACLE is network-ready, and is the same ORACLE that

runs on minis and mainframes. Use it as your standard PC workgroup database, and to provide connectivity to corporate data.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4409 today. Today. Or fill out and AIR MAIL the attached coupon. So your squadron can fly the latest database technology into the 1990s.

Dear ORACLE...

Ordering • Day • Mail • Fax • Telex • Internet
1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4409

Enclosed is my

AMEX credit card number and expiration date
for check entry only

\$199 for online SQL*Tutor and *Introduction to SQL* so I can start developing in SQL.

\$1295 for Professional ORACLE, which includes SQL*Tutor

Please add appropriate sales tax.

Total, I understand Oracle pays shipping, and this offer is valid in the U.S. only.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

STREET (no P.O. boxes, please) _____

CITY _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

CREDIT CARD NO. _____ EXPIRATION DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____ TODAY'S DATE _____ PERIODICALS _____

Lost that Lovin' Feeling for dBASE?

Everybody has. And now, they're learning SQL. SQL*Tutor is the perfect way to get ready for the emerging SQL database world. Use it to introduce SQL to your entire organization, to offer SQL refresher courses, or as a supplement to documentation.

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4409 today.

Copyright © 1988 by Oracle Corporation
ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation

*Requires an 80386 80387 PC with 640KB RAM (use 1MB of extended memory running DOS 3.0 + TINY)

20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94022 • World Headquarters
(415) 598-8000 • Calgary 403-265-2629 • Ottawa (613) 236-2381 •
Australia 61 3 525-5000 • Austria 43 1 266-7500 • France 33 1 45 61 7500 • ORACLE Systems
Germany 49 89 941 2 955-5000 • ORACLE Europe 44-1 948-8811 •
ORACLE Systems Hong Kong 852-5 266948

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE

286 FIREPOWER

The 80286 runs DOS and OS/2 software faster than the 80386 or 80386SX when both are running at the same clock speed.

Your benchmark tests show that the Dell System 220 is 35 percent faster than the Compaq Deskpro 386s in the 80286 Instruction Mix test, while it runs at only a 25 percent faster clock speed ("Less Is More," page 93, *PC Magazine*, August 1988). The Dell is also less than half the price of the Compaq.

There are only a handful of DOS applications that take advantage of 386 features, and even these are outperformed by their OS/2 counterparts running on a 286. With ever-higher clock speeds and inherent cost advantages, the 80286 and 286 platforms will continue to dominate the PC marketplace.

Glen Burchers
Austin, Texas

Compaq prices, including the Deskpro 386S, are usually discounted, which puts the Dell and Compaq prices at about the same level. More important, a 286 just can't keep up with the 386's ability to run multiple DOS programs and to extend DOS beyond its current memory limits.

—Ed.

PLEASING TO THE EYE

However snappy your 3-D graphs may look, they actually obscure data and make it harder, not easier, for readers to extract information. Your consistent practice of presenting the same data in both graph and

tabular forms appears to confirm that even you realize the error of your ways. So why give us sophistries when we take you to task for it?

Robert Long
Housatonic, Massachusetts

RIGHT ON TIME

I read with great amusement Jim Seymour's incisive and insightful column on the computer industry's delivery-date debacle ("Software Delays: Truth or Consequences," *PC Magazine*, June 28, 1988). It is all too appropriate that in the next issue, Lotus Development Corp. should devote two full pages to announcing a mystery product, perhaps the ultimate in vaporware.

Well done, Mr. Seymour!

Richard Goldman
Toronto, Ontario
Canada

ALTERNATIVE LANGUAGES

I enjoyed your survey on C compilers and interpreters ("The C Mystique" and "Compiling the Facts on C," *PC Maga-*



zine, September 13, 1988). When are you going to do the same for BASIC?

Dr. Sidney V. Soanes
Toronto, Ontario
Canada

PC Magazine plans to review BASIC in March 1989.—Ed.

Let the professional software developers have C ("Compiling the Facts on C"). Turbo Pascal 4.0 has quickly, and without much fanfare, become the language of choice for a large number of us.

Pat Anderson
Fall City, Washington

A QUICK LESSON

You are making a mess of Latin-derived plural nouns. An otherwise good article ("Removable Mass Storage: You Can Take It With You," *PC Magazine*, September 13, 1988)

used the expression *media* dozens of times as if the writers thought it to be a singular word. The singular form is *medium*. A flexible disk is a recording *medium*; a hard disk is a recording *medium*, etc. Collectively, they are recording *media*.

You occasionally do the same thing with the word *criterion*. The singular form is *criterion*.

Thomas H. Ledford
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

*That's an excellent point. The usual bone of contention is the use of the word *data* as a singular, which we cheerfully endorse. Since we last debated the question ("From the Editor's Screen," April 30, 1985), Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary has appeared on the scene, agreeing that this usage is now well established, "although it is still occasionally marked*



OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE

\$2.49

Per Disk
(\$2.99 per disk
when ordering
less than 10)



Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Back!

BUSINESS

- 13 - (2 disks) Prepare spreadsheets w/powerful Express Calc.
- 53 - Create, fill in & print yr business forms w/ZForms 512K.
- 79 - Generate your statements, sales record keeping w/Finance Mgt. II
- 117 - Handle your personal biz money picture w/Finance Mgt. II
- 135 - (2 disks) Track inventory, sales, w/PC-Act bookkeeping mg.
- 159 - (2 disks) Mass Appeal mail mg for envelopes, labels, etc.
- 190 - Make accurate job, cost estimates w/DOS/Quote 640K.
- 201 - Log bank transactions, produce financial reports w/Checkbook.
- 225 - (2 disks) File Express menu driven all up database mg.
- 229 - (2 disks) Friendly Dr. Data mail mg is easy to use 640K.
- 234 - Control & update inventory w/T-Master; know daily levels.
- 267 - Add special chars., line graphics to yr word process w/Q2.
- 316 - Manage clients, sales projects w/Trade! 512K, 1nd disk.
- 319 - (2 disks) Keep appointments, update agenda w/ExDuke.
- 337 - Analyze your credit charges, payments, interest w/Charge It.
- 386 - Track yr portfolio, get weekly reports w/Mutual Fund May.
- 388 - Track yr portfolio, get weekly reports w/Mutual Fund May.

EDUCATION

- 186 - It's patient DOS tutor, DOS 3.0 interactive DOS Tutor.
- 191 - Learn music, US states w/PC-Quizzer. Sign lang demo!
- 228 - Build dazzling typing speed practice w/PC-Fastype. *
- 267 - Graphic mathematical puzzle game makes learning fun.
- 368 - It's simple to use, average student grades w/GradeIt!.
- 376 - Teachers & students can summarize grade w/GradeIt!.
- 384 - (2 disks) X1 See graphic math for HS & college students.

GRAPHICS

- 58 - Display hi-res 3-D molecular structures w/Chem3D EGA.
- 145 - (2 disks) Paint, draw w/Fingerpaint, design w/Altares, etc.
- 210 - (2 disks) Create advanced 3D designs! 640K, hrd disk. *
- 285 - (3 disks) Produce 3-D images w/Surfsoft graphics.
- 362 - (2 disks) Edit graphics, colors w/vGACad! VGA.

GAMES

- 15 - 8-bitermen game tests knowledge of Bible figures/events.
- 23 - Star Trek, Othello2 board game, artillery bombing EGA.
- 28 - Play Backgammon, or Worlplay [like wheel of fortune!]
- 64 - Thrill solitaire card games, Spider Klondike, Camelot! *
- 121 - Quebec, Prinzipia, Centipede, Hopper (if Frogger), move! *
- 151 - Hack plus you! A bush dog in a wild adventure! (if Rogue!)
- 176 - Destroy enemies w/Shink, conquer the world in Risk. *
- 215 - Solve, create own word puzzles w/Phrase Cross!
- 289 - (3) Pacman, Kong, Spacewar, ABM (missile cmd). *
- 309 - Blockstack (you set rules), Anchorman, OB, impulse war!
- 321 - Star Trek, the original Cobeless Claves Adventure, more.
- 365 - (5 disks) Create your own golf adventure games. 384K.
- 372 - Pinball, Othello, Dragons, Sowpits (if you), battleship. *

UTILITIES

- 130 - Packaged print files for print spooling, banners, fonts, etc.
- 141 - Print wide documents/printers w/On-Side!
- 214 - (2 disks) Search for addresses w/Zip-Phone cross ref.
- 250 - Work around DOS w/Easy Access hard disk menu sys.
- 275 - Collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities.

MISCELLANEOUS

- 31 - Movie Database lists 4,000+ films available on videotape.
- 48 - (4 disks) Access 6000+ famous quotes from world history.
- 74 - Troubleshoot your landline? Learn your legal rights aginst.
- 85 - Add windows & give your Basic progs a professional look.
- 145 - PC-Lotto helps you mathematically beat state lotto odds!
- 153 - (2 disks) The popular word processing system: PC-Write.
- 291 - (2 disks) Record your own play music w/PlayMaster! *
- 367 - Keep track of all your tapes, LPs, & CDs w/Music Library.
- 386 - (2 disks) 150+ fantastic cooking recipes. Add your own!
- ♦ Disk(s) marked above require a color graphics adapter.

Membership Special! \$19.95 (reg. \$34.95)
For \$19.95 (\$25.95/year for 3.5) become a MicroCom Systems member and get: "The Shareware Book" (\$12.95 approx.), a subscription to "Shareware Review" magazine, 6 free new-release shareware disks (one featured each issue), low member prices, and any disks in this ad for only \$1.99 each! (\$2.99 for 3.5).

□ 3.5 disks delivered add \$1.00 disk to applicable price

MicroCom Systems Cost of disks:
3673 Enochs Street Membership
Santa Clara, CA Shipping \$3.00
95051 CA tax exc Total enccl.

Phone Toll Free for Same-Day Shipment!

(800) 727-5995

1-800-NFTS 1-800-727-5995 Sat Sun Sat Sun Sat Sun Sat Sun

VIEWPOINTS

LETTERS

with a disapproving 'sic.'"

Using media as a singular form is harder to justify, but not a new idea; it is sanctioned by 65 years of exposure in the realm of advertising (admittedly in a somewhat different sense). If we've gone too far in our efforts at language reform, our main concern was clarity. Computer users really do speak about the "media surface." Would you immediately understand what is meant by "medium surface," or "medium wear," or "medium life?"

As for criteria, we apologize. If you found that word used as a singular, we must have goofed.—Ed.

IMAGE BACKUP TAKES THE LEAD

Let's be clear about the relative merits of file-by-file and image backups ("Image vs. File-by-File: Two Paths to Tape Backup," sidebar to "Hardware Standbys: PS/2 Tape Drives," *PC Magazine*, May 31, 1988; Letters, September 13, 1988). File-by-file restore from an image backup allows the user to restore any list of files without having to restore the whole disk. File-by-file backup is really only intended for use in transferring a few files from one machine to another on tape. Image backup is superior when archiving a disk and restoring a moderate-to-large number of files.



John E. Adam
Fayetteville, Arkansas

FAST-LANE FINANCING

Although owning a Ferrari would be nice, most of us find it hard to justify the cost. Similarly, until VGA lowers its price to EGA levels ("Making Way for VGA," *PC Magazine*, May 31, 1988, and Letters, September 13, 1988), it is hard to justify wasting money buying VGA if EGA can do the job.

Robert Zimmerman
Reston, Virginia

OUT OF LINE OR ON THE LEVEL?

It was refreshing to read Jim Seymour's positive words about IBM ("PS/2: Reliability Counts," *PC Magazine*, Septem-

ber 13, 1988). Too much negative attention is given to IBM's attempts to improve established standards. It is because of IBM that we have the standards we enjoy today.

I, for one, fully appreciate the newest line of IBM computers, with their current benefits and future potential.

Mike L. Gilliam
Alhambra, California

After 4 hours of trying to install DOS 4.0.1 I finally got it running, with extended memory only. Instead of 1MB memory, I got only 360K of standard memory, which was not enough to run *Ventura Publisher*.

There was no telephone number in the DOS manual. In my opinion, the manual appears to be written so that anyone with less than an advanced degree in computer science will need support and a few dozen numbers to call.

The next time I consider purchasing a personal computer, IBM will get the same consideration they are providing their customers—zilch.

Jess McIlvain
Bethesda, Maryland

KUDOS TO DVORAK

PC Magazine is sensitive to what is important to its readers and has a writing staff who provide information with clarity and superb style. I particularly enjoy John C. Dvorak's informative, incisive, and witty presentation of his uncanny insight into personal computing.

Richard A. Stalls
Washington, D.C.

TAKING CHARGE WITH A PC

In response to Bill Machrone's column "Getting CEOs to Use PCs" (*PC Magazine*, September 13, 1988), I think many CEOs have not taken to using PCs because they have no compelling reason to do so. The CEO's job is to make strategic, rather than tactical, decisions. Most of the information a CEO requires is located outside of the organization.

In order for CEOs to use PCs, the PC must be an integral part of an orderly system for collecting and manipulating the tons of messy, qualitative, external data with which they have to deal.

Keith Hamilton
Springfield, Illinois

THE BUS STOPS HERE!

CompuStar: PS/2 and PC/AT Compatibility.

Ask any computer expert about what type of system you should buy nowadays and you'll likely get a "pass the bus" response. Something like — "Well, uh, the PC/AT* bus is your best buy but, then again, the new PS/2* bus may become the next industry standard." Great advice, right? If trying to decide on a microprocessor weren't tough enough, now you're expected to pick a bus, too.

RELAX, NOW THERE'S COMPUSTAR.

The all new CompuStar from Wells American not only lets you interchange microprocessors, you can also mix and match buses — a PC/AT bus, a PS/2 bus or... both. As your computing needs change, simply snap in a new processor or add an extra bus. You'll never again have to worry about buying the wrong computer system!

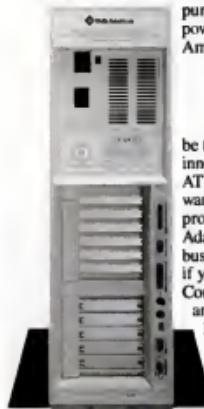
FOUR COMPLETE SYSTEMS IN ONE.

The CompuStar can be configured with any of four microprocessors — an 8086, an 80286, an 80386SX, or an 80386. The processor and up to 16 megabytes of user memory have all been combined, using the latest VLSI technology, on a single, plug-in CPU module. Plus, any time during the first year of ownership, CompuStar users can "trade-in" the CPU module they initially selected toward the purchase of any of the other more powerful modules. Nobody but Wells American gives you this kind of value.

A CONVERTIBLE BUS? YOU'RE KIDDING!

No, we're not. In fact, it may well be the most practical microcomputer innovation ever. Say you've selected an AT compatible CompuStar and later want to add PS/2 compatibility. No problem! Snap in a PS/2 Bus and Adapter Module and you can use both buses in the same system. Likewise, if you've selected a PS/2 compatible CompuStar and decide you want to add an AT bus, just snap in an AT Bus Module. Depending on configuration, the CompuStar can have up to 13 bus expansion slots — all AT slots, all PS/2 slots or a "split-bus" of AT and PS/2 slots. No matter which bus becomes the

next industry "standard," you'll have peace of mind knowing your investment in a CompuStar will be protected.



The CompuStar is also easily expanded. That's because there are seven CompuStar disk/tape compartments — six accessible from the front and an additional full-height bay inside. All this in a sleek, compact tower design that will leave more room on your desktop than any of the so-called "desktop" models.

A NEW IDEA FROM AN OLD COMPANY.

The CompuStar® Multi-Processor, Convertible Bus™ Microcomputer. It's no surprise that our engineers invented it. After all, we've been making microcomputers longer than anyone else...even longer than IBM! And if that kind of experience doesn't impress you, CompuStar's service programs surely will. You can select an optional overnight module swap-out plan or on-site service from General Electric Corporation — one of the most respected names in consumer electronics. And, of course, every CompuStar carries a full one-year factory warranty.

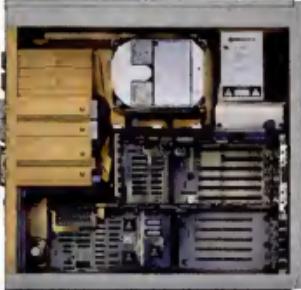
FINALLY, AFFORDABLE TECHNOLOGY.

Think all this technology sounds expensive? It's not. CompuStar 20MHz 80286 systems start as low as \$1995. There are also inexpensive 8086 and powerhouse 25MHz 80386 systems available. Plus,

there is a wide variety of CompuStar display, tape and disk options including a one gigabyte erasable optical disk. You can choose a factory pre-configured CompuStar or custom design one yourself.

Just unlock the front panel and literally "snap-in" a bus, CPU, memory or disk module in a matter of seconds. It's system flexibility never before available...at any price.

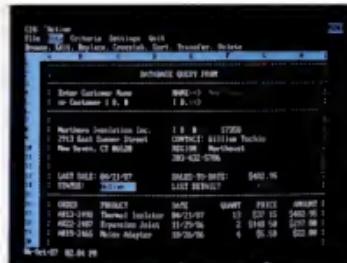
While one of our competitors (we won't mention any names) threatens you with "missing the bus," most simply pass the bus. Our new CompuStar, however, eliminates the bus problem altogether. Not to mention the processor problem. Even the expansion problem. Prove it to yourself. Call today about our 31-day trial offer. Oh, and by the way, the next time anyone asks, tell 'em you know where the bus stops.



Wells American.

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard
West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • 803/796-7800
TWX 510-601-2645 • FAX 803/796-7029

*Personal Computer AT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. *Photographs depict optional equipment. A complete price list is available upon request.
CompuStar 80286 system (\$1995) includes an AT Bus Module, built-in VGA/EGA display adapter, one diskette drive with controller, two serial ports, parallele mouse port, keyboard and 220 watt power supply.



dBASE Power for 1-2-3

Last year we met a crazy programmer who said he could build a database with the power and capacity of dBASE and put it *inside* 1-2-3. Well, he works for us now, and if you know anything about database programs, his baby is going to knock your socks off.

Introducing @BASE, a full-feature relational database add-in for 1-2-3. Now anyone who knows how to use 1-2-3 is an instant database wizard because @BASE turns 1-2-3 into a powerful "front-end" for database applications. *It's as easy as 1-2-3.*

Huge capacity

If you've every tried to use 1-2-3 as a database manager, there's a good chance you've run out of memory. That's because 1-2-3 stores data in the worksheet. @BASE stores data on disk where record capacity is virtually unlimited. You'll never run out of memory again.

Brains and brawn

@BASE compares with powerful stand-alone database programs like dBASE or R-BASE,[®] but it operates in concert with 1-2-3. You get the best of both worlds. 1-2-3 gives you tools for data analysis. @BASE gives you big data capacity. Brains and brawn. It's a nice combination.

In minutes you can build a worksheet with dynamic links to the database on disk. (The worksheet might present a sales recap by region.) Next month, for up-to-date results, simply

load and recalc the worksheet. Fresh database information is automatically linked from disk.

Industry-standard file format

@BASE uses exactly the same file format as dBASE III and dBASE III Plus. *dBASE is not required to use @BASE.* But if you have standardized on dBASE, @BASE fits right in. @BASE reads and writes dBASE files directly. No conversion is necessary.

At less than a third the cost of dBASE, you may decide to use @BASE instead of dBASE throughout your organization whenever users need easy access to dBASE information.

Serious Performance

@BASE beats dBASE III Plus in benchmark tests.* @BASE is up to 3.7 times faster!

	dBASE III Plus	@BASE
Locate record	12 sec	12 sec
Pack database	7.1 min	1.9 min
Sort database	10.8 min	4.5 min

*Test with 4,000 records, 34 fields per record

@BASE works with 1-2-3 Release 2 on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. Only \$195. No competing add-in database can match @BASE for power, compatibility and performance. *Nothing even comes close.*

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing @BASE (pronounced "at base")

@BASE™ puts the power of dBASE III Plus® inside 1-2-3.®

With @BASE you can:

- Instantly transform an on-sheet database to a dBASE-compatible database on disk.
- Use 1-2-3 as a "front-end" for existing dBASE applications.
- Build a complete database application from scratch using 1-2-3 to control database functions.

@BASE Features

- Huge capacity - data is stored on disk.
- Occupies only 72K RAM + 8K per open file.
- Fully compatible with dBASE III file format.
- Flexible data structures:
 - Table view
 - Form view
 - Crosstab view
- Powerful Query/Selection commands.
- Bi-directional data transfer between worksheet and database.
- Dynamic link between worksheet and database using new database @functions.
- Fully compatible with 1-2-3 macros.
- Multi-level sort (ascending/descending).
- Global multi-field search and replace.
- Create/modify database definition.
- And much much more!

You can open, access and update multiple data files concurrently using special @db functions. An optional module, available soon, lets you "join" data files on one or more common fields, and support index files. Option price is \$89.95.

@BASE™

Please send me:

_____ copies of @BASE at \$195 each.
Include \$3.75 shipping (\$12 outside USA and Canada). MA residents add 5% sales tax.

Payment: VISA MC AMEX Diners Check

CARD #

EXPIRE DATE

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

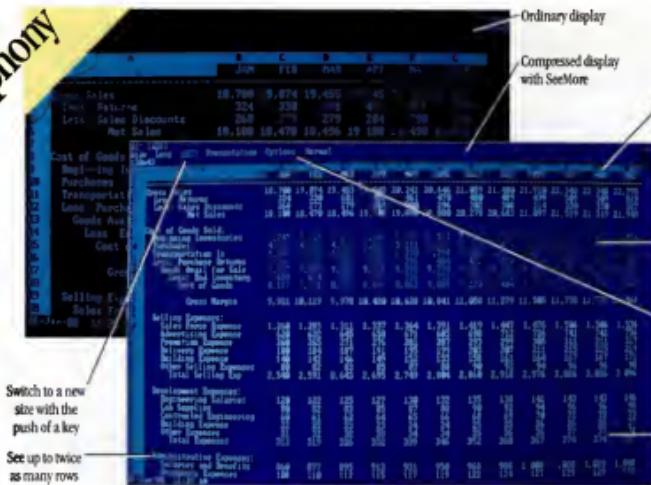
To order mail coupon or call toll free
in MA 800-447-1166 Nationally

800-447-3311 x1111

PERSPECTIVES CORPORATION
2552 MAIN STREET
CONCORD, MA 01742
617-897-3775



For 1-2-3
and Symphony



Unouched photo of EGA display.

See More Rows and Columns

Now you can zoom out to see more on the screen – without exiting your worksheet and without investing in special hardware!

With SeeMORE™, a remarkable add-in program for 1-2-3® and Symphony®, you can instantly double, triple or quadruple your view with the push of a key.



Pack more into every Symphony window.

SeeMORE lets you build a twelve month forecast without stopping to scroll left and right. All twelve months appear on the screen. SeeMORE gives you the big picture.

SeeMORE manages the screen without interfering with the normal operation of 1-2-3 or Symphony. You can zoom in and out as you build and manipulate a

Available from Egghead Software, Corporate Software and other fine dealers. Distributed through Ingram, Kent, Micro D, Softsel and Software Resource.

worksheet. You don't need to exit and switch to a new driver set!

Works with 1-2-3 Rel 2 and 2.01 or Symphony Rel 1.1, 1.2 and 2.0 on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. All you need is a simple graphics adapter: CGA, EGA, VGA, MCGA or Hercules. Also looks great on Compaq and Toshiba gas plasma. Not copy protected. 1-2-3 version \$79.95. Symphony version \$99.95. Get SeeMORE and expand your horizons.



Company® Portable CGA plasma display.

	CGA	EGA	VGA	Herc	Plasma
Normal	80x25	80x25	80x25	80x25	80x25
Medium	91x28	106x43	91x37	90x43	106x40
Small	106x33	128x43	106x48	120x43	128x50
Very Small	128x25	150x51	128x53	144x43	N/A
Tiny	128x33	160x58	160x60	180x58	160x66
Presentation	40x25	40x25	40x34	45x25	40x28

"SeeMORE is brimming with innovations."

— Lotus Magazine

"I use SeeMORE almost constantly!"

— Jim Seymour, PC Magazine

"Recommended."

— InfoWorld

*See***MORE**™

Please send me: (Indicate quantity)

SeeMORE 1-2-3. \$79.95 each.

SeeMORE Symphony. \$99.95 each.

Include \$3.75 for shipping. (\$12 outside USA and Canada.) MA residents add 5% sales tax.

Payment: VISA MC AMEX Discem Check

CARD NO. _____

EXP. DATE. _____ PHONE. _____

NAME. _____

ADDRESS. _____

CITY. _____ STATE. _____ ZIP. _____

To order, mail coupon or call toll-free:
In MA: 800-447-1196, Nationally:

800-445-3311 X1111



Parsons Corporation
2352 Main Street
Concord, MA 01742
617-497-5755



The Cure for MacEnvy.



For years PC users have been conditioned to think of their computers in certain terms. Dependable. Versatile. Dull. To get superior graphics, some claimed that you need a different type of computer altogether. They said *their* computer was everything the PC wasn't. Easy to use. Graphically exciting. Fun. PC owners were, well, *green* with MacEnvy.

Enter Micrografx.

With the Micrografx family of applications, you don't have to trade in your PC. Micrografx software turns your computer into a complete graphics studio for desktop design, publishing, and presentations.

Allow us to illustrate.

Micrografx Designer lets you go from rough concept to finished art, giving you the power to bring your ideas to life. Micrografx Graph Plus™ is packed with easy-to-use charting features for the business user. Micrografx Draw™ gives you control and simplicity in

a basic drawing program. And Micrografx software supports hundreds of printers like HP's LaserJet™ and PaintJet.™ All PostScript™ devices, too.

And there's more. Micrografx ClipArt™ libraries contain volumes of professionally designed symbols and illustrations. Micrografx Convert™ translates between the PIC and DXF file formats.

So take a bite out of the argument that PCs can't do superior graphics, and get the cure for MacEnvy. Ask your dealer for a demonstration or call us for more information.

Micrografx. The picture of success.



MICROGRAFX

1820 N. Greenville Ave. • Richardson, TX 75081

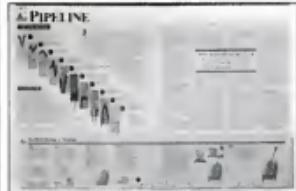
214/234-1769 • 800/272-3729

Telex 650309-3890 • FAX 214/234-2410

■ LETTERS

BIG-STICK ECONOMICS

Jonathan Matzkin has outlined a classic example of the damage done by government intervention in trade (*Pipeline, PC Magazine*, September 13, 1988).



Magazine, September 13, 1988).

Our government acted to increase the price of RAM chips and to restrict their manufacture for the purpose of protecting domestic interests. The "trade" agreements benefited the American RAM manufacturers—at the expense of the American and Japanese RAM chip consumer.

Walter J. Turberville III
Phoenix, Arizona

TIME-SAVING TRAP

Richard Hale Shaw's recommendation in his Productivity column ("Writing Optimal C, Part 2" (*PC Lab Notes, PC Magazine*, September 13, 1988) to use pointers rather than indices is counterproductive, because the time required to increment the additional variable often outweighs the time saved.

Robert Sacks
Long Island City, New York

A DANGEROUS HALF-TRUTH

John C. Dvorak is a typical example of the shallow IBM PC/MS-DOS mentality that used to permeate the microcomputer community ("The Ugly Reality: Unix Is In Your Future," *PC Magazine*, August 1988).

There is no evidence that the majority of PC users were required to, willing to, or even had to "learn" MS-DOS, Apple Finder, and so forth in order to effectively use their machines. Similarly, one can proficiently use Unix-based applications without regard for the complexities of the underlying operating system.

Wendell Anderson
Hamilton, Bermuda

ACCOUNTING FOR THE FULL COST

I wholeheartedly applaud *PC Magazine* for recognizing the emergence of call accounting software ("Call Accounting: Tracking PBX Costs," *PC Magazine*, August 1988).

Contrary to the statement in the article, however, the sampling did not represent a true "cross section" of the PC call-accounting market. The products that you reviewed had costs ranging from \$3,000 to \$12,500. This range neglects the full-featured systems priced below \$1,000, as well as the high-end \$20,000+ products that offer users more facilities management features.

Diane M. Kamionka
Cincinnati, Ohio

CORRECTIONS/AMPLIFICATIONS

The correct telephone number for Cypress Systems Inc. is (213) 207-3938 (First Looks, page 59, *PC Magazine*, September 27, 1988).

The NOP benchmark-test result published for the Toshiba T3200 laptop ("Take It or Leave It: Portables with Desktop Power," *PC Magazine*, October 11, 1988) was incorrect. The actual result for the Toshiba T3200 was 2.80 seconds, not 2.08. The corrected number places the Toshiba on a par with the Compaq Portable III, the Zenith SupersPort 286, and the Mitsubishi MP286L.

The Dolch P.A.C. 286-16, which posted a time of 2.11 seconds, was the fastest 80286-based portable machine on the NOP benchmark test. *PC Magazine* regrets the error.

The correct model number of the C. Itoh Triprinter reviewed in this year's printer issue ("Dot Matrix Printers: The Market Matures," *PC Magazine*, October 31, 1988) is the 4000, not the 5000 as was stated in the review.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the Productivity section for access information).

All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.

They're All The Same.**Thanks to SOFTWARE BRIDGE.**

Software Bridge converts documents from one word processing program to another. Converted documents keep the look and feel of one created on the target word processor—with tabs, indents, bold, underline, columns, fonts, footnotes, headers, footers and more—everything intact for immediate editing or printing. Software Bridge is the finest conversion software on the market today.

Converts Directly Between:

WordPerfect	Microsoft Word	DisplayWrite
WordStar	WordStar 2000	2, 3, & 4
Sprint	Wing PC	Volkswriter 3
WordMarc	Samna	CEOWrite
DEC/IX	DCA/RFT	DCA/FFT
Navy DIF	Multimate	ASCII*

*Available in the Software Bridge Combination program.

**Use The Critic's Choice**

"... a runaway winner ..."

—Editors of *PC Magazine*

"... the solution that works best for me ..." Michael Miller, InfoWorld

"Software Bridge is surprisingly easy to use." Erik Sandberg-Diment, New York Times

Software Bridge—\$149, PC DOS Version. 30-Day Money Back Guarantee.

Also available for VAX VMS, UNIX, and XENIX.

To order contact your local dealer or call or write



401 N. Wabash • Suite 600
Chicago, Illinois • 60611 • (312) 329-0700

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**When people
think you
only make
mainframes,
you'd better
have more
than a good
line to sell PCs.**



UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. Intel is a trademark of Intel Corp. Microsoft, MS-DOS and XENIX are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. © 1988 U.S. Microsystems

Mention Unisys and everyone will probably say mainframe. It's true we have a proud tradition of leading technology in that area.

We also make mini-computers, a full line of UNIX O/S-based systems, and offer just about everything else you would expect from a \$10 billion international computer company.

Including an entire family of personal computers.

But we know small businesses need to know more before they'll invest in our line.

So start with the latest Intel 80286 and 80386 technology. Then choose from a wide range of PC operating environments, including MS-DOS, XENIX, and OS/2, all of which run standard off-the-shelf software.

Now add our Software Guide to Marketers, which lists the dealers

and Value-Added Marketers who sell specific software applications that can solve your specific business problems.

Contact us today and ask for your directory so you can find out who sells Unisys PCs and small business systems in your area. You'll discover we offer much more than a good line. Call 1-800-547-8362, ext. 91.



CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

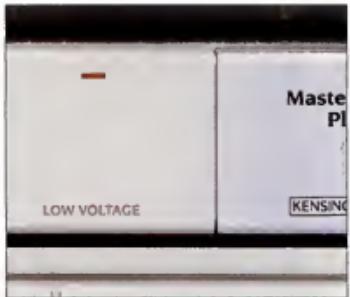
Give us an inch...



...and we'll give you
five outlets,
a master switch,
surge suppression,
noise filtering,
static protection,
low voltage indication,
and a swivel.
MasterPiece Plus



Convenient Master switch powers up your whole system. Master LED warns of any damage to your surge suppression circuitry.



Anti-static nameplate dissipates harmful static. Unique low voltage indicator warns of dangerous low power conditions.



Additional modem/phone line surge protection protects modem and data. Swivel lets you adjust your monitor.

That's right. Master Piece Plus gives you everything you need to protect and organize your entire personal computer system by adding just an inch and a half to its height.

Master Piece Plus blends in perfectly with any personal computer. Just slide it in between your monitor and system unit, and plug your equipment into its five outlets for complete power control.

Master Piece Plus offers a convenient master switch that lets you power up everything at once, and individual switches that let you control your peripherals separately. Touch the master switch to shut down and you'll never accidentally leave anything running overnight.

Master Piece Plus offers the most complete protection available. Its heavy duty surge suppression circuitry exceeds stringent UL and IEEE specifications. Its noise filtering circuitry protects against EMI and RFI. Its two protected phone jacks protect your modem (and computer) against surges and spikes on the telephone line. And its nameplate even dissipates harmful static whenever you touch it.

Master Piece Plus also offers a unique low voltage indicator that alerts you when your power level drops below the safety of 104 Volts, to warn you of dangerous low power conditions.

Master Piece Plus even offers a hidden swivel base that lets you adjust your monitor to the most comfortable viewing angle. (Easily detachable if your monitor already has a built-in swivel.)

Call 800-535-4242 or 212-475-5200 for the name of a Kensington dealer near you. Or write to Kensington, 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010.

KENSINGTON ®

*Setting new standards
of performance.*

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCSystems

Serving Computer Buyers For
Eight Years

1-800-669-9933

Para Asistirle En Espanol
Llame Al Tel 1-800-842-1777

**STAR
NX1000
Printer
\$169**

**SAMSUNG
12" Flat Amber
Monitor
\$82**

**LOGITECH
C7 Mouse
W/Plus Software
\$68**

HARDWARE

SOFTWARE

ACCESSORIES

CopyIPC Brd Deluxe \$ 99
Masterpiece + 95
Logitech Scanman Call

COMPUTERS

**SCSystems
Series 88
XT Computer**

Slide Case Top w/upfront
keyless, turbo button/led,
reset button, 150 watt power
supply, 350K drive, 477,
10MHz 640K, Phoenix Bios,
AT style keyboard. Limited
one year warranty.

\$565

AST Premium/286

Model 120 \$2279
Model 80 1629
Model 140X 2479

BOARDS

AST Adv Prem Imb \$ 418
AST 64PC Prem 199
AST Sixpac 115
Hercules Grph + 182

EGA BOARDS

ATI EGAWonder \$ 175
Genos SuperHiRes+ 195
Orchid Designer Call
Paradise 480 Call
Paradise VGA +XT Call
Paradise VGA Prof Call
Vega VGA Call
Vega VGA VRAM 495
Vega Fastwright 340

EGA MONITORS

Princeton U/Sync \$ 529
NEC Multisync 2 589
Samsung 359
Zenith 1490 609

HARD DRIVES

Seagate 125 w/cont \$ 321
Seagate 138 w/cont 411
Seagate 30MB w/cont 294
Seagate 20MB w/cont 269

MICE

Logitech \$ 68
MS Bus Mouse 99

MODEMS

US Robotics 2400EXT \$ 180
US Robotics 1200EXT 108
US Robotics 2400PC 160
US Robotics 1200PC 85

MONITORS

Amdel 410 \$ 145
Princeton MAX15 Call
Samsung RGB 215
Samsung Amber 82

3COM

3C503 ELINK II \$ 345
3C523 ELINK/MC 432

PRINTERS

C.Itoh
ProWriter C715 \$ 925

NEC
P2200 Call
5200 519
5300 682

Okidata
Call on all models.

Panasonic
10801 M2 164
10911 M2 190

Vega Star
10921 Call

Star
NX-1000 169
NX-1000 Color 234
NX-15 Call

Toshiba
321SL 500
341SL 674
351SL 1005

ACCOUNTING

DacEasy 3.0 \$ 54
DacEasy Bonus 3.0 110
Dollars & Sense 95
Managing Your \$ 117

COMMUNICATION

Carbon Copy Plus \$ 106
CrossTalk XVI 89
CrossTalk MK 4 115
PC Anywhere 3 98
SmartCom II 82

DATABASE

Clipper \$ Call
Data Perfect 282
DBase III 375
DBXL Diamond 109
Fox Base + 190
Paradox 2.0 430
Q and A 188
Relate & Report 100

DESKTOP PUBLISHERS

PageMaster 3.0 \$ Call
PFS First Pub. 2.0 70
Ventura 495

GRAPHICS

Charismaster \$ 199
Generic Cad 3.0 51
Harvard Graphics 272
Printshop 33
Signmaster Call

No Charge for
Mastercard
or Visa

Call 1-800-669-9933

Order Line 800-669-9933

Status Line 602-275-1395

Order Line for Europe & Mexico 602-275-1395

INTEGRATED

Ability Plus \$ 139
First Choice 87
Symphony 2.0 Call

LANGUAGES

MS QuickBasic \$ 60
MS Quick C 60
Turbo Basic 59
Turbo C 2.0 Call
Turbo Prolog 2.0 89

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 123 \$ Call
Quattro Call
Surpass 329
VP Planner Plus 2.0 117

UTILITIES

CopyIPC \$ 18
Desview 71
Duet 48
Fastback Plus 88
Formtool 52
Mac 48
Norton Advanced 72
Norton Commander 2.0 43
PC Tools Deluxe 36
Sidekick Plus 117
Sideways Print 39

WORD PROCESSING

Rightwriter \$ 49
Sprint 117
WordPerfect 5.0 219
Wordstar 2000 Call
Wordstar Pro 5.0 239
XY III Plus 275

Call For Items Not Listed

SCSystems

205 S. 29th St., Phoenix, AZ 85034

Order Line 800-669-9933

Espanol 800-842-1777

Order Line 602-275-1395

FAX No. 602-273-0043

TERMS: No charge for Visa or Mastercard. We do not charge your card UNTIL WE SHIP your order. Manufacturers warranty applies in all cases, all warranties are handled by the manufacturers. We accept Purchase Orders from authorized companies only, for 3% above cash price. No COD orders. No refund on opened software. All prices are subject to change. Allow 14 days for personal/company checks. Arizona orders add 6.7% tax. Add 2% for shipping plus \$2.00 for handling (\$4.00 minimum). Please call for shipping charges on all Canada and International orders. We do not guarantee compatibility. All returns are subject to a 20% restocking fee.

■ JOE DESPOSITO

PC ADVISOR

Advice on how to solve an EMS dilemma, where to find the full text of PC Magazine in electronic form, and assistance in choosing the right backup power supply.

LIM EMS 4.0 TO THE RESCUE

I may be reaching for "pie in the sky," but are there any memory expansion boards available that can emulate (through hardware and/or software methods) all three memory specifications—namely, extended (AT type), expanded (Lotus/Intel/Microsoft EMS), and enhanced expanded (AST/Quadram/Ashlon-Tate EEMS)? My immediate need is for increased memory to use within *DESQview* (EEMS required). However, I do not wish to lock myself out from the other options for future system upgrades.

Paul A. Kalinsky
Kensel, Washington

The dilemma you write about was resolved when Lotus, Intel, and Microsoft announced their expanded memory specification, LIM EMS 4.0. Some of its capabilities, such as multitasking and program code execution in expanded memory, are equivalent to capabilities originally developed by AST for its enhanced expanded memory specification (EEMS).

If you haven't purchased a memory board yet, I suggest you read Winn L. Rosch's feature "Leveraging RAM with LIM 4.0," which appeared in the October 11, 1988, issue of PC Magazine. For anyone who has one of the older EMS 3.2 or EEMS boards, be advised that LIM EMS 4.0 can run on them if you acquire new device drivers. Also, applications written to EMS 3.2 are upwardly compatible with EMS 4.0.

In general, memory expansion boards provide both extended and expanded mem-

ory. You configure a board for extended memory, expanded memory, or both by setting switches or using a software setup program.

PC MAGAZINE ON COMPACT DISK

We are subscribers who are interested in computerized information-retrieval on articles in your magazine. Ideally, we would like either a topic-oriented and/or a "keyword in context" type of search on articles, preferably resulting in the text/graphics itself, or (second choice) a reference from which to look it up.

Lawrence M. Bloom
Tampa, Florida

There are several sources that can provide you with the information you want. One is Computer Library (One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-4400). This is a CD-ROM disk that contains the full text of PC Magazine and nine other computer

■ Computer Library contains the full text of *PC Magazine* and nine other computer publications, as well as abstracts from others.

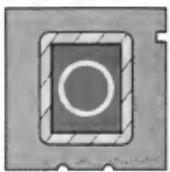
publications, as well as abstracts from 120 other publications that publish computer articles. A program called BlueFish Searchware is included that will let you do the kinds of searches that you mention. Note that Computer Library contains text only, not graphics. A 1-year subscription to Computer Library costs \$695, which includes an updated CD-ROM disk each month. If your computer system lacks a CD-ROM player, you can order one with your subscription for an additional \$635. The Sony CD-ROM player comes complete with controller card, cable, and installation manuals.

PC-NDX (P.O. Box 1714, Mishawaka, IN 46544; (219) 256-1045) provides an index to PC Magazine for \$19. You enter one or two keywords and a matching list of articles/columns appears, complete with an abstract and page numbers.

You can find a products database and an articles database under the Utilities menu of PC MagNet. The databases are available in three formats: comma-delimited ASCII, fixed-field ASCII, and dBASE III. A detailed explanation of PC MagNet and how to join is in the May 31, 1988, issue of PC Magazine (First Looks, page 46). Future plans for PC MagNet include an on-line version of Computer Library.

UPS, SPS, AND NOW IPS

I have an IBM PS/2 Model 80 with an 8513 color monitor, and I want protection from surges and blackouts. I am so confused with the amps, volts, watts, Hz, VA, and so forth that are required for choosing the right standby or uninterruptible power



■ PC ADVISOR

supply. Could you help me choose the right equipment? Also, what do you recommend, a standby or an uninterruptible power supply?

Carlos J. Nazario
Bayamon, Puerto Rico

PC Magazine did a roundup of 25 backup power supplies in its September 16, 1986, issue ("Backup Power: When the Juice Stops Flowing"). In that article Winn L. Rosch gives a few simple guidelines for choosing a backup system: "The backup power system must have enough capacity, measured in watts or volt-amperes (VA), to power both your PC and its monitor. Backup time is less important. A few minutes of backup power should be sufficient; it's just enough time to realize what happened, evaluate the situation, and shut down your computer systematically, saving your data . . . The exact power demand of a computer depends on the num-

ber and kind of expansion boards and disk drives installed in it." About 400 VA is a safe figure for an AT or 386 system.

A UPS operates continuously from battery power, using the line voltage to keep its batteries charged. An SPS, on the other hand, switches to a battery supply when it senses a loss of power. For protecting your computer against spikes and surges on the power line, a UPS is better.

At the time, the SPS Editor's Choice was the DataSaver 400 from Cuesta Systems (3440 Roberto Ct., San Luis Obispo, CA 93401; (805) 541-4160), which has a suggested list price of \$695. Among the UPS units tested, the MS-300 (formerly Micro-250) from Imunec (5000 Highlands Pkwy., #150, Smyrna, GA 30082; (404) 434-3493) got the Editor's Choice award. The MS-300 retails for \$1,050.

Not to confuse the issue, Elgar (9250 Brown Deer Rd., San Diego, CA 92121; (619) 450-0085) has a new product in this

category called an IPS (for intelligent power supply). The IPS 400+600 provides 400 watts of battery backup and an additional 600 watts of conditioned power for auxiliary equipment. Internal spike and noise protection circuitry as well as five output receptacles come standard with the unit. "Intelligence" is packaged in the form of Elgar's Failsafe software program. When power fails, Failsafe has the ability to automatically save data and exit the application program. When power is restored, Failsafe can reboot the system and continue the application that was interrupted. The suggested retail price of the IPS 400+600 is \$745; cost of the Failsafe software and cable is \$195 (\$245 for the LAN version).

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to PC Advisor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

SOUNDS FISHY!

Improve The Brooklyn Bridge?

Yes! If you're talking about The Brooklyn Bridge™ Version 2 from White Crane Systems. It's the world's leading file transfer, printer sharing and file management utility. It works with all IBM compatible desktops, laptops and PS/2s. This is not just another fish story! The Brooklyn Bridge was chosen by John Dvorak, PC Magazine, as "The Best of the Best Utilities."

No Aggravation: The Brooklyn Bridge uses 1-2-3 style menus for the novice and DOS commands for the more experienced user. The menus are in a powerful file manager allowing you to view both local and remote files in a

full-screen, dual-directory display. Point-and-shoot operations provide easy disk navigation with over 100 functions like file tagging and sorting.

User Choice: The Brooklyn Bridge even gives you a powerful DOS utility package. These utilities let you work with multiple files on a single command line. They also provide you with fast, easy alternatives to the old back-up method.

Save Money: Access remote printers and other peripheral devices like tape back-up systems and plotters via The Brooklyn Bridge.

Save Time: Run tedious chores on your remote computer through The Brooklyn Bridge which equips you with dual independent processing power.

There's nothing fishy at all about White Crane's Brooklyn Bridge. It's packaged complete with an 8-foot Universal Cable, 5.25- & 3.5-inch diskettes and manual for just \$139.95. Desktop to Desktop™ 50-foot Universal Cables are available for \$30.00. See your local dealer or call White Crane Systems at 404-394-3119.



WHITE CRANE SYSTEMS



THE BROOKLYN BRIDGE™ is a White Crane Systems, Inc. trademark. © 1986 White Crane Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. IBM, PC, PC/AT, PCjr, DOS, and DOS/PC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. All other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies. All prices are suggested retail prices. © 1986 PC Magazine Inc. All rights reserved. Copyright 1986 by Ziff Communications Company.

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '88
West Hall 1044



CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No Matter How It's Protected, Be Sure You Can Back It Up.

Several products can back up protected software. But only two are tough enough to handle even the trickiest protection schemes.

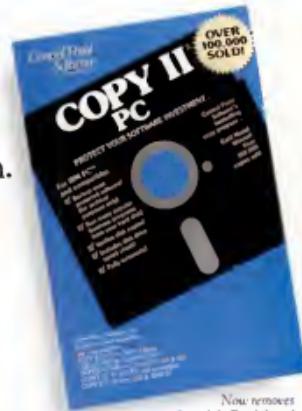
Copy II PC, for just \$39.95, backs up more protected software than any other program. What's more, it can remove copy protection already on your hard disk. *PC Magazine* calls it the "easiest of such programs to use." And now, with our menu-driven Noguard, it's a snap. Copy II PC easily handles Lotus 1-2-3 and over 100 other top-selling programs.

For the ultimate solution, try the **Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board**. For just \$159, it gives you the same advanced technology used by commercial disk duplication firms.

PC Magazine reported it "could not find a program this board couldn't handle." It's so powerful, in fact, it even lets you read and write Mac data files in a IBM PS/2 Model 25 or 30, or a PC or AT with a 3.5" internal drive.

No matter how it's protected, be sure you can back it up. For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090,

M-F, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.
(West Coast time).



Now removes
Superlok, Everlok and
Protok copy protections.



Copy II PC Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board

**Central Point
Software**
INCORPORATED

15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090

EVERYBODY

But they're not all switching to the database management system you might expect.

In a recent industry survey,* two-thirds of the respondents who intended to buy a DBMS did not intend to buy dBASE.

And, perhaps coincidentally, two-thirds of recent R:BASE* buyers have used another DBMS before.

Why are they switching to R:BASE?

Because nobody really needs a DBMS: they only need what a DBMS can do.

And users find that the friendly facade of other software is fine for questions. But R:BASE has the right answers for their information management needs.

With R:BASE, you can handle all your data management (not just queries) without learning a single command. Our Prompt By Example (PBE) lets you point-and-pick, then R:BASE does the work.

When you find that you're repeating yourself, you automate simply by recording your actions in a macro file.

Or use our application generator to quickly create complete, correct business programs without touching a line of program code.



**Data is data, but
information is power.**

R:BASE gives you that power. And even impartial judges seem to agree: *PC Magazine*, *Software Digest*, *Datapro* and *InfoWorld* all just gave

IS DOING IT.

R:BASE their highest marks.

Because to its ease-of-use, R:BASE adds speed, functionality and data integrity in a combination you don't get with dBASE, Paradox, DataEase, Oracle or any of the other contenders.

R:BASE is optimized for speed, with an intermediate code compiler that makes your applications sing. And a true compiler is on its way.

You can use its English-based language in command mode, to modify programs. R:BASE writes for you, or to write your own solutions from scratch.

Simple menus, prompts and our "paint-the-screen" techniques make sophisticated screens, forms and reports quick and easy to create. With R:BASE forms, you can view and update data from several tables at the same time. Create computed fields. Include scrolling regions so you can work with all the data from other tables. Add rules for data integrity.

And R:BASE is relational, so your rules stay with the tables—applications can't avoid or change them. And forms can be set up to cascade changes through related tables. So you can trust the information you get.

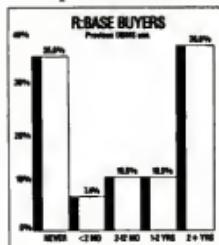
We also give you an SQL implementation that even novices can use to create simple yet powerful queries.



**Software
Digest**

datapro

**INFO
WORLD**



And networking is free for up to three users. It's also easy, so any single-user application can be run on a multi-user LAN with a single command. And our advanced concurrency control, unlike earlier-generation auto-refresh in other DBMSs, won't bring your network to its knees when you expand with our Six-Pack or Network Unlimited versions.

Applications that just won't quit.

R:BASE is the second-largest selling PC DBMS in the world, and it's backed by all the training, service and third-party support you'll ever need.

It's providing end-users with the information they need in large businesses and small. On stand-alone PCs and in networks sharing data with minis and mainframes. In insurance and real estate companies, factories and universities, government offices and the storefront down the street.

Check out what R:BASE can do for you with your local dealer, or write: Microrim, Inc., P.O. Box 97022, Redmond, WA 98073-9722.



Call 1-800-624-0810 today.

*Computer & Software News, 9/5/88. Microrim and R:BASE are trademarks of Microrim, Inc. Other products and services mentioned are not. © Microrim, Inc. 1988.



YOUR CHOICE

Austin Computer Systems: Heavy on Power and GE Service, Light on Price

AUSTIN 386/20 CACHE

Standard Features:

- Intel 80386 Double Sigma Processor runs 20 MHz
- 30 MHz Throughput Performance
- American Made Motherboard Expands to 8 MB, 32 Bit RAM
- 64K Static RAM Cache @35 Nano's
- 1-32 Bit, 6-16 Bit, 1-8 Bit Slots
- Desk Top Chassis – Tower Optional
- Dual Floppy/Harddisk Controller
- 3.5" 1.44 MB or 5 1/4" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Keytronics Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- Clock with Battery Backup
- 80287 & 80387 Math Co-Processor Support
- Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup & Diagnostics Programs
- Fully DOS 4.0 & OS/2 Compatible



- Mitsubishi VGA Color Monitor
- VGA 640x400 Analog Display Adapter
- 80 MB 28 mls Fast Access Hard Drive
- 1 FULL MB of 32 Bit RAM
- GE 1 Year On-Site Service Contract

\$3995⁰⁰

Complete as shown

	AMIGA 200-05	IMID 72000	ISA 540230	VGA 540240	VGA DELUXE 540260
GE 386	\$3295	\$3695	\$3795	\$3995	
IMID	\$3595	\$3895	\$3895	\$4195	
ISA	\$4995	\$5395	\$5495	\$5695	

*ALL HARDDRIVES ARE FAST ACCESS = 14 MILS OR LESS

AUSTIN 286/12.5 CACHE

Standard Features:

- True Intel 12.5 MHz 80286 Processor
- Dual Floppy/Harddisk Controller with 1:1 Interleaving & 32K Harddisk Cache
- Western Digital Motherboard Expands to 4 MB, 16 MB total
- Shadow RAM Buffers shadow BIOS into Fast RAM
- 3.5" 1.44 MB or 5 1/4" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- Phoenix BIOS
- Keytronics Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- Clock with Battery Backup
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- FCC Class B Approved
- Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Diagnostic & Utility Programs
- Fully DOS 4.0 & OS/2 Compatible



- Mitsubishi EGA Display Monitor
- Paradyne EGA Autoswitch Display Adapter
- 40 MB Fast Access Harddisk
- 1 FULL MB of RAM
- Supports EMS LIMM 4.0 Standard
- GE 1 Year On-Site Service Contract

\$2295⁰⁰

Complete as shown

	AMIGA 200-05	IMID 72000	ISA 540230	VGA 540240
GE 286	\$2295	\$2445		
IMID	\$2595	\$2745		
ISA				

*ALL HARDDRIVES ARE FAST ACCESS = 14 MILS OR LESS



GE Computer Service

CALL AND ORDER TODAY!

1-800-752-1577

Fax (512) 454-1357 Overseas (512) 458-5106

MONDAY-FRIDAY: 8AM-7PM CENTRAL
SATURDAY: 10AM-5PM

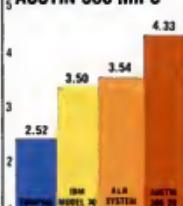


7801 N. LAMAR • SUITE E-198

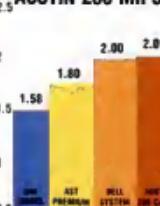
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78752

MIPS Test and Bottomline: Performance You Can Really Count On

AUSTIN 386 MIPS



AUSTIN 286 MIPS



AUSTIN 286 12.5 BOTTOM LINE

	AMIGA 200-05	IMID 72000	ISA 540230	VGA 540240	CBG 540260	GE 540270
One-year on-site service included	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
One surface metal construction	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Supports up to 4 MB memory or 16 MB with 32-bit extended memory	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2 layer motherboards	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
ISA and MCA auto-selecting adapter	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Build-to-order part	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Manufactured model in U.S.A.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

IBM, AL, OS/2, and PS/2 are trademarks or registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC
MAGAZINE

FIRST LOOKS

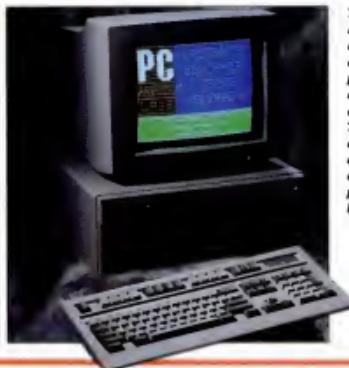
Tandy Ships First MCA Compatible: 5000 MC Features Five MCA Slots

PC HANDS ON

BY WINN L. ROSCH

Not with a bang but with just a little catalog entry does the first Micro Channel-compatible computer enter the PC market. Low-key and unassuming, Tandy's 5000 MC is a powerful competitor to IBM's Model 70.

Compared with more-conventional computers, the \$4,999 Tandy 5000 MC rates as a medium-performance, small-footprint 20-MHz 80386-based PC. To match the fast 80386 of the 5000 MC to its slower 100-nanosecond main memory,



The Tandy 5000 MC ships standard with a full assortment of I/O ports, including a connection for a VGA monitor. Tandy puts the microprocessor and static-RAM controller on a proprietary 32-bit board.

Tandy uses an Intel 82385 cache controller coupled to a 32KB static-RAM cache. A socket is provided for the addition of a 20-MHz 80387 numeric coprocessor.

The physical and electrical arrangement of the 5000 MC marks a notable break with tradition. Tandy puts the prime processing elements—the microprocessor, coprocessor, cache controller, and cache—on a proprietary 32-bit expansion board.

Main memory is also banished from the system board circuitry, using two additional pro-

(continues on page 36)

EISA Takes on IBM's Micro Channel

PC ANALYSIS

BY MARY KATHLEEN FLYNN

Like politics, competing against IBM can make for strange bedfellows. The nine PC compatible makers that recently formed the Extended Industry Standard Architecture consortium usually focus their campaigns on each other. But, in their efforts to wrest the future of the PC industry away from IBM, their common opponent is IBM's 32-bit Micro Channel architecture.

Only hours before IBM introduced its PS/2 Model 30/286, its reentry into the AT-bus market, the EISA consortium announced specifications for its own 32-bit multimastering bus. Dubbed the EISA bus, the new architecture promises to offer the advantages of IBM's MCA

without sacrificing compatibility with the AT, or industry standard, bus.

The consortium members list reads like a Who's Who of compatible-maker heavyweights, featuring Compaq, Hewlett-Packard, Tandy, and Zenith. All the major players in the industry, with the obvious exception of IBM, have announced support for the EISA specification. Those companies include Intel, which is defining the chip level of the EISA specification, and Microsoft, which has announced OS/2 support for EISA machines.

Whether or not this unprecedented show of industry solidarity signals an end to IBM's near-autocratic leadership role is unclear. The full impact of the EISA specification, or lack

thereof, will remain unrealized at least until the first EISA-based machines begin to hit the market toward the end of 1989. All that is certain at this point is that the battle is on, and the stakes are high.

The allure of both the EISA and the MCA lies in their support of multiple bus masters—processors that are incorporated into the design of adapter cards and are capable of temporarily taking control of the bus to transfer data, freeing up the CPU for other tasks. At least in theory, multimastering bus designs will deliver performance unheard of by today's standards.

Neither the MCA nor the EISA bus will offer buyers substantial advantages until OS/2

(continues on page 34)

● EISA vs. MCA: Which Is Better? See Page 35.

HANDS-ON INDEX

COMPAQ SLT/286

First Compaq laptop features backlit VGA display 35

TEXTRA 5.2

\$70 package adds page preview, printer support... 43

TASKNET

Puts underutilized PCs to good use 43

WORDSTAR

Professional 5.0 Sharp page preview 48

MAPINFO

Interactive city maps pinpoint addresses, coordinates 48

THE NORTON COMMANDER 2.0

Views dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3 files 54

TURBO PASCAL 5.0

Integrated debugger tops list of new features 56

EISA

(continued from page 33)

and its multitasking applications, written to support multi-mastering, come into their own. That means a 2- to 3-year wait.

The EISA consortium's chief gripe against the Micro Channel isn't performance. According to EISA members, it isn't even IBM's 5-percent MCA royalty. What does have the EISA group up in arms is the MCA's incompatibility with the AT. PCs based on the AT bus still account for the fastest-growing segment of the PC market, and the majority of today's applications don't require the performance benefits of multi-mastering. The EISA bus, the so-called Gang of Nine argues, is an "elegant transition," like the 16-bit AT extension bus was for the 8-bit XT. EISA machines, the consortium members point out, will allow buyers who want 386 performance to stick with their AT peripherals while also providing the option of upgrading to bus-mastering peripherals.

Despite their problems with MCA, however, most of the EISA companies say they will provide Micro Channel products if their customers want them. (Compaq says it will not.) After over a year of R&D on the MCA, most of them sound pretty well poised to deliver those products.

The technical merit of the EISA specification itself will surely play some role in determining the bus's success (see related story "EISA vs. MCA: Which Is Better?" page 35), but most of the industry agrees that the two architectures offer roughly the same performance. The question becomes, Which will gain acceptance?

If the number of industry supporters is any indication, the Extended Industry Standard Architecture consortium is doing very well. More than 80 companies have hopped onto the EISA bandwagon.

Board makers, who represent the first level of acceptance, are delighted by the EISA announcement. For them, EISA means the first standard 32-bit bus extension with widespread industry support. Until now, compatible makers such as Compaq, Tandy, and Dell each insisted on its own 32-bit bus extension. And, while MCA gave board makers the hope of a standard, satisfaction over MCA product sales is mixed.

Tecmar, which has announced support for EISA, says that Micro Channel products now account for 20 percent of the company's business. According to Dan Lucarini, Tecmar's director of marketing, the company has shipped 25,000 MCA boards in the last 12 months. IBM, Lucarini adds, is Tecmar's biggest client.

Tandy to Ride All Three Buses

At least one compatible maker plans to offer two product lines, one based on the Micro Channel architecture and one on the Extended Industry Standard Architecture. Tandy recently began shipping its 5000 MC—the only non-IBM MCA machine available today. (See First Looks, page 33 in this issue.) The EISA member also plans to roll out an EISA box, probably in the third quarter of next year.

Tandy's director of marketing, Ed Juge, anticipates the emergence of two markets for the high-performance buses. He defines the Micro Channel market as those Fortune 500 MIS

shops that view PCs as a small piece of a large plan. The EISA bus will be aimed at users who don't want to depend on a single source for hardware and who don't see their PCs as mainframe extensions.

Tandy's Juge cautions, "There's nothing you can do with either [the MCA or the EISA machines] today." But some of IBM's and Tandy's customers are already planning for the future. IBM claims to have shipped 1½ million MCA machines, and Juge reports that early returns on the 5000 MC exceed company expectations. —Mary Kathleen Flynn

1987 PC Market Share: How the EISA Consortium Stacked Up Against IBM

MARKET SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

PC

MARKET

SHARE

1987

EISA vs. MCA: Which Is Better?

PC ANALYSIS

BY STEPHEN R. DAVIS
AND KEN A. STROUD

If the acceptance of one standard over another were based on technical considerations alone, the world would be much different place. Factors having little to do with technical excellence often determine which standards survive. Still, the technical merits of the Extended Industry Standard Architecture specification will play a role in the success of the compatible makers' Micro Channel architecture alternative.

The most significant advance of the EISA bus over its AT predecessor is support for up to seven bus masters, allowing addition of as many as six bus-mastering adapters. This multiple bus mastering allows a hard disk controller, for instance, to manage the actual data transfer to and from the disk, leaving the system CPU free for other tasks. AT cards may have CPUs of their own, but they may not compete for access to the bus. The MCA also supports seven bus masters, but in existing PS/2s the motherboard CPU cannot access its own memory while the bus is being controlled by another bus master.

The EISA bus allows bus access to as many as eight Direct Memory Access (DMA) controllers. Single-cycle 32-bit data transfer using the full 32-bit address space delivers an effective burst rate of 33 million bytes per second. This number is reduced slightly for large transmissions by competition with the dynamic memory refresh.

DMA in existing MCA machines runs at a rate of 200 nanoseconds per transfer, yielding a lower DMA rate of 20 megabytes per second. After arbitration is calculated in, the effective rate is closer to 18.7 megabytes per second. This is not a limitation of the MCA bus, however, but of today's hardware designs. An MCA bus

master card could be built capable of transferring data with a slave card at rates of at least 66 megabytes per second.

With multiple processors and DMA chips vying for access to the bus, architectures such as EISA and MCA must include a bus arbitration scheme to guard against conflicts. The EISA bus arbitration is implemented in hardware on the motherboard. This enables designers to know exactly how long it will take their devices to gain access to the bus resources.

The EISA rotates in round-

the DMA channels can be reprogrammed to different priorities at different times during program execution.

The EISA allows the configuration of resources on the bus with jumper switches on the card or via software. Each of the 15 slots on the bus is assigned an address for a 32-bit product identifier. Configuration files supplied by each manufacturer are used by the software to configure and initialize the board. The dedicated I/O address for each slot allows multiple identical cards to run on the EISA bus

bit is reset by the service routine software. Several cards can use the same interrupt, and the service routine can determine which card generated the interrupt via this bit.

The EISA bus is very power generous, specifying 22.5 watts of 5 volts per slot. With 15 slots and an estimated 10 amps for the motherboard, a 400-watt power supply will probably be a minimum. Power usage on the MCA is much more limited. Two amps of 5 volts, 175 milliamps of +12 volts, and 40 milliamps of -12 volts is all that is available per 32-bit slot.

The EISA bus extension has been implemented by adding an additional connector beside the standard AT connectors. While this design retains compatibility with present ATs, it leaves a lot to be desired from an electro-magnetic interference (EMI) standpoint.

Numerous and carefully specified power and ground planes give the MCA excellent EMI characteristics. The only part of the interface that is not shielded is the connector. Layout of the MCA connector signals also shows a superior design. AC ground signals are spaced every four pins on each side of the connector. This layout ensures a low level of signal crosstalk, allowing a higher theoretical data transfer rate.

The EISA boards are the same size as AT boards, some 63 square inches. MCA cards measure about half that size. But, with today's surface-mount technology, card size becomes a secondary issue.

The bottom line? On a performance level, EISA-based machines and their bus-mastering adapter cards should compare favorably with today's PS/2s. From a technical standpoint, however, the EISA specification falls short of the MCA, primarily because of its growth limitations. The EISA features that allow compatibility with the AT bus also limit performance gains over the current specification. The MCA's cleaner and more flexible design, on the other hand, will allow IBM to design higher-performance MCA implementations into future PS/2s.



EISA vs. Micro Channel: Functions and Features

	AT	EISA	MCA
AT-compatible	●	●	○
Expansion board size	63 sq. in.	63 sq. in.	36 sq. in.
Auto system configuration	○	Optional	●
Multiple bus masters	○	●	●
Arbitration method	Centralized	Centralized	Distributed
Shared interrupt support	○	●	●
Interrupt trigger	Edge	Level or edge	Level
Bus speed	8 MHz	8 MHz	10 MHz
Data path width	8, 16 bits	16, 32 bits	16, 32 bits
Address path width	24 bits	32 bits	24, 32 bits
Standard data transfer rate	4MB/second	16.7MB/second	10MB/second
Maximum data transfer rate	5.5MB/second	33MB/second	20MB/second
DMA support	8-, 16-bit	8-, 16-, 32-bit	8-, 16-bit
Maximum DMA transfer rate	2MB/second	33MB/second	5MB/second

●—Yes

○—No

robin style between the three types of bus requesters—bus masters, DMA controllers, and the Memory Refresh Controller. Arbitration among the DMA channels is on a strict priority basis, with the highest priority request getting the bus. Arbitration among bus masters is on a round-robin basis with one exception—in order to ensure compatibility with the AT bus, the system CPU always receives the control it requests.

The MCA implements a distributed local arbitration that is a much more flexible and more software-configured system. Each card must decode the arbitration signals and control the bus accordingly. Even some of

without I/O conflicts.

Software board configuration is not optional on the MCA. Critical setup parameters are stored in battery-backed RAM. Manufacturers are assigned unique identification numbers for each card by IBM so that cards may be uniquely identified at power-up. The MCA provides a means of accessing several identical cards through software configuration at power-up.

The EISA bus can support level or edge-triggered interrupts, thus supplying a mechanism for shared interrupts. MCA cards have a bit in their POS register that is set when the card generates an interrupt. This

Tandy 5000 MC

(continued from page 33)

prietary connectors. Each of the two memory boards holds eight Single In-line Memory Modules (SIMMs), either of 256K or 1MB rating. All SIMMs must be the same in a single system, permitting system capacities of 2, 4, 8, or 16MB. One board with 2MB is standard.

The odd, almost chevron-shaped system board holds only expansion slots and support circuitry. None of the notorious Micro Channel VLSI chip sets is used. Overall, construction was very good, some of the best work that Tandy has done.

Of the eight expansion slots in the system, only five are available for third-party accessories, and all of these are equipped with Micro Channel connectors. Two use the full 32-bit bus, two are plain 16-bit, and one adds the VGA Feature.

In our evaluation machine, one 16-bit slot was filled with an optional Adaptec hard disk controller. The floppy disk control circuitry is built into the system board, along with parallel and serial ports, VGA video, and a mouse port. All connectors fol-

low the PS/2 standard: 25-pin male D-shell for serial, 25-pin female D-shell for parallel, 15-pin high-density D-shell for VGA, and miniature 6-pin DIN for keyboard and mouse.

Mass storage adds refreshing options when compared with the IBM desktop PS/2s. Beneath the two side-by-side 3½-inch drive bays are an over-and-under pair of 5¼-inch half-height bays. Standard equipment puts a 1.44MB high-density 3½-inch floppy disk drive in the top right. The evaluation machine was also equipped with an optional 84MB Rigidyne 3½-inch hard disk. Connectors are provided so that a second floppy disk drive can be either the 3½-inch or 5¼-inch connection scheme.

The 5000 MC is paired with a new Tandy keyboard, which follows the IBM 101-key Advanced layout. This keyboard delivers a good feel coupled with a light, almost too-sensitive touch.

Unlike the IBM PS/2 design, the 5000 MC is not totally free from setup jumpers and DIP switches. Several switches are used for indicating system memory size. Another jumper is

provided to clear the CMOS configuration memory. Otherwise system setup is accomplished using a Reference Diskette that's included with the system.

The important question about the first Micro Channel compatible is, of course, how compatible it is. The 5000 MC falls short of perfection.

The important part of the system—its Micro Channel architecture—worked fine with several memory and multifunction expansion boards. Note, however, that no currently available Micro Channel boards take advantage of the system's bus arbitration. The VGA subsystem of the 5000 MC system board fell short of complete register compatibility, however, scoring abysmally at the level of the last generation of third-party VGA cards.

Our evaluation machine also demonstrated an inability to run the PC Labs extended memory tests, although it was capable of running extended-mode programs like *Microsoft Windows/386*. Tandy attributed this problem to an early version of the system's Phoenix BIOS.

The Tandy 5000 MC is a



FACT FILE

Tandy 5000 MC

Tandy Corp.

1700 One Tandy Center

Fort Worth, TX 76102

(817) 878-4969

List Price: \$4,999 for base system; \$6,499 with 40MB hard disk; \$6,999 with 80MB hard disk.

In Short: A 386 system based on an MCA-compatible bus. Its MCA compatibility is good but not perfect.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

worthy competitor to IBM's 20-MHz Model 70, delivering equal performance and good (but not perfect) compatibility. Its roomier case and extra option of internal 5¼-inch drives make the 5000 MC a better choice for the office in transition between PC bus and Micro Channel architecture standards. Its obscurity will likely be only temporary.

MP



Benchmark Tests: Tandy 5000 MC vs. Compaq Deskpro 386/20e and 20-MHz IBM PS/2 Model 70-121

The Tandy 5000 MC lags behind the Compaq 386/20e and the 20-MHz IBM PS/2 Model 70-121 in hard disk throughput, despite an 18-millisecond random access time. Its processor and memory test performance is comparable to that of the Compaq and superior to that of the IBM.

Performance Times

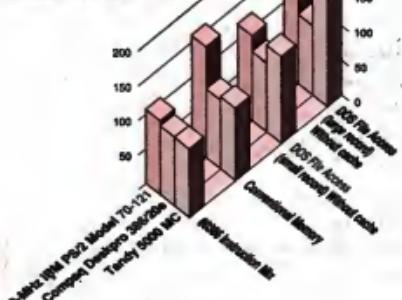
(Times given in seconds)

	80386 Instruction Mix	Conven- tional Memory	DOS File Access (small record) without cache	DOS File Access (large record) without cache
20-MHz IBM PS/2 Model 70-121	3.13	0.81	77.33	8.57
Compaq Deskpro 386/20e	2.91	0.38	62.93	6.92
Tandy 5000 MC	2.90	0.40	79.29	17.97

The 80386 Instruction Mix benchmark test measures the time it takes to execute a selected series of processor-intensive tasks. The test program uses 80386 instruction code. These instructions are a subset of the total processor instruction set.

The Conventional Memory benchmark test measures 256KB of conventional memory and reads it as a series of 64-byte records. Then, 16,384 random records are read into and written from this memory. The result shown is the average of the read and write times.

Relative Times
(Compaq Deskpro 386/20e = 100)



The DOS File Access benchmark test measures the throughput rate of the disk being tested. In this case, throughput times are measured in terms of how long the disk takes to perform common DOS file management functions. File creation, sequential file write, sequential file read, random file write, and random file read—are timed and the results summed.

The test is carried out for two different types of files—small-record files and large-record files—that are used by common PC applications. Files created using small records are typically used by database management programs, and large records are typically used for word processing and spreadsheet files. Loading a DOS program is also simulated by the large-record test.

BASICS

Roman
Helvette
Rockland
Chancelor

BOOK

Garamet
Basque
Centrum
Palatine

BASICS II

Roman Italic
Amertype
Big City
Optimis

SANS SERIF

Avanti
Gillies
Olivia
Galaxy

DECORATIVE

Coop
Abby
Beget
Oma

FIXED

Courier
Prestige
Letter Gothic
Line Draw

Glyphix LaserJet fonts can save you hours of downloading, megabytes of storage and thousands of dollars. And they're simple to use in WordPerfect 5.0 because of our unique font management software.

Glyphix fonts are generated "on the fly" from within WordPerfect. Just pick your fonts from the 5.0 font menu and when you print, your selections are created and down-loaded to the printer, in seconds.

WordPerfect's new font menu supports up to 256 fonts because the bigger your LaserJet font library the better. And Glyphix helps you take advantage of this expanded capability.

Glyphix fonts work right alongside Bitstream and Hewlett Packard soft fonts and that's important because using the right typeface can be as important as choosing the right words.

WordPerfect 5.0 Font Special.

A Special Offer:

A set of four Glyphix fonts costs just \$99.95. Now you can afford to add professional style and impact to all of your 5.0 documents, letters, memos, reports and presentations.

Start building your LaserJet font library today. Order the **Glyphix WordPerfect 5.0 Font Manager** and any set of four Glyphix fonts at our regular price and we'll send you a second set of four fonts, absolutely free! Don't wait, this offer ends Dec. 30, 1988.

	ORDER TOLL FREE	
	800-237-9383	
IN DELAWARE CALL (302) 429-8434		
<input type="checkbox"/> WordPerfect Font Manager \$79.95 <input type="checkbox"/> MS Word 4.0 Font Manager \$79.95		
Include \$5 shipping and handling with all orders. Add \$2.50 for second item and each additional item. All Swifte products carry a 30 day money back guarantee. <small>CHICKS PUBLISHING INTERNATIONAL LTD.</small>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Basic I <input type="checkbox"/> Basic II <input type="checkbox"/> Decorative <input type="checkbox"/> Fixed Fonts		
Glyphix Typeface Coding Disk \$5.00		

Glyphix fonts require an IBM PC, AT, XT, PS/2 or compatible with 64K RAM; a hard drive; LaserJet Plus, Series II or compatible printer; MS-DOS 2.0 or later. Glyphix lets you print up to 30 different typefaces at once. With the LaserJet Plus and up to 60 pt. on a Series II without additional memory. Glyphix Font Managers are available for Microsoft Word and Word Perfect 4.1, 4.2 & 5.0. Glyphix fonts work with most popular word processing software. Ventura Publisher and Aldus PageMaker.

Glyphix is a trademark of SWIFTE International, Ltd. All other products are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their manufacturers.

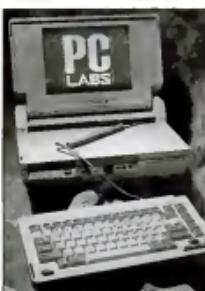
© Swifte International, Ltd. 1988

Compaq's First Laptop Packs VGA Display, Runs 3 Hours on Battery

PC HANDS ON

BY GUS VENDITTO

For years Compaq said it wouldn't sell a laptop until it could build a screen that wasn't shackled with shortcomings—a



screen that worked in poor lighting, could generate decent graphics, and didn't slow down

an otherwise fast machine.

Compaq didn't lie.

The Compaq SLT/286 is the first portable with VGA graphics, and the screen races at world-class speeds. Sixteen shades of gray emulate the VGA color spectrum.

Fluorescent backlighting of the liquid crystal display means you'll never have to squint, even on a dark train. The fluorescent tubes cast a visible outline, and some graphics have tracers, similar to other laptops, but these effects are minimal and don't diminish what is arguably the best laptop display yet.

A 12-MHz Intel CMOS 286 and Connor Peripherals 24-millisecond hard disk are the heart of the machine.

The basic ports are standard—serial, parallel, and external VGA monitor, plus a port for an external Compaq keyboard. But you'll hardly ever need it. The SLT/286's greatest

contribution to laptop artistry is its mobile keyboard, tethered by a 2-foot coiled cord. The keyboard has Compaq-style tactile feedback with an isolated cursor pad and 12 function keys.

The SLT/286 comes with 640K RAM and can accept 1MB RAM SIMMs up to 3.6MB. You can add a 287 math coprocessor and plug a tape drive or external floppy disk drive into a rear port. You can also buy an entire desktop expansion unit that plugs into a rear socket and gives you access to two 16-bit PC boards but, at \$999, it's an expensive way to add two expansion slots.

Compaq invested lots of research into battery conservation; at about 3 hours for ordinary use, the battery does last longer than most hard-disk-based laptops, but not exceptionally longer.

The bottom line with any laptop is the weight. At 14



FACT
FILE

Compaq SLT/286

Compaq Computer Corp.

2055 FM 149

Houston, TX 77070

(800) 231-0900

List Price: Model 20 with 1MB

RAM and 20MB hard disk,

\$3,399; Model 40 with 1MB

RAM and 40MB hard disk,

\$5,999; 1MB RAM modules,

\$799; external 360K floppy disk

drive, \$275; external storage

module, \$299; external 40MB

tape drive, \$799; desktop ex-

pansion unit, \$999.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pounds plus 2 more pounds for the power transformer, this is not something you want to take on long walks.

In fact, you'll be interested in this pricey machine only if you need power to go at any cost. If you can afford it, though, the SLT/286 is top drawer.



Benchmark Tests: Compaq SLT/286 vs. Zenith SupersPort 286

The biggest difference between the new Compaq SLT/286 and the Zenith SupersPort 286, both 12-MHz CMOS 286-based laptops with backlit displays, lies in the speed of the displays: the Compaq SLT/286 breaks new ground in fast video at the same time it implements VGA. The Zenith SupersPort's one-wait-state memory access gives it an edge in the 80286 Instruction Mix benchmark test, but Compaq's integration of disk and controller puts it ahead in the DOS File Access tests.

Performance Times (Times given in seconds)

	DOS File Access (small record) Mix	DOS File Access (large record) Mix	Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling
Zenith SupersPort 286	5.1	86.4	22.3
Compaq SLT/286	6.0	64.4	5.2

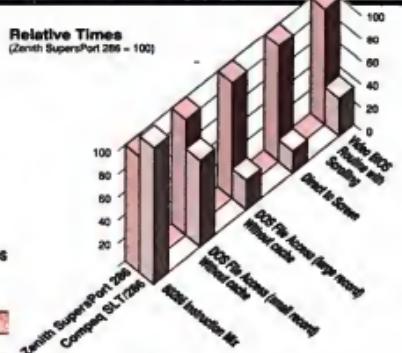
The 80286 Instruction Mix benchmark test measures the time it takes to execute a selected series of processor-intensive tasks. The test programs use 80286 instruction code. These instructions are a subset of the total processor instruction set.

The DOS File Access benchmark test measures the throughput rate of the disk being tested. In this case, throughput times are measured in terms of how long the disk takes to perform common DOS file-management functions. Five tasks—file creation, sequential file write, sequential file read, random file write, and random file read—are timed and the results summed.

The test is carried out for two different types of files—small-record files and large-record files—that are used by common PC applications. Files created using small-record files are typically used by word processing, management programs, and letter recorders; they are typically used for word processing and spreadsheet files. Loading a DOS program is also simulated by the large-record test.

The Direct to Screen test measures the bandwidth of the video adapter by writing directly to the display memory buffer. The test is performed in video mode 3. The screen is cleared and 240 lines of 96 characters each (including a terminating carriage return and line feed) are written to the display through the BIOS Teletype routine. Although the first 24 lines written to the display do not involve scrolling, all the remaining lines scroll the display.

Relative Times (Zenith SupersPort 286 = 100)



register CX equal to 2000. This is done 1,000 times, and the result shown is the total of the 1,000 trials.

The Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling benchmark test measures the speed of the BIOS Teletype routine with scrolling. The test is performed in video mode 3. The screen is cleared and 240 lines of 96 characters each (including a terminating carriage return and line feed) are written to the display through the BIOS Teletype routine. Although the first 24 lines written to the display do not involve scrolling, all the remaining lines scroll the display.

A color photograph of a young girl with dark hair, wearing a white Santa hat and a dark coat, sitting on a porch. She is looking towards the camera. The porch has a white door and is decorated with two small jack-o'-lanterns. The background shows a brick wall and a window with a curtain.

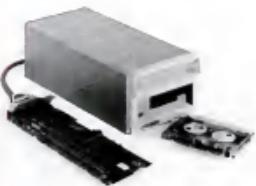
A child doesn't understand a hard disk crash. To her, lost data only means her mother won't be home until late.

Lost Data Means Lost Opportunities

At Everex, we know that lost data means more than just time and money. That's why we make a complete line of high quality tape backup products. We don't cut corners when the security of your data is at stake.

You don't get a second chance to recover what you've already lost.

Everex tape backup systems. Because little girls can't wait.



EVEREX

48431 Milpitas Drive • Fremont, California

1-800-821-0806

1-800-821-0807 in California

See Everex Products at Comdex
Las Vegas Hilton, Booth H8406

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PIPELINE

TOP TEN SELLERS

(A 5-week history)



7 dBASE III Plus 1.1
Ashton-Tate Corp.



8 Lotus 1-2-3 2.01
Lotus Development Corp.



9 PC Tools Deluxe 4.3
Central Point Software



4 WordPerfect 5.0
WordPerfect Corp.



5 Quicken 2.0
Intuit



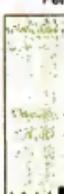
6 Lotus Value Pack
Lotus Development Corp.



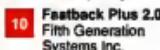
7 Sideways 3.2
Funk Software Inc.



8 Copy II PC 5.0
Central Point Software



9 The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition
Peter Norton Computing



10 Fastback Plus 2.0
Fifth Generation Systems Inc.

IN PERSPECTIVE

The Top Ten Sellers list ranks PC business programs according to their sales performance in the last week of a 5-week period. It also tracks programs' rankings (reading left to right) from August 22 through September 24. A 5-week history is charted to give a sense of a program's sales strength over time. Dramatic shifts in a particular program's ranking may be the result of sales promotions conducted by individual retailers. Seasonal factors, such as end-of-year-budget purchase decisions, can also play a large role in the performance of a particular program in any period. More than 12,000 individual locations contribute to the list.

Sales information compiled by Ingram Software Inc. and PC Connection Inc.

You don't need to be a conductor on a commuter rail line to sense that sales of portable computers are one of the fastest growing segments in the entire computer industry. Most market research organizations have predicted that the trend will accelerate sharply in the next few years. Although the spate of new ma-

chines unveiled this month by Compaq, NEC, and Toshiba will contribute to that growth, a handful of chips that's just about ready to leave the labs is likely to give laptop sales their biggest shot in the arm yet.

When you look at current portable sales, you see that Zenith, NEC, and Toshiba have carved up the laptop market (leaving a very slim piece for IBM), while Toshiba and Compaq have gone head-to-head in selling luggables. Other vendors have taken only crumbs compared with the sales of these leaders.

One advantage these giants have over the legions of also-rans is the

Rankings are based on net sales by unit; returns are subtracted from gross sales.

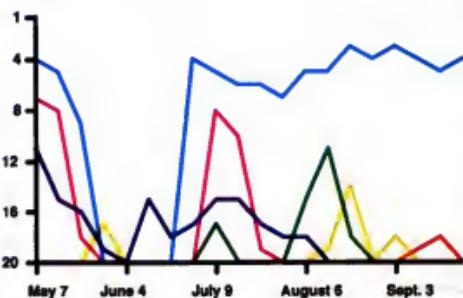
Top Sellers by Category: Word Processors

A quick look at the weekly sales rankings among word processors in a 20 week period shows just how popular WordPerfect has become. Although it's never made it to number one among all software, WordPerfect beats the others in its category for every week in this period except during May and June, when shipments of Version 5.0 began to enter the market.

Because these rankings are based more heavily on retail than direct corporate sales, programs like Microsoft Word and MultiMate appear weaker here than they are overall. MultiMate made it into the top 20 twice in the last 40 weeks and not at all in the last 20 weeks.

- WordPerfect
- PFS:Professional Write
- Microsoft Word 4.0
- Samna Plus IV
- Sprint
- WordStar Professional

(Note that when a product's ranking dips below 20, its plot line ends at the x-axis.)



capital to do large-scale R&D. Although JVC produces many of the hard disks and Sharp supplies most of the screens (even to its laptop competitors), plenty of original design work is needed to build a laptop that draws little power and can still hold its own against a desktop computer.

Start of a New Chapter for Laptops

Chips and Technologies, the company that first cracked the code behind IBM's EGA, is about to give a powerful competitive advantage to all of the also-rans and those who are thinking about joining the fray.

This November Chips and Technologies will sell its Low-Power Enhanced AT Portable (LEAP) chip set to all comers, giving them a head start in laptop design. (Last November Chips and Technologies pumped new blood into the AT-compatible market when it introduced a chip set that reduced the system control of a 12-MHz or 16-MHz 286 PC to a handful of chips. If you see a brand-new 16-MHz 286 PC for less than \$2,000, you'll probably find Chips and Technologies system logic inside.)

LEAP chips will be used

with either 286 or 386X processors. Only 32 static CMOS chips are needed to provide CPU, bus, and memory control; address and data buffers with bus conversion logic; peripheral control; VGA

longer life from rechargeable batteries. Since power demands go up with faster clock cycles and larger RAM sizes, better laptops were starting to look like 20-minute wonders.

Chips and Technologies

A handful of chips that's just about ready to leave the labs is likely to give laptop sales their biggest shot in the arm yet.

graphics; and power control. In simple terms, all the manufacturer needs to do is connect LEAP chips to a processor, hard disk, keyboard, display, and RAM.

If LEAP were a fairly straightforward combination of basic system functions, it would have a modest impact. Manufacturers would be happy to buy most of their design work from one source and, at the same time, leapfrog many of their competitors by providing VGA graphics (now offered only in Compaq's new SLT). But the biggest problem laptop designers face would still plague them—squeezing

goes a long way toward solving the problem with several power-saving tricks in LEAP. A CPU sleep mode cuts power to the processor after interrupts are handled. A suspend mode lets you switch power off and retain the contents of RAM; battery-backed DRAM keeps the memory and CMOS RAM saves configuration registers. And, of course, screen and hard disk activity will be powered down after a selectable period of inactivity.

That means laptops will be able to run at 12 MHz, 16 MHz, or 20 MHz for up to 9 hours, with crisper displays than we've been seeing.

And while the first crop of these machines will probably be about the size of the Toshiba T1100, the Chips and Technologies chip set could be built into a superminiature closer in size to NEC's new UltraLite.

Just as an AT built around Chips and Technologies technology costs less than a Compaq Deskpro 286, LEAP laptops will cost significantly less than Compaq's SLT.

Expect to see the first models next spring.

Where's MS-DOS 4.0?

Ever since IBM shipped PC-DOS 4.0 in July, people have been concerned about bugs in IBM's release and they've wondered if compatible makers would support this flashy new implementation.

Well, the bugs have been fixed; as is customary, IBM quietly fixed the code that had been a problem (the expanded memory manager) and shipped it without announcing a new release.

Meanwhile, Microsoft is now working with compatible vendors to help them finish their own versions of MS-DOS 4.0; the first should be shipping before the end of the year.

—Gus Venditto

Top Sellers by Category: Programming Languages

Sales of programming languages in the top 20 can be summarized in two words: Borland and Microsoft.

Borland's Turbo Pascal continues to be the most popular compiler for the PC, and although Turbo C and Quick C may well represent the future of programming, they've yet to dislodge BASIC from its favored status—not in the past 20 weeks, anyway.



SYMANTEC

TIME LINE

3.0

KEY FEATURES:

Outline Gantt

Network Linkage

May 23, 1988

INFO
WORLD THE
PC NEWS
WEEKLY

PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE • REPORT CARD

	(weighting)	Harvard TPM II 2.0	Microsoft Project 4.0	Superproject Expert 1.0	Time Line 3.0
Performance	(225)	Good	Good	Very Good	Excellent
Features/flexibility	(75)	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good
Recalculation speed	(50)	Satisfactory	Good	Very Good	Excellent
Leveling speed	(100)	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good
Documentation	(125)	Very Good	Very Good	Good	Very Good
Ease of learning	(150)	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Excellent
Ease of use				Very Good	Very Good
Error handling	(75)	Very Good	Very Good	Good	Very Good
Data integrity	(25)	Good	Good		
Error messages				Very Good	Very Good
Support				Very Good	Excellent
Support policies	(50)	Good	Good	Very Good	Very Good
Technical support	(50)	Good	Satisfactory	Good	7.2
Value	(75)	Satisfactory	6.8	7.2	8.8

THE #1 PROJECT MANAGER IS BEHIND THE BEST COMPARATIVE REVIEW IN THE WORLD.

Just why is Time Line #1, review after review, evaluation after evaluation?* Is it our advanced outline structure or true "what-if" analysis using unlimited undo/redo? Maybe it's our completely customizable Gantt charts, PERT charts, and form-driven reports. Could it possibly be the way we handle multi-project scheduling and resource allocation without having to manually link files?

We think Time Line is #1 because of its seamless combination of advanced technology and ease of use. But we're biased. Decide for yourself. Call now for a free Time Line demo disk (you may also qualify for our free corporate evaluation program). You'll see what "the best project manager in the World" can do for you.

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE DEMO DISK, CALL (800) 228-4122 EXT. 429P.*The #1 Project Manager*

SYMANTEC

*Time Line is the #1 best-selling project manager (survey of National Distributors). It is also the #1 choice of 40 of the Fortune 500. Time Line 3.0 (S350) received InfoWorld's highest 2585 rating for project management software (8.8). Time Line 2.0 (S495) was PC Magazine's Editor's Choice for '86 and '87 and was rated #1 by Software Digest in '87. Training and consulting services, and books in CALTELLAPLAN are available, call 412/489-0819. © 1988 Symantec Corp., 10200 Terre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014-2530 9800



PC Editor's Choice,
'86 and '87

Textra 5.2 Adds Page Preview

PC HANDS ON

BY JONATHAN MATZKIN

When *PC Magazine* reviewed *Textra* in our last roundup of word processing software, we found it to be an excellent personal or professional-class program, especially for the money ("Fast, Flexible, and Forward-looking," February 29, 1988). We did have a few complaints, however, and it seems that the folks at Ann Arbor Software were listening. Version 5.2 of *Textra* fixes several of the prob-

lems that we pointed out.

First of all, *Textra* (a true bargain at \$69.95) now has a comprehensive set of printer drivers. Previous versions had generic drivers, but if you really wanted to exploit the capabilities of your printer, you had to key in the control codes yourself.

Installing a printer driver is a simple matter; you choose your printer from an extensive list. The list includes lasers, and there is support for soft fonts as well.

Extensive printer support

helps bring *Textra* into the realm of full-featured commercial heavyweights like *Microsoft Word*, but *Textra* 5.2's second major enhancement goes one better. The new page preview capability might make the big boys a little jealous.

In page preview mode, *Textra* gives you a choice of three different useful page views so that you can see what your output will look like before it is printed.

Full-Page view shows you exactly how your document will print, one page at a time, in a small on-screen window. The preview text is small but clearly readable. This view is available on EGA, VGA, MCGA, and Hercules graphics systems.

Document view shows you a symbolic representation of up to six pages at a time, with text in nonreadable form. This view is useful for looking at the general layout across a number of pages. It is not available to Hercules users.

Color is also required for Page Break view, which gives you a close look at where one page ends and the next begins, with all text in readable form.

A third major upgrade to *Textra* is the new on-line style guide. The guide can be popped

PC FACT FILE

Textra, Version 5.2

Ann Arbor Software

345 S. Division

Ann Arbor, MI 48104

(313) 769-9088.

List Price: \$69.95; upgrade from Version 4.0, \$40.

Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

up over a document and referred to at any time and contains reference material on style, punctuation, footnoting, and bibliography.

Textra still suffers from a few serious limitations. Most obvious is a file-size limitation of 60K. You must often hit the F3 key to reformat text after moving blocks around, an annoyance most full-featured word processors eliminated long ago. And the command structure, while quite easy to learn, could be a little better organized.

Problems aside, *Textra* is one of the best examples of good software from a small company; for personal use, its low price and powerful features more than offset its shortcomings.



Textra's Full-Page view gives you a look—with completely readable text—at each page of your document before you print it.

TaskNet Relegates Computing Chores

PC HANDS ON

BY RANDOL TIGRETT

When you build a house, you subcontract out some of the work because it isn't possible or practical for you to do it yourself. Similarly, there are computing chores, such as compiling programs and running database reports, that are better done on an underutilized PC than the one on your desk.

TaskNet is designed to increase productivity by letting underutilized PCs on a Novell network process requests from other PCs. These requests consist of DOS commands that can

start programs or initiate batch files on the host PC.

Underutilized PCs run a program—RESP—that polls other network machines for jobs. PCs with jobs to submit send a message explaining the priority of the job. If a submitted task cannot find a PC with the necessary resources, the task stays queued until a PC is available. The RESP main menu shows the status of any submitted job running on the underutilized PC, along with information such as who submitted the job. It also allows a user of the underutilized PC to restrict access to the PC's local disks or regain control of the CPU by aborting a

submitted job.

TaskNet's editor makes it easy for you to create and update task descriptions. The program also lets you check the status of submitted jobs or delete them. On-line help explains the program functions.

The script files that tell *TaskNet* what to do are called Task Directives. You can save Task Directives used in repeated production routines. *TaskNet* results, error messages, and audit trail information are saved in a file you specify.

TaskNet lets people on a network use idle computing resources to increase productivity. If you have a Novell network

PC FACT FILE

TaskNet

CYB Systems Inc.

1950 Siemmons Freeway,

#2064

Dallas, TX 75207

(214) 746-5390

List Price: Server with three responding PCs, \$295; server with eight responding PCs, \$395; server with unlimited responding PCs, \$445. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and need to get several computing jobs done at one time, *TaskNet* is ready to serve you.

Watch for our weekly ads in the centerfold of Sunday's New York Times second main section.

NETWORK IN ARE OUR S

EPSON'



FX-850 / FX-1050

264 Cpi draft, 54 CIPS NLO m/cap
Smartline paper handling Select
Type front control panel Push trac
tpr Centronics parallel

Super Price

EPSON'



LQ-500

80 CIPS NLO dot draft, 80 CIPS NLO cap
HQ Select-type control panel, Fric
tion and pull tractor, Centronics parallel

\$289.95

TOSHIBA



P-521-SL

Smartline printer, 264 CIPS
NLO, 72 CIPS NLO, front load and side
ejection, Front panel font & pitch
selection, Built-in tractor, LCD status
indicator, Parallel/EPS-232 serial

\$399.95

OKIDATA



Microline 320 / 321

8 pin versatex printers, 300 cpi HS
draft, 63 cips NLO. Built-in push trac
tor, 18Mhz emulation, Bottom
feed feature, front panel control
Centronics parallel

320 80 column ... **359.95**

321 Wide Carriage ... **409.95**

Panasonic



Laser Printer

Prints up to 11 ppm, 512K RAM, 500
sheet paper input, 11 dual-in fonts,
Parallel/serial

\$1499

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**



LASERJET II

8 pages per minute, 200 sheet
capacity, 512K RAM, Six resident
fonts, Two font cartridge sizes,
Parallel and serial interface

\$1499

Plus +



Hardcard

A high performance hard drive on
a card for XT or AT. Takes up only
one slot and is easy to install

20MB Hardcard ... **\$499**

40MB Hardcard ... **\$649**

COMMUNICATION CENTER



QUADRAM

JT-Fax internal ... **\$289.95**

JT-Fax portable ... **\$349.95**

Hayes

Hayes Smartmodem

1200 Baud External ... **\$289.95**

2400 Baud external ... **\$449.95**

1200 Baud internal ... **\$289.95**

2400 Baud internal ... **\$449.95**

intel'

2400 Modem-1 (PS/2) ... **\$249.95**

MAXUM®

1200 Internal ... **\$169.95**

2400 Internal ... **\$119.95**

1200 External ... **\$89.95**

2400 External ... **\$149.95**

VIDEO SEVEN



Vega VGA

Short card with VGA, EGA, MDA, CGA
and Hercules modes. Analog and
digital connectors. 640x400, 16 col
mode, Lotus, AutoCAD. Window
drivers included

\$239.95

Hercules



**Network Card
Plus Bundle**

Hercules Graphics Card Plus with
Ramonet, and a Network Adapter
Network card plus connecting XT's
& AT's to Macs, includes DOS for DOS
& Phone NET connector

\$319.95

THE COMPLETE PC

**The Complete
Answering Machine**

Personal Voice Mail - talk and deliver
messages without leaving your PC. Private
mailboxes, scheduled events, message
forwarding for XT & AT

\$219.95



The Complete Hand Scanner

Great for desktop publishing — logos,
signatures, artwork. Includes soft stationary
software for merging text and graphics.
Scans to 10 x 12"

\$169.95

MAXUM 286

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

Buy with confidence. The acclaimed 286 computer offers high
quality with exceptional performance and value. You also get
one-year on-site "GE" service and access to our direct Technical
Support Hotline. We're so sure you'll be satisfied that we back
your 286 purchase with a 30 day money-back guarantee pro
viding it's in the original configuration and packaging as deliv
ered and has not been altered, modified or damaged by buyer.

MAXUM® 286 TURBO

WITH 12-MONTH ON-SITE
LIMITED WARRANTY*

40MB Hard Drive Mono-Graphics System

• 8088 processor • 2MB RAM

• 8 expansion slots • 1.3MB disk drive

• Battery backed clock/calendar

• Hard-disk drive controller

• 101 enhanced keyboard

• Mono monochrome card

• 12" monochrome monitor



8-10MHz 8-12MHz

\$1499 \$1699

\$1549 \$1749

\$1649 \$1849

\$1849 \$1999

EGA 840x350 Card & EGA Monitor instead of Mono add **\$399**
*Driver service within 100 miles of GE service stations applies to parts and labor on CPU
monitor drivers and keyboard. See in advertisement package. Monitors and disk drives if found to
be defective in material and workmanship. For more details please call.

NEC

PowerMate® Portable 5X 80386 5X Computer



Call Also available 80386 EX Desktop Version.

Compaq™

Deskpro 386S

16MHz 80 886SX

High performance with built-in VGA

386S Model-40 with 40MB **\$3995**



Desktop 286 12MHz 80286 computer

286-20 20MHz drive ... **\$2295** 286-40 40MHz drive ... **\$2695**

Portable II-A full function portable 80286 portable

Portable II-4 with 20MHz drive ... **\$2695**

Portable III-A 12MHz portable with power and portability

Model-III with 20MHz ... **\$3495** Model-40 with 40MHz ... **\$4195**

Portable 386 A 30MHz 80386 portable computer

386/ Model-40 40MB **\$5695** 386/ Model-100 100MB **\$6995**

Monitor optional on all Deskpro systems

All Compaq Computers are guaranteed
solely by 47st. Photo.

67 West 47th St.

CA 601 8767

1-212-398-1410

115 West 45th St.

CA 601 8767

1-212-398-1410

116 Nassau St.

CA 601 8767

1-212-608-6934

E. Meadow Plaza

Shopping Ctr.

East Meadow, Long Island

1-516-794-3660

STALLATIONS SPECIALTY!*

TOSHIBA

T-1000 The lightest and smallest portable \$749
T-1200 MB ZONE \$2495 with backlit screen

T-1200 F \$1399 Dual Drive

T-1200PB Dual drive, backlit \$1599

T-1500/20 At per performance in a portable \$3099

T-3200 A COMM \$3599 base power

T-5100 SITE power Call In a laptop computer



LAPTOP POWER

\$1399

Dual Drive

\$1599

Dual Drive, backlit

\$1599

Dual Drive, backlit

\$1599

Dual Drive

\$1

WordStar Adds Dazzling Page Preview, Still Falls Short of the Competition

PC HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

Let's jump to the good news first. The print preview function in *WordStar Professional*, Release 5.0, outperforms even *WordPerfect's* impressive preview screen. MicroPro's latest version of its \$495 word processor displays screen fonts that

treats, however, display the same clumsiness and bad planning. MicroPro announced with great fanfare that long-suffering *WordStar* users will finally get automatic paragraph reformatting in Release 5.0—5 or 6 years after almost everyone else. However, the paragraph reformatting isn't very fast, and it doesn't always work when you want it to.

Those familiar with *WordStar* will be pleased to find a second editing window that can be used for a separate document or a second copy of the same document. However, users need to learn new commands if they want to move or copy a block of text from one window to the other. While improving the windows, MicroPro has left *WordStar's* awkward and limited macro function as it was in Release 4.0. You still have to type every single macro keystroke into a separate window, and you still have to press Ctrl-P before typing any Ctrl-key command.

As in earlier versions, you can't set defaults from inside *WordStar* but must use separate customization programs. Some of these customizations lead to strange results. Let's say you customize *WordStar* to turn off its default foot-of-the-page numbering. If you want to add the page number in a header, you have to turn on page numbering again—with the result that you get page numbering at the foot of the page as well as in the header. The manual doesn't explain that you can create an empty footer to avoid the double numbering.

Release 5.0 supports LaserJet and PostScript proportional fonts, but it doesn't know how to handle different font sizes. Every time you change fonts you have to figure out a new line-height command, because *WordStar* doesn't have an auto-leading feature.

Another enhancement allows multiple references to the same footnote—a feature you won't find in most other programs. *WordStar* now knows how to import *Lotus 1-2-3* or *Quattro* worksheets and can even insert a single cell when you specify its address. And *WordStar* users finally have nonprinting comments, easy access to special characters, measurements in inches, snaking columns, and timed backups. MicroPro also now provides

toll-free technical support.

In addition to problems with feature implementations, the package suffers from a few annoying bugs. One of the sample LaserJet envelope files that comes on the disks worked perfectly, provided I only printed one envelope. The second envelope locked up my computer. MicroPro fixed this a few weeks after we pointed it out. It hasn't fixed a bug that causes *WordStar* to garble files when you use it with one of the standard cursor-speedup programs. Scrolling through a document when one of these programs is resident can cause characters to disappear.

As with earlier versions, MicroPro throws a few other programs into the *WordStar* package. You get a telecommunications program that you can run from *WordStar's* main menu or as a standalone, and a file manager that can only run separately. The WordFinder thesaurus is now integrated into the program, but PC-Outline remains separate.

If you use *WordStar* and don't mind relearning a few command sequences, the new features in Release 5.0 are worth the upgrade. Balanced against a clumsy user interface and other problems, however, the enhancements in Release 5.0 do little to elevate *WordStar* to the level of its competition. If you don't use *WordStar*, don't start now.



WordStar Professional, Release 5, adds pull-down menus, which are invoked by using Alt-key combinations. The menus show the corresponding old Ctrl-key commands.

look exactly like your printer fonts, rather than representing them generically. It can display any view of a document from an expanded view of a single page to a thumbnail view of multiple pages—up to 32 pages on a VGA monitor. It can overlay a grid over the preview screen for exact measurements. And once it generates its screen fonts for your monitor, it works fast.

Unfortunately, the bad news begins with the page preview also. The page preview displays only a standard 8½" by 11-inch page. Legal users won't be able to preview the bottom 3 inches of 14-inch pages, no matter how many defaults they change. If you print in landscape mode, you won't be able to preview the right edge of the page.

Few other features in the new *WordStar* display the same technical razzle-dazzle as the page preview. Many other fea-

For example, if you copy a block to the end of a paragraph, you have to reformat the paragraph manually if you don't want it to print partly in the right margin. If you go back to text you've typed and insert a text command that changes the left margin, you must reformat the document with the Ctrl-QU command if you want the new margin to take effect.

WordStar also introduced new pull-down menus based on IBM's SAA standard while also keeping modified forms of the standard menus from earlier versions. You pull down the new menus with Alt keys and then move the highlight down to the command you need. *WordStar* loyalists will prefer to turn off the new menus and use the old commands—although enough of the old commands have been changed to make the new version hard to get used to.

PC FACT FILE

WordStar Professional,

Release 5.0

MicroPro International Corp.
33 San Pablo Ave.

San Rafael CA 94903

(415) 499-1200

List Price: \$495 (upgrade
\$119).

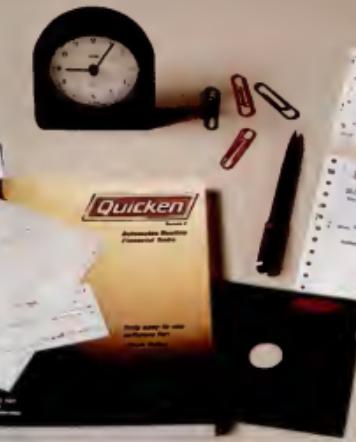
Requires: 384K RAM (512K RAM for page preview), DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected.
In Short: Added features fall short of revitalizing this outdated word-processing favorite.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINISH FINANCIAL WORK FIVE TIMES FASTER.

ALL NEW!
For Business and Home

Quicken finishes
all this in
under 5 minutes!



Introducing Quicken® Version 2 — absolutely the fastest, easiest way to write checks, keep financial records, track income and expenses, budget, and manage your cash flow. It's ideal for business and personal use.

Now, Finish Financial Chores in Seconds.

Quicken completes your financial work 5 to 8 times faster than ever before:

- Analyze budget vs. actual expenses by month for 12 months: 4 seconds
- Look up a check you wrote 1000 checks ago: 1 second
- Write and print 20 checks and update all records: 3 minutes
- Compile an itemized list of tax deductions for the year: 3 seconds

How can it be so fast? Quicken uses indexed files and speed-optimized C and assembler code — the very latest in high-speed technology.

So Automatic, It Eliminates Work.

Quicken's fully automatic "macros" eliminate repetitious clerical work. Macros

In fact, Quicken is so automatic it reminds you to pay your bills even if you forget to use it! Simply turn on your hard disk PC, and Quicken's pop-up Billminder™ appears when you need to pay bills.

No Need to Alter Your Bookkeeping Procedures.

Quicken is easy to use because it works just like your checkbook. There's no need to change your bookkeeping format or learn anything new — no accounting jargon, no "debts," no "credits."

Quicken also comes with comprehensive on-line help, a complete manual, and free technical support.

Here's what the critics say:

"I've never seen such an easy-to-use manual or software that's so simple to use." *Martin Blumenthal, in Cider Magazine*

"Extremely simple and fast."

Esther Dyson, Industry Analyst

"Absolutely the best small accounting program made." *Bob Schwabach, Universal Press Syndicate*

New Features for Business.

Quicken provides special sections for businesses covering payables, receivables, cash flow forecasting, payroll, petty cash control and job, client, and property bookkeeping.

If you're a doctor, property manager, accountant, consultant, or manage any type of small business, and you write checks, Quicken will save you time and money starting today.

Free 30-Day Trial.

Try Quicken. If you're not 100% satisfied, return it within 30 days and pay nothing.

Specifications

Software Compatibility: Exports data and reports in ASCII. Also exports in Lotus™ format with optional Transfer Utility. Harddisk Configuration: All IBM PC, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 256K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. All printers. All monitors. Also available for Apple IIe, IIc, IIc+ and G5 with most of the same features.

Capacity: Number of bank accounts: unlimited.

Number of transactions: unlimited. Maximum amounts: \$9,999,999.99. Number of income/expense categories: 250 with 256K, thousands with 512K RAM.

Other: Not copy-protected. Quicken approved for all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada.

Quicken

\$49.95

NOT COPY PROTECTED

Try Quicken for 30 Days Free! If not completely satisfied, return Quicken within 30 days for a full refund (including \$3.00 shipping and handling charge).

Call 800 624-8742

(In California call 800 468-8494)

Or send coupon with payment to: Intuit, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301

Check enclosed (No purchase orders)

Visa MasterCard Amex

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

Quicken, \$49.95 plus \$3.00 shipping & handling. CA residents add sales tax.

IBM version Apple II version

5½" disk 3½" disk

Transfer to Lotus Utility (optional), \$19.95

Current Quicken owners—Call our 800 number for upgrade information.

Intuit

Code
PC1/98



Quicken remembers the bills you forgot.

remember your bills, print your checks, and update all records automatically. All you do is sign the checks.

MapInfo Interactive City Maps: Locate Addresses, Zoom to 55 Feet



HANDS ON

BY DONALD B. TRIVETTE

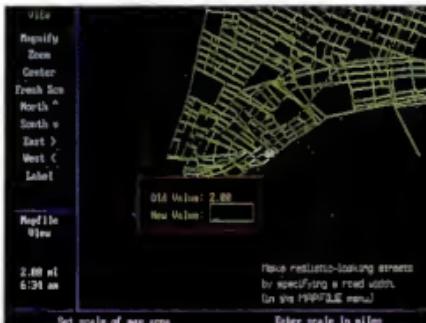
If Julius Caesar had had a personal computer, he could have used *MapInfo* to divide Gaul into three parts. He would also have seen that all roads did not lead to Rome.

MapInfo displays, labels, and manipulates maps in a variety of ways. Instead of ancient Rome, the program comes with a boundary map of the United States showing major metropolitan areas and a tutorial map. The company will be delighted to sell you any of the thousands of maps it has in its library. Prices range from \$250 for medium-size cities to \$2,000 for places like New York, Chicago, and Los Angeles. Gaul, now known as France, and other parts of the world will be added to the library soon.

Using *MapInfo* is a breeze, especially with a mouse. Click on Zoom and the program prompts you for a distance in miles. Enter "1," for example, and the map will be scaled so that the distance across your screen represents 1 mile. You

can zoom in as close as 55 feet or as far out as 5,000 miles.

Using the Locate menu you can search for any point or address on the map. Just type the address, and *MapInfo* will zero in on its location. In most cases individual building addresses aren't actually stored. Instead, the program interpolates an approximate location from databases that contain block numbers and side-of-the-street information.



In this map of lower Manhattan, the distance across the screen is 2 miles. With *MapInfo*, you can change the scale to anywhere from 55 feet to 5,000 miles.

More-exact figures are calculated for longitude and latitude. Aim the cross-hairs on a point, click, and *MapInfo* displays the location to six decimal places. *MapInfo* also calculates distances between points in miles and fractions of miles. Version 3.0, due out by the time you read this, offers alternative units such as meters or feet.

Using the Draw menu you can add buildings, color in areas, create boundaries, and la-

MapInfo, Version 2.0

MapInfo Corp.
200 Broadway
Troy, NY 12180
(518) 274-8673
List Price: \$750; \$250-\$2,000 per metro map.
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, graphics display, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

bel individual points. Version 3.0 will even color points based on data values; homes selling for less than \$100,000, for example.

MapInfo can read data from dBASE files and display the points along with other information. You don't even have to tell *MapInfo* the structure of the database—the program figures it out for itself.

Version 3.0 will add a C-like programming language to let *MapInfo* be used as a platform for third-party developers.

Maps may be printed or plotted to a wide variety of devices, but each has its own fixed output size. One of *MapInfo*'s weaknesses is that it can't scale printed output.

H FACT FILE

9 To 24 Pin Printer Translator

Foresight Enterprises Inc.
3438 Laredo Ln.
Escondido, CA 92025
(619) 743-5315
List Price: \$49.95
Requires: 1K RAM, 24-pin printer, DOS 3.0 or later. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

24-Pin Output from 9-Pin Drivers



HANDS ON

BY JENNIFER ZAINO

9 To 24 Pin Printer Translator may not be the most catchy name for a program, but it certainly does sum up the function of Foresight Enterprises' \$49.95 software utility. The program translates the 9-pin output of software that doesn't specifically support 24-pin printers into full-fledged 24-pin output. Such programs include versions of *Ventura Publisher*, *AutoCAD*, *Dr. Halo III*, and *Lotus 1-2-3*.

The product provides what Foresight calls NQL (near-laser-quality) graphics output to

owners of some of the most popular 24-pin printers, including the Epson LQ series, Okidata's Microline 391, Toshiba's P321 and P341SL, as well as Alps, Brother, IBM, Panasonic, Seiko, and Star models.

Eighteen separate drivers are included or one 5½-inch disk (3½-inch microfloppy disks are also available)—you can experiment until you find the one that works best with your printer and software. For instance, I found that my Epson LQ-950 printer responded best to the CT driver when used with Broderbund's *The Print Shop*—the graphics output was darker and denser than when used with Foresight's LQ driver.

However, I was pleased to find that all of the drivers I used produced higher-quality output than the 9-pin graphics programs previously allowed. In addition to better graphics quality, 9 To 24 Pin drivers make it possible to fit a page's worth of graphics neatly on a single sheet, thereby eliminating the problem of stretched graphics that has plagued owners of 24-pin printers.

There's not much you have to know to use the program—a blessing since the documentation is so poorly organized. That's a minor problem compared with the fact that the program is still copy protected, although the company is planning

to remove copy protection.

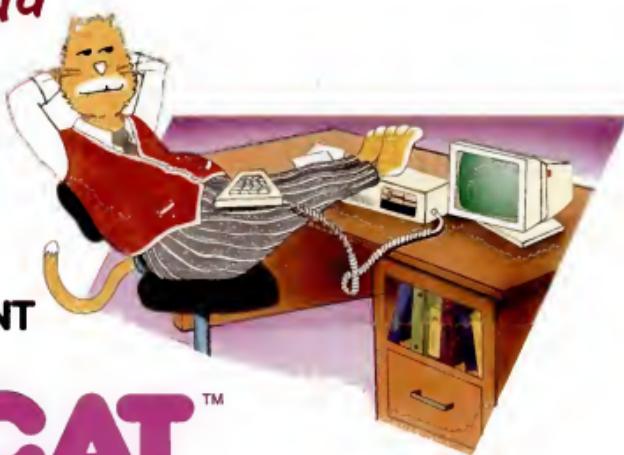
Despite the package's few flaws, owners of 24-pin printers will welcome the chance to take full advantage of their printer when using 9-pin graphics programs.

INTRODUCING

THE "COMPLEAT"^{*} DISK and FILE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

FATCATTM

Makes your PC PURRRRRR!



Finally, someone has put all the most wanted disk and file management utility functions into a single, comprehensive package. And every function is richly crafted to give you the finest software of its kind.

FATCAT is heavy with utility features that make it the compleat disk and file management software. And FATCAT integrates functions from other time proven SoftLogic utility programs, with access to all functions from one screen.

■ Uniquely Useful

With FATCAT you get features you just can't get with any other utility! You can **annotate** your directory listings with 35 character descriptions to remind you of what's in each and every file. Or there's FATCAT's "folders" which make long paths and sub-subdirectories just a bad memory.

■ 9 Lives Plus!

FATCAT gives you everything you'll ever need for effective and efficient disk and file management. Your PC will really purr! You get:

- 100% Deleted File Recovery + Format Recovery Everyone makes mistakes.

- Password Protection for Files Keeps the eyes of strays from prying.

*COMPLEAT. From Webster's—"of or marked by a highly developed, wide ranging proficiency or skill."

- File Compression Saves Disk Space Who couldn't use a little more?

- Disk Performance Optimization and Disk Fragmentation Analysis Keeps Your PC moving FAST!

- Time Release File Protection Gives Your Data 9 'Lives'.

- File Management and Handling, including folders FATCAT gives you the finest file manager!

- Extensive Browse/Edit/Formatted-Peek Facility FATCAT sees all

- Menu Building and Extended Point and Shoot Program Starting For the easiest access to all your software.

- And More

Menu Access and Expert Keys for everything! File and Directory Sorting, Two File Search Facilities, Easy DOS File Attribute Modification. And much, much more.

■ A Pedigreed CAT!

FATCAT took lessons from SoftLogic Solutions' popular software products like Disk Optimizer and Cubit, so you know that everything will be purrfect!

So don't delay. Get FATCAT today. You'll find it at Egghead Discount Software stores and anywhere that great software is sold.



\$1395

EGGHEAD SOFTWARE



**SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS**

One Perimeter Road
Manchester, NH 03103
800-272-9900
In NH 603-627-9900

#6

Ask about our corporate overnight replacement policy.

Leasing Available

Leasing Available



When you think about speed, think about Spield.

25MHz \$2,695 Model 386-6

Truly one of the fastest 386 computers on the market today.

Memory expansion of up to 16MB of 32 Bit RAM. Includes socket for Weitek, 80387, or 80287 math Co-processors.

- 80386 Running at 20/25MHz and 0 Wait State.
- 1MB of 32 Bit 0 Wait State Ram
- Keyboard Selectable for 8/25MHz
- Up to 16MB of 32 Bit RAM (motherboard using 1MB chips)
- Clock calendar with battery backup.
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard.
- Western Digital Dual-Floppy and Dual Hard Disk Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility

- 220 Watt Power Supply.
- Socket for an 80287.
- Socket for an 80387.
- Accepts Weitek 1187 Chip set
- Norton Case Available (adds \$225.00)
- One 32 Bit, Five 16 Bit and Two 8 Bit Slots.
- Landmark speed test equals 33.8.
- Norton SI rating equals 31.6.
- Large selection of Hard Disks available from 20 to 320MB in ESDI, SCSI, RLL and MFM drive configurations.

**Model 386-4
16MHz**
\$1,995
Accepts
Compaq
memory boards

- 80386 Running at 16MHz and 0 Wait State.
- 1MB of Static Column Ram
- Socket selectable for 4.77MHz/16MHz
- Clock Calendar with battery backup
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard.
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility
- 220 Watt Power Supply
- Socket for 80287 (daughter card for 80386)
- One 32 Bit Slot, Five 16 Bit Slots, Two 8 Bit Slots.
- Norton SI rating equals 20.5.

386 and 286 portable systems available in LCD 640 by 400 resolution

DEALERS

Call for our 25MHz motherboard pricing.

Hauppauge replacement boards for AT's, XT's, and PC's. Always In stock. Call for pricing.

NEW

20MHz \$2,295 Model 386-9

Up to 16MB of 32 Bit RAM. Sockets for Weitek, 80387 and 80287 on board.

- 80386 Running at 16/20MHz and 0 Wait State.
- 1MB of 32 Bit 0 Wait State Ram
- Speed Selectable for 8/16/20MHz
- Clock Calendar with battery backup
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard.
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive.
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility.
- 220 Watt Power Supply.
- Socket for Weitek, 80387 and 80287.
- One 32 Bit Slot, Five 16 Bit Slots, Two 8 Bit Slots.
- Norton SI rating equals 29.

Model 286-1 12MHz

\$1,095
Nearly as fast as some 386 computers.

- 80286 Running at 12MHz, 0 Wait State
- 512K of 80HS Ram
- Speed Selectable for 6/12MHz
- Clock Calendar with battery backup.
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility
- 220 Watt Power Supply
- Socket for 80287 Coprocessor.



800-338-2446

In N.J. Call
(201) 891-3002
FAX 201-891-4675

Custom designs to meet your specific requirements.

All hardware has a 30 day money back guarantee and a 1 year warranty on parts and labor. All computer systems are manufactured in the USA, burned in, and fully tested before being shipped.

Master Card, Visa, American Express, and COD's accepted. Leasing available with one dollar or 10% buy out at the customer's option.

All prices subject to change without notice. AT, XT, PS/2, and Micro Channel are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. OS/2 is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Corp.



NEW ON THE MARKET

by Jonathan Matzkin

Corporate Database Puts the Fortune 500 At Your Fingertips

Fortune 500 Prospector, from *Fortune* magazine and MZ Group, is a software version of the magazine's famous listing of America's biggest corporations. The \$199 software package contains data on both the Fortune 500 and the Fortune Service 500, a listing of nonindustrial corporate heavyweights.

Like the print version, *Fortune 500 Prospector* has a trove of financial data about each listed company, including profitability, equity, sales, earnings per share, and return on investment. The software also includes information not found in the printed listings, such as complete addresses, telephone numbers, key executives, and a brief description of each corporation. The database will be updated yearly.

Users can add companies to the database or add information to those already listed. *Fortune 500 Prospector* generates 18 different preformatted reports and prints mailing labels and rotary file cards. Since the software is built on Borland's *Paradox* database system, users of that program can customize *Fortune 500 Prospector* extensively.

F1 Help	F4 View notes	F2 View notes	F3 Edit company	F5 File copy/paste	F7 View list	F8 Print company	F9 More	ESC New
6. Schools=								
<i>Appeared in Fortune 500 Ranked by Sales</i>								
\$1.2								
Bales	0 mil	x change						
Books	46.0	19.1						
Books	224.0	23.1						
Books	125.0							
Books	322.0							
Books	1,311							
FORTUNE 500	1988	1987	Change	1988	1987	Change	1988	1987
Profits	0 mil	x change						
Profits	19.0	38.5						
Profits	19.0	38.5						
Profits	4.27							
Profits	15.75							

Fortune 500 Prospector, from *Fortune Magazine* and the MZ Group, is a \$199 database implementation of the magazine's famous listing of corporate giants.

List Price: *Fortune* 500

Prospector, \$199. Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. MZ Group, 1388 Sutter St., #612, San Francisco, CA 94109; (800) 345-9111.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data cartridges for *The Classic Disk Drive*

contain only the platter; the

**Removable Hard Disk From Cumulus Boasts Low-Cost Cartridges**

The Classic Disk Drive, a removable Winchester disk subsystem from Cumulus Corp.,

features 44MB cartridges that cost \$149. The subsystem is available for internal or external use; with a single platter it costs \$1,295. Controllers are available for either the AT (\$149) or Micro Channel (\$199) bus.

The drive is different from most other removable Winchesters, Cumulus says, because only the disk platter is removed,

leaving behind the 3½-inch head and disk assembly. As a result, the cartridges stand up to rougher treatment than other removable media will tolerate.

The drive is sold with backup software that has a "shadow backup" capability. Cumulus says that the software maintains an up-to-the-moment backup of a system's primary hard disk. If

(continued on page 52)

HOT PROSPECT

Marq Technologies Mouse Mixes Image Scanner, OCR Capability

Inventors have always sought a better mousetrap, but Marq Technologies claims to have a better mouse. The new PC rodent (prices start at \$199), named the MarqMouse, is the basis for an input system that includes image scanning and OCR (optical character recognition) with audio feedback.

The Microsoft- and Logitech-compatible MarqMouse offers up to 600-dot-per-inch resolution. "Ballistic control" allows tight control of both large movements across the full screen and small, precise movements in a small area of the display, according to Marq Technologies.

A small port at the front of the mouse accepts an add-on scanner option. The scanner (upgrade, \$799) offers 300-dpi scanning resolution with 16 levels of gray-scale recognition. The scanner's tracking system allows it to be moved across an image "paintbrush-style," so

that an image of any size can be accurately scanned. This eliminates a significant limitation in most hand scanners, which can input only very narrow images.

An optional OCR reader also snaps into the MarqMouse port (upgrade price, \$1,299). Marq Technologies says that its software recognizes proportional spacing and multiple font types and sizes. The software is optimized for numeric data and does not support text. An audio feedback feature pronounces each number as it is input (through an external speaker), allowing for auditory proofing.

List Price: MarqMouse, \$199. With scanner option, less than \$1,000. With OCR option, less than \$1,500. **Requires:** 256K RAM, full-length slot, DOS 2.0 or later. Software not copy protected. Marq Technologies, 6285 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121; (800) 336-8366.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The MarqMouse (\$199) is the basis for an input system that can include an add-on scanner (shown) or OCR device.

NEW ON THE MARKET

Disk Drive

(continued from page 51)

the primary drive fails, the software automatically shifts operation on-the-fly to the backup drive. The software also supports periodic, scheduled, or on-demand backup.

List Price: The Classic Disk Drive, \$1,295; additional data cartridges, \$149. **Requires:** 512K RAM, expansion slot, DOS 2.0 or later. Software not copy protected. **Cumulus Corp.,** 23500 Mercantile Rd., Cleveland, OH 44122; (216) 464-2211.

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Programmer's Library Added to Microsoft's List of CD-ROM Titles

The promise of CD-ROM is fast access to huge volumes of information. Microsoft has taken another step toward the fulfillment of that promise with the release of *Microsoft Programmer's Library*, which packs more than 20,000 pages of reference material and sample code onto a single CD.

Programmer's Library includes 48 books and technical manuals on Microsoft operating systems and languages. The information ranges from quick-reference help to more-in-depth material, grouped into nine categories: MS-OS/2, Windows,

MS-DOS, C, BASIC, Macro Assembler, Pascal, FORTRAN, and hardware. Among the several books included are *Inside OS/2*, by Gordon Letwin, and *Programming Windows*, by PC Magazine contributing editor Charles Petzold. The library's 1,200 sample programs would require 20 floppy disks to store them.

All of the material in *Programmer's Library* can be accessed from inside a text editor or word processor and copied directly into programs or documents. When the library is popped up within a text editor or word processor, the word at the cursor can be automatically searched on. The library can also be run as a standalone program and is extensively cross-referenced.

List Price: *Microsoft Programmer's Library*, \$395 through December 1988.

Requires: 640K RAM, CD-ROM disk drive with MS-DOS CD-ROM extensions, DOS 3.1 or later. Software not copy protected. **Microsoft Corp.**, 16011 NE 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073; (206) 883-8080.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Protection Unit Fits Inside Case, Saves Complete System State

Microsync Inc. has introduced a power protection system that

NEC ProSpeed 386 Portable Machine Is At Home on the Office Desk or on the Road

The NEC ProSpeed 386, from NEC, bridges the gap between the desktop and the field by providing power for the office and portability for traveling. The modular system consists of a detachable portable computer with a hard disk and LCD screen, and a large \$1,199 power supply/expansion unit (called a "docking station") that remains behind on the desk.

The portable is driven by a 16-MHz 80386 processor and comes with a 40MB (\$7,699) or 100MB (\$8,999) hard disk and a 1.44MB floppy disk drive. The LCD screen displays CGA and EGA graphics; VGA support is included for an optional external monitor. Standard are 2MB of 32-bit, 100-nanosecond RAM, expandable to 15MB. The portable module weighs 17.6 pounds, NEC says, and the optional \$349 battery attachment (for 2 to 3 hours of operation) adds 4.6 pounds. Stan-

dard ports include one parallel, one serial, and one VGA port. An AC/DC power source is built in.

The docking station attaches to the rear of the portable, for a total system depth of 24 inches. It duplicates the ports on the rear of the portable and adds a second serial port, an external keyboard port, two RJ-11 connectors, and an AC power outlet. It also adds three full-size 16-bit expansion slots and one full-size 8-bit slot.

List Price: NEC ProSpeed 386, with 40MB hard disk, \$7,699; with 100MB hard disk, \$8,999. Optional battery unit, \$349. Docking station, \$1,199. **NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.**, 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191; (312) 860-9500.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The NEC ProSpeed 386 (\$7,699 with 40MB hard disk) combines the power of a desktop machine with the versatility of a portable.



19-Inch IBM Mono Monitor Supports 8514 Graphics Adapter, Up to 64 Shades

IBM has unveiled a 19-inch monochrome monitor suited to desktop publishing, graphics, and large spreadsheet applications. The \$867 IBM Monochrome Display 8507 supports up to 16 shades of gray when used with the PS/2 Display Adapter 8514/A, and up to 64 shades of gray when the IBM 8514 Memory Expansion Kit is added.

The analog monitor can handle resolutions of up to 1,024 by 768 pixels and has a viewing area of 14 by 10½ inches. IBM says that the monitor can be used with older PCs in addition to the current PS/2 line.

List Price: IBM Monochrome Display 8507, \$867. Contact your local IBM dealer.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

fits completely inside your CPU case and protects against data loss. When the Boomerang detects a power outage, the combination hardware-and-software system supplies battery power while saving the entire state of your system to your hard disk. Once normal power is resumed, a simple command restores the computer to its state at the time of interruption, according to Microsync.

Boomerang does not require an expansion slot; it installs between the power supply and the

motherboard.

Microsync says Boomerang also lets you simply turn off power at any point within an application. When you power up again, the device returns your system to where you left it.

List Price: Boomerang, \$299. **Requires:** 256K RAM, hard disk, graphics adapter, DOS 2.1 or later. Software not copy protected. **Microsync Inc.**, 15018 Beltway Dr., Dallas, TX 75244; (214) 788-5198.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compuclassics

SOFTWARE

ALONG

Pagemaker 3.0 \$26.00

AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS DESIGN

Design Cad 3D \$16.00

ASHTON TATE

Multimate II \$27.00

BIGWARE

Baseball Plus \$25.00

BRIDGEWATER

Framework II \$25.00

CHARMASTER

Master Graphics \$26.00

CLARION SYSTEM

Art Saver \$26.00

CYBERWARE

Autostitch Enhanced \$26.00

DATACOM

Faxbase Plus \$26.00

DATAWARE

Formax Wizardware 100 \$26.00

DISKIN COMPUTER SERVICES

Boeing Graphics (3D Color) \$26.00

DIGITAL

Spire \$26.00

DIMONICK

Sidemack \$26.00

DIMONICK PLUS

Sidemack Plus \$26.00

DIMONICK'S

Auto Dimension \$26.00

DISNEY

Eureka \$26.00

DISNEYLAND

Quattro \$26.00

DISNEYLAND TOOLBOX

Turbo Graphics \$26.00

DISNEYGRAPH

Hyper Access \$26.00

DISNEYLIGHTING

Turbo Lighting \$26.00

DISPATCHER

Alpha \$26.00

DISPATCHER

Starkey \$26.00

DISPROLOG

Turbo Basic \$26.00

DISPROLOG BASIC

Turbo C \$26.00

DISPROLOG PASCAL

Turbo Pascal 4.0 \$26.00

DISPROLOG TUTOR

Turbo Tutor 4.0 \$26.00

DRASTIC THROUGHS

Transistor 3 \$26.00

DRIBBLEBOND

Print Shop \$26.00

DRIVE-MATE

Memory Mate \$26.00

DTM SOFTWARE

Supercalc IV \$26.00

DTM SUPERCALC EXPERT

Superstruct Expert \$26.00

DTM SUPERSTRUCT EXPERT

ACDPAC/BPI \$26.00

DTM SUPERSTRUCT EXPERT

SPSS \$26.00

CONCENTRIC DATA SYSTEMS

R & R Relational Report \$26.00

CORE INTERNATIONAL

CorelDRAW \$26.00

COREL

Easy Accounting 3.0 \$26.00

COREL PAYROLL 3.0

Bonus Pack 3.0 \$26.00

UTILITIES

On Plus \$26.00

OFFICE PLUS

Direct Access \$26.00

GRAMMATIK III

X Tree \$26.00

X Tree Pro

Sideways \$26.00

MAX THINK

Tomato \$26.00

DATAWARE

The Box \$26.00

Mac Utilities

Norton Utilities \$26.00

NORTON UTILITIES ADVANCED

Norton Commander \$26.00

DISK DUPLICATOR

DISK TECHNICIAN Plus \$26.00

DISK TECHNICIAN PRO

Crashfix XVI \$26.00

DISK TECHNICIAN PRO

Crashfix Mart 4 \$26.00

DISK TECHNICIAN PRO

CALL \$26.00

DISK TECHNICIAN PRO

Alpha Plus \$26.00

DISK TECHNICIAN PRO

Deserves 2.01 \$26.00

DISK TECHNICIAN PRO

Recovery Master \$26.00

DISK TECHNICIAN PRO

Mirror It \$26.00

FLASH 5.5

9.6 K A 3.0 \$26.00

FLASH 5.5

Load Manager \$26.00

FLASH 5.5

Note-It Plus \$26.00

FLASH 5.5

SOZ Plus \$26.00

FLASH 5.5

Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst \$26.00

FLASH 5.5

The Documentor \$26.00

FLASH 5.5

dFlow \$26.00

DATASTORM

Project Plus

PATTON & PATTON

Flowcharting II Plus

PC SUPPORT GROUP

Diskart

DIGITAL RESEARCH

Genie Destress

PLATINUM

22.00

DISKART

Genie Put

PLATINUM

11.00

DISKART

Genie 1st Word Plus

PLATINUM

11.00

DISKART

Genie Word Chart

PLATINUM

11.00

DISKART

Presentation Team

PLATINUM

11.00

DISKART

Designs Publisher

PLATINUM

11.00

DISKART

Smartalk V

PLATINUM

7.00

DISKART

Smartalk V 266

PLATINUM

14.00

DISKART

Smartalk V 266

PLATINUM

14.00</

The Norton Commander 2.0 Adds Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE File Viewers

PC HANDS ON

BY CRAIG STINSON

Even if you've sneered at DOS shells in the past, you might want to take a look at the new version of *The Norton Commander*. This is a shell for pros as well as novices.

The reason for *The Commander's* versatility is simple: it leaves the DOS prompt visible on-screen and gives you the best of both worlds. If you want to talk directly to DOS in the time-honored manner, you may do so; if you want to use *The Commander's* own facilities for copying, renaming, moving, deleting, or executing files, you may do that as well.

Moreover, *The Commander* is easy on memory. You can run it in either of two modes—pass-through or resident. In pass-through mode, the program uploads all but 12K of its contents when you execute an application. In resident mode, it eats up 108K but reappears instantly when you return from an application to DOS.

At the heart of *The Commander* is a visual construct called a panel. A panel displays a file listing for the current directory, status information about the current directory, or a

tree diagram for the current drive. You can have either one, two, or no panels visible at any time.

The Commander streamlines DOS operations in a couple of ways. First, it keeps a history of your 15 most recent DOS commands and presents that history at the touch of an Alt-function key. You can easily replay the command you used 20 minutes ago just by selecting it from the history window. Second, it enables you to carry out commands on many files at once; just tag the files you want to copy, delete, or whatever (using mouse or keyboard), and go.

The program warns if you're about to overwrite an existing file or delete a hidden, system, or read-only file.

Version 2.0 of *The Commander* is mostly a slicker implementation of Version 1.0, with pull-down menus replacing a more command-oriented style. But there are a few important new goodies.

Two programs from *The Norton Utilities* 4.0 have been incorporated into the new *Commander*. FF (File Find) helps you find misplaced files on a disk, and NCD (Norton Change Directory) lets you navigate your disk directories by walking

The Norton Commander, Version 2.0

Peter Norton Computing
2210 Wilshire Blvd., #186
Santa Monica, CA 90007
(213) 749-4804

List Price: \$89; upgrades, \$33
Requires: DOS 2.0 or later,
256K RAM. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

through a tree diagram.

Version 2.0 supports multiple user-defined application menus (but not submenus, unfortunately); Version 1.0 supported only a single menu. It also includes a handy command that compares two directories, highlighting any filenames that exist in one but not the other.

Most important, the new *Commander* includes a smart file viewer (a sort of scrollable Type command) that knows how to read 1-2-3 .WK? and dBASE .DBF files. Thus you can inspect your spreadsheets and databases from DOS.

The trouble with DOS shells has always been that they impose their own ways of doing things, often to the disadvantage of skilled users. This one is different: it really lets you have your cake and eat it too.



The Norton Commander's dBASE file viewer shows the field structure of a .DBF file as well as contents of individual records.

FormGen II Challenges FormTool Lead

PC HANDS ON

BY PAULA SEELEFTDT

Streamlining is the key to FormGen's self-proclaimed "WYSIWYG low-end form processing package," *FormGen II*. The product is designed to compete against the frontrunner, BLOC Development's *FormTool*.

Forms are created by using the cursor as an electronic pencil with the screen acting as a drawing pad. Line width consists of three different sizes: sin-

gle, double, and thick.

Column or row space may be inserted, but unlike *FormTool*, there are no automatic grid configurations, so all formats must be drawn manually.

FormGen II also differs from *FormTool* in its inability to convert database files. Text must be typed in, vertically or horizontally, or added through text windows. Text windows enable the user to conveniently change font size and characters of less than 10 pitch. *FormGen II* has six standard font types.

Also included is a justifica-

tion feature that automatically aligns the text. A check box prints boxes and circles, and text shading applies light, medium, or heavy tones.

Forms may be saved as standard .FRM files, in an R-base format, or as ASCII text files. Conversion to ASCII enables the forms to be used in other programs, but they cannot then be returned to the drawing pad.

Overall, *FormGen II* delivers what is promised: no-hassle, good-quality blank office forms. For the same price, however, *FormTool* provides all

PC FACT FILE

FormGen II
FormGen Corp.
64 Healy Rd.
Bolton, Ontario
Canada L7E5A4
(416) 857-0022
List Price: \$99
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

those attributes plus features such as split-screen viewing, data math, and file import.

Get Sprint and you'll never be afraid of the dark!



Nothing holds a candle to Sprint!

Features	Sprint 1.0	WordPerfect 4.2	MS Word 4.0	WordStar 4.0	MultiMate Adv. II, 1.0
● = Yes ○ = No					
Maximum file size	Disk	Disk	Disk	Disk	128K
Thesaurus (integrated)	●	●	●	●	●
Windows Open (maximum)	6	2	8	1	1
Files Open (maximum)	24	2	8	1	1
Cross-Reference (dynamic)	●	○	○	○	○
Indexing Options	7	1	3	3	○
Columns: Parallel	●	●	●	●	●
Snaking (chg. * same page)	●	●	Not same pg.	○	●
H-P LaserJet Support	Full	Partial	Full	Partial	Full
PostScript Support	Full	Text	Full	○	Text
Mouse Support (integrated)	●	○	●	○	○
Dynamic Shortcuts	●	○	○	○	○
Alternative User Interfaces	●	○	○	○	○
Verify Spelling as you type	●	○	○	○	○
Programmable Macro lang.	●	○	○	○	○
Save File ¹	5.9	41.1	9.7	4.4	1.0
Top to Bottom ²	7.5	7.5	49.4	8.1	21.0
Search and Replace ³	1.6	6.6	4.6	17.1	13.4
Find Unique Word	3.3	6.2	7.0	13.8	20.6
Suggested List Price	\$199.95	\$495.00	\$450.00	\$495.00	\$565.00

Time tests were performed on an Acer 206 (8 MHz), 640K RAM. ¹For file size 1032. ²1636 lines. ³14 occurrences. Times shown are in seconds.
(Benchmark details available upon request.)

Fees and specifications subject to change without notice.

*Customer satisfaction is our main concern; if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our consumer service department, and we will arrange a refund.

All other products mentioned or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright © 1988 Borland International, Inc.

Forgetting to "Save" is a fact of life as are power outages, and it used to be that a power outage could wipe out everything you've done. Not any more. Your work is always safe when you Sprint.*

Sprint's "Auto-Save" automatically saves your words as you type, so if the lights do go out, you may be in deep darkness but not deep trouble.

Sprint's Auto-Save is more than "insurance." It's also invisible. You know it's there, but it does its job without interrupting yours.

Sprint: It's the word processor with everything!

You name it, Sprint's got it. Incredible speed, Auto-Save, a customizable user interface, and professional output. Sprint even includes a bonus pack of alternative user interfaces that make it act like WordStar,* MultiMate,* WordPerfect,* Microsoft® Word, or other familiar word processors—a \$99 value free!

Sprint has all this and does all this for only \$199.95 instead of the up to \$600 that some companies demand. Sprint automatically saves your words; it also automatically saves your money. Sprint—The fast track to performance word processing.

60-Day Money-back Guarantee*

For the dealer nearest you

Call (800) 543-7543



Borland's Turbo Pascal 5.0 Adds Overlays, 80x87 Emulation, Debugger

PC HANDS ON

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING

Last year Borland International upgraded its flagship product, the Turbo Pascal compiler, to Version 4.0. The most important of the many improvements were separate compilation of Units and the ability to create .EXE programs. Were Turbo Pascal programmers grateful? No, they immediately began clamoring for still more enhancements. Users wanted 80x87 emulation, overlays, access to the runtime library source, and most of all they demanded a debugger.

Turbo Pascal 5.0 has all the requested features, and its built-in debugger is a dream. For wizard-level programmers, Version 5.0 also supports the new standalone Turbo Debugger. A host of other enhancements at all levels brings Turbo Pascal 5.0 into Borland's new Professional Language series.

There are four basic techniques in using the integrated debugger: single-stepping, setting breakpoints, creating watch expressions, and evaluating expressions. These options all appear in the pull-down menus, but you'll quickly learn their dedicated function keys.

By pressing the single-step key repeatedly, you execute your program one line at a time, returning to the source code after each line. In the source, an "execution bar" highlights the next program line. Single-stepping can be rather slow, though, especially if the suspect code comes in the middle of the program.

You'll probably prefer to run the program full-tilt and then stop just before the suspect code. As many as 21 breakpoints let you do just that. Set a breakpoint on any executable line, and the program will pop into the debugger just before executing that line. Or select "Run to Cursor" and the program will run until it reaches the

line the cursor is on. The Ctrl-Break key combination acts as a manual breakpoint—hit it and you come back to the source.

As you step through your program, it's useful to keep track of variables. At any time you can bring up an Evaluation window and display the value of a variable or expression. The Evaluation window is smart—it grabs the variable name under the cursor as a default and will display variables in many formats. You can typecast in the Evaluation window and, best of all, you can change variables. If

a procedure in any Unit or Include file of your program. And if you have two monitors available, you can put the program source on one, the output on the other.

Turbo Pascal 4.0 added a set of useful IEEE floating-point data types. However, programs compiled using these data types would run only on systems with a math coprocessor. With Version 5.0 you can write programs that use the IEEE data types on any computer. If the math chip is present, they'll take advantage of its speed; if not, they'll



The Turbo Pascal 5.0 debugger Evaluation window lets you display the value of any variable or expression. You can also alter the variable's value.

a bug seems to surface only when one variable has a certain value, just set it to that dangerous value and watch the fire works.

When you're tracking down an unplanned change to a variable, Evaluating after every line gets tiresome. Instead, put that variable (or expression) in the Watch window. Now its value gets updated every time you return to the debugger.

The integrated debugger includes a number of other handy features. Its Call Stack keeps track of the last 128 procedure/function calls. At any point in the program, you can check the Call Stack to see how you got there. You can use the Find Procedure option to locate

emulate it in software.

Overlays are back—and better than ever. A single procedure call makes your program stash overlays in EMS if it's available. And the old problem of finding the overlay file on disk is no problem now. Turbo Pascal 5.0 programs automatically search for the overlay file, first in the current directory, next in the .EXE file's directory (in DOS 3.x), and finally anywhere on the path. In Version 5.0, you overlay whole Units, and there's no longer any restrictions on calling other routines in the same overlay group.

Turbo Pascal 5.0 also adds features in the DOS, environment, graphics, and file handling areas. Built-in routines re-

trieve environment by name or number. For example, "GetEnv('PATH')" retrieves the full DOS path. Most impressive of all is the FSearch procedure: given a filename and a list of directories in DOS PATH format, it will search for the file in those directories.

The Borland Graphics Interface (BGI) now supports the IBM 8514 adapter in its full 1,024- by 768-pixel 256-color glory, though it doesn't offer 256 colors on the VGA. New routines allow installation of third-party BGI drivers and fonts. As yet, the specifications for fonts and BGI drivers aren't available to the public.

Every serious Pascal programmer will upgrade to Version 5.0. The benefits are enormous, and the only disadvantage is that you'll have to recompile all your Units. If you're using store-bought Units without source code, you'll need an update from the publisher. But your own code will recompile under the new version with no change except a few compiler directives. □

FACT FILE

Turbo Pascal 5.0
Borland International Inc.
1800 Green Hills Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0001
(408) 438-8400

List Price: Turbo Pascal 5.0, \$149.95; Turbo Pascal Professional (includes Turbo Assembler and standalone Debugger), \$250; upgrade from Turbo Pascal 4.0 (update manual, new disks), \$49.95; upgrade to Professional (all-new manual, Turbo Assembler, standalone Debugger), \$99.95.

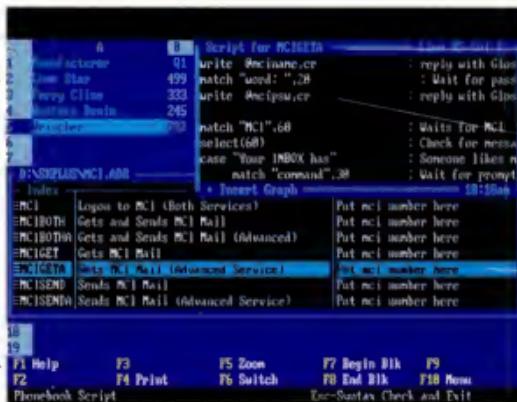
Requires: 448K RAM (256K RAM for command-line version); will use EMS for editor if available; DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: This latest evolution of Turbo Pascal adds overlays, 80x87 emulation, and new standard features, but the real prize is the integrated debugger. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SideKick Plus Gives Your PC the Power of Communication!

Get full communications capabilities without leaving Quattro—or any other application you're using



Online Help is always available

It's a full-fledged communications program for data and voice ... plus a lot more!

Communication is power. And with SideKick® Plus, it's at your fingertips. Because SideKick Plus is the only communication software you need. To send your message around the world. Or to pick up messages from MCI or Dow Jones or any other electronic service. Automatically—even if you're down the hall in a meeting. Or doing something else you do on your PC. (Try asking CrossTalk® software to do that!)

SideKick Plus saves you time and keystrokes with sample scripts for popular programs like MCI® Mail, Compu-Serve,® and BIX.® You can create scripts by simply recording your keystrokes, or edit scripts to access the full power of the script language.

Turbo charge your Phonebook

SideKick Plus lets you create the most high tech address books you've ever seen—entering names and addresses in the form you choose. Searching electronically for the information you need. And attaching notes and comments about each person listed.

SideKick Plus is communications and more: seven powerful software packages in one!

- A complete outliner that lets you open nine files at once
- A sophisticated DOS file manager
- A calendar you can use as a common scheduler if you're on a local area network
- Multiple notepads
- A phonebook with full communications
- Your choice of four different calculators
- An ASCII table

Plus:

- Support for both expanded and extended memory. If you have an Intel Above™ Board, you can take full advantage of your 640K of RAM and yet use all your SideKick Plus desk accessories at any time.
- All completely integrated and instantly accessible over any other application you're working in
- All taking up as little as 72K of your computer's RAM

Minimum System Requirements: For IBM PC/XT, IBM family of personal computers, and all 100% compatibles. Operating system: PC-DOS 3.05-3.06 2.0 or later. Processor: 80386 processor. 386SX processor recommended. Memory size: 1MB. Hard disk required. Supports both EMM and extended memory.

*Customer satisfaction is our main concern; if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform to expectations with our clauses, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund.

“The built-in communications program is very impressive ... Unlike most communications programs (including some that cost twice as much as SideKick), the new SideKick lets your computer communicate with another machine while you are running another program.”

—Lawrence Magid, *Washington Post* **99**

Get the power!

To buy this kind of communication power and all the other SideKick Plus features separately, you'd spend hundreds of dollars and drain your computer's memory dry. Instead, just see your Borland dealer and get the power of SideKick Plus!

Hard disk required.

60-Day Money-back Guarantee*

For the dealer nearest you
Call (800) 543-7543



STI 88-10



Standard Features:

- Intel 8086-1 CPU
- 512K Memory 128KBS, Expandable to 1MB
- Dual Speed 4.77/10 MHZ
- Landmark 4.1 MHZ
- 200WAT UL Power Supply
- Eight Expansion Slots
- One 360K Floppy Drive
- 1 Parallel, 1 Serial, 1 Game, Clock
- 84 Key Tactile/Feel Keyboard
- 8086 Turbo Case
- Operations Manual
- One Year Warranty

MONO SYSTEM \$ 645
RGB SYSTEM \$ 815
EGA SYSTEM \$1050

HAR O OPTIONS:
38MB \$256
30MB \$225

STI 286-10



Standard Features:

- 8128K Memory 100NS, Expandable to 1MB
- Dual Speed 4/10 MHZ
- 0 Wan State
- Landmark 12 MHZ
- 200WAT UL Power Supply
- Eight Expansion Slots
- One 1.3MB Floppy Drive
- Dual Floppy and Hard Disk Controller
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serials, Real Time Clock, Game Port
- Enhanced 101-Key with Tactile/Click Keyboard
- 286 Turbo Case
- Operations Manual
- One Year Warranty

\$5 See Price Table \$5

STI 286-12



Standard Features:

- 8128K Memory 100NS, Expandable to 1MB
- Dual Speed 4/12 MHZ
- 0 Wan State
- Landmark 12 MHZ
- 200WAT UL Power Supply
- Eight Expansion Slots
- One 1.3MB Floppy Drive
- Dual Floppy and Hard Disk Controller
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serials, Real Time Clock, Game Port
- Enhanced 101-Key with Tactile/Click Keyboard
- 286 Turbo Case
- Operations Manual
- One Year Warranty

\$5 See Price Table \$5

STI 386 TOWER



Standard Features:

- Intel 80386 CPU, 32 BIT Architecture
- 1MB RAM/ROM, Expandable to 3MB
- 32 MHZ (Landmark 35 MHZ)
- 80 MHZ (Landmark 35 MHZ)
- Five 16 BIT Slots, Two 32 BIT Slots
- One 32 BIT Memory Slot, Up to 10MB
- 8 or 10 MHZ 80287 CO PROCESSOR Socket
- Enhanced Timer Clock, 8087 Adapter Board as an Option
- 200WAT UL Power Supply (Tower Systems: 250WNT)
- Enhanced 101-Key with Tactile/Click Keyboard
- Dual Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
- One 1.3 Floppy Drive
- One Parallel, Two Serial Ports, Game Port
- One Year Warranty, Operations Manual

\$5 See Price Table \$5

SYSTEM PRICE TABLE

	286-10	286-12	386-16
MONO SYSTEM WITH 12" MONITOR	\$1050	1120	1985
MONO SYSTEM WITH 15" FLAT SCREEN	\$1080	1180	2045
RGB SYSTEM WITH 14" MONITOR	\$1190	1290	N/A
EGA SYSTEM WITH 14" MONITOR	\$1605	1505	2400
VGA SYSTEM WITH 14" MONITOR	\$1650	1750	2695
MULTI-FREQ 800MHZ 14" MONITOR	\$1645	1745	2780

STI 586 Options Available:
• 80587 Adapter Board \$ 85
• 20 MHZ Option \$250
• Tower Case/250W Power \$800

MONITORS

• SAMSUNG AMBER, 12", TTL SWIVEL BASE, 720 x 560, 80 + 25	\$ 75
+ TATUNG CN-1485, 14" MULTI-FREQ 800 MHZ, TILT/SWIVEL	\$99

QUIMAX

• DM 14, HIGH RES. MONOCHROME MONITOR 14", 750 x 512, 135 COLUMNS x 44 LINES	118
• DM 15, 15" AMBER FLAT, 750 x 510	155
100% 100% 100%	
• DM 154, RGB 640 x 800, 14"	850
• DM 2214, EGA MONITOR 720 x 350, 64 COLORS	560
• DM 5112, 12" VGA, 480 x 200	560
• DM 5114, 14" VGA, 480 x 280	645

• KEYTRONIC 101 KEYS 56

HARD DISKS

• ST-115 40MBS	\$885
• ST-235 100MBS	110
• ST-235 210MBS	139
• ST-355 50MBS GIMS	736
• ST-355 KITB 50MBS	295
• ST-4096 30MB 72MMS	640
• ST-254 40MB 40MMS	570
• ST-254 40MB 50MMS	455

FLOPPY DRIVES

• TEAC 350K	\$ 82
• TEAC 750R	98
• TEAC 1.2M	98
• TEAC 1.44M	130
• MITSUMI 560K	75
• MITSUMI 720K	85
• MITSUMI 1.2M	85
• MITSUMI 1.44M	110

Z-NIX MOUSE

• HI-RES MOUSE W/TURBO	\$105
• Z-NIX MOUSE	50
• SERIAL MOUSE	40
• BUS MOUSE W/PC	66
• PAINTBRUSH OR DR. HALO III	56
• SERIAL MOUSE W/PC	56
• PAINTBRUSH OR DR. HALO III	25
• PC PAINTBRUSH	25
• TURBO CAD	45

MOONS

• EVEREX 1200 INTERNAL	\$ 80
• EVEREX 2400 INTERNAL	116
• 5000 STYLE KEYBOARD	\$ 45
84 KEYS, LARGE RETURN KEY, 3.5MM	45
• 2101 STYLE KEYBOARD	57
TACTILE/CLICK, 101 KEYS, 12F KEYS SEPARATE NUM & KEYPADS	57
• KEYTRONIC 101 KEYS	56

KEYBOARD

Standard Features:

- 8128K Memory 100NS, Expandable to 1MB
- Dual Speed 6/10 MHZ
- 0 Wan State
- Landmark 12 MHZ
- 200WAT UL Power Supply
- Eight Expansion Slots
- One 1.3MB Floppy Drive
- Dual Floppy and Hard Disk Controller
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serials, Real Time Clock, Game Port
- Enhanced 101-Key with Tactile/Click Keyboard
- 286 Turbo Case
- Operations Manual
- One Year Warranty

\$5 See Price Table \$5

Standard Features:

- 8128K Memory 100NS, Expandable to 1MB
- Dual Speed 6/12 MHZ
- 0 Wan State
- Landmark 12 MHZ
- 200WAT UL Power Supply
- Eight Expansion Slots
- One 1.3MB Floppy Drive
- Dual Floppy and Hard Disk Controller
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serials, Real Time Clock, Game Port
- Enhanced 101-Key with Tactile/Click Keyboard
- 286 Turbo Case
- Operations Manual
- One Year Warranty

\$5 See Price Table \$5

**30 DAYS SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
SEE OUR TERMS**



SUNNYTECH INC.
A Higher Technology

**NORTHEAST REGION:
TO ORDER, CALL
1-800-367-1132**

NORTHEAST
17 Smith St., #7
Englewood, NJ. 07631
Customer Service: (201) 569-7773
Fax: (201) 569-6279

Mon. - Fri. 9:00 a.m. - 6 p.m.
Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.

**SOUTHWEST REGION:
TO ORDER, CALL
1-800-541-9135**

SOUTHWEST
17101 S. Central Ave., #1A
Carson, CA 90746
Customer Service: (213) 605-5030
Fax: (213) 605-5032

Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.

TERMS:

- Shipment by UPS, FOB NJ/CA for 40 continental states
- COD orders based on Cash/Money Order/Certified Check/Cashier's Check.
- For pre-payments include shipping and insurance.
- NJ orders add 8% sales tax.
- Payment and shipping checks allow 1-4 days to clear.
- All returns are subject to our approval.
- There will be a 10% restock fee within 30 days from invoice date.
- Shipping charges will be deducted from any credit or refunds.
- All items returned to us must include original packaging and damage report.
- Authorized returns must be sent shipping prepaid, with RMA number.
- All basic systems carry a comprehensive 12 month parts and labor warranty.
- All individual parts carry a 90 day warranty from us.
- All additional parts are sold "AS IS" by manufacturer.
- All pieces and specifications are subject to change without notice.
- No surcharge on credit card orders.



Corporate 1000 and University PO's Welcome!

CIRCLE 738 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC UPDATE

edited by Paula Seefeldt

Nota Bene 3.0 Unites with RamFont Video Mode

Nota Bene, the word processor and text-retrieval system from Dragonfly Software, now supports Hercules RamFont video cards. The combination of *Nota Bene*, Version 3.0, and a RamFont card allows users to design up to



RamFont Video Mode supports **Nota Bene's language supplements.** 3,072 custom characters and mix graphics with text and foreign-language supplements. Language supplements are available in Russian, Greek, Hebrew, and other non-Western European alphabets. Upgrades to *Nota Bene* 3.0 are \$50, and new packages retail for \$495. *Nota Bene* 3.0 is compatible with the Hercules Graphics Card Plus, the Network Card Plus, and the Incolor Card. Dragonfly Software, New York, N.Y.; (212) 334-0445. Hercules Computer Technology Inc., Berkeley, Calif.; (415) 540-6000.

PC Tools Deluxe Expands Programs

PC Tools Deluxe, from Central Point Software, has added several new programs: PCSHELL, a superset of the DOS 4.0 shell; PCDESK, a desktop manager; and DESchutes, a file-encryption and -compression program. *PC Tools Deluxe*, Version 5.0, also has a new user-interface with pull-down windows, and Central Point Software has added new features to the existing programs, PCBACKUP and COMPRESS. Upgrades are available for \$15. Retail cost is \$79 for first-time buyers. Owners of competing products may upgrade to *PC Tools Deluxe* for \$25 plus proof of purchase. Central Point Software, Beaverton, Oreg.; (503) 690-8090.

FoundationWare Eliminates Illegal Software

FoundationWare Vaccine Corporate now prevents the use of unauthorized software on IBM PCs and compatibles. Version 2.1 also reduces data loss while increasing productivity. In addition, the accompanying Blue Disk provides a database of certified virus-free signature checks from over 5,000 programs. *FoundationWare Vaccine Corporate* 2.1 retails for \$189. FoundationWare, Cleveland, Ohio; (216) 932-7717.

Laser Fonts Works with WordPerfect 5.0

Laser Fonts, Version 4.0, from SoftCraft, now supports *WordPerfect* 5.0. The enhanced *Laser Fonts* can also install any soft font so *WordPerfect* users can access bitmap font libraries. HP LaserJet Series II users are given extra options with *WordPerfect's* Font Appearance menu. Updates are \$25 and new packages retail for \$180. SoftCraft Inc., Madison, Wis.; (608) 257-3300 or (800) 351-0500.

UniSaver Model 100 Supports LIM 4.0

Universal Vectors' *UniSaver Model 100* now provides LIM 4.0-compatible expanded memory and extended memory. Current *UniSaver* users will receive the upgrade, a new PROM for the RAM/system board, and installation instructions free of charge. All new *UniSavers* will include the upgrade and will retail for the original price of \$1,495. Universal Vectors Corp., Herndon, Va.; (703) 435-2500.

Lotus Entices with Free Upgrade

Lotus is offering a free upgrade to *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 3, for anyone who purchases Release 2.01 between September 6 and 30 days after shipment of Release 3. Release 2.01 retails for \$495, and shipment of Release 3 is scheduled for the fourth quarter of the year. Registered users of Release 2.01 will be able to upgrade for \$150. Upgrades for registered users of Release 1A will be \$200. Lotus Development Corp., Cambridge, Mass.; (617) 577-8500.

Address Book Plus Adds Laser Printer Support

Channelmark Corp. is now shipping an upgrade to its *Pocket Address Software*. The new version, *Address Book Plus*, offers laser printer support and the ability to print address books and phone lists in four preset sizes. *Address Book Plus* is available in either a Senior Edition package with a 4½- by 7-inch cover or a Junior Edition with a 3½- by 5½-inch cover. Updates



Address Book Plus designs lists in four sizes.

are free to users who purchased after July 1, 1988, and \$25 for those who purchased prior to that date. New Senior and Junior Editions are \$84.95 and \$79.95, respectively. Channelmark Corp., San Mateo, Calif.; (415) 345-5900.



When our engineers developed the first 2 MB

Unmowed lawns. Overgrown gardens.
And unpainted fences. It wasn't pretty.

But, being the first company
in the world to introduce the
2 megabyte diskette was worth
it. According to our engineers.

Six years and many, many

weekends of hard work finally paid off.

In March, 1987, history was made.

We introduced a 3.5 inch diskette
that could hold twice as much
information as any other diskette
for specific systems.

Its performance redefined





diskette, major projects had to be put on hold.

the word precision. Its reliability and durability were legend.

In short, it was the ultimate 3.5 inch diskette. But that still wasn't good enough.

That's why to this day, our engineers are still hard at work. On diskettes. Data cartridges. And other forms of magnetic media. Every day. Every

weekend. Trying to improve. Reinvent. And make history all over again.

So, until then, you'll just have to settle for state of the art.

And hope you're not one of their neighbors.

For more information, Supporting the dream. call 800-888-1889, Ext. 75.



COMMUNIQUÉS

edited by Bill Howard

We Couldn't Have Said It Better Ourselves

"The purpose of this manual is to aid the user of BCB's Tone-Talker hardware and software. From time to time changes may be made in this manual for purposes of clarification and updating this manual. These changes are subject to change without notice."

—User guide, BCB Electronics

Computer makers choose up sides

If computer manufacturers' computers are on the heels of us, men's Schindler said, "I think it is time to start the driving and give Microsoft a hand if I need them to drag their feet." Open Systems Foundation was not involved in the Open Systems Foundation and the Open Systems Foundation had been invited.

But AT&T has no in-

vention of plotting, but acknowledged that "there is a market" for AT&T's hardware.

Kayne said he would take steps to provide more and more open systems. Linux will always be open.

The record, Bremer, a ten-year-old, is among ten established in six cities: Tucson, Ariz.; New Orleans;

Jacksonville, Fla.; Kansas City, Mo., and Kansas City, Kan. A Bremer spokesman said the com-

pany will be used on both cellular and broadcast stations "but not in all the markets."

The nation's largest Hispanic television network, LatCom Group, recently agreed to drop Viacom and its 18 stations under

pressure from the Center for So-

cials, Kansas City, Mo., owns Cards Inc. of

Kansas City, Mo., and Kansas City, Kan. A Bremer spokesman said the com-

pany's revenue from liquor emporiums at its three major stations

at more than \$1 million a year.

Scrambled sectors? This story on the Open Systems Foundation in the Contra Costa County (Calif.) Business Times turned to drink in the last two columns.

The Official Borland Word Processor

Borland International, a rapidly growing software company, has an opportunity for a Publications Assistant . . . To be qualified for this position, you need to be thoroughly familiar with WordStar, have knowledge of PCs, and type 60+ wpm. We seek a quick learner who can take all there is to offer in this position."

—Classified ad, San Jose Mercury News, May 29, 1988

Amazing Facts

"OS/2 is the yet-unreleased new operating system for IBM's new line of personal computers, which will make full use of the memory and computing capacity of the Intel 80387 processing chip."

—Canadian Printer & Publisher magazine, July 1988

Coal-Bin Black, Velvet Black, Midnight Black, and 97 Others

"[MEC's Mass1 Draw] also provides interactive editing of text to stretch, pull down or pull up words, for instance. Plus 100 shades of black, six levels of zoom, and the ability to scan in and edit pictures or photos."

—Digital Review, July 11, 1988

A new networking solution has just come out of the woodwork.

And Fairchild Data Corp.'s solution is guaranteed termite-proof.

Is One Minor Problem, Comrade: Screen Shows Red Background Only

Software Products International announced plans to produce a Cyrillic version of its *Open Access II* software early next year and open a Moscow office.



Have you seen anything offbeat about the computer industry? If so, send your submissions to: Communications, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Winners this issue: Michel Hymoniz (COBOL reinvented), David Mayo (Borkend), Donald Krasnick (100 shades of black), Richard K. Jenkins (brickwork), Bernd Hansen (OS/2 & 80387), Khaled Saffouri (liquor foundation).

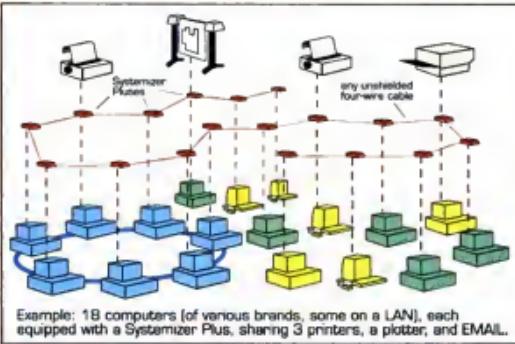
Introducing

The Ultimate
in Connectivity!

The NEW Systemizer Plus

Up to 31
users can...

- Share Printers
- Share Plotters
- Share a Modem
- Share a FAX
- Exchange EMAIL
- Transfer Datafiles



Example: 18 computers (of various brands, some on a LAN), each equipped with a Systemizer Plus, sharing 3 printers, a plotter, and EMAIL.

Systemizing has become the connectivity standard at many of the world's largest corporations and throughout the federal government. Tens of thousands are already in use. The new Systemizer Plus is the latest model in Applied Creative Technology's line of Systemizing products, and it delivers what 95% of corporate computer users want from a Local Area Network—at far less cost and complexity, and yet with much more versatility.

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Call 1-800-433-5373
to get a FREE demo!**



**Applied Creative
Technology Inc.**
8333 Douglas Ave., Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75225 U.S.A.
(214) 358-4800

dBASE® Users—Attack the Mac with FoxBASE+/Mac

New Frontiers, No Fears.

FoxBASE+/Mac gives you the unprecedented ability to run your dBASE programs on the Macintosh immediately—without changing a single line of code! But there's much more. With FoxBASE+/Mac you can create beautiful, robust applications that are truly Mac-like—using the familiar dBASE language!

Speed and Power.

FoxBASE+/Mac gives you speed to burn—plus the power and performance you've come to expect from Fox. In fact, FoxBASE+/Mac is by far the fastest database system available on the Mac today—up to 200 times faster!

View Window.

The View Window is the master control panel for FoxBASE+/Mac's graphical, non-programming interface. Use it to open and close files, set up indexes, establish relations, access BROWSE, and even to modify database structures!

BROWSE.

FoxBASE+/Mac's BROWSE feature brings new convenience and power to database display and editing! You're in complete control—BROWSE lets you dynamically adjust the size and order of fields displayed, add or delete records, and split the window to show different database sections side-by-side. Together, BROWSE and View Windows eliminate the need to write programs for common database operations!

Integrated Graphics.

Copy and paste graphs, charts, diagrams and even pictures into your database—instantly! FoxBASE+/Mac gives you the power to display these graphics, or merge them into reports and documents!



You can create stunning screens like this with FoxBASE+/Mac—immediately! This actual FoxBASE+/Mac screen photo illustrates the View Window, Command Window, Integrated Graphics, Memo field editing, Trace and Debugging Facilities, and the BROWSE feature.

Command Window.

FoxBASE+/Mac's Command Window gives both experienced developers and novice user ultra-convenient access to the dBASE command language—just type a command into the Command Window, and it's executed!

Get The FoxBASE+/Mac Facts Now!

Call (419) 874-0162 Ext. 760 for more information about FoxBASE+/Mac. Or visit your local software retailer.



FoxBASE+/Mac is part of the award-winning family of products from Fox Software. For two years in a row, FoxBASE has been given the prestigious Editor's Choice award by PC Magazine, and scored an impressive 9.2 out of a possible 10 when tested by InfoWorld's Review Board!

FoxBASE and FoxBASE+ are trademarks of Fox Software. dBASE and dBASE III PLUS are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. Macintosh is a trademark of Metacomp Laboratory, Inc., assigned to Apple Computer, Inc.

See us at Booth H4

COMDEX/Fall '88
November 14-18, 1988
Las Vegas Hilton Hotel
Las Vegas, Nevada

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fox Software

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

Fox Software, Inc. (419) 874-0162 Ext. 760
118 W. South Boundary FAX: (419) 874-8678
Perrysburg, OH 43551 Telex: 5603040827

■ BILL MACHRONE

SUPPORT: THE STUMBLING BLOCK



Support is the bugbear of personal computers. You can buy them. You can install them. You can use them. But you can't get service for them. Or so it seems.

We get a lot of mail at *PC Magazine*. Most of our readers like what we do. They laud the comparison reviews, the technical columns, the benchmark tests. They like the way we rate products, and they like Editor's Choice. They have lots of suggestions about how we can do it better, too. We integrate them (at least the ones we agree with) on an ongoing basis.

One request, however, has me stymied. A surprising number of our readers want us to rate the quality of service and support on products. The sheer number of people who are asking for it tells me that service is a tremendous problem. The topic also has generated heavy message traffic on PC MagNet.

HORROR STORIES My in-box is filled with tales of woe. People often copy *PC Magazine* when they correspond in anger with a vendor. They're professionals, business owners, infocenter managers, doctors, lawyers, and lone users. (In an informal survey of responses, the lawyers get the best service. Nobody likes to be sued.) They complain about a broad range of problems: wrong ROM chips; slow software; recurrent hardware failures; inability to get simple questions answered; being put on hold for half an hour; incompetent sales, service, and support personnel; and upgrades.

Ah, upgrades. If there's anything that ticks a buyer off, it's selecting a product only to find that it's been replaced by a new version and that it's going to cost money to get the latest.

The software side of the business has this issue pretty much under control. The policies are well founded and have been around long enough to stand the tests of time, customer criticism, and sound business practice. Basically, the software companies announce a new product or version and specify a grace period. Any old-version product bought within that time is eligible for upgrade. The customer service reps handle the cases where buyers miss the deadline by a day, a week, or whatever. Sending bug fixes out to the entire registered user base isn't exactly an everyday occurrence, but it isn't unheard of either.

The hardware companies are something else again. The manufacturers take an approach that sounds suspiciously like "Don't call us, and we won't call you." You see, no hardware design is ever really finished. The design engineers hand it over to the production engineers. The software group keeps tinkering with the BIOS. And

the world's biggest beta-testing lab, the customer base, tries the engineers' combined handiwork on their real-world problems.

A company ships a new product or a new version of the old product. Slowly the phone lines begin to light up. It won't work with a Bernoulli Box. Someone's scanner works at 8 MHz, but not at 12. A new drive-type designation interferes with one already in use. It will read, but not format, 720K diskettes. I'm sure the earth would wobble on its axis if a computer manufacturer ever notified its installed base that there was a problem and here were the new ROMs the users needed to fix it.

I'm not just talking about small companies either. Microsoft doesn't support DOS ("It's not a Microsoft retail product"). IBM doesn't readily admit that you can plug in or connect anything that doesn't bear the IBM label ("We don't support untested configurations"). Compaq doesn't support anything ("Call your dealer").

RATE OR BERATE? The question is, How do we measure support? And how do we communicate it in a useful way to you?

In the review process, we are in continual contact with the manufacturers. Sometimes they know it's *PC Magazine* calling and sometimes they don't. Sometimes they put us on hold for half an hour. Other times they just give us quick, wrong information and hang up. Should we pass on our impressions of those contacts?

Remember that most of the time we're talking to the manufacturers when a prod-



FAX # (602) 246-7805

Order Line - 1-600-421-3135 (Ext. 100)
Order Status and
Technical Support
602-246-2222



Servicing our PC buyers with
low pricing and technical
experience since 1979.

- HARDWARE -

STOCKING STUFFER SPECIAL

Complete Epson Equity I Plus w/Printer	\$1249
Complete Epson Equity II Plus w/Printer	2369
Complete AT&T 6386 WGS w/Printer	2795

Accessories

Brooklyn Bridge Universal	\$79
Copy II PC Deluxe Bd.	101
Curtis Ruby	89
Mach III Joystick	36
Masterpiece	95
Masterpiece Plus	98
Stedi-Wall	85
150 Watt Power Supply	89
Logical Connection	Call

EGA Boards

AST VGA Plus	\$399
ATI EGA Wonder 800	229
EVEREEX EVGA	249
NEC 1024	128
Orchid Designer VGA	Call
Paradise VGA 480	179
Paradise VGA Prof.	299
Paradise VGA Prof.	399
Zenith VGA	299

Boards

AST Advantage Premium	\$319
AST Rampage/2	248
AST Rampage 265 - 512K	469
AST Skippa Plus w/4M	Call
AST Xboard	Call
Everex 24MB w/8PC	79
Everex 3MB Above AT	58
Generic IO XT	58
Hercules Graphics Plus	179
Inboard 285 PC	Call
Intel Above 256, 512K	344
Microsoft Mach 20	287
Orchid Tiny Turbo	289

COMPUTERS

ARC	
286 Turbo	\$1149
386 Sky Scraper	2729
Model 10 .....	.719
8089's	
Acer 710	875
82289's	
Acer 900	1299
Everex 286, 10MHz, GW S	1149
Everex 286, 10MHz, 1.9K S	899
Everex 286, 12 MHz, GW S.	1349
80389's	
Wyse 385	2899

Laptop Portable Computers

Epson Equity LT	Cell
Sharp - All Models	Cell
Toshiba - All Models	Cell
Zenith - All Models	Cell
NEC MultiSpeed-2	Cell
All Other	Cell
NEC Products	Cell

UPS

Emerson	
UPS 200	9299
UPS 500	399
UPS 600	699
UPS 1500	1258
PC-XT (700)	799

EGA Monitors

AMDEH 722	\$499
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	Call
NEC - Multivsync II	Call
Samsung CM 4531	388
Sony Multisync	CM1
Zenith	CM1

Floppy Drives

Tecate 3.5" 300K	999
Toshiba 3.5" 1.44 MB	149
Toshiba 3.5" 120K	129
Other Famous Brands	Low Price

Laser Printers

Toshiba Page Laser	\$2999
OkiData Laser B w/HD	1519
AST Turbo 200	3199
Panasonic 4450	1699

Hard Cards

Plus Hardcard 20 MB	\$529
Plus Hardcard 40 MB	659

Hard Drives

Minicard 20 MB	\$229
Seagate 20 MB w/Cont	265
Seagate 30 MB w/Cont	319
Seagate ST 125 w/Cont	265
Seagate ST 138 w/Cont	Call
Seagate ST 251-2	399

Keyboards

Keytronics KB101-1	899
Keytronics KB121	129
Keytronics KB133	248
NTC Enhanced 101	89

Printers

Monitors

AMDEX 410	\$148
Samsung Flat	89
Sigma LaserView	Call
Magraws RGB	295
NEC GS Amber	190
Princeton HX 12E	460
Princeton Mat 12	138
Samsung TT 100	276
Samsung Color w/flat	249
Viking	899
Viking 10 Color	2386
Viking 2400	1296

AT&T

AT&T 6300 WGS, 10MHz	\$919
AT&T 6286 WGS, 12MHz	1499
AT&T 6386 WGS, 16MHz	2199
AT&T 6386, 20MHz, 135 MB H.D.	4599
AT&T 6386E, 20MHz, 135 MB H.D. Lan Server Tower	5399

Incredible Values

Monochrome Board w/printer port (Similar to Hercules Graphics)	\$56
Delta Copy MicroBoard	Call
Amdek CD Laser Drive	Call

Mice

Logitech	899
Microsoft Bus w/PenBrush	92
Microsoft Serial	92

Modems

AZ 2400 INT	\$125
Everex 300/1200	59
Everex 2400 INT	139
Everex 2400 NMIP INT	159
Everex 2400 EXT	160
Everex 2400 NMIP EXT	199
Hayes 1200	259
Hayes 2400	435
U.S. Robotics 2400E	378

Co-Processor

80287 (Intel)	Call
80287-8 (Intel)	Call
50287-10	Call
50287-10	Call
50287-20	Call
50287-2	Call
5067-2 (Intel)	Call
5067 (Intel)	Call

FREE SOFTWARE!

Purchase over \$100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over \$250 get two free disks. over \$400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over \$500!

- 1) MIXED BAG
- 2) PC-WRITE
- 3) FONT-SET
- 4) DR. DATA LABEL

* Minimum Shipping on software is \$5.00

* A2 orders add 5% sales tax.

* Personal/company check allow 14 days to clear.

* We accept Purchase Orders from authorized institutions
for 3.5% more than cash price. (Please file first.)

* All returns are subject to our approval.

* There will be a 20% restock fee on all returns.

* Sorry, no refunds on open software, due to copyright laws.

1-800-421-3135

We Stock
All Available
Products

SAVE 60%
On Our Everyday
Prices

DBase IV CALL

We Cater to the First Time Buyer
Call our friendly technical service

(602) 246-2222

- SOFTWARE -

Accounting

Dac Easy Acct. Ver 3.0	555
Dac Easy Light	39
Quicken	29
Dollars & Sense	94
One Write +	149
Managing Your Money 4.0	117
Peachtree Business Accounting	149

Communication Programs

Brooklyn Bridge Universal	975
Carbon Copy Plus	108
CrossTalk XVI	92
CrossTalk MK4	110
Flying Dutchman	94
PC Anywhere III	96
Relay Gold	140
Smartcom III	145

Data Base Managers

Clipper	5425
Concord 3	325
DBasePerfect	263
DBase III Plus	375
DB-XL Diamond	115
Fox Base Plus	259
Genie	198
KnowledgeGEM 2	265
Paradox 2.0 Premium	484
PPS 5. Professional File	189
Powerbase	189
OSA 3.0	168
QuickSilver Diamond	329
Revelation Advanced	495
Rt Base For DOS	425
Reflex	90
Relate & Report	112
VP Info	63

Desktop Publishing

PageMaster Ver. 3.0	8475
PagePerfect	279
PFS: First Publisher 2.0	73
Ventura Publisher 2.0	519

Diskettes

Bernoulli cart. 10 MB, 5"	249
Bernoulli cart. 10 MB, 8"	79
Maxwell's DS-HD	24
Maxwell's DS-DOD	20
3M 51/4" DS-HD	20
3M 51/4" DS-DOD	15
3M 600A Data Tapes	28

DOS

IBM 4.0	\$120
MS-DOS/UNIX	Call

Educational

Microsoft Learning DOS	\$30
Turbo Tutor II	64
Typing Tutor IV	30

Entertainment

Chuck Yeager Flight Simult.	\$35
F1G Strike Eagle	24
Hacker III	30
Kings Quest	32
Jet	39
Microsoft Flight Simulator 3.0	33
Screency Disk 1-7	17 ea.
Starflight	40
Star Flight	40
Sub Battle	30

Graphics

Boeing Graphics	\$200
Charmantra	199
Design Cad 2	148
Diagram Master	199
Easy Cad 2.0	109
Energraphics 2.2	294
Generic Cad	49
In-Vision	275
Microsoft Chart 3.0	225
Microsoft Graph 3.0	31
Newcomer Professional	95
PrintMaster Plus	29
Printshop	33
Printshop Companion	29
Signmaster	132

Integrated

Ability	556
Ability Plus	145
Enscale	352
First Choice	79
Franklin	410
Microsoft Works	198
Secretary Bird	37
Smart Software	Cell
Symphony	Cell

Languages

Lattice C Compiler	\$220
All Microsoft	Call
All Borland	Call

Languages

Microsoft Pascal	Call
Microsoft Quick Basic	Call
Microsoft Quick C	Call
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	\$390
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	\$12
Turbo Pascal	Call
Turbo C	Call
Turbo Pascal	90
Turbo Prolog 2.0	90
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	92

CAD & Engineering

Generic Cad	\$49
FastCad	1439
DesignCad 2D or 3D	148
Easy Cad 2.0	109
MathCad	245

Project Manager

Microsoft Project	\$299
Super Project Plus	255
Timeline Pro Ver. 3.0	323
Total Harvard Manager 3	Call

Spreadsheets

Lots 1-2-3	\$295
Lotus 1-2-3	247
Microsoft Excel	66
Plan Perfect	143
Quattro	143
Spreadsheet Auditor	92
SuperCalc	278
Surpass	329
VP Planner Plus	117
Twin Advanced	Call

Utilities

Copy II PC	\$19
Copywrite	39
Crab	39
D.A.V.E.	55
DirView 2.0	72
Direx Access	49
Duel	48
Eureka	99
Fastback Plus	99
FormTools	56
Gopher	39
Graph in the Box Release 2	73
Hot	99
HTEST	99
LMZ Macro	99
Microsoft Windows 285	55
Microsoft Windows 385	55
Norton Advanced 5.2	110
Core Fast	92

Utilities

Norton Commander 2.0	45
Norton Utilities	48
Numerical Methods	59
PC Tools Deluxe	37
Prodigy 4.0	70
Prodigy 5.0	49
Prodigy 6.0	75
Sidekick Plus	115
Slideways	39
S.O.S.	44
SC2	55
Super Key	59
Turbo Lighting	58
Xtree	35

Word Processing

Easy Editor	\$54
Easy Writer	63
Microsoft Word 4.0	199
Multimate Advantage II	285
Versity	49
Volkswriter 3	139
Westerb Spelcheck	33
Westerb Thesaurus	39
Will Maker	34
Word Perfect 5.0	Call
Word Perfect Executive	124
Word Perfect 6.0	65
WordPerfect 6.0	239
WordStar 2000+	239
WordStar 2000+ Legal	299

We Also Feature
Microsoft
Software for the
Macintosh

**Call For
Items Not
Listed.**

WAREHOUSE DATA
PRODUCTS

2727 W. Glendale Ave.

Phoenix, AZ 85051

1-800-421-3135

1-602-246-2222

- All Prices are subject to change
- Sorry, no COD orders.
- Minimum phone order \$50.00
- We do not guarantee compatibility.

Phone Hours: Monday thru Friday 5:30 a.m.-9:00 p.m. MST
Saturday 9am-5pm MST.

No Charge for MasterCard or Visa



FINALLY!

See us at booth R8700
COMDEX/Fall '88
November 14-18, 1988
Riviera Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada

VIEWPOINTS

■ BILL MACHRONE

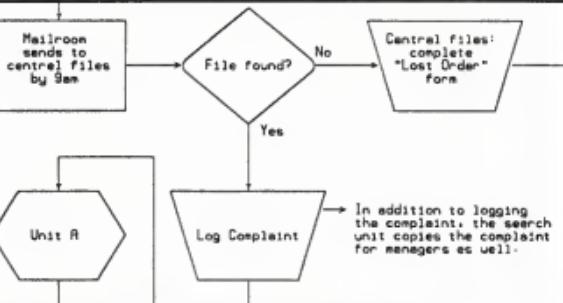
EASYFLOW

An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work. *EASYFLOW* is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose charts. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

- **Automatic:** Fully automatic text centering within shapes, both horizontally and vertically. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing.
- **Fast:** Written in assembly language for speed.
- **Large:** Charts up to 417 columns wide by 225 lines high. Chart too large for your printer? *EASYFLOW* automatically breaks the chart up & prints it in page size pieces.
- **Standard:** All standard flowcharting shapes included. Custom shapes can be ordered.
- **User friendly:** Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says: "EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts." [March 10th 1987 issue, page 278.]
- **Mouse:** Optional but fully supported.
- **It prints:** On most popular matrix printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus and many others.
- **It plots:** On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7570, 7585B and compatible plotters.
- **It works:** We are contractually prevented from mentioning the name of the "big eight" accounting firm that purchased a world-wide site license, but we can tell you that they spent months evaluating all available flowcharting packages before choosing *EASYFLOW*.
- **Rush delivery:** Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is \$10.50 (instead of \$2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.
- **Documented:** 100 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

EASYFLOW works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 384 K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only \$149.95 + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., cheque, VISA, Mastercard or Company PO.



The chart fragment above was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched. Publication quality charts like this can be produced using only minutes of preparation time and seconds of print time.

HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext 49
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

uct is new. In some companies, such as WordPerfect Corp., that means that it's received considerable attention. In others, we get reactions like "You've got *WonderCalc* 9.0 already?!" Gee, I wish they'd give me a copy." Neither case is likely to be representative of the contacts you'll have. Newness can fade, and support with it. Belated support programs can pick up steam as the product goes into wider distribution. Bugs in the earliest versions of products are quickly resolved, and a reviewer's complaints may be dated in a few weeks or months.

My biggest concern is over the biggest variable: the human being at the other end of the phone. In fact, it's worse than that. The conversants at both ends of the phone are equally responsible, and sometimes equally culpable, for the quality of communication. I've talked to plenty of support people who spend the first 5 or 10 minutes just getting the caller calmed down enough to describe the problem. Some of the calls never get that far. And there are some support people who should be in some other line of work, such as programming or professional lawn maintenance.

Should *PC Magazine* tally and report the results of phone calls like these? What are the chances of our hearing about enough of the well-resolved support situations? When was the last time you dropped us a line to tell us that a Symantec or a Zenith was a terrific company?

SOMEWHERE OUT THERE Perhaps we should solicit conversations about companies and their support policies on *PC MagNet*. Then we could excerpt and report on our readers' real-world experiences. The downside, of course, is that *PC MagNet*, although enormous, acts like a focus group, both statistically and interpersonally. A strong personality can sway the opinions of others or cause the timorous to withhold their opinions, or even anger other users so much that they clam up. Of course, we can use our on-line survey capability to solicit opinions and experiences without the interaction, but then we'd miss the interplay and sharpening of opinions that take place in the discussion forums.

There's an answer out there, and I'm looking for it.

New
Version 3.0

FOR
GROWING
BUSINESSES
EVERWHERE

DacEasy™ MAKES A WORLD OF DIFFERENCE!

Come See Us at COMDEX Las Vegas Hilton Booth #H8032

DacEasy™ Accounting.

More Than 400,000 Growing Businesses Worldwide.

DacEasy Accounting leads the industry as the number one selling, award-winning program Two-time winner of PC World's World Class Award and PC Magazine's Editor's Choice, DacEasy Accounting recently was named InfoWorld's Product of the Year. Again and again, DacEasy proves that it makes a difference.

In fact, it provides you with more than 700 reports and "what if" forecasting scenarios based on three-year historical information — great for projecting expenditures and revenue. And, in addition to the program, you'll find the 460-page documentation is written for ease of understanding with helpful hints, screens and examples.

The only accounting software to win all four readers' contests in the past three years!



The DacEasy™ 3.0 Series. A World of Difference in Business Software.

Naturally, out of the best-selling accounting program grew the need for related business programs such as DacEasy Payroll. The 3.0 version also features a new intuitive design, pull-down menus, flexible pay periods, current federal and state tax tables, automatic withholdings, printing of checks, W-2's and 1099 forms, and much more. It's no wonder DacEasy is the world's best-selling payroll and personnel management program!

Also new for 1988 is DacEasy Graph+Mate, a RAM-resident program that interfaces with DacEasy Accounting or Payroll. Its easy graphic reporting features pie charts, line charts, bar charts, stacked-bar charts and perspective bar charts. Plus custom file viewing, macros, pop-up calculator and notepad, and more make it the ideal companion.

Since its introduction in 1985, DacEasy Accounting, feature for feature, has won acclaim as the leader in accounting software. Now Version 3.0 features a new interface with transaction-oriented pull-down menus that makes it think like you think as a business person rather than an accountant. Readily installed with five quick questions, your business accounting is operating within 10 minutes! Choose the predefined Chart of Accounts that are tailored for service or inventory-based businesses, or modify. All seven modules (General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Billing, Purchase Order and Forecasting) are fully integrated. Data posted once is automatically posted to all other related modules saving you time and ensuring accuracy as well.

DacEasy Accounting's strength is its capability for generating reports that provide you with fast information and ultimately better management decisions.



DacEasy™. The World's Best Ongoing Customer Support and Training!

Disk-based tutorials, FREE Getting Started Support, and a brand new video tutor are just a few of the many products and services Dac offers. Accounting and Payroll Tutors serve as on-screen supplements guiding you through installation to complete set-up with colorful graphics, sounds, primers and examples. And now, you can enjoy at your convenience, DacEasy Accounting Video Tutor, a two-hour VHS tape for a fun way to learn Accounting 3.0. Toll-free Extended Support plans and nationwide DacEasy seminars are also available.

A World of Difference in Price!

DacEasy offers the growing business a world of products excelling in performance and price! Priced at \$99.95 each are DacEasy Accounting (all seven modules), DacEasy Payroll and DacEasy Graph+Mate. And for a significant savings is the DacEasy BonusPack which includes DacEasy Accounting, Accounting Tutor, DacEasy Payroll and Payroll Tutor, for only \$199.95. A great start to computerizing your growing business the DacEasy way.

To order DacEasy™ Accounting, Payroll and Graph+Mate by mail send \$99.95 (each), BonusPack \$199.95 to Dac Software (addition below). Plus \$7.00 shipping/DS residents add sales tax (\$7.50 shipping outside U.S.)

TM

DacEasy

Call 1-800-877-8088

(In Canada, Call 519-747-9633)

Dac Software

17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX 75252

30 Day Money Back Guarantee: Unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from the Software store shipping charges. Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM PC or IBM PC compatible, 1.2MB disk drives, 512K DRAM or PC DOS 2.0 or later, 30 columns printer able to print 132x40 characters. In component mode, color or monochrome monitor, 156K memory (112K for Graph+Mate). Trademarks: IBM, PC, IBM, MS-DOS. DacEasy is a trademark of Dac Software, Inc., 17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252-5740. 5.25" & 3.5" disks available. Copyright 1988, by Dac Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Color 4160.



insilico

We'll Give You Six Solid Reasons Why You Should Be Developing Your Applications In Clarion.

1 Slash Your Total Development Effort... From Prototyping To Completion

You'll get live results fast—even before you write the first line of code. Ideas become running applications in a few hours.

Designer, the front-end application generator, allows you to produce major programs with *no coding*. It eliminates prototyping as a preliminary step because design and source code generation are done concurrently. You can implement a dazzling color screen or a report in minutes. You'll probably never code a screen again!

2 Automatically Generate Commented Source Code For Your Entire Application

The Professional Developer's Designer is the most powerful application generator in the industry. It creates structured source code that is fully commented. You can easily add to it, modify it, or just admire it.

And The Professional Developer is a complete development environment with all the tools that you need.

3 Create High-Speed, Bullet-Proof Data Management With Built-In LAN Support

Advanced techniques allow you to tune your data management to fit each application. Use related files, data encryption, memo fields, automatic recovery, and commit and rollback—all without compromising Clarion's high level of performance. And complete LAN features are included so the applications you develop will run on your network without any additional run-time or LAN PACK cost.

4 Interface To Your Own C or Assembler Routines For Special Requirements

The Professional Developer will support special device routines and complex logic written in C and Assembler. You won't have to completely re-write all those existing procedures. You can produce completely open-ended solutions that can grow with your needs or requirements.

5 Produce Executable Programs That Don't Need Run-Time Systems

Compile your application into an .EXE program that will run on a stand-alone computer or workstation so you can distribute your programs without costly run-time systems.

6 Get Started Immediately. You'll Be Productive The First Day.

Although there's a lot of horsepower "under the hood," you'll be producing programs soon after you open the package. You'll find the whole environment friendly and comfortable. PC Week says: "Clarion is easy to learn and easy to use."

InfoWorld Gives You One More.

After an exhaustive evaluation of twenty relational databases, InfoWorld proclaimed Clarion's top-scoring Professional Developer "...the system of choice for the serious applications programmer." Perhaps the most compelling reason of all for developing your applications in Clarion. To get started doing just that, see your Clarion dealer, or call our toll-free number, today: (800) 354-5444.



HIGHEST
RATED
RELATIONAL
DATABASE

Ask for a free copy of our tutorial diskette and introductory material.



All New Version 2.0

The Clarion Professional Developer Is A Total Programming Environment That Runs On Any IBM PC, PS/2, Or True Compatible With 384K Of Memory And A Hard Disk. The Retail Price Is Just \$695. NOT Copy Protected.

CLARION
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPER™

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

THE DVORAK PROGRAMMERS QUIZ



Programming takes a special kind of person. A logical mind and a peculiar personality are key. To find out if you've got what it takes, take Dvorak's Programmers Quiz.

Microsoft, Borland, and others sell programming languages to computer newcomers by the score. While professional programmers account for a good portion of software vendors' income, most of the action comes from people who want to learn how to program and see if they like it. Some would-be programmers see the potential to make millions of dollars with that neat-o idea that has been bouncing around in their brains for the last couple of years.

Programming takes a special discipline and a logical mind, but it also takes a peculiar personality. The lifestyle of the best programmers is enviable. No set hours, good income, work always available. But there's that personality aspect to consider. To see if you're cut out for the job, take the Dvorak Programmers Quiz.

First off, let's bypass stuff like whether you like computers and the flexible hours and go into the real meaty questions.

Question 1: Which of the following beverages do you prefer?

- (A) Wine, (B) Jack Daniels, (C) Beer, (D) Jolt Cola

Question 2: How would you prefer to spend a leisurely Sunday afternoon?

- (A) Watching football, (B) Going to the zoo, (C) Playing Trivial Pursuit, (D) Testing batteries

Question 3: What is your favorite scent?

- (A) Yves St. Laurent Opium, (B) Oscar de la Renta, (C) Old Spice, (D) Pizza

Question 4: What do you like to wear as casual attire?

- (A) Sports coat, open shirt, (B) Slacks, Izod shirt, (C) Jeans, sweater, (D) Anything with a T-shirt

Question 5: What is your favorite food?

- (A) Tournedos Henri IV, (B) Coq au vin, (C) Hamburger, (D) Coffee

Question 6: What is your favorite noncomputer magazine?

- (A) New York Review of Books, (B) Time, (C) Playboy, (D) Batman

Question 7: What is your favorite scene in a movie or TV show?

- (A) Hamlet's soliloquy, (B) James Cagney's "I'm on top of the world, ma!" scene in *White Heat*, (C) Scene at end of *Dirty Harry* when Clint Eastwood says, "You've got to ask yourself: 'Do I feel



lucky?' Well . . . do you, punk?" (D) Spock's mind meld with a rock creature called the Horta. "The pain, the pain!"

Question 8: Who is your favorite actor?

- (A) John Gielgud, (B) Rod Steiger, (C) Bruce Willis, (D) Barney Rubble

Question 9: Who is your favorite actress?

- (A) Ingrid Bergman, (B) Meryl Streep, (C) Joan Collins, (D) Barbi Benton

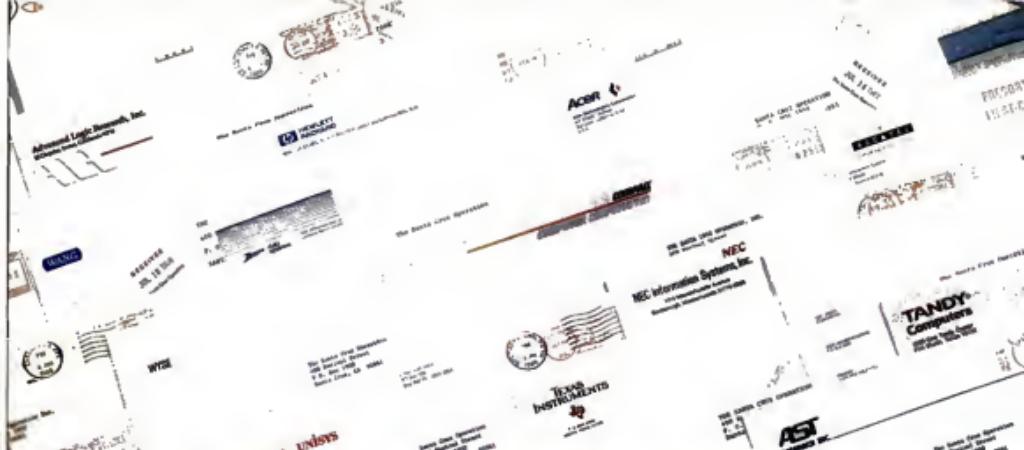
Question 10: What is your all-time favorite movie?

- (A) Ben-Hur, (B) A Passage to India, (C) Star Wars, (D) Fritz the Cat

Question 11: How do you think others perceive you?

- (A) As a person of taste and intelligence, (B) As an urban professional, (C) As a potential sex symbol if it weren't for your physique, (D) As God's gift to the 20th century, and rightly so.

Score 10 points for each answer D, 5 points for each C, and no points for any A or B. If you chose A for each question, then you're hopeless if you want to be a programmer. You have some potential as a COBOL programmer if you got 20-60 points. A score of 60-100 means you are headed in the right direction and should seek work at Microsoft to help you get your act together. 100 points or more says you have star quality. The sky is the limit. Good luck.



WHEN THEIR CUSTOMERS DEMANDED UNIX SYSTEM V SOLUTIONS, THESE INDUSTRY LEADERS CAME TO SCO

Standards are made, not born.

The leading UNIX® System on three generations of PCs, SCO™ XENIX® System V has revolutionized the way people look at both the UNIX System and PCs by revealing the amazing hidden potential of these standard hardware platforms.

In the process, SCO XENIX has become a true standard in UNIX System V software.

And like a true standard, SCO XENIX has opened up entire new markets of opportunity that have never before existed for microprocessor-based computers.

Teamed with the latest generation of 80386-based machines, SCO XENIX 386 allows systems created from the widest range of hardware choices to surpass the multiuser, multitasking performance of minis or even mainframes—at a fraction of the cost.

SCO XENIX can be found running thousands of XENIX- and UNIX System-based vertical applications on powerful business systems supporting 16, 32, or even more users. And on graphics workstations running advanced engineering and scientific applications.

And, of course, on personal computers, running multiple DOS applications concurrently, or networking XENIX and DOS systems together.

Today, more and more end users are demanding the power that only UNIX System V software can bring to their standard hardware platforms.

And when leading developers, resellers, and computer manufacturers who serve these users want to make sure they're working with a partner who's the UNIX System software leader—for now, and long into the future of UNIX System standards—they come to SCO.

They know that SCO will provide them with the most comprehensive environment for UNIX System applications, technical and marketing support, training, and documentation in existence.

And they know they can trust SCO UNIX System software to be the most complete and reliable anywhere in the world, because it comes from the most complete and reliable UNIX System software company in the world.

The UNIX System software leader—SCO.



SCO
THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

See Us at COMDEX, Room #3, Rotunda,
Las Vegas Convention Center

The UNIX System Software Leader Worldwide

(800) 626-UNIX (626-8649) • (408) 425-7222 • FAX: (408) 458-4227 • TWX: 910-598-4510 sco.smc2 • E-MAIL: ...!sunet!scos!info info@scos.com

SCO is a registered trademark of AST. SCO and the SCO logo are trademarks of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. XENIX is a registered trademark of Novell Corporation.
© 1988 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., 400 Escondido Street, P.O. Box 1900, Santa Cruz, CA 95061 USA.

818

The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., Creative Center, Hobson Lane, Woburn MA 01888, United Kingdom, +44 01903 857711, Telex 807579 SCOSL 4

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

INSIDE TRACK

486 chatter and an MS-DOS clone hit the streets

As the talk about the 80486 heats up, we are now hearing that IBM plans to hit the streets with an 80486 the minute the chip ships. Apparently they are designing a machine around the chip, using an emulator based on the specifications to which they are privy. Compaq also hints that it will be the first company with an 80486 machine. Is this power user blood lust or what?

It was years before the first 8080 machine was introduced, while the chip floated around. Then came the 8086. Nobody designed around it for years. The Seattle Computer Products DOS was developed long before IBM announced the 8088-based PC. The 80286 also sat on the designer's table before acceptance into the computer community. The key thing with the 80286 was that it didn't hang around as long. It marked a new trend: quick implementation. It was within a year of the first shipped 80386 that machines appeared. Now we expect to see the new chip and machines appear at the same time.

It's not as though we really need this much power on a desktop. It's a basic need for anything new to keep the marketing juggernaut moving at a fast and furious pace. All that's really happening in the industry is faster and faster chips. Where's some software to go with it?

I'm now staring at machines right on my desk containing 80386 chips and 68020 chips. Sheesh. 68030 and 486 machines are already in the planning stages. Now I can run that program that plots a NASA probe launch to Neptune.

DOS 4 One and 4 All Dept.: Can't IBM do anything right? This operating system is their baby, and it has so many bugs that we're told that we can expect to see 4.1 sooner than expected. I'd wait for 4.2 the way they are going.

Cute Product, Cute Idea Dept.: If you want to see a cute product, then look at DR-DOS from Digital Research. I've been meaning to compliment DRI for this bold new product: an MS-DOS clone designed to be inexpensively licensed to OEMS as a replacement for DOS 3.3. It looks pretty nifty to me! It ran everything I threw at it, including some bizarre games. When I ran V Bench from Golden Bough Systems, it showed a dramatic efficiency increase over DOS itself. The performance-minded should take note.

DR-DOS is ROMable, unlike MS-DOS; this should find use in laptops, where disk access chews up batteries. The closest anyone has come to a ROMable DOS is Toshiba, which has DOS 2.1 in ROM loaded onto a permanent RAMdisk. A kludge way to do it.

There doesn't seem to be much of an end-user market for DR-DOS. Most end users with new clones simply find a friend with MS-DOS and bootleg it.

This sad truth does not encourage anyone to clone DOS. When the Radio Shack operating system, TRS-DOS, was cloned years ago, the key was supersets. Newdos and the other clones added features not available in plain-vanilla TRSDOS. This is the key to success. The long-term problem, of course, is that at some point you can't stay 100 percent compatible as the laggard vendors (Microsoft and IBM, in this case) add the same new features but with different command structures. So nobody in this business wants to even try to make a go of it.

So congrats to DRI for doing what it did. Now here's a product idea for someone. Put the DR-DOS in ROM on a short card with the necessary support chips, so that the big machines boot right

to the operating system with the flick of a switch. No disk access, skip the hokey and useless memory check, just go right to the C prompt. This is not a new idea. The old (circa-1977) SOL-20 used to have a ROM operating system that came right up. When they upgraded the operating system, you swapped the ROM out. No chance for casual bootlegging here.

With larger memory and upcoming monster operating systems, it's apparent that we have to rethink the start-up procedure. Most users are not going to leave their machines on overnight. When they come in, they don't want to wait an eternity for it to check 16MB and then to boot. When something crashes the system, they don't want to wait forever for a reboot, either. With DOS (or OS/2) on a ROM and diagnosis done by the user monthly when the user, say, optimizes the disks, you'll have instant on. Wham, Bam, thank you, DOS!

Somebody Has to Complain Dept.: Has anyone tried using the on-line airlines flight reservation systems, namely Electronic OAG and Easay Sabre? They stink. I realized this when, for the umpteenth time, I called my travel agent, Dottie, and she immediately found a near-perfect and obvious connection that wasn't listed on either system. This was a flight from San Francisco to Taiwan via Tokyo. Easay Sabre suggested that I fly to Los Angeles, then to Toronto, and then to Taiwan! Yeah, right! How about San Francisco to Los Angeles to Seattle to Taiwan? That was another connection they listed. Give me a break.

Easay Sabre, a service of American Airlines, is clearly the worse of the two systems. While both systems insist on using an arcane 40-character display, Easay Sabre uses no common sense with its display and, overall, it's completely unusable. An incredible dog. This is a good idea, and it's a shame that it can't be done right. I have to rely on the little OAG books for information.

TOP OF THE LINE THAT MEETS YOUR BOTTOM LINE



EXPRESS 386 20 MHz WITH ZERO WAIT STATE. \$2,499

Our Standard Features:

- Intel 386 Processor
- 1 MB RAM Included!
- 16/20 MHz w/ Zero Wait State
- Motherboard Accommodates up to 4MB Onboard RAM
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Full Size Case with Hard Drive, Power, and Turbo LED's
- One 1.2MB High Density Floppy Drive
- Amber Monochrome Monitor
- 1 Parallel Port
- 1 Serial Port
- Hercules Compatible Monochrome Adapter Card
- Hard Drive and Floppy Drive Controller

OPTIONS:

EGA SYSTEMS:

Express 88: for Multisync II Configuration Add.....\$734
Express 88: for Standard EGA Configuration Add.....\$442
For Express 286/386 Multisync II Configuration Add....\$690
For Express 286/386 Standard EGA Configuration Add...\$441

SOME OF YOUR HARD DRIVE OPTIONS:

40 MB, 40 MS Hard Drive Kit Add.....	\$389
40 MB, 28 MS Hard Drive Kit Add.....	\$481
60 MB RLL, 65 MS Hard Drive Kit Add.....	\$383
70 MB, 29 MS Hard Drive Kit Add.....	\$615

Prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Mastercard, VISA, University and Fortune 1000 PO's welcome.

Express 286/386 Systems shown with NEC Multisync II monitors. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and OS/2 are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

You're looking for a computer that's COMPATIBLE with existing equipment and runs MS-DOS® software now, and OS/2® software in the future...

You're looking for an AFFORDABLE computer system. One that allows you to easily include additional high quality components (tape back-up units, hard disc drives, VGA, optical disc drives, etc.).

You're looking for helpful sales people and a friendly technical support staff. You're looking for this computer to be available now.

You're looking for U.S. Express! U.S. Express carries a complete line of computer systems including our Express 88, Express 286, Express 386 as well as monitors, tape back-up units, floppy and hard disk drives, controller cards, video cards for both today's and tomorrow's microcomputer users.

Our sales and technical staffs are here to assist you in any way. Every component we sell is covered by a One Year Limited Warranty. And U.S. Express offers Extended Warranty options. Call your sales representative today for more information!

EXPRESS 286 6/12 MHz WITH ZERO WAIT STATE. \$1,099

Our Basic System Features:

- Intel 80286 Processor
- 512K Dram Included!
- Switchable 6/12 MHz, with Zero Wait State
- Motherboard Accommodates up to 4MB Onboard RAM
- Amber Monochrome Monitor
- Hard Drive and Floppy Drive Controller
- One 1.2 MB High Density Floppy Drive
- High Quality 200 Watt Power Supply
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Hercules Compatible Monochrome Adapter Card
- 1 Parallel Port
- 1 Serial Port
- Clock Calendar with Battery Back-Up
- Supports Intel 80287 Co-Processor
- Full Size or Desk-Saver Case

Also Available: Express 88 Mono, 640K from \$757!

1-800-873-9777
ADMINISTRATION 313-425-7644



U.S.
EXPRESS
INC.



The Farther Away You Get,
the Better We Look.



Introducing REMOTE² It's never been so easy to do so much in distant PC operation.

Until now, to have this kind of flexibility and control over a host PC, you'd have to be in the same room.

Now, even if you're thousands of miles away, REMOTE² allows you to operate a host PC's application software with total control and exact mapping of the host keyboard...fast file transfers even while an application program is running...remote printer redirection...an error-checked, data-compressed link even with conventional modems...and CGA color graphics.

REMOTE² comes in two parts—R2HOST and R2CALL—available together or separately, so you can create the combination to meet your exact needs. R2HOST is also accessible from most terminals and terminal emulators.

REMOTE² is packed with features users have asked for. A choice of three distinct automatic and manual answering modes. Directory-to-directory file transfers using a half-screen display of host files. Proprietary file transfer protocol with redundant file skipping and partial file recovery (other popular protocols also supported). A "Phone Book" that facilitates one-entry calls from listings of names, numbers, and passwords. Host call-back capability. Integrated, context-sensitive help system. LAN access. Mainframe access to an IBM host with IRMA. And more.

Discover the new remote control program from the makers of CROSSTALK. Ask your dealer about REMOTE², or write us.

REMOTE²

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS/1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway,
Roswell, Georgia 30076/(800) 241-6393

A Division of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. **deca**
CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. CASC, IRMA and Smart
Alert are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. CompuServe is a registered trademark of
CompuServe, Inc., an IBM Black Company

■ JIM SEYMOUR

THE DECLINE OF THE MICRO MANAGER



Micro managers may be losing the magic touch as in-house systems developers enter the scene. Soon, PC-based strategic systems and their promoters will take center stage.

The way American corporations view and manage their computer resources—in particular, how and why they purchase and distribute PCs—is changing dramatically. At the same time, a fundamental shift of power is under way.

The "micro manager"—fabled in song and story as the person who brought order to the chaos that was the rule when corporations first brought lots of PCs—is becoming much less important. From a primary and highly visible role as a planner, gatekeeper, standards setter, cheerleader, support manager, and more, today's micro manager is becoming just another middle-level office-services manager.

It's still important to buy PCs and software in a cost-effective way. It's still important to evaluate and recommend new software and hardware. It's still important to run the occasional training class and provide some kind of continuing applications-software support and fast hardware fixes. All those things remain in the micro manager's job description. And because those functions continue to be important to a smooth-running operation, neither the micro manager nor that job description is going to disappear in most companies.

But the job has lost its edge—that buzz of excitement from being at the forefront of a small revolution. Today, micro managers say their work has become tedious and routine. And as much as many might have longed for some tedium and routine in the manic days of 3 and 4 years ago, they're not happy with it now. Because being a micro manager isn't "where it's at" in PCs in today's corporation. Increasing-

ly, the high-visibility, leading-edge personal-computer-related job is that of the corporate in-house PC systems developer (IHSD for short).

Two fundamental and irreversible trends are stripping the pizzazz away from the micro manager—who becomes little more than a purchasing agent and spares-inventory manager—and edging the micro manager's former mantle onto the shoulders of the IHSD in many companies.

NEW STRATEGIES The first trend—and the more powerful in the near term—is corporate understanding of the importance of strategic planning. Despite the claims of some name-brand business gurus, this shift is not their creation, nor is it entirely new.

For years, a big oil company called (among other things) Esso/Humble had focused on selling gasoline to automobile

owners. In the 1960s, Esso looked at its future and decided that if it wanted to be as important in the 21st century as it had become in the 20th, it had better start thinking of itself as an *energy* company, not just a gasoline refiner and distributor. From that fundamental shift in perception came not only a name change to Exxon but also a company now vastly stronger, wealthier, and healthier.

That kind of strategic thinking—"Just what are we up to here? Where are we going? How can our capital investments advance that strategy?"—has led many corporations to begin seeing PCs as a lot more than just fast typewriters and calculators. By using PCs as delivery platforms for *strategic systems*, companies are expanding the role of the desktop computer, moving it away from record-keeper and bean-counter toward becoming a competitive tool.

These strategic systems range from market- and currency-tracking systems or automated order-entry systems that sit on customers' desks to new systems for delivering information services to customers. In general, they can be seen as offensive, not defensive; as market-driven, not administration-driven; as ways to *make money*, not ways to save money.

A SHIFT IN SCALE The second trend now becoming visible—and in this context the more powerful long-term trend—is a move toward "downsizing." Remember that word: you'll be hearing it a lot over the next months and years. Downsizing is that corporate push to replace older, larger sys-



Illustration: L.M. Hirsch

■ JIM SEYMOUR

tems with newer, smaller ones that are better suited to the work at hand. The most obvious and most widely debated example is the move away from terminals tied to minis and mainframes in favor of PCs con-

nected through local area networks.

When a year and a half or so ago, some of us began talking seriously about LAN-based PCs as real alternatives to mainframes for some work, the hoots of deri-

sion were loud. Now, many of those skeptics are becoming believers—or at least, they're venturing out of their glass houses to see how colleagues at other companies have managed this transition so successfully.

In the most literal sense, downsizing guarantees the prominence of the IHSD. As there are fewer big-iron systems and more micro-based ones, more systems development work will be done on PCs, to be delivered on PCs.

But the issue is larger.

The resident processing power of PCs makes them vastly superior platforms for distributed-processing systems. Because

■ The micro manager's job has lost its edge—that buzz of excitement from being at the forefront of a small revolution. Today, the work has become tedious and routine.

there are already a lot of PCs in place—and a lot of people familiar with them—in corporations, systems delivered on PCs may be cheaper to put in place, and they'll certainly be more readily accepted. Both are important tests.

If we're to replace the vast, centralized power of the mainframe with the collective power of many far-less-powerful PCs in LANs, systems developers have to push as much processing as possible onto those desktops. And if companies are to be able to move quickly enough with new strategic systems to seize the moment—moments of competitive advantage that are increasingly fleeting and evanescent—those systems must be delivered on platforms already widely accepted.

In this column, we'll look from time to time at some of the issues facing in-house PC systems developers, and how they're changing the role and focus of MIS.

PC-Write 3.0—Working on a whole new scale

New Capabilities — Choose products such as Info™ graphics, WordFinder™ thesaurus, or popular soft font, grammar checker, foreign language, and scientific packages.

Special Discounts — Registered PC-Write users get phone support and reduced prices for all products.

Still only \$89. The \$89 registration fee gives you software, user's guide with tutorial, phone support, two free updates, and our newsletter. PC-Write 3.0 is still shareware, so you can give copies to others to try, free!

Order PC-Write 3.0 today.
Call 1-800-888-8088 PMAY
90-day money-back guarantee

PC-Write is not affiliated with Apple Inc. of the U.S. and Canada. PC-Write™, Backtalk, WordFinder™, Info™, Microsites, InfoNet™, and Systech, Quicksort, Inc., 210 First Ave N #224-PMAY, Seattle, WA 98109 206-282-0462

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quicksort

FAST MICRO

ORDER LINE:
1-800-441-FAST

WordPerfect 5.0



\$215

List \$495

The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and much more. WordPerfect 5.0, still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you can't lose.

SPECIALS

**TOSHIBA
T1000**
\$749

The Toshiba T1000 is the perfect second PC! It comes with 512K of ram, a 720K floppy drive, a super-twist LCD screen and MS-DOS in rom! All this in a battery-powered 7 pound package. A 768K ram card is just \$269 and can be set as base, expanded, or a non-volatile ram disk.



TOSHIBA Printers



These 24 pin models are loaded with features and are priced right. You can select multiple fonts and pitches right from the menu-driven front control panel. With paper parking, you can insert a single sheet without removing the continuous form paper. All this and multiple emulations with no dip switches.

P321SL Narrow **\$459**
P341SL Wide **\$629**

PRINTERS

Citizen	LIST	FAST
1200D	229	145
180D	259	165
MSP40-55		Cell
Tribute 124	699	449
Tribute 224	949	599
Dicomix		Everex
150P	499	299
Epson		2400B Int Modem
Fujitsu		Genes
DL3400	995	549
NEC		Super EGA Hi-Res+
P2200	569	339
P5200	799	509
P5300	1049	669
P5XL	1295	Call
LC890	4799	Intel
Okiidata		8087-2
182 Plus	319	80287-8
292 (Req. Interface)	539	Above Board 286
320	499	329
390	699	Orchid
893 (Req. Interface)	1399	VGA
Panasonic		Autowatch VGA
KXP1080-2	299	159
KXP1091-2	329	185
KXP1152	699	Basic EGA
KXP1159	749	Autowatch 380
KXP1159	949	VGA Plus
KXP11524		VGA Professional
Star		5 Pack OK
NX1000	269	129
NX2400	499	Practical Peripherals
NB2410	699	1200B Int Modem
Tastek		2400B Int Modem
P321SL	749	149
P341SL	999	Promodem 2400B
P351SX	1499	149

BOARDS

AST	LIST	FAST
Hot Shot 286	645	339
Six Pak Plus 64K	210	119
Everex		1200B Int Modem
Genes		2400B Int Modem
Super EGA Hi-Res+	399	175
Super VGA #5100	445	239
VGA Hi-Res #5200	645	359
Hercules		Fast Write VGA
VGA		Vega Deluxe
Autowatch VGA	545	299
Tim Turbo 286	445	269
Twin Turbo 12mhz	645	369
Mitsubishi		MP-286L Dual
MP-286L 20mb	4595	2449
NEC		MP-286L 20mb
NEC Speedspeed EL II	2295	1449
Speedspeed HD	3695	2249
Sham		Toshiba
Toshiba		1249
Call	1000	749
16M 1200F	2099	1369
259 1200F Backlit	2399	1499
T1200H	3499	2199
T1200HB Backlit	3599	2399
T1200	5799	3695
T1200H	7499	4595
Zenith		Supersport Dual
Supersport 20mb	2299	1599
Supersport 20mb	3599	2399
Supersport 286	4999	Call

Database

LIST	FAST
Clipper	699
DataEase	600
dBase	Call
dBX Diamond	199
Foxbase Plus	395
Paradox	725
Quartz	795
RapidFile	295
RBase for DOS	700
Reflex	150
Q & A	84
Desktop Publishing	349

Graphics

LIST	FAST
Boeing Graph	395
Deluxe Paint II	105
Draw Applause	495
Freelance Plus	495
GEM Draw Plus	299
Generic CADD	99
Graph Plus	495
Harvard Graphics	495
PMaster Plus	60
Integrated	27
First Choice	159
Works	149
Windows 286	99
Windows 386	195
Ventura 2.0	459

Integrated

Logitech C7 Series/Bus	119	65	CoreFast	149
Logitech Hilites Bus	150	83	Desklink	170
Microsoft Serial/Bus	90	95	Desqview	130
Microsoft W/ Windows	200	128	Microsoft Plus	169
PC Mouse II Serial/Bus	149	84	Formtalk	54
Power Protection			LapLink Plus	140
Curta Ruby Plus	115	59	Norton Advanced	149
Datasheet 85	90	50	PC Tools Deluxe	86
Datasheet 100	99	57	Sidekick Plus	195
Isobar 4-6	80	42	XTree	70

SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE

LIST	FAST
Macro Assembler	150
Noton Guides (Specify)	100
Turbo Basic	99
Turbo C 2.0 New!	149
Turbo Pascal 5.0 New!	149
Quick Basic	99
Quick C	99
Excel	495
Lotus	495
Lucid 3-D	149
Plan Perfect	395
Quattro	246
Worksheets Utilities	100
Utilities	55

Programming

LIST	FAST
Macro Assembler	150
Noton Guides (Specify)	100
Macintosh III	58
MultiMate Adv. II	565
Professional Write	199
Rightwriter	95
Sprint	195
Q & A Write	199
Webster's Writer	60
Word	450
Word Perfect	495
Word Perfect Library	129
WordStar Prof. 5.0	495
XyWrite III Plus	445

Word Processors

LIST	FAST
Easy Extra	99
GM First Word Plus	199
Macintosh III	49
Macintosh IV	495
MultiMate Adv. II	565
Professional Write	199
Rightwriter	95
Sprint	195
Q & A Write	199
Webster's Writer	60
Word	450
Word Perfect	495
Word Perfect Library	129
WordStar Prof. 5.0	495
XyWrite III Plus	445

Call on Non-Listed Items

FERNS: Most Orders Ship Within 48 hours. No Minimum Order. Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer. All returns are subject to a 10% restocking fee. Call for RA number. No returns on items less than 30 days old. Returns must be in original shipping condition. No shipping charges will be reimbursed. No company checks delay shipping. Compatibility not guaranteed. Price/viability subject to change. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards. Mailing Address: P.O. Box 540, St. Thomas, N.S. B2N 5A9. Phone: 902-634-3278. Fax: 902-634-3278. To check on an order call: 604-417-8975. To check on a return call: 604-417-8975.

NEW RELEASE 2.0
Allows complete background operation,
dual print spooling, and supports
EMS memory and Novell Networks.



DESK-LINK 2.0 Makes Disk and Printer Sharing a Snap.



Now there's one easy solution that lets your two desktop computers share files, a printer, even a single hard disk, all with just a snap. It works just like a mini-network.

DESK-LINK® from Traveling Software, the makers of the award-winning LAP-LINK®.

DESK-LINK® allows you to connect two IBM or compatible computers, including the new PS/2 and laptops, with just phone wire and DESK-LINK® software. Once connected, disk-, printer-, and file-sharing

works completely in the background. And with dual print spooling, you can use printers on either computer at the same time — without interrupting either machine. DESK-LINK® also comes with a pop-up "Talk Box" function for sending messages back and forth between computers, even while using your favorite applications.

DESK-LINK® comes complete with everything you need. It includes both 5½ and 3½ inch diskettes, universal connectors, and 25 feet of RJ11 standard telephone cabling (which can be extended to 100 feet). The documentation is straightforward and easy to understand.

Best of all, DESK-LINK® installs painlessly in minutes using your computer's serial port. No add-in board is required. It has incredible communication speeds of 115,000 baud and supports EMS memory. Plus, DESK-LINK® is compatible with Novell, 3Com, and Token Ring networks.

So if you're looking for a fast, inexpensive way for your two computers to share files, printers, or hard disks — all completely in the background — snap up DESK-LINK® today. You'll find it at your local computer store for \$169.95 — that's less than \$85.00 per computer! For more information call: 1-800-343-8080, or 1-206-483-8088.

Traveling Software



CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Traveling Software, Inc. • 18702 North Creek Parkway • Bothell, WA 98011

Token Ring and IBM are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., 3Com is a trademark of 3Com Corp., Novell is a trademark of Novell, Inc., Traveling Software, LAP-LINK and DESK-LINK 2.0 are registered trademarks of Traveling Software, Inc.

MICROFRAME 386™

the micro motherboard with mainframe power



"In the AT arena, the Monolithic Systems' MicroFrame 386 board stands out. Compact, up-to-date, and fast, it's a superior design that you won't soon outgrow."

PC Magazine
January 26, 1986



See us at
COMDEX/Fall '88
Booth #R8336



Powerful, new designs demand a powerful, new motherboard. MicroFrame 386 meets this demand by combining AT compatibility with the power of the 80386 microprocessor.

Engineered for reliability, the small form factor and low power requirements of the MicroFrame 386 make it the perfect platform for all new 386/AT systems, from single user portables and desktop workstations to freestanding network fileservers and multi-user systems.

The MicroFrame 386 uses Chips and Technologies AT/386 CHIPSet® to simplify configuration and insure compatibility with existing and future software — including Windows 386*, Unix/Xenix 386*, PC-MOS/386* and OS/2*. ROM-based set-up and diagnostic utilities allow hassle-free installation and checkout; only the CRT and math coprocessor options use jumpers — all other options are software configured.

MicroFrame 386 is also the perfect board for upgrading existing AT systems. Replacing an AT motherboard with a MicroFrame 386 maintains compatibility (no special software drivers are required) and provides higher performance than add-in 386 upgrade boards. Move up to the power of the MicroFrame 386 and start running at mainframe speeds today!

Hardware Features: Full 32-bit 80386 microprocessor ◊ 16MHz or 20MHz CPU speed ◊ Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots ◊ 1, 2, 4 or 8MB of 32-bit, zero wait-state RAM memory on-board ◊ Socket for 80387 math coprocessor ◊ ROM-based set-up and diagnostics ◊ Shadow RAM ◊ On-board batteries ◊ Keyboard-selectable speeds ◊ AMI®BIOS standard (Phoenix®BIOS optional) ◊ Made in the USA.



Monolithic
systems corp.

84 Immense Circle East
Englewood, Colorado 80112
(303) 790-7400 FAX: (303) 790-7661
1-800-325-7661

Digital Solutions, Inc.
Marietta, Georgia
(404) 955-4488
1-800-241-6651

Pacific Business Data Systems, Inc.
Dublin, California
(415) 828-9410
1-800-228-3411

Tricrom
West Hempstead, New York
(516) 483-9700
1-800-874-2661

TDI
Canton, Massachusetts
(617) 821-2050

Attention Government Buyers: M6C products are listed on the GSA schedule.

*MicroFrame 386 is a trademark of Monolithic Systems, Corp.; CHIPSet is a trademark of Chips and Technologies, Inc.; *Windows and Xenix are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation;

*Unix is a registered trademark of AT&T; *PC-MOS/386 is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc.; *OS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; *AMI is a trademark of American Megatech, Inc.; *Phoenix is a trademark of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd.

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DAZZLING PERFORMANCE.



286/55

COMPLETE 12MHz '286 WITH 32MB HARD DRIVE ONLY \$1295.00

- 80286 CPU, 6/12 MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard Selectable.
- Zero-Wait State RAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on the motherboard (16MB System Total).
- 32MB Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.
- High Res 12" Amber Display with Tilt and Swivel Base. Compatible graphics controller.
- ZEOS Enhanced Keyboard, Pleasant Tactile/Click Feel.
- Serial and Parallel Printer Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots.
- 80287 support, up to 12 MHz.
- Space Saver Case with Security Lock, LED indicators.

DAZZLING PERFORMANCE. INCREDIBLE PRICES.

Can you believe it? Yes,
you can!

We've proven it to thousands and we would like to prove it to you. ZEOS' systems are sold *complete*, ready to plug in and fly right out of the box. And the quality

and prices are incredible.

How is it possible? Because your ZEOS computer comes to you *factory direct*, fully assembled, burned-in and tested in our own laboratories. Every system is built to order. Custom built actually, right to your own specifications.

And our quality and performance are second to none.

We don't just say it. We guarantee it. That's why your new ZEOS system comes with a Full One Year Limited Warranty and our 30 day Full Refund Satisfaction Guarantee.

So pick out your dream

12MHz, 16MHz and 20MHz '286 HARD DRIVE SYSTEMS

As high as 20MHz! Dazzling performance is yours with one of these high performance full size ZEOS '286 Systems. Each comes complete with our standard features including drives, monitor, high speed controller, etc. Our full size case features room for up to 5 half-high drives, two of which are internal. Incredible values.

■ **286/12**—Complete 12 MHz System with 512K of Zero-Wait RAM, High Speed 32MB Hard Drive and all the standard ZEOS goodies. **ONLY \$1395.00**

■ **286/16**—Complete 16MHz system with 1MB RAM on board and High Speed 32MB Hard Drive. *Faster than a 386 16MHz* when running 16-bit software! **ONLY \$1895.00**

■ **286/20**—At 20MHz, it's the fastest. Complete with our 32 MB, High Speed Hard Drive and 1MB RAM. This is what Dazzling Speed is all about. **ONLY \$2095.00**



286/55

INCREDIBLE PRICES.



306/35

COMPLETE 16MHz '386 DESKTOP WITH 32MB HARD DRIVE.

**ONLY \$2495.00
(20MHz add \$500)**

- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386, 16 or 20MHz parts.
- 1MB of RAM Expandable to 16MB.
- 32MB, High Speed Hard Drive, 1.2MB floppy drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate!
- High Res 12" Amber Display with Tilt and Swivel Base. Compatible graphics controller.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile Click keyboard.
- Serial and Parallel/Printer Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 2-32, 4-16 and 2-8 bit slots.
- 80287 and 80387 support.

**COMPLETE '386 VERTICAL SYSTEM.
64MB DRIVE!**

**ONLY \$2995.00
(20MHz add \$500)**

Acknowledged worldwide as the highest performance value anywhere. Same great standard ZEOS features found on our other complete systems plus:

- 64KB Zero-Wait CACHE using 64K of SRAM.
- 1MB of 32-bit RAM system expandable up to 16MB.
- 65MB High Speed Seagate Hard Drive.
- 80287 and 80387 optional.
- Heavy Duty Vertical Case.

Call about our new 25MHz systems. Now Shipping!



306/IV

machine and order it now with confidence. Dazzling performance and incredible prices await you. *Guaranteed.* Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

Other ZEOS Options Include:

- Basic Configurations: Call for prices on systems

without drives, etc.

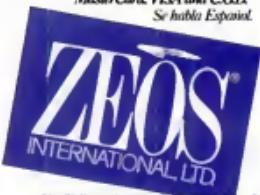
- EGA/VGA Upgrades. 14" EGA color monitor with EGA card, add \$495. 14" VGA system, add only \$695

- High Capacity Drives. Many other drives and options are available. Call Toll Free for details, 800-423-5891

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891**

*EAX Orders Dial 612-633-2310
In Minnesota Call 612-633-4591
530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112
Open days, evenings and weekends.*

*MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D.
See hubris Expansion.*





Above & beyond the call.

Software

Word Processing/ Desktop Publishing

Byline	\$ 199
Microsoft Word	\$ 219
Multimata Advantage-II	\$ 269
Lotus Manuscript	\$ 339
Office Writer/Speller	\$ 249
Pagemaker 3.0	\$ 549
PFS: Prof Writa	\$ 119
Publisher's Type Foundry	\$ 259
Sprint	\$ 129
Ventura Publisher	\$ 519
Word Perfect 5.0	\$ 229
Wordstar Pro 5.0	\$ 259
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	\$ 229
Xywrite III +	\$ 229

Database Systems

Clipper	\$ 449
DBase III Plus	\$ 389
Database	\$ 389
Data Perfect	\$ 299
Foxbase +	\$ 199
Paradox 2	\$ 429
PFS: Prof File	\$ 149
Q&A	\$ 209
R Base for DOS	\$ 479
Raflex	\$ 99

Spreadsheets/ Integrated Packages

Javelin +	\$ 169
Lotus 1-2-3	\$ 309
Lotus Agenda	\$ 269
Lotus Hel	\$ 49
Licid 30	\$ 99
Microsoft Excell	\$ 319
Microsoft Works	\$ 139
Quattro	\$ 129
Smart System	\$ 449
SuperCalc 4	\$ 299
Symphony	\$ 449

Communications

Carbon Copy +	\$ 119
CrossTalk XVI	\$ 99
CrossTalk MK 4	\$ 125
Procom +	\$ 59
Relay Gold	\$ 149
SmartTerm (Persoft)	\$ Call
Smartcom III	\$ 149

Statistics

SPSS/PC +	\$ 699
Statgraphics 2.6	\$ 479
Systat 4.0	\$ 519

Desktop Environments

MS Windows 286	\$ 69
Sidekick Plus	\$ 129

Graphics

Chartmaster	\$ 219
Design CAD	\$ 159
Diagraph	\$ 259
Diagram Master	\$ 199
Freelance Plus	\$ 329
Graph Plus	\$ 259
Micrografx Designer	\$ 449
Harvard Graphics	\$ 279
MS Chart	\$ 269
PC Paintbrush Plus	\$ 89
Pictura Perfect	\$ 199
Presentation Pak	\$ 349
Publishers Paintbrush	\$ 159
Project Management	
Harvard Total	
Project Manager II	\$ 389
Microsoft Project 4.0	\$ 329
Suparproject Plus	\$ 289
Timeline 3.0	\$ 349

Languages/Utilities

Fastback +	\$.99
Lattice C	\$ 229
Norton Advanced	\$ 79
Microsoft C	\$ 299
Mac Utilities	\$ 65
MS Fortran 4.0	\$ 299
Quick Basic/Quick C	\$ 69
Turbo Basic/Turbo C	\$ 65
Turbo Pascal	\$ 65

Accounting

AccPac BPI	\$ 279
Great Plains	\$ 499
Peachtree Comp II	\$ 159

Networking

Networking

Networking

Hardware*

Computers	
AST Premium 286	\$ Call
Samsung	\$ Call
Toshiba Lap Tops	\$ Call
Multifunction Boards	
AST Advantage	\$ 329
Premium (512K)	\$ 329
AST 6 Pak Plus (64K)	\$ 129
AST Rampage/2 (OK)	\$ 189
AST Rampage 286	\$ 419
Everex RAM 4000	\$ 299
Inboard 386AT	\$ 1050
Inboard 386 PC	\$ 750
Intel AbovaBoard	\$ Call

Display Boards

ATI EGA Wonder +	\$ 229
Hercules Network	\$ 349
Card Plus W/Tops	\$ 259

Modems

Paradisa VGA Plus	\$ 259
Hayes 1200/1200B	\$ 299
Hayes 2400/2400B	\$ 449
Practical Modem 1200 Int.	\$ 79
US Robotics 2400B	\$ 159
Ventel 2400/2400B	\$ 389
Ventel 2400/2-PS2	\$ 299

Networking

Arcom Board—SMC	\$ 149
Novell Adv. Netware 286	\$ 1799
Novell ELS	\$ 389
Tops For DOS	\$ 119

Emulation Boards

AST 5251-11 +	\$ 629
Irma/2 PCA/MCA	\$ 725

Monitors

Amdak 410A	\$ 149
NEC MultiSync II	\$ 629
NEC MultiSync GS	\$ 199
Princeton HX-12 +	\$ 439
Princeton MAX-12E	\$ 149
Samsung Color	\$ 239
Zanith ZVM 1490	\$ 679

Printers/Plotters

Dast PC Scan 2020	\$ 1499
Epson FX-286E	\$ 499
Epson FX-1050	\$ 549
Epson LQ1050	\$ 819
HP 7475A	\$ 1499
HP LaserJet II	\$ 1795
LQ-500	\$ 379
NEC 5300	\$ 749
NEC P2200	\$ 369
Okiidata 320	\$ 375
Okiidata 321	\$ 519
Okiidata 393	\$ 1050
Okiidata 293E	\$ 875
Panasonic	\$ Call
The Complete Head	
Scanner	\$ 169
Toshiba P321SL	\$ 589
Toshiba P341SL	\$ 769
Toshiba P351SX	\$ 1175

Mass Storage/Backup

Bernoulli II Dual	\$ 1799
Irwin Tape Drives	\$ Call
Mountain 40MB Int Tape	\$ 389
Plus HardCard 20MB	\$ 519
Plus HardCard 40MB	\$ 719
Saegata ST251-1	\$ 529
Saegata ST 225 W/int	\$ 289
Saegata ST 228 W/int	\$ 319
Sysgen Bridge	\$ 299

Input Devices

Keytronics KB 101	\$ 109
Logitech Hi-ras Mousa	\$ 99
Microsoft Mousa	\$ 109
PC Mousa w/Paint	\$ 99

Accessories

Curtis Ruby	\$ 59
DataShield S-100	\$ 89
Logical Connection	\$ 329
Masterpiece Plus	\$ 125
256K Ram Sat	\$ Call
8087 Math Chip	\$ 119
80287-8/80287-10	\$ 269/\$339
80387-16/80387-20	\$ 529/\$775

*CALL FOR SHIPPING COST

ATTENTION INTERNATIONAL BUYERS!!

We process export orders to thousands of companies worldwide. Convenient TELEX and FAX facilities available.

Contact Fay Chayne, Int'l Sales Manager

Celebrating 5 Years of Excellence
1-800-221-1260

Customer Service Hours: 9 AM—5 PM, Mon.—Fri.
In New York State call (718) 438-6057

FREE SHIPPING

on all orders over \$1,000.00, credit card orders and prepaid orders.

Our Policy • All returns require prior authorization • 20% Restocking fee on returns • Visa accepted from qualified organizations • Visa or Mastercharge—add 3% • COD, Cash N.O. or bank check only—add \$5.00 per order • Prepaid personal or company check—allow two weeks to clear • Shipping via UPS surface—add \$5.00 per item • UPS Bus—add \$10.00 per item • Prices subject to change, call for latest prices.

1333 60th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11219
TELE: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918
FAX: (718) 438-2315

■ STEPHEN MANES

DESKTOP PUBLISHING: CAN YOU JUSTIFY IT?

In the right hands, page-makeup programs create stunning typographic power for a reasonable price. In the wrong ones, they create wrestling magazines.

I don't do crack. I don't do heroin. And I don't do desktop publishing.

Type is sneakily addictive and has been for hundreds of years. The pursuit of typographical perfection seems almost ingrained in human nature. Even before the advent of movable type, scribes gussied up their pages with ever-improving letter forms and stunning illuminations—to the point where early printed books were looked upon as second-rate imitations. Printers won a burgeoning array of typographic improvements—and lower prices.

Typography seduced Samuel Clemens into bankrupting himself. "Eureka!" he exulted in 1889. "I have seen a line of movable type, spaced and justified by machinery! This is the first time in the history of the world that this amazing thing has ever been done."

His investments in the Paige typesetting machine proved less well justified. By 1894, when the first Paige was finally installed (unsuccessfully) in a newspaper office, the Linotype—working on an entirely different principle—had already revolutionized the world of printing, and Mark Twain was broke.

MUCKRAKING MASTERPIECE My personal addiction began with my elementary school newsmagazine. Although the only tools this mimeographed muckraker had were a typewriter for text, stencils for headlines, and stylus for drawing, our hard-nosed faculty adviser insisted that the *Sunnyside Review* be set in three right-justified columns.

So first we typed all the articles to the of-

ficial column width, filling out unjustified lines with asterisks. Next we dutifully marked up each article, translating asterisks into red numbers showing where and how many extra spaces should appear between each word to justify each line. After we dummed pages from these marked-up columns, a crack secretary in the principal's office would type mimeo masters to match. The result looked less like a real magazine than a very unusually typewritten set of 8½ by 11-inch sheets. We, of course, thought it looked great.

The college film mag I used to edit dispensed with justification on the theory that many graphics specialists deemed it unnecessary; besides, it was a pain to do. But in order to get that "typeset" look, we produced our text on the one-and-only low-cost producer of proportional spacing, the IBM Executive typewriter, and made headlines with transfer type—neither of which could have fooled a practiced eye.



for even a fraction of a second. We, of course, thought it looked great.

TRULY TYPESET Today's page-makeup software can get you far closer to a "truly typeset" look, but often it works much the same way. Put in a lot of time and effort; when you're done, you, of course, think the result looks great.

Even if it doesn't. Which is fine for a church gazette or the Zwiebelfleisch Familiy Blatt. Although in theory desktop publishing makes it possible for almost anyone to turn out professional-looking pages, desktop publishing, in truth, makes it possible for professionals to turn out professional-looking pages.

Designing pages is a skill. It may not be as hard as hitting a major league fastball, but a look at the ugly mugs of magazines and newspapers at your local 7-Eleven (journals of wrestling are particularly instructive) should convince you that it's not exactly an inborn talent. Unless you're at least a very accomplished amateur, going hands-on with a desktop publishing program is better considered a recreational pursuit than a rational use of productive time. So you're likely to end up hiring a pro to do it for you.

CAVEAT EMPTOR Since desktop publishing programs make it possible for anybody with a computer and a laser printer to set up shop as a typographer or graphics designer, your project may become a learning experience—not to mention a teaching experience, as you attempt to convey typographical tradition to those



■ STEPHEN MANES

other users who learned their craft from a software manual.

One advantage of using page-makeup software is money. The price of type ends up being a lot lower than traditional type-

setting. But often the lower price gets you lower quality as well—fuzzy characters from a laser printer instead of sharp letters from a real typesetting machine.

The elimination of rekeying is another

bonus. If somebody types it on a computer, chances are the keystrokes can be turned directly into type—thereby avoiding a major source of error.

An even bigger advantage of page-makeup software is the ability to fix problems on the spot. Alas, though strange things can and do occur, proofreading for composition errors—a traditional task among typesetters—is uncommon in the desktop publishing trade. Result: It's entirely your responsibility to make sure funny things haven't crept in.

Which, of course, they always seem to do. Take the em-dash dilemma. Since there's no official ASCII convention for em dashes—the extra-wide ones surrounding these words—it's not always clear how to enter them with a word processor. Result: How they're printed depends on the operator's mercy.

In a set of galleys for one of my recent books, all em-dashes vanished. In their stead appeared hyphens followed by periods, hyphens alone, doubled hyphens, you name it. Much red-pencil work and a couple of resets later, everything was set almost right.

Columnar material has always been a typesetter's nightmare. It still is. Columns have a way of moving around as though they had minds of their own. With most page-makeup software, getting the alignment right in print can be difficult even when it looks fine on the screen. Often the culprits are tab stops and spaces, which may seem identical on the screen—but not on the page.

When the typesetter transmits the pages via modem and has them printed in a remote city without bothering to look at them first—as happened recently with another of my books—the result is The Endless Resetting Waltz.

And that's just the first of many sad songs. Still, for those who need it, desktop publishing software really can save money and, often, time. It has already begun to revolutionize the way we use type. But for now, the real-life problems are worth keeping in mind. Maybe even if you run a wrestling rag.

Evaluating Information Managers?



Why Settle For Just A Personal Information Manager?

If you're in the market for an information management package, don't settle for one that is limited only to *personal* information—you need a system that can handle any amount of information of any type, with unparalleled speed and ease—and without restriction or structure.

Introducing askSam version 4—the result of over four years of evolution.

askSam can do what *Agenda!*, *IZE* and *GrandView* do, but goes far beyond their capabilities to give you the speed, power and versatility of true PC hypertext, contextual searches and queries, sophisticated report generation, explicit field searches and complete database management.

And askSam is easier to learn and use than any of the other three. In fact, with askSam, you don't need to know anything about your data to use it—there are no key words, no limits on searches or on the size of the database.

Why limit yourself to managing only personal information, when you can run a full-featured database manager with the ability to use structured, fielded information or non-structured, "free-form" text in large chunks with unmatched power?

askSam version 4. Not just a *personal* information manager—but a *total* information management environment. Isn't askSam what you've been looking for?

We'll give you 60 days to evaluate askSam for yourself—with a money-back guarantee! See your dealer or call askSam Systems at 1-800-3-ASKSAM or call (904) 584-6590 in Florida.



Editor's Choice
Two Years in a Row

1986 1987

askSam™

From askSam Systems

P.O. Box 1428, Perry, Florida 32347

askSam requires 256K and runs on any IBM® PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible. Copyright 1988, askSam Systems. askSam is a registered trademark of askSam Systems. All other trademarks are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE ■ NOVEMBER 29, 1988

*Contributing Editor Stephen Manes is the author of the recent *The Complete MCI Mail Handbook* (Bantam).*

How To Support Your Customers

You can provide software updates, answer technical questions, and offer reams of product information to anyone with a modem, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, *unattended*.

All you need is a PC, XT, AT, or 386-compatible, and a Galacticomm multi-user hardware/software package. And some phone lines.

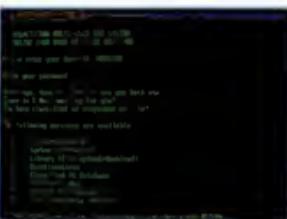
Our multi-user Bulletin Board System software, called *The Major BBS™*, supports your customers in several ways:

- Public Posting Areas technical dialogue, bulletins, Q&A listings
- Private E-Mail for one-on-one customer support
- Teleconferencing online "seminars" and real-time interaction
- File Upload/Download distribute updates, P.R. info, "app notes"
- Questionnaires for market research, order forms, etc.



Our multi-modem PC cards are available in several configurations: 2 to 8 modems per card at 2400 baud, or 2 to 16 modems per card at 1200 baud. These are true single-slot cards with the modems built right in — no additional serial ports, power supplies, or external boxes of any kind are required.

The Major BBS can support *up to 64 users* simultaneously, although most of our customers operate small 4- to 16-user systems. The C source code is also available, so that you can modify the system to suit your specific requirements.



For \$59, we'll send you an introductory copy of *The Major BBS*, suitable for use with your standard COM1 and/or COM2 modems. This is a fully functional version for up to 2 simultaneous users (3 if you count the SysOp). You can upgrade later to a fully supported 4, 8, 16, 32, or 64-user version for only \$300 per doubling (plus modem hardware of course!).

Yes! Send me a copy of
THE MAJOR BBS!

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Florida orders add \$3.54 tax. Overseas orders add U.S. \$25 for shipping.)

\$59.00 check enclosed

\$67.30 for C.O.D.

\$65.15 for credit card:

VISA MC AMEX Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

GALACTICOMM

Galacticomm, Inc. 4101 S.W. 47 Ave.
Suite 101, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33314

Modem: (305) 583-7808

Fax: (305) 583-7846

Voice: (305) 583-5990

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Swan Technologies



LOVE 'EM or LEAVE 'EM!

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

No questions asked! It's obvious our prices are lovable. But we make this guarantee because we know you'll also love our quality products, toll-free technical support, 1 year warranty and same day shipping. Call one of our knowledgeable sales consultants and discover a few of the differences that separate the Swans from the ugly ducklings.

Swan XT10

Swan 286/10

Swan 386/20

Swan 386/16

Swan 286/12



tcp

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O BOX 1996
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801

1-800-468-9044

SOFTWARE

tcp SHIPS IT



AMERICAN	
Design CAD (2.0).....	\$195
Design CAD 3-D.....	\$195
ASHTON-TATE	
Syntex.....	\$175
dBase III.....	\$394
dBase IV.....	\$CALL
draw Applause.....	\$275
FrameWork III.....	\$425
BORLAND	
Sprint.....	\$118
Eureka.....	\$395
Paradox (2.0).....	\$410
Quattro.....	\$145
Parus.....	\$90
Parasite Workshop.....	\$395
Software (unprotected).....	\$115
Sidekick Plus.....	\$255
Supersay.....	\$255
Turbo Basic.....	\$94
Turbo C (2.0).....	\$CALL
Turbo C/C++.....	\$215
Turbo Asm Delphi.....	\$CALL
Turbo Lightning.....	\$51
Turbo Pascal (5.0).....	\$CALL
Turbo Pascal Pro!.....	\$CALL
Turbo Pascal N. Methods.....	\$92
Turbo Prolog.....	\$94
Turbo Prolog Toolkit.....	\$255
Turbo Turbo.....	\$425
DAC SOFTWARE	
Das Easy Accounting.....	\$57
Das Easy Light.....	\$39
Das Easy Payroll.....	\$57
Call For Pricing on Taxes	
FIFTH GENERATION	
Backstage Plus.....	\$62
FUNK	
Sideway.....	\$58
Worksheet Utilities.....	\$99
GENERIC SOFTWARE	
Gen. CADD 3D Modeling (CALL)	\$82
Gen. CADD w/CD Plot. & Print.....	\$75
Call For Pricing on Libraries	
LOTUS	
Agenda.....	\$CALL
123.....	\$295
Freelance Plus.....	\$318
Manuscript.....	\$327
Metro.....	\$595
Symphony.....	\$428
MECA	
Managing Your Money.....	\$117
MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY	
Carbon Copy Plus.....	\$107

Microsoft®

Windows 286.....	\$64
PC Excel.....	\$299
Bookshelf w/CD ROM.....	\$CALL
C Compiler.....	\$295
Flight Simulator.....	\$32
Lotus 1-2-3.....	\$295
Macros Assembler.....	\$57
Learning DOS.....	\$32
MS-DOS/GW-BASIC.....	\$CALL
Mouse.....	\$99
Pascal.....	\$189
Project.....	\$299
QBasic BASIC.....	\$64
Quick C.....	\$64
Windows/386.....	\$124
Word Version 4.0.....	\$219
Works.....	\$99

BEDFORD	
Integrated Accounting.....	\$198
BOEING	
Boeing Calc.....	\$194
Boeing Graph.....	\$154
BRODERBUND	
Graphics Library Disk.....	\$24
Print Shop.....	\$33
Print Shop Companion.....	\$35
CENTRAL POINT	
COPY II PC.....	\$19
Deluxe Option Board.....	\$99
PC Tools Deluxe.....	\$19

PRINTERS

Panasonic	
1080II.....	\$159
1091II.....	\$189
1092I.....	\$319
1592.....	\$389
1595.....	\$469
1524.....	\$599
1124.....	\$CALL
Laser Printer.....	\$CALL



CITIZEN

120D.....	\$139
180D.....	\$159
MSP-40.....	\$289
MSP-45.....	\$CALL
MSP-55.....	\$CALL
Premiere 35.....	\$CALL
Tribute 224.....	\$589



Star

NX-1000.....	\$159
NX-1000 Rainbow.....	\$229
NX-15.....	\$349
ND-15.....	\$429
NB24-10.....	\$499
NB24-15.....	\$639
NX-2400.....	\$CALL



Call For Pricing on EPSON Printers!

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044 Fax 814-237-4450

Open: 8:00AM-11:00PM Mon-Fri, 10:00AM-8:00PM Sat, 12:00PM-8:00PM Sun EST

CIRCLE 265 IN READER SERVICE CARD

tcp SHIPS IT



Software orders over \$100 and Accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express

(Even at these prices) You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of \$4.00 per order. Orders arriving before 3:00 PM will be shipped out same day. If part of your order is back-ordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground FREE!



SECURITY

- Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped.
- We insure your order at no extra cost to you.
- Tuscany is a financially strong and well established company.

CUSTOMER SUPPORT

- After sales support.
- Knowledgeable staff, all graduates of Tussey's "Computer Boot Camp".
- Our advanced warehouse materials handling system insures your order is shipped to you quickly & on time.
- Our IBM AS/400 allows instant order and inventory status.

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check, bank account, 2 weeks for personal & company checks to clear shipping. \$8.00 for software FOB ALL TRADEWARE AND ANY ACCESSORY. OVER \$100.00 FOB CALL our toll free number 1-800-468-9044 for shipping information. Add \$10.00 for software CD-ROM. Add \$10.00 for software FAX. Add \$10.00 for AIR F/T/P, AIR H/S and long distance orders. Terms: PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT. ADD 1.5% VISA

MASTERCARD & MASTERCARD VISA. ALL SALES ARE FINAL.

Delivery is subject to weather or related at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.



intel CHIPS

B087.....	\$599
B087-1.....	\$199
B087-2.....	\$147
B087-3.....	\$179
B087-4.....	\$239
B087-5.....	\$279
B087-6.....	\$319
B087-7.....	\$359
B087-8.....	\$399
B087-9.....	\$439
AboveBoard PS/256.....	\$CALL
AboveBoard 256.....	\$CALL
Inboard 256.....	\$CALL
Cell for Daughterboard Pricing	

PC HARD DRIVES

MICROSITE	
64MB 304MB (512 ms).....	\$339
3650 40MB (81 ms).....	\$349
3053 40MB (25 ms).....	\$579
6085 71 MB (29 ms).....	\$779
SEAGATE	
ST-225 200MB (65 ms).....	\$299
ST-230 200MB (65 ms).....	\$299
ST-251-3 40MB (40 ms).....	\$369
ST-251-1 40MB (26 ms).....	\$439
ST-4095 40MB (26 ms).....	\$829

PC ADD ON BOARDS

AST	
Advantage (128K).....	\$CALL
Advantage Parham (512K), FOR	
Parham 280 (512K)....PRICING	
StoPplus (64K).....	\$ON
StoPplus (256K).....	\$AST
EGA	
Ega 8050.....	\$348
NEC Multisync II.....	\$299
Packard Bell 1431.....	\$419
Samsung 4551 Multi.....	\$439
VGA	
Magnavox 7405.....	\$129
NEC Multisync II.....	\$129
Magnavox 9062.....	\$429
MODEMS	
Hayes Smart Modem	
2400 baud Internal.....	\$299
2400 baud External.....	\$CALL
Practical Peripherals	
2400 baud Internal.....	\$159
2400 baud External.....	\$189
Swan Technologies	
1200 baud Internal.....	\$69
1200 baud External.....	\$89
2400 baud Internal.....	\$119
2400 baud External.....	\$135

HENICLES

Voice Boards.....	\$CALL
MICRON	
RAM Card (Fully Populated) MB-2D.....	\$689

TOSHIBA

Laptops.....	
T1200 (10MHz/20MB).....	\$CALL
T1250 (10MHz/20MB).....	\$CALL
T3200 (12MHz/10MB).....	\$CALL
Call For Other Toshiba Models	

per best of 10 3.5" 5.25"

BONUS DS DD

MAXELL DS DD-\$17.95 \$9.95

VERBATIM DS DD-\$19.95 \$9.95

SONY DS DD-\$19.95 \$10.95

per best of 10 3.5" 5.25"

BONUS DS DD

MAXELL DS DD-\$17.95 \$9.95

VERBATIM DS DD-\$19.95 \$9.95

SONY DS DD-\$19.95 \$10.95

per best of 10 3.5" 5.25"

BONUS DS DD

MAXELL DS DD-\$17.95 \$9.95

VERBATIM DS DD-\$19.95 \$9.95

SONY DS DD-\$19.95 \$10.95

per best of 10 3.5" 5.25"

BONUS DS DD

MAXELL DS DD-\$17.95 \$9.95

VERBATIM DS DD-\$19.95 \$9.95

SONY DS DD-\$19.95 \$10.95

per best of 10 3.5" 5.25"

BONUS DS DD

MAXELL DS DD-\$17.95 \$9.95

VERBATIM DS DD-\$19.95 \$9.95

SONY DS DD-\$19.95 \$10.95

per best of 10 3.5" 5.25"

BONUS DS DD

MAXELL DS DD-\$17.95 \$9.95

VERBATIM DS DD-\$19.95 \$9.95

SONY DS DD-\$19.95 \$10.95

per best of 10 3.5" 5.25"

BONUS DS DD

MAXELL DS DD-\$17.95 \$9.95

VERBATIM DS DD-\$19.95 \$9.95

SONY DS DD-\$19.95 \$10.95

per best of 10 3.5" 5.25"

BONUS DS DD

MAXELL DS DD-\$17.95 \$9.95

VERBATIM DS DD-\$19.95 \$9.95

SONY DS DD-\$19.95 \$10.95

per best of 10 3.5" 5.25"

BONUS DS DD

MAXELL DS DD-\$17.95 \$9.95

VERBATIM DS DD-\$19.95 \$9.95

SONY DS DD-\$19.95 \$10.95

per best of 10 3.5" 5.25"

BONUS DS DD

MAXELL DS DD-\$17.95 \$9.95

VERBATIM DS DD-\$19.95 \$9.95

SONY DS DD-\$19.95 \$10.95

per best of 10 3.5" 5.25"

BONUS DS DD

MAXELL DS DD-\$17.95 \$9.95

VERBATIM DS DD-\$19.95 \$9.95

SONY DS DD-\$19.95 \$10.95

per best of 10 3.5" 5.25"

BONUS DS DD

MAXELL DS DD-\$17.95 \$9.95

VERBATIM DS DD-\$19.95 \$9.95

SONY DS DD-\$19.95 \$10.95

per best of 10 3.5" 5.25"

BONUS DS DD

MAXELL DS DD-\$17.95 \$9.95

VERBATIM DS DD-\$19.95 \$9.95

SONY DS DD-\$19.95 \$10.95

per best of 10 3.5" 5.25"

BONUS DS DD

MAXELL DS DD-\$17.95 \$9.95

VERBATIM DS DD-\$19.95 \$9.95

SONY DS DD-\$19.95 \$10.95

per best of 10 3.5" 5.25"

BONUS DS DD

MAXELL DS DD-\$17.95 \$9.95

VERBATIM DS DD-\$19.95 \$9.95

SONY DS DD-\$19.95 \$10.95

per best of 10 3.5" 5.25"

BONUS DS DD

MAXELL DS DD-\$17.95 \$9.95

VERBATIM DS DD-\$19.95 \$9.95

SONY DS DD-\$19.95 \$10.95

per best of 10 3.5" 5.25"

BONUS DS DD

MAXELL DS DD-\$17.95 \$9.95

VERBATIM DS DD-\$19.95 \$9.95

SONY DS DD-\$19.95 \$10.95

per best of 10 3.5" 5.25"

BONUS DS DD

MAXELL DS DD-\$17.95 \$9.95

Princeton's UltraSync. The clear winner!



Editor's
Choice
Winner*
May 31, 1988*
Dec. 22, 1987

"...the UltraSync has the edge in brightness and sharpness over the (NEC) MultiSync, making its text easier to read...the UltraSync's sharp display topped the fuzzy (IBM) 8513 display hands down...display image is as sharp as a stiletto and as bright as an arc lamp...Even as the brightness is turned up...the characters displayed on the...screen remain clear and sharp...excellent video qualities."

PERSONAL COMPUTING

THE PERSONAL SYSTEMS MAGAZINE

May 1988

"Picture quality was excellent, and results for features available were far above average...Colors maintain their consistency and sharpness over the whole screen...has excellent placement of controls...widest combination of vertical scan rates...takes up little space on a desk...the top multiscanning monitor in our ratings."



.28mm dot pitch, 800x600 resolution.

When it comes to high-resolution autosynchronous color monitors that are IBM PC, PS/2, Apple Mac II and SE Series compatible, the experts point to UltraSync.

Why? UltraSync's brilliant color display and superb high-resolution, for starters. Also because UltraSync offers extensive graphics standards** compatibility due to its wide autosynchronizing frequency ranges. It adjusts automatically to practically any standard. Then there's UltraSync's automatic picture sizing. Built-in text switch. Ergonomic design. And its affordable price (\$849).

But don't take our word for it. Read what the experts have to say. UltraSync, the only real choice. For more information, contact Princeton Graphic Systems, 601 Ewing Street, Building A, Princeton, New Jersey 08540, (609) 683-1660.

PRINCETON®
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

THE VISIBLE EDGE

**Support CGA, EGA, PGC, MDA, Hercules,
MCGA, VGA and more.

INFO WORLD

August 22, 1988

"...its finer dot pitch produced crisp images with none of the graininess found on some monitors...produced some of the brightest and clearest colors we saw...Ease of use rates a good score...outperforms many competing monitors in both color duplication and text clarity...a very good buy."

FAMILY & HOME OFFICE COMPUTING

August 1988

"...easy on the eyes and sharp enough in the text mode for long, eye strain-free word processing...colors are bright and rich, and the display seemed sharp from corner to corner...the quality is superior...the Princeton UltraSync is one of the best monitors available for less than \$1,000...a superlative buy."

PC Resource

September 1988

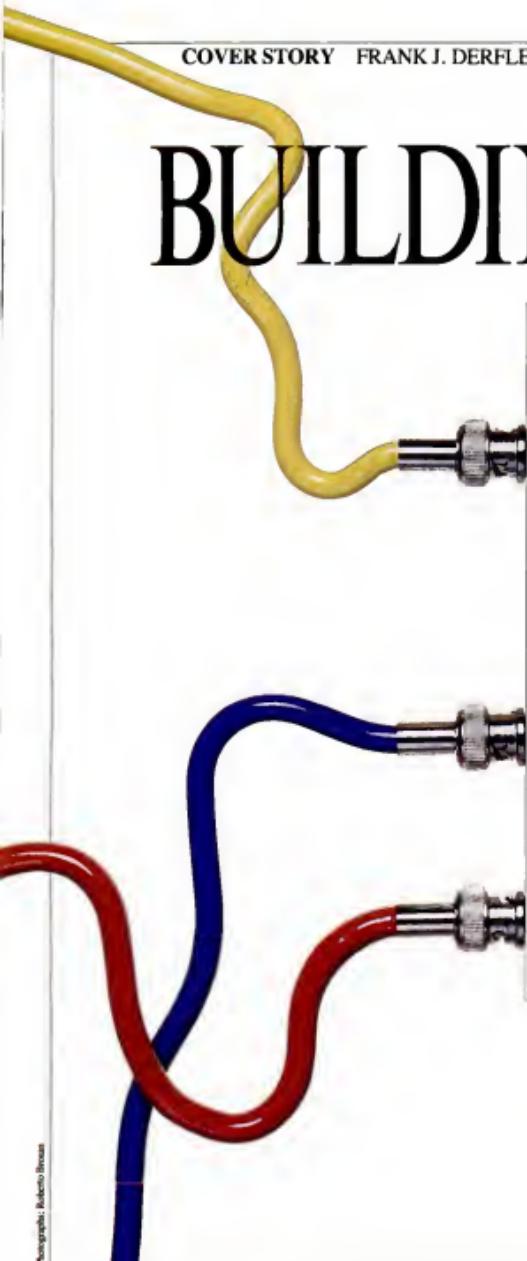
"...very crisp display...its colors are better than those on NEC's Multisync II."

BUILDING WORK

LAN GATE

► In the best of all possible worlds of PC/mainframe coexistence, the PC serves as a window into the corporate information environment of the mainframe. True, entry into this optimal world has been attainable ever since DCA's introduction of the IRMA card. With IRMA—or any of its competitors' products—installed, PCs can double as IBM mainframe terminals. And the mere touch of a key toggles you between local DOS programs and mainframe processes. You don't even have to consider the use of separate PC and mainframe terminals or, especially, having to rekey the data in order to share it between them.

As always, however, increasing technical sophistication has made us hungry for something better. The problem with coaxial



Photograph: Roberto Borsari

GROUP SOLUTIONS

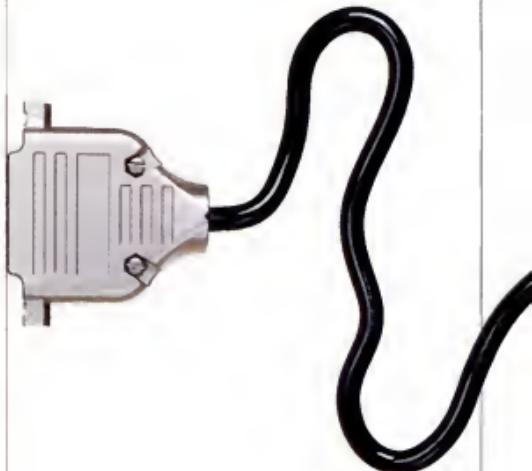
WAYS

PART · 1

ally connected products like IRMA is that they require each PC using them to maintain a dedicated—and expensive—link to the mainframe, even if that connection is used only sporadically.

If your firm has installed a local area network to allow your PCs to share data files and peripheral devices, you have another option: Why not use the LAN to share expensive links to the mainframe system? LAN gateways establish a por-

Gateway LANs from Banyan and Harris create a portal that lets PC workstations share expensive mainframe connections through a single link.



■ LAN GATEWAYS

tal that allows all connected stations to access the mainframe through a single link.

APPROACH TO GATEWAYS *PC Magazine's* two-part series on gateways, which continues in the next issue, limits its coverage to gateways using the IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) protocol, the fastest-growing mainframe connection scheme. All products tested emulate an IBM 3274 cluster controller attached to the mainframe through a front-end processor by means of a 19.2-kilobit-per-second RS-232C link.

In this issue, we review two proprietary bundled systems, Banyan Systems' Corporate Network Server and Harris Corp.'s 9300 Network Communications System. Both are complete local area networks with gateway services built into a dedicated file and print server. The next issue will include a look at a dozen open systems: generic add-in LAN gateways that can reside in nearly any PC or nearly any modern PC-based LAN.

If you need to link PCs to IBM mainframe systems and already have a LAN installed, look at the add-in gateway products we review in the next issue. If you don't yet have a LAN or are unhappy with what you do have, the Harris or Banyan products can give great service with plenty of room to grow.

A NEW LOOK *PC Magazine* has reviewed Banyan's VINES operating system several times (see "A Field Guide to LAN Operating Systems," June 14, 1988, for the most recent review), but none of these reviews focused on the VINES gateway services. New in this review is a description of Banyan's latest software release, Version 3.0 of VINES, along with Banyan's new Corporate Network Server, which is based on the 80386 processor.

The Harris 9300 Network Communications System is a fine LAN server, but *PC Magazine* has not previously reviewed it in that capacity. It would have been unfair to look at only the LAN portion of this powerful product without considering its gateway functions.

The two systems are similar in their technical and physical designs, and both have in common a network operating system based on Unix. But even though each



If you don't yet have a LAN or
are unhappy with what you do
have, the Harris and Banyan
gateway products can offer you
great service with plenty of
room to grow.



has a server that runs a Unix-based system, it understands and emulates DOS when communicating with the workstations. While the Harris 9300 System makes the Unix system more visible by requiring the use of Xenix, the Banyan Corporate Network Server hides Unix from all but those with factory-authorized passwords. In both cases, Unix furnishes important multitasking capabilities.

In terms of hardware, each system consists of a floor-standing computer that can continuously operate several high-capacity hard disk drives, a tape backup unit, several printer and communications ports, and many megabytes of internal memory. Both the hardware and the LAN operating systems used in these products are "commercial grade"—their performance, in other words, rates at the upper limits of all LAN systems.

NO EASY INSTALLATION Installing any LAN gateway requires collaboration between the LAN system administrator and folks with special skills on the mainframe end—the systems programmers. People on both sides of the link must set numerous electrical and software parameters to ensure effective terminal operation and file transfer through the gateway. While the software does contain menus to make life easier, the initial installation and configuration for both systems takes the full attention of someone who has complemented a good practical knowledge of MS-DOS with a 3- to 5-day vendor-run course on the LAN software.

The advantages of systems like the two reviewed here are that they're tightly integrated and bundled. They're supported by a single vendor. Options for adding communications capabilities and interfaces to other types of computers and networks are predesigned as well.

The gateway systems to be covered in the next issue are more flexible. But while you can push them into existing networks made up of products from several different vendors, you risk incompatibility. So the choices aren't easy.

GATEWAYS AND BEYOND What's needed, perhaps, is a fuller explanation of where gateways fit in with other methods of PC-to-mainframe communication

through the Systems Network Architecture (SNA). The remainder of this introduction to the Banyan and Harris systems will be devoted to a tutorial—skip ahead if you're no stranger to the subject.

Before a PC and an IBM mainframe can communicate through the SNA and transfer data between each other, some major obstacles must be circumvented. The usual way of communicating with such a mainframe is through an IBM 3278 or 3279 terminal (generically known as a "3270" terminal). But the PC's keyboard doesn't have as many keys as a 3270 terminal does, and the terminal has several special graphics characters that aren't in the PC's screen repertoire. The PC also lacks an appropriate communications interface and uses the ASCII data alphabet instead of IBM's mainframe standard, EBCDIC.

There are presently three basic ways to overcome these difficulties: by adding a plug-in card combined with software and/or hardware and making the PC act like a 3270 terminal (IRMA-type solutions); by connecting a protocol converter between the PC and the mainframe that translates the mainframe's data into a form usable by the PC; or by using a gateway LAN.

KNOW YOUR NUMBERS Any article that explains how to hook PCs to IBM mainframe computers has to deal with a lot of IBM equipment numbers and describe the IBM network architecture schemes. To begin, IBM's major line of terminals, printers, and other communications devices falls into the general category of the "3270 family" of equipment. Each type of device has a specific model number (many, but by no means all of which, begin with the digits "327"). They're all designed to work in concert to orchestrate users'—both of PCs and other equipment—access to the computing power of the mainframe. Well over 2 million 3270 family terminals are in use today.

IBM's Systems Network Architecture is its grand scheme for connecting its myriad 3270-family products. It is a flexible protocol and can be configured in several different ways. Here's how the 3270 family of products fits into various SNA set-ups.

In a classic 3270 system, each 3278 or 3279 terminal connects to a 3174 or 3274



Keyboard Definitions: IBM 3270 vs. IBM PC

Users plagued by dizzying PC keyboard variations face an even greater challenge before the IBM 3270 terminal keyboard. This chart, adapted from a Banyan terminal emulation software help screen, notes the PC keystroke combinations that emulate keys on the 3270 keyboard.

IBM 3270	IBM PC	IBM 3270	IBM PC
Alt cursor	Alt-F5	pf4	Alt-4
Attn	F1	pf5	Alt-5
Backspace	Backspace	pf6	Alt-6
Backtab	Backtab	pf7	Alt-7
Cancel	Alt-F10	pf8	Alt-8
Clear	F2	pf9	Alt-9
Command	F3	pf10	Alt-0
Cursor sel	Alt-F2	pf11	Alt-
Delete	Del	pf12	Alt-=
Down	Down Arrow	pf13	Alt-Q
Dup	Ctrl-G	pf14	Alt-W
Enter	Enter	pf15	Alt-E
Erase eof	F6	pf16	Alt-R
Erase input	F4	pf17	Alt-T
Flip	F8	pf18	Alt-Y
fm	Esc	pf19	Alt-U
Home	Home	pf20	Alt-I
Hotkey	Alt-Z	pf21	Alt-0
Insert	Ins	pf22	Alt-P
Left	Left Arrow	pf23	Alt-A
Left 2	Ctrl-D	pf24	Alt-S
Nextline	F9	Print	F7
pa1	Ctrl-J	Reset	F10
pa2	Ctrl-K	Right	Right Arrow
pa3	Ctrl-L	Right 2	Ctrl-F
pf1	Alt-1	Sysreg	Alt-F1
pf2	Alt-2	Tab	Tab
pf3	Alt-3	Up	Up Arrow

terminal cluster controller through coaxial cable. The cluster controller acts as a concentrator by gathering messages from the terminals for more-efficient transmission to the mainframe.

Groups of cluster controllers attach via a telecommunications line (which can run a few hundred feet locally or even across the country, through leased telephone lines and modems) to another larger device

called a communications controller or a front-end processor (FEP). The common IBM front-end processors are models 3705 and 3725. Other companies, such as ITT Courier, Telex, and Lee Data, make products that are "plug compatible" and compete with IBM's 3270 devices.

In a relatively recent evolution of the classic plan, IBM gave the 3174 terminal controller, the 3725 FEP, the 3745 com-

A GLOSSARY OF NETWORKING TERMS

ASCII American Standard Code for Information Interchange. The data alphabet used in the IBM PC that determines the composition of the 7-bit strings of zeros and ones representing each character (alphabetic, numeric, and special).

Bisync Bisynchronous Communications. Also abbreviated as BSC, this protocol is one of the two commonly used methods of encoding data for transmission between devices in computer systems. Data characters are gathered in a package called a frame that is marked by two (bi) synchronization bits. The more modern protocol is SDLC.

CICS Customer Information Control System. This software from IBM runs on the mainframe and makes a variety of services available for application programs. It furnishes easy ways for programs to enter and request data in mainframe files.

Cluster Controller A computer that sits between a group of terminals and the mainframe, gathering messages and clustering them for more efficient transmission to the mainframe.

DISOSS Distributed Office Supported System. An integrated package of electronic mail and document preparation programs from IBM designed for IBM mainframe computer systems.

EBCDIC Extended Binary Coded Decimal Interchange Code. The data alphabet used in all IBM computers except the

PC that determines the composition of the 8-bit string of zeros and ones representing each character (alphabetic, numeric, and special).

FEP Front-End Processor. A computer that sits between groups of cluster controllers and the mainframe, concentrating signals before they are transmitted to the mainframe.

Gateway A shared portal from a local area network into a larger information resource such as a large packet-switched information network or a mainframe computer.

IND\$FILE A mainframe editing utility commonly used to make PC-to-mainframe file transfers.

LU A Logical Unit in an SNA network that addresses and interacts with the host. Typically in a LAN gateway system, an LU is analogous to a session, a terminal-to-mainframe connection.

NCP Network Control Program. This special IBM software runs in the front-end processor and works with VTAM to link the host computer and terminal controllers.

PU A Physical Unit in an SNA network, usually a terminal or printer, connected to the controller.

RJE Remote Job Entry. A method of submitting work to a mainframe in a batch format. Though superseded by the 3270 system, it is still widely used in some installations.

RU Request Unit or Response Unit. A message that makes a request or responds to a request during a session.

SDLC Synchronous Data Link Control. An essential part of SNA, SDLC is a more efficient method than the older bisync protocol when it comes to packaging data for transmission between computers. Packets of data are sent over the line without the overhead created by synchronization and other padding bits.

Session The name for the connection between the PC emulating a mainframe terminal and the mainframe itself when they are communicating. The number of sessions that can be run simultaneously through a LAN gateway is limited by the gateway's software and the hardware configuration.

SNA Systems Network Architecture. IBM's scheme for connecting its computer products so that they can communicate and/or share data.

3174 A new version of the 3274 terminal cluster controller.

3270 The generic name for the family of interoperable IBM system components—terminals, printers, terminal cluster controllers, and mainframe front-end processors—that can be used to communicate with a mainframe using the SNA protocol. All of these components have four-number names, some of which begin with the digits 327.

3274/6 The most commonly used clus-

munications controller, and other devices the ability to become nodes on a Token-Ring Network. This eliminates the need for a coaxial cable connection between each PC emulating a terminal and the controller, but it requires relatively expensive adapters and more memory on the 3270 hardware. Introduction of the high-speed 16-megabit-per-second IBM Token-Ring Network this year will require yet another equipment upgrade.

PUs AND LUs In IBM's SNA connection scheme, each terminal or printer connected to the controller is called a physical

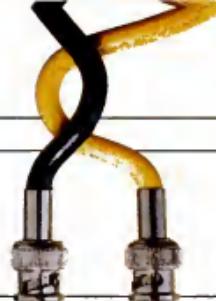
unit, or PU. There are different kinds of PUs with different capabilities. The front-end processor expects to get specific kinds of responses and to send certain kinds of data from and to each type of PU.

Each PU holds one or more logical units, or LUs; these address and interact with the host in an SNA network. It is actually the LU, typically a program, that does the work that's transmitted over the communications link. IBM's Virtual Telecommunications Access Method (VTAM) software, which runs in the mainframe, works with the Network Control Program (NCP) in the front-end processor to recog-

nize, configure, and communicate with the LUs.

During operation, the 3278/9 terminals send messages called scan codes to the cluster controller each time that a key is pressed. The cluster controller echoes the keystrokes back to the terminal so that they are confirmed and displayed on the screen. Data from the mainframe host goes in steps through the front-end processor, to the cluster controller, and into a display buffer in the terminal.

Data coming to the terminal for screen presentation is handled in blocks called fields; these can vary in length from a few



ter controller. This device links as many as 32 3270-type terminals and printers to a mainframe front-end processor.

3278 The most commonly used terminal in the 3270 family. It features a monochrome display and offers a limited graphics set.

3279 A color terminal that's part of the 3270 family.

3270 The current series of printers in the 3270 equipment family.

3705 A commonly used front-end processor, typically used to link several 3274s to a mainframe.

3725 A commonly used front-end processor, intended for linking groups of cluster controllers to the mainframe.

3745 A new communications controller that combines the functions of a cluster controller and a front-end processor. The 3745 can interface simultaneously with as many as 8 token-ring networks, 512 terminals/printers, and 16 1.544-megabit-per-second communications lines.

VTAM Virtual Telecommunications Access Method. This software runs on the host mainframe computer and works with the Network Control Program to establish communications between the host and the cluster controllers. Among other things, VTAM sets the pacing and LU characteristics.

X.25 A CCITT standard that describes how data is handled in a packet-switched network.—Frank J. Derfle, Jr.

characters to a whole screen. The size and characteristics of the field depend on what the terminal finds in the display buffer. Characteristics like blinking, reverse video, seven-color displays, and underlining are defined by modified characters containing extended attribute bytes. These bytes give different meaning to EBCDIC characters to let them represent functions not ordinarily handled in the 8-bit-data alphabet the 3270 terminals use.

EASY TRANSFERS Simple file transfers between a PC and mainframe are often done using an IBM editing utility on the

mainframe called IND\$FILE. This method of moving data is effective, but it's slow. Companies like Linkware Corp., VM Personal Computing, Micro Tempus, Mackensen Corp., and others sell software for both the PC and host that speeds file transfers between them.

Making mainframe data easily available to PC applications is another task for paired PC-host software. Companies as diverse as Lotus Development Corp. and Martin-Marietta market software for the PC that extracts data from mainframe systems for PC applications.

BANYAN SYSTEMS INC. Banyan Corporate Network Server

The June 14, 1988, issue of *PC Magazine* (page 182) looked at the *VINES* operating system running on a 32-bit Banyan server powered by a Motorola 68000 processor. This review covers Banyan's latest release of *VINES*, Version 3.0, used with the 80386-powered Banyan Corporate Network Server (CNS).

The Banyan CNS is a dedicated machine that requires a separate terminal connected via RS-232C to control and monitor the *VINES* operating system. *VINES* is based on Unix, and each separate feature of *VINES*, like electronic mail or 3270 communications, runs as a separate task in the server.



FACT FILE

Banyan Corporate Network Server

Banyan Systems Inc.
115 Flinders Rd.
Westboro, MA 01581
(508) 898-1000

List Price: \$23,795 (with 4MB RAM,
80MB hard disk, and *VINES* 3.0); other configurations available.

In Short: A powerful local area network operating system and server designed around the 80386 processor. The new version of *VINES* brings in new management tools, the ability to have networked printers on workstations, and improved performance. Particularly strong communications capabilities.

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

As the benchmark tests

demonstrate, Banyan's *VINES*

3.0 for 386-based machines is

no clinging vine: it moves!

VINES BACKGROUND Our previous reviews of *VINES* have detailed the power and flexibility of this software. The program automatically configures itself to work with network interface cards from a wide variety of manufacturers. Its excellent management features plus a statistical reporting package called Netman present a clear picture of network performance as well. *VINES* has strong communications capabilities, including remote dial-in and server-to-server connections over X.25 packet-switched networks and wide-area networks using leased telephone lines.

VINES 3.0 is a new adaptation of the operating system for 386-based machines. A version of *VINES* was available for 80286 machines, but it wasn't strongly marketed by Banyan because of performance. As the benchmark tests show, *VINES* 3.0 is no clinging vine: it moves!

Previous benchmark tests of *VINES* showed that the system slowed disproportionately in our small-block-size (512-byte) transfer exercise. LAN tasks like file transfer and print spooling are done in larger, more economical block sizes. Small data blocks are used when databases and other multiuser programs share files. *VINES* 3.0 did significantly better in small-data-block transfers than previous versions of the program have done.

BANYAN'S CNS The Banyan Corporate Network Server is a floor-pedestal computer about 25 by 10 by 26 inches (HWD); it weighs 80 pounds. The CNS can hold a combination of 80MB, 146MB, and



*The original AnthroCart. Mobile.
Incredibly strong. So many ways to solve
your space and equipment problems.*

*Choose different sizes. Move
shelves around. Add space saving
options.*

*AnthroCart. Welldesigned
Technology Furniture.*

Look for our name.

AnthroCart®

Call us for a free catalog: 800-325-3841



Made in U.S.A.
All steel frame construction
Easily holds up to 150 lbs



AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are
registered trademarks of Anthro

Anthro™
Technology Furniture®
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210
503-241-7113
Telex: 940103



■ LAN GATEWAYS



The Connectivity Decision Guide

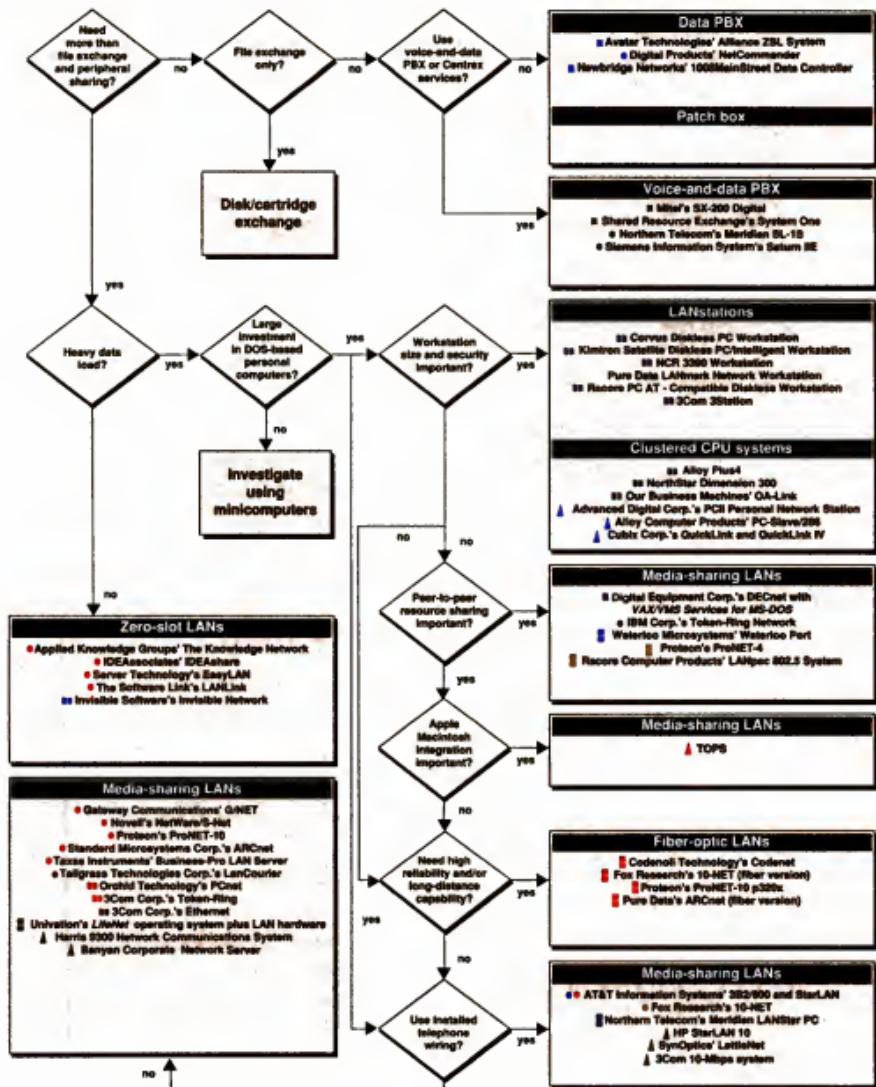
This chart is designed to help you select from among the many information-transfer and resource-sharing alternatives. As you can see on the chart, if all you really need to do is exchange files or share printers, then you should consider devices such as PBXs and patch boxes. If your organization has not already invested heavily in PCs or DOS programs, then a minicomputer might meet your needs more economically. But if you want many users to share data files simultaneously under DOS, a LAN may be the best alternative. Once you've decided on a LAN, the need for station-to-station resource sharing and other factors will influence your network purchasing decision.

Because manufacturers include many different features in their networks, some products will not fit neatly into one decision box in this guide. You'll also find that the lack of differentiation between LANs is becoming as large a problem in the LAN industry as the lack of standards was 2 years ago. But overlapping features and technical similarity between networks are good news for potential buyers. They will let you concentrate on more-traditional factors such as dealer support and price instead of on more-technical considerations.

Reviews originally appeared in
PC Magazine:

- December 9, 1986
- December 23, 1986
- January 13, 1987
- January 27, 1987
- February 10, 1987
- February 24, 1987
- March 31, 1987
- April 14, 1987
- May 26, 1987
- June 9, 1987
- June 23, 1987
- July 1987
- August 1987
- September 29, 1987
- October 27, 1987
- January 12, 1988
- January 26, 1988
- February 16, 1988
- March 29, 1988
- April 26, 1988
- May 31, 1988
- August 1988
- September 13, 1988
- November 29, 1988

Black marker indicates current issue.



SIMPLE SOPHISTICATION FOR THE PC WORLD.



The V-series Smartmodem 9600.

The Hayes V-series™ Smartmodem 9600™ brought a technical sophistication to the high-speed dial-up world that had rarely been seen before.

With error-control for point-to-point communications, it automatically detects errors and then retransmits the data correctly.

With adaptive data compression, it has the capability to double throughput to up to 19,200 bps.

And with Hayes AutoSync, it provides both synchronous and asynchronous communications without the extra expense of a synchronous adapter card.

The Hayes V-series Smartmodem 9600 has a sophistication that not only sets it apart from other PC modems, but above them as well.

SOPHISTICATED SIMPLICITY FOR THE MAINFRAME WORLD.



Introducing the Smartmodem 9600 for V.32 communications.

The new Hayes Smartmodem 9600™ brings the simplicity of the PC world to the complex world of wide and local area networks.

For host to host, host to LAN, and data processing centers to remote controllers, the new Hayes V.32 modem gives full-duplex, synchronous and asynchronous communications at 4800 bps and 9600 bps using dial-up or leased-line circuits.

The modem also offers features like automatic leased-line restoration, automatic dial backup and forward error correction to ensure reliable data transmission. An intelligent front panel with an LCD readout puts this array of features at your fingertips. While behind the modem, the Hayes Cable Management System lets you easily install it flush against any wall or cabinet to save space. The Hayes Smartmodem 9600. We're not just entering the mainframe world, we're improving it.

Hayes

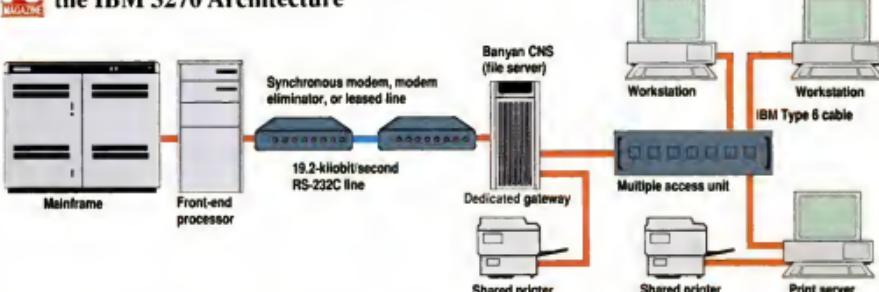
For your nearest Hayes Advanced Systems Dealer, call 800-635-1225. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348.
© 1988 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LAN GATEWAYS



The Banyan CNS as a Gateway into the IBM 3270 Architecture



The Banyan Corporate Network Server (CNS), a dedicated gateway, can hold a combination of 80MB, 146MB, and 300MB disk drives and a 150MB streaming tape system without an external chassis. Here, the CNS links a mainframe with a shared printer and

a multiple access unit (MAU). The MAU acts as a hub connecting the Banyan CNS and up to seven workstations; when several MAUs are connected, the potential number of linked nodes is greatly increased.

300MB disk drives and a 150MB streaming tape system for both backup and loading of the operating system. If you use an external chassis, you can access up to 2.5 gigabytes of disk storage. You can put up to 24MB of memory into the CNS to feed its 20-MHz 80386 processor.

Cards inserted into seven AT-compatible expansion slots handle connections for communications ports and up to four separate networks. A built-in SCSI bus controls data-storage peripherals. You can also attach up to seven local printers through the four serial and three parallel printer ports, which do not interfere with the communications ports.

One nice touch is that every Banyan Corporate Network Server contains an integrated battery backup (now you know where the 80 pounds comes from) that notifies users when the server loses power, then gracefully shuts down—only after closing all open files. When the server's power returns, the PCs that are still operating automatically reconnect to the server.

GATEWAY OPERATIONS To the front-end processor, the VINES 3270 communications services make the Banyan Corporate Network Server look like a terminal cluster controller. The CNS can link



The Banyan Corporate Network Server, a floor-standing pedestal computer, can hold up to 24MB of memory to feed its 20-MHz 80386 processor. Cards inserted into seven AT-compatible expansion slots handle connections for communications ports and up to four separate networks.

to the front-end processor with a maximum of three SNA communications lines, and the gateway can distribute 32 mainframe sessions among the network work-

stations for each communications line. While the CNS emulates a 3274, it cannot attach real 3278/9 terminals to the system the way the Harris 9300 can.

The VINES 3270 PC terminal emulation software allows each PC to conduct four simultaneous sessions. One session is usually LU3 (the logical unit classification used and the way that the LU is identified by the controller it's connected to; see the glossary), which lets the mainframe control a printer attached to the PC. The terminal emulation software can emulate a 3279 Model 2b with extended attributes and color graphics.

PCs on the Banyan network need a lot of RAM. After our 512K-RAM XT loaded DOS, the Banyan VINES networking software, and the 3270 terminal emulator configured for four LUs, DOS's CHKDSK showed about 238K of RAM free. Banyan's terminal emulation software occupies nearly 100K of RAM; however, if you load it last, you can issue the command REL3270 to free this memory when you no longer require terminal emulation.

VINES 3.0 performed very well in the LAN Gateway performance tests. It didn't beat Novell's NetWare running on the IBM Token-Ring Network adapter cards and a Wyse 10-MHz 80286-based server for the

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

"Dear Santa, Anything from Curtis!"

Typing Made Easy
Curtis Clip
CC-1 Retail \$6.95

Printing Made Easy
Universal Printer Stand PS-1 Retail \$24.95

Protection Made Easy
Safe-Step Surge Protector, Retail (SP-3) \$29.95
SPF-3 (EMI-RF Filtered) \$39.95

Fixing Made Easy
Computer Tool Kit
TK-1 Retail \$29.95

Organization Made Easy
5 1/4 & 3 1/2 Files
DBL-1, 2 (non-locking) \$9.95
DBL-1, 2 (locking) \$12.95

Maintenance Made Easy
Cleaning Kit, Retail \$19.95
(CK-1, 5/16" (CK-2, 3/16")



Curtis' special \$6.95 to \$39.95 gift selection of microcomputer accessories is perfect for anyone who uses a computer. If you're buying for a computer-user, or would just like to drop a hint, check out the great gift ideas from Curtis at the dealer nearest you. When you give a gift from Curtis you'll be as popular as Santa. Thank you for thinking of Curtis.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Personal Computer Assoc. Inc., P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612
For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 871

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
A subsidiary of Rokodex Corporation

An
Inelco
International
Specialty
Company

Four Reasons To Buy The EasyLAN™ Office Network

The new Version 4.0 is still "Cast-Iron Reliable" and still priced at less than \$100 per PC!!!

The EasyLAN Office Network Saves PC Users Time and Money

EasyLAN's new Version 4.0's low price matches the cost-sensitive budget for Office Networking. It's easy to install because it uses your PC's serial port and telephone line cabling. Today over 60,000 EasyLAN customers are saving both time and money. Here's why:

1. Office Network File Transfer

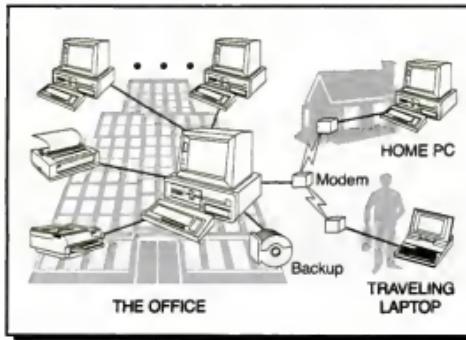
PC users say EZCOPY is their preferred way to transfer files between hard disks, 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" diskettes. EasyLAN Version 4.0's EZCOPY File Transfer command is 30% faster and automatically moves data files between PCs in the office without interrupting the PCs or users. File operations are done in the background.

New Standard Features

New Menu Interface—On-screen menu interface lets new users quickly use the network

New EZCOM Command—If you need to transfer files to a Mini, Mainframe, Mac, or Information Service, integrate your favorite communications program with the new EZCOM command.

PBX Support—EasyLAN lets a telephone and PC use the same twisted pair wire, on any PBX with data features.



2. Office Printer Sharing

Nothing new to learn, print at any time to any serial or parallel printer. EasyLAN Version 4.0's disk spooling support lets everyone in the office automatically share the new laser printer and existing printers. Printer sharing and print spooling operate transparently with existing applications.

3. Office Network Data Backup

Data Backup for the whole office

can be easy. EasyLAN Version 4.0's new network XCOPY command selectively copies updated files to a central backup cartridge or disk.

4. Modem Support

Your PC at home or your traveling laptop can now share the printer and data files located in the home office by placing an easy telephone call.

EasyLAN Version 4.0 makes dialing a modem as easy as dialing a telephone.

EasyLAN Two-PC Kit

The EasyLAN disk and manual is \$99.95, you furnish the cables. Or start with the Two-PC kit for just \$219.95. It contains everything you need, even a 30' cable. Order today, and when it arrives install it during your coffee break. Then add up to eighteen new PCs to the network as needed. EasyLAN supports IBM/Compatible PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 386 PCs.

Free Configuration Assistance call 408/738-8377

Order Today Call Toll Free 800/835-1515

Fax No. 408/738-0247

Server Technology, Inc. 140 Kifer Court Sunnyvale, CA 94086



■ LAN GATEWAYS

LAN tests, but it came close.

Organizations with a strong PC orientation will be comfortable with Banyan's VINES 3.0 running on the Banyan Corporate Network Server. The software is powerful and easy to use. The hardware is a



veritable Mack truck, but its AT card slots and built-in I/O ports make it familiar and comfortable equipment. Best of all, its extensive options give it the flexibility many organizations need in an expanding communications environment.

HARRIS CORP.

Harris 9300 Network Communications System

The Harris 9300 Network Communications System is not your typical LAN. Rather, the system is designed for organizations with a heavy investment in IBM mainframes that also need PC network services.

The standard 9300 (the Tower model) comes in a floor-mounted cabinet about 26 by 12 by 24 inches (HWD). You can pack the cabinet with as many as three hard-disk drives holding up to 117MB each, a tape backup unit, up to 2MB of RAM, a four-port RS-232C serial board for modems or printers, and other devices such as adapters for multibus expansion cards. (A smaller and less-expensive Desktop 9300 model has the same basic functionality but supports fewer peripherals.)

HEART OF THE SYSTEM The heart of the Harris 9300 system is its LAN server, a special computer that acts as a print server, file server, and communications server. This LAN server, which can replace an IBM 3275 terminal cluster controller, connects up to 16 PCs running MS-DOS and 16 standard 3270 terminals to the mainframe.

The version of the 9300 that we tested was built around an Intel 80186 processor, the highly integrated version of the 8086. Using an 8-bit 80186 processor in such a

system is like having a pony pull a heavy cart: the performance of the LAN server was directly affected by the processor speed, as well as by its underlying Xenix structure.

A version of the server based on the 80386 processor, however, should be available about the time this article is published. Though the 9300 did better than ex-

pected in our gateway performance tests because of the gateway card's dedicated processor, this added processing power will be welcome.

Because the 9300 runs Microsoft's multitasking Xenix operating system, you can run many processes simultaneously. The 9300 can handle up to four Remote Job Entry (RJE) communications lines, and both RJE and 3270 operations can share the same line. In theory, each PC can connect to two mainframes at once and have sessions running on both simultaneously. The Harris system supports IBM's RJE batch-processing operations



FACT FILE

Harris 9300 Network Communications System
Harris Corp.
Data Communications Division
P.O. Box 809022
Dallas, TX 75380-9022
(214) 386-2000

List Price: Desktop 9300, \$4,850; Tower 9300, \$9,725; Harris-PC Network Interface Card, \$275; SNA Gateway, \$1,300; four-Port RS-232 card (required for Gateway), \$350. LAN software: for Desktop 9300, \$1,000; for Tower 9300, \$1,800.

In Short: An integrated 3270 gateway and LAN server that does a complete job of emulating an IBM 3274 cluster controller. Software offers centralized management of client stations and many communications options, including 3270 RJE operations and a DIS-QSS (see glossary) gateway.

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and its electronic-mail system.

Since the 9300 is designed to run Microsoft's Xenix operating system, it isn't surprising that the 5½-inch floppy disk drive in the unit reads the 720K Altos format, a standard in the Xenix marketplace. A special disk utility allows you to exchange MS-DOS-formatted disks with the server.

The 9300's features for local area network service seem almost an aside; they're simply another task that runs under Xenix. The LAN software, which allows DOS ap-

plications to share files and printers, follows MS-DOS 3.1 file- and record-locking standards. The system also offers a NetBIOS module for programs using the NetBIOS services to communicate across the LAN. While the Harris 9300 software requires a dedicated server, any PC attached to the network can act as a file or print server.

GATEWAY OPERATIONS The Harris 9300's 3270 terminal emulation software, which allows PCs on the network to act as IBM 3278 terminals, isn't fancy—but it does have all the basic functions, including support for 80-column screens with panning. Harris supplies the keyboard mapping scheme established by DCA's IRMA products. The emulator software occupies about 97K of RAM when it runs a single session with one LU. And the gateway hardware consists of an SDLC interface card with a separate 80186 processor to speed gateway operations.

IBM PCs connect to the network via the Harris PC Network Interface Cards. These cards require a dedicated cable connection of twisted-pair telephone wire or shielded twisted-pair wire for longer runs between each workstation and the server. Wire runs can be up to 2,000 feet long if you install cable meeting the IBM Type I specifications.

■ LAN GATEWAYS



Performance Tests: LAN Gateways

The LAN gateway performance tests show that the throughput of both small and large data blocks depends on several factors, including the ability of the network adapter cards to handle small data blocks and the efficiency of the 3270/SNA gateway adapter card. The design of the gateway software is particularly important: software differences account for the Banyan CNS system's greater success at moving small blocks of data and the Harris 9300's relative efficiency in transporting large blocks. Of course, neither did as well at either task as did IBM's standalone gateway.

Both gateway products under review came very close to saturating the 19.2-kilobit-per-second line to the front-end processor (FEP)—a testimony to their effective rates of throughput. The 80386-based Banyan system, which had greater processing power than the 80186-based Harris, performed well as a gateway and a server. The 9300, however, which hardly set access speed records when performing as a server, did better as a LAN gateway.

The LAN gateway performance tests use a mainframe software package called IC3270, developed by Innovative Communications, to automatically load and exercise the test-bed's workstations and gateway, allowing a choice from among a wide variety of tasks and data-loading levels. With the exception of the single-user response test, the tests ran without the variations caused by human input.

All tests, except for the file transfer test, stressed the gateway board and software, LAN interface cards and software, and the 3278 terminal simulation software in the PCs acting as terminals. The different block sizes used in these tests caused varying degrees of efficiency in both the LAN packets (or tokens) and the SNA/SDLC response units. The loading tests stretched the resources of the PCs operating as terminals to their limits, and the results equate to the activities of dozens of machines in typical operations.*

Each of the six tests falls under one of two categories: throughput or performance time. The throughput tests (Mainframe-to-Terminal Small- and Large-Block Throughput and Terminal-to-Mainframe Screen-Buffer Dump) measure in bits per second how quickly the gateway can send data back and forth between mainframes and PCs emulating terminals; the more bits the gateway can transmit, the better (hence the larger the 3-D bar on the chart, the better). The performance time tests (User Response—system loaded and unloaded—and File Transfer) measure how long it takes the system to perform a given task; hence the shorter times are preferable (corresponding to shorter bars on the accompanying chart).

THE TEST-BED. The LAN gateway tests were run on LANs connected over 19.2-kilobit-per-second

RS-232C lines using the SNA/SDLC protocols through a 3725 front-end processor to a leased IBM 3084 computer. The mainframe, which was not loaded by any other functions, was configured as two 3081s running the IBM extended architecture (IBM XA) and run under IBM's Virtual Machine High Performance Option (VM/HPO) and MVS CICS, Version 1.7. The "terminals" connected to the LAN gateways were IBM PC-XTs. (Because we needed access to a dedicated mainframe in order to test the gateway performance of these LANs, we were unable to perform the tests on-site at PC LAN Labs. As a result, we were forced to substitute IBM PC-XTs for the 6-MHz PC ATs we normally use as network workstations. ATs will be the norm for these tests in the future.)

The Banyan system consisted of the Banyan Corporate Network Server and VINES 3.0 networking software, with IBM Token-Ring Network adapter cards for the workstations. The Harris system included the company's 9300 server and Xenix operating system, with Harris PC Network Interface cards in the workstations.

For purposes of comparison, we tested the performance of the Harris and Banyan systems against that of the Digital Computer Associates (DCA) IRIMALAN and the IBM 3270 LAN Gateway. Both of the latter products, which were configured using a separate AT as a gateway machine, will be reviewed in depth along with other competitors in the next issue of PC Magazine.

In the Mainframe-to-Terminal Small-Block Throughput and Large-Block Throughput tests, the test software measures the total amount of data sent from the mainframe to six active IBM PC-XT terminals in a 5-minute period, deriving an

average throughput figure in bits per second. In the small-block test, the data was in 512- and 1,024-byte blocks; in the large-block test, the data was in 6,144- and 8,192-byte blocks. Results for the Small-Block Throughput test are important to those who want their PCs to emulate a terminal so that they can enter data into the mainframe.

The Terminal-to-Mainframe Screen-Buffer

Dump test forces the terminals to send data to the mainframe in 1,920-byte blocks (the size of a screen buffer) as quickly as they can. The software measures the total amount of data sent from six active IBM PC-XT terminals in a 5-minute period and derives an average throughput figure. Performance on this test is important to users who want to page through screens of data contained in their mainframe, such as records in its database management system.

The User Response test is run from a seventh computer (an XT in this case) while the gateway is loaded by six terminals receiving small end large data blocks. This is the only test that requires human intervention. It is designed to emulate how a person actually works with the system, including use of the keyboard. For the test, the operator uses the terminal's keyboard to scroll a large data stream through the display buffer. We use a stopwatch to time these results, and the number given is the average of ten trials. Results of the same tests run in an unloaded system are supplied for comparison.

The File Transfer test involves transferring a 50K file of ASCII data from a PC-XT workstation to the mainframe under conditions of no load and timing the procedure. Unless indicated, the IBM INDSFILE editor is used on the mainframe and to accept the file.

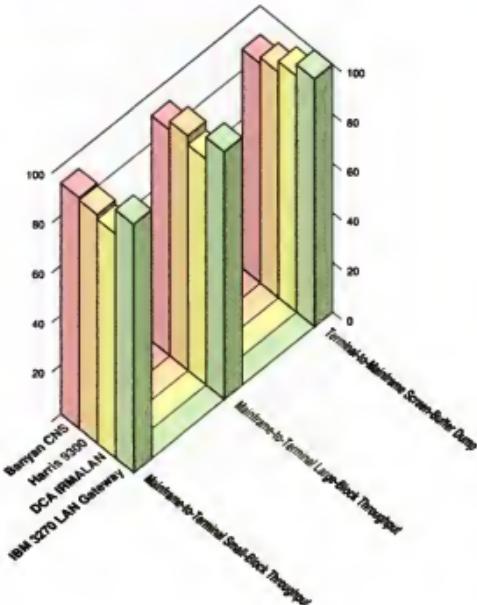
* To obtain a more detailed description of the procedures and parameters used during the PC Magazine LAN gateway tests, write to Innovative Communications Inc., P.O. Box 3590, Framingham, MA 01701, or phone the company at (508) 875-4821 or (508) 855-4364.

Throughput Tests

(Longer bars represent better performance)

Relative Performance

(IBM 3270 LAN Gateway = 100)

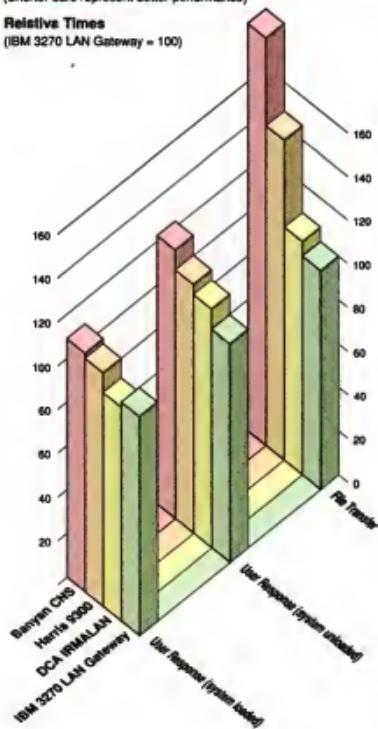


Performance Time Tests

(Shorter bars represent better performance)

Relative Times

(IBM 3270 LAN Gateway = 100)



Both gateway products under review came very close to saturating the 19.2-kilobit-per-second line to the FEP, a testimony to their effective rates of throughput.

Throughput Tests

(Results given in bits per second)

	Mainframe-to-Terminal Small-Block Throughput	Mainframe-to-Terminal Large-Block Throughput	Terminal-to-Mainframe Screen-Buffer Dump	User Response (system loaded)	User Response (system unloaded)	File Transfer
Banyan CNS	14,529	16,095	14,153	4.8	2.7	112
Harris 9300	14,375	16,720	14,553	4.7	2.5	88
DCA IRMALAN	14,093	16,084	15,248	4.3	2.4	64
IBM 3270 LAN Gateway	15,613	17,655	15,991	4.4	2.2	60

Results for the Mainframe-to-Terminal Small-Block Throughput test are important to users who want their PCs to emulate a terminal so that they can enter data into the mainframe.

Performance on this test is important to users who want to page through screens of data contained on their mainframe, such as records in its database management system.

■ LAN GATEWAYS



Benchmark Tests: LAN Gateways

The PC Labs benchmark test results showed that a network's performance is not necessarily related to the speed of the chip upon which it is based. On these LAN tests, Novell's Advanced NetWare 2.0a posted the best results overall even though it used an 80286-based server. But the Banyan Corporate Network Server (CNS) running VINES 3.0, a new version of VINES designed for the 80386, did well: the performance of VINES 3.0 showed a significant improvement over that of previous versions of VINES running on Banyan servers based on the Motorola 68000 family of processors. The Harris 9300 system's reliance on a 80186-based server explained its comparatively poor performance.

The Banyan system consisted of the Banyan Corporate Network Server running the VINES 3.0 operating system, with IBM Token-Ring Network adapter cards for the workstations. The Harris system consisted of the company's 9300 server and Xenix operating system, with Harris PC Network interface cards in the workstations.

For purposes of comparison, the Harris and Banyan networks were tested against two popular LAN systems. The IBM system consisted of an IBM PS/2 Model 80 running IBM's PC LAN software. The Novell system consisted of a Wyse 10-MHz 80286 machine running Novell's Advanced NetWare, Version 2.0a. In both cases, the workstations were connected to the network via IBM Token-Ring Network adapter cards.

All of these benchmark tests were run using IBM PC-XTs as workstations. (Because we needed access to a dedicated mainframe in order to test the gateway performance of these LANs, we were unable to perform the tests on-site at PC LAN Labs. As a result, we were forced to substitute IBM PC-XTs for the 8-MHz IBM PC ATs that we normally use as network workstations; only the "zero-stations" test was performed on an 8-MHz PC AT. For this reason, the only test results that can be compared directly to previously published results for other networks are those for the zero-stations test.)

Performance Times

(Times given in seconds)

Network Speed Under Load

Server	Interface card	Software	Zero stations	Two stations	Four stations	Six stations
Harris 9300	Harris PC Network	HarrisNet	799	845	899	1,009
IBM PS/2 Model 80	IBM Token-Ring Network	PC LAN	401	419	471	617
Banyan CNS	IBM Token-Ring Network	VINES 3.0	445	479	545	632
Wyse 10-MHz 80286	IBM Token-Ring Network	Advanced NetWare 2.0a	330	339	358	485

Hard Disk Access Load

Server	Interface card	Software	Zero stations	Two stations	Four stations	Six stations
Harris 9300	Harris PC Network	HarrisNet	383	482	569	775
IBM PS/2 Model 80	IBM Token-Ring Network	PC LAN	190	190	224	252
Banyan CNS	IBM Token-Ring Network	VINES 3.0	169	296	482	747
Wyse 10-MHz 80286	IBM Token-Ring Network	Advanced NetWare 2.0a	165	174	182	198

Database Load

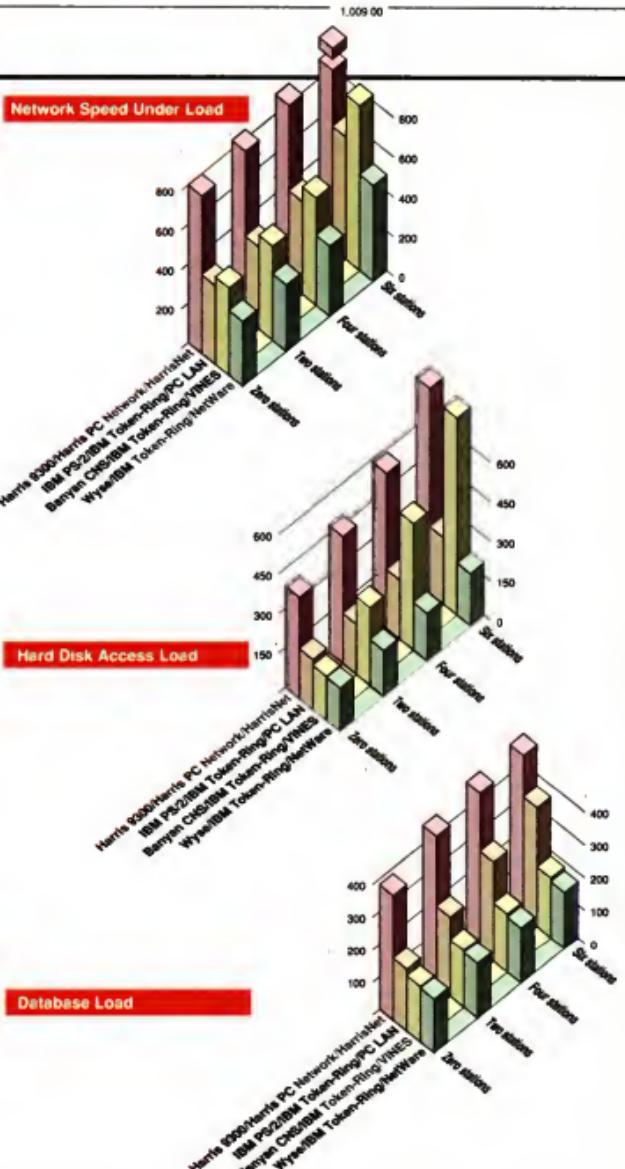
Server	Interface card	Software	Zero stations	Two stations	Four stations	Six stations
Harris 9300	Harris PC Network	HarrisNet	383	456	482	489
IBM PS/2 Model 80	IBM Token-Ring Network	PC LAN	190	243	305	363
Banyan CNS	IBM Token-Ring Network	VINES 3.0	169	175	179	183
Wyse 10-MHz 80286	IBM Token-Ring Network	Advanced NetWare 2.0a	165	166	170	172

The Network Speed Under Load and the **Hard Disk Access Load** benchmark tests measure the time needed to perform a standardized task on the network. While the actual work loads used for these two tests (described below) are different, we used the same procedure for both. To obtain the elapsed time shown here, we ran a benchmark program performing a sequential create, a sequential read, a sequential write, a random read, and a random write of a large file. The record sizes used in these activities systematically rotate between 16K, 4K, and 512 bytes. The numbers shown in the three-dimensional chart are the total times necessary for all of these operations. We ran the test on all our machines to load the network while timing just one of them. We then reduced the number of workstations two at a time to show the effect of loading on the network.

The **Network Speed Under Load** test puts a heavy load on the network interface (cards, media, and so forth) while placing a minimal load on the hard disk by having each station continuously read and write its own 1-byte data file, changing the data each time. For systems with disk caching, the load on the hard disk is even smaller, since cached systems typically perform a disk write but do not require a physical disk read.

The **Hard Disk Access Load** test heavily loads the hard disk and disk-caching system. To do this, each station randomly accesses its own 100K data file using 1K records. Data written to the file is changed each time. The random reads typically access data outside the cache, which forces a disk read, as does any write.

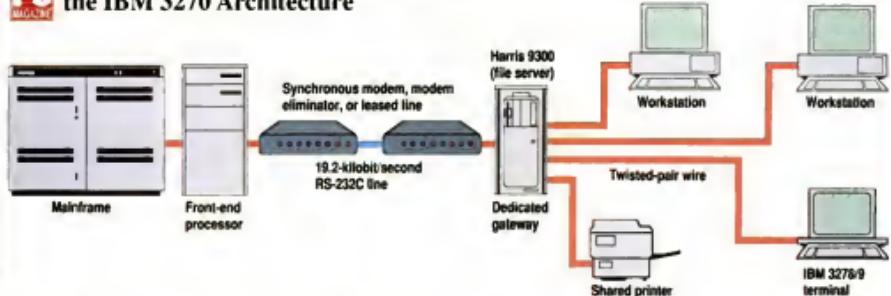
The **Database Load** test exercises the system's record-locking support and the way it handles a number of random simultaneous accesses to a common file. This test times how fast each loading station accesses a common database consisting of an index and a data file. Half the accesses are simple searches of the index file and an accompanying access to a record in the data file. One-quarter of the accesses perform the same operation but also lock the data record and update its contents. The remaining accesses update the index file and a data record. The index file is locked during every update, and the DOS 3.1 RLOCK statement prevents simultaneous index file updates.



■ LAN GATEWAYS



The Harris 9300 as a Gateway into the IBM 3270 Architecture



The Harris 9300 can act as a LAN server for up to 16 PCs and connect up to 16 standard 3270-family terminals to a mainframe, replacing the typical IBM 3275 terminal cluster controller. The 9300 provides remote job entry (RJE) operations and e-mail; its

hardware requires a dedicated cable connection between each workstation and the server. Twisted-pair telephone wire can be used for short runs.

On the one hand, Harris's use of dedicated cables gives you less flexibility for moving stations than a point-to-point scheme in which each station is connected to the next. On the other hand, one bad cable or connector won't crash the system. This wiring architecture also makes for simpler card designs and eliminates the need for media-sharing schemes like CSMA or token-passing.

But while theoretically a lack of contention for access to the connection should have improved network performance, the benchmark-test results didn't bear that out. Apparently, the system does suffer from high disk drive and server CPU contention.

NETWORK ADMINISTRATION Central to the operation of all of Harris's networking software is a feature called Keyview. Keyview displays a line of blocks on the bottom of the screen that represent special function keys. As you operate a Harris program or utility, the Keyview blocks allow you to choose from various network resources, including printers and communications ports.

The most important utility for the network administrator is the configuration table, which contains information about all the devices connected to the network. Be-



The heart of the Harris 9300 Network Communications System is its LAN server, a special 80186-based computer that acts as a print, file, and communications server; it is shown with an RS-232 terminal and (inset) a 3270 mainframe suite. The 9300 can handle up to four Remote Job Entry (RJE) communications lines, and both RJE and 3270 operations can share the same line.

The Best Value In Token Ring.

ProNET-4. A system solution to IBM Token-Ring networking that keeps your network up and your costs down.

If you think building a local area network around industry standards is smart, we agree.

We built ProNET-4 to the exact IEEE 802.5 standard to make it fully interoperable with IBM. Then we built ProNET-4 into a robust LAN system. An integrated family of products designed to deliver high network availability and low cost of ownership.

Our state-of-the-art wire center, for example, features centralized intelligence for control, multi-media support, smart relays for configuration ease, even convenient panel lights to help you troubleshoot at a glance.

It's a smart wire center made even smarter by TokenVIEW-4, our full-featured network management software that lets you control operations, diagnostics, even reconfiguration from a single station.

It's a system solution that so impressed the Editors of PC Magazine they reported you'd be foolish to consider the competition after seeing it in action.

ProNET-4 will meet your standards, too. It supports the full range of established PCs, even the new Micro Channel models, more media than any competitive solution, and the market's most popular network operating systems, including Novell's NetWare™ and Banyan's VINES™.

And we support ProNET-4 around the world. ProNET-4, the complete 4-megabit system. The more formidable you find building a LAN, the more valuable you'll find ProNET-4.

Discover what makes Proteon the best value in token ring. Call our TOLL FREE number or write: Proteon, Inc., Box 4E, Two Technology Drive, Westborough, MA 01581.

1-800-545-RING
CIRCLE 737 ON READER SERVICE CARD

proteon

ProNET, TokenVIEW and Proteon are registered trademarks of Proteon, Inc. VINES is a trademark of Banyan Systems, Inc. NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc. IBM and Micro Channel are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

See us at COMDEX Booth 2802





REMOVE AND REPLACE RAM RESIDENT PROGRAMS WITHOUT REBOOTING!

Avoid Aggravating RAM-Resident Conflicts

The problem with RAM-resident programs is managing them. Some create memory or keyboard conflicts and simply won't work with others, while some gobble up so much memory that you can't use anything else. PopDrop solves these problems by allowing you to remove, replace, even deactivate specified RAM-resident programs—without rebooting your system!

PopDrop Divides Your RAM Into "Layers"

PopDrop works by dividing your memory into layers (up to 16) each of which may contain several programs. RAM-resident programs are loaded with these layers between them, the most permanent at the bottom, the least permanent at the top. You can create batch files to load or remove layers one at a time or several at once.

The Ultimate RAM Manager

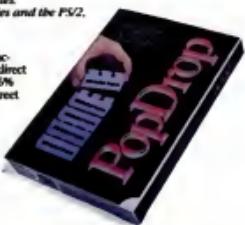
PopDrop will let you safely "de-activate" and "re-activate" programs to avoid conflicts with the program you're using. The *PopView* command displays exactly what's loaded, how many layers exist, how much memory is being consumed and how much is free. And only PopDrop will support expanded memory (EMS) so you can run the "new-generation" RAM-resident programs like *Sidekick Plus*, *WordPerfect Library* and *VCache*. PopDrop also allows easy removal or "de-activation" of popular network software.

*PopDrop is available in 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" inch diskettes.
It is compatible with the IBM PC or compatibles and the PS/2.*

PopDrop Is Just \$49.95

Order No. **POP1012**. VISA, MasterCard or AMEX accepted. We offer a 30-day money back guarantee on direct sales. Add \$4.50 for shipping. Florida residents add 6% sales tax. International orders add \$10.00. Include street address—UPS will not deliver to P.O. boxes.

Call **(800) 888-BLOC** To Order;
Or See Your Dealer



PopDrop™

BLOC Publishing

Copyright 1988, BLOC Publishing Corp. PopDrop is a registered trademark of BLOC Publishing.

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LAN GATEWAYS



The overall strategy behind the Harris 9300's design makes it a perfect fit for organizations that heavily use IBM 3270 computer systems and need to blend in PCs gradually.

cause the workstations in this system boot from the server, the network administrator can make all necessary changes from the configuration table.

THE COMPLETE PICTURE Also important is the Network Manager Screen, which paints a picture of the network developed from the configuration table. The on-screen diagram shows active users, active mainframe sessions, and detailed data on each PC's network usage. The loop-back test—initiated throughout the management software—is another tool for the administrator. This test allows you to diagnose network problems by exchanging data between PCs and the server, between networked servers, and between the server and the mainframe front-end processor until the problem is isolated.

The strategy behind the 9300's design makes it a perfect fit for organizations that heavily use IBM 3270 computer systems and need to blend in PCs gradually. A faster disk drive and more powerful processor, however, would help the 9300 systems. We suggest, therefore, that you wait to evaluate the promised 80386 version of the Harris server.

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is workgroup systems editor of PC Magazine.

What's the most logical way to connect everyone to a laser printer?



\$695



\$6,950



\$16,950

Most offices have only one laser printer. So user access can be a real pain. But a Local Area Network can cost twice as much as the printer. And buying a laser for each user is out of the question.

That's why The Logical Connection makes everyone happy. *You*, because the cost is low, *your employees*, because they each get a laser virtually at their fingertips.

With The Logical Connection you can put the printer in a central location. Users access it in seconds from their own terminals with the new,

simple and convenient, memory-resident, "Pop-Up," switching menu. Then, The Logical Connection takes over. If the printer is occupied, it holds each job until its current work is finished, automatically printing each new job in turn.

No wonder *PC MAGAZINE* has twice named The Logical Connection its Editor's Choice. In fact, they called it, "... more than logical — maybe inspired."

Everybody's happy with the Logical Connection.

11200 Industriplex Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809

SALES OFFICE: 1322 Bell Avenue, Suite 1A, Tustin, CA 92680
(800) 225-2775 (714) 239-0541

The Logical Connection is a trademark of Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
Pop-Up is a trademark of Popular Programs, Inc.



From Fifth Generation Systems
The makers of FASTBACK and FASTBACK PLUS

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Before Linking Micros To A Mainframe, Consider What You May Be Getting Yourself Into.

With most PC-host software, you may find yourself connected to more than you'd like.

You could be locked into coax. Locked out of LANs. Or chained to a memory-munching monster. But not with EXTRAI Connectivity Software™.

EXTRAI connects any way you choose. And its incredibly long list of features and easy operation stay the same whether you connect via coax, modem or LAN.

That goes for the latest LAN hardware, too, including IBM's new Token Interface Coupler.

Yet EXTRAI still uses far less memory than other 3270 emulation software. Which means you have plenty of PC left to work with. Even when you pile on LAN software.

Plus, at Attachmate we make all our products more IBM-compatible than any but IBM's own. So EXTRAI won't shackle you to anyone's proprietary protocols. Even ours. And you'll always fit everything new from Blue.

To learn more, connect with us toll-free:
1-800-426-6283.

Then throw off your chains once and for all.

Attachmate

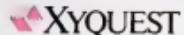
EXTRAI is a trademark of Attachmate Corp. 206-644-4010. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

XyWrite III Plus makes powerful word processing a piece of cake.

New A La Carte menus let you use the power of XyWrite III Plus right from the start. A single keystroke produces a menu of logical options. Simple choices achieve sophisticated results.

A La Carte menus are an alternative to XyWrite's command system. They let you go to work immediately while reinforcing the commands and reducing the learning curve. They also provide help for the task at hand.

Unlike other menu systems, you can choose to work with A La Carte or without it. After all, when you know exactly what you want, you don't need to consult a menu.



For product & dealer information contact:
XYQUEST, Inc.
44 Manning Road, Billerica, MA 01821
(508) 671-0888



XYQUEST



CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORDPERFECT



ON THE MOVE

The admen who coined the expression *word processing* 15 years ago as a play on the term *data processing* had the right idea: computers should be as versatile with words as they are with numbers. Despite their optimism, word processing has never lived up to its promise: writers have yet to reap the same benefits that accountants and database managers have long enjoyed. First, programmers have had to evolve a way of managing text on-screen that is fast and fluid—yet as familiar to the eye as a type-written page. Then, a plague of incompatible printer protocols had to be brought under control. Most recently, a guerrilla war of bells and whistles that brought few enhancements to basic word processing has left the word, as the new unit of processing, largely forgotten.

Already one of the most popular word processors, WordPerfect is leading a charge into the desktop publishing arena. Will the competition follow?

■ WORDPERFECT 5.0

Fortunately, there's hope: it begins with WordPerfect Corp.'s newest revamp of *WordPerfect*. For a street price of about \$40 more than *Microsoft Word* and other top sellers, Version 5.0 (list price, \$495) offers among its new features improvements on past efforts (printer support included) plus all the desktop publishing features that one could hope for from a character-based word processor. But while bit-mapped graphics and font management rank high in the program's latest, *WordPerfect* never forgets your basic goal—that of arranging well-chosen words on paper to get an idea across.

As of Version 5.0 and its subsequent enhancement, which fixed some initial bugs, *WordPerfect* is now the most powerful, configurable, and multitalented word processing program ever to appear on any class of computer system. And there are no gadgets to avoid: we've been offered instead a powerhouse program that

- imports graphics and handles fonts better than any other program of its type;
- can generate forward and backward references to text or figures on other pages in your document, or even in other documents;
- will highlight changed and deleted sections of your document by comparing it with an old version; and
- takes advantage of laser printer technology, yet performs on-the-fly "best fit"



WordPerfect's graphics editing screen allows you to move, rotate, and scale an image within a containing frame of any dimensions. The sensitivity of the cursor keys is adjustable via the *Ins* key.

emulation of any printer by any other printer—for example, you can now get working drafts of a PostScript document out of an FX-80.

RICH GRAPHICS SUPPORT *WordPerfect*'s graphics support is remarkably rich for a first time at bat. It's easy to learn, and you don't even need a graphics card unless you want to edit the images. You can't modify the content of graphic images because *WordPerfect* doesn't have the drawing, shading, or fat-bit editing features found in programs like Z-Soft's *PC Paintbrush*. But you can frame graphic images within their enclosing boxes and manipulate them with Move, Scale, and Rotate controls, as well as Invert them (reverse each bit). In addition, you have full control over their final dimensions and placement on the page.

Graphic images are always immediately imported into your document, making 5.0 independent of secondary files beyond this point. It's no slowpoke either; one 59K .PCX file, for instance, took 8.1 seconds to import. The name of the original

graphic file appears in the Reveal Codes screen for documentation only. (Unfortunately, 5.0 doesn't sense when the same graphic is specified twice; it will import a redundant copy rather than refer to the existing copy of the image.)

Images can be placed on the page or in headers, footers, footnotes, and end notes. They can even overlap one another. You can have captions inside or outside the box, and the surrounding text can wrap around or not, as you choose.

Version 5.0 converts graphics in three ways: importing during text editing, importing off-line through the GRAPHCNV .EXE conversion program, or by using a screen grabber called GRAB.COM. One way or another, the following formats are supported: .CGM, .DHP, .DXF, .EPS, .HPGL, .IMG, .MSP, .PCX, .PIC, .PNTG, .PPIC, .TIFF, and the new .WPG (*WordPerfect Graphic*).

You can also specify border style, numbering method, caption (including position and style), and percentage of gray shading for any box. You can place the box at a fixed location on the page, let it float with a



FACT FILE

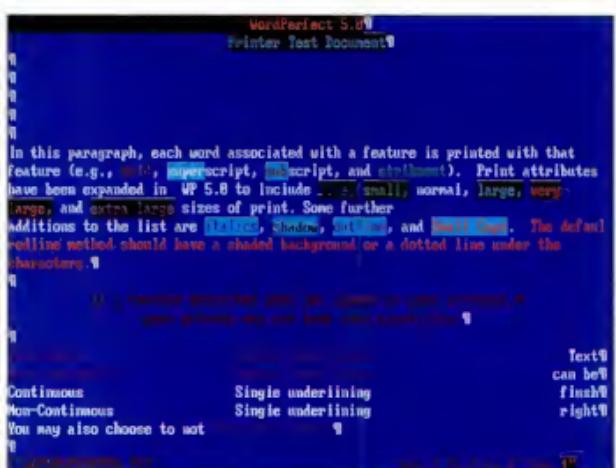


WordPerfect,
Version 5.0
WordPerfect Corp.
1555 N. Technology
Way
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 225-5000

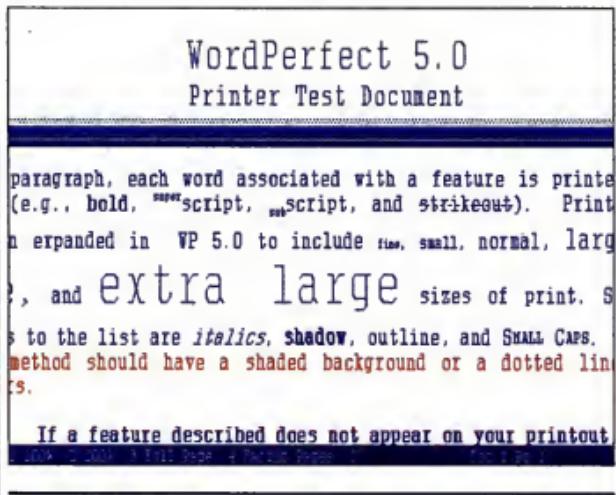
List Price: \$495; upgrade from 4.2, \$60.
Requires: 384K RAM (512K RAM and hard disk recommended), DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Outstanding graphics and font-control features of this new release, plus scores of incremental enhancements, will make you think twice about that desktop publishing program you thought you needed. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORDPERFECT 5.0



As you edit, WordPerfect 5.0 displays highlighting attributes in whatever character mode your monitor supports. (In the example above, an EGA monitor uses an assortment of colors; on a monochrome, characters might be boldfaced or underlined.) If you switch to page preview (shown below at WordPerfect's 200 percent magnification), you'll see a rough approximation of the same attributes that will appear in the printed output, but you can't edit while in page preview.



paragraph, or attach it to an individual character; the last method, for instance, would be helpful for iconic key names in a computer manual.

During normal text editing, a placeholding rectangle appears on-screen identified by the box type and number, such as "FIG 1." Boxes come in four separately numbered types—figures, tables, text, and user defined—each of which offers varying options. Figures default to Arabic numbering; tables, to Roman numerals. Text boxes are good for quotes and sidebars; you can import an external *WordPerfect* document into them and edit the text afterward. You can generate a list of figures separate from a list of tables, and each list will show the box number and caption. You can even change the box type after creating it.

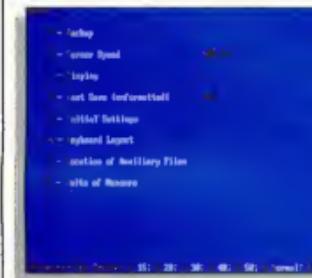
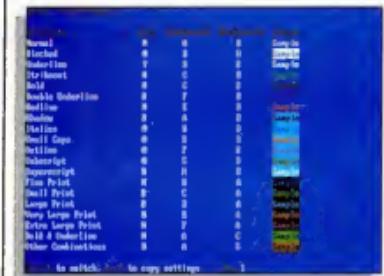
Optional box borders can use single- and double-line characters, or be dashed or dotted as well as thick or extra thick. You can specify inner margins that separate the box from the graphic, with outer margins distinguishing the box from the surrounding text—and the box number is incremented automatically.

Page preview (possibly the fastest one in word processing; other programs that have this feature include *Microsoft Word*, *WordStar*, *Lotus's Manuscript*, and *Sanna*) lets you zoom in to any part of a page at up to twice its actual size. It's interruptible, so if you're not interested in the view it's drawing, don't wait to say so. Both the graphics-editing and the page-preview screens let you adjust the scroll factor of the cursor keys simply by pressing Ins.

TRUE FONT MANAGEMENT Font control in 4.2 was anemic. You could define only eight fonts for each printer, and you had to change the pitch and margin settings manually each time you switched because all 4.2 knew about fonts was how to ask the printer to select one. In Version 5.0, font management is more flexible than that of most high-end desktop publishing programs.

First of all, a 5.0 purchase includes a copy of Bitstream's *Fontware*, a program for generating downloadable font files for HP laser and PostScript printers. *Fontware* comes with "outlines" for each typeface it

WordPerfect 5.0 at a Glance



Advance In addition to advancing the page by half-lines for super- and subscripting, you can now advance to an absolute location on the printed page if you have a laser printer.

Append You can add a marked block of text to a file on-disk.

Automatic reference You can generate references like "For more information on tube sock magnetizers, see page 31" automatically by naming the target location and referring to the name instead of to an absolute page number.

Block operations You can now move a block without first having to cut it.

Colors, fonts, and attributes Setup now lets you configure how different text attributes appear on the screen. You can fully customize the behavior of CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules cards. The Hercules RemFont feature is supported.

Columns Parallel columns now handle page breaks correctly.

Compose To select one of 1,702 characters, first press Ctrl-2, then two letters. For instance, A and E give Æ, end e and ' give é.

Cursor speed Version 5.0 includes Repeat Performance, a program that lets your cursor travel at up to a nimble 50 characters per second.

Document compare Redline codes and strikethrough text can be added to your document by keeping the old version as a reference and having Version 5.0 compare it with the new one.

Expanded memory Version 5.0 can use LIM 3.2 and 4.0 expanded memory for overflow files and program overlays and menus.

Extended search You can now search headers, footers, end notes, graphics box captions, and text boxes.

Force odd or even page You can force WordPerfect to skip a blank page, so that your output resumes on the next odd (or even) page.

Kerning You can close up pairs of letters whose shapes cause excessive white space, like the "By" in "Bylines," and the printer utility lets you modify the kerning table for any font.

Key assignments Version 5.0 is 85 percent identical with Version 4.2. Graphic functions are accessed via Alt-F9, and setup functions, which no longer require "je" on the command line, via Shift-F1. Outline functions have been moved to Shift-F5, and format functions have been consolidated on the F8 key.

Keyboard layout You can now reassign any function or group of functions to any function key.

Language codes You can indicate that separate parts of your document are written in up to 14 different languages. When using the spelling checker or thesaurus in different parts of the document, WordPerfect will automatically switch to the appropriate dictionary.

Line height The amount of space reserved for each line can be fixed or "auto"; auto means that Version 5.0 will choose a height appropriate for the mix of fonts found on that line.

Line spacing The restriction in Version 4.2 that line spacing must be six or eight lines per inch has been lifted. Line spacing is given as any multiple of line height.

List files You can move a file to a different directory in addition to renaming it, and you can access the file directory while importing a graphic image.

Master documents Chapters of a book can be kept in separate files, each of which can contain footnotes, index entries, and references to pages in other chapters.

Measurement units Measurements can be specified in inches, centimeters, points, and (using the undocumented "w" option) $\frac{1}{100}$ -inch units.

Menus Menus can now be selected by letter as well as number, except for the spelling and thesaurus menus. This single enhancement speeds up operations considerably since you can now keep your hands on the home row of the keyboard.

Page preview Page preview lets you see a page exactly as it will look when it comes out of your printer. You can see the page in its actual size, twice actual size, or see one or two pages in their entirety.

Paper size and type A list of available sizes and types of paper is kept for each printer you use. When selecting a form, you can change the assumed physical page dimensions, orientation, and optional bin number.

Print color You can select colors from a menu instead of inserting control codes that only you and your printer know.

Print quality You can independently set the quality of text and graphics to Do Not Print, Draft, Medium, or High. On laser printers, Draft is 75 dots per inch, Medium is 150, and High is 300.

Printer help Each driver distributed with Version 5.0 contains a page of hints to help you understand what it can and can't do. This help page can be displayed from within WordPerfect when you select a printer, or from the printer utility.

Printer initialization You can easily download soft fonts on demand. WordPerfect 5.0 knows which fonts your document needs and whether it has downloaded them yet.

Redline and strikeover These are now completely automatic if you save an old edition of your document.

Reference manual A Special Features section now integrated into the main body of the text makes the reference manual much easier to navigate than before.

Retrieve WordPerfect now warns you if you're loading a document into the middle of an existing one. (This often happens to new users when they forget to exit from the file they just saved.)

Reveal codes Even when codes are revealed, full text editing is permitted. To hide the codes, press Alt-F3 again.

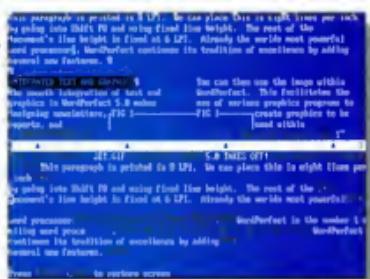
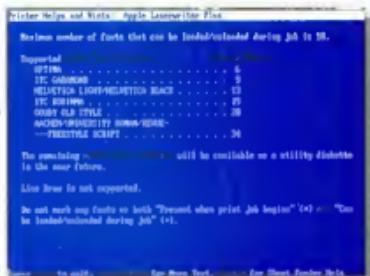
Screen capture A neat TSR called GRAB.COM captures graphic screens in WordPerfect's own format.

Search You can now search for many more formatting codes than before, including the ending code of a code pair.

Setup defaults Setup can be entered at any time, and you don't have to type "%s" on the command line.

Word and letter spacing WordPerfect lets you fine-tune how it spaces words and letters.

Word search New options let you restrict your search to documents within a date range, the first page of each document, just the document summaries, or any combination of these.



WORDPERFECT 5.0

File: C:\WPS\WPLASPLU.PFS

Printer: Apple Laserwriter Plus
Font: Times Roman
Size and Spacing Information

Font Cell Height (Points: 1 Point = 1/72 inch) 18.7
Default Leading (Points) 1.3
Width Scaling Factor 1
Optimal Character Width (% of Font Width) 188
Optimal Space Width (% of Font Width) 75
Character Cell Adjust (+128ths) 8
Baseline Bias Factor (Points) 8
Amount to Slant Font (Degrees) 8
Proportional Spacing Table: Times Roman

PS Table Information (change in PS Table)
Average PS Table Width (PS Table Units): 589 PostScript Units
Average Scaled Width (PS Table Units): 589 PostScript Units

Enter Values
Press Enter to Edit

PTR.EXE, WordPerfect's new printer utility, is fully menu-driven and offers more configuration options—such as character and space widths—than does any other word processor. Its support of PCL and PostScript printers is nothing short of revolutionary.

generates—mathematical blueprints that define precisely the lines and curves in each character. It even knows how to deviate from its blueprint in subtle ways, so your font will look smooth in different sizes. If you like the idea of having an assortment of fonts to work with, you'll be generating scores of them with this fault-tolerant compiler.

For PostScript printers, *Fontware* builds one file for each weight of each typeface. For HP PCL printers, it builds a separate file for each size of each weight, which can add up quickly. And *Fontware* builds each font file bit by bit—it takes only about 5 minutes, for instance, to compile a 10-point Times Roman typeface on an 8-MHz machine.

Out of the fonts already included with *WordPerfect*—Bitstream's Dutch (Times Roman), Swiss (Helvetica), and Charter in roman, italic, bold, and bold italic—you select a *base font* that can be changed anywhere in the document. Here you can also specify relative sizes like superscript, subscript, fine, small, large, very large, and

extra large, or you can indicate stylistic variations like bold, underline, double-underline, italic, outline, shadow, and small caps. These attributes remain in effect even if you change your base font or if it's converted when you move your document to another workstation and printer.

Automatic font changing, included among your font-management options, is more useful than it may first appear. Suppose you select 10-point Times Roman as the base font for an annual report that will be printed on an HP LaserJet II using the Hewlett-Packard AC soft font set. If you mark your document title "extra large," your section headers "very large," and your headers and footers "large," 5.0 will assign 24-point Times Roman bold to the first, 18-point bold to the second, and 12-point to the third.

So far you haven't really gained much over setting fonts explicitly. But if you now decide that you want a version in bigger type, all you have to do is change the base font at the top of the document to 12-point Helvetica. *WordPerfect* 5.0 will

automatically change your title to 30-point Helvetica bold, your section headers to 24-point bold, and your headers and footers to 14-point. Just try doing this with *Page-Maker* or *Ventura Publisher*! If you don't like any of *WordPerfect* 5.0's automatic font selections, you can use their printer utility to change them.

The printer drivers use simple tables to determine, for example, which automatic font change turns on an attribute like italic. And they know which characters are available in which font. If necessary, the drivers can commandeer a character from a font other than the base font and can assemble digraphs and diacriticals by overprinting their separate components.

IMPROVED PAGE LAYOUT At long last *WordPerfect* has caught up with *Microsoft Word* and other programs that define page layout in terms of units of measurement like inches or picas rather than characters and lines.

In 4.2, line margins were a function of two variables: character pitch and beginning and ending columns. Using 10-pitch Courier on an 8.5- by 11-inch form, you had to specify a pitch of 10 and margins of 10 and 74 to get 1-inch margins. With a 12-pitch daisy wheel, you had to change pitch to 12 and margins to 12 and 89.

Similarly, top and bottom margins were specified as beginning and ending lines that were functions of the lines-per-inch setting. You could pick only 6 or 8 lines per inch, but you could do things like double-space at 8 lpi to get 4 lpi—which then wrecked your bottom margin. Advanced users wrote keyboard macros to handle some of this, but it was embarrassing to wrestle with 4.2's typewriter mentality when showing off the program to friends and associates.

Proportional spacing, at least, worked well in the simplest case. For instance, if you now switched from a fixed-pitch to a proportional daisy wheel and changed your pitch to "12**" (an average character pitch of 12), you got a varying number of characters across the page because *WordPerfect* was smart enough to note the percentage of fat characters versus thin on each line. This justification worked beautifully, even in multicolumn format. And since *WordPerfect* had the best printer util-



WordPerfect 5.0: Not Yet Desktop Publishing

Although WordPerfect Corp. has taken great pains to resist the temptation to claim that WordPerfect, Version 5.0, is a true desktop publishing program, it's amazing how easily 5.0 can indeed produce output that competes well with the big boys. It imports graphics files in a great variety of formats and deftly mixes any number of fonts on a justified line. Vertical and horizontal lines can be placed anywhere on the page.

Below is the result of using WordPerfect 5.0 (driving a PostScript Printer) to reproduce the front page of *Bylines*, a "newsletter" that PC Magazine uses to test desktop publishing programs. The U.S. map logo is included in the sampler set of business graphics that comes free with 5.0. Note that too much space surrounds the "Y" in *Bylines*; the kerning tables that accompany 5.0 were not available at review time. (The Pagemaker version is to the right.)



Bylines

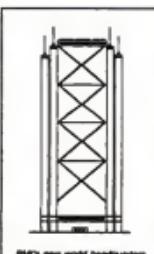
Ground-Breaking for New Headquarters Announced

It was all pomp and扇fare at the groundbreaking ceremonies for BMI's new corporate headquarters, held last Wednesday at the site on which the 27-story building will rise.

In attendance was BMI's entire Board of Directors, including Chairman Stephen W. Olson, as well as a contingent of local dignitaries headed by the Mayor of Minneapolis and his wife. A cheering crowd of 1000 looked on, and all BMI employees were given the day off so that they could attend.

"This is an important day in the history of our company," Olson said after he turned over a shovelful of dirt on the site with a gold-plated spade. "Our spectacular growth has been making headlines for years. Now we will have a corporate home that represents the status we have achieved in the management consulting industry."

After presenting Olson with a key to the city of Minneapolis, the Mayor commented, "As the leader of this great city, I am especially excited for me that to see another beautiful skyscraper thrust upward to signify to the world that Minneapolis is an dynamic and vibrant as ever."



Festive music was provided during the ceremony by the Edina High School Marching Band under the direction of Michael Lindstrom. Local circus performers also entertained, and a picnic lunch was provided for company employees. Blue skies and a warm breeze kept the party alive throughout the afternoon.

One BMI Plaza seems destined to become as famous as BMI itself, because the new building will be revolutionary, to say the least. The architect, Donald Wedrick of R.G. Nyström Associates of Chicago, echoes the Pompeiian Center in Paris and the Gherkin in London as one of London. Most of the building's pipes, doors, and elevators will be installed on the outside of the structure, allowing large open spaces inside.

A seven story atrium with cascading waterfalls and a lake will take advantage of the building's plan to its maximum, Chairman Olson said at Wednesday's ceremony. "We want our employees to work in a beautiful and comfortable environment."

Building services will include three cafeterias, a health club with a rock climbing tower available to all employees, and an in-house travel agency. One BMI Plaza will also be what is cer-

PageMaker version



Bylines

Ground-Breaking for New Headquarters Announced

It was all pomp and扇fare at the groundbreaking ceremonies for BMI's new corporate headquarters, held last Wednesday at the site on which the 27-story building will rise.

In attendance was BMI's entire Board of Directors, including Chairman Stephen W. Olson, as well as a contingent of local dignitaries headed by the Mayor of Minneapolis and his wife. A cheering crowd of 1000 looked on, and all BMI employees were given the day off so that they could attend.

"This is an important day in the history of our company," Olson said after he turned over a shovelful of dirt on the site with a gold-plated spade. "Our spectacular growth has been making headlines for years. Now we will have a corporate home that represents the status we have achieved in the management consulting industry."

Presenting Olson with a key to the city of Minneapolis, the Mayor commented, "As the leader of this great city, I am especially excited for me that to see another beautiful skyscraper thrust upward to signify to the world that Minneapolis is an dynamic and vibrant as ever."



Inset photo: Page 21

A Message from Our President

This is an exciting day in the history of our company. I hope all of you enjoyed the grand opening of our new headquarters. When the building is finished, it will be something to behold.

But the business of business continues. And I would like to thank all of you who have mentioned us or my several employees in recent months; the state of BMI in South Africa.

An agency of ours here, BMI has opened a South African office in Cape Town in 1979. Two years ago, the situation in South Africa has deteriorated to such a state that many corporations have withdrawn from the country. But BMI is being forced to evaluate what we can move should be.

Let me emphasize that BMI does no business in the government of South Africa. All of our sales are to private enterprises.

Inset photo: Page 21

Where WordPerfect falls short in comparison with desktop publishing programs is its inability to handle columns of text—such as you would find in a newsletter—that jump to another page. DTP programs let you create a "frame" that you can lay out over several pages. Text poured into this frame is flowed automatically to the next place where the frame continues and moves automatically between pages to compensate for corrections. In contrast, WordPerfect lets you run text from the end of a column (as in the "Ground-Breaking" story) onto the very next column on page 2 (not shown) without excessive maneuvering, but that's all. While you can achieve the effect of story-jumping manually by pouring parts of your article into separate columns on different pages, you will also have to compensate for any modifications manually.

Although *Bylines* took only minutes to set up in 5.0, it wasn't fun. WordPerfect doesn't have the right kind of interface for this job; no character-based word processor does. Free-form design and layout work demands a graphical what-you-see-is-exactly-what-you-get screen, not just a slow page-preview function.

Better Management Inc. 1988 All Rights Reserved

WordPerfect version



ALPS ALQ224e

ALPS ALQ324e

ASK AND YOU

In PC printers, as in life, you can't always get what you want.

Unless, of course, you get an ALPS.

Take our new ALQ224e and ALQ324e, for instance. The "e" is for "enhanced," which is how these dot matrix printers differ from our original ALQ line. And the enhancements are all the result of customer suggestions.

You asked for a 24-pin printer that could run 9- and 18-pin software. So we gave the ALQe printers 24 pins, and the ability to emulate 9- and

18-pin printers. You asked for smoother paper handling, with no waste. So we added paper parking and a built-in, push/pull tractor feed. And you asked for greater type versatility. So we included two resident fonts.

Of course, you also get most everything else you'd ever want in a printer. Like crisp letter-quality output. Color. A top speed of 240 cps. Easy front-panel controls. Full compatibility with the leading PCs and software. Plus the ability to run five years without a breakdown.



SHALL RECEIVE.

There's even a choice of sizes. The compact ALQ224e is ideal for standard paper sizes and tight spots, while the wide-carriage ALQ324e can handle up to 16-inch-wide spreadsheets.

What's more, both printers come with a free ALPSmate software program, which gives you full control of your ALQe from your PC.

So ask your local ALPS dealer for a free ALQe demonstration. And if, for some reason, you find they're not exactly the type of printer you're looking for, call us at 800-828-ALPS.

Or, if you're in California, 800-257-7872.

And we'll be happy to build something else for you.

ALPS
AMERICA

Built by popular demand.

ALQe and ALPSmate are trademarks of Alps Electric Co., Ltd. © 1988, ALPS America

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Performance Tests: Word Processors

Upgrading from WordPerfect 4.2 to 5.0 is simple and painless considering the differences between the two versions: just load the software into a new directory and go.

If you need to work on a document created by 4.2, it will be converted when you load it into the new 5.0 format. WordPerfect 5.0 documents can be stored in 5.0 format, 4.2 format, generic word processor format (with carriage returns at the ends of paragraphs), or ASCII format (with carriage returns where the line wraps).

It wouldn't hurt to wait a few months until WordPerfect Corp. works out any remaining kinks in 5.0, but there's no good reason to stay with 4.2 indefinitely unless you use so many RAM-resident programs that 5.0 won't fit in your remaining RAM. The \$60 upgrade fee is remarkably low compared with the hundreds of dollars charged by some companies.

The following performance test of the two versions against Microsoft Word 4.0 shows that WordPerfect 5.0's performance on PC Magazine's word processing tests (see accompanying descriptive captions) not only compares well with 4.2's but has actually improved

in some areas. The only disappointment appears in the time it takes to print to disk, but since printing is a background process anyway, most users may never notice the difference. Timings are in seconds. Not shown is the dramatic improvement in cursor speed resulting from WordPerfect's Repeat Performance utility.

Although 5.0 is as fast as 4.2, you'll need at least 384K RAM, 180K more than 4.2. You might get away with 552K of disk space to install 5.0, but reserve a few megabytes if you have a LaserJet or PostScript printer, because you'll definitely want to install Fontware.

Users of the initial May 5 release of 5.0 reported problems with everything from tutorial installation and mismatched program files to problems with Plus Development Hardcards and early Compaq ROM chips. These were all fixed by the July 11 release, so those wary of technology's bleeding edges can relax. Version 5.0 is not only not a beta release, but it is also extremely well conceived and remarkably stable for its complexity. Although any product of this size should be allowed a few anomalies and limitations, no bugs remaining from the initial release of 5.0 were uncovered in preparing this article.

The Import File Size test measures in bytes the final imported file size of a 50K document after it has been brought into a program's own environment. Programs manipulate files differently—for example, in the way they insert formatting codes into the document—hence the variance in imported file sizes.

The Document Manipulation tests measure the time it takes a word processor to load and save a file. Document Load measures the time it takes to call up the file imported in the Import File Size test; Save and Resume measures the time it takes a program to save the same document and return control of the keyboard to the tester.

The Global Search and Replace test measures how long it takes a word processor to replace 115 cases of the word his with the word there.

The Cursor Movement tests determine how long it takes to move the cursor through a document. The

Cursor Top-to-Middle test times the jump from the top, or Home position, to a predefined point in the middle of the document. The Cursor Middle-to-Bottom test times the jump from the midpoint to the bottom, or End position, of the document.

The Search for Middle test measures the time it takes to find a sentence placed in the exact middle of the document. Since some word processors cannot search for an entire sentence, the test allows for searching on a keyword or string of words.

The Block Manipulation test is based on two separate timings. The Block and Move test records the software's ability to define, or highlight, the first three pages of the test document and then move this block to the center of the document—somewhat like a cut-and-paste operation. This test moves but does not delete the text. The Block and Copy test takes the same three-page block and copies it to an external file. Both tests require large-scale page reformatting that slows the performance of some

programs, depending on how well they handle the task in a RAM buffer. The larger the buffer, the faster the results.

The Merge test times the program's ability to import an external file to a point immediately following the middle of the document file. The external file consists of the first three pages of the original document. Again, page reformatting affects the performance results.

The Text Delete test times how long it takes to define and delete the file that the Merge test imported and inserted into the document. Again, this procedure requires significant page reformatting, and the program's buffering capability greatly affects performance.

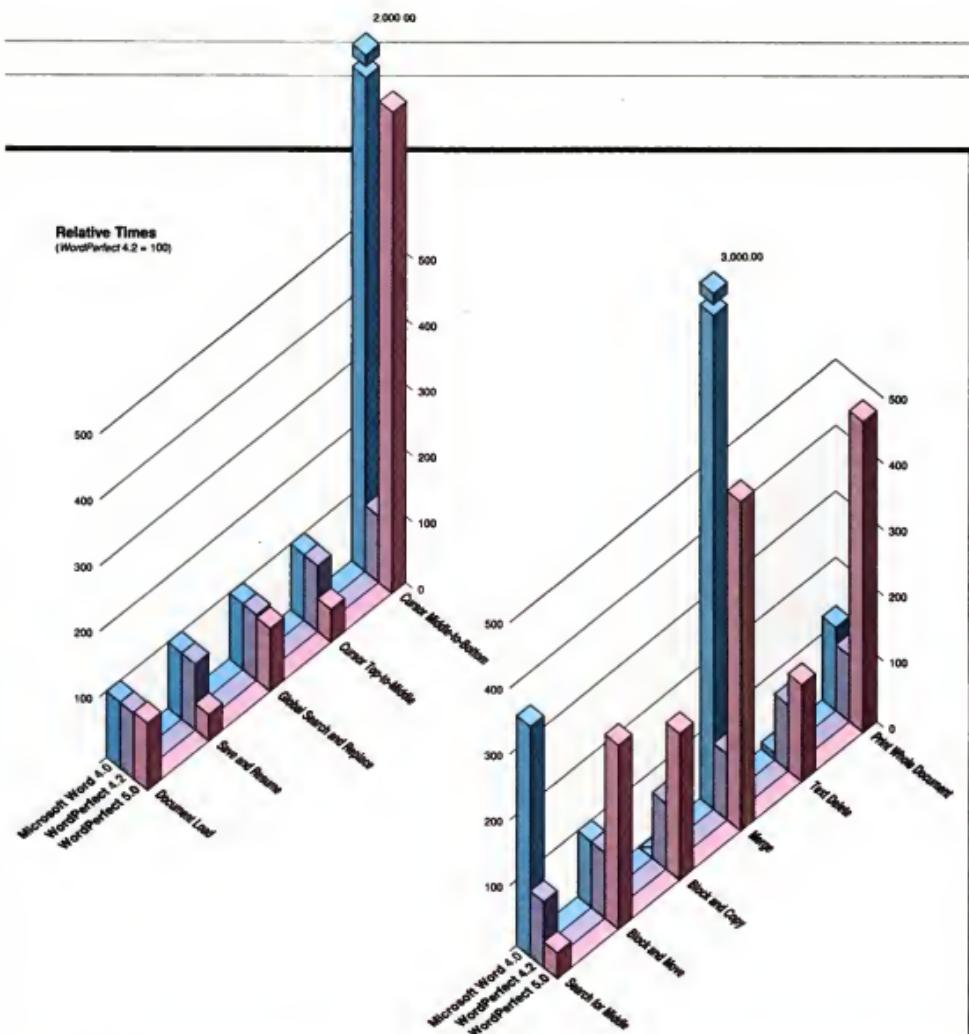
The Print Whole Document test uses a 1MB RAMdisk and times the program's ability to print the entire 50K test document to an external file.

Performance Times
(Times given in seconds)

	Import File Size (bytes)	Document Load	Save and Resume	Global Search and Replace
Microsoft Word 4.0	50,176	1.00	3.00	6.00
WordPerfect 4.2	50,000	1.00	3.00	6.00
WordPerfect 5.0	49,604	1.02	1.20	5.75

N/A—Not applicable; function not available.

*Results for this test were published incorrectly in the February 29, 1988, issue.



Cursor Movement

Cursor Top-to-Middle	Cursor Middle-to-Bottom	Search for Middle	Block and Move	Block and Copy	Merge	Text Delete	Print Whole Document
0.10	2.00	7.00	0.10	N/A	3.00	0.10	35.00
0.10	0.10	2.00	0.10	1.00	0.10	1.00	27.76*
0.05	0.73	0.78	0.28	2.23	0.50	1.47	131.02

WORDPERFECT 5.0



WordPerfect 5.0's new macro editor allows you to pick functions from a scrolling light-bar menu. The macro shown, which has been assigned to Ctrl-C, implements a simple on-screen calculator.

ity around, you could easily use it to edit the font table for that wheel and adjust the spacing you needed for each letter.

You got into trouble, however, when you mixed fonts on the same page. A paragraph of monospaced type often landed on a different right margin from a paragraph of proportional type, even when the effective margins and (average) pitch were identical. The same deviation was common with two proportional fonts. But the biggest problem was changing fonts within a line: no amount of experimentation ever got the right-hand margins to align.

While this one technological snafu drove thousands of *WordPerfect* users to *Microsoft Word* and other competitors, WP 5.0 changes all this. Measurements are now specified as inches, centimeters, or points from the page edge—so if you switch fonts, use a different form, or change orientation from portrait to landscape, you still get good margins.

PRINTER THERAPY Although hundreds of printers come with fully fleshed-out drivers, you can easily reprogram your

printer with the technologically groundbreaking PTR.EXE program, which is new in 5.0. This menu-driven monster—200K all by itself—is more powerful and complex an application than are many of the word processors with which *WordPerfect* competes. PTR compiles drivers consisting of scores of miniprograms, which emit printer control strings operating with their own runtime Pascal-like language, using variables, mathematical operators, and true programming constructs.

Documentation for PTR was completed late but is now available; it costs \$15 extra. Although all printer drivers have been completely regenerated by PTR, all those old daisy wheel and dot matrix jalopies are fully supported in the new scheme and may even work better than before.

Version 5.0 of *WordPerfect* supports an official 1,702-member "WordPerfect Character Set" divided into 13 groups: ASCII, Multinational 1, Multinational 2, box drawing, typographic symbols, iconic symbols, math/scientific, math/scientific extension, Greek, Hebrew, Cyrillic, Japa-

nese Kana, and user-defined characters. The new standard will be a boon to those who felt hindered by the absence of such characters as the bowtie, bent radical, sad face, and *mjakik znak* (the soft sign, or palatization symbol).

Printer independence for most word processors means that if you underline a block of text, the program will translate the request for any printer it supports. In 5.0 you select a target printer and the printer's base fonts, but after that it will shield you from any environmental hardship you can imagine. If you move your document to a workstation attached to a different printer, 5.0 will substitute a font that best fits the one you originally chose.

STYLE CONSCIOUS Advanced 4.2 users simulated the coveted style sheets of *Microsoft Word* via macros, but changing a style had to be done manually since you couldn't do a global replace on the second of a code pair. Although 5.0 lets you do such a replace, you won't bother—a powerful new style facility is solidly in place.

Styles can contain any formatting code and either apply to a specific block of text or change the format for the document from that point forward. You can create a style manually or by example, and you can edit it easily. Since *WordPerfect* documents are never dependent on secondary files, styles are always saved in your document. But they can also be saved to a disk file. You can specify a global style library to import when creating new documents.

Styles are so easy to change that you can, for example, precede chapter headings by the text "Chapter n:" shown centered and extra large, and added to the table of contents. Later, if you decide to feed the document to *Ventura Publisher*, you could edit the style to precede the chapter headings with the text "@CHAPTER =", so that the analogous *Ventura* styling would take effect. (For now you'll have to export a text file to *Ventura*, since neither *Ventura*—until the newly released Version 2.0—nor *WordPerfect* 4.2 understands 5.0 styles.)

WordPerfect's styles are in fact more powerful and flexible than those of most high-end desktop publishing programs. *Ventura Publisher* styles, for example, are limited to paragraphs. (Although *Ventura*

When You Want To Leave A Good Impression.



AST-VGA.



There's a bit of the "master" in all of us. It shows up whenever you're called upon to create a work of art. Whether the subject is a three-dimensional drawing, a spreadsheet or a flock of birds on a summer sky, the impression you want to leave is professional, accurate and exactly as you first imagined it.

Bright beautiful colors. Ultra-fine resolution. Compatibility with state-of-the-art software. You'll get all of this and more with AST-VGA and AST-VGA Plus; two new full-range graphics adapters from AST.

AST-VGA is designed to take advantage of IBM® PCs, XT®s and compatibles. In addition to register-level VGA graphics and OS/2® compatibility, drivers for Microsoft® Windows® and popular application programs such as Ventura Publisher, AutoCAD® and GEM® are included. AST-VGA provides 16 colors at 800 x 600 and 256 colors at 600 x 400. All at a price that's as attractive as the screen you'll see on your computer.

AST-VGA Plus is a high-performance 16-bit graphics adapter that takes advantage of the extra speed of IBM AT®s and compatibles, including compatibles running at 12.5 MHz. With 16 colors at 800 x 600 and 256 colors at 640 x 480, it's easy to see why AST-VGA Plus is a must for sophisticated CAD/CAM applications.

Of course, both boards offer downward compatibility through EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules® to insure your prior software investments. And 132-column support provides ease-of-use for all of your spreadsheet artists.

Interested in making a good impression? Call AST at (714) 863-0181 and ask for Operator Number AA22, or send in the coupon.

Yes, send me information.
 AST-VGA Plus AST-VGA
 Please have an AST representative call me.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

Send to AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue
Irvine, California 92714-6992, Attn. M.C.

PC 1108

AST
RESEARCH INC.

Times Have Changed.

AST markets products worldwide—in Europe call 44 1 568 6390; in Far East call 416 862 0499/9113; in Canada call 416 826 7914. AST and AST logo registered trademarks AST Research, Inc. IBM and AT registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Compaq, Microsoft registered and Windows trademark Microsoft Corp. Hercules registered trademark Hercules Computer Technology. AutoCAD trademark Autodesk. Ventura Publisher trademark Xerox Corp. GEM trademark Digital Research, Inc. Copyright © 1988 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*"Just Released for OS/2!
SuperProject Expert/2"*

New... SuperProject Software What The Experts Have To Say:

Aerospace: "SuperProject is the best. Earned Value Reporting and Work Breakdown Summarization give me complete project control and the graphics make impressive presentations." Barry Feeley, Technical Manager, Ford Aerospace.

Construction: "The familiar SuperCalc® and 1-2-3 menu system makes it really easy to learn and use. It handles multiple projects, networking and flexible

report writing. The multiple resource calendars and histograms manage resources very efficiently." Ted Ritter, CEO, O'Connor Construction Co.

Data Processing: "The Outliner allows me to quickly sketch critical schedules from the top down. Expert is way ahead of the pack." D.W. Nesper, Regional Consulting Manager, Wang Labs.

The SuperProject® Family—Plus, Expert and Expert/2—is the most advanced PC project management software available. The smallest to the largest and most complex projects imaginable are easily handled thanks to its virtual memory management skills.

Newly released SuperProject Expert/2 running under OS/2, gives you true multitasking. For example, this enables you to enter data in the foreground while outputting a report in the background.

And only Computer Associates gives you PC and mainframe project management. Develop your project planning on a PC and then upload to a mainframe with CA-PLANLINK™. You can then consolidate that project with others via CA-TELLAPLAN™ and take advantage of its resource pooling and presentation graphics.

The SuperProject Series

FEATURES	SUPERPROJECT		
	PLUS	EXPERT	EXPERT 2
PC/OS/2, Gemini Directories w/CP/M	Yes	Yes	Yes
Outline, Work Breakdown Charts	No	Yes	Yes
Resource Histogram	No	Yes	Yes
Resource Leveling	No	Yes	Yes
Tasks Per Project (Max)	1,560	2,550	Undetermined
Mainframe Link	Yes	Yes	Yes
Calendars	No	Yes	Yes
Export Import (Partial or All)	No	Yes	Yes
Multi-Project Resource Pooling	No	Yes	Yes
Network Configuration Output	No	Yes	Yes
Screenprinting	No	Yes	Yes
Printer Support	No	Yes	Yes
Mailposting	No	No	Yes

*Reporting only. **When LAN Mgr. is available.

For your free demo diskette or more information, call 800-533-2070 (Ad 54907). Or contact: 1-800-663-6904

Computer Associates

1240 McKay Drive, San Jose, CA 95131

© 1988 Computer Associates International, Inc.

COMPUTER™
ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

Accounting • Spreadsheets • RDBMS • Graphics • Project Management • Resource & Operations Management

■ WORDPERFECT 5.0

ra's definition of a paragraph can be stretched, your source files must still keep each paragraph separate even when it's just a corporate name.) In *WordPerfect* you can examine all your settings for a particular style on one Reveal Codes screen; in *Ventura* you have to wander through half a dozen menus trying to remember which setting deviates from the norm.

MACRO LEAPS The macro facility of 4.2 did little more than remember a series of keystrokes and play them back for you. Here again, 5.0 has made a leap by offering a powerful new set of macro functions selectable from within an on-line editor. This editor lets you write not only macros but also keyboard layouts that change the default function key assignments. The macro language available from within the

- *WordPerfect* 5.0 offers a powerful set of macro functions selectable from within an on-line editor.

new editor includes arithmetic and logical expressions, assignment of variables, program structuring, exception handling, macro nesting, and keyboard input.

Ctrl-PgUp, which was undocumented in previous versions of *WordPerfect*, now has three uses. During normal execution, it acts as a quick glossary key: it prompts you for a single digit, *n*, and then a character string; thereafter, pressing Alt-N causes the entire character string to be typed back for you. If you've marked a text block, Ctrl-PgUp will prompt for the digit alone and automatically assign the block's contents to Alt-N. And pressing Ctrl-PgUp while editing a macro lets you pick functions to insert in your macro definition from a bouncing light-bar menu.

Version 5.0's macro documentation isn't really there yet, but you do get a sample macro library that will give you plenty of ideas. *WordPerfect* is now a truly extensible product—that is, you can trigger macros that will make anyone think he's

seeing the program's next beta release.

WordPerfect is a massive and complex marriage of diverse functions, competing interface strategies, and debatable design compromises. It is fecund, not sexy.

The more the program improves, however, the more there will be to improve. And *WordPerfect* Corp. has a bad habit of not fixing mistakes that heavy users have gotten used to, like assigning the help

WHEN IT ABSOLUTELY, POSITIVELY NEEDS TO GET THERE IN A HURRY . . .



Parallel-to-Parallel file bridge program.

Includes parallel cable, 5 1/4" disk & 3 1/2" disk

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

\$99

PDQ² uses your computer's printer ports to transfer files, directories, or entire disks from one computer to another. Because it uses advanced parallel technology, there are no special serial connections or protocol hassles. PDQ² comes with its own high quality six foot parallel cable. In just moments you can transfer your data from one computer to another. It's so easy, you'll be amazed! And you'll do it faster than you ever thought possible. PDQ² can move data as fast as 200,000 bits per second — an incredible 1.5 megabytes per minute! PDQ² is perfect for laptop to desktop connections, PS/2 to older XT/AT type computers, or even as a quick way to back-up from one computer to another.

Now shipping — order today!

PDQ² works on all PC-type computers using PC/MS-DOS 2.0 or higher. Call 800-922-3001 or 303-444-1542 to order your copy today! PDQ² is available now for only \$99 (add \$3.00 S & H) from Sophico, PO Box 7430, Boulder, CO 80306. OS/2 version available soon.

*Pass Data Quickly²

Art by Marty Penner

CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ WORDPERFECT 5.0

function to F3 instead of F1 where it belongs. Insisting on F1 for Cancel and Esc for the obsolete repeat function is almost as funny as Microsoft's claim that *Word's "Alpha"* was a real command. Anyone who wants to believe *WordPerfect* 5.0 is without chinks in its armor should bear in mind the following caveats:

■ For one, *WordPerfect* is the only serious word processor that fails to warn you when you're about to write over an existing document. Instead of distinguishing between updating a document you just loaded (which doesn't need a warning) and replacing a document you may not know about (which does), *WordPerfect* issues in each case the same perfunctory reminder—a message that becomes too familiar to be taken seriously until it's too late.

■ When changing the format of your document, you shouldn't have to search through lists of format codes whose mnemonics you don't have time to memorize.

Microsoft Word doesn't make you look under the hood and be your own mechanic just to unboldface or uncenter a bit of text.

■ And if you do have to look under the hood, you should at least be able to control the size of the window. A three-line Reveal Codes window might be useful enough to leave on screen, but the mandatory 12-line blizzard is distracting.

LOOKING BACKWARD *WordPerfect* Corp. should have planned for backward compatibility years ago. It's just now getting the idea. Only in 5.0, for example, is there a document prefix that tells what version of *WordPerfect* the document was prepared with, and only Versions 4.2 and 5.0 are able to check for this prefix. Version 4.2 will simply refuse to process a prefixed document; Version 5.0 will add the prefix if it's missing. It should have been easy to assign document format code identifiers serially, so that if a 4.2 workssta-

tion inherited a 5.0 document, it would know enough to ignore all codes above, say, 0x42FF. *PageMaker* and *Ventura Publisher* would then be able to import text from any future release of *WordPerfect* because they would know which codes to ignore. For now, if you want to prepare input for third-party programs, you'll have to save the document in 4.2's format and keep your fingers crossed.

Believe it or not, 5.0 still doesn't have features that allow you to show different parts of the same document in two windows; divide the windows vertically or have more than two of them; sort directories by extension, size, date, or summary data; have footnotes in a multicolumn page or balance the columns on the last page; or obtain context-specific help in the middle of a menu.

And it certainly would be nice to be able to see on line 25 the current format code mnemonic so that you don't have to

Just For WordPerfect®

The Perfect Addition™

The Perfect Addition just might change the way you use *WordPerfect*. With access to virtually every command available from a central menu, you'll find yourself taking full advantage of *WordPerfect*'s power and high performance features.

If you create *WordPerfect* macros, you can install them on the menu for easy selection. Then add a custom reference window to document the macro's function.



With the Perfect Addition, flexibility is built in. Designed to be used from the keyboard, The Perfect Addition now supports the Microsoft mouse as well.

With selectable hot keys, short cut keys for quick selection, pop up reference windows for commands or macros, and a convenient repeat key, The Perfect Addition is the solution to getting more from *WordPerfect* versions 4.1 through 5.0.

The Perfect Addition. Use it to create your very own menu standard. Ask your dealer, or call us direct at 1-800-544-2049.

Only \$54.95

APPLAUSE SOFTWARE New Address!
P.O. Box 4104
Salt Lake City
Utah, 84110-4104
CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of *WordPerfect Corporation*. The Perfect Addition is a trademark of Applause Software.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Business Forms That Mean Business

Isn't it frustrating? You need all kinds of forms to run your business. With a PC on your desk, why are you still doing forms by hand? Now with FormWorx™ and FormWorx with Fill & File™, you have two ways to streamline your forms processing. Save time. Save money. Get down to business.

FormWorx™ Get the forms you want.

Invoices, expense reports, tracking sheets, records, logs, and schedules. Whether it's a form you use a thousand times or a one-of-a-kind, you can make it with FormWorx. Start from scratch or modify one of the many forms we've already created for you.

Business forms that look business-like. Draw vertical and horizontal lines—single, double, and thick—with just a single keystroke. Lines print perfectly straight and solid on dot matrix and laser printers. Type and edit text. Large, wide, and condensed type sizes. Underline, boldface, center, justify, reformat, alter case, and more.

It's easy to change your mind. Stretch or shrink a form. Erase, copy, and move things around until every detail is just right. Sort and resort a list, search for a word, etc. There's even an "Undo" command for those times when the computer does what you say instead of what you mean.

The fastest and easiest forms generator on the market. Period. Intuitive pull-down menus and clear commands allow you to create your first form soon after opening the package. It's that simple.

The critics are unanimous:

"FormWorx makes it easy to create forms. Inexpensive...easy to use." *The Wall Street Journal*.

"The user interface is first rate. Editing is especially easy. The documentation is well written, comprehensive, and easy to understand." *PC Magazine*.

And users agree:

"A great product is only half the story. You folks at FormWorx also have that ingredient which is missing with so many products on the market today—customer service. You take care of your customers like few in the industry do today—and the customers keep coming back with their friends!" R.D.W., Lexington, S.C.

1-800-992-0085

In Mass. 617-890-4499

FormWorx

CORPORATION

Reservoir Place, 1601 Trapelo Road, Waltham, MA 02454

Hardware requirements: Over 125 printers supported. Requires IBM PC, PS/2, or compatible with DOS 3.3 or higher. FormWorx—320 KB. FormWorx with Fill & File—322 KB. Works with or without a graphics board. Color is displayed on color systems. Available on 3.5" disks when specified. Not copy protected.

Prices and items subject to change without notice. Trade-up rebate offer expires June 30, 1988. FormWorx and Fill & File are trademarks of FormWorx Corporation. dBASE III Plus is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

NEW! FormWorx with Fill & File™ Fill out forms perfectly.

All the features of FormWorx plus powerful Fill & File software that lets you easily fill out the same form again and again. Perfectly. Standard government and industry forms. Armed forces, real estate, insurance, health care, law, education,... Form template shows on screen for easy fill-in. Simply tab from one blank to another and just type. Your typing stays in the blanks and the form is protected against accidental overwrites. Easily edit your entries and get letter-perfect printouts every time.

Lets you print only the data onto pre-printed forms. Perfect alignment every time. Or if you prefer, print the form and the data onto blank paper. Either way, you can use search conditions to batch print only those forms you need.

Minimizes retyping. "Lookup" lists help you type frequent entries automatically. "Ditto" repeats what you typed before. Date, time, and serial number "stamps" will save you precious time. And fixed data can be preserved in "Read-only" fields.

Stores data in a database file for later use. Just retrieve the information whenever you need it for that form...or any other form. Store up to 32,000 records in a single file. Easily locate and update specific records. **Reads and writes dBASE III Plus™ (.DBF) files directly** so the data on your forms can be used to generate reports, summaries, mailing labels, form letters, etc. Easily create a form for loading information into your dBASE files. Or quickly make a form for viewing selected information in those files. ASCII and other file formats are also supported.

Fill & File even does the math!

Included free, FormWorx

Programming Language.

Automates forms processing
in your office.



Special Offer! FormWorx is just \$95*. FormWorx with Fill & File is just \$149*. Each package includes dozens of ready-to-print forms, an easy-to-read manual with tutorials, and FREE telephone support.

Please Send me FormWorx FormWorx with Fill & File

Please charge to my VISA MC AMEX

Card no. _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

Enclosed is my check or money order.

Make checks payable to FormWorx Corp.

Shipping and Handling in US/Canada

FormWorx—\$4.75, FormWorx with Fill & File—\$6.75. Air mail overseas FormWorx—

\$10. FormWorx with Fill & File—\$18. In MA add 5% sales tax

45 Day Money Back Guarantee!

If for any reason you are not satisfied, call our customer service department to arrange for a prompt refund. Direct purchases only.

■ WORDPERFECT 5.0

toggle into the Reveal Codes screen to find out why your cursor doesn't move when you cursor-left 18 times; to mark text that is exempt from spell checking so that you wouldn't have to add *mjakij znak* to your dictionary; to search and replace attributes like underline or italic directly rather than looking for the codes that turn them on or off; to see in the document summary how often your document has been modified and by whom; to add text to a table of contents entry that doesn't appear in the chapter heading, as you can in *Microsoft Word*; or to have new system variables like the document filespec or the fields in the document summary.

NEW STANDARD Although Version 5.0 sets a new standard in word processing excellence, there are two alternatives that you should evaluate if your needs diverge from the mainstream. The first is high-end desktop publishing, currently dominated

by familiar products like *PageMaker* and *Ventura Publisher*. If you never use words in a sentence, like to hang out with the visual crowd, or truly require impeccable design and layout, by all means add a desktop publishing program to your system. You can still prepare your text in an ordinary word processor or, if you choose 5.0, an extraordinary one.

The other direction to think about is an academic word processor like *Nota Bene*, a marriage of *XyWrite III Plus* and *FYI 3000 Plus* (a textbase manager).

For the vast majority of us, however, Version 5.0 makes *WordPerfect* even more of a daily necessity. We'll soon see how great a threat *Microsoft Word* 5.0, due for release later this year, will pose to *WordPerfect*, but 300,000 copies of 5.0 had been shipped within 8 weeks of the initial May 5 release.

WordPerfect Corp. also has proven that it listens to its users. In fact, the company

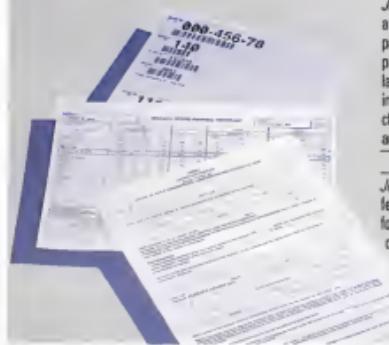
has announced that if users with small systems prefer to stay with 4.2, the company will continue to develop both versions independently. In any case, 4.2 will be supported at least through 1990.

Best of all, *WordPerfect* is already gearing up to leave forever the prehistoric swamp of character-based applications and evolve into a graphically elegant mouse-driven creature. Earlier in the year it successfully migrated to the Macintosh. An OpenLook variant is being developed for Unix, and an OS/2 Presentation Manager version is scheduled for delivery in 1989.

If *WordPerfect Corp.* can steal enough features from *PageMaker* and *Ventura Publisher* by then, it may find entirely new niches to dominate in the 1990s.

Dean Hannotte is a data processing consultant with 20 years' experience on mainframes, minicomputers, and PCs.

Indigo Software defines “forms at their very best” as “forms with JetForm”



Forms at their very best means a lot of things: forms that are effective, efficient, complete, flexible, organized and never out of date. Forms at their very best means *JetForm*.

Design

With *JetForm* you can watch your form take shape as you build it using mouse and keyboard commands. Powerful built-in design features such as WYSIWYG, user-defined grids, multi-level zoom and pan are at your command.

Flexibility

JetForm allows you to design and print a broad variety of forms, from single-page expense claims to complex multi-page insurance policies and packaging labels containing complex barcode information. All this is done on your choice of stand-alone PCs, PC networks and powerful minicomputer systems.

Speed

JetForm provides the specialized design features needed to drastically cut your forms design time. The data merge/print capabilities maximize print throughput by fully utilizing the graphics capabilities of your laser printer.

Come See Us at COMDEX
Cashman Booth #A551

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power

For less than \$500, *JetForm* delivers advanced graphics and text handling features not found in forms generation systems costing thousands of dollars.

JetForm and You

JetForm lets you create the forms you need—when you need them. You can design them, change them, print them, end, most important, use them. All the while, you can see your productivity increase, your expenses decrease, and your organization become more efficient than ever.



Forms at their very best—
a reality with *JetForm*

Call (800) 267-9976 (613) 594 3026
Indigo Software Ltd.
400-560 Rochester Street,
Ottawa, Canada K1S 5K2



JetForm solutions are available for:
IBM PC/AT, PS/2 and compatibles
HP 3000, HP 9000
DEC VAX

HERTZ

If you're building for your company's future, you need the right foundation



"Built solidly... performs well... don't pass it over when you shop!"
—PC Magazine
on Hertz Computer Corporation's new 386/25

That emphatic vote of confidence loudly echoes what our customers have been saying all along. More and more Fortune 500 power users are discovering that Hertz Computer Corporation offers them choices they never had before. Choices that provide reliable, productive, cost-efficient computing systems customized to accommodate their specific needs.

How can we do this? By maximizing our OEM relationships with computer industry leaders, including Intel® and Microsoft®, to ensure that only the highest quality components are used in our machines. By having our microcomputers assembled and quality-tested by system specialists in our U.S. headquarters. And by integrating power, compatibility, knowledge and service to launch our customers into any application. From Office Automation... to Database Management, Computer Graphics, Networking and more.

Hertz Computer Corporation offers a full line of microcomputers for every need, including the Hertz 386/25. It's our incredibly fast and powerful new workstation based on the

genuine Intel 25 MHz 80386 microprocessor with a solid 8-layer System Board. All backed by optional Intel worldwide, on-site service.

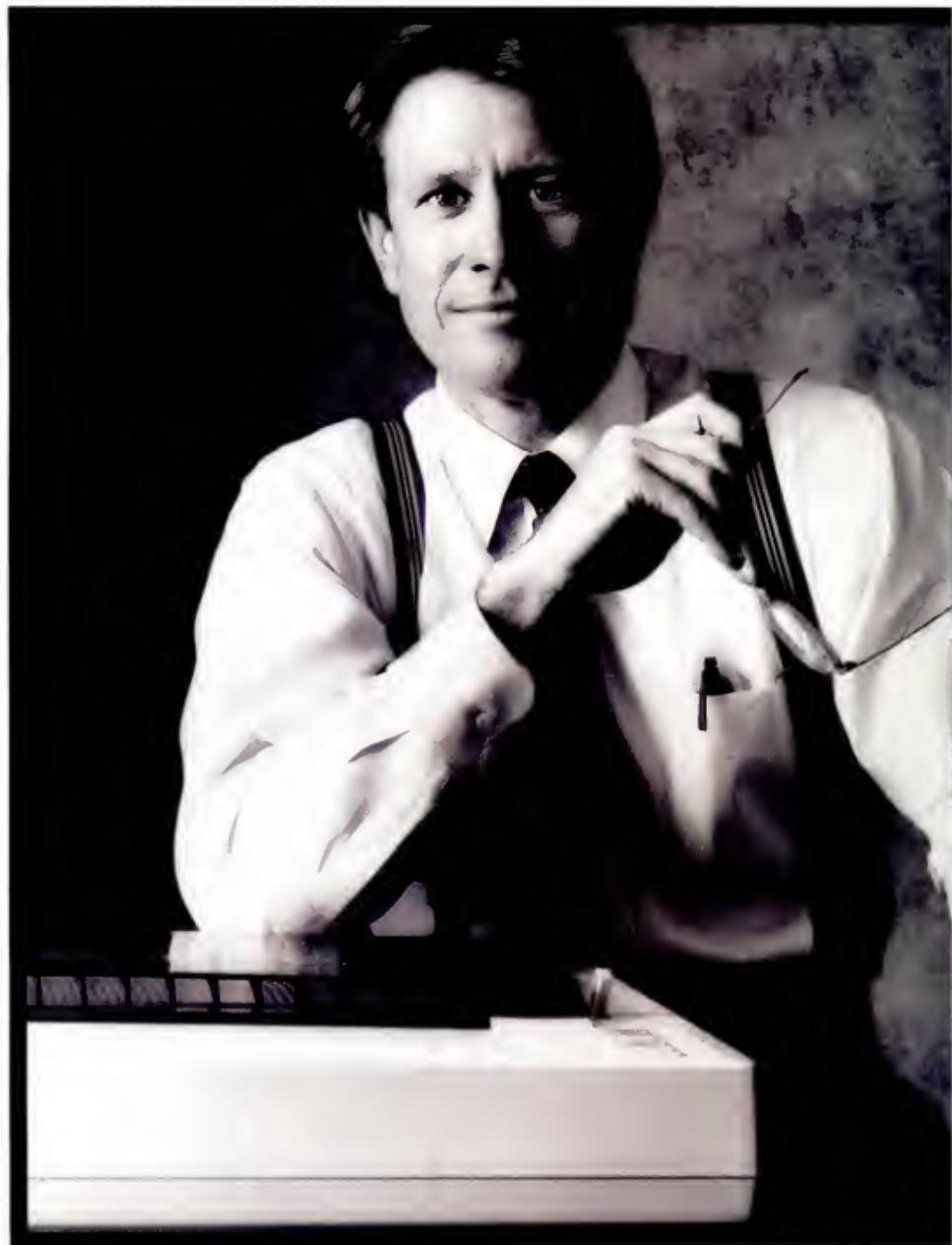
Start building a better foundation for your company's future. Contact Hertz Computer Corporation today by calling (212) 684-4141.

	Hertz Computer™ 386/25 25 MHz	Compaq® DESKPRO 25 MHz	IBM® PS/2 70 386 25 MHz
32-bit RAM	2MB	1MB	2MB
Cache Memory	64KB	32KB	64KB
Hard Drive	150MB (23 ms)	110MB (26 ms)	120MB (23 ms)
Price	\$8,495*	10,299	11,295

*Includes One Year On-Site Service by
Intel Service Organization.

HERTZ
Computer Corporation

325 Fifth Avenue • New York, New York 10016 • (212) 684-4141
© 1988 Hertz Computer Corporation



Epson LQ-1050. Wide-carriage 24-pin; 264 CPS/draft; 88 CPS/letter quality. **Epson LQ-950.** Mid-carriage (110 column) 24-pin; 264 CPS/draft; 88 CPS/letter quality. **Epson LQ-850.** Narrow-carriage 24-pin; 264 CPS/draft; 88 CPS/letter quality. Optional single-bin cut sheet feeder available on all models. One year limited warranty, standard. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. (800) 922-8911.

"It was always so frustrating. Changing from continuous paper to single sheets or envelopes. But not anymore. Not since I got my Epson LQ-1050.

It changes the paper as fast as I can change my mind."

We call this feature SmartPark.[™] You'll call it sensational. The wide-carriage LQ-1050 lets you switch from tractor-feed to single sheet printing and back again in an instant. You can do the same with envelopes and multi-part forms, too. You can even change from one sharply-defined typestyle to another with one touch of our SelecType panel.

For the same letter quality performance in a slightly smaller size, choose the unique mid-carriage Epson LQ-950. It can print 8½ x 11" paper sideways and even handles oversize envelopes. For printing standard business correspondence, there's our narrow-carriage Epson LQ-850.

Whichever **Epson LQ printer** you choose, you get the exceptional value, reliability and performance that's made Epson the world's letter quality leader. It seems some things never change.



**WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.[™]**



Introducing FocalPoint. The versatile peripheral sharing device.

Computerizing your office seemed like a good idea. You purchased your first personal computer. That one PC turned into two. Then three. You added a printer. Then a plotter.

It didn't seem important at the time that they all be from the same manufacturer.

The trouble with multivendor peripherals and computers is that they weren't designed to talk to each other.

FocalPoint Plus™ is an eight port buffering device which allows multivendor desktop computers to transfer files, easily. Share printers. Or send output to any printer, plotter, modem, or other peripheral at any time. All at a fraction of the cost of a new system.

Data can be processed as fast as 2,000 cps, making your computers available for another productive task long before your printers have finished printing the last one. And with up to one megabyte of RAM FocalPoint Plus handles the longest print jobs from multiple users simultaneously.

In addition to its printer, buffer, and sharer features, FocalPoint Plus gives you the advantages of a Sub-LAN

by providing a cost-efficient hardware solution for integrating computer systems.

When tied into an existing LAN, it eliminates printing delays, supports multiple printers from a single port and permits you to share printers more effectively.

Additionally, FocalPoint Plus provides mailmerge and multicopy capabilities as well as Resource Net, a sophisticated message/mail function allowing instructions, requests or notes to be sent to a mailbox for viewing or printing.

There's no longer any reason to settle for a costly connectivity solution. FocalPoint Plus is just one member of an entire family of connectivity products from Wespercorp, offering the most cost effective way to guarantee that your PCs and peripherals maintain an ongoing dialogue.



WESPERCORP

17032 Murphy, Irvine, CA 92715
714-261-0606

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GOOD AND FAST

FIFTEEN 386s PUSH THE PERFORMANCE STANDARD TO 20 MHz

Beware the creeping megahertz. What was once awe-inspiring becomes mundane with frightening speed—and that's good. Once upon a time (not very long ago), the fastest personal computers you could buy were equipped with 80386 microprocessors running at 20 MHz. Almost surreptitiously, a new group of computers with that speed rating have slipped onto the market. Already they promise to become the most popular high-performance computers sold. The 20-MHz mark is today's expected speed level for an 80386-based machine.

Driving the upward creep of the megahertz is the rising availability of 80386 microprocessors bearing the 20-MHz rating. Scarcity breeds higher prices, but the

There's a new standard in the computer marketplace: the 20-MHz 386. And with that standard comes a plethora of new PCs, all competing with high-quality components, low prices, and innovative designs to pull out from the crowd at the high end of the marketplace.

shortage of such chips is over. Instead of fighting over quotas on the number of chips to be delivered, computer makers can now bicker about microprocessor price. Where once there were too few computers and too much demand, now you can step into a store and buy a 20-MHz 80386 without staring down the long, dark length of a back order.

To be sure, top-of-the-line machines that are trying to push the speed limit up to (and beyond) 25 MHz still command premium prices. The necessary 80386 microprocessors and support chips bearing that speed rating remain in short supply—to the point where pushing up performance that last notch will cost you several thousand dollars more.

On the other hand, the slightly slower competitors we will examine rate as some of the best buys on the market. They give you all the special abilities of the 80386 chip and more than enough performance to serve in nearly any single- or multiuser application.

TREND TOWARD DIVERSITY Diversity is one trend among these new 20-MHz computers. While once only a scant few manufacturers dared tangle with the troublesome 20, the number of makers of such machines is ballooning. A new cadre of smaller vendors has moved into the territory, touting the kind of bargain prices that have now become rampant in the AT-compatible market.

Ready access to the higher-speed chips is one reason. Another is a growing wealth of system boards available to smaller computer makers. While the big-name brands—Compaq, Dell, AST Research, and now Everex, Acer, and ALR—have the wherewithal (and engineering teams) to develop their own system boards, most of the lesser-known computer makers do not. The latter rely on system boards produced by other companies that specialize in that technology.

The number of available 80386-based system boards has dramatically increased, and their complexion has changed. What was once the mainstay of most 80386-based computers—Intel's own system board—doesn't appear in any of these machines. In its stead, a number of new system boards are elbowing their way into new system units and, their makers hope, into your heart.

This diversity of system boards breeds yet another diversity. Where once 80386 computers were all much the same in terms of performance and architecture, the newer machines are beginning to reveal the individuality of their makers. Gone are the days when most machines scored identically on benchmark tests because their uniqueness was only skin-deep. Nearly every reasonable speed-optimization strategy is represented in this selection of 20-MHz machines.

The top performers are uniformly based on cached memory. The Dell System 310, Everex STEP 386/20, and 386/20 Northgate Power all exploit caching to push their

WHEN IS A COMPUTER OS/2 COMPATIBLE?

Compatibility has always been one of the driving forces in the industry that has grown up around the IBM PC. In general, IBM has set the standards, and most other manufacturers have taken great pains to make their computers compatible with the IBM machines. A typical compatible can run most DOS application programs written for the IBM PC and—in many cases—can even run IBM's version of DOS.

THE MONKEY WRENCH OS/2 throws a monkey wrench into the common notion of PC compatibility. The new operating system depends much more on the hardware of the computer than DOS applications or DOS itself did. In short, a non-IBM machine that is compatible enough to run IBM's version of DOS may not be compatible enough to run IBM's version of OS/2.

This phenomenon can be explained by focusing on one part of the PC that is often implemented quite differently by various manufacturers: the hard disk controller. Manufacturers of PC compatibles do not need to make hard disk controllers that are hardware compatible with those found in IBM machines. DOS application programs don't directly access the

memories near the zero-wait-state limit. Backing its cache with high-speed main memory, Dell earns top honors and the Editor's Choice, while the Everex with its scalable cache runs neck and neck with most of the Dell timings. Using a cache unembellished by such refinements, Northgate trails the leaders only slightly, still ahead of computers that use relatively staid memory techniques. Other makers opt for slower, easier-to-develop techniques, such as interleaving their RAM, opting for page-mode access, or both.

TRICKY RESPONSE TIMES Besides speed, these new computers show another new trend: an emphasis on responsiveness.

hard-disk-controller hardware. Instead, programs make function calls to DOS when they wish to use files on the hard disk. And DOS doesn't access the hard-disk-controller hardware, either. DOS calls routines in the ROM BIOS when it must read and write sectors on the hard disk.

In most cases, only the ROM BIOS must deal directly with the hard-disk-controller hardware. Because the ROM BIOS is located on the system board (or the hard-disk-controller board), it is inherent in the hardware architecture. Manufacturers of PC compatibles need only ensure that the software interface provided by the ROM BIOS is compatible with IBM's BIOS. (How the ROM BIOS and the hard disk controller actually work doesn't affect compatibility.)

Thus, many PC compatibles can still run IBM's version of DOS even though they are incompatible with the IBM PC on the hardware level. Any variations in hardware design are hidden away from DOS in the ROM BIOS.

Not so with OS/2. OS/2 uses the 80286 and 80386 microprocessors in protected mode. The ROM BIOS routines are written for real mode and will not operate in protected mode. There-

A computer that reacts to your commands more quickly will seem faster regardless of the speed at which it actually executes your programs. The AT&T 6386 WorkGroup System, for example, is one of the slowest in benchmark testing among the machines included here, yet it seems at least as fast as most because both its disk and display respond very quickly.

Computer makers have adopted two techniques to improve the responsiveness of their systems. One of these is the same strategy used by IBM in the original AT—the fast hard disk. A large number of these 20-MHz machines have disks with average access times of 20 milliseconds or less, half the time required by the AT drive

fore, OS/2 cannot use the BIOS.

Instead, OS/2 must include its own code (sometimes in the form of OS/2 device drivers) for accessing all the hardware of the computer, including the hard disk controller. This code must be written for specific hardware designs and configurations. OS/2 cannot deal correctly with those variations in hardware design that it is not coded to handle.

OS/2 ADAPTATION Many manufacturers of compatibles will need to configure a version of OS/2 for their own hardware. To do this, they must enter into a licensing agreement with Microsoft to create an OEM (original equipment manufacturer) adaptation of OS/2. The manufacturers receive an OEM adaptation kit from Microsoft that allows them to modify hardware-dependent code in OS/2 or to write their own device drivers. Each manufacturer then sells its own adapted version of OS/2 to its customers. This is essentially the same arrangement that an OEM makes with Microsoft to sell DOS, but many manufacturers don't have to bother with it because IBM's version of DOS runs on their machines.

If you are interested in running OS/2 on a non-IBM machine, you should stick

to manufacturers that have adapted OS/2 for their compatibles or at least are planning to. Otherwise, you have no real assurance that you will ever be able to run OS/2 on your machine.

This is true also for hardware peripherals such as video boards and external mass-storage devices, including CD-ROM drives and tape backup systems. Some of these peripherals will require different OS/2 dynamic-link libraries or device drivers—which should be provided by the manufacturer.

The good news is that OS/2 applications should encounter very few compatibility problems. While DOS applications frequently access the hardware of the video display, keyboard, and RS-232 serial ports (and thus are dependent on this hardware), OS/2 has application program interfaces (APIs) for all these devices. The OS/2 Presentation Manager (included in OS/2 1.1) includes a device-independent interface for graphics displays and printers.

This means that most OS/2 applications will run the same on any machine that can run OS/2, regardless of the machine's hardware design. OS/2 assumes the entire burden of hardware compatibility, and OS/2 applications are written

for the operating system rather than for the hardware.

As OS/2 assumes a significant market share in the years ahead, we'll probably see two very different trends in hardware design. Some smaller manufacturers may create "ultra-clones"—machines designed to be so compatible with IBM's hardware that they can run the IBM version of OS/2. (Any non-IBM machine that can run IBM OS/2 today does so by accident and not by design.) These manufacturers can avoid doing their own OEM adaptation.

More-adventurous manufacturers may take a different approach. Because OS/2 applications are written for the operating system rather than for the hardware, and because OS/2 can be configured for different hardware designs, manufacturers are liberated from the need to maintain compatibility with IBM hardware. Thus, innovative manufacturers can create computers that are not at all compatible with IBM on the hardware level but are able to run an adapted version of OS/2 and OS/2 applications.

—Charles Petzold

Charles Petzold is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

(in keeping with their twice-as-fast-or-more microprocessors).

Disk can also be made more responsive by caching, a technique successfully employed by IBM and Compaq. Inexplicably, only a few of these machines include disk-caching software as standard equipment.

Of course, average access time is not the only criterion of merit for a disk drive. The data transfer rate also influences overall system performance. A faster average access time (or a disk cache) will make the system seem faster as it races more quickly through tasks that involve reading or writing many short records to disk. And a higher data transfer rate will improve the

handling of longer files and the loading of larger programs.

To increase the data transfer rate, a growing number of high-speed computers are relying on newer disk interfaces and data coding methods. Several of the computers tested here take advantage of the higher transfer rate of the Enhanced Small Device Interface (ESDI) and Run Length Limited (RLL) data coding.

Other factors besides interface and coding also influence disk performance. The oft-cited transfer rate represents only the time devoted to moving data between the disk drive and its controller. Speed can be increased at other places in the computer system. For instance, both the computer

bus speed and the speed of the direct memory access (DMA) controller determine how quickly information can be shuffled among controller, memory, and microprocessor. Microprocessor speed and the number of memory wait states also influence this aspect of disk performance; a faster machine can absorb data from disks more quickly.

HIDDEN ROM DELAYS Another way the makers of 80386-based computers are improving the responsiveness of their systems is by "shadowing" the BIOS firmware contained in the read-only memory (ROM) of their systems. While the main memories of these computers can be read

■ 20-MHz 386s



20-MHz 386-based PCs: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending base-price order)

The following definitions explain the terms and analyze the aspects represented in this table of features. The phrases are listed in the same order as in the left-hand column of the table.

Basic configuration Because hardware vendors frequently offer a choice among various hard disk drives and monitors—at different prices—we are reporting the price of a completely stripped-down model as a "basic" configuration. Note that all computers in this roundup are equipped with some version of the IBM Enhanced-style keyboard, which is why the question of keyboard design does not appear in the table.

Software Included Hardware manufacturers may or may not bundle software with their computers. Bundled software may include DOS, disk caching programs, setup and install programs, and various utilities. DOS is often available only at an additional cost.

Reset switch Many computers now come with a reset switch allowing a cold reboot of the computer. This switch saves wear and tear on the power switch.

Bus clock speeds (MHz) Bus speed becomes more important as computers run at faster clock speeds. A computer's bus speed may actually be too fast for expansion cards, most of which operate at 8 or 10 MHz. Timeout periods, sometimes called wait states, are often used to slow down the bus.

Disk controller manufacturer/type

Several interfaces are used to control the way data is transferred from the hard disk to the computer. The most common disk interface standard is the ST-506/412, used in the IBM PC-XT and PC AT. Two other common data transfer interfaces are SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) and ESDI (Enhanced Small Device Interface). Both SCSI and ESDI require special hard disk controllers and cannot run off existing PC-XT or PC AT controllers.

Disk encoding techniques currently include RLL (Run Length Limited) and the older MFM (Modified Frequency Modulation) scheme. All data is encoded onto and read from your hard disk as a series of polarity-reversing bits representing ones and zeros. Nine such bits would be needed to store 12 bits of data in MFM format, and only six

polarity changes are required with RLL format; thus, MFM takes more space than RLL but provides a more stable environment and is more commonly used. ST-506 technology, for instance, uses the MFM encoding scheme.

BIOS version and date The BIOS date is important to those planning to use 3½-inch disk drives. Earlier BIOS versions cannot handle this format.

Chip packaging Memory chips come in a variety of styles: DIPs, SIPs, and SIMMs. The Dual In-line Package (DIP) is the traditional buglike computer chip sprouting 8, 14, 24, or even 40 or more metal legs (evenly divided between right and left sides). Single In-line Packages (SIPs) are single-package arrays of computer chip logic assembled so that all connecting legs are in a straight line, like the teeth on a comb. Single In-line Memory Modules (SIMMs), on the other hand, are individual logic devices that are installed on their own small circuit board, creating a component module that can be plugged into a larger device. Their physical arrangement duplicates the integrated structure of a SIP but allows for the possibility of replacing an

BASIC CONFIGURATION	VIPC Hybrid	CPU 386/20	PC Link 386-20	Amaz PC/386 Business System	Micro Lab 386	Everest 386/20
List price	\$1,999	\$2,095	\$2,495	\$2,565	\$2,797	\$2,995
RAM	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB	2MB
Floppy disk drives	One 1.2MB 5½-inch	One 1.2MB 5½-inch	One 1.2MB 5½-inch or one 1.44 3½-inch	One 1.2MB 5½-inch	One 1.2MB 5½-inch	One 1.2MB 5½-inch
Hard disk drive	None	None	None	None	None	None
Drive bays	Three half-height, one full-height	Five half-height	Five half-height	Five half-height	Five half-height	Three half-height
Software included	Setup, utilities	Setup	Setup, diagnostics, utilities, disk cache	Setup, diagnostics	Setup, utilities	Setup, diagnostics, DOS 3.3
OS/2 supplied	○	○	○	○	○	○
Monitor	None	None	None	None	None	None
Ports	2 serial, 2 parallel	2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port	1 serial, 1 parallel	1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port	2 serial, 2 parallel	2 serial, 2 parallel
Slots	One 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit	Two 8-bit, five 16-bit, one 32-bit	Three 8-bit, four 16-bit, one 32-bit	Two 8-bit, five 16-bit, one 32-bit	One 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit	Four 8-bit, three 16-bit, one 32-bit
32-bit bus manufacturer	Advanced Micro Research	Chartered Electronics Industries	Hauppauge	Compaq	Advanced Micro Research	CMP Enterprise Co.
Power supply (watts)	200	204½	220	200	200	200
Reset switch	●	●	○	●	●	●

—Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No N/A—Not applicable; product does not have this feature.

individual memory components, DIPs, SIPs, and SMTs, circuit boards in several repair time comes. These chips can be speedier, but suffer because of a points. Soldered-on chip to move off board to date.

In recently employed bulky heat sinks, carded, entity is ThinkPad sizes PS

Chip Co.
Chips and
Technologies

256K, 1MB
SIPs

DRAM

○ N/A

16
287 (or 80387
adapter)

\$325
○ None

serial, 1 parallel
20 8-bit, six
8-bit

N/A

200
○

bytes (using row address). Paging is desirable because the 80386 contains a prefetch instruction that allows it to deal with a full page of RAM.

Interleaved memory CPU speed is usually faster than memory speed. Interleaved memory increases processing speed by splitting the memory into two or more portions. The CPU then sends information to a section at a time, allowing one section to process while another receives data.

Shadow RAM Shadow RAM is a technology that loads system BIOS or video BIOS directly into fast RAM on boot-up of the computer. The BIOS then operates much faster.

Cache controller Using a cache controller chip is one method of increasing computer speed via caching. Intel's 82385 Cache Memory Controller is an example of a static RAM cache. (See the sidebar "Working at the Speed of RAM," which accompanies "The Size Is Right: Packing 386 Power into Sleek PCs," PC Magazine, November 15, 1988.)

Cache software Some companies provide their own software to facilitate caching.

Other computers can generally take advantage of the caching facility within some version of DOS.

Maximum 32-bit RAM There is currently no standard for 32-bit cards, and not many cards are available today. Many computer manufacturers, however, have designed their own 32-bit memory expansion cards. 32-bit slots for memory cards are especially important in the era of OS/2, a memory-hungry operating system.

FCC certification class Two classes of FCC (Federal Communications Commission) approval may be given to computers: Class A and Class B. These classes concern levels of radio-frequency interference. With Class A approval, a computer may be operated in a business locale. The tougher Class B rating allows home use as well, where computers may be placed near radios and television sets. Certification tests must be performed by private testing companies. The passing results are then sent to the FCC for final certification, a process taking several months or more.

	Artic 86	Spear 386/20 MHz Tower System	AST Premium/386	386/20 Hercules Power	AT&T 6386 Workgroup System	Everex STEP 386/20	Acer 1100/20
256K, 1MB SIPs	\$4,000	\$4,195	\$4,195	\$4,495	\$4,495	\$6,595	\$6,595
12MB 5½-inch	2MB	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB	2MB	2MB
Zone	One 12MB 5½-inch	One 1.2MB 5½-inch	One 1.2MB 5½- inch and one 1.44MB 3½-inch	One 1.2MB 5½- inch or one 1.44MB 3½-inch	One 1.2MB 5½-inch	One 1.2MB 5½-inch	One 1.2MB 5½-inch
Six half-height	None	None	68MB	None	None	70MB	70MB
	Five half-height	Three half-height	Five half-height	Three half-height, one full-height	Five half-height	Five half-height	Five half-height
Setup, diagnostics, utilities	Setup, disk cache	Utilities, disk cache, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC	Setup, diagnostics, disk cache, DOS 3.3	Setup, diagnostics, disk cache, DOS 3.3	Setup, diagnostics, disk cache, Microsoft Windows/ 386	Setup, diagnostics, disk cache, DOS 3.3	Setup, disk cache, DOS 3.3, LHM- 4.0 driver, GW-BASIC, Microsoft Windows/386
\$325 ○ None	Optional (\$325) None	○ 14-inch amber monochrome	○ None	○ None	Optional (\$325) None	○ None	○ None
serial, 1 parallel 20 8-bit, six 8-bit	1 serial, 1 parallel Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	1 serial, 1 parallel One 8-bit, six 16- bit, one 32-bit	2 serial, 1 parallel Two 8-bit, one 16-bit, three 16-bit, one 32-bit	1 serial, 1 parallel Two 8-bit, six 16- bit	1 serial, 1 parallel Two 8-bit, two 16- bit, three 32-bit	1 serial, 1 parallel One 8-bit, six 16- bit, one 32-bit	2 serial, 1 parallel Two 8-bit, five 16-bit, one 32-bit
N/A	N/A	Everex	AST	N/A	Olivetti	Everex	Acer
200 ○	204½ ●	200 ●	220 ●	192 ●	230 ●	200 ●	200 ●

■ 20-MHz 386s



20-MHz 386-based PCs: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending base-price order)

CONFIGURATION TESTED	VIPC Hybrid	CPU 386/20	PC Link 386-20	Amaz PC/386 Business System	Micro Lab 386	Everest 386/20
List price	\$5,999	\$4,725	\$5,195	\$3,495	\$3,697	\$4,165
Upgrades and additions to the basic configuration	4MB RAM, 80MB hard disk and 80MB floppy, 1.44MB 3½-inch disk drive, EGA/VGA monitor, 80387 coprocessor, tower case	2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, VGA card and monitor, 80387 coprocessor	90MB hard disk, one 1.2MB 5 ¼-inch and one 1.44MB 3½-inch disk drives, VGA card and monitor, 80387 coprocessor	40MB hard disk, EGA card and monitor	40MB hard disk, EGA card and monitor	40MB hard disk, EGA card and monitor
Microprocessor clock speeds	8/20 MHz	8/20 MHz	20 MHz	8/8/10/20 MHz	8/20 MHz	24 MHz
Wait states	0	0	0	0	0	0, 1
Bus clock speeds	8 MHz	8 MHz	8 MHz	10 MHz	8 MHz	12 MHz
Disk controller manufacturer and type	Western Digital (ST-506)	NCL (ST-506)	Western Digital (ESDI)	Western Digital (ST-506)	Western Digital (ST-506)	CMP Enterprise Co. (ST-506)
System drive capacity	Controller card handles 2 floppy and 2 hard disk drives	Controller card handles 2 floppy and 2 hard disk drives	Controller card handles 2 floppy and 2 hard disk drives	Controller card handles 2 floppy and 2 hard disk drives	Controller card handles 2 floppy and 2 hard disk drives	Controller card handles 2 floppy and 2 hard disk drives
BIOS version and date	Quadtel, Version 2.21 (July 1986)	AMI BIOS (May 1987)	Award BIOS, Version 3.01 (April 1987)	Award BIOS, Version C3.03 (1987)	Quadtel, Version 2.21 (August 1986)	AMI BIOS (February 1986)
System board manufacturer	Advanced Micro Research	Chartered Electronics Industries	Hauppauge	Amaz	Micro Lab	CMP Enterprise Co.
386 chip set manufacturer	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Intel	Intel	Chips and Technologies
MEMORY SPECIFICATIONS						
Memory chip type	256K	256K, 1MB SIMM	256K	256K	256K, 1MB SIMM	256K, 1MB SIP
Chip packaging	SIMM (first 1MB), DIP (upgrades)	SIMM	DIP	DIP	DIP	SIP
RAM chips	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM, SRAM	DRAM	DRAM
Interleaved memory	●	●	●	○	●	●
Shadow RAM	●	●	○	●	●	○
Type of cache controller	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cache software	○	○	●	○	○	○
Maximum RAM on motherboard	2MB	6MB	1MB	2MB	2MB	8MB
Maximum 32-bit RAM	16MB	16MB	11MB	6MB	16MB	6MB
Math coprocessor supported	80287, 80387	80287, 80387	80387	80287 (or 80387 with adapter)	80287, 80387	80287 (or 80387 with adapter)
OTHER						
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
FCC certification class	B	A	A	A	B	A

Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No N/A—Not applicable; product does not have this feature.

Computer Components Heritage 386/28		Dell System 318	Whole Earth 28MHz 386 Tower	Spear 386/20 MHz Tower System	AST Premium/386	386/28 Neighbors Power	AT&T 8308 WorkGroup System	Everex STEP 386/28	Acer 1100/28
\$6,927	\$5,399	\$5,847	\$5,245	\$9,585	\$4,499	\$6,983	\$6,503	\$8,545	
150MB hard disk, one 1.2MB 5 1/4-inch and one 1.44MB 3 1/2-inch disk drives, EGA card and monitor, 80287 coprocessor	90MB hard disk, one 1.2MB 5 1/4-inch and one 1.44MB 3 1/2-inch disk drive, VGA card and monitor	44MB hard disk, 80387 coprocessor, VGA card and monitor, mouse, memory manager, DOS 3.3, Menu Blocks	71MB hard disk, 1.44MB 5 1/4-inch disk drive, EGA card and monitor	2MB RAM, 90MB hard disk, EGA card and monitor	VGA card and monitor	2MB RAM, 90MB hard disk, EGA card and monitor, 80387 coprocessor, DOS 3.2, mouse	2MB RAM, 80MB hard disk, EGA card and monitor	80MB hard disk, VGA card and monitor	
620 MHz	4.77/6/20 MHz	8/20 MHz	8.7/10/20 MHz	4.77/6/20 MHz	8/20 MHz	6/20 MHz	6.67/10/20 MHz	4.77/6/16/20 MHz	
0, 1 12 MHz	0 8 MHz	0	0, 1 8.7/10 MHz	0, 1 8 MHz	0, 1 10 MHz	1	0 8/10 MHz	1 8 MHz	
Data Technology (ESDI)	Western Digital (ESDI)	Western Digital (ESDI)	Hard disk, Western Digital (WFM); floppy, Universal ACT (ST-506)	Everex (ST-506)	Western Digital (ESDI)	Adaptec (FLL)	Western Digital (ESDI)	SMS (ST-506)	Microplus (ESDI)
Controller card handles 2 floppy and 2 hard disk drives	Motherboard handles 2 floppy and 2 hard disk drives	Controller card handles 4 floppy and 2 hard disk drives	Controller card handles 2 floppy and 2 hard disk drives	Motherboard handles 3 floppy disk drives, 2 hard disk drives	Controller card handles 2 floppy and 2 hard disk drives	Motherboard handles 2 floppy disk drives, 2 hard disk drives	Controller card handles 2 floppy disk drives, 2 hard disk drives	Controller card handles 2 floppy disk drives, 2 hard disk drives	Controller card handles 2 floppy and 2 hard disk drives
Phoenix BIOS, Version 1.02 (January 1988)	Phoenix BIOS, Dell Version 1.04 (July 1988)	AMI BIOS (April 1988)	AMI BIOS, Version F2.31 (February 1988)	AMI BIOS, Version 1.13 (July 1988)	AMI BIOS (June 1987)	AT&T BIOS, Version 1.14 (August 1988)	AMI BIOS (July 1988)	Award BIOS, Version 2.2 (July 1987)	
Tatung	Dell	Myflex	Everex	AST	Myflex	Olivetti	Everex	Acer	
Intel	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Spear	AST	N/A (uses discrete logic)	Intel	Everex	N/A (uses discrete logic)	
256K, 1MB SIMM	256K SIMM	256K, 1MB SIMM	256K SIMM	256K, 1MB SIMM	256K DIP	256K SIMM	256K, 1MB SIMM	256K DIP	
DRAM	DRAM	DRAM, SRAM	DRAM, SRAM	Static column RAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM, SRAM for cache	DRAM, SRAM	DRAM
● ● N/A	● ● Intel	○ ○ AMI	○ ○ Everex	○ ● N/A	○ ○ Myflex	● ● N/A	○ ○ AMMA	● ● N/A	
16MB 16MB 80287 1167	8MB 8MB 80387, Weitek 1167	8MB 8MB 80387	8MB 16MB 80387	13MB 13MB 80287, 80387 1167	4MB 4MB 80287, 80387 1167	N/A 48MB 80287, 80387 1167	8MB 16MB 80387, Weitek 1167	4MB 12MB 80387, Weitek 1167	
1 year	1 year on-site service	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
B	B	A	A	B	A	B	B	B	B

■ 20-MHz 386s

at high speeds, imposing a minimum of wait states, reading ROM is inherently slower. Not only are many ROM chips confined to lower speed ratings, but most ROM systems are limited to 16-bit bus width, cutting data-moving performance to half the efficiency of 32-bit access to main memory.

Unfortunately, the BIOS code of a computer represents some of the code it

■ The trend among computer makers is to copy the BIOS routines from slow ROM into fast, 32-bit RAM; this copying is called shadowing.

executes most often. Every bit of DOS displayed on the screen, for example, takes a side trip through the system BIOS and its slow ROM routines. Consequently, even the fastest personal computer has to shift into low gear to carry out many of its operations.

The trend among computer makers is to copy the BIOS routines from slow ROM into fast, 32-bit RAM; this copying is called shadowing. The 80386 microprocessor makes the process possible. The firmware routines of the BIOS are copied into a special memory area; then, through the memory-mapping abilities of the 80386, the copy of the BIOS is assigned to the same addresses the BIOS originally used. The original code is switched out of reach.

The potential for ROM shadowing is built into the Chips and Technologies 80386 chip set, which serves as the foundation for many of the computers reviewed here. The Chips and Technologies method, although defeatable, makes shadowing automatic: you don't have to do anything other than boot up your computer to take advantage of it. Other systems, such as the

Amax PC/386 Business System, require your intervention (or that of your AUTOEXEC.BAT file) to relocate the system's BIOS code and enable shadowing.

Either way, the result is the same—snappier system response. DOS operations (especially video writes) and anything else that requires BIOS access are dramatically accelerated. The computer seems more responsive, almost instantly obeying your commands.

Although lengthy, the list of machines reviewed here doesn't include all your options in the 20-MHz 80386 marketplace. Among the first to appear were the Compaq Deskpro 386/20 (reviewed in *PC Magazine*, January 26, 1988) and the IBM PS/2 Model 80-111 (PC Magazine, April 26, 1988). Eleven more contenders were surveyed in the article "20-MHz 386s: Hustle with Muscle" (June 28, 1988), and the November 15, 1988, issue included 20-MHz machines among its selection of small-footprint 386s.

This roundup focuses attention on 20-MHz 386 computers that have not been previously reviewed. Several other models now on the market were unavailable at the time of the review; these included products from Club AT, Delta Computer Corp., and NEC Information Systems.

—Winn L. Rosch

ACER TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

Acer 1100/20

If quantity counted for everything, the amassed quantity of materials shipped with the Acer 1100/20 would certainly give the machine a hands-down first place in the 386 computer Olympics. Along with the system unit and a VGA monitor, we received documentation for every board installed in the computer, an operations manual, MS-DOS manuals and disks, GW-BASIC manuals and disks, and several small pamphlets detailing the use of a few utilities that are thrown in to manage memory and disk caching. The only things missing were the copy of Microsoft Windows/386 that Acer includes with every machine and the mouse that's also a standard component.

The computer itself is sleekly styled off the standard AT flatbed architecture. Round corners and a vent motif inlaid



FACT FILE

Acer 1100/20

Acer Technologies Corp.
401 Charcot Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
(800) 538-1542
(408) 922-0333

List Price: With 2MB RAM, 70MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5 1/4-inch disk drive, disk cache, MS-DOS 3.3, LIM EMS 4.0 driver, GW-BASIC, Microsoft Windows/386, Acer serial mouse, \$6,695; with 88MB hard disk, VGA card and monitor, \$8,545.

In Short: A technologically sound machine, the Acer 1100/20's performance falls within the mediocre range among 80386-based computers while its price floats in the upper range.

CIRCLE 867 ON READER SERVICE CARD

across the front of the machine emphasize its relatively modernistic appearance. At the left side, a recessed panel holds the cylindrical key lock and status lights that indicate when the fast 20-MHz speed is in effect and whether your hard disk is being accessed.

Around back, the on/off switch perches at the middle of the right side, just above the main power receptacle. You'll also find a separate power tap for a monochrome monitor (as on the old PC-XT systems). Centered at the bottom is the keyboard connector, and adjacent to it are the access bays for interface boards plugged into the eight-slot motherboard.

The keyboard is substantially a standard 101-key model with reasonable tactile response. Acer has carried the LED display one step further, however, including a power-on light along with the more typical CapsLock, NumLock, and Scroll Lock indicators.

Inside the beige case you'll find that the 1100/20 contains a 20-MHz 80386 (older versions of the machine ran at 16 MHz). The test machine received at PC Labs also contained a 20-MHz 80387; alternatively, the 1100/20 will accept a Weitek adapter board.

Acer opted to include an 88MB Micropolis ESDI hard drive in the test unit and deals with it through a separate Adaptec ESDI controller card. The Panasonic

A simple explanation of our new VGA Plus 16TM card.

For the price of this...



you get this.



© 1991 Paradise Systems, Inc.



Now you can get high performance VGA and still stay afloat financially.

The new Paradise VGA Plus 16 card is the latest addition to our growing family of VGA products. Its 16-bit bus and BIOS rush information to your screen up to 400% faster than IBM's Display Adapter. And its exclusive AutoSense™ feature guarantees trouble-free high performance.

You also get 256 brilliant on-screen colors with 640 x 400[†] resolution. Or 16 colors in 800 x 600 resolution, for even crisper detail.

Plus you get complete hardware and software compatibility, including downward

compatibility with all pre-VGA standards. And the Paradise VGA Plus 16 card comes complete with a long list of software drivers to support all your favorite programs.

In simple terms, it's the best high performance value going. At only \$499 retail.

For more information on any member of the Paradise VGA family—VGA Plus 16, VGA Plus™ or VGA Professional™—please call Paradise at (415) 960-3353. Or call the dealer nearest you.



PARADISE™

Western Digital Imaging

Western Digital Imaging/Paradise, 800 E. Middlefield, Mountain View, CA 94033

Visit Us at Comdex Booth #1678

†640 x 400 mode works with PS/2 and MultiSync monitors. VGA Plus 16, AutoSense, VGA Plus and VGA Professional are trademarks of Paradise Systems, Inc. *IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECOND BIN FREE!

\$100 Value. With purchase of any RX7100 through 12/31/88

IBM*ers. HP* folk. Mac fanatics. How will you ever find one printer that pleases them all?

Easy.

With Fujitsu's new, very personal page printers, the RX7100 series.

To begin with, the economical Executive model gives you HP LaserJet™ Plus emulation, dual paper bins and a one-piece toner and drum cartridge for ease of replacement. Talk about paper handling—the RX7100 can automatically feed anything from envelopes to legal size paper from the same bin.

The Publisher offers Adobe® PostScript,® 35 resident fonts, expanded memory, HP LaserJet Series II* emulation with AppleTalk,® plus parallel and serial interfaces, to fill all your desktop publishing needs.



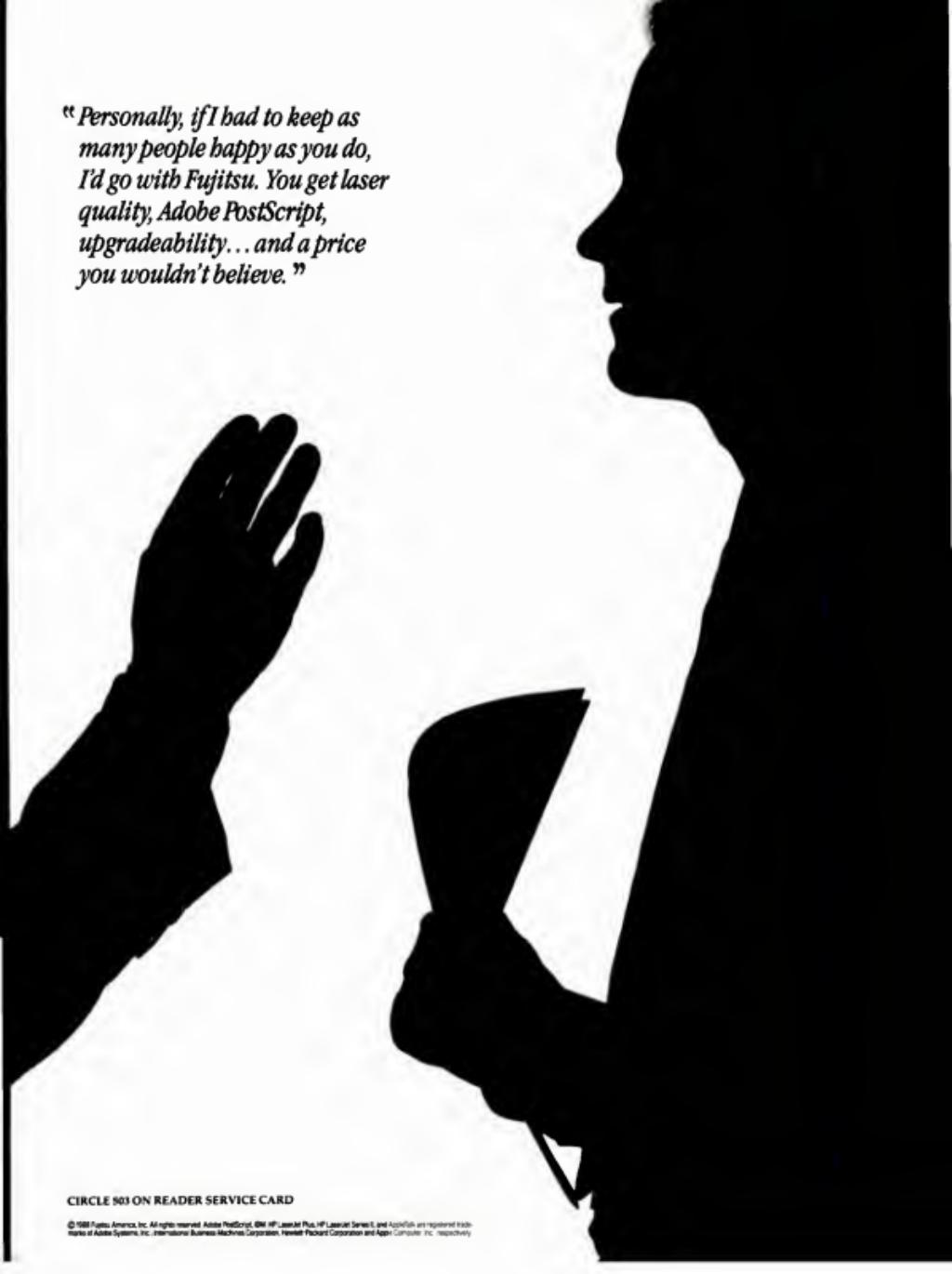
One last thing—a simple upgrade is all it takes to turn the Executive model into the Publisher. So you can start small and add more features later, when you need them. Want to know more? Call 1-800-626-4686.

Personally, you'll be doing yourself a favor.

Fujitsu RX7100. The Personal Page Printer.



FUJITSU AMERICA
Computer Products Group



"Personally, if I had to keep as many people happy as you do, I'd go with Fujitsu. You get laser quality, Adobe PostScript, upgradeability... and a price you wouldn't believe."

CIRCLE 903 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1988 Fujitsu America, Inc. All rights reserved. Adobe PostScript, IBM® HP® LaserJet Plus, HP LaserJet Series II, and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc., International Business Machines Corporation, Hewlett-Packard Corporation and Apple Computer, Inc., respectively.



All These Functions For \$150.⁰⁰

Word processing
Document tracking
Communications
Terminal emulation

4 functions in one easy to use program that conserves your learning time, your PC's memory, and your money. Wordmover's state of the art features are based on ComputerEase Software's experience with the publishing industry since 1983.

Powerful Word Processing

written in assembly language for speed, menus for beginners, command interface for advanced users, built in spell checker, edit up to 9 files at a time, 20 level undelete, search and replace, proportional font support, macro/script capability, mail merge.

Integrated Communications

dialing directory, translation tables, XMODEM, unattended file receive, customizable terminal emulation for VT100, 3101 etc.

Document Tracking

Wordmover gives you the cross referencing of a database without the setup and learning hassles. Customizable "header" templates for tracking by addressee, subject, document number, etc. Selective directories by category of file.

Easy to use

Tutorial documentation keyed to progressive help screens for quick incremental learning. Pop down menus and key prompts.

Customizable keyboard, commands, messages, & color.

COMPUTER EASE
SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 170
Warren, R.I. 02885
(401) 245•1537 (401) 245•1523
CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ 20-MHz 386s



A moderate performer at a high price, the Acer 1100/20's \$6,695 base configuration includes 2MB RAM, a 70MB hard disk, and no monitor. The machine's math coprocessor socket accepts either an Intel 80387 (shown) or a Weitek 1167.

1.2MB floppy disk drive was driven from a multifunction controller card that also included two serial ports and one parallel. The disk bays have room for two more half-height devices; typically, you'll want to fill them with a 3½-inch drive (to maintain compatibility with the IBM PS/2 world) and, considering the large hard-disk storage found on most 386 systems, a tape backup unit.

A close look at the motherboard reveals a high discrete chip count rather than a sprinkling of VLSIs. System RAM, numbering 4MB in the review machine, is not in the form of the SIMMs more typically seen in 386 equipment. (Note that of the 4MB, 128K is inaccessible, being used as shadow RAM for the ROM BIOS.) From an operational standpoint, there's no difference in RAM workings between SIMM and dual in-line packages, but this, like the overall appearance of the motherboard, bespeaks a delayed transition from the older AT architecture. It looks more like an adaptation than a fresh design.

COMPATIBLE BUS DESIGN Bus speed on the 1100/20 is only 8 MHz, to maintain compatibility with software de-

signed for the slower AT world. Operating speed can be throttled from the keyboard among 20, 8, and 4.77 MHz or (through an included software utility) set to any of several other speeds in between.

PC Labs benchmark tests did bring out a small anomaly that may be due to the way the Acer implements the 8-MHz bus. While bus speed would usually be unnoticeable for most operations occurring on the motherboard (processor activity, RAM access), the 1100/20 ran through the NOP and RAM access benchmarks slightly slower than many of the other machines reviewed. The performance deviation doesn't indicate a considerable speed difference (as might occur if the operating speed were set in the wrong mode), but over the lifetime of the computer, continued incremental differences will add up.

As with most of these new-generation machines, any 1100/20's actual configuration is at the discretion of the buyer. The machine's base configuration is a 70MB hard disk, 2MB RAM, and a 1.2MB floppy disk drive for \$6,695. That puts the machine at the high end of the price category, while its performance remains steadfastly at the middle of the road.—Tom Harding

One of the most important reasons
for buying our new LaserJet IID printer
is on the other side of this page.

One of the most important reasons for buying our new LaserJet IID printer is on the other side of this page.



The latest member of the HP LaserJet printer family prints on both sides of the paper. But that's just the icing on the cake.

The LaserJet IID printer is full of new ideas for making paper-handling easier and more efficient.

An envelope feeder accessory, for one. Instead of having to feed envelopes manually, our new printer does it automatically.

You wanted more paper trays. So the LaserJet IID printer has two of them, each with a 200-sheet capacity. Give us more fonts, you said. And LaserJet

Series II compatibility. Done!

So now you have a choice of two HP LaserJet printers. Both with that superb quality for text and graphics you've come to expect from Hewlett-Packard.

All good reasons to call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 297A for the name of your nearest dealer.

hp HEWLETT
PACKARD

■ 20-MHz 386s

AMAX ENGINEERING CORP.

Amax PC/386

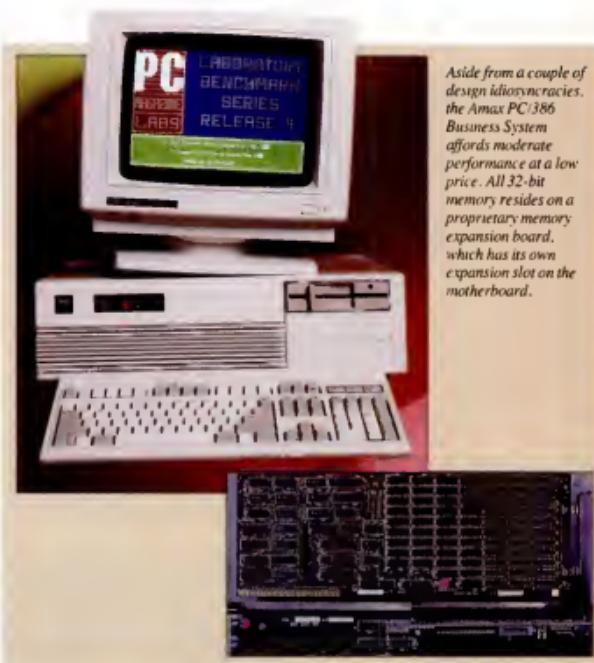
Business System

From the outside, Amax Engineering Corp.'s PC/386 Business System looks like a garden-variety AT-compatible computer, and its 20-MHz 80386 microprocessor hardly sets it off from the rest of the pack. Inside, however, is Amax's own system board, which does have a couple of design quirks. If you can live with them, you'll find the PC/386 Business System a speedy and sturdy performer.

The requisite 80386 of the PC/386 runs at your choice of four speeds—20, 10, 8, or 6 MHz. A socket is provided for an 80287 numeric coprocessor, with speed options of 4, 8, or 10 MHz (some speeds require a change of crystal). An 80387 coprocessor can be installed using an adapter board.

ON THE BOARD The Amax system board runs competently, but it misses perfection in a couple of ways. It cheats you out of an expansion slot, because one of the eight must be devoted to memory. And it lacks the automatic RAM shadowing abilities of the Chips and Technologies chip set; you must manually run an Amax program to move BIOS code into fast RAM, or else you lose the use of 384K memory.

Absent from the system board are the



VLSI chips so familiar in other computers. Its circuitry is mostly discrete chips, a design alternative that requires so much board space that memory won't fit on the AT-size system board. Instead, all RAM resides on a proprietary 32-bit plug-in memory board.

One megabyte of 80-nanosecond, 256-kilobit page-mode DRAM chips are soldered to this board, with sockets for another megabyte. Optional daughter cards can add 2MB, 4MB, or 8MB more. All RAM is parity checked. Of the first MB, only 640K is available, and that is standard DOS memory. The balance is used as "system" memory. It can be used for relocating the BIOS and EGA firmware through a program supplied with the system. Instead of expecting automatic relocation, you have to run this program every time you boot up the Amax (for instance, in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file).

With one slot devoted to RAM, seven

Aside from a couple of design idiosyncrasies, the Amax PC/386 Business System affords moderate performance at a low price. All 32-bit memory resides on a proprietary memory expansion board, which has its own expansion slot on the motherboard.

expansion slots are usable: two 8-bit and five 16-bit. One of the latter comes filled with a combined floppy/hard disk controller: in the evaluation machine, a Western Digital WD1003-WA2—an upgrade from the ST-506-interfaced controller you'll find in an AT. One 8-bit slot was filled with a Twinhead HEGA/Printer adapter, the other with a proprietary I/O card featuring a serial port, parallel port, and game port. On the same retaining bracket with the game port was a connector for a second, optional serial port, but the I/O card lacked the UART chip necessary to bring it to life.

The Amax chassis is among the sturdier ones used by compatibles, very rigid and appealingly plated with a chromelike finish on the inside. It has five half-height drive bays, two internal and three with front-panel access on the right, AT-style. The disk-mounting system uses AT-compatible rails.



FACT FILE

Amax PC/386 Business System

Amax Engineering Corp.

47315 Mission Falls Court

Fremont, CA 94539

(800) 888-AMAX

(415) 651-8886

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5½-inch disk drive, \$2,565; with 40MB hard disk, EGA card and monitor, \$3,495; VGA card and monitor, \$740; 80MB hard disk, \$875; MS-DOS 3.3 and GW-BASIC, \$75. **In Short:** This well-built machine has a proprietary system board that delegates RAM to an expansion slot. The mildly cumbersome process needed to enable shadow RAM is its only major drawback.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ 20-MHz 386s

STANDARD EQUIPMENT Standard equipment includes one 1.2MB 5 1/4-inch disk drive. The evaluation machine was also equipped with a Seagate ST-251 hard disk, which delivered an average access time of about 30 milliseconds and a 5-MHz transfer rate. The disk was partitioned with Ontrack Computer Systems' *Disk Manager* software, not with DOS.

The front control panel includes the standard features—cylindrical keyboard and chassis key lock, power and hard disk activity indicators—as well as a square red reset button. The rear panel follows the layout of most compatible computers, including power-in and switched power-out jacks, power-supply voltage selector (115 or 230 volts), three blanked cutouts for 25-pin D-shell connectors and two for 9-pin, the keyboard connector, and the expansion slots.

The 200-watt power supply of the PC/386 Business System was manufactured by Taiwan Liton Electronic Co. Stuck to its side, a battery holder contains the four AA cells that power the system's built-in clock/calendar and CMOS configuration memory.

The BIOS bears an Award Software copyright and includes a setup program as part of its firmware, accessible by a press of the Ctrl-Alt-Esc key combination. A

■ The Amax BIOS includes a firmware setup program, accessible by a key combination.

bank of DIP switches is used to set up the system hardware, allowing selection of color/monochrome displays and coprocessor speed.

Amax provided a Maxi-Switch keyboard that uses the 101-key IBM Advanced keyboard layout. This keyboard is noted for its soft, snapover feel and quiet operation. A Samsung CM4531 14-inch color EGA display also came with the evaluation system.

In overall performance, the PC/386

Business System slipped just ahead of the basic 20-MHz 80386s. Despite the bother of explicitly relocating the BIOS and the lack of system board memory, you probably would not regret buying the PC/386 Business System.—Winn L. Rosch

AST RESEARCH INC.

AST Premium/386

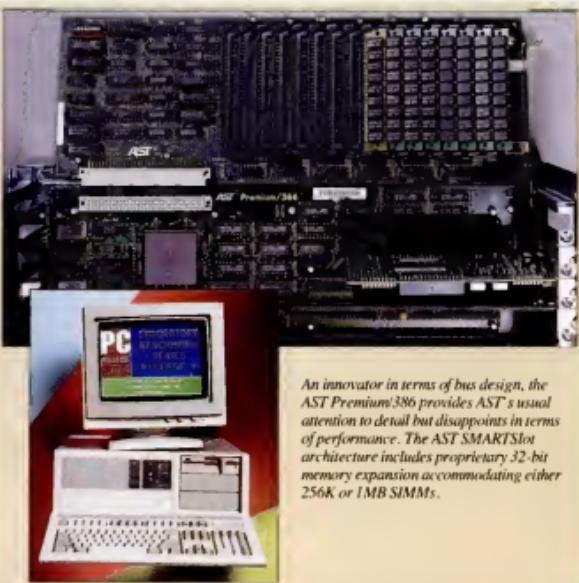
AST Research displayed a keen eye for opportunity when it challenged IBM's Micro Channel architecture (MCA) with the announcement of its SMARTSlot architecture last fall. Designed to do everything MCA can do without sacrificing compatibility with the XT/AT bus, SMARTSlot was to afford the advantages of MCA without the drawbacks.

It took AST nearly a year to ship a machine based on SMARTSlot—the 20-MHz AST Premium/386—and it turns out to be everything you'd expect from AST. Overall performance is impressive if not

spectacular, and the Premium/386 boasts the same sleek styling, armored-car construction, and attention to detail we admired in the Premium/286.

CHALLENGING A STANDARD IBM's Micro Channel architecture is important not because it's forcing all the manufacturers from here to Okinawa to redesign their add-in boards but because it offers sophisticated bus arbitration capabilities. In a nutshell, this means that add-in boards can have their own processors capable of taking over the bus to carry out specific duties. Such a processor is often called a coprocessor, or bus master. The coprocessors offload certain duties from the CPU and carry them out as the CPU crunches numbers elsewhere.

The beauty of the SMARTSlot architecture lies in its adherence to current standards. It retains the AT bus and simply adds eight additional signals—the arbitration bus. You can install any XT or AT

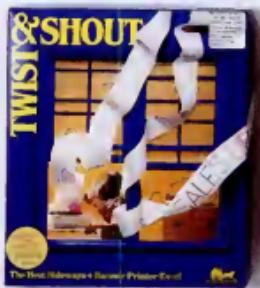


An innovator in terms of bus design, the AST Premium/386 provides AST's usual attention to detail but disappoints in terms of performance. The AST SMARTSlot architecture includes proprietary 32-bit memory expansion accommodating either 256K or 1MB SIMMs.



FloppyDRIVER

Make your Floppy drives work up to 500% faster!



SMART BUT LONELY . . . ?

AST is trying to establish a new standard with its SMARTSlot architecture bus, but other vendors aren't scrambling to manufacture compatible boards.

The AST Premium/386 is smart, tough, handsome, and built like a Sherman tank. But as Mitt Jones points out in his review, blindingly fast it isn't.

I've been using a Premium/386 for some time, and I love it. Speed isn't everything in computers; I keep telling myself . . . but in 20-MHz 386s, muscle machines from the ground up, speed counts. A lot.

So in trying to decide why I really like a computer I know isn't as fast as less-expensive rivals, I turn to the machine's second-biggest potential draw: the SMARTSlot. In the face of what is surely the biggest marketing push ever in the PC industry to establish a new standard—IBM's campaign for the PS/2s, and for the magical, mystical Micro Channel architecture (MCA) bus—AST has had the courage to attempt with the SMARTSlot to create an alternative standard.

LOTS OF SLOTS All the cards you own will fit somewhere inside the Premium/386, which is a slot maven's delight: it has two 8-bit slots; four AT-standard 16-bit slots, two of which are SMARTSlots; and one 32-bit slot.

So just what exactly can you go out and buy today to plug into that SMARTSlot?

Zip. While every add-on board vendor in the PC business will eventually offer its most important products in MCA-bus models—and several third-party PS/2 boards are already available, from

such vendors as Cumulus, STB, Quadram, Orchid, DCA, and AST itself—no one has yet announced a board for the AST SMARTSlot.

At the time of this review, AST had yet to sign up any other CPU maker for the SMARTSlot. No matter how many Premium/386s AST sells, the company is unlikely to create an installed base of SMARTSlot-equipped machines large enough to let third-party vendors profitably produce boards for that savvy slot.

Late last year, when the SMARTSlot had been shown privately—and AST had been around to other computer makers talking it up as a smart bit of self-defense in the face of IBM's MCA blitz and (subsequently abandoned) pledge never to license the MCA design to competitors—it looked briefly as if the SMARTSlot had a good chance of becoming an industrywide alternative, a true second standard.

Now that window of opportunity seems closed, forever—slammed shut both by other vendors' indifference to the idea and, more recently and finally, by IBM's decision to issue PS/2-MCA licenses. The SMARTSlot will almost certainly remain an AST exclusive. In the worst way.

Some board vendors have been talking with AST about special-purpose boards for the machine. The SMARTSlot is particularly adaptable to communications management functions, so it should be useful, for example, in building superb network servers. And multi-

master buses should be especially good with graphics-coprocessor boards.

The Advanced Disk Controller that AST is talking about building is promising. Premium/386s are already available with CDC Wren hard disks supported by ESDI controllers; mine has a 90MB Wren with an ESDI interface, producing (like the PC Labs evaluation unit) a sizzling 19-millisecond average access time. But other vendors are using Wrens and ESDI interfaces too, so such a smart controller could be an important competitive advantage.

SPEED AND SMARTS It seems likely that AST will also eventually improve performance by adding the Intel 82385 cache-controller chip and 32K or so of fast cache memory, as several other high-end 386 PC vendors have done. The combination of fast cache memory and a smart disk controller could easily be dynamite.

For now, though, buyers of the Premium/386 should know that the choice of add-in cards for the SMARTSlot is likely to be very limited; most of those cards will have AST's name on them. And even AST's willingness to support a bus found only in one model of its own line will be tested when, as seems inevitable, the company takes an IBM license to build PS/2 clones with MCA buses.

—Jim Seymour

Jim Seymour is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

board in the Premium/386, and it should run fine, although it will not be able to take advantage of the arbitrated multimastering.

For multimastering, you'll need cards designed specifically for AST's SMARTSlot architecture. Such cards will be incompatible with IBM's MCA and

also with an unmodified AT bus, since they require eight additional signals. SMARTSlot's multimastering scheme seems to compare favorably with that of MCA, though there's no way to test the multimastering performance of the two architectures until coprocessor boards—and software that can use them—hit the mar-

ket. At the logic level, you'd be hard pressed to rate one architecture above the other. There are a few differences on the engineering level. One difference lies in the number of bus masters each system allows. In theory, MCA allows up to 15 bus masters. For all practical purposes, however, you're limited to one bus master per

**...with the
incredible
HeadStart III™**



At Vendex we design every computer as a complete system. We integrate peripherals usually offered only as options and include an unprecedented package of 14 name brand programs worth thousands of dollars.

FREE!...All you have to do is add the electricity and you're immediately productive.

Incredibly convenient. The

The HeadStart III has two internal drives: a 1.2 megabyte, 5.25-inch and a 1.44 megabyte 3.5-inch, both standard.

So you don't have to
tween the two, you use
our software.

Incredible performance. At the heart of the HeadStart III is a 12MHz 80286 processor with one megabyte of standard RAM, with the hard drive system delivering 32 megabytes of storage operating at 28 milliseconds with astonishing 1 to 1 interleave. Plus, true 16 bit built-in VGA Graphics is component matched for high speed and clarity.

Plus, incredible expandability and support. The HeadStart III is designed for your future as well as your present applications, with four expansion slots for networking and for the diverse peripherals already becoming available. With the HeadStart III, you're OS/2 ready right now. You can add two full megabytes of RAM, without

having to
buy any additional boards

In addition, our PC Coach hotline is available to registered owners with questions about hardware, software or service.

To obtain more information about the HeadStart III and our full line of advanced computer systems, or to find the name of the nearest dealer call toll free **1-800-882-1888**.

You'll see, it really is incredible.

SPECIFICATIONS

MICROPROCESSOR: Intel 8086-12
SPEED: 1MHz/2Switchable
BIOS: Award
VIDEO: EGA/VGA
DISPLAY CARD: 1 Megabyte
EXPANDABLE TO: 3 megabytes
POWER SUPPLY: HTI model 1525 220 switchable
MEMORY: 1.25 Mbytes 20-pin compatible
GRAPHICS: VGA Compatible
FLOPPY DRIVES: One 3.5" 1.2 megabyte,
one 5.25" 40 megabyte

HARD DRIVE: 12.1 megabyte, 20 milliseconds
BUILT IN INTERFACES: Parallel, -RS232C serial,
PS/2 keyboard/mouse
EXPANSION SLOTS: 3 available
MOUSE: Standard
ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT: 5.25" C/W Drive, HeadStart
Advanced Environment, Floppy Drive,
Processor II, 3-D Graphics, ATI and
Compaq EIZZ Technical Software, Three hard
drives, 3.5" 1.2 megabyte, 20 ms, 1.2 megabyte

HEADSTART ADVANCED OPERATING ENVIRONMENT is a trademark of Micros Technologies, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PC DOS is a trademark of IBM Corporation. DEC-GRAPH is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. DEC-GRAPH is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. DEC-GRAPH is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. COMPUTER-EASIE is a trademark of Micros Technologies. SYSTEMS-1, S/LASH, and S/LASH are trademarks of Software Systems International. COMPUTER-EASIE is a trademark of Micros Technologies. CHESSMASTER 2000, MARS-BRADON, TEACHES-TYPING and TWIST & SHOUT are trademarks of Software Systems International. HOW TO TYPE PC is a trademark of Micros Technologies. MICROSOFT and EXCEL are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. TURBO C is a trademark of BORLAND International, Inc. TURBO C is a trademark of BORLAND International, Inc. TURBO C is a trademark of BORLAND International, Inc.

VENDEX[®]
HEADSTART[™] III

Built to be compatible with you™

**ABOUT DULUTH
SUPERIOR SERVICE CO.**

INTENSE COMPETITION HAS A WAY OF BRINGING OUT THE BEST.



In the computer industry, manufacturers fight to make their machines faster, friendlier, and more powerful than everybody else's. But as you may have noticed, the most successful competitors build their systems around the same chip: Intel's 386™ microprocessor.

Why has this one chip become the common denominator in computing? Not just because it

gives their machines blazing performance. But because it's fully compatible with the broadest range of software available today.

And tomorrow.

So before you buy a new machine, make sure it has our 386 chip inside. After all, if these major companies wouldn't try to compete without it, why should you?

intel®

■ 20-MHz 386s

slot. That translates into a maximum of nine bus masters for the PS/2 Model 80, including the CPU. SMARTSlot, on the other hand, limits you to four.

UP MEMORY LANE Once past the SMARTSlot architecture, you'll find little ground-breaking innovation in the AST Premium/386—just a good bit of no-nonsense engineering and attention to detail.

Like Compaq's Deskpro 386/20, the Premium/386 separates the 32-bit memory pathway from the system bus. This allows the memory bus to race along at 20 MHz while the system bus runs at a safe 8 MHz. System memory, upgradable to 13MB, installs in one proprietary slot.

Whereas the Deskpro 386/20 uses a 32KB static RAM cache in front of slow dynamic RAM, AST has opted for all static-column RAM (not to be confused with the faster static RAM). AST hints that Premium/386 owners may be able to upgrade their memory boards in the future. The upgrade would add a static RAM cache and Intel's 82385 cache controller to the existing board.

AST also offers three different hard disks with the Premium/386. Our evaluation unit, a Model 390, included a 90MB, 8-millisecond hard disk and a third-party ESDI controller. This setup seemed unbelievably fast at times and earned high marks on PC Labs' benchmark tests, especially when using the disk-caching utility AST includes with the system.

AST originally intended to stock all Model 390s with its ESDI SMARTSlot Advanced Disk Controller. Apparently delays in the development of that controller caused the company to ship with a Western Digital controller instead.

The Advanced Disk Controller, a feature that sounds well worth the wait, will sport its own 10-MHz processor for bus-mastering capability and 64K RAM for track buffering. An additional add-in board, AST's SMARTCache, will supply 512K RAM for a hardware cache, expandable to 4MB. The controller will be capable of driving two ESDI drives.

SLOW MOTION Considering its there-before-you-are hard disk and above-average memory performance, you'd expect overall system performance to knock you



F A C T F I L E

AST Premium/386

AST Research Inc.
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333

List Price: Model 300 with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5½-inch disk drive, \$4,195; Model 340 with 40MB hard disk, \$6,295; Model 390 with 2MB RAM, 90MB hard disk, \$8,495; Model 3150 with 150MB hard disk, \$9,795. EGA card and monitor, \$1,090; VGA card and monitor, \$1,140.

In Short: A sleekly styled pioneer, the AST Premium/386 sports AST's SMARTSlot architecture. It's a somewhat pricey, middle-of-the-road performer with plenty of well-engineered details.

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

over. In practice, I didn't have any serious complaints with the system's speed, but it didn't seem nearly as fast as the Deskpro 386/20 either.

That's due, at least in part, to the sluggish AST-3GPlusII EGA card included with our evaluation unit. Even with the EGA BIOS shadowed in RAM, an option that AST's utility software allows, the 3GPlusII lacked the Compaq VGA's pep. Without the shadowed BIOS, video performance was noticeably slow and more characteristic of a 286 machine than a 20-MHz screamer.

Other performance problems seem to have been the result of using the expanded memory manager and disk cache software included with the system. Running a 512K disk cache in expanded memory radically boosted hard disk throughput, but it slowed system performance in other ways. This doesn't mean that you should avoid using the cache and expanded memory manager at all costs; rather, you should try to determine whether the applications you typically use will benefit enough from the disk cache to make up for the slower all-around system performance.

NUTS AND BOLTS The Premium/386 system chassis is an inch or so narrower than an AT chassis and about as deep. The rounded corners and two-tone cover give it a stylish look, at least in comparison with

your typical desktop computer.

A hard reset button is on the front panel, above the system lock and to the left of the hard-disk-access light and three-level speed indicator. The system lock keeps intruders from using your system—but not from removing the cover and making off with your hard disk. The back panel of the chassis sports a recessed 110/220-volt switch, two 24-pin serial ports, and a parallel port as standard fare.

Inside the chassis, the system bus sports two 8-bit, XT-style slots and four 16-bit, AT-style slots. Three of the AT-style slots double as SMARTSlots, accepting an XT, AT, or SMARTSlot card. The additional contacts on the front side of the standard AT edge connectors make the SMARTSlots easy to spot. The sole, proprietary 32-bit slot accommodates all of the system's memory.

The system board provides sockets for both the 8-MHz 80287 and the 20-MHz 80387 math coprocessor. Both may be installed at once, but only one may be active at a time. You specify which coprocessor should be active through AST's setup program.

Standard equipment includes a high-capacity, 5½-inch TEAC drive. Two additional half-height drive bays under the floppy disk drive and a hidden half-height bay under the standard hard disk give you plenty of room to install additional drives. The 220-watt power supply in our evaluation unit supplied two spare power leads.

As non-IBM keyboards go, AST's 101-style keyboard rates above average. It resembles the Compaq keyboard in both styling and feel, and the computer's design allowed me to substitute my faithful, third-party 84-key keyboard with no problems.

By today's standards, the Premium/386 is a decent buy. It offers a wealth of features at a nice price and delivers impressive if not field-leading performance. But any present-day summation of the Premium/386 and its performance must also take into account the growth this system allows in the future. Like it or not, choosing among 386 machines is rapidly becoming a choice among bus standards.

Assuming that OS/2 applications catch on soon and AST comes through with its promise of intelligent add-ins, the arbitrated multimastering of the Premium/386



Benchmark Tests: 20-MHz 386-based Computers

Computer technology is currently caught between the drive for increased operating speeds and the need to retain speed compatibility with older models in order to operate speed-sensitive software. Thus, while chips are being pushed to their current 20-MHz and 25-MHz limits, bus speeds are still struggling along in the range of 8 MHz to 12 MHz.

The upshot, as reflected in the benchmark test results, is a fresh crop of 20-MHz 80386-powered machines that are markedly similar in performance. Only Dell, Everest, and Spear distinguish themselves from Compaq in terms of speed. Note, however, that Everest is running its machine at 24 MHz even though the chips are warranted by their

manufacturer just for 20-MHz operation. Such speed-ups are legitimate only when manufacturers warrant their machines' operation (Everest claims it will guarantee its machine's chips at the higher performance level). The Spear machine performed impressively on the processor tests, but because it experienced hard disk failure, no disk tests are reported.

The differences in times on the video tests reflect differences in video standards (EGA versus VGA, 16-bit versus 8-bit) as well as whether a particular system moved the video BIOS routines to system RAM as shadow RAM. The CPU 386/20, for example, scores fastest overall in the video tests because it uses a 16-bit VGA card and shadow RAM.

Processor and Memory Benchmark Tests

Performance Times
(Times given in seconds except where noted)

Disk Benchmark Tests

DOS Disk Seek (millisecounds)

	NOP	80386 Instruction Mix	Floating-Point Calculation	Conventional Memory	Extended Memory	DOS File Access (small record)	DOS File Access (large record)	BIOS Disk Seek (millisecounds)
8-MHz IBM PC AT	4.17	N/A*	35.60	0.77	11.62	72.63	19.74	29.20
Amax PC/386 Business System	1.71	3.15	12.36	0.58	N/A*	52.12	18.02	30.89
Acer 1100/20	1.70	3.30	11.92	0.52	7.67	64.94	5.20	23.81
PC Link 386/20	1.70	3.22	11.48	0.39	11.23	55.94	5.49	16.00
Whole Earth 20MHz 386 Tower	1.70	2.86	10.82	0.50	5.79	46.60	4.56	30.16
VIPC Hybrid	1.69	3.18	13.37	0.66	7.36	55.63	21.05	30.17
Dell System 310	1.68	2.71	10.27	0.37	N/A*	56.62	5.60	16.49
Everest STEP 386/20	1.68	2.65	10.03	0.35	0.36	65.25	7.63	16.16
Micro Lab 386	1.87	3.19	13.04	0.67	5.22	49.05	18.28	28.84
CPU 386/20	1.67	3.13	12.78	0.59	4.66	64.95	13.65	29.52
386/20 Northgate Power	1.67	2.85	10.82	0.46	5.77	65.62	6.49	31.49
AST Premium/386	1.85	3.35	12.70	0.61	9.12	48.24	8.12	16.82
Computer Components Heritage 386/20	1.65	3.19	13.16	0.68	21.26	62.00	5.03	16.44
AT&T 6386 WorkGroup System	1.65	3.74	12.96	0.58	9.72	50.98	4.22	17.50
Compaq Deskpro 386/20	1.65	2.91	10.50	0.40	2.87	56.78	9.34	18.10
Spear 386/20 MHz Tower System	1.65	2.75	10.00	0.36	8.40	N/A	N/A	N/A
Everest 386/20	1.39	2.58	10.43	0.50	8.34	54.49	18.08	28.71

N/A—Not applicable; the IBM PC AT is an 80286-based computer.

N/A—Not applicable; no extended memory was installed.

N/A—Not applicable; the machine experienced hard disk failure.

The NOP benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 128K loop.

The 80386 Instruction Mix benchmark test measures the time it takes to execute a selected series of processor-intensive tasks. The test program uses 80386 instruction code. These instructions are a subset of the total processor instruction set. The 80386 Instruction Mix implements a number of 32-bit operations, such as floating-point multiplication, single instructions, whereas in the 8086 and 80286 versions of the benchmark test they remain multiple instructions.

The Floating-Point Calculation test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication,

division, exponentiation, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. The benchmark program uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C Compiler 4.0.

The Conventional Memory benchmark test allocates 256K of conventional memory and treats it as a series of 64-byte records. Then, 16,384 random records are read into and written from this memory. The result shown is the average of the read and write times.

The Extended Memory benchmark test allocates 256K of extended memory and treats it as a series of 64-byte records. Then, 16,384 random records are read into and written from this memory. The result shown is the average of the read and write times.

The DOS File Access benchmark test measures the throughput rate of the disk being tested. In this case, throughput times are measured in terms of how long the disk takes to perform common DOS file-management functions. Five tasks—file

creation, sequential file write, sequential file read, random file write, and random file read—are timed and the results summed.

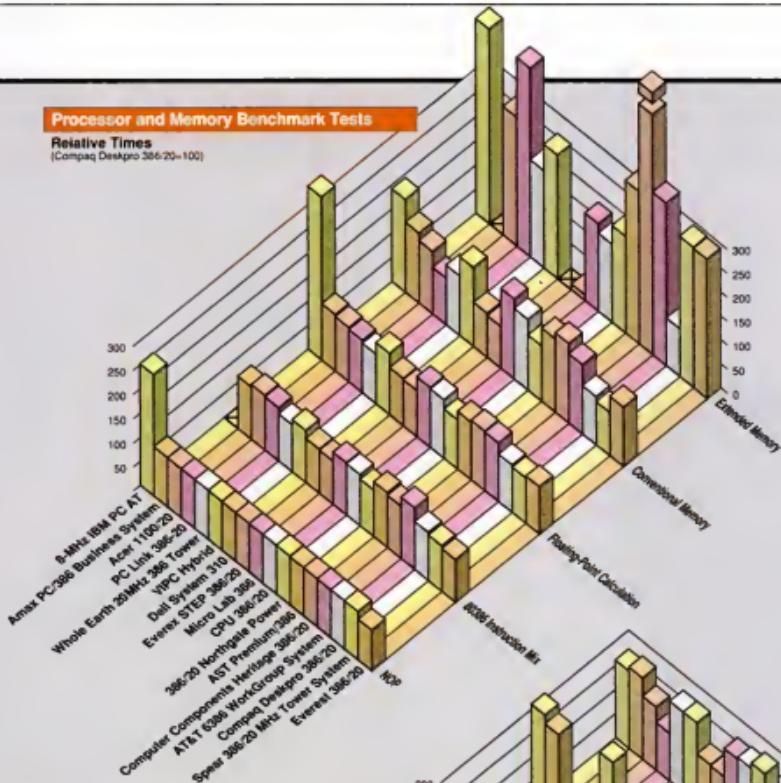
The test is carried out for two different types of files—small-record files and large-record files—that are used by common PC applications. Files created using small records are typically used by database management programs, and large records are typically used for word processing and spreadsheet files. Loading a DOS program is also simulated by the large-record test.

The BIOS Disk Seek benchmark test measures the time it takes to do a random seek using the disk's ROM BIOS. The test routine includes reading sectors over and over again and is not parallel to the manufacturer's claimed average access time. The test program performs 1,000 seeks. The average result is shown in milliseconds.

Processor and Memory Benchmark Tests

Relative Times

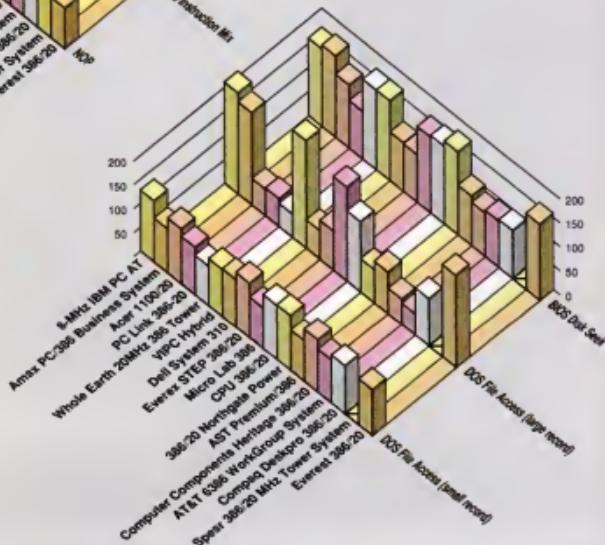
(Compaq Desklpro 386/20=100)



Disk Benchmark Tests

Relative Times

(Compaq Desklpro 386/20=100)



(continues)

This is for ev too busy to get

If you're the type of person who's too busy to read an ad, read this ad.

Because you'll learn about a new tool that will help you manage people, ideas,

Dump any random, unrelated thoughts or ideas into Agenda, and it'll help you turn that information into a stream of structured, actionable knowledge.

projects, and information with incredible efficiency. A tool that will help you avoid slumping into your chair, shaking your head, and asking, "How on earth will I ever get this done?"

We call it Lotus' Agenda, the personal information manager.

Agenda allows you to dump random facts, thoughts, and ideas into your PC without having to structure the information in advance.

Agenda's filing system is a more sophisticated version of this filing system. You can put items anywhere you want. View them any way you want. And have access to them anytime you want.

You can record the thousands of tasks you need to address to put together a new product line.

Or the thousands of factors you need to put together a new bottom line.

Agenda will not only file these random items of information for you, it'll help you arrange them any way you want.

So you can understand them better, formulate new ideas better and extract all the answers you need better.

Which means, now you can concentrate

File View	Category	Print	Utility	System	Quit
New	Remove	Protect	Assign	Detach	Unload
Scratches			Who	Issues	
			Forwarded product comparison articles to John	• John	• Competitive Tracking
			2. Can we get me cost of goods sold under \$10?	• Tom	• Materials
			Bob will present temporary incentives program at sales conference.	• Bob	• Bonus Dollars
			Can I have 1000000 by 12 weeks from Friday, maybe from 8-10 am, pricing -> early distribution and implications of price increase vendor for presenting and printing.	• Tom	• Distributors Version Priming
			Decision needed on research budget by John and Tom	• Jim • John	• Research

Items. Dump information in manually, import it or use our pop-up capability while in another program.

Or the thousands of factors you need to put together a new bottom line.

Agenda will not only file these random items of information for you, it'll help you arrange them any way you want.

So you can understand them better, formulate new ideas better and extract all the answers you need better.

Which means, now you can concentrate



Everyone who's any work done.

File View Item Print Utility System Quit			
Categories: Sales, Marketing, Info			
Packaging	Accept packaging bids until the end of October	• Lit	Operations
Materials	Make sure synthetic materials are reliable	• Bus	Operations
Research	Have Tom track down market research on the best cost-effective case environments	• Tom	Marketing
Distribution	Tom will have his report in by next Friday; make sure it covers pricing strategy, distribution, and shipping costs. Also, add some numbers for typesetting and priming	• Tom	Marketing
Distribution	On Tom and Bob think we need to adjust distribution mix?	• Tom	Sales

Categories. Agenda files items in all relevant categories so you can always find the information you need.

more on using and acting on your information. And less on processing it.

How does Agenda work?

First, enter your items of information

File C - AGENDA - FILES - ISSUES			
30/10/98 11:00			
Research	Decision needed on research budget by end of month. Also, meet with Jim and John	• High	DECISION
Competitive Tracking	Forward product comparison entries to John	• Low	BT00798
Bonus Points	Do Tom and Bob think we need to adjust distribution mix?	• Medium	BT00799
Distribution	Bob will present ten-point incentives program at sales conference	• Medium	BT00799
Bonus Dollars			

Views. Looking at the same information through different lenses gives you a more informed perspective.

different ways so you can pinpoint information that's important to you. Or discover new relationships you hadn't considered before. And anytime you change an item in a view, Agenda will automatically update all other categories where the item has been assigned.

In fact, you could say that Agenda recalculates your text the way a spreadsheet program recalculates numbers.

All of which means, from now on you'll be able to come in every morning, check your Agenda, and get right to work.

Because you'll immediately know what work needs getting to.

For \$15, we'll send you an Agenda demo kit or videotape. Call 1-800-345-1043 and ask for demo kit AGJ-3058 for the 3.5" version or AGJ-3053 for the 5.25" version. Or ask for videotape AGJ-3063.



The whole idea behind Agenda is to get them all in a row.

into your PC and assign them to categories that you create.

Then Agenda will do all of your filing automatically. And thanks to Agenda's *multiple filing capabilities*, if the information is relevant in more than one place, Agenda will take it and put it in several categories at once.

This makes it easy to view your data in

Introducing Lotus Agenda

Agenda and Agenda Demo Kit require an IBM® PC or compatible, with 640K and a hard disk, DOS 2.0 or higher. Lotus and Agenda are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

■ 20-MHz 386s

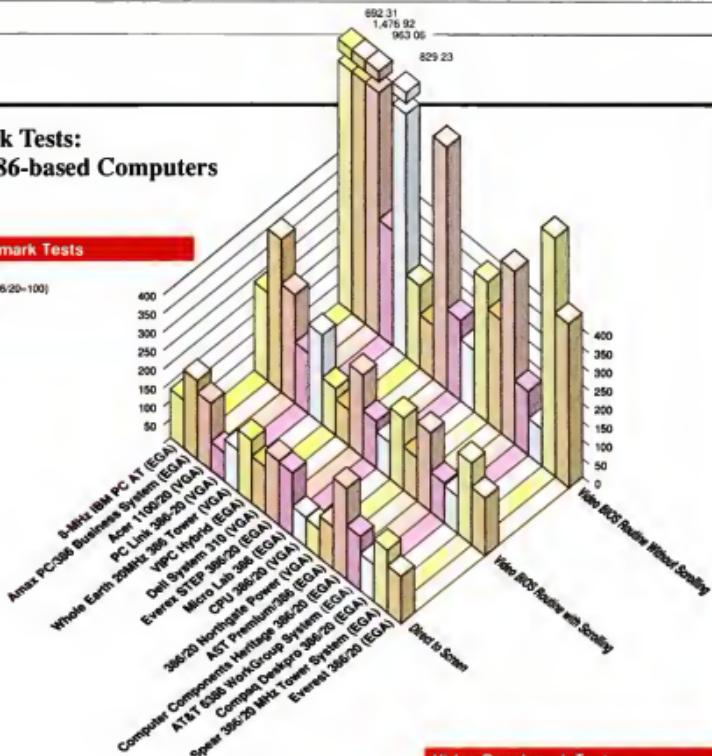


Benchmark Tests: 20-MHz 386-based Computers

Video Benchmark Tests

Relative Times

(Compaq Desklpro 386/20=100)



Video Benchmark Tests

Performance Times (Times given in seconds)

	Direct to Screen	Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling	Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling
8-MHz IBM PC AT (EGA)	4.90	7.60	4.50
Amiga PC/386 Business System (EGA)	7.87	13.07	9.60
Acer 1100/20 (VGA)	6.70	9.29	6.26
PC Link 386/20 (VGA)	2.84	5.20	2.01
Whole Earth 20MHz 386 Tower (VGA)	4.17	7.70	5.39
VIPC Hybrid (EGA)	6.26	4.06	1.43
Dell System 310 (VGA)	4.69	3.13	0.93
Everex STEP 386/20 (EGA)	6.37	7.09	4.23
Micro Lab 386 (EGA)	6.28	4.05	1.40
CPU 386/20 (VGA)	2.93	3.13	1.07
386/20 Northgate Power (VGA)	2.84	6.21	2.45
AST Premium/386 (EGA)	4.17	3.73	1.98
Computer Components Heritage 386/20 (EGA)	9.07	6.61	3.02
AT&T 6386 WorkGroup System (EGA)	5.38	3.41	1.12
Compaq Desklpro 386/20 (EGA)	3.70	3.20	0.65
Spear 386/20 MHz Tower System (EGA)	6.21	7.03	4.17
Everest 386/20 (EGA)	4.68	4.95	2.87

The Direct to Screen benchmark test measures the bandwidth of the video adapter by writing directly to the display memory buffer. The test is performed in video mode 3. The entire screen is updated using the assembly language REP STOSW instruction with register CX equal to 2000. This is done 1,000 times, and the result shown is the total of the 1,000 trials.

The Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling benchmark test measures the speed of the BIOS Teletype routine with scrolling. The test is performed in video mode 3. The screen is cleared and 240 lines of 60 characters each (including a terminating carriage return and line feed) are written to the display through the BIOS Teletype routine. Although the first 24 lines written to the display do not involve scrolling, all the remaining lines scroll the display.

The Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling benchmark test measures the speed of the BIOS Teletype routine without scrolling. The test is performed in video mode 3. The screen is cleared and 24 lines of 60 characters each (including a terminating carriage return and line feed) are written to the display through the BIOS Teletype routine. This is done ten times, and the result shown is the total of the ten trials.

should offer performance equaling or surpassing that of any 20-MHz machine available today. It is within this framework that AST hopes to find success with the Premium/386. The idea is that you don't lose anything by choosing the Premium today, and you may gain a lot in the future.

Not even the folks at AST can expect that the industry will wholly embrace the SMARTSlot architecture in lieu of IBM's MCA. If for no other reason, many users will follow IBM simply because they're afraid not to.

The Premium/386 stands, however, as a technologically sound alternative to the PS/2 Models 70 and 80 and their MCA. The real question is whether AST can muster the industry support to offer the wide range of coprocessor boards that will undoubtedly emerge for MCA. The answer, I fear, is no.—Mitt Jones

AT&T CORP. AT&T 6386 WorkGroup System

While nearly all other 80386-based computers seem caught in a rut following the AT design school, the AT&T 6386 WorkGroup System stands out. Its styling resembles the typical AT clone but is also refreshing; the chassis and layout are particularly noteworthy. From a functional viewpoint, though, they prove worse than the typical 80386-based PC.

Take a look at the 6386 and you'll see why AT&T may run into trouble in the personal computer marketplace. Whereas the IBM PS/2 series enjoys an elegance of design that, not incidentally, results in rock-bottom manufacturing costs, the AT&T 6386 is a complex kludge that seems to rely on the weakness of the Italian economy to keep its price low. (Like other personal computers in the AT&T lineup, the 6386 is made in Italy by Olivetti.)

The chassis is an elaborately fabricated structure that does as well as the typical clone in holding the system together. But all it yields is three half-height drive bays with front-panel access. A hard disk bay is grafted on the right—screwed on as if it were an afterthought. The extra bay adds 5 inches of unnecessary width (and cost) to the 7½-by 19-by 15½-inch chassis.



It may not be a hot performer, but the AT&T 6386 WorkGroup System can accommodate up to 48MB RAM. This computer uses the same basic chassis that has been found in previous AT&T personal computers, with the addition of a grafted-on hard disk drive bay, which frees the internal drive bays for floppy disk drives.

The drive in the bay is an excellent unit—a half-height Magnetic Peripherals (CDC) 84MB hard disk with an 18-millisecond average access time and 10-MHz transfer rate, thanks to its ESDI interface. This drive, however, could easily have gone into the three-bay stack without stretching the computer.

DRIVE MOUNTING In the main mass-storage stack, drives mount on AT-like rails of a length and width quite different from their IBM counterparts. Standard equipment includes a 5½-inch or 3½-inch high-density floppy disk drive in the top bay (a Panasonic JU-257 of the latter dimension was supplied in the evaluation system).

System controls and indicators run through the black belt at the bottom of the chassis. These include a keyboard lock

with an indicator light, a hard disk activity indicator, a hardware reset button, a volume control for the internal speaker, a push-button power switch, and a power-on indicator.

The 6386 system board comprises four parts: a main system board that lines the bottom of the chassis, accessed through a removable pan under the computer; a backplane that provides the connectors for the system's expansion slots; a short board to connect those two; and a memory board. The inefficient AT&T design does not leave any room on the big system board for RAM.

The system board itself measures more than 13 by 13 inches and is sparsely populated. Its high points are a 20-MHz 80386 and matching 80387. The system also supports the Weitek 1167 at the same speed. VLSI is notably absent from its circuitry.

■ 20-MHz 386s



FACT FILE

AT&T 6386 WorkGroup System

AT&T Corp.
1 Speedwell Ave.
Morristown, NJ 07960
(800) 247-1212

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5½-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch disk drive, *Microsoft Windows/386*, \$4,495; with 80MB hard disk, \$5,995; with 135MB hard disk, \$6,895. 80387 math coprocessor, \$1,199; EGA card and monitor, \$995; 1MB RAM upgrade, \$549; bus mouse, \$150; MS-DOS 3.2, \$95. In Short: An Olivetti-made system with an odd four-part system board and nonstandard video system, AT&T's 6386 is a very responsive machine despite its modest benchmark test performance.

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The microprocessor does not benefit from any exotic memory technology. The memory board holds up to 16 banks of 80-nanosecond, 256K SIMMs in four banks of four. The board is also able to accommodate 1MB of SIMMs. Three such boards can be installed in a single system to bring total capacity to an impressive 48MB. Logically, the 2MB of the evaluation system was divided into 640K for DOS, 1,024K for extended, and 384K as "dedicated" memory.

OVERLOADED PERFORMANCE An unadulterated wait state drags overall system performance so far down that on the 80386 Instruction Mix benchmark test it was the slowest machine we tested. The system seems faster than that, however. The proprietary AT&T video system and quick hard disk make the 6386 respond to every command almost instantly.

Aside from the three 32-bit expansion slots for memory, which can also be used for 16- and 8-bit cards, the AT&T 6386 WorkGroup System offers two 16-bit and two 8-bit slots. In the evaluation system, three slots were filled by the factory—one 32-bit slot with memory, one 16-bit slot with a Western Digital WD1007A combined floppy/hard disk controller, and one 8-bit slot with a Paradise-based proprietary video controller.

Built into the system board circuitry are

a serial and a parallel port, located at the lower edge of the rear of the chassis. Power input and switched power output connectors from the 230-watt Alitec power supply also appear on the rear panel alongside the oversized cooling fan.

The BIOS bears an Olivetti copyright and includes an elaborate set of diagnostics that run when the system is booted. Setup software is provided with the system, along with DOS and *Microsoft Windows/386*. AT&T's version of OS/2 is an extra-cost option.

The AT&T keyboard is made by Key Tronic Corp. and proves to have the best feel of any Key Tronic keyboard to date. It follows the IBM 101-key Enhanced layout. It differs, however, in using a 9-pin D-shell connector to link with the system unit.

LAGS IN VIDEO AT&T stubbornly goes in its own direction for video. Where once the AT&T system led IBM in terms of quality, now it lags behind Big Blue, with 640- by 400-pixel resolution. For a video connector, the AT&T system uses a 25-pin female D-shell, exactly like a parallel port. In fact, you can plug the AT&T monitor into the 6386's parallel port and

■ The AT&T 6386's bullheaded refusal to follow the industry standards brands it an also-ran.

get quite a light show when you boot the computer up.

The AT&T CRT319 color monitor supplied with the system is carefully styled—a bit rounder at the edges than the current fashion dictates—and it provides a bright, sharp image measuring 10½ inches diagonally on a 12-inch tube.

Overall, the AT&T 6386 WorkGroup System is marked by good intentions—like its 48MB RAM capacity and snappy video—but its bullheaded refusal to follow

the industry standards brands it an also-ran. If you don't want to suffer the video compatibility woes, you won't want the 6386.—Winn L. Rosch

COMPUTER COMPONENTS CORP.

Computer Components Heritage 386/20

Though sold from North Carolina, the Heritage 386/20, from Computer Components Corp., originates not in the Old South but the South China Sea. This Chinese AT is chiefly a product of Taiwan's Tatung, which manufactures the system board, case, video adapter, and display. It's a well-made, competitively priced computer, though hardly innovative.

Its central processor is, of course, an 80386 running at 20 MHz. For compatibility with finicky software, it can be slowed to 8 MHz using its setup software (this requires rebooting the system). Support circuitry is chiefly built around the Chips and Technologies 80386 chip set.

The Tatung system board in the evaluation unit was socketed and equipped with an 80287 numeric coprocessor operating at 10 MHz. Computer Components has promised a new system board with provisions for a full-speed 80387; it should appear about the time this review is published.

INTERLEAVING A DRAWBACK Performance falls into the second tier, owing to the simple interleaved memory scheme. That memory is made from 80-nanosecond, 256K SIMMs. Eight sockets for these hide under the hard disk bay and are inaccessible without removing the system board from the chassis. Eight more sockets are available under the front end of the expansion slots.

Sockets must be filled in banks of four, and the hardware-setup software allows each bank to be configured to accept either 256K or 1MB SIMMs; the maximum possible system-board memory is thus 16MB. No 32-bit expansion slots are provided with the system. The first megabyte of installed memory is automatically configured with 640K for DOS, 348K for shadow RAM. The balance of system memory

Rack and pinion for your PC.



*The HiREZ™ Mouse. You can feel
on your first lap around the screen.
responds more crisply to your*

*the difference
The cursor
control, moving*



*The feeling of
a sportscar instead
of a station wagon.*

*320 pixels for every
inch on the desktop,
versus 200
ballistic
for ordinary mice. Built-in
tuning and 30% less weight enable it
to go the distance without dragging its
tail, so you can cruise through your work
in less time and deskspace.*



*HiREZ brings high performance to all
your favorite PC software. And the Logitech name
on the hood means you can count on what's inside.*

*After all, we build mice for companies
like Apple, AT&T, DEC, and H-P.*

*All this mousepower
comes with the
ordinary sticker
price of \$149.00.*

*Because it requires less
motion, HiREZ uses 62%*

*HiREZ travels
less distance
to complete
the same task.*

*For the name
of your nearest
dealer, call
800-231-7717.*

*In California: 800-
552-8885. In Europe:
++41-21-869-96-56.*

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LOGITECH
Personal Peripherals. Worldwide.

■ 20-MHz 386s



The Computer Components Heritage 386/20 is no star, but a highly configurable, solid machine. The problematic keyboard differs from the IBM Enhanced keyboard layout with repositioned Ctrl and Backslash keys, an enlarged L-shaped Enter key, an odd tactile response, and no audible feedback.

is addressed in the extended area.

The ROM bears a Phoenix Technologies copyright. A special software utility handles all system setup except for two jumpers for color/monochrome monitor selection and for enabling the coprocessor.

Two 8-bit and six 16-bit expansion slots are provided, all full-length and full AT height. Standard equipment fills both 8-bit slots—one with a Tatung Super EGA adapter (which is identical to ATI Technologies' EGA Wonder except for its firmware), the other with an I/O card yielding a serial and a parallel port.

The evaluation system also filled a 16-bit slot with a combined floppy/hard disk controller from Data Technology Corp. that links to the disk through an ESDI connection. (Other systems with ST-506-interfaced drives are also available, using different controllers.) At the other end of the cable in the evaluation system was a

Magnetic Peripherals Wren-series full-height hard disk with a formatted capacity of 150MB, a tested average access time of less than 17 milliseconds, and a 10-MHz data-transfer rate—a formidable combination.

Since Heritage 386/20 systems are essentially custom-configured, mass storage options will vary with your desires. The evaluation system included a 1.2MB 5½-inch disk drive (as drive A:) and a 1.44MB 3½-inch disk drive, both made by Toshiba; one or the other is included in the base price of the system.

FOLLOW AT'S PRACTICES The FCC Class B-certified Heritage 386/20 uses a case that follows AT practices as to size and mass-storage options, with the usual improvements in drive accommodations. All three of the right-hand, half-height drive bays can have front-panel ac-

cess, courtesy of a removable plate in the panel's bezel. The internal full-height hard disk bay also features supports for drive rails for two half-height devices. The rails themselves are unique to Tatung derivatives like the Heritage—wide, white, and nylon, they feature intrinsic L-shaped retaining brackets.

The control panel includes a cylindrical key switch for the keyboard, power and hard-disk-activity indicators, and a reset button. The rear panel offers unused cutouts for one 9-pin and one 25-pin D-shell connector, the keyboard jack, power-in and -out jacks, and the input voltage selector switch for the 230-watt Delta Electronic power supply. The CMOS clock and setup memory are powered by a 6-volt lithium battery attached to the rear panel with the strongest Velcro in the world—it pulled the chassis off rather than coming apart.

The Heritage-labeled display that accompanied the evaluation system is a Tatung CM-1495 14-inch color multisync-style display with analog and TTL inputs. On this display, the Tatung graphics adapter gives resolutions up to 800 by 600 as well as full EGA compatibility. The combination makes excellent images but does not offer any VGA compatibility.

The Tatung keyboard is the least desirable part of the Heritage 386/20 system. The odd half-breed key arrangement is un-



FACT FILE

Computer Components Heritage 386/20

Computer Components Corp.

2700 Gateway Cr.

Morrisville, NC 27560

(800) 843-7012

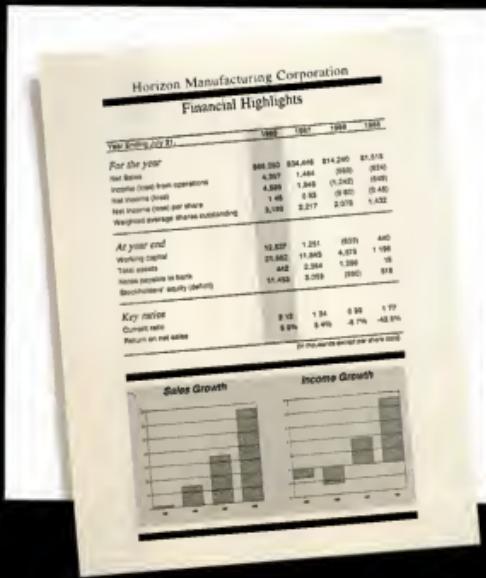
(919) 469-9301

List Price: With 2MB RAM, 1.2MB 5½-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch disk drive, MS-DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, \$2,999; with 40MB hard disk, monochrome monitor, \$3,549; with 80MB hard disk, EGA card and monitor, \$4,245; with 150MB hard disk, 2 floppy disk drives, 80287 coprocessor, \$6,927.

In Short: Blessed by a good display and cursed by its keyboard, this all-Tatung computer is highly custom-configurable. The Heritage 386/20 is fairly priced but proved to be an inconsistent performer.

Circle 663 on Reader Service Card

Excel or 1-2-3?



This printout was created on an HP LaserJet™ using—
was it Microsoft™ Excel, or was it Lotus 1-2-3™?

The answer may surprise you...

Introducing For 1-2-3 printouts that

All of a sudden, 1-2-3® looks better than ever.

And every worksheet you print looks crisper, more credible, and more presentable than ever before.

And all of it thanks to Allways™, the only way to make professional-quality printouts directly from 1-2-3. Plus get speed, flexibility, and powerful features you won't find anywhere, not even in Microsoft® Excel. Which makes Allways and 1-2-3 the most effective way to dramatically improve the way you look on paper. But without changing your software, hardware, or the way you work.

We call it "The Spreadsheet Publisher."

And it's easy to see why.

Allways gives you an astonishing range of formatting and printing options. And its "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" display eliminates all the guesswork. You get the tools you need, and the display you need, for total control over your printouts.

Use up to 8 typefonts on any printout—apply them cell by cell, or throughout ranges.

Add emphasis with bold or underline. Highlight important information with light or dark shade. Add drama with solid black.

Incorporate 1-2-3 graphs into any spreadsheet printout.

Adjust the height of a row with a few keystrokes. Or fine-tune the width of a column.

Draw vertical and horizontal lines along any cell border. Enclose data in boxes, or outline entire ranges. And for the bottom line, double-underline.

The soul of your current machine.

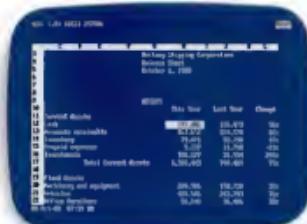
Not only does Allways make printouts that look terrific, it also makes good sense. Because only Allways is ready to go to work for you today, using the hardware you already own.

In fact, Allways performs perfectly with all kinds of PCs, from a screaming-fast 386 to a trusty XT.

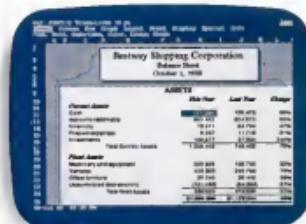
And with all kinds of displays. So if you have a graphics monitor, you'll get the benefit of the Allways WYSIWYG display—but even if you don't, you'll be able to use all the features of Allways on a text-only monitor.

And whether you have a dot-matrix or a laser printer, Allways will take your printer to the limit. You'll be able to use your printer's internal fonts as well as the fonts that Allways supplies, for an incredible variety of formatting options.

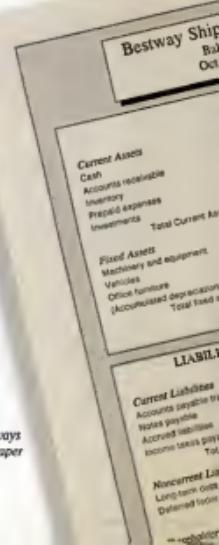
And if you use an HP LaserJet® Plus or Series II, you'll get extensive font cartridge support, plus a full complement of downloadable fonts in sizes from 5 to 24 point.



1 Create your worksheet in 1-2-3 as always



2 Pop into Allways to make it look great



3 What you see in Allways is what you get on paper

■ 20-MHz 386s

like any IBM design and mixes several layout ideas—top-row function keys, twin Ctrl and Alt keys flanking the Spacebar, an odd Macro key at bottom left, and a mysteriously migrated Backslash. Even worse is the keyboard's feel—a funny, indecisive bounciness with odd tactile response and no audible feedback. You'll probably want to throw this keyboard out and get something more comfortable in its place.

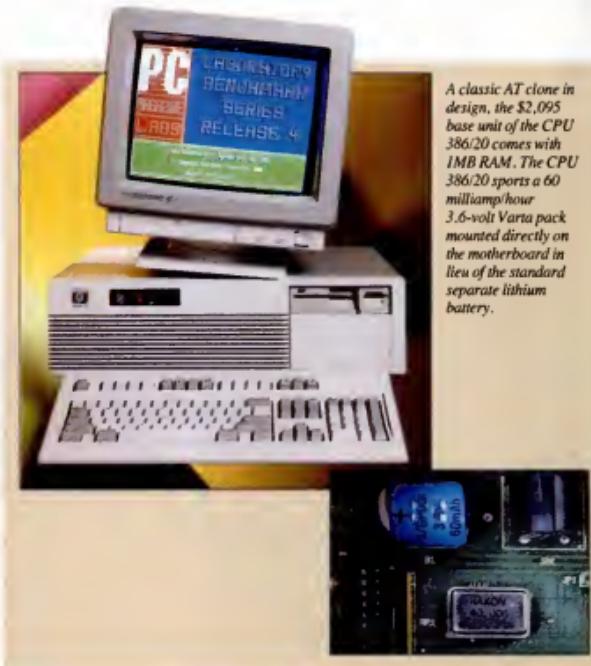
During evaluation, the Heritage 386/20 demonstrated odd hard-disk errors that persisted even after recopying files. Shortly after the completion of testing, it failed completely. The trouble is probably confined to the evaluation unit. The Heritage 386/20 system itself seems a sound and fair competitor in the increasingly crowded 20-MHz marketplace.—Winn L. Rosch

COMPUTER PRODUCTS UNITED

CPU 386/20

Little distinguishes the CPU 386/20, of Computer Products United, from the multitude of 80386-based AT-compatible computers. The machine is physically identical to a dozen machines you might buy via mail order, and it offers you many of the same options. Its performance may be a little better, but its construction is just a little worse.

It has a very familiar story. Its 20-MHz 80386 microprocessor can be slowed to 8 MHz by pressing Ctrl, Alt, and the minus



sign even from within applications. Sockets are available to add either a full-speed 80387 or an 80287 (speed not specified) to expedite floating-point operations.

The CPU 386/20 takes advantage of the now-classic tricks in speeding up its RAM. With 1MB of SIMMs installed, memory operates in page mode; add a second megabyte, and it becomes interleaved two ways. The proprietary 32-bit slot supports the same memory architecture.

The system BIOS bears an American Megatrends copyright and includes setup and diagnostics as part of its code. Hardware setup also requires jumper settings to match microprocessor and coprocessor speeds as well as monitor type.

System memory is logically split with 640K allocated for DOS, 384K for shadow RAM, and the balance for the 80386's extended addressing range.

DESIGN ENHANCEMENTS The physical aspects of the CPU 386/20 are

classic AT-compatible style, and include the usual enhancements. A square red reset button joins the now-customary cylindrical keyboard-and-case lock and the power and hard-disk-activity indicators that are located on the front control panel. Five capped cutouts for D-shell connectors (three 25-pin, two 9-pin) are located on the rear panel adjacent to the keyboard connector.

Five half-height drive bays occupy the right front of the chassis: two internal, three with front-panel access. The evaluation machine filled one of the latter with a 1.2MB, 5½-inch TEAC floppy disk drive. A Seagate ST-251 40MB half-height hard disk was hidden inside. The latter delivered true 30-millisecond average access time through its 5-MHz ST-506 interface. Computer Products United included Disk Manager, from Ontrack Computer Systems, with the evaluation unit. The power supply offers 204½ watts of juice and provides a switched outlet for a display. Its in-



FACT FILE

CPU 386/20
Computer Products United
12803 Schabarum Ave.
Irvine, CA 92106
(800) 824-2936
(818) 338-5959

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5½-inch disk drive, \$2,095; with 40MB hard disk, \$2,790. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$495; 80MB hard disk, \$630; VGA card and monitor, \$845; 80387 math coprocessor, \$595. **In Short:** Although poorly constructed, the CPU 386/20 is a solid performer at a low price. It's an unremarkable machine whose mass storage and memory possibilities closely follow those of an AT clone.

CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ultimate Power. Ultimate Confidence. Ultimate Freedom.



New High-Speed
Cache Memory

Experience 20 MHz 386™ Power, AST Style

The sky's the limit. That's how you might describe the power-packed capabilities of the AST Premium®/386C...and how far we'll go to provide outstanding products, service and support.

Only the 20 MHz, Premium/386C, with its advanced bus technology (SMARTslot™) and uncompromising compatibility, eliminates the traditional restrictions placed on AT® performance and speed while providing future upgradeability.

You also get the comfort that comes from choosing a company with a solid worldwide reputation for reliable, high-quality technology.

So while others are caught up in compatibility and support problems, you're completely free to enjoy the highest AT-compatible '386 system performance available today...and take advantage of performance-oriented upgrades in the future using SMARTslot architecture.

And because of our many years of working with key leaders in the industry, we're able to maximize the capabilities of the most advanced operating systems and application software available, including MS® OS/2 from AST, IBM® OS/2®, UNIX,™ Windows™ 386 and MS-DOS®.

For more information call (714) 863-0181 and ask for operator AA10, or fill out the coupon.

**INFO
WORLD**

REPORT CARD

AST Premium 386C	COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 0	IBM PS 2 Model 80-111
8.0	7.5	6.5

Final Scores • 20 MHz 386-Based Computers
May 2, 1988

Please send me more information.
 Please have an AST representative call me.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Ave.,
Irvine, CA 92714-4992 Attn. M.C.

AST Markets products are available in Europe and the Middle East
call 44 1 966 6380; in the Far East call 852 9 72325; in Canada call
416 838 7954. AST, AST logo and AST Premium registered and SMART-
slot trademark AST Research, Inc. 386 trademark Intel Corp. All other
products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of
their respective companies. Copyright © 1988 AST Research, Inc. All
rights reserved. Image courtesy of VersaPC.

AST
RESEARCH INC.

AST is proud to
sponsor the
Olympic
Torch Relay
of the 1988
Summer Olympics



Times Have Changed.



"The Dataworld 286 (12MHz) AT compatible... [is]... the fastest machine of the nine tested in the review [July 1986]."
and
... speed and excellent compatibility... hundreds of dollars less expensive than other AT compatible.



EDITOR'S CHOICE

NOW!
20MHz 286
SI = 22.5



DATA-286 12MHz

80286 running at 8/12MHz, 0/1 wait state
Phoenix BIOS std. (Award BIOS opt.)
512KB of RAM, expandable to 1MB on board
Socket for 80287-8, -10
200W power supply
Real-time clock with battery backup
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Floppy/hard disk controller
(1:1 Interleave controllers available)
101-key keyboard with "click"
Mono card w/parallel port (720x348)
TTL monitor with tilt/swivel base

\$1195

"Marvelously cheap, powerful alternative ... outperformed the other 286's..."

(October 11, 1986)



Portacomp II

80286 running at 8/12MHz, 0/1 wait state
Phoenix BIOS std. (Award BIOS opt.)
512KB of RAM, expandable to 1MB on board
Socket for 80287-8, -10
Real-time clock with battery backup
1.44MB 3.5" floppy disk drive
20MB, 39ms, self-parking hard drive
102-key keyboard with "click"
Supernwist backlit LCD, 640x400 res.
RGB/monochrome output port
Weighs under 20 Lbs.
1.2MB external floppy drive opt.
Carrying case available

\$1975



DATA-286 20MHz

80286 running at 10/20MHz
AWARD BIOS std.
1MB of RAM, exp. to 2MB on board
EMS 4.0 support for memory over 1MB
Socket for 80287
200W power supply
Real-time clock with battery backup
1.2MB floppy disk drive
1:1 Interleave floppy/hard disk controller
101-key keyboard with "click"
Mono card w/parallel port (720x348)
TTL monitor with tilt/swivel base

\$1555

COMPLETE 10MHz DESKTOP SYSTEMS FROM \$945.00



Vertical Case

Frost panel on/off switch
220W power supply
6 half-height drive bays
Dimensions: 16 3/4"(D) x
7 3/8"(W) x 25 5/8"(H)
Available for 286/386- models



DATA-386

4.77/6/8/16MHz (20MHz opt.)
1MB of RAM, exp. to 10MB
Phoenix BIOS std. (Award opt.)
220W power supply
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Floppy/hard disk controller
101-key keyboard with "click"
Five 16 and two 8-bit slots
Mono card and monitor \$1995



Portacomp I

80286 8/12MHz, 0/1 wait
Phoenix BIOS std. (Award opt.)
512K RAM (exp. to 1MB)
200W power supply
1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
20MB hard disk drive
Supernwist backlit LCD
RGB output port
5 expansion slots
1 parallel, 2 serial ports \$1875



Dataworld Keyboard

101-key enhanced layout
L-shaped large return key
Integrated dust cover (paper rest)

\$89



Color-coded key set for
WordPerfect available

Prices subject to change. No charge for credit card, check, G.O.D. 30 day moneyback guarantee (Shipping charges non-refundable).

Dept. C

Dealer/overseas inquiries welcome

In-Calif. 1-800-722-7734 INFO: (213) 695-3777

Out-Calif. 1-800-722-7702 TECH: (213) 699-8250

Monday through Friday, 7 A.M. to 6 P.M. Saturday 9 A.M. to 3 P.M. PST.

3739 San Gabriel River Parkway, Pico Rivera, CA 90660-1495

A PREFERRED COMPUTER SYSTEM
DATAWORLD

■ 20-MHz 386s

put voltage is selectable between 110 and 220 volts using a rear-panel slide switch. To power the CMOS clock and configuration memory inside the Chips and Technologies chip set that the CPU 386/20 is built around, a rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery is soldered to the system board.

The eight expansion slots include six equipped with an 8-MHz, 16-bit AT bus, and two 8-bit slots. One of the 16-bit slots is also graced by the 32-bit memory expansion connector.

Stealing one 16-bit slot and the retaining bracket of another, a proprietary I/O card offers two serial ports, a parallel port, and a game port. On our evaluation unit, an NCL floppy/hard disk drive controller and a Video Seven 16-bit VGA card filled two more 16-bit slots. The latter, coupled with shadow RAM, yielded exceptional on-screen performance.

BOUNCY KEYBOARD FEEL. The keyboard, made by Fujitsu and patterned exactly after the IBM Enhanced design, was at best unremarkable. Its bouncy, rubbery, over-center feel is usable but hardly lovable. The evaluation system was also accompanied by a NEC Multisync II display—nearly the industry standard.

Although the performance of the CPU 386/20 is good, its workmanship is somewhat below par. The system board was improperly installed in the case so that it noticeably bowed. The system arrived without having its disk controller connected to the drives (although the system was already formatted and ready to go). It also lacked an FCC certification sticker.

In operation, however, the CPU 386/20 performed flawlessly. If you've had some experience with DOS and AT compatibles, you may find the CPU 386/20 a good choice at the right price.—Winn L. Rosch

DELL COMPUTER CORP.

Dell System 310

The System 310, the flagship of the Dell Computer Corp. flotilla, has a perfectly conventional exterior design. It looks as docile as a lamb, a typical first-generation AT clone—the same big square box, the same AT-derived styling. Once the DOS prompt appears, however, the sheep's clothing falls by the wayside as the System



310 races ahead. It's one of the fastest 20-MHz 80386-based computers ever tested by PC Labs.

To get up to speed, the Dell System 310 uses a double strategy. A 32K cache of 35-nanosecond static memory cuts wait states to a minimum. When the cache misses, the high-speed, 60-ns. interleaved main memory takes up the slack, trimming the wait to the barest minimum.

The system board provides sockets for eight SIMMs for main memory, but only four were filled with 256K modules in the evaluation unit, the system's standard equipment. Of that basic megabyte, 640K is devoted to DOS and the balance is used for shadow RAM. When more memory is present, it resides in the extended addressing area.

Beyond 2MB, expansion requires either 1MB SIMMs (pushing system board capacity to 8MB) or a proprietary 32-bit expansion board that uses a special system-board socket at the end of slot zero, an

erstwhile 8-bit slot. Another 8-bit slot and six 16-bit slots complete the System 310 quota.

In the evaluation system, only one 16-bit slot was filled—with a Western Digital WD1007 combined floppy/hard disk controller—and one 8-bit slot was filled with a Paradise VGA adapter. All slots are full length and full height.

Lessening the need for stuffing those slots are the three ports engineered into the system board circuitry, two serial and one parallel, all lined up at the bottom rear of the chassis.

The system board relies on the Chips and Technologies 80386 chip set, all parts rated at 20 MHz, like the microprocessor itself. A socket is provided for an optional numeric coprocessor, which can be either an Intel 80387 or a Weitek 1167 rated at 20 MHz. The system also operates at reduced speeds of 8 and 4.77 MHz.

As with the rest of the Dell computer line, the BIOS of choice hails from Phoe-

■ 20-MHz 386s



EDITOR'S
CHOICE

FACT FILE

Dell System 310

Dell Computer Corp.
9505 Arboreum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759-7299
(800) 426-5159
(512) 338-4400

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5½-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, \$2,999; with 40MB hard disk, monochrome monitor, \$3,899; with 90MB hard disk, VGA card and monochrome monitor, \$4,899; with 90MB hard disk VGA card and Color Plus monitor, \$5,199. Additional floppy disk drive, \$200.

In Short: An exceptional machine that leaves all but a few 20-MHz 386s in the dust on benchmark tests. Excellent workmanship at a moderate price makes the Dell System 310 a top choice.

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

nix Technologies, affording full DOS and OS/2 compatibility. For the System 310, Dell supplies its own version of OS/2, Version 1.0, written in 16-bit code. Setup requires running a software procedure.

SUPERIOR CONSTRUCTION Physical construction of the 310 rates as superior to that of most AT derivatives. The front panel is distinguished by a beveled notch at the upper left, where you'll find a keyboard-and-case key lock (which uses flat keys) as well as power and hard-disk-activity indicators. Numerous internal appendages help ensure the integrity of shielding afforded by the steel cover and chassis, earning the System 310 an FCC Class B certification.

For installing mass storage, the 310 includes an internal bay with space for two half-height or one full-height hard disk and, on the right, three half-height bays with front-panel access. Drives mount using heavyweight aluminum rails, larger than those of their IBM counterparts, and are secured by screwing the rails into the sides of the bay rather than using brackets at the front of the chassis.

One nice touch is the System 310 Component Identification, a large label pasted atop the right-hand drive bay. This label identifies all the principal internal components and cable connectors so that you won't have to refer to the manual (if you

can even remember where you put it) when you want to make changes inside the computer.

STANDARD SETUP One 1.2MB 5½-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive comes as standard equipment. The evaluation system had an Epson SD-680L 5½-inch drive and a Sony 3½-inch drive. The hard disk was a Magnetic Peripherals half-height unit with about 90MB of formatted capacity. A truly high-speed performer, it delivered an 18-millisecond average access time at a 10-MHz data transfer rate, courtesy of its ESDI host connection. Other Dell hard disk choices include 40-, 150-, and 322MB models.

The 200-watt Astec power supply operates on either 115 or 230 volts, selectable using a rear-panel slide switch. Five DC connectors for disk drives and a switched outlet for a display (but not the display itself) are part of its standard endowment.

Dell includes a Key Tronic keyboard that follows the 101-key IBM Enhanced design. This American keyboard's feel made it seem vastly superior to the Key Tronic product of Oriental origin supplied with the VIPC Hybrid. Although lacking audible feedback, it yielded a snappy action with a relatively soft touch.

On its front bezel, the display supplied

■ **A truly high-speed performer, the Dell's hard disk delivered an 18-millisecond average access time at a 10-MHz data transfer rate.**

with the evaluation system bore the PC's Limited VGA Color Plus moniker ("PC's Limited" being Dell's former principal trade name). A Dell label adorned the rear. The display is somewhat bulky for its size (13½ inches of screen visible) but includes a built-in tilt-and-swivel base. Controls are minimal (brightness, contrast, and power

in the front, with screwdriver-adjustable height controls for 350-, 400-, and 480-line modes in the rear), and power and signal cables are permanently attached. The image, actually, is very good—bright, saturated, and full of contrast.

Short of treading into 25-MHz territory and fronting the hefty costs involved, the Dell System 310 is one of the fastest computers you can buy. It's also one of the best-made.—Winn L. Rosch

EVEREST COMPUTER CORP. **Everest 386/20**

The engineers at Everest Computer Corp. have discovered the secret in making their Everest 386/20 one of the fastest 20-MHz 80386-based PCs—they simply run its microprocessor at 24 MHz. Ignore the fact that all of its major components are courting disaster by operating about 20 percent beyond their maximum ratings, and you'll find that the Everest 386/20 is a compelling small-footprint machine that does a good job delivering 80386 power.

Look at its performance on our 80386 Instruction Mix benchmark test, and you'll see that the Everest 386/20 is one of the speed leaders. Peer inside and it will seem still more amazing. On the system board, you'll see no high-speed cache controller or superquick static RAM chips. No special page-mode RAM. At best, it features moderately fast memory (70-nanosecond) dynamic RAM chips arranged with a two-way interleaving. Memory is divided up with 640K for DOS, 384K shadow RAM, and the balance extended.

CRYSTAL SECRET The secret to its success is a small aluminum can emblazoned with the rating 48.00 MHz. (You can divide this crystal's rating in half to calculate the microprocessor's operating speed.) The bulk of the system's components, primarily the Chips and Technologies 386 chip set and the 80386 microprocessor, are all rated by their manufacturers for operation at 20 MHz, so it is Everest that guarantees performance at the 24-MHz level. A socket is available for an 80287 numeric coprocessor, although its required speed rating is not specified in the documentation. The ROM bears an

(continued)

Call CMO: 800-233-8950



CMO is your source for
an endless supply of
microcomputer hardware
and software products.
We carry a full line of
products for MS-DOS,
Macintosh, Apple, Amiga
and more! Call CMO today!

CMO



PC-TOO 10MHz XT®

- 8088-10 Based System Board
- 4.77/10 MHz CPU Speed
- 640KB RAM Standard
- Motherboard Capacity, 1,640KB
- 8087 Co-Processor Socket
- Real Time Clock/Calendar
- System Reset Switch
- Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 4 Half-Height Peripheral Slots
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 102-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Parallel/Serial/Game Ports
- 150 Watt Power Supply

No. CAPCIO

\$769

EXCLUSIVELY CMO PC-TOO SYSTEMS

- Great Pricing
- 1 Year Warranty
- Expert Consultation



PC-TOO 386 20MHz AT®

- 80386 CPU, 20 MHz Clock Speed
- 2MB 32-Bit Ram, Expandable to 16MB
- 8 Expansion Slots:
 - 2 - 8-Bit
 - 5 - 16-Bit
 - 1 - 32-Bit
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Western Digital Floppy/Hard Controller
- 101 Key IBM PC/AT-Compatible Keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply (UL Approved)
- Sockets for 10 MHz 80287 and 16 MHz 80387 Co-Processors
- Phoenix Bios supporting 80386 Architecture
- MS-DOS, OS/2, and XENIX (Current Releases) Compatible

No. CAAT20

\$2899



PC-TOO 286 12MHz AT®

- 16-Bit 80286 6/12 MHz Software Selectable Clock Speed
- 80287 Coprocessor Socket, Supporting 10 MHz Coprocessor
- Capable of Running IBM PC/AT-Compatible Applications
- Eight Expansion Slots: Four 16-Bit, Four 8-Bit
- Motherboard: 512KB RAM, Expandable to 1024KB
- RAM System Supports 16 MB RAM
- 5½" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Western Digital Controller Model WD-1003-WA2
- 101 Key IBM PC/AT-Compatible Keyboard
- 200 Watt Industrial Grade Power Supply (UL Approved)
- MS-DOS, OS/2, and XENIX (Current Releases) Compatible

No. CA5192

\$1289



COMPAQ DeskPro 386/20 Model 60

- 80386 Processor, 20 MHz
- 1 MB RAM, 1.2 Floppy
- 60 MB Hard Drive
- Parallel and Serial Ports
- 6 Expansion Slots Available
- Security Lock
- Real-Time Clock (Optional)

No. CQ145

\$5799

**MS-DOS SYSTEMS FROM
MAJOR MANUFACTURERS**
*Get unequalled technical support
from CMO.*



AST Premium / 286 Model 140

- 80286 CPU 10MHz Clock Speed
- 7 Expansion Slots
- *1 8-Bit
- *6 8/16-Bit
- 1MB Fast Ram Enhanced Memory
- 1.2MB Floppy Diskette Drive
- 40MB Fixed Disk Drive
- AST-56 Plus Video Adapter
- 101-Key AST Premium Keyboard
- AT-Standard Combination Disk Controller
- MS-DOS/Basic Software and Manuals

No. ATP140

CALL



NEC Powermate 2

- 80286 CPU, 8/10 MHz Speed
- 640K RAM, 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- 40 MB Hard Disk
- MS-DOS 3.2 & GW-Basic 3.2
- 1.2MB Diskette Drive
- Room For Five Storage Devices
- Eight Expansion Slots
- Centronics Parallel Port
- Two RS-232C Serial Ports

No. NIH50IK

\$2399



Call: 800-233-8950



**NEC
Multispeed EL-2**

- V30 CPU, 9.54 MHz
- 640K RAM Memory
- Dual 3½" 720K Diskette Drives
- Electroluminescent Backlit LCD

No. NIMSE

\$1549



**NEC
Multispeed HD**

- V30 CPU, 9.54 MHz
- 640K RAM Memory
- 20MB Hard Disk, 3½" 720K Diskette Drive
- Supertwist LCD Display

No. NIMSB2

\$2399



**TOSHIBA
T1000 Portable Personal Computer**

- 80C88 CPU, 4.77 MHz
- 512K Ram Expandable to 1.2MB
- 3½" 720K Diskette Drive
- Supertwist LCD Display
- Bright, 80 x 25 Character

No. TB1000

\$799



**TOSHIBA
T1200F Portable
Personal Computer**

- 80C86 CPU, 4.77/9.4 MHz
- 1MB RAM, Including 384K LIM-EMS
- Dual 3½" 720K Diskette Drives
- Electroluminescent Backlit LCD

No. TB1200F

Call



**ZENITH Z-184 HR
Portable Personal
Computer**

- CMOS 80C88, 4.77/8 MHz
- 640K RAM Expandable to 1.64MB
- 21.4MB Hard Disk Drive
- 3½" 720K Floppy Disk Drive
- Electroluminescent Backlit Screen

No. ZE184HR

\$1989

1200 BAUD MODEM
W/ FREE
WHILE SUPPLY
LASTS

**AMDEK Video 210A**

- 12" TTL Amber
- 720 x 350 Resolution
- 22 MHz Bandwidth, 152 Column

No. AM210A

\$89.99**AMDEK Video 410**

- 12" TTL Monochrome
- 960 x 350 Resolution
- 20 MHz Bandwidth, 152 Column

No. AM410 (A,W,G)

\$149**AMDEK Color 722**

- 15" In-Line Etched EGA
- 720 x 350 Resolution
- Supports 64 Colors

No. AMC722

\$429**SEIKO CM-1430**

- 14" Raster Scan VGA
- 1024 x 768 Resolution
- 26mm Dot Pitch

No. SNCM1430

\$649**MAGNAVOX 7BM623**

- 12" TTL Amber
- 1000 x 350 Resolution
- 22 MHz Bandwidth

No. NAP623

\$79.99**MAGNAVOX 8CM515**

- 14" RGB/Composite Color
- 640 x 240 Resolution
- Green Text Switch

No. NAP515

\$289**MAGNAVOX 9CM053**

- 14" EGA Color
- 720 x 350 Resolution
- 18 MHz Bandwidth, Text Switch

No. NAP053

\$369**MAGNAVOX 9CM082**

- 14" VGA Color
- 800 x 600 Resolution
- 31mm Dot Pitch, 18 MHz Bandwidth

No. NAP082

\$429**PACKARD BELL
PB1272**

- 12" TTL Monochrome Amber
- 720 x 350 Resolution
- Tilt & Swivel Base

No. PB1272C

\$79.99**PACKARD BELL
PB1418F**

- 14" Flat TTI Monochrome
- Front Mounted Controls, Tilt & Swivel

No. PB1418F

\$129**PACKARD BELL
PB1422EG**

- 14" EGA Display
- 640 x 350 Resolution
- 20 MHz Bandwidth, Amber Text Switch

No. PB1422EG

\$369**ZENITH ZCM-1490**

- 14" VGA RGB Display
- 640 x 480 Resolution
- Perforated Metal Screen (Shadow Mask)

No. ZEC1490

\$659**NEC Multisync II**

- 14" Diagonal Multisync Display
- 800 x 560 Resolution
- PCXT/AT, PS/2, MAC II Compatible

No. NEC1402

\$619**NEC Multisync Plus**

- 15" Diagonal Flattened CRT
- 960 x 720 Resolution
- 3-Way Text Switch

No. NEC1501

\$999**Call: 800-233-8950**

**INTEL
Above Board /286**

- \$12K Expandable to 2M
- Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
- No IN4020

\$449**INTEL
In Board /386/PC**

- Converts PC to 16MHz
- 80386 Microprocessor
- 1MB On Board Memory
- No INB1200

\$899**INTEL
Inboard 386 /AT**

- Converts AT to 386 16 MHz Operation
- Up to 1MB with 32 Bit Memory
- No INB3000

\$1099**INTEL
Math Co-Processors**

- No IN8087PC
- \$119
- No IN80287-8AT - 8MHz
- \$279
- No IN80287-10AT - 10MHz
- \$319
- No IN80387 - 16MHz
- \$469

**EVEREX
Ram 3000 Deluxe**

- 8K-3MB Memory
- EMS, Extended, BASE for AT
- Utility Software
- No EV159

\$99.99**AST SixPak Plus**

- 64K to 384K Memory
- Clock, Serial, Parallel, Game Port
- SuperPak, SuperDrive Software
- No ATS1

\$149**BOCA BocaRam AT**

- 16 Bit, Runs to 16 MHz
- 0 MB - 4 MB Memory
- Expanded, Extended, LIM
- No BOAT00

\$149**AST Rampage /286**

- \$12K Expandable to 2MB
- LIM-EMS Compatible
- Extended and Backfill Memory
- No ATRAM286

\$479**ATD
576K 1/2 Card**

- 0 to 576K RAM Expansion
- Fits Short/Long Slots
- Provides PC/XT RAM Disk
- No HX04

\$69.99**BOCA Top Hat**

- 6 or 8 MHz Speed
- 128K RAM Top Off
- 1 year Warranty
- No BDTH126

\$119**FIFTH GENERATION
The Logical Connection**

- 4 Serial, 2 Parallel in, 2 Parallel out
- Daisy-chainable Up To 315 Devices
- No ICFI02 256K
- No ICFI05 512K

\$449**\$519****ORCHID
Tiny Turbo 286**

- 80286 CPU Upgrade
- Half-size Accelerator
- 80286 Socketed for 80287
- No DRTINY

\$349**IDEA
5251 Emulation**

- Local Twinkx Communication
- IBM 34/36/38 Compatible
- Printer Support, Hot Key
- No IES251

\$579**DCA IRMA Board 2.2**

- Native Mode Coaxial Link
- IBM 3270 Controller Compatible
- SNA/SDLC or BSC
- No DA02

\$799**AST Enhanced
5251/11 Plus**

- Supports Twinkx Cable Thru
- IBM System 34/36/38
- Multiple Host Sessions
- No AT5211P

\$699**COPY II PC Deluxe
Option Board**

- Mac Disk Compatible
- Disk Duplication
- Works with 3½" DD
- No ICCPOS

\$129



ATD Color Card
 • IBM Color Graphics
 • 16K RAM Memory
 • Parallel Printer Port
 No. HK02

\$89⁹⁹

ATD Monochrome Card
 • Hercules Graphics Compatible
 • Parallel Printer Port
 • Graphics Software Included
 No. HK05

\$99⁹⁹

HERCULES Color Card
 • IBM Color Graphics
 • 320 x 200 Resolution
 • Parallel Printer Port
 No. HECC

\$169



HERCULES Graphics Card Plus
 • 720 x 348 Bit Mapped Graphics
 • RAM Font Software Included
 • Parallel Port
 No. HEGCP

\$199



EVEREX Micro Enhancer II

- AutoSwitch ECA 800 x 600
- 132 Column Operation
- Parallel Printer Port

No. EV657

\$159



EVEREX EVGA

- 1280 x 600 Resolution
- 17 VGA Modes
- 256,000 Color Palette

No. EV675

\$279



PARADISE Auto Switch EGA

- 640x480 Resolution
- Supports up to 132 Columns
- 256K VRAM, 16 Color

No. PDEMEAE

\$199



BOCA Multi EGA

- 640 x 480 Resolution
- 16 Color/64 Palette, 256K V-RAM
- 132 Column x 45 Line Text

No. BOECAM

\$199



VIDEO SEVEN VEGA Deluxe

- 752 x 410 Display
- ECA, CCA, MGA, HGC
- 256K DRAM Screen Buff

No. VSECA0

\$229



VIDEO SEVEN VEGA V+G+A

- 800 x 600 Resolution
- 256 Simultaneous Colors
- Supports Both Analog & Digital No. VSVCA

\$319



TSENG LABS EVA/480

- 640x480 Resolution
- CCA, MDA and Hercules Compat
- Parallel Port Standard

No. TL480

\$229



ORCHID Designer VGA

- 800 x 600 Resolution
- 256 Color Palette
- 512K Video Ram

No. ORVCA0

\$329

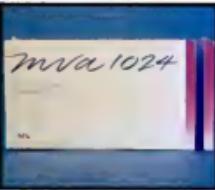


NSI Smart ECA Plus

- Runs All Standards In Color
- 800 x 600 or 640 x 480 Modes
- Half-Size, Supports IBM PS/2 VGA

No. NSI04

\$189



NEC MVA-1024/256

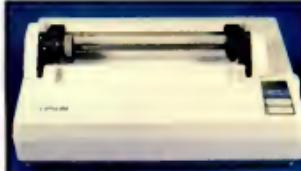
- 1024 x 768
- 384K VRAM/768K ORAM
- 256 Color/167 on Palette

No. NEC1024E

\$1169



Call: 800-233-8950

**EPSON LX-800**

- 150 CPS Draft/30 CPS NLQ
- 9-Pin, 80 Column
- Built-in Tractor Feed

No. EPXLX800

\$189**EPSON FX-850**

- 264 CPS Draft/54 CPS NLQ
- 9-Pin, 80 Column
- 240 x 216 DPI, Micro Feed

No. EPFX850

\$389**EPSON FX-1050**

- 264 CPS Draft/54 CPS NLQ
- 9-Pin, 136 Column
- Smart Park Feature, 8k Buffer

No. EPFX1050

\$549**EPSON LQ-500**

- 180 CPS Draft/60 CPS NLQ
- 24-Pin, 80 Column
- 8k Buffer, Auto Sheet Load

No. EPLQ500

\$339**EPSON LQ-850**

- 220 CPS Draft/73 CPS NLQ
- 24-Pin, 80 Column
- Parallel/Serial, Friction/Push

No. EPLQ850

\$589**EPSON LQ-1050**

- 220 CPS Draft/73 CPS NLQ
- 24-Pin, 136 Column
- Parallel/Serial, Smart Park Feature

No. EPLQ1050

\$799**BROTHER M-1109**

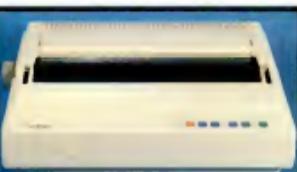
- 100 CPS Draft/25 CPS NLQ
- 9-Pin, 80 Column
- 2k Buffer, Friction/Feed

No. BRM1109

\$169**BROTHER M-1509**

- 180 CPS Draft/45 CPS NLQ
- 9-Pin, 132 Column
- 5k Buffer, Friction/Pin Feed

No. BRM1509

\$389**BROTHER HR-40**

- 40 CPS Draftwheel
- 9-Pin, Paper Width
- 8k Buffer Parallel/Serial

No. BRHR40

\$669**PANASONIC KX-P1080i**

- 144 CPS Draft/28 CPS NLQ
- 9 PIN, 80 Column
- Friction and Tractor Feed

No. PA1080

\$169**PANASONIC KX-P1091i**

- 192 CPS Draft/38 CPS NLQ
- 9 Pin, 80 Column
- 4 Position Print Mode

No. PA1091

\$199**PANASONIC KX-P1524**

- 240 CPS Draft/80 CPS NLQ
- 24 PIN, 132 Column
- 13.5k Text Buffer, Parallel/Serial

No. PA1524

\$599

**DICONIX InkJet 150**

- 150 CPS Draft/50 CPS NLQ
- AC/DC Powered Portable
- Parallel Interface, 8-Bit

No. KD150

\$339**TOSHIBA P321SL**

- 216 CPS Draft/72 CPS NLQ
- 24 Pin, 80 Column
- Auto-Load Paper Feature

No. TB321SL

\$479**TOSHIBA P351-SX**

- 24 Wire Print head
- 360 CPS Draft/120 CPS NLQ
- 156 Column, Parallel/Serial

No. TB351SX

\$999**OKIDATA ML-182+**

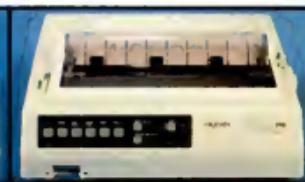
- 180 CPS Draft/80 CPS NLQ
- 9-Pin, 80 Column
- Bottom Feed, Pin/Friction

No. OK182P

\$249**OKIDATA ML-320**

- 300 CPS Draft/63 CPS NLQ
- 9-Pin, 80 Column
- Bottom Feed, Friction/Tractor

No. OK320

\$379**OKIDATA ML-390**

- 270 CPS Draft/90 CPS NLQ
- 24-Pin, 80 Column
- Bottom Feed, Friction/Tractor

No. OK390

\$539**STAR NX-1000**

- 144 CPS Draft/35 CPS
- 9-Pin, 80 Column
- 4k Buffer, Friction/Tractor Feed

No. SGNX1000

\$189**NEC P2200**

- 17D CPS Draft/55 CPS NLQ
- 24-Pin, 80 Column
- 8k Buffer, Push-Pull Tractor

No. NIP2200

\$399**NEC P5200**

- 256 CPS Draft/90 CPS NLQ
- 24 Pin, 80 Column
- Push Tractor, Paper Parking

No. NIP5200

\$599**HEWLETT PACKARD ThinkJet**

- 150 CPS Draft/50 CPS NLQ
- Inkjet, 192 x 96 Dots-per-inch
- Parallel Interface, 50dBA

No. H0225C

\$369**Call: 800-233-8950**

**ANCHOR 1200E**

- 1200 Baud External
- Eight Indicator Lights
- Auto Answer/Auto-Dial

No. ANA1200E

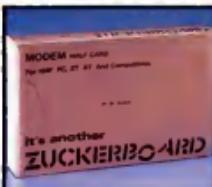
\$129

**ANCHOR 2400
External Modem**

- Includes speaker and volume control
- Extended "AT" command set.

No. ANA2400E

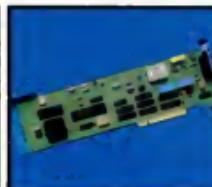
\$169

**AT&T Z-Modem 1200**

- 300/1200 Baud Internal
- Fully Hayes compatible
- Has autoswitch capabilities.

No. HX12

\$69.99

**INTEL
2400B MODEM 2**

- 2400 Baud PS/2 Internal
- Supports Hayes AT Command Set
- Tone or Pulse Dialing

No. INM7124

\$299

**EVEREX Evercom 12**

- 300/1200 Baud Internal
- Fully Hayes compatible half card modem.
- Comes with BitCom software.

No. EV92D

\$79.99

**EVEREX Evercom 24E**

- 2400 Baud External
- Hayes compatible
- Status indicator LEDs

No. EV924E

\$219

**HAYES Smartmodem
1200**

- 1200 Baud External
- Features automatic speed selection
- 2" speaker with volume control

No. HY1200

\$289

**HAYES Smartmodem
2400**

- 2400 Baud External
- Auto-Dial/Auto-Answer
- Features extended Hayes command set.

No. HY2400

\$449

**PRACTICAL
Modem 1200**

- 300/1200 Baud Internal
- Pop-Down Auto Dialer
- 100% Hayes Compatible

No. PC1200I

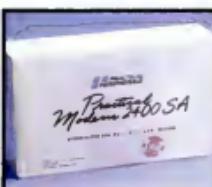
\$79.99

**PRACTICAL
Modem 1200SA**

- 1200 Baud Stand Alone
- Seven LED Display
- Five Year Warranty

No. PC1200E

\$119

**PRACTICAL
Modem 2400 SA**

- 2400 Baud Stand Alone
- Guaranteed 100% Hayes compatible
- User modifiable non-volatile ram

No. PC2400SA

\$189

**SUPRA 2400**

- Compatible with "AT" commands
- Programmable memory
- Includes surge protection

No. SJ2400

\$149

**U.S. ROBOTICS
Direct 1200**

- 300/1200 Baud External
- Feature carrier detect override
- Audio phone line monitor, and auto party check

No. UR1200E

\$109

**U.S. ROBOTICS
Direct 2400PC**

- 2400 Baud Internal
- 100% Hayes compatible
- Autotanswer and autodial

No. UR2400

\$179

**U.S. ROBOTICS
Direct 2400**

- 2400 Baud External
- 100% Hayes compatible
- Features carrier detect override

No. UR2400E

\$199

**U.S. ROBOTICS
Courier 2400E**

- 2400 Baud External &
- Data Pooling
- MNP Error Correction
- Auto-Answer/Auto-Dial

No. URC2400E

\$449

**EVEREX Excel-Stream
60-8**

- 60 MB Cassette Back-Up
- Backs Up 5 MB Per Minute
- Built-In Formatter

No. EV60E

\$729**IRWIN 1100**

- 10 MB Tape Drive
- 10 Minute Back-Up Time
- Half-Height

No. IW1100

\$219**MINISCRIBE 3650**

- Formats Up To 41.9 MB
- 61 Msec. Access Time
- 5.0 Mbytes Per Second Transfer

No. SA63650

\$329**MINISCRIBE 6085**

- Formats up to 71.5 MB
- 28 Msec. Access Time
- Full Height Drive

No. SA6085

\$699**MOUNTAIN TD-4000**

- 40 MB Tape Drive MicroMountain External
- For The AT and PS/2 QIC-40 Std.
- No Extra Controller Required

No. MBTD5720

\$489**MOUNTAIN
MINI-MOUNTAIN**

- 60 MB External Tape
- Uses Computer Power Supply
- PC/XT/AT Compatible

No. MBAD07502

\$1099**SEAGATE 5 1/4" Drives**

- PC/XT Controller Card
- Half-Height Hard Drive

No. SA225C 20 MB

No. SA238C 30 MB

\$269**\$289****SEAGATE ST-251**

- 42.8 MB Formatted Capacity
- 40 Msec. Access Time
- 5 1/4" Half-Height Hard Drive

No. SA251

\$399**PLUS Hard Cards**

No. PH20 20MB ... \$599
No. PH40 40MB ... \$769

**SYSCEN Bridge-File**

- 5 1/4" External Floppy Drive
- Reads/Writes 360 & 1.2 MB Disk
- IBM Personal Series 2 Compatible

No. ST2260

\$259**SYSCEN Bridge-Tape**

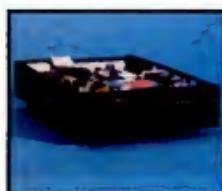
- 42 MB Tape Drive
- Novell and 3 Com 3+ Compatible
- PS/2 Format

No. ST2263

\$499**SYSCEN DuraPak
System**

- 15 MB Removable Hard Disk
- Includes Duracache and The Optimizer

No. ST1550

\$999**IOMEGA BERNoulli
BOX II**

- 20 MB 5 1/4" Internal Drive
- Installation Cables, Rais and Manuals

No. IMB2

\$839**POLAROID PALETTE
PLUS**

- Computer Image Recorder
- 35mm and 3 x 4 Film Unit
- 8 Palette Software Included

No. P001P

\$2499**Call: 800-233-8950**



WORD PERFECT

WORD PERFECT 5.0**\$229**

No. ICSS5

CENTRAL POINT
COPY II PC**\$27.99**

No. ICCP01

MERIDIAN
CARBON COPY PLUS**\$125**

No. ICMB01

BORLAND
QUATTRO**\$169**

No. ICB123

FOXBASE +
DEVELOPERS PACKAGE**\$219**

No. ICFX01

PEACH TREE
ACCT. II

No. ICPT01

\$169MICROSOFT
QUICK BASIC

No. ICMR17

\$69.99BRODERBUND
PRINT SHOP**\$39.99**LOTUS
1-2-3**\$299**

No. ICLO01

DAC
EASY ACCOUNTING

No. ICDAD2

\$69.99NORTON
ADVANCED UTILITIES

No. ION005

\$84.99MSI
PAGE PERFECT

No. ICM110

\$299ALDUS
PAGEMAKER**\$569**

No. ICAD04

5TH GENERATION
FASTBACK PLUS

No. ICFD04

\$89.99SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: FIRST CHOICE 2.0

No. ICPF01

\$99.99MECCA
MANAGING YOUR
MONEY**\$129**

No. ICM001



ASHTON-TATE
d-BASE III +

\$399

No. ICAH03



MICROSOFT
WINDOWS V2.03

\$79.99

No. ICMR16



UNISON
NEWS MASTER

\$59.99

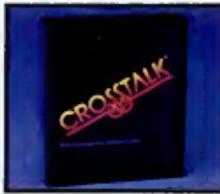
No. ICUW01



HARVARD
**HARVARD GRAPHICS
2.1**

\$309

No. ICHA05



MICROSOFT
CROSSTALK XVI

\$95.99

No. ICMF01



PAPERBACK
**VP PLANNER-
SPREADSHEET**

\$59.99

No. ICPA02



SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: FIRST PUBLISHER

\$69.99

No. ICPF08



BORLAND
TURBO PASCAL V4.0

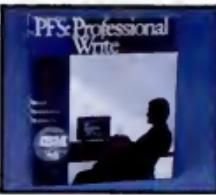
\$69.99



XEROX
VENTURA PUBLISHING

\$559

No. ICXE01



SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
**PROFESSIONAL
WRITE 2.0**

\$129

No. ICPF11



MICROSOFT
LEARNING DOS

\$39.99

No. ICMR19



FUNK SOFTWARE
FUNK SIDEWAYS

\$44.99



MULTIMATE
ADVANTAGE II

\$319

No. ICMM02



QUARTERDECK
DESQVIEW 2.01

\$79.99

No. ICQD01



Call: 800-233-8950



CURTIS
**UNIVERSAL PRINTER
STAND**
No. CUUPS1

\$14.99



CURTIS
SAFE STRIP 6-OUTLET
No. CUSP3

\$19.99



CURTIS
**UNIVERSAL SYSTEM
STAND**
No. CUSS3

\$19.99



CURTIS
TOOL KIT
No. CUTK1

\$22.99



KENSINGTON
MASTER PIECE PLUS
No. KEMOB

\$109



KENSINGTON
PRINT MUFFLER 80
No. KEMO9

\$49.99



KALAMAR
DISK CABINETS
No. CI452 3 1/4"
No. CI454 5 1/4"

\$14.99
\$19.99



DATA SHIELD
**S85 SURGE
PROTECTOR**
No. DZS02
\$59.99



MAXELL
MAXELL Data Cart.
No. MXMC2050
No. MXMC6000
No. MXCS600

\$18.99
\$23.99
\$13.99



MAXELL
MAXELL MD-2
5 1/4" DS/DD
No. MXD2

\$9.49



ALLSOP
DISK FILE/60-5 1/4"
No. ARDF60

\$8.99



DATA SHIELD
S5700 UPS
No. DZS5700
\$839



AMERICAN POWER
330XT & UPS
No. AJ530XT

\$289



MICROCOMPUTER ASSYS
CRT-VALET
No. MA640

\$99.99



SONY
MD-2 5 1/4" DS/DD
No. SCMD2

\$9.49



SONY
MF-2 3 1/2" DS/DD
No. SCMD2
\$18.99

**BROTHER FAX-100**

- Compact Desktop Size
- Operates As A Copier
- Only 4 Controls

No. BRX100

\$1049**CANON PC-5 Personal Copier**

- Maximum Paper Size 8½" x 11"
- 1-9 Copies, Warm Up 18 Sec
- Paper Volume 50 Sheets

No. CC5

\$699**CANON PC-25 Copier**

- 100 Sheet Paper Cassette
- Business Card to Legal Size
- Reduce & Enlarge

No. CC25

\$999**The Complete Fax Board**

- Turns A PC Into A Fax
- Group 3 Compatible
- Word Processor Conversion

No. CMCFAX

\$419**DATACOPY Jet Reader 730**

- Flat Bed Scanner
- Resolution of 200 or 300 DPI
- Text and Line Drawing

No. DC730

\$1299**PANASONIC UF-150 FAX**

- Group 3 Compatible
- Includes Handset

No. PAUF150

\$1499**SHARP FO300 FAX**

- G3, G2, FMC1 Compatible
- 70 Auto Dialing Numbers
- Copy Function

No. SHFO300

\$1499**SHARP FO420 FAX**

- 70 Each FaxPhone Auto-Dialing Nos.
- Timer Transmission & Polling
- Relay Broadcasting Request

No. SHFO420

\$1599**SHARP FO-700 FAX**

- Stores 52 numbers
- 16 shade polling functions
- Oversize Document Transmission

No. SHFO700

\$1999**PRINCETON GRAPHICS LS-300 IMAGE SCANNER**

- EGA Software Compatible
- 6 seconds/page scanning speed
- 32 shades dither pattern

No. PNS300

\$799**Call: 800-233-8950**

Special Savings From CMO



ANCHOR 24 F/I INTELLIGENT MODEM

- 300/1200/2400 BPS Operation
- Internal Full Card
- Battery Back-Up Phone # Storage No. ANI18

\$189



LOGITECH C7 SERIAL MOUSE

- Includes Logimouse Software
- Optomechanical Design
- 3-Buttons
- No. ICLG03

\$79.99



MOUNTAIN 30MB DRIVECARD

- Fits in 1½ Expansion Slots
- Automatic Head Parking
- 78ms Average Access Speed
- No. MB30

\$499



LOTUS 1-2-3 2.01 UPGRADE

- Complete Set of 2 01 Disks
- Includes User Manual
- Great For User's Second Copy
- No. ICLD02

\$199

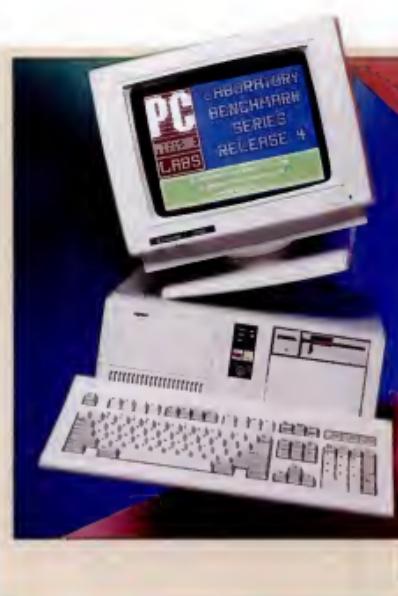
CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Williamsport, PA 17701

Policies and particulars.

- All major credit cards accepted, no surcharge and your order will not be charged until shipped.
- No limit, no deposit on COD orders. • No waiting period for cashier's checks. • Same day shipping on in-stock items if processed before 3:00 E.S.T. • Toll-free order inquiry • Free technical support from our own factory-trained staff. • No sales tax on orders shipped outside PA • All items subject to availability and price changes. **SHIPPING.** Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. • CMO ships most orders UPS unless otherwise requested. • Returned items may be subject to a restocking fee.

HOURS. Monday - Friday 8 A.M. to 9 P.M. EST, and Saturday 9 A.M. to 5:30 P.M. EST.

■ 20-MHz 386s



The Everest 386/20 should really be called the Everest 386/24: it utilizes a 48-MHz crystal that drives the system's 20-MHz components at 24 MHz. This small-footprint computer supplies 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, and an EGA display for \$4,185.



AMI copyright, including both a setup program and diagnostics in its firmware.

The system board is actually more diminutive than the computer itself. Designed for an XT case, it allocates space for eight SIP sockets for memory modules, which the manufacturer says have yet to be

developed. Instead, system RAM is stuffed into the Everest 386/20's sole 32/16-bit expansion slot. The board provides space for 72 256-kilobit DRAM chips, rated at 70 nanoseconds in the evaluation system.

Half of the eight slots use an 8-bit interface, the others 16-bit. All are full-length and full AT height, despite the smaller chassis. The 32-bit memory board takes over one 16-bit slot. This board also provides two serial ports and two parallel ports, one of each fitting on a retaining bracket at the back of another slot. An Everex EGA adapter steals an 8-bit slot, and an unmarked Taiwanese floppy/hard disk controller based on Western Digital chips takes another 16-bit slot.

HOW TO BE SMALL. The key to the smaller case is a missing internal hard disk bay. Only three half-height drive bays are available, all of which can have front-panel access. In the evaluation system, one was filled with a Fujitsu 1.2MB 5½-inch floppy disk drive, another with a Seagate ST-251 half-height hard disk. The latter is

operated through a standard ST-506 interface and achieved a 29-millisecond average access time in testing.

The power supply, marked Seasonic, is rated at 200 watts. The Everest 386/20 documentation claims that this compact unit has a built-in UPS—or "unbreakable power system [sic]." If it does, it affords you at most several milliseconds of protection, according to our tests. The "preliminary" instruction pamphlet takes even greater liberties with the English language than it does with the truth, although it might serve well as a primer in pidgin.

Both power input and switched power output connectors are available on the rear of the power supply, as is an input voltage selector. A battery holder glued to the side of the power supply accommodates four AA cells to power the CMOS clock and setup memory. The controls are on a vertical panel near the center of the machine's front bezel, with three indicators (power, hard-disk activity, and turbo), two unmarked push-button switches (which control turbo mode and reset), and a cylindrical key lock for the keyboard.

The 6- by 17½- by 16¼-inch case resembles a cut-down AT. According to the documentation, the assembly has been tested for an FCC Class A rating. The machine bears no indication of whether it actually passed the test, however. Internal workmanship is mediocre at best.

The keyboard supplied with the Everest 386/20 was manufactured by Chicony Electronics Co. and follows the IBM En-

■ The Everest 386/20's system board is actually more diminutive than the computer itself.

hanced 101-key layout. It rates OK, neither exemplary nor irritating, with a plain linear feel and no audible feedback. (Note that its action is entirely different from the Chicony keyboard that accompanied Pan-United's Micro Lab 386.)

Were the Everest 386/20 operated with-



FACT FILE

Everest 386/20

Everest Computer Corp.
(A division of CMP Enterprise Co., Ltd.)

1153 Tasman Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 734-2604

List Price: With 2MB RAM, 1.2MB 5½-inch disk drive, MS-DOS 3.3, \$2,995; with 40MB hard disk, EGA card and monitor, \$4,185.

In Short: The 386/20 is an inexpensive small-footprint 386 that operates its microprocessor and support circuitry beyond their ratings to achieve superfast performance. It suffers from mediocre workmanship.

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ 20-MHz 386s

in the ratings of its components, it would be just another clone, with unremarkable performance and quality. Overlook this machine's shortcomings only if its 24-MHz speed is the determining factor for your purchase decision.—Winn L. Rosch

EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

Everex STEP 386/20

When Everex made the big leap from component supplier to computer maker, it did so in a big way, leapfrogging ahead of all but the toughest competition. Using a unique scalable cache, the company's first computer, the STEP 386/20, has the power to outrun everything else that boasts a 20-MHz 80386. It's one of the fastest machines in this high-speed 20-MHz group. And it leaves but one question: What does the company do for an encore?

The design of the STEP 386/20 is straightforward; the CPU is coupled to the special speedy cache, which comprises 64K or 128K of 25-nanosecond static RAM, and one or two banks of four 256K SIMMs rated at 150 nanoseconds for main memory. The cache grows to a massive 256K should you slide an Everex memory expansion card into the system's one proprietary 32-bit slot.

The STEP 386/20 can also be configured for 1MB SIMMs, increasing system board capacity to 8MB. The cache size increases with the number of SIMMs (not megabytes) installed, so the 8MB machine would still have a 128K cache. This cache works for both memory reads and writes, so it eliminates most of the wait states other cached systems may impose when writing to memory.

Of the 2MB in the evaluation machine, 640K was devoted to DOS and 1,024K to extended memory. The missing 384K is used for shadow RAM, copying slow ROM routines into fast RAM.

If you need more power, you can pop a 20-MHz 80387 math coprocessor into a waiting socket, providing your fingers are flexible enough to reach where it's hidden under the hard disk bay. If you want less power, you can slow the STEP 386/20 down to either 10 or 6.67 MHz. Unlike other machines that merely add more wait states to slow down their microprocessors,



The Everex STEP 386/20's unique scalable cache boosts performance above all but a few 386 competitors. Its recessed control panel provides diagnostic information via an LCD as well as switches to change processor speed, lock the keyboard, turn the speaker off, and reset the computer.



the STEP 386/20 actually reduces the speed for the system clock by dividing it by two or three.

Both the keyboard and ROM BIOS bear an AMI copyright. System setup and diagnostics are built in, and DOS 3.3 is included in the basic price.

IMPROVES ON DESIGN Although the STEP 386/20 comes from the AT design school—one internal full-height hard disk bay and three half-height bays, all of which (including the internal bay) have front-panel access—the styling resembles an overgrown stereo cassette recorder. At the left of the front panel is a smoky plastic door with a control panel lurking behind it. Switches here allow you to select the system speed, turn the speaker on and off, reset the system, and lock the keyboard (but not prevent physical access inside).

The power, hard-disk-activity, and speed indicators are topped off by a yellow eight-digit alphanumeric diagnostic display. Besides error and BIOS messages, it identifies the logged disk drive and indicates the current position of the head.

The 6 1/2- by 21 1/4- by 17-inch case is all steel except for the plastic front panel, good enough to earn an FCC Class B rating. Its rear panel and internal layout are entirely conventional, with expansion slots at left rear, keyboard connector near the center of the rear panel, and the 200-watt Taiwan Liton Electronic Co. power supply.



F A C T F I L E

Everex STEP 386/20

Everex Computer Systems Division

48431 Milpitas Dr.

Fremont, CA 94538

(800) 356-4283

(415) 683-2246

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5 1/4-inch disk drive, MS-DOS 3.3, \$4,599; with 2MB RAM, 80MB hard disk, EGA card and monitor, \$6,503. Weitek 1167 math co-processor, \$995.

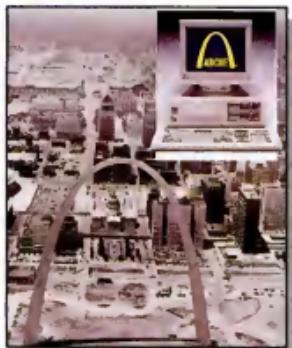
In Short: The Everex STEP 386/20 uses its unique scalable cache to zoom ahead of most 20-MHz 386 competitors. It's a well-constructed AT-style computer with no disappointing features.

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Built to Last

See us at the Riviera Booth #8512
COMDEX/Fall '88



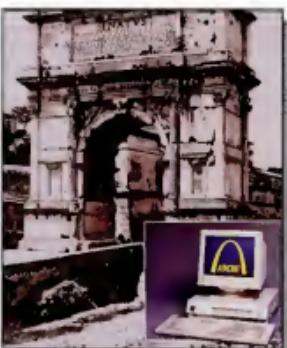
Arche Rival 286™ Personal Computer
The St. Louis Arch



Arche Rival 386™ Personal Computer
The Arc de Triomphe de l'Étoile



Arche Pro-File 286™ and 386™ Servers
The Washington Arch



Arche Station 86™ Personal Computer
The Arch of Titus



Arche Super Station 286™ Personal Computer
The Arch of Septimius Severus



QUALITY ABOVE ALL™

While others in the computer industry seem preoccupied with offering cheap technology, Arche Technologies offers something different: Quality Technology.

That's why every Arche product is designed by some of the best engineers in the business, and why each unit is hand assembled in the United States, passing through a rigorous series of tests and inspections.



1-800-422-4674

Arche Technologies, Inc., Corporate Headquarters and Manufacturing, 48835 Kato Road, Fremont, CA 94539

Arche, Arche Logo, Rival 286, Rival 386, Pro-File 286 Server, Pro-File 386 Server, Station 86, Super Station 286, and Quality Above All are trademarks of Arche Technologies, Inc.

©Arche Technologies, Inc., 1988 The Bettmann Archive, Inc.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ 20-MHz 386s

at right rear. The dual-voltage power supply (115 or 230 volts, selected by a rear-panel slide switch) includes four power connectors for disk or tape drives as well as a switched outlet for a monitor.

One half-height, high-density 5½-inch floppy disk is standard equipment—a TEAC FD-55GFR in the evaluation machine. An optional Priam Model 519 full-height hard disk filled the internal bay. Rated at 28 milliseconds average access time, the Priam disk uses a 5-MHz data transfer rate ST-506 interface. Drives mount AT-style on rails. The STEP 386/20 rails are stamped steel, however, and feature integral retaining brackets.

Of the eight full-length, AT-height expansion slots, six use a 16-bit bus, two an 8-bit bus—all operating at 6.77 MHz. One 8-bit slot is also equipped with a proprietary 32-bit expansion bus, which operates at microprocessor speed (20 MHz). One 8-bit slot is filled with an Everex serial and parallel port card. A 16-bit slot holds an Everex EGA-style display adapter (which actually uses an 8-bit interface); another holds a Scientific Micro Systems combined floppy/hard disk controller.

The keyboard, a Maxi-Switch model ME-101, features the IBM Enhanced layout with 101 keys. Its rubber-dome mechanism results in quiet operation and good

■ The clever electronic design of the STEP 386/20 puts it ahead of its more expensive competition.

tactile feedback.

The EverVision EGA display that accompanied the STEP 386/20 includes a tilt-and-swivel base and a minimum of controls. Its 12½-inch diagonal screen uses a dark matrix and is antiglare treated. Image quality proved bright and sharp.

The clever electronic design of the STEP 386/20 puts it ahead of its more expensive competition. Its design and performance are good incentives for giving this familiar name a try.—Winn L. Rosch

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

386/20 Northgate Power

Northgate Computer Systems' 386/20 Northgate Power is a sturdy computer that's near the top of the list as far as performance is concerned. Otherwise an excellent computer, the system suffers from potentially slower performance when memory is expanded beyond 4MB, and also from the lack of a 32-bit slot.

The lively performance of the 80386 processor running at its rated 20 MHz gains much from a 64-kilobit memory cache composed of 25-nanosecond static RAM chips. The cache puts the 386/20 Northgate Power among the leaders at its speed level, placing it just a step back from the Everex STEP 386/20 and Dell System 310.

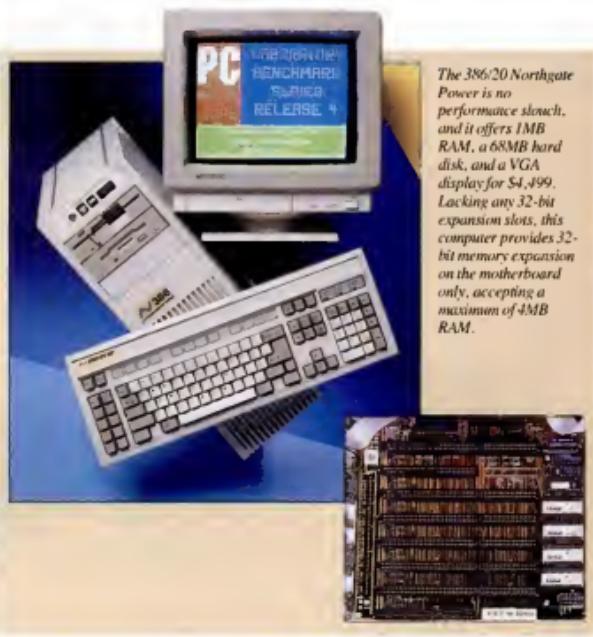
If you need more performance, you can add in an 80387 numeric coprocessor. If

you want to accommodate finicky software, you can slow the system down to 8 MHz from the keyboard.

The Northgate system board can hold exactly 36 120-nanosecond dynamic RAM chips. While the standard configuration puts 256-kilobit chips into these holes, an extra \$1,360 will fill the board to its maximum 4MB capacity with 1-megabit chips. No slots are provided for 32-bit expansion, but the system will accommodate up to 16MB, with the balance coming from standard 16-bit expansion cards.

The 640K of memory is given over to DOS. The entire balance is addressed as extended memory. The 386/20 Northgate Power neither imposes overhead nor wastes a byte. It does not, however, permit shadowing of the BIOS routines in ROM.

MEMORY CLAIMS According to Northgate, the cache minimizes any speed penalty arising from using narrow bus



The 386/20 Northgate Power is no performance slouch, and it offers 1MB RAM, a 68MB hard disk, and a VGA display for \$4,499. Lacking any 32-bit expansion slots, this computer provides 32-bit memory expansion on the motherboard only, accepting a maximum of 4MB RAM.

NEW!

Advanced Math
and Statistics
Applications Packs



Your pad or ours?

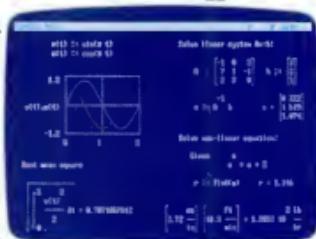
If you perform calculations, the answer is obvious.

MathCAD 2.0.

It's everything you appreciate about working on a scratchpad—simple, free-form math—and more. More speed. More accuracy. More flexibility.

Just define your variables and enter your formulas anywhere on the screen. MathCAD formats your equations as they're typed. Instantly calculates the results. And displays them exactly as you've used to seeing them—in real math notation, as numbers, tables or graphs.

MathCAD is more than an equation solver. Like a scratchpad, it allows you to add



text anywhere to support your work, and see and record every step. You can try an unlimited number of what-ifs. And print your entire calculation as an integrated document that anyone can understand.

Plus, MathCAD is loaded with powerful built-in features. In addition to the usual trigonometric and exponential functions, it includes built-in statistical functions, cubic splines, Fourier transforms, and more. It also handles complex numbers and unit conversions in a completely transparent way.

Yet, MathCAD is so easy to learn, you'll be using its full power an hour after you begin.

Requires IBM PC® or compatible, 512KB RAM, graphics card.
IBM PC® International Business Machines Corporation.
MathCAD® MathSoft, Inc.

What more could you ask for? How about two new applications packs to increase your productivity?

The Advanced Math Applications Pack includes 16 applications like eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a symmetric matrix, solutions of differential equations, and polynomial least-squares fit.

The Statistics Applications Pack lets you perform 20 standard statistical routines such as multiple linear regression, combinations and permutations, finding the median, simulating a queue, frequency distributions, and much more.

MathCAD lets you perform calculations in a way that's faster, more natural, and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you use a calculator, a spreadsheet, or programs you write yourself. So come on over to MathCAD and join 45,000 enthusiastic users.

For more information, contact your dealer or call 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA: 617-577-1017).

MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc., One Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139

Mother Nature Can Teach Us A Lot About Hard Disks.

It can happen with no warning. The sky goes dark and then it's there. A whirling funnel that destroys everything in its path, leaving little or nothing that can be retrieved. Just the way that disaster can strike your hard disk, scattering your data to the wind.

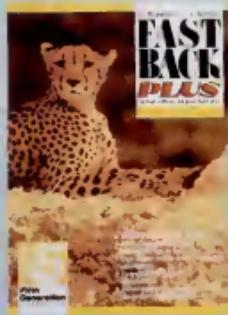
Virtually nothing is safe from a tornado, but fortunately there is a way to protect your hard disk data from a crash.

It's called FASTBACK PLUS. And though you can find cheaper programs, you won't find a better one, at any price.

With FASTBACK PLUS, daily incremental backups can take as little as a minute a day. In fact, backing up a full 10 megabytes on your hard disk takes only about 4 minutes.* And that makes FASTBACK PLUS the world's fastest backup program.

And now, with version 2.0, there are more features than ever. While supporting DOS 3½ or 5¼ inch floppies, it simultaneously reads your hard disk as it writes data to floppies, tape, cartridges or any other logical DOS device. With data compression, it cuts the number of backup disks in half. Plus, there's a unique "restore estimate" feature that tells you what disks to use, and warns you if there isn't enough room left on your hard disk. And version 2.0 is easier than ever to use. So easy, and so fast, you actually *will* use it. Every day. And that's the whole point. But you don't have a minute to lose. Your hard disk may be brewing up a storm right now. Protect it with FASTBACK PLUS, before it's too late.

A Minute A Day Keeps Disaster Away



*With PC, AT or equivalent
ST class hosts may take longer

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.

11200 Industrplex Blvd.

Baton Rouge, LA 70809

(800) 873-4384, (504) 291-7221

This product is in no way associated with or has originated in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation

■ 20-MHz 386s

memory—generally true—which hypothetically saves you from needing to buy more-expensive 32-bit memory. The second claim does not consider that both 32-bit and 16-bit memories of the same capacity use the same number of the same kind of chips at the same price. Moreover, the Dell System 310 shows the advantage of having fast underlying memory even with a smaller cache.

The system board bears mostly discrete integrated circuits; the big VLSI chips that other machines use are notably absent. The BIOS bears an AMI copyright and big Mylex labels, hinting at the manufacturer of the system board (it's a Mylex MB386). Built into its firmware are the system setup program and diagnostics. In addition, a bank of DIP switches and a long row of jumpers are used for hardware configuration.

Six AT-compatible 16-bit and two 8-bit slots constitute the 386/20 Northgate Power's expansion limit. In the evaluation system, one 8-bit slot was filled with an I/O card that offered one serial and one parallel port. A 16-bit interfaced VGA card based on Video Seven's chips and an Adaptec 2372A hard disk controller occupied 16-bit slots.

As tower-style computers go, the 386/20 Northgate Power is reasonably compact, measuring 21 by 7 by 16½ inches.

PC FACT FILE

386/20 Northgate Power

Northgate Computer Systems
13895 Industrial Park Blvd., #110
Plymouth, MN 55441
(612) 553-0111

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 68MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5½-inch and 1.44MB 3½-inch disk drives, 14-inch amber monochrome monitor, V/Oյw disk optimizer, MS-DOS 3.3, disk cache, \$4,199; with VGA card and 14-inch VGA monitor, \$4,499.

In Short: Compact (for a tower) and well made, this respectable performer lacks a 32-bit slot. The 386/20 Northgate Power sports good workmanship in spite of its Class A FCC certification.

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

es. For the most part, it is laid out like an ordinary AT compatible, but its three half-height drive bays run perpendicular to the long axis of the machine. The internal full-height hard disk bay (usable as twin half-heights) parallels the main axis. Drives mount using proprietary narrow steel rails.

The case is a true heavyweight, made from pale gray/beige steel, with more steel reinforcing the inside of the chassis. Notwithstanding the all-metal case, the 386/20 Northgate Power earned only Class A FCC

certification. Workmanship, however, is very good overall. The case's biggest shortcoming is that it makes extra work out of changing mass storage options. The front bezel must be removed first, requiring you to tangle with several hard-to-reach screws.

Standing on its own two feet, the 386/20 Northgate Power has its expansion slots at the bottom, with its keyboard connector just above them, five connector cutouts (three 25-pin, two 9-pin) above it, and the power supply crowning them all. Both input and switched power output connectors are available, as well as a 115/230-volt input selector.

The power switch is part of the control panel, which caps the front panel of the tower. Included here are a cylindrical keyboard key lock, a turbo switch, and a reset switch. A power indicator is part of the on/off switch; turbo and drive/activity indicators are part of the turbo switch.

The power supply, made by Skynet Electronic Co., is rated at 192 watts and offers four drive connectors. Reserve power for the built-in clock and CMOS setup memory comes from an on-board rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery.

Included with the base price of the system are what Northgate calls "any format" 5½- and 3½-inch floppy disk drives, capable of reading, writing, and format-

World Class Software Security

Access Control

Protects access to sub-directories, sensitive data or software programs.

- ORIVELOKR I
Software sub-directories on floppies or hard disks.
Complete dual level access with full auditing capabilities.
- ORIVELOKR II
Similar to ORIVELOKR I.
Includes file level security.

Disk Based

Copy Protection

Prevents unauthorized duplication of software using GLENCO's magnetic finger printed disks.

- PALOCK II OISKS
Permits unlimited use of protected software.
- COUPON OISKS
Ideal for issuing software tests or DEMOs.
- SAFEGUARD OISKS
Perfect for universities or institutions. No source code is required.

Hardware Based Copy Protection

A unique approach to copy protection without requiring special media.



- STANDARD KEY TAG
Software is protected for an unlimited number of executions.

- COUPON KEY TAG
Software is valid for a preset number of executions.
- DURATION KEY TAG
Software is valid for a preset number of days.

Secure software and data with reliable, effective protection products that won't burden honest users.

Glenco is a world leader in the area of software security products and services. Our copy protection and data security products are designed to function on any micro computer or third party hardware systems. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems.

Why should your valuable program or sensitive data become available in the public domain?

Call or write for more information.

International
distributors welcome

GLENCO
ENGINEERING INC.
1000 N. Glebe Rd., Suite 1700
721 N. Argyle Rd.
Arlington, Texas 76005
DID: 760-7497
FAX: 364-7698
Taxes 483-7109

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING ASSOCIATION
ESTIMATES ONE BILLION DOLLAR LOSS
ANNUALLY DUE TO SOFTWARE PIRACY.

■ 20-MHz 386s

ting both double- and high-density diskettes compatible with all other floppy disk drives.

STORAGE OPTIONS For fast mass storage, the evaluation system was equipped with a Miniscribe 1060 hard disk, its 40MB nominal capacity enhanced to 68MB, courtesy of its RLL controller. The drive operates with a 1:1 interleave and delivers an average access time of about 32 milliseconds. The RLL interface yields a 7.5-MHz data transfer rate. Other drive options, including ESDI and SCSI units, are also available.

The system is blessed with Northgate's own Omni Key 102 keyboard. The 102-key layout is proprietary, but it combines many of the best features of IBM's designs, putting function keys back on the left and moving Ctrl, Caps Lock, and Esc where they belong, while maintaining a separate cursor pad in addition to the combined cursor/numeric keypad. Best of all is the feel—it's as close to the positive snap-action of IBM's keyboards as any compatible comes. It also gives off an IBM-like key click.

The monitor choice was equally inspired, a NEC Multisync II. The 16-bit VGA board and sharp display gave bright, colorful, and quick results. Only by adding

■ The 386/20 Northgate Power is blessed with Northgate's own Omni Key 102 keyboard.

the last bit of VGA compatibility and shadowing the display BIOS could the system be improved.

Northgate includes both DOS 3.3 and BASIC with the system. In addition, it provides a proprietary disk-caching program and Golden Bow Systems' VOpz disk optimization software.

In PC Labs benchmark tests, the 386/20 Northgate Power generally held its own against the Compaq Deskpro 386/20. Purists may long for shadow RAM and greater

32-bit expansion, but the system should work well enough for DOS denizens as it is.—Winn L. Rosch

PAN-UNITED CORP. Micro Lab 386

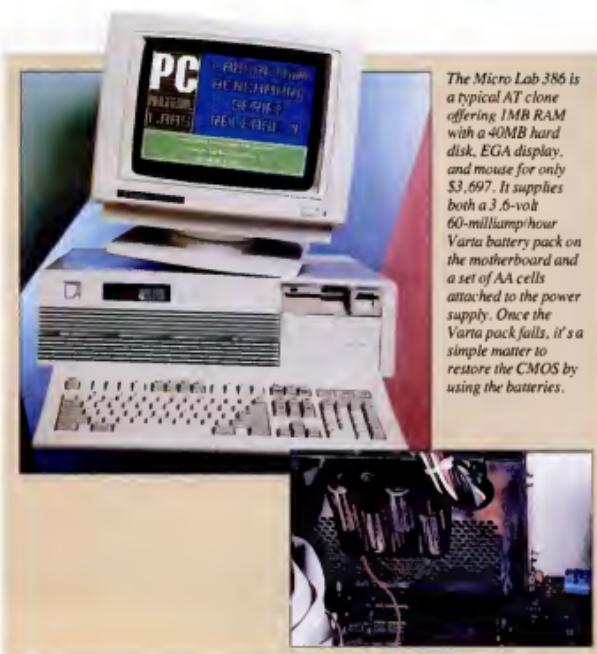
The Micro Lab 386 from Pan-United Corp. shows how a small manufacturer with an otherwise good product can fall to its knees when it comes to claims and documentation. This machine is a thoroughly competent 20-MHz 80386-based AT compatible that delivers good performance. It's well made and includes enough standard features to make it a tempting buy. But its misleading documentation and implementation shortcuts kick it out of contention as a serious 80386 competitor.

The foundation of the Micro Lab 386 is, as is usually the case with smaller manufacturers, a photocopy of IBM's AT de-

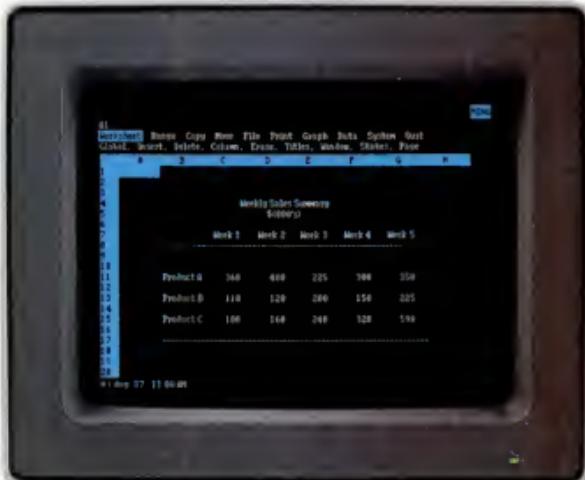
sign. On the front panel, the machine is distinguished solely by the square red reset button that's been added to the minimalist AT front-control panel. There you'll find the expected cylindrical key switch (which provides no physical access protection), along with disk-activity and power indicators. The rear panel of the machine bears a hint that Pan-United has done something right, in the guise of an FCC Class B certification sticker.

No connectors mar the shiny chrome slot-retaining brackets of the standard Micro Lab 386. Instead, the area above the keyboard connector shows a grouping of five D-shell connectors—two parallel port connectors, two serial port connectors, and one video connector.

MORE DISTINCTIONS Pull the lid from the fabricated steel chassis and a few more distinctions appear. The drive bays,



The Micro Lab 386 is a typical AT clone offering 1MB RAM with a 40MB hard disk, EGA display, and mouse for only \$3,697. It supplies both a 3.6-volt 60-millamp-hour Varta battery pack on the motherboard and a set of AA cells attached to the power supply. Once the Varta pack fails, it's a simple matter to restore the CMOS by using the batteries.



Quick-turn the page.

■ 20-MHz 386s

for instance, are arranged AT-style but are split into five half-height bays, each already equipped with its own channels for AT-style mounting rails. The left bay will hold two half-height or one full-height drive but lacks front-panel access. All three right half-height bays (one pair of which will accept a full-height drive) have front-panel access.

Standard equipment puts a 1.2MB half-height floppy disk drive in the top-right slot—a TEAC FD-55GFR in the evaluation unit. The hard disk in the evaluation unit was a 40MB Miniscribe 3053, connected through a standard ST-506 interface. The drive delivered a 29-millisecond average access time in benchmark testing.

Power for these drives and the rest of the system comes from a 200-watt power supply of unknown manufacture with two free device connectors for additional drive expansion. A switched outlet for a display and a voltage selector are available on the rear panel. A battery holder for four AA cells is mounted on the side of the power supply, notwithstanding the 60-milliamper-hour rechargeable nickel-cadmium cell for powering the CMOS memory that's part of the system board.

The system board is built around the Chips and Technologies 80386 chip set. Board layout includes a socket for an optional coprocessor; the choice, according to the documentation, is up to the user and includes an 8- or 10-MHz 80287 or a 16-

20-MHz 80387. No DIP socket for an 80287, however, was visible on the system board. The CPU operates at either 8 or 20 MHz, keyboard selectable. The expansion bus operates at 8 MHz. The 80386 chip installed in the system board actually bore a 16-MHz rating from Intel; this could put your data at risk.

System board memory in the evaluation machine was somewhat unusual—four banks of nine 100-nanosecond 256-kilobit DRAM chips augmented by four 100-nanosecond 256K SIMMs near the front of the chassis. Only the SIMMs are standard equipment. Logically, this memory was divided into 640K for DOS, 384K shadow RAM, and 1,024K extended memory.

The Pan-United documentation claims that this memory operates with zero wait states, but neither system performance nor the speed rating of the DRAM chips bears this out. In a 2MB configuration the memory is, in fact, two-way interleaved between the megabyte banks. The proprietary 32-bit expansion slot accepts up to 16MB, a setup that requires defeating system board RAM.

The BIOS bears a Quadtel copyright. No obvious incompatibilities were detected, and the factory claims that IBM OS/2, Version 1.0, works on the system. The company has no plans to deliver its own OS/2.

SYSTEM SETUP System setup is accomplished through firmware built into the BIOS. Three banks of DIP switches complicate matters, however, although they allow configuration flexibility in enabling/disabling ports, matching the video circuitry to the monitor you want to use, and configuring memory.

The Micro Lab 386 system board circuitry includes the previously noted ports—two parallel, two serial—and the video adapter. This system board bounty means that only one of the expansion slots (six 16-bit, one 8-bit, and one 32-bit slot) is filled with a Western Digital WD1003-WA2 floppy/hard disk controller (which occupies the rightmost 16-bit slot). A Mitsubishi mechanical mouse is also provided as standard equipment to put one of the serial ports to work.

The video section deserves note be-

cause the Pan-United documentation claims some degree of VGA compatibility. This statement is incorrect. The video section of the system board lacks analog outputs and even the digital-to-analog converter required by VGA outputs. Instead, the video section offers enhanced EGA compatibilities, including 640 by 480 resolution with multisync-style displays.

The system board video circuitry, based on Paradise Systems chips, will plug into CGA, EGA, multisync, and IBM-style TTL monochrome displays. It offers

■ Pan-United's claim to some VGA compatibility is incorrect. Instead, the system offers enhanced EGA compatibilities.

compatibility with MDA, CGA, EGA, and Hercules graphics standards on a display that supports the standard you want to use. A light-pen connector is also available on the system board.

The display provided by Pan-United was a Samsung CN-4551, a multisync-style unit with an intrinsic tilt-and-swivel base and a full range of controls on its rear panel (horizontal and vertical size and position, analog and digital input, color compatibility, and text color), and brightness and contrast below the left-front edge of the screen. Unfortunately, the controls have a greater range than the tube can display, and the right side of the image gets squashed long before you can fill the screen with video.

The Pan-United keyboard was made in Taiwan by Chicony Electronics. It follows the IBM Enhanced 101-key design and features full-travel keys with both audible and tactile feedback. The click it makes is somewhat sharper than that of an IBM product, but the keyboard is satisfying to type on.

The speed of the Micro Lab 386 is respectable, and the machine is assembled well. But it is a machine to be wary of be-



FACT FILE

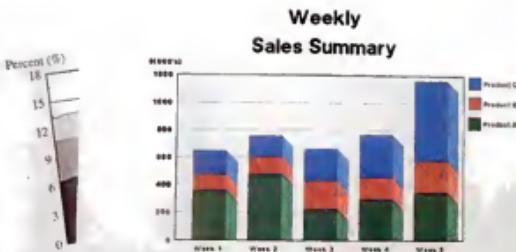
Micro Lab 386

Pan-United Corp.
1967 Route 72, #12
Edison, NJ 08817
(201) 906-8044

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5½-inch drive, mouse, \$2,797; with 40MB hard disk, 12-inch monochrome monitor, \$3,397; with EGA card and monitor, \$3,697; with VGA card and monitor, \$4,097. 80MB hard drive, \$250; 120MB hard drive, \$750.

In Short: A low-cost, undistinctive machine that's almost an exact copy of the IBM AT in styling, mass storage, and memory. Overall, our benchmark tests tell the Micro Lab 386 is the bottom third of the group.

CIRCLE 877 ON READER SERVICE CARD



That's how much effort it takes to turn data into graphs with Graphwriter II.

Actually, it may take even less effort than that. You see, Lotus® Graphwriter® II is the only graphics software that lets you automatically generate large quantities of quality graphs based on current spreadsheet and database information. All with a single command.

Do you regularly need to create a variety of graphs from continually changing data such as daily inventory, monthly P&L or quarterly head count? With Graphwriter II you can create a direct link to data in your 1-2-3®, Symphony®, dBase® or ASCII files. So whenever you update your data, you can automatically update your graphs with a single command. What's more, with one keystroke you can toggle back and forth between your data source and Graphwriter II to view and select the data to be graphed. No more printing out files and time-consuming rekeying.

Graphwriter II is a full-fledged production system. You can automatically output up to one hundred charts at a time with a single command. You can even print multiple charts on a page.

And Graphwriter II offers you 24 different graph types—more than any other PC graphics package. So you can choose the chart type that best represents your data.

What's more, you have control over hundreds of style settings such as type font, heading location, bar width and color.

So if you need to create and frequently update graphs from ever-changing data, you need Lotus Graphwriter II.

To get a free self-running Graphwriter II demonstration kit, call 1-800-345-1043 and ask for demo kit AJN-2524, for 5.25" format, or demo kit AJN-2664 for 3.5" format.*

Then you can turn *this* page too.

Lotus Graphwriter II



Lotus Graphwriter II

*Graphwriter II demonstration kit requires an IBM® PC or compatible, 256K and a graphics card. © 1988 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Graphwriter and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

■ 20-MHz 386s

cause of its misleading documentation and improperly rated microprocessor in the evaluation unit. Equipped with a properly rated chip, the Micro Lab 386 would deserve consideration by advanced users who do not need detailed guidance.

—Winn L. Rosch

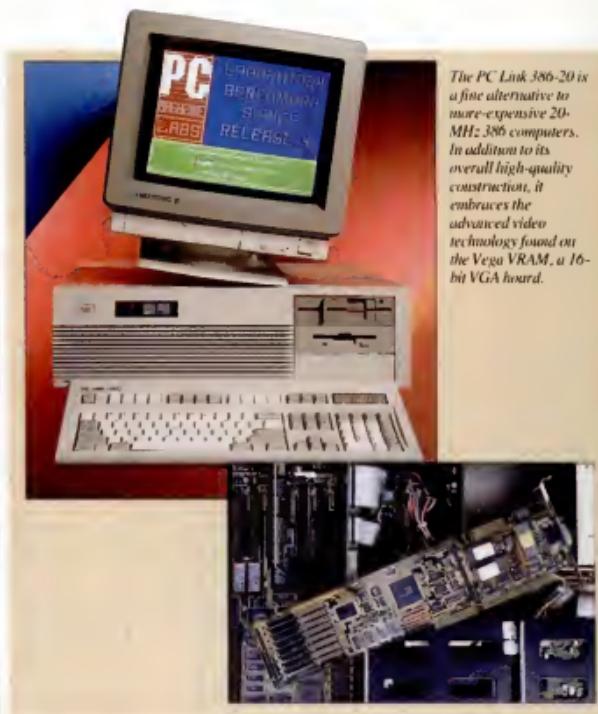
PC LINK CORP.

PC Link 386-20

If you want your meat and potatoes to be state-of-the-art, the PC Link 386-20 may be exactly what you're looking for. Upgrade an AT with the 20-MHz 80386 system board, a 90MB high-speed ESDI hard disk drive, and high-speed VGA graphics, and you have an awesome computer competitor. Pack all this into what amounts to a standard AT case, and you've got the equivalent of a sixties streetcorner drag-racer, the Volkswagen with a Chrysler Hemi squashed inside.

The physical aspects of the PC Link 386-20 are plain-Jane pedestrian AT all the way—almost. The sole difference and incompatibility with the AT hardware scheme is the size of the rails used for mounting its disk drives; the PC Link uses narrow metal rails that may make you think twice about trying to add one more drive to its endowment.

Unlike the AT, the PC Link 386-20 earns only a Class A FCC certification, al-



The PC Link 386-20 is a fine alternative to more-expensive 20-MHz 386 computers. In addition to its overall high-quality construction, it embraces the advanced video technology found on the Vega VRAM, a 16-bit VGA board.



FACT FILE

PC Link 386-20

PC Link Corp.
29 West 38 St.
New York, NY 10018
(800) 221-0343
(212) 730-8036

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5½-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch disk drive, \$2,495; with 40MB hard disk, \$2,995; with EGA card and monitor, \$3,995; with 90MB hard disk, 2 floppy disk drives, VGA card and monitor, 80387 math coprocessor, \$5,195.

In Short: A good choice in terms of power per dollar, the PC Link 386-20 offers the user moderate performance, high-quality construction, and excellent compatibility at a low price.

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

though Class B approval is pending. On the front, you'll see the requisite control panel with cylindrical keyboard lock (it provides no physical access security), plus power and drive-activity indicators. Drive-mounting facilities mimic the venerable AT, with a full-height bay inside and three half-heights on the right. For maximum utility, the inside bay can also hold two half-height drives, and the lowest right-hand bay has optional front-panel access.

On the back you'll find the usual power supply connectors—power in, switched power out, and a slide switch for selecting 115- or 230-volt operation of the 220-watt Tri-Mag unit. In the center, between the power supply and the eight retaining brackets for the expansion slots, are the keyboard connector and cutouts for three 25-pin and two 9-pin D-shell connectors, all blocked off.

SYSTEM BOARD The brain of this product is a Hauppauge Computer Works system board. This incarnation of the Hauppauge motherboard includes four 16-bit and four 8-bit expansion slots, one of the latter also serving a proprietary 32-bit memory expansion connector. Most of the circuitry is built into the Chips and Technologies 80386 chip set. The 80386 is accompanied by a socket for an 80387, filled in the evaluation unit. Both chips supplied have a 20-MHz rating.

Memory is all soldered to the system board, a total of 36 256-kilobit DRAM chips rated at 80 nanoseconds. The four-bit-wide chips allow a four-way interleaving to help match memory to the speed of the microprocessor. Of the standard megabyte, 640K goes to DOS, 256K to extended memory, and 128K to shadow RAM. The BIOS bears an Award Software copy-



DON'T WAIT FOR HARD DISK DISASTERS TO STRIKE.

File loss. File corruption. Crashes. They can strike with lightning speed and devastating results. Spreadsheets. Reports. Databases. All the vital information you need and rely on. Gone in an instant. Perhaps forever.

But it does not have to happen to you.

Because now *Disk Technician Advanced™* Automated AI Software System is here. The only utility program that **stops hard disk problems before they happen**. Automatically. Which means peace of mind for you.

New *Disk Technician Advanced* keeps new drives trouble-free. And restores reliability to older drives.

Disk Technician Advanced tests hard disks, bit-by-bit. Then makes necessary changes and repairs to eliminate danger zones. It shields your work from dangerous static electricity and sudden power fluctuations. Speeds-up performance by as much as 800%. It even warns you of imminent hardware failure. All without removing files and programs.

PC Magazine said the original *Disk Technician* "...may be the best investment you could ever make." Now, new *Disk Technician Advanced*'s over 40 innovative features make it even better.

And **all you have to do is press ENTER once** to put it to work. That's less than ten seconds of your time to protect yourself from file loss and other hard disk disasters.

Disk Technician Advanced is designed to work on your IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or clone using DOS 2.1 to 3.32. It's not copy protected, and it's only \$189.95. So don't wait. Contact your dealer today. To order direct, or for more information, call us at 800 847 5000 or 619 274 5000.

PRIME SOLUTIONSsm

We Make Technology Easy And Affordablesm

Prime Solutions Incorporated
1940 Garnet Avenue • San Diego, CA 92109 USA



All It Takes To Make The News.



The news is out! GEM® Desktop Publisher™ Release 2 is the easy-to-learn, easy-to-use solution to all your publishing needs.

With the touch of a key (or mouse), you create professional-quality, image-enhancing newsletters and documents using a DOS-based, high-end workstation or personal computer. Incorporate input from almost any source. Then produce state-of-the-art output from laser, dot-matrix, thermal and ink-jet printers.

It's sophisticated, but it's also fun and easy.

You see exactly what you're going to get-on screen-as you edit, cut, paste and experiment.

So give your publications something extra, and boost their circulation. GEM Desktop Publisher is all it takes to make any document a newsworthy event.

For more information, contact your nearest dealer or call (800) 443-4200.

All artwork shown was created using Desktop Publisher and Artline.

GEM® *Desktop
Publisher™*

From DIGITAL RESEARCH™



GEM, Digital Research and the Digital Research logo are registered trademarks and Artline, Presentation Team and GEM Desktop Publisher are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Other product names are registered trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright © 1988, Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 743 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ 20-MHz 386s

diag-
AT-like

right and includes built-in configura-
tions routines, and by three
time-of-day clock-to-attached
memory link packed the
AA cells in a 1.2MB 5½-inch
floppy disk to the power supply.

For a 10-MHz ESDI evalvate true 18-millisecond
on PC Labs tests, controlled by a Western
combined floppy/hard occupies one 16-bit ex-
standard equipment, one

filled with an Everest I/O board

leads one parallel and one serial port.

The video output of the tested PC Link 386-20 came from a Video Seven VRAM VGA board, tucked into another 16-bit slot. This wider connection gave on-screen performance a discernible boost. The VRAM VGA is hardware compatible with the VGA standard, featuring only a 15-pin analog output. Its register compatibility proved shy of perfect, however. To match

- The PC Link 386-20's response is like the snap of a bullwhip wielded by a graying old man in full evening dress.

the VRAM VGA, PC Link included a NEC Multisync II display.

The standard PC Link keyboard was an American-made Key Tronic product that follows the 101-key IBM standard. Though lacking clicky audible feedback, it offers a true IBM-like snapover feel, though a bit on the rubbery side.

Although a moderate performer, the PC Link 386-20 may deliver all that you need. With its swift hard disk and video, it is a truly responsive system—the snap of a bullwhip wielded by a graying old man in full evening dress.—Winn L. Rosch

SPEAR TECHNOLOGY INC. Spear 386/20 MHz Tower System

Although it's not the tallest machine in the group, what will first strike you about the Spear 386/20 MHz Tower System is its physical appearance. Towers, in general, have become old hat by now; many are simply standard flat cases turned on edge, with some reorientation of the various status indicators. The Spear Tower, strangely enough, looks as though as it was designed to be vertical from day one, yet stylistic influences from the old AT are as evident as its visual PS/2 texture.

The front panel contains the cylindrical key lock switch and reset button along the left edge of a cantilevered master panel. To the right, recessed into the case, is the system power switch. Between the two are the status LEDs indicating turbo mode, hard disk access, and power on.

The rear of the Tower is inlaid with both main power and monitor power receptacles (as in the old PC-XT). A small recessed switch permits shuttling between 115- and 230-volt input for the power supply if necessary. Midway down the back are the mounting holes for 9- and 25-pin D-shell connectors as well as the keyboard connector. And trailing the group at the base are the access holes for expansion-card end connectors.

Even the keyboard, although physically designed to emulate an IBM Enhanced 101-key model, is stylish. Its tactile response is unobtrusive, and key resistance is kept to a moderate level for a firm but not resistive touch.

While the externals are nice, the Tower arrived at PC Labs loaded with internal goodies as well. The vertical arrangement of its disk components allowed for the installation of a 71MB Micropolis hard disk, a generic 1.2MB 5½-inch floppy disk



The Spear 386/20 MHz Tower System is an impressive performer whose basic configuration, including 2MB RAM, costs \$4,000. It employs discrete logic to control the large 128K cache RAM supplied instead of a cache controller.

We have one thing to say to the people who keep getting personal about PROCOMM PLUS.

"Right now, PROCOMM PLUS is the definitive telecom program and the one I personally use and recommend."

John C. Dvorak,
columnist, PC Magazine

People who review software have a very tough job. They see hundreds of new programs every week. But the ones who have seen the new PROCOMM PLUS communications software are doing more than writing rave reviews about it. They're getting personal. They're using it at work and at home.

Maybe it's because PROCOMM PLUS is so easy to use it's "intuitive." Or perhaps it's because PROCOMM PLUS has an extremely powerful script command language, context sensitive help, 16 terminal emulations with keyboard re-mapping, 12 file transfer protocols, a fully-automated dialing directory, and advanced host mode with electronic mail.

But one thing is for certain. If PROCOMM PLUS is the personal choice of the people who review software, you can be sure that PROCOMM PLUS is right for you.

It's time you got personal about PROCOMM PLUS. Ask for PROCOMM PLUS at a dealer near you. Or, call 314-474-8461.

Thank You.



DATA STORM
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES INC.

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ 20-MHz 386s

drive, and the lately ever-present, ever-slow 1.44MB 3½-inch drive. There's room for one more half-height drive, which might be dedicated to a tape backup system.

MIXED COMPONENTS The system board is a mixture of discrete and VLSI components, including an 80386 rated properly at its operating speed of 20 MHz. An 80387 coprocessor socket is included; a Weitek adapter board can also be substituted in place of the more pricey 80387.

Eight interface slots traverse the motherboard, with six designed as 16-bit slots—one as an 8-bit slot and another as a proprietary 32-bit slot that can be used also as an 8-bit slot in a pinch. The unavailability of widespread standard 32-bit interface, of course, means that any proprietary 32-bit slot can be filled only by boards (typically memory boards) expressly made for the system by the manufacturer. Unfortunately, 32-bit slots have become a moot issue for 386 architecture; those users who demand their inclusion in every 386 system seem unaware of the low odds that anything will ever fill them.

Couched on the motherboard are also two banks (eight rows) of SIMMs rated at 80 nanoseconds. The tested machine arrived with 2MB installed, with a maximum of 8MB possible (a total of 16MB of 32-bit RAM can be achieved with an expansion card).

Separate from this memory count is the

Spear 386/20. RAM, which runs as much as 128K cache, up to 256K cache expansion card options.

DESIGN INCONSISTENCIES operational characteristics. Tower don't always parallel. design. Although its maximum speed is 20 MHz, it has two sh compatibility modes, 10 MHz and 4.77-MHz standards. The speed is restrained to a mild 10 MHz in order to ensure compatibility with older interface boards originally intended for 8-MHz environments. As you can tell from the speedy execution times for NOP, Floating-Point Calculation, and Conventional Memory benchmark tests, this has no effect on motherboard components (RAM cards and the like), but interaction with slotted components will pay for the compatibility.

One anomaly appeared during the PC Labs benchmark tests aimed at defining disk performance. Although the Spear Tower did have disk caching software installed, its file access times were identical with and without caching in effect. And after several retests, in fact, the hard disk failed with a "sector not found" error message and finally a "drive 0 fault." (The drive and controller are standard ST-506 types.)

Spear does offer a fairly typical repair warranty: parts are covered for 1 full year, and labor is free for 6 months. The only drawback is that the warranty period begins from the date of shipment of the equipment. If you buy directly from Spear, that restriction should pose no problem, but if third-party sales are made, you'll need to acquire an equivalent warranty from the seller.

As a "basic" Spear 386/20 MHz Tower System configuration can look like almost anything, you'll find a wide deviation in the possible prices. A system like the one we tested—with 2MB of memory, 71MB hard disk, 5½-inch and 3½-inch floppy disk drives, and an EGA card and monitor—costs nearly \$5,300.

—Tom Harding



FACT FILE

Spear 386/20 MHz Tower System

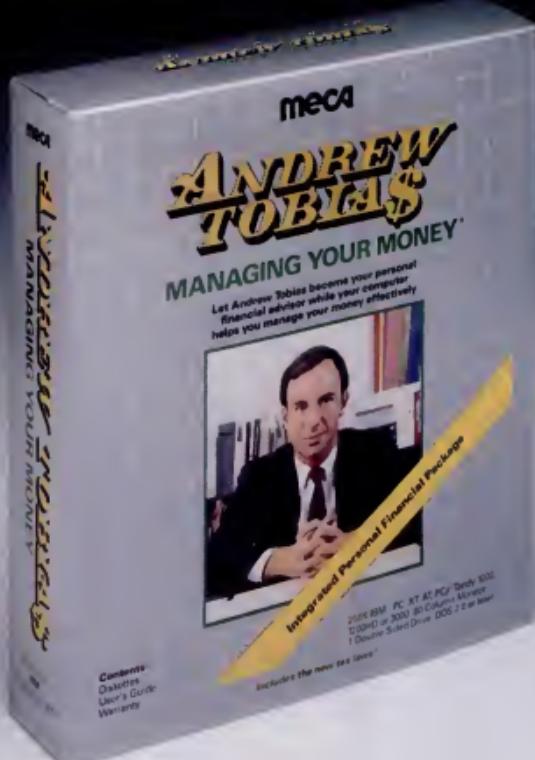
Spear Technology Inc.
710 A Landwehr Rd.
Northbrook, IL 60062-2310
(312) 480-7300

List Price: With 2MB RAM, 1.2MB 5½-inch disk drive, \$4,000; with 71MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3½-inch disk drive, EGA card, and 14-inch EGA flat-screen monitor, \$5,245.

In Short: This tower is a competent 386 workhorse with no exceptional talents. The Spear 386/20 tested in the top tier on processor and memory benchmark tests, and is priced accordingly.

CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE FINANCIAL POWER YOU NEED TO SUCCEED ...MADE SIMPLE.



Andrew Tobias' *Managing Your Money* gives you the tools you need to make better financial decisions. And it's surprisingly easy to learn and use.

Now over a quarter of a million users rely on *Managing Your Money* for mastery over their personal or business finances.

Managing Your Money gets you organized. It keeps you on track. It helps you make the hard decisions with complete knowledge and a new sense of confidence. What's more, *Managing Your Money* saves bookkeeping time and earns you the extra dollars that come with better financial management.

But perhaps best of all, *Managing Your Money* is written by Andrew Tobias in a straightforward, easy-to-understand style that demystifies finance. You don't have to be a business school graduate or a computer wiz to use and enjoy the financial power of *Managing Your Money*—you probably won't even need the manual.

"Considered by computer industry experts to be one of the best all-around programs ever written, it's easy to use even if you're a novice at computer technology and personal finance."

New York Daily News, "Money Talks,"
October 4, 1987

- Sets up budget and monitors cash flow.
- Automates payment of routine bills.
- Writes, prints, and records checks and invoices by tax category.
- Manages accounts payable and receivable (with aging).
- Tax planning section reflects up-to-date tax laws.
- Life insurance: How much you need and what to expect to pay for it.
- Financial Calculator covers mortgage, retirement, college planning, rental property analysis, and more.
- Prints loan amortization schedules.
- Portfolio Manager records and analyzes your investments.
- Net Worth Calculator compiles your personal or business balance sheet.
- Built-in word processor and home banking feature.*

* IBM version only.

Tear and send the attached card to preview the financial power of *Managing Your Money*!

meca

©1988-MECA-355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880
For 256K IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr, PS/2, TANDY 3000, 1200 HD, 1000, APPLE IIe (128K, Two Drives) IIc, IIc Plus, IIgs,
Macintosh Plus, SE, II, 512 KE (Two disk drives, one at least 800K).
Available in 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" diskettes.

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIMPLY MAIL OR FAX YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS

VIPC COMPUTERS CORP. VIPC Hybrid

A powerful tower, the VIPC Hybrid has the makings of a multiuser workhorse. Its 20-MHz 80386 microprocessor is backed by what VIPC claims is zero-wait-state memory, along with commodious space for mass storage, plus a wealth of built-in ports and features. But while the Hybrid could be a good computer, the system is marred by parts that have to be operated beyond their specifications.

The heart and brains of the VIPC Hybrid is an AMR system board that bears the Hybrid name, somewhat obscured by a glued-on VIPC label. This board features six 16-bit slots, one 8-bit slot, and one proprietary 32-bit slot. In standard configuration, only one of those slots needs to be filled—a 16-bit slot gets the Western Digital floppy/hard disk controller. The evaluation system that was tested filled the 32-bit slot with a memory board and a 16-bit slot with the host adapter of a tape backup system.

Two serial ports, two parallel ports, and a video adapter are part of the system board circuitry. One serial port is attached to a 25-pin male D-shell connector, the other to a 9-pin male D-shell connector. Both parallel ports link to 25-pin female D-shells, and the video port uses a 9-pin female D-shell connector, all located about halfway up the rear panel of the chassis.



The rock-bottom \$1,999 price of the VIPC Hybrid's base unit is its greatest strength. This computer combines SIMM and DIP technology in its memory architecture. One MB of SIMM memory is standard; further expansion on the motherboard necessitates using DIP memory.

The rear panel itself is protected and decorated by a removable fascia panel with break-out holes to accommodate the port connectors. At top rear, is located the fan and voltage selector (115/230 volts) for the 200-watt power supply (of unknown manufacture). A switched outlet is provided for powering displays, and four connectors are available inside for disk drives, all of which were used in the evaluation system. A 60-milliamper hour rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery on the system board powers the time-of-day clock and CMOS memory.

The front of the system unit is crowned with a control panel and a bright red power switch. Located here with the cylindrical key lock and the reset button are turbo, hard-disk-activity, and power LED indicators.

Directly below the controls are three horizontal half-height drive bays with

front-panel access. Hidden below them is a vertical full-height internal bay. Drives are simply screwed into the horizontal bays without mounting rails, and the hard disk nests in a unique slide-in bracket.

HYBRID DESIGN In the evaluation machine, the top bays were filled with one 5½-inch floppy disk drive, one 3½-inch drive, and a TEAC high-speed cassette backup drive (only the first-mentioned is standard equipment). The hard disk supplied was an 80MB Seagate 4096 that delivered a 30-millisecond average disk access time using a standard ST-506 interface with a 5-MHz data-transfer rate. The optional tape backup system affords 60MB of storage per tape.

The VIPC Hybrid is chiefly controlled by two oscillators. One determines the highest speed at which the microprocessor operates, 20 MHz. The second oscillator



FACT FILE

VIPC Hybrid

VIPC Computers Corp.
384 Jackson St.

Hayward, CA 94544

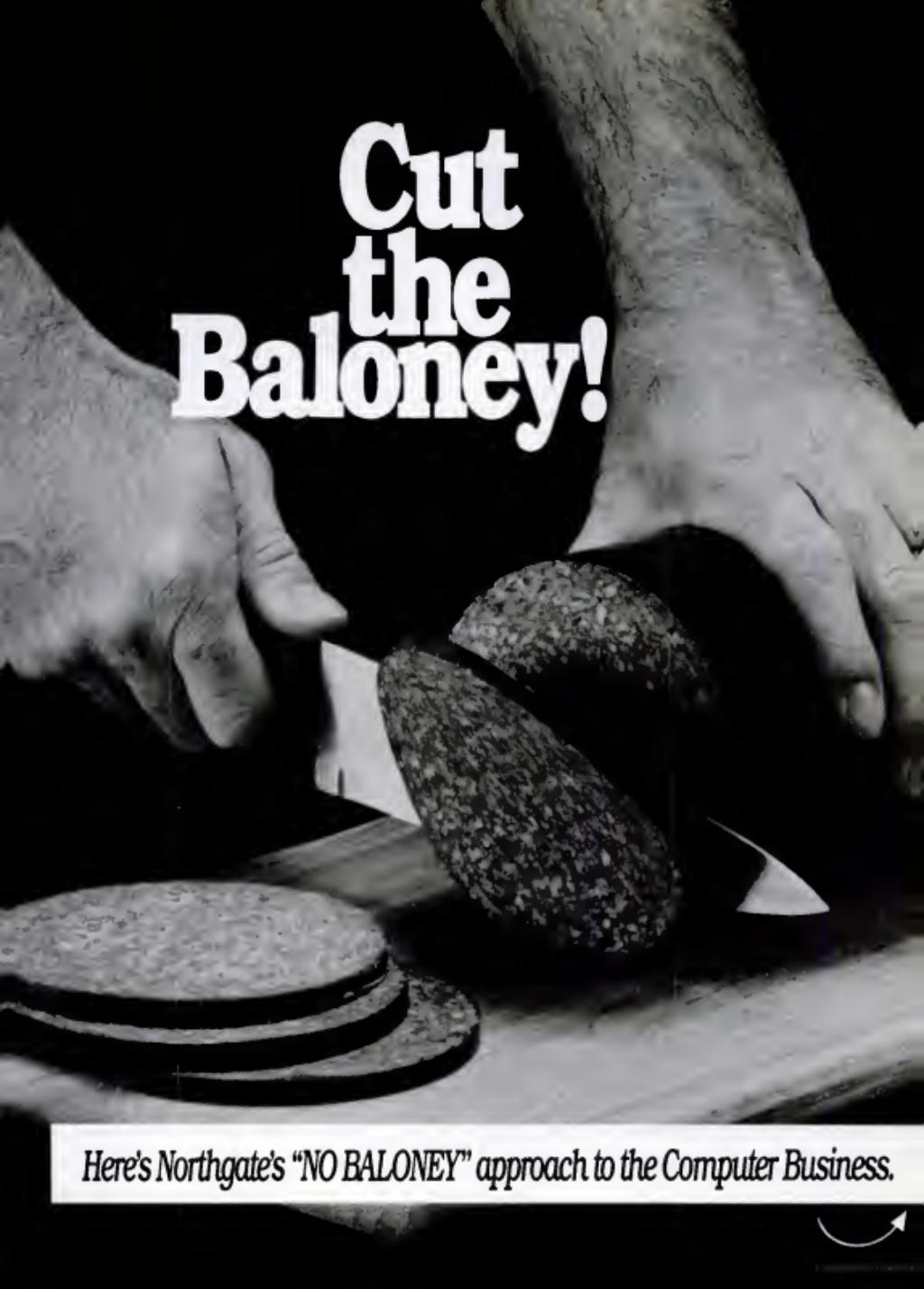
(800) 222-5657 (outside Calif.)

(800) 232-9090 (in Calif.)

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5½-inch disk drive, \$1,999; with 4MB RAM, 80MB hard disk and 60MB tape backup, 1.44MB 3½-inch disk drive, NEC Multisync EGA/VGA monitor, 80387 math coprocessor, tower case, \$5,999.

In Short: Its best feature is its rock-bottom price; its worst is a 16-MHz 80386 microprocessor with an oscillator to bring speed up to 20 MHz. Overall quality is second-rate; performance is moderate.

CIRCLE #79 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Cut the Baloney!

Here's Northgate's "NO BALONEY" approach to the Computer Business.

computer shopping, ask for results of those tests. At least they're consistent and hand no "fudges."

You'll find no benchmark baloney in Northgate advertising.

CUT THE VGA BALONEY!

If the ads don't say 16-bit VGA, you're getting only 8-bit performance. 16-bit VGA is twice as fast. A higher price on a VGA system means you're getting full value for your money. It's like XT vs. AT performance. 8-bit is half as fast, as is the true 16-bit board.

Many low-end VGA boards are incompatible with some software. Northgate gives you a VGA compatibility guarantee.

Most 16-bit 16-bit VGA is well over twice as fast as 8-bit VGA. Re-check the specs on that ad for the cheap-o VGA system.

CUT THE KEYBOARD BALONEY!

Only Northgate provides OmniKey. No keyboard experts agree is the finest ever created. Others boast "clicky" keyboards but none have the intelligent, high production layout of OmniKey.

Ack what their keyboard weighs. Isn't it all plastic? Warranty?

Northgate thinks enough of its

customers to bring you OmniKey to

complement an equally uncompromising computer system!

CUT THE PHONE SALES BALONEY!

At Northgate, we can tell you a thing. We can only help you get what you want. Test us. Talk to one of our account managers. Discover how much our people know about computers and can truthfully help you get what you want and need. No selling baloney here!

We can even give you names of Northgate customers in the immediate area who you can find out for yourself why our customers are so enthusiastic. Then call the other guys and ask the same kind of tough questions you ask us.

CUT THE TECH SUPPORT BALONEY!

Tech Support is integral to the computer business. Whether it's a failed part or a user unfamiliar with connecting a peripheral...software installation.

When you're shopping, check our Tech Support Department. Discover how knowledgeable and helpful they are. Ask about the unique way service is handled at Northgate.

Northgate was first to guarantee shipment of user replaceable parts—

OVERNIGHT AT OUR EXPENSE—within 24 hours of receiving the failed part. Result: Downtime is reduced to one day.

Many others require you to return the part first. Then you face days or weeks of not being able to use your computer. Many companies won't send parts to you at all. You must ship back the whole machine. Costly, inconvenient, time consuming.

Just as important is the warranty period. Look closely at the ads. You'll see the line "manufacturer's warranty applies." That means if the manufacturer put a one-year warranty on the part, but it sat around a distributor's for a few months before being sold to you, you guess how many months that one year is.

Northgate warrants all parts for one full year. Should the system need to be returned, service is free, and we warranty every part of the system, disk drives, hard drive, monitors, etc.

CUT THE LOWBALL PRICING BALONEY!

Northgate prices its products as complete systems. We do it this way to assure you the best possible value for your computer investment.

From experience we know the components we include are those

you'll end up buying sooner or later. By including them in a Northgate system, you can save you the money, the work and the confusion of adding a part later.

Many in our business advertise prices for only partial systems to look more competitive. Less RAM than you know you need. A hard drive so tiny it's laughable. An out-of-date monitor. All with the price for the system not much cheaper just to up-grade. Like the car business, that's where they get you. One highly-taught company has the nerve to charge \$1,000 per meg of RAM true costs are only about \$500. Such an "up-charge" is part of the Baloney.

TEN. BALONEY ABOUNDS.

And we can't cover all of it in this ad. Northgate plans to include a continuing "No Baloney" section in all future ads. We'll update the current one as we see it.

More to come. Stay with us. May be not. But if you find what you think is "baloney" in anything we publish, we'd like to hear from you. Write our Balance Control manager, Sonia Held.

All we're saying is "Get straight facts before you buy." If you don't agree that's good advice, go ahead and buy the Baloney.

OS/2® Ready



All offer the following advanced features:

giga bytes today! Our SCSI model has SCSI hard drives, SCSI tape drives, SCSI tape backups that can run in background, optical laser drives, and more.

Now SCSI technology no longer costs a fortune. Check our prices for SCSI with 40MB hard drive. Parallel port, serial port, mouse port—under 10 Microsecond access speeds. Ideal for intensive data base applications, or loading your spreadsheets in a flash.

Check the prices below and phone for more details on how Northgate's SCSI technology will put more zip into your system performance at a price that more than pays for itself!

ESDI HIGH SPEED DRIVES TO 768 MEGABYTES... Northgate brings price reality to high capacity hard drive systems. Where others

charge outlandish prices, Northgate's down to earth prices put these massive amounts of memory on your budget. Cost per megabyte is nearly halved when you order this room.

OMNIKEY™102 IS A NO-COST OPTION... You'll delight in using Omnikey™102. Every keyboard, mouse, monitor, printer, and other peripheral can be connected to your system. Omnikey is the standard against which all other keyboards can be measured. And it's a standard feature on all Northgate systems as a no-cost option. (Or Yes, if you don't buy a Northgate system and still want the best keyboard in the industry, buy Omnikey separately, for \$99.00. See us ad.)

Add it all together. Compare with the other guys. Then call Northgate and feel confident you're buying the best!



13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110, Plymouth, MN 55441

From Canada and Foreign Countries call:

Corporate Headquarters (612) 553-0111 • FAX (612) 553-1865

Use Our Toll-Free Order Number

800-548-1993

Hours: M-F 8am-7pm CST, Sat. 9am-2pm CST

COMPLETE WITH 65MB HARD DRIVE, 2 FLOPPIES, AMBER OR WHITE 14" MONITOR AND OMNIKEY™102

really fly! You'll see the same difference as when you went from XT to AT.

YOU KNOW IT'S QUALITY FROM THE START...

When your Northgate system arrives, you'll know at once you've purchased quality. It arrives in a carton that could safely ship eggs. Unpack your Northgate, plug it together and turn it on. You'll be dazzled by the VOPT program that comes up every time to make sure your hard drive remains optimized.

All Northgate systems come complete with documentation written for the layman or the pro. And if you have any questions, your Northgate Tech Support rep is as close as your phone. With fast, friendly help, no matter what your requirement.

ALL THE SAME FEATURES AS OUR 386/205M...

Check all the features we've listed here. They cover both our 386 and 286 systems, and all add up to the most advanced computers ever offered to get your work done faster.

Then check Northgate's unique service policy, our quality reputation and our pricing.

You simply can't find a system at the price that out-performs Northgate.

TERMS: VISA, MC, COD. Credit Card. Pre-Payment (allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear). Wire Transfer and Purchase Orders for Rated Accounts. We also ship to APO and FPO. All shipments are POB Minneapolis, MN.

Northgate, Omnikey and "Lightning Alley" are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

■ 20-MHz 386s

generates 8 MHz for the expansion bus and for low-speed compatibility-mode operation. Four speeds are available to operate coprocessors: 8 or 10 MHz for an 80287, 16 or 20 MHz for an 80387.

The 80386 microprocessor and 80387 coprocessor installed in the evaluation machine were rated at only 16 MHz. The 80387 would not run PC Labs benchmark tests at 20 MHz and had to be removed for testing the speed of floating-point calculations.

System board memory comprised 2MB in two interleaved banks. One bank was built from 36 100-nanosecond, 256-kilobit DRAM chips; the other, from four 100-ns., 256K SIMMs. Although VIPC and the BIOS setup program indicate that zero-wait-state operation is possible, PC Labs tests did not confirm this was the case. Even if it were possible, 100-ns. chips will not work reliably in true zero-wait-state operation.

■ The video section of the VIPC Hybrid is an EGA Plus board grafted onto the system board.

An expansion board supplied an extra 2MB of 32-bit RAM in the evaluation system. The slot can accommodate up to 16MB; however, locating that much memory there requires defeating the RAM chips on the system board.

The first megabyte of memory is divided into 640K for DOS and 384K for shadow RAM (which can be disabled through setup). All memory beyond the first megabyte is located in the extended addressing

area. The ROM BIOS bears a Quadtel copyright. While this BIOS proved capable of running all the popular software we tried (including *Lotus 1-2-3*, *AutoCAD*, and *WordStar*), it showed poor error handling, jamming at boot-up with no error message when a DIP switch was improperly set.

SETUP FUNCTIONS Most system setup functions are built into the BIOS, accessed by pressing the Ctrl-Alt-S key combination. The same setup program allows altering the operating speed of the system, but such changes cannot be made in mid-data-stream because exiting the firmware utility causes the system to reboot. Some hardware features—video mode and some aspects of the system board ports—must be configured with DIP switches.

The video section of the VIPC Hybrid is essentially an EGA Plus board grafted onto the system board. It supports all pop-

Point-And-Shoot PC-FULLBAK™



Hard-Disk Backup Easy as Shooting Fish in a Barrel!

**WESTLAKE
DATA CORP**

P.O. Box 1711, Austin, TX 78767 Telephone: (512) 328-1041

PS/2 and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

NEW!

FAST!

Now for OS/2! Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak is now available for your OS/2 system.

Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak is the fastest

backup utility—period! Run it on your IBM

PC, XT, AT, or PS/2 30, 50, 60, 80 or true hardware

compatible at up to 20 mhz!

SIMPLE! Just use the light-bar menu to select and mark the directories, subdirectories, and individual files you want to back up! Back up data all over your hard-disk with a single command!

RELIABLE! Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak keeps

your data safe—but don't take our word for it: "The product has never failed to give me a reliable RESTORE."—Jim Seymour, Micro Business

A BARGAIN! With Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak, you'll never have to talk about the data that got away. And at only \$129.95, it's a bargain! Available at quality software retailers or from us at: (512) 328-1041. Your satisfaction is guaranteed—or we'll refund your money! And that's no fish story.



AWARD-WINNING SOFTWARE!

The award-winning family of products from Westlake Data Corp. has received PC Magazine's Editor's Choice Award and has been nominated for PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award.

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now Available
for Novell® Netware®

Manage the forest with the Trees.

Finding your way through files and directories is like being lost in the Great North Woods. Unless you have the Trees to guide you: XTree and XTreePro disk management software.

XTree became a leading PC utility by making disk management easy. Even for novice users. XTree graphically displays the file directory structure; it's like a road map of the disk. You can move, copy, delete, rename, print and find files across directories with a single keystroke. Even reorganize an entire disk in just minutes.

XTreePro adds power, speed, and new productivity features to XTree's elegant simplicity. So you can simultaneously work with files on more than one drive. Prevent accidental deletions of protected files. Edit files and execute programs from within XTreePro. Even re-execute a DOS command without retying—just point, edit and go. XTreePro lets every user manage a disk like a professional.

Look for XTree and XTreePro in dramatic new packaging at most leading computer and software dealers. If you're already using XTree or another disk management program,

call (800) 634-5545 (in California: 800-551-5353) for details on our generous XTreePro trade-up offer.

And join more than half a million PC users who are managing the forest.

With the Trees.



 **XTREE**
COMPANY

The world leader in disk management.

4330 Santa Fe Road, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.
Telephone (805) 541-0604

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XTree and XTreePro are trademarks of XTREE Company, a division of Executive Systems, Inc. Programs not copy-protected. Novell and Netware are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. © 1988 Executive Systems, Inc.

■ 20-MHz 386s

ular video standards through EGA, including MDA, CGA, and Hercules graphics. In addition, with multisync-style monitors, it is capable of resolutions up to 640 by 480 but is not VGA compatible. You must use a display that supports the standard you choose.

With the evaluation unit, VIPC supplied a Taiwan-made Key Tronic keyboard based on the 101-key IBM Enhanced design. Unlike the Key Tronic model used by the AT&T 6386 Work-Group System and the Everex STEP 386/20, the VIPC gave virtually no tactile or audible feedback. And briefly, during testing, several of its keys mysteriously failed to work, then magically came back to life. A NEC Multisync II display was also provided with the evaluation machine.

The VIPC Hybrid is sturdily made, with a heavyweight steel shell around its fabricated steel chassis. However, its rickety retractable flipperlike feet and rat's nest of internal cables mark the overall quality of the system as second-rate. Add in the fact that its critical parts are operating (and occasionally not operating) beyond their ratings, and buying the VIPC Hybrid may be a risk not worth taking.

—Winn L. Rosch

WHOLE EARTH ELECTRONICS

Whole Earth 20MHz

386 Tower

Anyone who grew up in the sixties will remember *The Whole Earth Catalog*, a wonderful repository of alternative, antiestablishment information covering everything from bean poles to aircraft beacons. Whole Earth Electronics, part of the same organization that now owns the catalog operation, is an alternative source of computer power. The only antiestablishment aspect of the Whole Earth 20MHz 386 Tower is the lack of any visible trace of FCC certification, although the vendor claims the machine has a Class A rating.

Electrically, the Whole Earth Tower holds strictly to the conventions of the PC bus and follows the current trend of using a memory cache to match the high-speed microprocessor to lower-speed memory. In this case, the cache uses 64K of 25-



The Whole Earth 20MHz 386 Tower lacks a 32-bit slot, but its high-speed memory cache puts it on the top half of the list of computers tested in this roundup. It is a particularly good choice for networking.

nanosecond static RAM chips, and main memory comprises one bank of four 100ns., 256-kilobyte socketed SIMMs. This megabyte is split into 640K for DOS and 384K extended memory. Sockets for another bank of four SIMMs are available on the system board. Another socket allows the addition of a 20-MHz 80387 numeric coprocessor.

Two MB is thus the maximum 32-bit capacity of the Whole Earth Tower; of the eight internal expansion slots, two are 8-bit and six 16-bit. Four of these were filled in the evaluation machine. The two 8-bit slots held an Everex serial/parallel adapter and Accelerated Computer Tech floppy disk controller capable of handling up to four drives. Two of the 16-bit slots were filled with a Paradise VGA Plus video adapter (which actually uses an 8-bit interface) and a Western Digital WD1006-WAH hard disk controller.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Whole Earth 20MHz 386 Tower

Whole Earth Electronics

2990 Seventh St.

Berkeley, CA 94710

(800) 523-8080

(415) 653-7758

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5½-inch drive, \$3,229; with 44MB hard disk, monochrome card and monitor, 386 memory management software, \$4,349; with 2MB RAM, \$4,879; with 4MB RAM, \$5,999; with 70MB hard disk, 1MB RAM, \$4,649. EGA card and monitor, \$400; VGA card and monitor, \$600.

In Short: A large tower-style computer with six half-height drive bays and a high-speed memory cache that delivers above-average performance. Its only drawback is the lack of a 32-bit slot.

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR #1 PERFORMER

When all those other modems start looking alike—go with the performer—
The Avatex 2400 modem series.

Let's put it in black and white

This agile little modem can bring 2400 bps speed to your PC with Hayes® compatibility and a host of features the other guys are still working on. Add to that the strength of a \$100,000,000 manufacturing company with 16 years of electronics experience and you've got some product.

Performance team

No performer works alone. The expert technical support team at Avatex is there to answer your questions and get you up & operating as soon as possible.

Outperforming
the Others

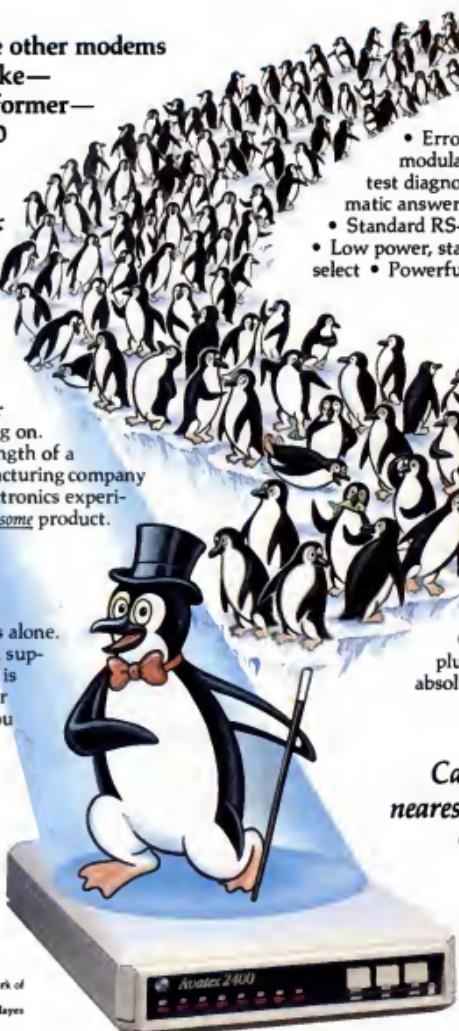
- Error-free data transmission
- Easy modular phone connector
- Full self-test diagnostics
- Automatic dial
- Automatic answer
- 300-2400 bps speeds
- Standard RS-232 or RJ11C phone interface
- Low power, standard 110 outlet
- Auto speed select
- Powerful 40-character dial buffer

Rely on Strength
in Numbers

With over 150,000 Avatex units now in use there is a strong base of satisfied customers. And, Avatex has a broad product line of internal and external modems in both 1200 bps and 2400 bps models. All Avatex modems include a CompuServe® subscription—plus \$15 worth of access time—absolutely free.

*Call us for the dealer
nearest you—408-732-1181*

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Avatex is a registered trademark of Elec & Eltek (USA) Corp.
CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe Incorporated
Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products

Avatex®
AN ELEC AND ELTEK PRODUCT

YOUR FAVORITE KEYBOARD... GUARANTEED! 25% SMALLER FOOTPRINT.



That's right. Guaranteed.

Right off the bat, you're going to wonder what to do with all that extra desk space. Then you'll start typing and you won't believe it.

If it sounds like we're excited about our new keyboard, you're right.

As soon as you get your new ZEOS®/RS keyboard, sit down and plug it in.

The first thing you'll notice is a lot of extra space on your desk. The ZEOS/RS (Reduced Size) keyboard is more than 25% smaller than regular 101 Enhanced keyboards yet it features the standard key sizes and layout.

Now start typing.

Can you believe it! That's what we're talking about.

If you don't agree this is the *best* feeling keyboard you've ever used, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

And that fantastic ZEOS Tactile/Click feel isn't the only thing you'll notice. This keyboard is what speed typing is all about. Our new multi-key rollover feature can handle typing speeds in excess of 100 words per minute.

You not only get the best keyboard made, but also get that extra ZEOS value. Like an anti-static dust cover at no additional charge. Our famous ZEOS Full Year Warranty, toll free technical support and Expedited Replacement policy are yours too.

Start enjoying your new ZEOS/RS keyboard right away. Order yours now!

Please add \$5.00 for shipping & handling. Your ZEOS keyboard comes with the standard 6' coiled cable. For an additional 10' cable extension (16' total) add \$10.00. ZEOS keyboards use the standard DIN type connector as do most companies. If you're not sure, contact your computer retailer. For PS/2 style connectors add \$15.00. ZEOS is a publicly traded company: MPH-SI PMI-L Local 01.

ONLY \$89.95

The ZEOS/RS Keyboard, Check These Features!

- 25% smaller footprint than regular 101 Enhanced keyboards, yet standard key size and spacing.
- Multi-key rollover every speed typist will love.
- Superb Mechanical Tactile feel with the perfect "Click."
- Fully XT/AT and PS/2 compatible.
- 30 day full money back guarantee and one year warranty. Anti-static dust cover included at no additional charge.

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891**

Open days, evenings and weekends.

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310

In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591

MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D.

530 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112

Sr habla Espanol.

A Special Note from the President of ZEOS International:

Why sell our own keyboard?

Well, as you probably know ZEOS makes some of the best '286 and '386 computer systems around. We sell thousands of them.

Not too long ago we started to notice something. People who bought computers from us were calling back to order extra keyboards. We decided to call and find out why.

These customers told us they love our computers (which we figured) but they love our keyboards too! They were actually going around replacing the keyboards on other brands of computers they already owned. They were switching everything to ZEOS keyboards!

We figured other people might like to replace their old keyboards too. That's why we ran this ad.

I am personally asking you to give this keyboard a try. If you don't like it, we'll refund every dime you paid. Guaranteed.

Greg Herrick, President
ZEOS International, Ltd.



PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

• Dell System 310

It seems you can't go wrong if you buy a Dell. Even in this group of high-powered, solidly built 20-MHz 386 contenders, the Dell System 310 stands out. It may not be flashy-looking, but on our processor and memory benchmark tests it was one of the three fastest computers in this roundup, and it combines top-quality components with a memory cache backed by high-speed main memory at a moderate price. A complete System 310, with 1MB RAM, a 90MB hard disk, one floppy disk drive, VGA card, and Color Plus monitor, costs \$5,199—more than \$1,000 less than a similarly configured Everex STEP 386/20, a machine similar to the Dell in both performance and quality.

Don't eschew the Everex if you've got the extra bucks to spend, however. The STEP 386/20 uses a sophisticated scalable cache to reach top speeds and is designed to eliminate wait states even when reducing speed.

If you're looking for the best digital deal—the machine that delivers the most bang for the buck—consider the PC Link 386-20. Although the PC Link was not the least expensive machine reviewed here, the cheaper units revealed deficiencies that put them out of the running. The PC Link performs at the middle of the pack, and it offers high-quality components and excellent compatibility at a price you'd normally pay for a slower computer.

The system board is labeled as an AMI 386 Series 3, made by Mylex. Most of its circuitry is based on discrete chips, with Chips and Technologies' 82A204 and 82A203 representing the only large-scale integration. It uses AMI/Mylex copyrighted code for system and keyboard BIOS. Both setup and diagnostics are built into the BIOS.

SLEEK TOWER The physical embodiment of this computer is a sleek tower that measures 25½ by 7½ by 16½ inches (HWD). A wide plastic base broadens the tower's footprint to 9 by 18¾ inches. The good looks of the front panel are accented by a control panel midway up that features the power switch, a reset switch, a key lock (which does not prevent physical access), and a nonworking turbo switch. Indicators include power, hard disk activity, and speed.

Above this panel are six half-height drive bays; below, a diagonally grooved blank area. Drives mount in these slots directly, without the need for AT-style rails.

The rear panel is covered by a decora-

tive plastic fascia that snaps off to reveal central cutouts for three 9-pin and five 25-pin D-shell connectors. Inserts can be broken out of the fascia to access sockets mounted here. Expansion slots are located at the bottom of the tower, with the keyboard jack just above them. The power supply crowns the rear panel, with both its input connector and a switched power outlet near the top of the chassis. The fan and a voltage selector (115/230 volts) also can be seen through the fascia.

The steel chassis cover is painted pale beige to match the plastic front panel and rear fascia. Both it and the fabricated steel internal chassis are very sturdy and heavyweight. The only flaw in the cabinetry is a lack of precision. The rear fascia doesn't fit quite right, but otherwise, workmanship is up to the best industry standards.

The top drive bay was filled with a Fujitsu M2553K half-height 5½-inch floppy disk drive; the bottom bay, with a Miniscribe Model 3053 half-height hard disk. The latter uses a standard MFM interface (but with a 1:1 interleave), and it delivers an average access time of about 30 milli-

seconds. The 204.5-watt Senstron SBM-420TK power supply offers four connectors for juicing disks. For six drive bays, that's a paltry allotment indeed.

SOFT BUT SNAPPY KEYBOARD

Whole Earth equipped the system with a Key Tronic EO3435 keyboard, which abides by the 101-key IBM Enhanced layout. It features a quiet but snappy feel that proved pleasant in use.

The system was also accompanied by a Imtec 1455N color VGA display with a 13-inch-diagonal screen. Although the image was bright and sharp, this unit suffered from alignment problems. The combination of the display's short, 48-inch cable and the bottom-of-the-tower location of

■ The Whole Earth
20MHz 386 Tower is a
good buy in looks,
price, and performance.
It's a good choice for
those who need a number
of mass-storage options.

the video adapter made it a challenge to locate the monitor on a desktop.

Whole Earth has also included a number of programs with the system, including *PC-Write*, public-domain utilities, and *SoftBytes 386* (formerly *386-to-the-Max*). DOS is not included. The system does not run IBM OS/2, but Whole Earth promises a version of Microsoft OS/2 for the system by December 1988.

The Whole Earth 20MHz 386 Tower is a good buy in looks, price, and performance. It would make an especially good choice for those who need a number of mass-storage options.—Winn L. Rosch

Tom Harding is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine. Mit Jones is a senior editor of PC Magazine. Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Get More For Your Dollar

Shop PC Brand for the best quality, finest performing IBM compatible systems at the best price.



PC BRAND

PC BRAND offers you more...

Welcome to PC Brand. Your first place to shop. Your best place to shop for top quality IBM compatible systems, custom configured to your exact specifications, and thousands of quality name brand peripherals & accessories.

Choose from over 10,000 items in stock... all at unbeatable prices!

Free Freight, Toll-Free Support, 5-Year Warranty and more...

Everyone promises you great service. We deliver the tangibles.

Free freight • Fast delivery • No credit card surcharges • A 30-day Money-Back Guarantee on every system we sell • Toll-Free Technical Support that will stay with you until your questions are answered and your problem is solved • And our exclusive 5-Year Warranty (call for details) on all PC Brand products.

Call PC Brand today.

For the best selection... the best products...at the best price, you can't do better than PC Brand. Call PC Brand today!

PC BRAND 286/12 \$995



**12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 15.3 • Landmark™ Speed 16MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101- Keyboard**

Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 12MHz with Zero Wait States delivering 16MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 4MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- High Performance Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit)
- Small foot print case with 4 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full size 5 drive case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • Tower Case

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/12 With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card					
Video	Drives	20MB	40MB-EMS	80MB-EMS	160MB-EMS
Mono	\$1381	\$1485	\$1594	\$1725	
EGA	\$1775	\$1879	\$1988	\$2119	
VGA	\$1946	\$2050	\$2159	\$2290	

PC BRAND 286/20 \$1400



**20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 20.4 • Landmark™ Speed 25.9MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard**

Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 20MHz with Zero Wait States in interleaved mode delivering 26MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM chips (4MB on motherboard and 4MB on optional special interleaving daughter card)
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- High Performance Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Tower Case • 4MB Interleaving Ram Card
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/20 With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Video	Drives	8MB-KVHS	8MB-28MS	16MB-28MS	32MB-38MS	64MB-38MS
Mono	\$1890	\$1999	\$2130	\$2396	\$3623	\$4023
EGA	\$2284	\$2393	\$2524	\$2790	\$4017	\$4417
VGA	\$2455	\$2564	\$2695	\$2961	\$4188	\$4588

**TURN PAGE FOR MORE PC BRAND SYSTEMS...
FOR NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...**

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND
(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841



PC Brand, Inc., 954 W. Washington Street, Chicago, IL 60607 1-800-722-7263 Monday - Friday 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. CST VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved F.O.C. Accepted. Prices subject to change.

PC BRAND™

Your Best Choice
for Quality Systems
Toll-Free Support
Toll-Free Service
Free Freight
5-Year Warranty



PCV20 AD-II

\$695

15 MHz Throughput in an XT. Complete with Monographics Card & Monitor.

512K, 360K Drive, Mono Card & Monitor, 84-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- Nec V20 CPU providing 1.5 times the power of the 8088!
- 512K RAM standard. Expandable to 1MB
- One 360K Floppy Drive • 84-key AT Style Keyboard
- 4-layer Motherboard Expandable to 1MB
- 8 Slots, Serial, Parallel, Game Ports, and Clock Standard
- Hercules Compatible Graphics Card
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- Accommodates up to 4 HH Mass Storage devices
- AT Style Case with Keylock, Turbo, Power and Hard Drive LEDs.
- Photo-illustrated Set-up & Operating Instructions.

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

PCV20 AD-II With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card					
Video/Drive	1 Floppy	2 Floppy	20MB	30MB	40MB
Mono	\$695	\$770	\$964	\$990	\$1107
RGB	\$879	\$954	\$1148	\$1174	\$1291
ECA	\$1089	\$1164	\$1358	\$1384	\$1501

PC BRAND 386/20 \$2100



20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 24 • Landmark Speed 30MHz
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 20MHz with Zero Wait States in interleaved mode delivering 30MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB Ross RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- High Performance Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 or 80387 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit & 2 32Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Tower Case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • 8MB 32Bit RAM Card Upgrade

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

	386/20 With 1024K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card				
Drives	40MB-40ME	4048-20ME	80MB-20ME	110-20ME	150-17ME
Mono	\$2590	\$2699	\$2830	\$3096	\$4323
ECA	\$2984	\$3093	\$3224	\$3490	\$4717
VGA	\$3155	\$3264	\$3395	\$3661	\$4888

TOWER CASE \$220

Add \$220 to any Desktop Configuration

Modeled in IBM's PS/2-80 Style, this unit offers:

- 220 Watt Power Supply
- Two 3.5" Front Accessible Drive Bays
- Two 5.25" Front Accessible Drive Bays
- One 5.25" FULL SIZE Internal Drive Bay
- TURBO MHz Digital 5speed Display
- Easy Access Snap-off Side Panel for quick "no-screwdriver" access to internals

PC BRAND 386/25 \$2450



The Fastest Personal Workstation and File Server on the Market!

25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 28.3 • Landmark Speed 35MHz
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- Intel 386 Processor Operating at 25MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 35MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- High Performance Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 or 80387 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16bit & 2 8bit & 2 32Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Tower Case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/ Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • 8MB 32Bit RAM Card

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

386/25 With Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card					
Drive	4MB-8MB	8MB-16MB	16MB-20MB	20MB-25MB	25-175M
Video	4MB-8MB	8MB-16MB	16MB-20MB	20MB-25MB	25-175M
Mono	\$2940	\$3049	\$3180	\$3446	\$3885
EGA	\$3334	\$3443	\$3574	\$3840	\$5067
VGA	\$3505	\$3614	\$3745	\$4011	\$5238

Your PC Brand Advantages:

- Free UPS Ground Shipping
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Toll-Free Service & Support
- No Credit Card Surcharges
- VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, Approved POs Accepted
- 5-Year Limited Warranty Protection

*As a PC Brand customer, you'll enjoy the best warranty coverage in the industry. Warranty covers all PC Brand systems motherboards, power supplies, RAM, keyboards and all expansion cards. 100% parts & labor are covered your first year: 80% parts year 2-60% parts year 3, 40% parts year 4-20% parts year 5. Additional extended coverage contracts available for a fee. Floppy, hard disks and tape drives are covered for one year only. Manufacturer's warranty applies to all non-PC Brand products.

Complete warranty information available on request.

LCD PORTABLES from \$1770

286 & 386 Systems

• 512K, 1.2MB Drive,
Combo Controller,
Backlit Display



Select the power & features of our 286 & 386 desktops in a self-contained, light (20 lbs.) high impact plastic housing similar to the COMPAQ® Portable III.

All feature:

- 640 x 400 Backlit Supertwist LCD made by SHARP
- Monographic & Color operating modes
- External Monitor Support, External Keyboard Port.
- 5 expansion slots (3 long, 3 short) + 86-key keyboard.
- Accommodate two 5.25" or 3.5" Floppy/Hard Disk Drives
- 200 Watt 112/220 Autoswitch Power
- Serial, Parallel, Game Port, Clock/Calendar Standard

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

Portable System Processor and Drive Options				
Drive	CPU	286/12	286/20	386/20
1 Floppy	\$1770	\$2070	\$2650	\$2900
20MB	\$2079	\$2379	\$2959	\$3210
40MB	\$2439	\$2739	\$3319	\$3575
71MB	\$3379	\$3679	\$4259	\$4510

*286 Systems come w/ 512K RAM, 386 Systems w/ 1024K.

SAVE ON NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS... SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841

PC Brand, Inc., 954 W. Washington Street, Chicago, IL 60607 1-800-722-7263 Hrs. Monday thru Friday 9a.m. to 5p.m. Central. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices subject to change.



Shop PC Brand Today.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA	
1000; 512K, 80C88, 2 FDD	\$769
1200F; 640K, 80C86, 2 FDD	1599
1200H; 640K, 80C86, 20MB HDD, FDD	Call
3100/20; 1MB, 80286, 20MB HDD, FDD	Call
3200; 1MB, 80286, EGA, 40MB HDD, FDD	Call
5100; 2MB, 80386, EGA, 40MB, FDD	4995
NEC	
MULTISPEED EL-2	1540
MULTISPEED HD	2300
MITSUBISHI	
MP286-220L; 80286, 20MB HDD, FDD	2500

Please Call for Other Makes Models

MONITORS*

NEC	
Multisync II 14" (800x600) EGA/VGA	5589
Multisync GS 14" Mono (white/amber/green)	199
Multisync Plus 15" (960x720)	925
Multisync XL 20" (1024x768)	2085
MAGNAVOX	

All Magnavox monitors feature 2 Yr. Warranties!	
12" Amber TTL Monochrome	\$79
14" VGA Paper White Flat Screen	Call
13" RGB (640x200) Color	230
13" EGA (640x400) Color	339
13" VGA (640x480) Color	415

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

Max 12 TTL Monochrome	\$138
Max 15 15" Multifreq. Monochrome	Call
HX-12+ Color .28 Dot Pitch	339
Ultrasync 12" Multifreq. EGA/VGA	520
LM 300/310 Full Page Desktop Pub.	550

AMDEK

410 Series 12" Mono Wht./Amb./Grn.	\$149
1280 Desktop Pub. Mono Display	679
600T 12" RGB Color	350

MITSUBISHI

1381 Diamond Scan	\$499
3905 20" CAD Monitor	1970

SONY

Multiscan 1303 13" (800 x 600)	579
Multiscan 1302 13" (1024 x 768)	645

ZENITH

1490 Flatscreen Enhanced	\$600
--------------------------	-------

NEC 14" Multisync II

800x600 Resolution EGA/VGA Monitor



\$589

Freight Free!

MODEMS

PC BRAND

PC BRAND Modems are Hayes Compatible	
1200 Baud Internal w/PC Talk III	\$52
1200 Baud External	70
2400 Baud Internal w/Bitcom	95
2400 Baud External	140

HAYES

1200 External	\$270
2400 External	415

MIGENT

1200 Pocket Modem w/cbl/software	\$90
----------------------------------	------

Internal Modems

100% Hayes Compatible. Free Software!

1200BPS	\$52
2400BPS	\$95

TAPE BACK-UP SPECIAL

40MB Internal Tape Back-Up

\$200

Uses DC2000 Series Micro Cartridges same as Irwin, XT/AT and Novell Compatible! Limited Quantity!

VIDEO CARDS

PC BRAND

Mono Graphics w/Printer Port	\$45
Color Graphics w/Printer Port	40
EGA (640x480) Autoswitch	125
VGA	220

PARADISE

Autoswitch 480 EGA	\$170
VGA+	279

VGA+ 16 16 Bit Version NEW	Call
----------------------------	------

VGA Professional	Call
------------------	------

VIDEO SEVEN

VEGA DELUXE	Call
VEGA VGA	268

FASTWRITE VGA	289
---------------	-----

VRAM VGA	399
----------	-----

NEC

GB-1 Multisync Card	\$225
---------------------	-------

MVA 1024	855
----------	-----

ATI

EGA Wonder	Call
------------	------

VGA Wonder	Call
------------	------

VIP VGA	260
---------	-----

DISK DRIVES

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES:

360K 5.25" HH Black	\$75
720K 3.5" HH w/5.25" Mounting	80

1.2MB 5.25" HH Grey	85
---------------------	----

1.44MB 3.5" HH Grey w/5.25" Mounting	95
--------------------------------------	----

PS/2 FLOPPY DRIVES

CMS 5.25" 360K/1.2MB PS/2 Floppy	\$239
----------------------------------	-------

HARD DISK CARDS:

PLUS DEVELOPMENT

20MB 1 SLOT CARD	\$525
------------------	-------

40MB 1 SLOT CARD	699
------------------	-----

CMS	\$289
-----	-------

HARD DISK DRIVES:

SEAGATE

20MB 65MS ST225 w/XT Controller	\$269
---------------------------------	-------

20MB 35MS ST125 w/XT Controller	299
---------------------------------	-----

20MB 35MS ST125	255
-----------------	-----

30MB 65MS ST238 w/XT Controller	295
---------------------------------	-----

30MB 35MS ST138	330
-----------------	-----

30MB 35MS ST138 w/XT Controller	380
---------------------------------	-----

40MB 40MS ST251	350
-----------------	-----

40MB 28MS ST251-1	459
-------------------	-----

80MB 28MS ST4096 Full Height	590
------------------------------	-----

MINISCRIBE

40MB 61/40MS M3650	479
--------------------	-----

63MB 61/40MS M3675 RLL	360
------------------------	-----

71MB 22MS M3085	Call
-----------------	------

71MB 28MS M6085 Full Height	585
-----------------------------	-----

110MB 28MS M6128 RLL Full Height	750
----------------------------------	-----

150MB 16MS M6180 ESDI Half Height	1440
-----------------------------------	------

320MB 20MS ID330 ESDI Full Height	2350
-----------------------------------	------

PRIAM External and PS/2 Drives also Available

CDC

150MB 17MS ESDI Full Height	\$2000
-----------------------------	--------

MICROPOLIS

150MB 25MS ESDI Full Height	5440
-----------------------------	------

IOMEGA

A220H Dual 8" 20MB Ext. w/ctl.	\$1630
--------------------------------	--------

B220 Dual 5.25" 20MB Ext. w/ctl.	1795
----------------------------------	------

If the drive you require is not listed here please contact our sales department for a quote!

TAPE BACKUPS

20MB DC2000 For XT/AT w/Cartridge	\$245
-----------------------------------	-------

40MB DC2000 for XT/AT w/Cartridge	290
-----------------------------------	-----

60MB Archive QIC Internal or Ext.	590
-----------------------------------	-----

60MB Maynard Mainstream Portable	935
----------------------------------	-----

60MB Maynard Mainstream for PS/2	989
----------------------------------	-----

64MB Irwin Internal/External	Call
------------------------------	------

150MB Archive Internal or External	925
------------------------------------	-----

Save Time. Save Money.

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

Dest 1020/2020 Scanners	Call
Diamond Flower HS3000 Hand Scan	\$249
300/400DPI 6 Grey Levels HALO DPE	
Desktop Publisher GEM/HALO/	
PC-Paint/Windows File Format Output.	
Hewlett Packard Scanjet	Call
Microtek MSF300A	1678
Microtek MSF300C	1399
Microtek MSF300Q w/64 Grey Levels 1920	
Princeton LS300 Scanner & Adapter	750
Summasketch 12x12	378
Summasketch 12x18	635

PRINTERS*

Figures next to model numbers are Draft and LQ print speeds

NEC		
P2200 170/55	340 P960XL 400/140 1030	
P5200 265/90	515 PS300 Wide	639
LC890 Postscript Laser Printer	Call	
PANASONIC		
1080I 144/28	170 109II 192/38	199
109II 289/48	Call 1592 220/38	390
1595 290/51	425 1524 240/80	525
P4450 Laser 11PPM HP Compatible	Call	
HEWLETT PACKARD		
Deskjet	690 Laserjet II	1720
STAR MICRONICS		
NX 1000 140CPS	179 NX15 120/30	315
TOSHIBA		
3215L 216/72	475 3415L Wide Carr. 615	
3515X 360/120 Wide Cartridge	937	
CITIZEN		
120D 120/25	149 180D 180/29	170
MSP40 240/40	320 MSP45 Wide	Cal
MSP50 250/50	385 T242 200/132	605
Tribute 124 200/132	439	
DICONIX		
150P 150/50 Portable	305	
300WP 310/73CPS Wide Carr	Call	

PLOTTERS*

CALCOMP		
1023	\$3800 1042	7499
1043	6499 1044	10200
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS		
DMP41	2050 DMP42	2095
DMP52	2395 DMP52MP	2625
DMP61	3195 DMP62	4595
ROLAND		
DXY885	1140 DXY990	1450
DPX2000	3460 DPX3300	4680
GRX300	3910 GRX400	5750

NEC P2200 Printer



24Pin 170CPS Draft 55CPS Letter quality

\$340

Free Freight!

NOVELL NETWORKING

PC Brand is an authorized, factory-trained Novell Dealer. We offer outstanding prices AND Service for any LAN requirements.

NOVELL

4 User ELS 286 Level 1	399
8 User ELS Advanced Netware 286 V2.12	955
New version V2.12 no longer requires keycards, nor does it have "level" and "dedicated/non-dedicated" versions. (Specify 3.5" or 3.5" Media)	
Advanced Netware 286 V2.12	1870
SFT Netware 286 V2.12	3245
Disc Coprocessor Board	404
NP600 Ethernet File Server Board	685
NE1000 Ethernet Card	Call
Auto Boot Prom (Ethernet or Arcnet)	45
Diskless Workstation	640
G-NET	Call

WESTERN DIGITAL

3 Node Ethernet Starter Kit	\$775
3 Node Starlan Starter Kit	590

Starcard+	233
Ethercard+ w/Novell Drivers	233

STANDARD MICRO

ARCNET Passive Hub	80
ARCNET Active Hub	470

PC128 ARCNET BOARD Now EGA compat 135

PC210 TWISTED PAIR ARCNET CARD

PC BRAND/NOVELL

286/386 Fully-Configured Server

Call

PC BRAND

Digiboard Smart 8 Port Card

Call 1/0+II For AT's Ser/Par/Game

\$45 1/0+II For XT's Ser/Par/Game/Clock \$45

2MB EEMS for XT's w/OK LIMS 4.0

95 2MB EEMS for AT's w/OK LIMS 4.0

95 3MB Multifunction+Memory for AT's 110

Serial/Par/Game/Software w/OK

PC TOOLKIT

SONY

360Kb DSDD Diskettes Box of 10

\$12 1.2Mb DSHD Diskettes Box of 10

15 720Kb 3.5" DS Diskettes Box of 10

17 1.44Mb 3.5" DSHD Diskettes Box of

39

Free Freight

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Toll-Free Service and Support

No Credit Card Surcharges

We carry over 10,000 different name brand products. Call for prices on products not listed in this ad

FAX MACHINES/CARDS

SHARP		
UX80 Flatbed! 1280	1200	
PO420	1350 PO500	1550
MURATA		
M1200	869 M1600	999
PANASONIC		
Fax Partner w/Software	750	
COMPLETE PC		
4800 Baud Fax Card w/Software	249	
9600 Baud Fax Card w/Software	375	

DISKETTES/ACCESSORIES

All PC Brand Bulk Diskettes Carry Our Lifetime Guarantee!

PC BRAND	
SUPERMOUSE 200DPI Resolution	\$35
360Kb DSDD Diskettes	\$2.5ea. (Sold in 25 Unit Bulk Packs)
1.2Mb DSHD Diskettes	\$5.8ea. (Sold in 25 Unit Bulk Packs)
720Kb 3.5" DS Diskettes	\$1.25ea. (Sold in 50 Unit Bulk Packs)
1.44Mb 3.5" DSHD Diskettes	\$3.20ea. (Sold in 25 Packs. Made for us by JVC)
5.25" 50 Diskette Locking Storage Box	10
3.5" 50 Diskette Locking Storage Box	12
PC TOOLKIT	20

*Oversized Monitors, Laser Printers and Plotters are excluded from free freight.)

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841



PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 1-800-722-7263 Hrs: Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. Central. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Check, and Approved 7/0's Accepted. Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COOL, QUIET POWER

SILENCER 150



ULTRA QUIET

- PC/XT compatible
- 150 watts of power
- system runs 5°-15° cooler
- 84% noise reduction

\$129

TURBO-COOL 150



PERFECT UPGRADE

- PC/XT compatible
- 155 watts of power
- system runs 25°-40° cooler
- 50% noise reduction

\$149

TURBO-COOL 200

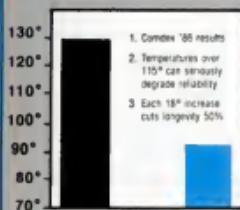


HIGH PERFORMANCE

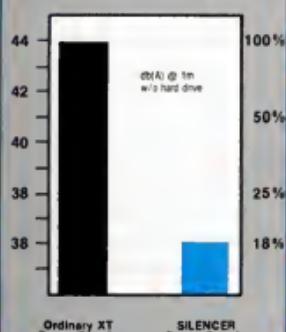
- PC/XT/Mini AT compatible
- 200 watts of power
- system runs 30°-45° cooler
- standard noise level

\$189

EXPANSION CARDS TEMPERATURE TEST



NOISE LEVELS



■ SOFTWARE

A MIDI *Musical Offering*

What PCs did for businesspeople, synthesizers have done for musicians. The electronic marriage of the two technologies, achieved through MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface), is a match made in techno-heaven and a partnership destined to last.

Desktop computers brought undreamt-of analytical and creative power to individuals and freed them from dependence on large, centralized systems. Synthesizers give musicians the same measure of power and freedom. No longer does a strug-

MIDI merges the PC's memory and processing power with the synthesizer's palette of sonic colors to form a complex, powerful music system.

gling composer need an orchestra simply to hear a work played. He can give expression to the full range of his imagination without other musicians or prohibitively expensive recording-studio time.

And just as PCs encourage applications and approaches not found in other computing environments, synthesizers stimulate musicians to create sounds and musical structures that depart from the contexts of traditional instruments.

Synthesizers are a boon for musicians, but they can be even better with MIDI—a standard that allows compatible electronic instruments or other devices to communicate. MIDI merges the PC's memory and processing power with the ever-widening palette of sonic colors that modern synthesizers generate. It links hardware and software from different manufacturers to form a complex, powerful music system.

CENTRALIZED CONTROL From a musician's standpoint, one of MIDI's most obvious advantages is simultaneous control over several instruments. One musician, working from a single MIDI-compatible instrument, can access many other instruments while focusing on the instrument he is directly playing. The controlling instrument can be a keyboard, a MIDI-compatible guitar, or even a wind controller—a device that allows horn players to hook into MIDI technology.

The performer can also specify pitches, volume levels, rhythms, and numerous other musical parameters for any of the instruments that can be used in a MIDI system. The system might include several keyboard synthesizers, drum machines, digital samplers, and other MIDI-compatible devices.

This centralized control is one of MIDI's main strengths, according to Tom Hamilton, a music producer at Sound-Hound, a New York recording studio. Hamilton drives his MIDI system with a Kurzweil keyboard that has no sound-generating capabilities of its own; the keyboard functions as an input device to send musical parameters to MIDI-compatible synthesizers.

The art on the opening page was generated by Passport Design's Score and printed on a laser printer with Adobe's Sonata font.

OTHER MIDI MUSIC MAKERS: ALTERNATIVES TO PC SEQUENCING

Although there are many excellent MIDI programs for the IBM PC, this is not the first hardware for which music sequencing applications have been developed. The Macintosh's graphics interface, for instance, is particularly applicable to music software; both the mouse and the Mac's point-and-click, cut-and-paste editing style are particularly useful in music applications.

Developments in this field are often built on the MIDI protocol, notably in an important sequencer-file standard called MIDI Files. Originally developed by Opcode Systems for the Macintosh and now supported by many Macintosh and PC music programs, MIDI Files stores MIDI data and timing data in a format that can be passed among programs. While it can't reflect the idiosyncrasies of each program's own storage format, the standard at least provides a common ground for trading data among programs.

ON THE MAC Good sequencers are available for the Mac—notably *Performer*, from Mark of the Unicorn—but some innovative music programs are completely different in approach.

Three of the most interesting MIDI programs on the Mac—*Jam Factory*, *M.*, and *Upbeat*—are made by Intelligent Music. *Jam Factory* is a program that makes the computer interact with you while you play music. The program stores music that you play with a MIDI keyboard or other controller and repeats it with various manipulations. *Jam Factory* can rearrange note orders, rotate durations with pitches, and add varying de-

"Any device that is looking for MIDI input can be addressed by this input device," he explains. "This becomes important because I use a number of different instruments. I want to be able to physically play them from one place, and to have the same tactile response consistently."

MIDI gives individual musicians ac-

cess of controlled randomness to what you play. You can interact with the program by "playing in" music and by changing the screen displays, in real time. Several independent musical processes can take place simultaneously.

M combines many of *Jam Factory's* MIDI manipulations with sequencing functions, and *Upbeat* uses the same kind of manipulations as the basis for a creative, practical drum-machine program. All three programs can read and write MIDI Files, allowing the results to be used in sequencers and other programs.

Sound Designer, from DigiDesign, uses Macintosh graphics to facilitate editing digital waveforms stored in samplers. This program can read in the samples and display them on the screen, letting you cut and paste sounds together. It's also very helpful in finding looping points (places where a waveform can be looped with no discontinuity).

Opcode's *DX7 Editor/Librarian*, now updated for the DX7II and TX802, also uses graphics effectively, enabling the mouse to drag envelope points around for instant editing.

ATARI The Atari 520ST and 1040ST computers have captured a strong share of the MIDI market because of their low cost and their icon-oriented GEM operating system. Another attractive feature is Atari's cost-saving, built-in MIDI interface. Many software developers have responded favorably to the Atari's potential, including Dr. T's Music Software with its *Keyboard Controlled Sequencer*

cess to sound textures they couldn't otherwise use. "People have this idea that in order to play a piece of music you need to have a bunch of musicians standing there playing the parts," says Roger Powell, longtime keyboardist with Todd Rundgren's Utopia. "That's not the way that, for instance, paintings are made. Paintings

(KCS) and *The Copyist*, and DigiDesign with *SoftSynth*. Steinberg Research has a particularly powerful and popular sequencer called *Pro 24*.

Hybrid Arts has created a patch editor for the Yamaha DX series of synthesizers called *DX-Android* (formerly *DX-Droid*) that can randomly change patch parameters to create completely new sounds. Another great feature is that you can set up two patches, and *DX-Android* will give you a bank of patches interpolating or gliding from one patch to the other. These features have become so popular that people comparing patch editors often ask whether a certain editor has "Droid" functions.

COMMODORE The Commodore 64 and 128 computers have made the MIDI revolution accessible to many users who couldn't otherwise afford it. Dr. T's KCS in particular gets amazing musical power out of 64K. While its commands are sometimes difficult to use, the program's powerful features rival any sequencer on any other machine; with careful planning, you can make thoroughly professional sequences of several minutes' length. In addition, Dr. T's *Algorithmic Composer* offers MIDI manipulation similar to that offered by Intelligent Music's Macintosh program.

While the Commodore Amiga line's spectacular color graphics lend themselves to powerful music software, quality music software has been slow in coming. The release of the low-priced Amiga 500 has renewed the interest for musicians, however. Programs that have been

ported to the Amiga from other computers include Magnetic Music's *Texture*, Dr. T's KCS, and Intelligent Music's *M*.

THE BIG PICTURE Mainframe computers have been involved in music composition and research since the 1950s. Instead of using MIDI to control dedicated synthesizers, however, most mainframe work has involved manipulating waveforms stored as digital data, which is transformed into sound by digital-to-analog converters, also known as DACs. DACs are used in compact disk players to turn the digitally stored information into sound. Sampling keyboards also use DACs to record or "sample" sound digitally, manipulate it, and play it back.

The advantage of mainframe synthesis and sampling is that instrumental sounds may be created via software; even complex instruments can be simulated with precise control. Some of the most important uses are digital filtering and frequency analysis. High-level languages such as LISP can also be used, allowing computers to aid in composition or do the composing themselves, based on predetermined algorithms.

The disadvantage of using mainframes, besides the cost, is that manipulating digital waveforms directly requires so many calculations that real-time synthesis is usually not possible; in fact, it can take many hours for a complex program to calculate the digital wave forms for a few minutes' worth of sound. But with increased computer speed, many of these barriers are starting to crumble.

—Rick Bassett

stead of traditional magnetic tape. MIDI instruments produce sounds and send them to the computer; the sequencer receives and stores this information. When the recording, or "sequence," is played back, the software feeds the MIDI information to the appropriate instruments.

"Almost all sequencers use the metaphor of a multitrack tape recorder," says Hamilton, "so you have some form of play, fast forward, and rewind." A musician can use these capabilities to jump instantaneously from one point to another within a composition, without waiting for the physical mechanism of an actual tape recorder. Multiple parts, or "tracks," can be overlaid, allowing a musician to build a composition in layers of instrumental sound.

Most sequencers display a graphic image of the work in progress, so a composer can instantly see where he is in a section of music and can easily navigate to any desired place in the composition. Software sequencing also gives the musician a greater freedom of editing and greater flexibility in correcting mistakes than he would have with tape recording.

"We can cut and paste a section of music," Hamilton says, "or we can copy it, or scroll to a specific place in the music. Because we aren't dealing with something as strictly linear as a tape recorder, these things are a lot easier." In addition, working with tape can degrade sound quality because editing may require that sound be copied from one tape to another. Since sequencers work with data instead of actual sound, editing causes no loss of signal quality.

Roger Powell compares sequencers with word processors. "They act pretty much like a word processor when you are creating a document. It's like writing a letter on an old typewriter, and then having someone hand you a word processor; it gives you exactly the same advantages. It's sort of like desktop composition and production."

Convenient storage and retrieval is another advantage that microcomputer-based sequencing gives the musician. As producer Hamilton points out, "An important advantage is the ability to safely store work in progress and reestablish the initial settings very quickly. And to be able to store differ-

don't consist of a bunch of artists standing around with someone telling them what to put on the canvas. For someone who is a composer and performer, this is the only means of realizing their compositions without hiring an orchestra. MIDI gives you an instant box of tools with which you can build your work."

SEQUENCING SOFTWARE While a MIDI system can be constructed without the benefit of a computer, using a computer gives the system some crucial capabilities. Among these, software-based sequencing is by far the most important.

Sequencing is a form of multitrack recording that uses computer memory in-

RIDING THE WAVE OF SOUND SYNTHESIS: THE ORIGINS OF FM SYNTHESIS

The IBM PC Music Feature (see *After Hours*, September 13, 1988) uses a technique of sound synthesis known as *frequency modulation*, or FM. FM has been familiar to musicians working with electronic music for years, and it's also used in many popular synthesizers, such as the Yamaha DX-7, which we used in our sequencer and notation reviews.

To understand the important role of FM synthesis in electronic music, here's a brief historical survey of sound synthesis techniques.

THE SENSATIONS OF TONE Music has attracted the interest of mathematicians and physicists more than any other art form. Ever since Pythagoras, scientists have explored the relationships among the notes of the musical scale and the actual makeup of individual sounds. Art and physics meet in the field of acoustics—the science of sound and hearing. The list of scientists and mathematicians who have studied the phenomenon of music in the past few centuries reads like a roll call: Bacon, Kepler, Descartes, Galileo, Huygens, Newton, Euler, and Bernoulli.

Much of their work, as well as lots of original research, came together in a classic book by Hermann Helmholtz entitled *On the Sensations of Tone* (1885, reprinted by Dover Publications, 1954). Helmholtz explained that a musical tone consists of vibrations of air that can be represented by a complex but periodic waveform. According to the French mathematician Fourier (1768–1830), any periodic waveform can be represented as the summation of sine waves in a harmonic series.

The first sine wave in this harmonic series is known as the *fundamental*. Its frequency (the number of complete wave cycles, or vibrations, per second) determines the pitch of the tone. The second sine wave is twice the frequency of the fundamental and is called the second *partial* (or the first *overtone*). The third sine wave (the second overtone) is three times the frequency of the fundamental, and so forth.

Each of these partials has a different intensity or volume. Taken together, these intensities constitute the *harmonic spectrum* of the sound. The overall intensity determines the loudness of the sound. But the relative intensities of the partials also play an important role: they determine the timbre (or tone color) of a particular sound. A violin and a clarinet sound different, for example, because their harmonic spectra are different.

In theory, once you know the harmonic spectrum of a particular sound, you can reconstruct that sound from the individual sine waves. Although this was not technically possible in Helmholtz's day, the process of synthesizing a sound from its partials is now known as *additive synthesis*. A complex tone is created by the summation of simple sine waves, each of which is one partial in the harmonic spectrum.

SUBTRACTIVE SYNTHESIS Although everyone since Helmholtz has known that additive synthesis is the theoretically correct method to synthesize sound, it proved elusive in practice. To recreate a sound accurately, you need 12 to 24 partials. Most analog electronic circuitry (built from tubes and transistors) cannot create sine waves with the accuracy required for additive synthesis. Additive synthesis had to wait for digital hardware.

In the meantime, most early electronic music synthesizers used analog circuitry and a technique called *subtractive synthesis*. Instruments that used subtractive synthesis became quite popular in the late 1960s with relatively inexpensive synthesizers such as the Moog.

In subtractive synthesis, you begin with a waveform already rich in harmonics, such as a square wave, a sawtooth

wave, or a triangle wave; these waveforms can be easily generated from analog circuitry. A square wave has a woodwindlike sound, while a triangle wave is stringlike. You then pass this waveform through filters that attenuate some of the harmonics.

Of course, it's not this easy. The harmonic spectrum of a real musical instrument changes over the duration of the note. You can hear this quite easily by striking a loud note on a piano and holding down the key. As the tone dies away, the high harmonics disappear before the low harmonics. A synthesized waveform of unvarying harmonics sounds dull, boring, and—the ultimate putdown—electronic.

Therefore, musicians working with analog synthesizers often define "envelopes" that control the overall volume of the waveform and the harmonics attenuated by the filter. This creates a tone with a volume and harmonics that vary over the course of a note.

ADDITIONAL SYNTHESIS PROBLEMS With the availability of fast digital circuitry in the 1970s, it became possible to build specialized hardware capable of additive synthesis.

Sine waves can be generated digitally using a sine wave table stored in ROM. A digital waveform (basically a series of numbers representing the height of the waveform over time) is created by accessing this ROM and multiplying the value by an amplitude that corresponds to the intensity of the partial. The individual sine waves for all the partials are summed together digitally, then passed to a digital-to-analog converter (DAC), which converts the digital data to an analog voltage. The output of the DAC is filtered to remove the rough edges ("audio jaggies") and subsequently passed to an amplifier.

But the same complications exist as in subtractive synthesis: the intensity of

each partial cannot be held constant over the course of a note. The intensities must vary for the sound to mimic real instruments accurately; this involves defining an envelope for each of the 12 to 24 partials used with additive synthesis.

In fact, some researchers showed that the "attack" of a note—the initial sound when a tone begins—is vital to listeners in identifying the instrument that produced the note. These attacks have quite complex spectra, closer to noise than to periodic waveforms; to simulate them, you need a more complex envelope for each partial. Moreover, for notes of different pitch from the same instrument, these envelopes could be quite different.

In short, additive synthesis requires an enormous amount of data if we are to synthesize the sound of real instruments accurately. While still important for scientific investigations into sound, additive synthesis proved to be overly complex and unwieldy for composers.

Recently, "sampling" synthesizers have grown in popularity. These synthesizers capture a sound, break it down into components, and then reproduce it at different pitches. This is a form of additive synthesis that requires comparatively little involvement or control on the part of the user. And some other synthesizers—particularly drum synthesizers—have real digitized sounds stored in ROM and ready for modification. While also a form of additive synthesis, this is more akin to the technology used for storing and retrieving sound on compact disks or digital audio tape.

THE FM SYNTHESIS SOLUTION
Enter Dr. John M. Chowning. While at the Stanford Artificial Intelligence Laboratories in Stanford, California, Dr. Chowning published an article in the September 1973 issue of *The Journal of the Audio Engineering Society* with the forbidding title, "The Synthesis of Complex Audio Spectra by Means of Fre-

quency Modulation." FM synthesis was born.

Chowning's article was later reprinted in the April 1977 issue of *Computer Music Journal* (now published quarterly by MIT Press), and more recently in the book *Foundations of Computer Music* (edited by Curtis Roads and John Strawn, MIT Press, 1985), along with many other articles from *Computer Mu-*

■ Instruments that used subtractive synthesis became quite popular in the late 1960s with relatively inexpensive synthesizers such as the Moog.

sic Journal. With David Bristow, Chowning has recently written a more accessible book entitled *FM Theory and Applications by Musicians for Musicians* (Yamaha Music Foundation, 1986). This book contains many examples that can be applied to the Yamaha DX-7 and other Yamaha X-series synthesizers that use FM synthesis.

Of course, the concept of frequency modulation was not new when Chowning published his article; it had been used for many years in radio transmission. But no one had examined the application of FM to sound synthesis.

FM synthesis, essentially, is a method of generating complex and aesthetically interesting waveforms from very simple means. It is particularly well suited to digital synthesizers. In its simplest form, FM synthesis requires two digitally gen-

erated sine waves. One of these waves is called the *modulator* because it "modulates," or changes, the frequency of the second waveform, which is called the *carrier*.

If the frequency of the modulator is very low (perhaps only a few cycles per second), the frequency of the carrier rises and falls like a siren. Usually, however, the carrier and modulator frequencies are the same or are related to each other in a simple way, defining what is known as the *c:m ratio*; this produces a complex waveform.

The intensity of the carrier determines the overall volume of the tone. The intensity of the modulator affects the relative amplitudes of the partials. As the intensity of the modulator is varied over the course of a tone, the timbre changes in a very natural way.

Although only two sine waves are required in simple FM synthesis, most FM synthesizers use multiple carriers and modulators for a more-complex interaction. Each of these sine waves is called an *operator*. The Yamaha DX-7 has six operators; the ways they can be connected are diagrammed right on the DX-7 case. The IBM PC Music Feature (which uses chips developed by Yamaha and is based on its FB-01 synthesizer) has four operators. For a discussion of multioperator techniques, see Chowning and Bristow's *FM Theory and Applications*.

In his original paper, Chowning admitted that FM synthesis has no relationship to any natural phenomenon. It just works well and makes some good sounds. And that's all that's important. In electronic music, the final arbiter is not the validity of the theory but the sound in your ears.—Charles Petzold

Charles Petzold is a contributing editor of PC Magazine. Between 1978 and 1980 he designed and built for his own use an FM-based digital synthesizer controlled by a Z-80 computer.

HOW WE MADE PERSONAL DESIGNER EVEN MORE PERSONAL.

Now, Computervision is a lot more than a world class turnkey CAE/CAD/CAM vendor. We've also developed some of the best PC applications software in the industry. Like our Personal Designer® system. Run it on your PC or on our own CV386 for a powerful integrated solution. Either way you'll have the most effective and efficient PC system available for mechanical design, drafting and analysis.

Personal Designer supports a variety of popular 286 and 386 PCs and graphics boards. From EGA to 1280 x 1024 resolution with 256 colors. Even the new IBM Personal System/2 with VGA or 8514. For input you can choose a tablet or mouse. And you can add megs and megs of memory.

Whatever the hardware, our software gives you the most powerful tools for your job. Geometry building and editing features based on Computervision's sophisticated CADD\$™ 4X system. Full function 3-D modeling with real-world sculptured surfaces, instead of slabs and cylinders. You'll also find a 2-D drafting package as well as powerful finite element modeling and analysis.

Personal Designer also incorporates an array of features designed to save you time. Like "super undo" which allows you to step back one or even several steps and change your mind. And multiple views which let you look at things from many angles at the same time. Edits are automatically reflected in all views. And, dimensioning is associative and meets all industry standards.

Best of all, through the use of our powerful macro



Personal Designer software offers unparalleled 3-D design and unrestricted editing in one or more views. An optional shading package (shown below) allows you to display a part taking into account contours of complex surfaces.



Personal Designer 2-D design and drafting software features associative dimensioning.



PDFEM provides automatic mesh generation using Personal Designer part geometry. This package also provides output to popular finite element analysis programs.

language you can customize Personal Designer software to fit your own personal requirements.

For more information, or to find your closest dealer, please call 1-800-248-7728 for a fast response. In Massachusetts and Canada, 617-276-1094. Or write: Computervision, 100 Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730.

Prime
Computervision Division



MUSIC SOFTWARE

ent versions of the same piece." A musical creation can be conveniently broken up into smaller files and then assembled as a complete work, in the same way that an author might create a separate word processor file for each chapter of a book.

NOTATION SOFTWARE While sequencing is the major use of MIDI with computers, there are other applications as well. Notation software takes music input, either from the computer keyboard or directly from a synthesizer, and presents it in standard notation. Such packages range from low-end programs that simply capture notes to more-complex programs that output gorgeous manuscripts from Post-Script printers.

Patch libraries are another application for microcomputers in electronic music. *Patches* are specific sounds that are shaped on a synthesizer. Musicians can store the settings that produce these sounds in

patch-library programs that are available for many of the more-popular synthesizers. The sounds are organized for easy recall when a musician needs them.

PC'S GROWING PRESENCE Electronic music is one realm where IBM-standard microcomputing is far from dominant (see the sidebar "Other MIDI Music Makers: Alternatives to PC Sequencing"). Unlike most business users, who consider IBM compatibility an absolute must, music users tend to focus on the functionality and ease of use of a particular hardware standard. Atari and Apple Macintosh machines are more commonly found in MIDI systems than IBM machines, and Commodore hardware also has a visible presence.

"The people who were making 68000 machines made overtures to musicians in their machines long before IBM did," says Charlie Miller, president of Musig, a New York-based MIDI special-interest group.

"They put a voice chip in, and they encouraged developers to produce programs."

"I think it was pretty easy for someone who wanted to develop MIDI software to become a developer for Atari," he adds. "It wasn't until about a year ago that IBM introduced the Music Feature card, but that was almost unnoticeable in the marketing for the PS/2."

Marketing considerations also extend to the way that hardware is sold. IBM equipment generally isn't sold in music stores, and musicians aren't likely to make a special trip to an authorized IBM dealer to look for a computer. As one musician also points out, musicians tend to be somewhat computerphobic: they're looking for a solution, not a computer. So the same features that attract conventional users to the Macintosh, for instance, will also appeal to musicians.

The appearance of the IBM Music Feature card has nevertheless drawn some at-

Ever Really See Your Data?



"I'm discovering patterns and trends I never knew existed in my dBASE records."

"I optimized my sales territories with MapInfo's automatic shading capability."

"I can't believe I got all this power on my PC."



"I never used maps before. Now I can't do without them."

"The variety of maps available from MapInfo Corp. is outstanding."



"MapInfo finds addresses and helps me with dispatching."

"The menus make it virtually effortless."



"With MapCode™, I'm creating custom applications that link databases with maps."

You can with MapInfo 3.0!

MapInfo answers the question "Where?" From street level to worldwide, MapInfo allows you to play visual "What if?" You'll be amazed by how much more valuable your data becomes when you see it on a map.

You can easily locate addresses on our street maps. Or, take it further—draw boundaries, search within territories, determine spatial relationships—and see patterns and trends materialize before your eyes. Use your existing files (in dBASE or ASCII), or create new ones in MapInfo. Analyze your sales territories, optimize deliveries, canvass areas, plan cable routes, identify new markets, track the competition, plan for land use, zoning, roadwork. So much more.

Over 85% of all databases contain location information. With MapInfo, this data comes to life before your eyes.

Order your copy today.

MapInfo Corp.

200 Broadway
Troy, N.Y. 12180

**Desktop Mapping
For The Masses™**

See us at
COMDEX/Fall

To Order, call 1-518-274-8673 or 1-800-FASTMAP toll free. FAX 1-518-274-0510

*MapInfo costs \$750. Maps for hundreds of metropolitan areas across the U.S., complete with street names and addresses are also available starting from \$250. MapCode programming language—plus maps of counties, ZIP codes, highways, every town, and the world—available separately, starting at \$95.

MapInfo runs on an IBM PC or compatible with 640K memory, a hard disk, and graphics. MapInfo and MapCode are trademarks of MapInfo Corp. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ MUSIC SOFTWARE

tention to the PC as a music platform, and software for PCs has recently been appearing at an accelerated rate, partly because of the availability of inexpensive clones.

In our reviews we decided to cover sequencers and notation packages, the two most popular types of music software. The number and quality of sequencers have increased as prices have dropped, and there are now excellent sequencer packages available in the \$100-to-\$300 range. We chose to concentrate on sequencers with full editing capabilities and the range of features professional musicians demand.

Our tests were done with a Yamaha DX-7 synthesizer—an FM synthesis keyboard that has become enormously popular—and the ubiquitous Roland MPU-401 MIDI interface.

—Jonathan Matzkin

Jonathan Matzkin is a staff editor of PC Magazine.



Cakewalk

Cakewalk, Version 2.0, from Twelve Tone Systems, is a surprisingly flexible sequencer at any price, let alone for \$150. With an astounding 256 tracks and sophisticated editing features, *Cakewalk* measures up well against even the most expensive sequencers.

While 256 tracks sending out data all at once would certainly cause huge MIDI bottlenecks, having 256 available provides a lot of recording flexibility. With this

many tracks, you can save many versions of the same music and choose among them by muting different tracks. Organizing a large piece can be easier as well, since there is room to split each synthesizer part into several tracks.

Most of *Cakewalk*'s commands are available from a pull-down menu system. *Cakewalk* is designed to take full advantage of a mouse, but keystrokes are usually just as quick. The excellent context-sensitive help makes things even easier by providing an explanation of each pull-down window and most individual commands. At the end of each help screen is a list of available help for related topics.

Cakewalk's main screen is a track listing—typical of many sequencers—showing information on 16 tracks at a time. From this screen, you can control muting, transposition, key velocity, track offset, and channel number, even while a sequence is playing.

The Panasonic Boom: the next generation in business.

"Let's face it. If you're not using a scanner to get the work in, then it's taking too much time to get the work out."



Panasonic

Office Automation



Copiers, Typewriters, Peripherals,
Printers and Facsimiles.

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You've invested a lot in Desktop Publishing software, graphics and color cards, fancy printers. But if you're only using your keyboard or mouse, you're not using you're head.

With a Panasonic Image Scanner, you input text and graphics directly. And you can scan at 400 dpi resolution, so you're looking at crisp, clear images—significantly sharper than the general standard of 300 dpi.

But you're not sacrificing speed. Depending on the software and hardware, you can scan a letter size page in under 10 seconds (significantly faster than the average of 20 seconds for other scanners).

The FX-RS505 and FX-RS506 also feature a flatbed design that accommodates books, flats, photos, blue prints and legal documents. The FX-RS506 does it with 16 shades of gray, for superb contrast and definition. It even has an optional document feeder.

Both models support leading DTP and OCR software like PageMaker, Ventura Publisher, Spot and Advantex. And the FX-RS506 comes with Scan-Do Software running under the Microsoft Windows Environment.

The Panasonic FX-RS505 & FX-RS505 Image Scanners. Two of the best values in Desktop Publishing. And two of the many ways we're making our name felt around the office, today.

For the name of your nearest dealer, call toll-free 1-800-PIC-8086.

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: PageMaker—Aldus Corp.; Ventura Publisher—Ventura Software, Inc.; SPOT—Rigatoff Engineering; Advantex—Solution Technology, Inc.; Scan-Do—Hammett Corp.; Microsoft and Windows—Microsoft Corp.

No matter which of these modes you use,

- 40-column CGA Text
- 40-column EGA Text
- 40-column VGA Text
- 80-column CGA Text
- 80-column EGA Text
- 80-column VGA Text
- Lo-res CGA Graphics
- Hi-res CGA Graphics
- MDA Monochrome Text
- 80-column VGA Monochrome Text
- Lo-res MCGA Graphics
- Lo-res VGA Graphics
- Med-res VGA Graphics
- EGA Monochrome Graphics
- Hi-res EGA Graphics
- Hi-res MCGA Graphics
- Hi-res VGA Graphics

**we have
the VGA display for it.**



Magnavox introduces two new Professional Series displays that are fully compatible with all 17 VGA modes—both designed with the intelligence you've come to expect from Magnavox.

With a VGA display system, you'll get the most out of your present software and prepare yourself for graphics environments like Windows 386, OS/2™ and Presentation Manager.™ Resolutions include 720 x

400 for text, and 640 x 480 in 256 colors for graphics.

Both displays have a 14" CRT, versus the 12" industry standard. And both come with a built-in tilt/swivel base and are backed by a 2-year limited warranty—twice as long as most other brands.

At \$229 for the 7BM749 paper-white monochrome and \$649 for the 9CM082 color display, Magnavox makes VGA displays affordable.

MAGNAVOX
Smart. Very smart.

■ MUSIC SOFTWARE

With Version 2.0, *Cakewalk* has added a new graphic editing screen that lets you use the mouse or cursor keys to insert, delete, and move notes. To edit note parameters, you move the cursor over the note and hit Ctrl-Enter, popping up a dialog box that keeps numerical data accessible without cluttering the screen.

For some reason, the note-on time is not included, so while you can edit the note position by pushing it around with the cursor, you have to go to a list display to fine-tune note attacks.

The list display is provided for editing events not accessible through the notes screen. Although list displays can be awkward, *Cakewalk*'s display has features that make it easier to use than many. Note-ons and note-offs are combined into one note line with time and duration for easy editing. Also, you can select any number of tracks to be displayed at one time, so it's easy to perform group editing or to line up a bass note with a chord on a different track. When the cursor is on a note, hitting the Spacebar will play that note.

A remarkably flexible event filter makes global editing easy. It lets you select MIDI data for alteration by specifying ranges of pitch, controller numbers, or any other selection criteria; it even lets you use wildcards.

Other notable features include an SMPTE clock that you can use with all Goto commands, a program to convert *Cakewalk* files to a format readable by Dr. T's *The Copyist II* notation program, and a program to convert *Cakewalk*'s .WRK

files to ASCII. Once your sequence files are in ASCII, you can edit them with a word processor or write your own programs to generate or modify sequences. *Cakewalk Live*, a separate program for \$99, plays song lists and will even load each successive song into memory while the current song is still playing, allowing you to go from one song to the next without skipping a beat.

The addition of the graphic editor is a major improvement to *Cakewalk*. Although the editor does not offer all the features found in other sequencers, you can still do anything you need with little effort. It's amazing that so many features are available in such a well-organized package, at such a low price.

Concepts:One

Concepts:One, Version 1.73, from Midi Concepts, is a powerful 32-track sequencer with many excellent editing options. Designed to harness the power of the AT, *Concepts:One* supports up to 15MB of extended memory on 80286-based machines, and up to 8MB of expanded memory. That kind of power adds up to a lot of notes!

A Parameters menu allows a high degree of flexibility in choosing recording and playback options. You can record different sets of tempo changes in real time and save them to different tracks; you can then select any tempo track to control tempos for the sequence. A clock showing elapsed time in SMPTE format adorns the screen, but you can't select a time to locate a position in the sequence.

The Phrase Editing screen resembles *Sequencer Plus Mark III*'s View screen but has some helpful additions. On this screen, you can cut and paste sections involving units as small as $\frac{1}{16}$ of a beat, a finer resolution than many sequencers allow. You can also store end points for cutting and pasting into 16 edit markers for easy recall later. When a measure contains MIDI data, the box displaying that measure gets progressively brighter as it contains more MIDI data. Besides just looking sharp, this helps when you need to figure out which track is clogging up the MIDI lines.

An odd quirk of the Phrase screen pro-

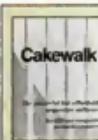
hibits you from changing track mutings except during playback: the muting keys are used for other commands when a sequence is not playing. Several similar confusing keystroke reassessments plague the program. For example, on one screen the Home key resets the sequence to the beginning, as it does on many sequencers. But on another screen you have to hit the asterisk to perform this function, since the Home key is now being used to send an All Notes Off command. Getting around a sequencer is hard enough without such needless confusion.

The Step screen provides a step recorder and event editor on a piano-roll-style graphic display. The end points of the notes are marked with small vertical lines, helping you distinguish between repeated notes and long single notes. A big problem with playback on this screen is that the music must pause every measure for about half a second to redraw the screen. This is less of a problem on faster machines but is still distracting when you're playing through an entire sequence looking for mistakes.

Concepts:One offers other features besides simple sequencing functions. You can record system-exclusive data, including data entered in hex format, and send it out before and during sequences. An extensive live-songlist facility is also included for playing a series of sequences.

MIDI Concepts has chosen to emphasize the special features of *Concepts:One* to such an extent that the first-time user

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE FACT FILE



Cakewalk, Version 2.0
Twelve Tone Systems
P.O. Box 226
Watertown, MA 02272
(617) 924-7937
List Price: \$150
Requires: 384K RAM,
two disk drives, MIDI in-
terface, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: *Cakewalk* 2.0 is an inexpensive sequencer with 256 tracks and powerful editing capability. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE

Concepts:One,
Version 1.73A
Midi Concepts Inc.
7657 Winnetka Ave.,
#327
Canoga Park, CA 91306
(800) 451-7973
(818) 842-0409

List Price: \$445
Requires: 640K RAM, MIDI interface,
DOS 2.1 or later.

In Short: *Concepts:One* is an option-packed 32-track sequencer with excellent global editing. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*"Carbon Copy Plus
makes training
a breeze and
saves us
hundreds of trips
to properties"*

Stephen L. Woolstenhulme,
Parkway Property Management,
Dallas, TX



Carbon Copy Plus can double your productivity—just ask our users!

"Like many other business professionals, I had a problem. How to expand my property management business and still keep overhead low and service quality high.

"I found the answer in Carbon Copy Plus, the leader in remote control software. By placing a PC with my property management software and Carbon Copy Plus at each property, I can remotely manage the maintenance, marketing and financial status of each rental unit. I train my on-site property managers, update policy and procedure manuals and integrate reports for property owners. And I do all of this reliably and with complete control—without ever leaving my office!"

Be in two places—at one time!

Like Steve Woolstenhulme, thousands of satisfied users have turned to Carbon Copy

Plus. Working over ordinary phone lines and in conjunction with most DOS application programs, Carbon Copy Plus links two PCs, including their keyboards, disks and screens. The linked PCs act as one, making it easy to give effective product demonstrations, support remote customers or train new users—at the touch of a key!

Join the Crowd

Call us today for more information. Ask us about Carbon Copy Plus' remote control capabilities. And don't forget our other communications features, including terminal emulation, file transfer, remote graphics support and much more. As Steve found out, it may be one of the most productive calls you'll ever make.



**Carbon
Copy
plus**

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY INC.

A SUBSIDIARY OF MICROCOM
7 Corporate Park Suite 100 Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1199

A separate Carbon Copy Plus is required for each location.
Carbon Copy Plus is a trademark of Meridian Technology.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A MIDI VOCABULARY

Clock pulses per quarter note Clock pulses are the smallest division of time for sequencers. A large number of pulses per quarter note helps a sequencer record timing information more accurately, but the recorded sequence thus uses more memory. Some sequencers offer options for this feature.

Continuous controllers In addition to key motion, MIDI can communicate the movement of sliders, wheels, and foot pedals. When the position of a slider or any other "continuous controller" is changed, its position is sent via MIDI on a scale of 0 to 127. A popular feature called *aftertouch* senses how far you've pressed a key after its initial attack, allowing you to control vibrato or other sound qualities while your hands are still on the keyboard. The pitch-bend wheel is a special controller that you can push to bend the pitch of the notes you are playing up or down. Usually measured between 0 and 127, the pitch range can optionally be measured on a scale from 0 to 16,383 (16K).

Event editing Part of the power of sequencers is their ability to allow editing of the smallest details of music. The three most common ways they display notes and other MIDI events for editing are: (1) traditional music notation, (2) graphic notation (usually a bar graph in the style of a player piano roll, with time running from left to right and pitch running up and down), or (3) a list of MIDI events, their timings, and their parameters.

The way individual events are edited determines much of a program's style. It should be equally easy to make large and small changes to one event. Graphic or music notation displays have a command for moving quickly from event to event in order to avoid overuse of cursor keys; mouse support helps. List displays may be simple and accurate, but they consist of long streams of numbers and abbreviations that don't communicate musical gestures intuitively.

Global editing Like database programs, sequencers offer many ways to search through and modify (global edit) MIDI

data. The primary criteria used are track number and location in time. Sequencers can usually copy and cut sections of tracks to buffers and paste them into other parts of the track and other tracks. They should also be able to merge tracks together, or divide them, through various means, including searching by MIDI channel; searching within a specified range of pitch, velocity, or duration; or searching by controller type.

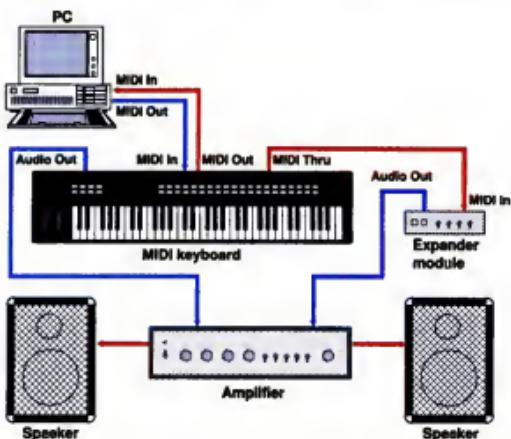
The most-necessary global edits are transposing pitch, converting MIDI channels, and changing tempo within a sequence. It is important to be able to change tempos suddenly or to accelerate and decelerate at any desired rate. The speed of response to MIDI data changes from instrument to instrument and from sound to sound, so it's important to be able to slide one track ahead or behind another by one or more clock pulses to compensate. When looking at a sequencer, it's also important to consider how data can be changed globally. Can you add a constant to all values of a certain



A Simple MIDI Setup

In this configuration, the keyboard is used as a MIDI controller, sending data from its MIDI Out port to the computer's MIDI interface. Sequencer software then records the information. When the sequencer plays the information back, it sends data to the keyboard's MIDI In port to control the keyboard's synthesizer.

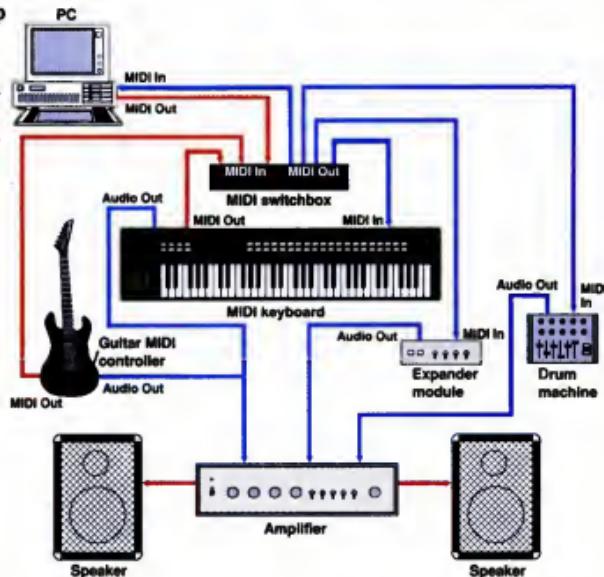
Because a given synthesizer produces a limited range of timbres and a limited number of simultaneous pitches, adding synthesizers increases the available tonal palette; hence the attachment of an expander module—a synthesizer without a keyboard, which can be controlled through MIDI. MIDI data is sent from the computer to the expander module via the keyboard's MIDI Thru port. Notice that sound comes from the audio outputs, not from any MIDI ports.





A Complex MIDI Setup

A MIDI switch box controls the configuration of this version of a complex MIDI setup. MIDI Ins and MIDI Outs can be connected in any combination. A guitar MIDI controller and a keyboard synthesizer are connected to function as controllers. The keyboard, an expander module, and a drum machine are connected to receive MIDI data.



type, multiply their values by a percentage, or scale values from one value to another over time?

Key velocity Like pianos, many keyboards respond to how hard you hit each key, which affects the sound's loudness, brightness, and many other characteristics. Actually, pianos and synthesizers are not responding to the force of hitting the keys but to the speed. MIDI keyboards that detect the velocity with which you hit the keys send out a key-velocity message, saying how fast each key was hit on a scale of 0 to 127. Depending on the MIDI controller, key velocity might reflect other information, such as how fast you hit a drum pad or a guitar string. The MIDI Specification allows keyboards to send the veloci-

ty of key releases as well, though few synthesizers respond to this information.

Looping For music that requires exact repetition, sequencers often have the ability to loop sections of a track or sequence a given number of times. This fits the way much popular music is structured, and it saves memory, since one loop command replaces large amounts of MIDI data.

MIDI channel An identification stamp put on most MIDI messages. MIDI instruments can be set to send or respond to messages on any of the 16 MIDI channels, or occasionally on all of them. Consider two synthesizers connected to a computer sequencer. If a keyboard synthesizer is set to respond to MIDI channel 1 and a synthesizer expander module is

set to respond to MIDI channel 2, even though both synthesizers receive the same MIDI data from the sequencer, they respond only to the data stamped with their respective MIDI channels. A helpful analogy is that of television, which displays only the channel you have selected despite the fact that it is receiving all channels. Some MIDI messages are sent without MIDI channel assignment.

MIDI Time Code (MTC) A new MIDI synchronizing system similar to SMPTE. Several hardware interfaces have been made that translate MTC, but none of the sequencers reviewed here recognize it. See SMPTE.

Playback options Sequencers allow you to decide how a sequence will be

■ MUSIC SOFTWARE

("A MIDI Vocabulary" continued)

played back. Every sequencer lets you change playback speed before and during playback, but you may also want to experiment in other ways with the playback—without having to edit tracks. You can mute tracks, for instance, to hear other tracks by themselves. Some sequencers have a "solo" function that allows you to listen to just one track, muting all the others. You can also transpose a track, change MIDI channels, add an offset to key velocity, or do a simple quantizing operation just for playback, without affecting the track data. The ability to change these options during playback encourages creative experimentation and can save editing time.

Punch in/out Punching in is a technique used with analog tape recorders that lets you fix mistakes in a track by rerecording just a section of the track. A sequencer with a punch-in feature plays back a sequence and lets you start recording (punch in) just before the mistake and stop recording (punch out) immediately afterward. With a manual punch, you hit a key on the computer to start and stop the punches; with automatic, you can set the punch-in and -out times prior to recording. Punch-in times should be allowed in units smaller than measures and beats; mistakes rarely occur on the beat.

Quantization Musicians never play exactly synchronized with each other, not to mention with a computer. Quantizing automatically corrects rhythms, rounding them off to the nearest 16th note, 8th note, or whatever rhythmic value you specify. There are several ways to quantize. The most basic is quantizing the timing of attacks (note-ons); alternative methods include shifting release times (note-offs) to preserve durations when attacks are quantized, and quantizing the releases. You may also want the option to quantize in complicated divisions of the beat (triplets) or to specify quantization in terms of clock pulses.

Quantizing, however, can make music sound excessively mechanical. While "perfectly" synchronized parts may be

desirable for some music, the human stretching and compressing of rhythm often plays a large part in the expressiveness of music. Some sequencers have a *percent quantize* feature, in which a track of music may be quantized by a percentage to move the notes closer to the beats but also to leave enough inaccuracy to let the music breathe.

Sequencer tracks Sequencer tracks are reasonably analogous to a track on a multitrack tape deck. With the latter, tracks can be recorded one at a time, and the player can hear the tracks previously recorded while recording each new track. On sequencers, you can record tracks the same way, except that the sequencer is recording MIDI events, not sound. Each MIDI event is stamped with the time received and stored. On most sequencers, you can give that track a name to help you remember what you played, and you can then edit it.

Most sequencers enable you to change the MIDI channel stamped to a track of data. As you can see in the diagram "A Simple MIDI Setup," we can record the MIDI data from our performance on the keyboard synthesizer onto a sequencer track. We can then alter the MIDI data so that it is stamped with MIDI channel 2 instead of MIDI channel 1. If the keyboard is set to MIDI channel 1 and the expander module to MIDI channel 2, the expander module will now play the notes played previously by the keyboard. We can record new tracks with the keyboard while hearing the previously recorded tracks, and any track may be set to send on any one or sometimes several MIDI channels. Conversely, several tracks may send data on the same MIDI channel, allowing one synthesizer to play many layers of music that could not be played by one person.

SMPTE A time-coding system developed by the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers (SMPTE). SMPTE code is usually recorded by a special machine on one track of a multi-track tape deck to synchronize film with

music and sound effects. The moment a tape starts, a machine that reads SMPTE code knows the location on the tape in hours, minutes, seconds, frames, and subframes and can use that information to synchronize with projectors, other tape decks, or sequencers.

Song Position Pointer (SPP) A MIDI message used for most MIDI synchronization. An SPP message gives the location in a MIDI sequence in measures, beats, and subbeats. One sequencer can drive a drum machine or another sequencer by sending an SPP before starting to play, so that all machines start at the same place in the song. Once the song position is located, the machines are kept in sync by MIDI clock pulses.

Step recording An easy way for inexperienced keyboard players to enter notes into a sequencer. With step recording, you set a step size of a quarter note, eighth note, or other time value. Notes can then be played and recorded one step at a time. Hitting the Spacebar or a pedal moves the sequencer to the next step, where you can play new notes or release old ones. A flexible step recorder should make it easy to change the step size while recording, allow steps of any size down to the clock pulse, and allow steps to cross beats and measure lines.

Synchronization Most MIDI interfaces can send out a sync tone that can be recorded on tape for synchronizing the sequencer with tape. The usual format is a tone that syncs to MIDI clock pulses. Additional interfaces may be used for synchronizing with MIDI Time Code or SMPTE standards.

System-exclusive data Each synthesizer manufacturer can designate system-exclusive data to control its MIDI instruments in ways not covered by the MIDI Specification. Some sequencers can now record and play back system-exclusive data at the start or in the middle of a sequence. For example, while loading a sequence, the sequencer can send out patch information to each synthesizer.

—Rick Bassett

Compaq introduces
a revolutionary
new personal computer.

With new display technology.
Breakthrough graphics technology.
Advanced storage technology.
New expansion technology.
Innovative modem technology.
New keyboard technology.
New surface mount technology.
Advanced power technology.



And a battery.



Introducing the new
COMPAQ SLT/286 Personal Computer.
The first PC that puts true
desktop performance in your lap.



function PC this small, for compromise.

80C286 microprocessor that drives software 20% faster than most 10-MHz 80286-based PC's. You get the capability to run the world's largest library of software with MS-DOS®. Plus Microsoft® Operating System/2.

Flexibility is built in. You can choose a high-speed 40- or 20-MB fixed disk drive to complement the standard 3 1/2" 1.44-MB diskette drive. Plus you can easily expand the 640K of standard memory to 3.6 megabytes internally.

You'll find our keyboard is just your type. It has full-size keys, spaced just like the keys on a desktop PC. The keyboard is removable, so it adjusts to the way you work. You get all 12 function keys and an embedded numeric keypad. Or if numbers are your life, add a separate numeric keypad as an option.

Other creature comforts are also on board. Like an optional internal 2400-baud modem. Room for two internal storage devices. Ports for a printer, external VGA monitor and other periph-



Internal 2400-baud
modem optional



Its footprint is small enough
to fit on an airline tray table,
with room to spare

erals. You can even add a 12-MHz 80C287 coprocessor as an option to speed number crunching.

At this point you may be thinking that the COMPAQ SLT/286 does everything a desktop can do. You're right. In fact you can even do more at the office with its optional Desktop Expansion Base.

Unlike competitive expansion units, ours wasn't an afterthought. Its integrated design gives you two industry-standard expansion slots along with duplicate interfaces for your peripherals. The expansion unit even recharges the battery for you.

Best of all, the COMPAQ SLT/286 just snaps right into the Desktop Expansion Base. No cord. No wires. No hassle.

With all these innovative features, you can see that the new COMPAQ SLT/286 leaves absolutely no room for compromise. It's simply high-performance personal computing in its most concentrated form.



Battery
included
for
over three
hours of
power.

COMPAQ

3. Slice the folded edge

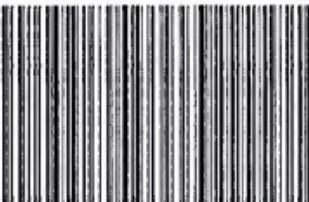
JOURNAL OF CLIMATE

2. Least Lips Cheesewhip

1. Front slide touching the free page

post 8000

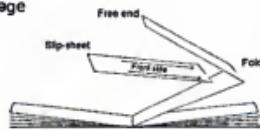
Inverted Foldout slip-sheet



GlossySheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip sheet



Folded edge of the page

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Back

OtsSepBack-001B



Inverted Back

2. Follow instructions on the other side

When you build a full-there's no room

Before now, choosing a laptop PC meant choosing what you could live without. A manageable size. Battery. Power. Speed. Screen quality. Full-size keys.

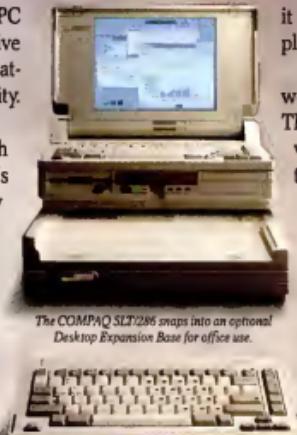
We've changed that, with the new COMPAQ SLT/286. It's the first laptop from the company that set the standard in portable computing. And the first laptop to give you everything you want. Without compromise.

Creating a new high-performance PC this small was no small feat. It took a series of engineering breakthroughs to build a smaller laptop that delivers the performance of a desktop—on battery power.

From its compact size to its high-performance components, you'll see that your needs shaped our thinking.

First of all, we knew you wanted to wield a lot of power, without throwing around a lot of weight.

The new COMPAQ SLT/286 weighs in at just 14 lb., with a space-saving footprint. That means



The COMPAQ SLT/286 snaps into an optional Desktop Expansion Base for office use.



A removable keyboard offers your fingers full-size keys, with standard spacing.

it fits on an airline tray table with plenty of room to spare.

When you're on the road, we won't leave you stranded, either. The COMPAQ SLT/286 uses innovative new battery technology that gives you over three hours of power. The battery is small, so carrying a spare is no problem. Replacement and recharging are fast and easy.

But what's amazing about the battery is everything that runs on it. Every component is optimized to save battery life. So you can work longer.

The COMPAQ SLT/286 has VGA graphics with 640x480 resolution with eight

shades of gray. New backlit screen technology produces text and graphics with higher contrast on a 10" diagonal screen. So things are easy to read.

Now let's take an inside look. The COMPAQ SLT/286 is powered by a 12-MHz



A small wonder Compared to other laptops, the COMPAQ SLT/286 gives you more PC in less space.

*COMPAQ
SLT/286*

The first laptop from the company that set the standard for portable PCs.

It simply works better.

We have the world's best handle on portable computing.



In 1982, Compaq introduced the world to the power of portable personal computing with the COMPAQ Portable.

Since then we've consistently delivered new levels of performance in consistently smaller packages.

Today we offer the world's highest-performing portable personal computers. COMPAQ products consistently earn the industry's highest ratings for quality and user

satisfaction. And that's an achievement that stands unchallenged.

You'll find that we've built these same uncompromising standards into the new COMPAQ SLT/286.

To get a handle on more information, including a free brochure and the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, call 1-800-231-0900. Ask for Operator 71. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 71.

COMPAQ® is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Microsoft®, MS® and MS-DOS® are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MS® OS/2 is a product of Microsoft Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. *Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office ©1988 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Use of electronic equipment on board commercial aircraft is at the discretion of each airline.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

■ MUSIC SOFTWARE

may find it difficult to figure out the basics. The tutorial helps, but a greater consistency in command style would be even more helpful. Though the program is unwieldy on the surface, there is a lot of power underneath. We look forward to seeing Version 2.0.

Forte II

LTA Productions' *Forte II* is a comprehensive, multipurpose 32-track sequencer. Despite the wide variety of functions it offers, *Forte II* remains easy to use, thanks to detailed context-sensitive help.

Forte II's Track screen displays 16 tracks at a time and allows you to change mutings, velocity offsets, and MIDI channels before or during playback. Each take is saved in a recording buffer, so you don't have to decide which track to use until after you've finished recording. And the program asks for confirmation before overwriting a track with a new take. The punch-in facility is particularly versatile, offering the options of comparing takes and saving separate takes on different tracks.

The Global screen displays measures in small boxes for cut-and-paste operations, in a manner similar to *Sequencer Plus Mark III's* View screen. The Edit screen is a piano-roll-style graphic event editor with a condensed but clear display that leaves room for all note parameters and MIDI events. You can display 2½ octaves of music at a time in the Edit screen—a wider range than offered by any other sequencer.

ers, except *Personal Composer System/2* and *The 48-Track PC*, both of which make use of a graphics card. You also have access to eight buffers, which can store tracks of any length, from both the Global and Edit screens. This makes for extremely flexible editing. You can even name each buffer—a nice touch.

The Edit screen's Block/Buffer mode provides a detailed way of defining buffers for filtering and other transformations. You can define a buffer to hold whatever lies between any two clock pulses, or you can define it by pitch class, pitch and register, controller types, or MIDI channels. Special types of filtering capabilities let you perform such functions as converting controllers (for example, changing modulation-wheel data to aftertouch data). You can also thin out the number of controllers by a percentage you specify—a great way to help prevent MIDI data flow overload.

Forte II's Pattern mode sets it apart from all other sequencers reviewed here. As in *Texture's* Link mode, you can set patterns to loop a given number of times in a sequence. However, *Forte II* allows each track to loop independently. And you can specify points to begin and end a loop (to the nearest 16th note), the number of loops, transposition, and velocity offset. This feature is great for experimenting with overlapping loops and developing complex polyrhythms.

Much of *Forte II's* power comes from a reinterpretation of standard sequencing techniques. For example, you can define quantization in clock pulses independently of the beat. This approach is also a drawback, since it makes some features difficult to use at first and requires extra keystrokes. A macro facility is provided to help in this respect. The program also provides for setting and saving SMPTE cue points, and it can convert between them and Song Position Pointers.

Forte II's looping feature, systematic exclusive recording, SMPTE conversion facility, and powerful filtering and editing make it an impressive package at a very reasonable price. It includes a simple live songlist function for automatically playing a series of sequences—a facility that most sequencers in this price range offer only as an add-on. LTA Productions also makes a drum-machine programmer called *Fwap!*

and an algorithmic sequence generator called *Genie*, both of which are compatible with *Forte II* sequencer files.

The 48-Track PC

The 48-Track PC combines innovative editing power with a comfortable environment: the main screen, which looks like a hybrid mixing board and tape deck, should make the user feel right at home. The program works well with a mouse—you can choose options by pointing and clicking on pull-down menus—but we were able to reach every command easily without a mouse, as well.

You can quantize attacks and releases, specifying any number of subdivisions of the beat up to 1,000, presumably interpolated to the nearest clock pulse. A feature called "smart" quantization moves notes 50 percent closer to the quantizing unit, to increase rhythmic accuracy while maintaining some of the human flexibility of the music. This is a good feature, but it could be improved by allowing you to specify any percentage.

The 48-Track PC offers several original ways of solving timing dilemmas. If you get out of sync with the metronome while recording an otherwise great track, *The 48-Track PC* lets you salvage the part. With the Place Beats command, you can listen to your track and hit the Spacebar at the points where you would like the beats to occur, as opposed to where they actually occurred when you recorded the track. The



FACT FILE

Forte II
LTA Productions
P.O. Box 6623
Hamden, CT 06517
(203) 787-9857
List Price: \$250
Requires: 384K RAM,
MIDI interface, DOS 2.0
or later.

In Short: *Forte II* is a 32-track sequencer that can handle complex music with ease. It includes innovative editing and looping capabilities. Copy protected.

CIRCLE #11 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE

The 48-Track PC,
Version 3.0j
Robert Keller
2920 Jefferson
Eugene, OR 97405
(503) 485-3481
List Price: \$259
Requires: 256K RAM,
two disk drives, MIDI interface, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: *The 48-Track PC*, Version 3.0j, is a friendly tape recorder-style interface in a sequencer with powerful graphic editing and tempo manipulation. Copy protected.

CIRCLE #29 ON READER SERVICE CARD

timing of the track is then stretched or compressed to fit the new beats. You can also use the pitch wheel to record tempo changes while listening to your sequence.

The SMPTE tempo scaling system can save a lot of calculation during film work. You can set markers to two spots in your sequence and assign each of them SMPTE times. The sequence will then be stretched or compressed to fit those times, scaling all tempo changes proportionally.

Another unique strength of *The 48-Track PC* is the graphic display. Notes are represented in piano-roll-style, with a picture of piano keys running up the left side of the screen. When you play a sequence, X's on the keyboard indicate which notes are being sounded. The best thing about this is that you can control key velocity, or any continuous controllers, by drawing curves with a mouse or arrow keys.

An excellent zoom feature lets you view up to 53 bars of the sequence at one time, but the display doesn't scroll during playback. And the sequencer will play only measures shown on the screen, so you can't simultaneously see and hear the whole sequence without stopping and scrolling manually to each new section.

A more serious limitation precludes you from editing notes in detail on the graphics screen; you have to go back into text mode, which involves waiting while the text program is loaded from disk. This is OK for fixing a couple of notes, especially with a hard drive, but it could be exasperating in a long editing session.

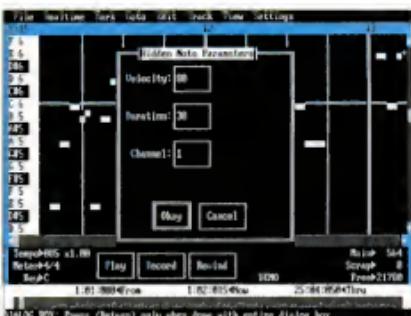
The 48-Track PC combines a simple tape deck interface with unique and powerful editing of tempo and continuous controllers. *The 48-Track PC*'s clock resolution can be set at up to 600 pulses per quarter note, far higher than that of any other sequencer reviewed here.

Even though fine-tuned editing could be made easier, the other features—including recording while looping and conversion of *The 48-Track PC* files to and from ASCII format—make this a versatile program. Although it is copy protected, we are told that when you register your copy, you are sent an unprotected copy.

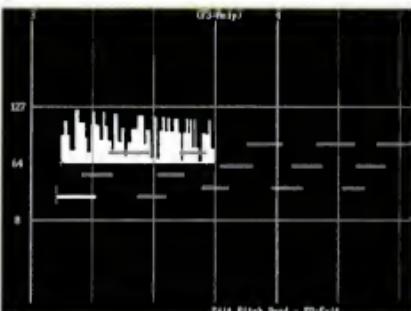
Editor's Note: After *The 48 Track PC* was reviewed, Keller Designs announced a price change in the package from \$259 to

TAKING NOTE OF SCREEN DESIGN

The way a MIDI program displays notes, tracks, and other music information not only gives each program its individual character, but is also indicative of how much editing power the program gives you. These screens are representative of the different ways in which the sequencers and notation packages we reviewed display music data for editing.



Note parameters of Cakewalk may be changed via a pop-up dialog box when the cursor lands on a note. Time runs from left to right, and pitch is displayed vertically.



The 48-Track PC's graphic editor can display pitch and continuous-controller data simultaneously. In this picture, the horizontal bars represent notes, while the vertical bar graph represents pitch-bend information.

\$179. Additionally, the company released *The 64 Track PC*, this \$259 product's features include a new user interface and increased MIDI card support.

Master Tracks PC

Master Tracks PC, from Passport Designs, is distinguished primarily by a friendly user interface and a logical layout. Menu options are clear and easily accessible,

and context-sensitive help is informative and to the point. Despite the fact that *Master Tracks PC* has 64 tracks and many professional features, it has some surprising deficiencies.

Master Tracks PC is a hybrid of a modular sequencer, such as *Texture*, and a standard tape deck-style sequencer. As with *Texture*, you create songs by recording multitrack sections (called patterns) separately and linking them sequentially.

■ MUSIC SOFTWARE

may find it difficult to figure out the basics. The tutorial helps, but a greater consistency in command style would be even more helpful. Though the program is unwieldy on the surface, there is a lot of power underneath. We look forward to seeing Version 2.0.

Forte II

LTA Productions' *Forte II* is a comprehensive, multipurpose 32-track sequencer. Despite the wide variety of functions it offers, *Forte II* remains easy to use, thanks to detailed context-sensitive help.

Forte II's Track screen displays 16 tracks at a time and allows you to change mutings, velocity offsets, and MIDI channels before or during playback. Each take is saved in a recording buffer, so you don't have to decide which track to use until after you've finished recording. And the program asks for confirmation before overwriting a track with a new take. The punch-in facility is particularly versatile, offering the options of comparing takes and saving separate takes on different tracks.

The Global screen displays measures in small boxes for cut-and-paste operations, in a manner similar to *Sequencer Plus Mark III*'s View screen. The Edit screen is a piano-roll-style graphic event editor with a condensed but clear display that leaves room for all note parameters and MIDI events. You can display 2½ octaves of music at a time in the Edit screen—a wider range than offered by any other sequenc-

ers, except *Personal Composer System 2* and *The 48-Track PC*, both of which make use of a graphics card. You also have access to eight buffers, which can store tracks of any length, from both the Global and Edit screens. This makes for extremely flexible editing. You can even name each buffer—a nice touch.

The Edit screen's Block/Buffer mode provides a detailed way of defining buffers for filtering and other transformations. You can define a buffer to hold whatever lies between any two clock pulses, or you can define it by pitch class, pitch and register, controller types, or MIDI channels. Special types of filtering capabilities let you perform such functions as converting controllers (for example, changing modulation-wheel data to aftertouch data). You can also thin out the number of controllers by a percentage you specify—a great way to help prevent MIDI data flow overload.

Forte II's Pattern mode sets it apart from all other sequencers reviewed here. As in *Texture*'s Link mode, you can set patterns to loop a given number of times in a sequence. However, *Forte II* allows each track to loop independently. And you can specify points to begin and end a loop (to the nearest 16th note), the number of loops, transposition, and velocity offset. This feature is great for experimenting with overlapping loops and developing complex polyrhythms.

Much of *Forte II*'s power comes from a reinterpretation of standard sequencing techniques. For example, you can define quantization in clock pulses independently of the beat. This approach is also a drawback, since it makes some features difficult to use at first and requires extra keystrokes. A macro facility is provided to help in this respect. The program also provides for setting and saving SMPTE cue points, and it can convert between them and Song Position Pointers.

Forte II's looping feature, system-exclusive recording, SMPTE conversion facility, and powerful filtering and editing make it an impressive package at a very reasonable price. It includes a simple live songlist function for automatically playing a series of sequences—a facility that most sequencers in this price range offer only as an add-on. LTA Productions also makes a drum-machine programmer called *Fwarp!*

and an algorithmic sequence generator called *Genie*, both of which are compatible with *Forte II* sequencer files.

The 48-Track PC

The 48-Track PC combines innovative editing power with a comfortable environment: the main screen, which looks like a hybrid mixing board and tape deck, should make the user feel right at home. The program works well with a mouse—you can choose options by pointing and clicking on pull-down menus—but we were able to reach every command easily without a mouse, as well.

You can quantize attacks and releases, specifying any number of subdivisions of the beat up to 1,000, presumably interpolated to the nearest clock pulse. A feature called "smart" quantization moves notes 50 percent closer to the quantizing unit, to increase rhythmic accuracy while maintaining some of the human flexibility of the music. This is a good feature, but it could be improved by allowing you to specify any percentage.

The 48-Track PC offers several original ways of solving timing dilemmas. If you get out of sync with the metronome while recording an otherwise great track, *The 48-Track PC* lets you salvage the part. With the Place Beats command, you can listen to your track and hit the Spacebar at the points where you would like the beats to occur, as opposed to where they actually occurred when you recorded the track. The



FACT FILE



Forte II
LTA Productions
P.O. Box 6623
Hamden, CT 06517
(203) 787-9857
List Price: \$250
Requires: 384K RAM,
MIDI interface, DOS 2.0
or later

In Short: *Forte II* is a 32-track sequencer that can handle complex music with ease. It includes innovative editing and looping capabilities. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE

The 48-Track PC.
Version 3.0j
Robert Keller
2920 Jefferson
Eugene, OR 97405
(503) 485-3481
List Price: \$259
Requires: 256K RAM,
two disk drives, MIDI interface, DOS 2.0 or
later.

In Short: *The 48-Track PC*, Version 3.0j, is a friendly tape recorder-style interface in a sequencer with powerful graphic editing and tempo manipulation. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC SOFTWARE

You can change tempo, metronome, count-in measures, and MIDI Thru in real time while playing or recording. Oddly, however, when playback is stopped, you can't access the menu that changes these parameters during playback; you have to escape and call a different menu. A more serious limitation precludes you from adding accelerandos or ritards in the middle of a pattern, although you can specify a gradual change of tempo where patterns meet.

The looping function is strangely conceived. In Pattern mode, you can set a pattern to loop any given number of times, or indefinitely until stopped. You cannot set begin and end points for the loop; you must loop the entire length of the pattern. And looping is impossible during recording, so you can't do continuous drum-machine-like recording, as you can with *Texture* or *The 48-Track PC*. In fact, looping is possible only when one pattern is playing by itself.

In the Track Edit screen, you can do simple global editing such as copying, merging, and erasing tracks. You can also quantize attacks (durations are always maintained), add an offset to velocity, or transpose. You can make these alterations between specified begin and end points, but incredibly, there is no easy way to copy one section of a track to another, or to do any standard cutting and pasting.

The Step screen is where you do Event editing and step recording. This screen shows all note data clearly within a small space, and it has a nice feature for zooming

in and out on the time scale. You can specify a step length for inserting notes, but only using the more-common beat divisions. The graphic piano-roll screen shows only one octave, from C to C, so if your music exceeds these bounds, you must continually redraw the screen. And the screen does not scroll during playback.

Master Tracks PC provides clear, easy-to-use menus and screen displays. This doesn't make up for its lack of editing power, however, especially considering the powerful sequencers now available at significantly lower prices. If Passport Designs chose to improve the editing features, the program's clarity of design could make this a very attractive sequencer.

Sequencer Plus Mark III

Voyetra Technologies' *Sequencer Plus Mark III* is already well known as an extraordinary sequencer. The new Version 2.0 release of the package adds many features to its predecessor, while still maintaining an admirable balance between editing power and straightforward operation.

Sequencer Plus Mark III's main screen displays data for 14 tracks in its default setup. Once you get to know the sequencer, you can remove the help menus and display up to 22 tracks at a time; an EGA monitor will let you push this total to 32 tracks. From the main screen, you can perform standard track recording or change the quantizing and transposition of tracks while a sequence is playing. You can also modify track offset, MIDI channel assignment, muting, and soloing, but not during playback.

The View screen displays tracks horizontally, with dashes representing empty measures and boxes representing measures containing data. Version 2.0 lets you record from this screen, as well as do cutting and pasting, global editing, and filtering. You just put the cursor on the measure in the track where you want to start recording. This is the simplest and most sensible method for recording I've seen; why hasn't anyone done it before?

You can cut and paste multiple tracks with the Block option. And the punch-in feature lets you compare punches and keep partially recorded punches.

The View screen gives you a Trans-



MIDI Sequencing Software: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order by category)

Sequencing software has developed to the point that many features are found in all the sequencers we reviewed. Since data from continuous controllers, such as Aftertouch, can eat up precious memory, we were glad to find that all the sequencers allow you to filter out such data while you're recording.

All the sequencers can also record with automatic punch-in and punch-out, though the implementation varies quite a bit from product to product. And they can all merge tracks together, convert MIDI channels on a track, and rescale velocity through a track.

Likewise, they can all send and receive song position pointer data, though implementations differ, and they all have some way to edit nonnote MIDI events such as program changes and settings of continuous controllers. And luckily, all sequencers have some form of on-line help.—Rick Bassett



FACT FILE

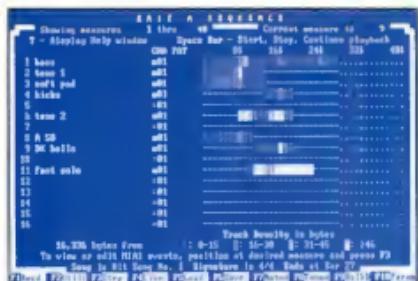


Master Tracks PC
Passport Designs Inc.
625 Miramontes St.
Half Moon Bay, CA
94019
(415) 726-0280
List Price: \$395
Requires: 512K RAM,
MIDI Interface, DOS 2.1 or later.

In Short: *Master Tracks PC* is a 64-track sequencer with a friendly menu-based interface. It combines looping and standard sequencing with some editing limitations.

Copy protected.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Phrase Editing screen for Concepts:One shows each measure represented by a box on the right, shaded according to the density of MIDI data.



One of MESA's three screen modes, the Score screen, shows one measure at a time and is used for detailed note editing. Function key assignments are displayed along the bottom of the screen.



This View screen image from Sequencer Plus Mark III displays a block copy being transferred from one group of tracks to another later in the piece.



In Personal Composer System/2's new Event screen, each color represents a different track. A full-four octave range can be shown on the screen at one time.

afterwards. You have the option of repeating patterns with different mutings and tempos. Unlike *Texture*, *Master Tracks PC* saves all patterns as separate files that you later join together in Song mode. The program also allows you to convert an entire song into a single pattern, which you can then link to other patterns.

This system's advantage over *Texture* is that patterns are not nearly so limited in length. The disadvantage is that *Master*

Tracks PC stores repeated patterns as copied data, not just repeat commands, so a song's length is limited by available RAM, unlike the case with *Texture*.

The Pattern mode has most of the necessary recording functions. You can set track length before recording if you wish, and a punch-in feature lets you specify begin- and end-recording points. Since the punch-in feature doesn't automatically turn off notes that are sounding, you have

to punch in and out during silence so you don't erase the command that terminates any notes that are sounding.

If you want to work on a small section of the pattern, you can set begin and end points for playback, but there isn't a Continue feature for playback, so you always have to start at the preset begin point. Another drawback is that you can only specify begin and end points for recording or playback to the nearest beat.

■ MUSIC SOFTWARE

You can change tempo, metronome, count-in measures, and MIDI Thru in real time while playing or recording. Oddly, however, when playback is stopped, you can't access the menu that changes these parameters during playback; you have to escape and call a different menu. A more serious limitation precludes you from adding accelerandos or ritards in the middle of a pattern, although you can specify a gradual change of tempo where patterns meet.

The looping function is strangely conceived. In Pattern mode, you can set a pattern to loop any given number of times, or indefinitely until stopped. You cannot set begin and end points for the loop; you must loop the entire length of the pattern. And looping is impossible during recording, so you can't do continuous drum-machine-like recording, as you can with *Texture* or *The 48-Track PC*. In fact, looping is possible only when one pattern is playing by itself.

In the Track Edit screen, you can do simple global editing such as copying, merging, and erasing tracks. You can also quantize attacks (durations are always maintained), add an offset to velocity, or transpose. You can make these alterations between specified begin and end points, but incredibly, there is no easy way to copy one section of a track to another, or to do any standard cutting and pasting.

The Step screen is where you do Event editing and step recording. This screen shows all note data clearly within a small space, and it has a nice feature for zooming

in and out on the time scale. You can specify a step length for inserting notes, but only using the more-common beat divisions. The graphic piano-roll screen shows only one octave, from C to C, so if your music exceeds these bounds, you must continually redraw the screen. And the screen does not scroll during playback.

Master Tracks PC provides clear, easy-to-use menus and screen displays. This doesn't make up for its lack of editing power, however, especially considering the powerful sequencers now available at significantly lower prices. If Passport Designs chose to improve the editing features, the program's clarity of design could make this a very attractive sequencer.

Sequencer Plus Mark III

Voyetra Technologies' *Sequencer Plus Mark III* is already well known as an extraordinary sequencer. The new Version 2.0 release of the package adds many features to its predecessor, while still maintaining an admirable balance between editing power and straightforward operation.

Sequencer Plus Mark III's main screen displays data for 14 tracks in its default setup. Once you get to know the sequencer, you can remove the help menus and display up to 22 tracks at a time; an EGA monitor will let you push this total to 32 tracks. From the main screen, you can perform standard track recording or change the quantizing and transposition of tracks while a sequence is playing. You can also modify track offset, MIDI channel assignment, muting, and soloing, but not during playback.

The View screen displays tracks horizontally, with dashes representing empty measures and boxes representing measures containing data. Version 2.0 lets you record from this screen, as well as do cutting and pasting, global editing, and filtering. You just put the cursor on the measure in the track where you want to start recording. This is the simplest and most sensible method for recording I've seen; why hasn't anyone done it before?

You can cut and paste multiple tracks with the Block option. And the punch-in feature lets you compare punches and keep partially recorded punches.

The View screen gives you a Trans-



MIDI Sequencing Software: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order by category)

Sequencing software has developed to the point that many features are found in all the sequencers we reviewed. Since data from continuous controllers, such as Aftertouch, can eat up precious memory, we were glad to find that all the sequencers allow you to filter out such data while you're recording.

All the sequencers can also record with automatic punch-in and punch-out, though the implementation varies quite a bit from product to product. And they can all merge tracks together, convert MIDI channels on a track, and rescale velocity through a track.

Likewise, they can all send and receive song position pointer data, though implementations differ, and they all have some way to edit non-note MIDI events such as program changes and settings of continuous controllers. And luckily, all sequencers have some form of online help.—Rick Bassett



FACT FILE

PASSPORT

Master Tracks PC
Passport Designs Inc.
625 Miramontes St.
Half Moon Bay, CA
94019
(415) 726-0280
List Price: \$395
Requires: 512K RAM.

MIDI Interface, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Master Tracks PC* is a 64-track sequencer with a friendly menu-based interface. It combines looping and standard sequencing with some editing limitations. Copy protected.

Circle 669 on Reader Service Card

our pick of the crop.

Software Publishing ... NCP

■ Professional Plan 1.01	\$63.
□ PFS: First Publisher 2.0	79.
■ PFS: First Graphics 1.0	95.
■ PFS: First Choice 3.0	99.
■ Professional Write 2.0	125.
■ Professional File 2.0	189.
■ Harvard Graphics 2.1	309.
■ Harvard Graphics Accessories	call
■ Harvard Project Manager 3.0	439.
Stone & Assoc. ... NCP (reqs. graph. brd.)	
My Letters, Numbers, Words (ages 2 to 6)	27.
Kids Stuff (ages 2 to 6)	27.
Symantec ... NCP	
■ SQ2/Plus 1.01	59.
■ 4Word 2.0	59.
■ Q & A Write 1.01	119.
■ Grandview 1.0	175.
□ Q & A 3.0 (database, word processor)	209.
■ Inbox (E-mail; up to 100 users)	349.
□ Breakthrough Timeline 3.0	349.
T/Maker ... NCP	
■ Scrapbook	79.
■ ClickArt Business Images	42.
The XTREE Co. ... NCP	
■ XTREE Pro 1.0	69.
TOPS ... NCP	
Flashcard (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)	169.
NetPrint 1.08 (share printers)	119.
TOPS 2.0	119.
Traveling Software ... NCP	
Battery Watch (3½" only)	27.
■ LAPLINK Plus 1.0	85.
■ Desklink 2.0	99.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP	
□ True BASIC 2.03 (now includes Runtime)	57.
■ Algebra (includes both I & II)	32.
Vericomp ... NCP	
■ SoftBytes 2.0	35.
■ SoftBytes 366 2.53	49.
WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP	
■ WordPerfect Library 2.0	69.
□ WordPerfect 5.0	255.
□ WordPerfect Office 1.0	269.
Xerox ... NCP	
■ Venture Publisher 2.0	549.

RECREATIONAL

Accolade ... CP (reqs. graphics brd.)	
■ Hardball (baseball simulation)	11.
■ Testdrive (driving simulation)	24.
Electronic Arts ... CP (reqs. graphics brd.)	
■ Chuck Yeager's Flight Simulator	32.
Infocom ... NCP	
■ Zork Trilogy	33.
Microprose ... CP	
□ F-15 Strike Eagle (requires CGA)	22.
□ Gunship (requires CGA or EGA)	32.
Microsoft ... NCP	
□ Flight Simulator 3.0 (reqs. graphics brd.)	35.

PC Connection Hardware Special

through November 30, 1988

Intel ... 5 years

Inboard 386/PC w/Free Windows/386

The INTEL Inboard 386/PC will provide your PC or XT system with 386 processing power and up to 3 Meg of memory expansion all in one slot. Best of all, when you purchase an Inboard 386/PC during the month of November, PC Connection will include a FREE copy of Microsoft Windows/386 for the Inboard.

Inboard 386/PC

- 16 MHz 80386 processor
- 1 Meg standard; upgradeable to 2 Meg
- Windows/386 for the Inboard 386/PC**
- Multitasking environment allows you to switch between Windows and DOS applications

Inboard 386/PC 1 Meg

w/Free Windows/386 \$799.

Mindscape ... CP

□ Balance of Power (reqs. graphics brd.)	30.
■ Deja Vu (reqs. graphics brd.)	30.
Parlor Software ... CP	
□ Bridge Parlor (best Bridge simulation)	49.
Sierra On-Line ... CP	
■ Leisure Suit Larry (requires CGA or EGA)	25.
■ Space Quest II (requires CGA or EGA)	33.
■ King's Quest IV (requires CGA or EGA)	33.
■ Police Quest (requires CGA or EGA)	33.
Sphere, Inc. ... NCP	
■ Tetris (addictive mind teaser)	24.
■ Falcon (F-16 simulation, reqs. graphics brd.)	32.
Sublogix ... NCP	
□ Jet 2.1 (requires EGA or CGA)	33.
XOR ... NCP	
□ NFL Challenge 2.0	69.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

Alloy ... 1 year

Tape System/2 (for PS/2 MicroChannel)	299.
Retriever/40 (for IBM AT & compatibles)	349.

PC Connection	
6 Mill Street	545M
Marlow, NH 03456	
603/446-3383 FAX 603/446-7791	

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

AST Research ... 2 years

■ IO Mini 2 Q/S/P	\$89.
■ SixPak Plus 64K C/S/P	
(now upgrades to 576K)	
■ Advantage Premium 512K S/P	
(upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback)	
■ Advantage 2 512K (for PS/2 Models 50/60)	129.
■ Advantage 2-386 (for PS/2 Model 80)	
■ RAMpage Plus 286 512K (for XT/X/T286/AT)	
■ RAMpage Plus MicroChannel 512K	
(for PS/2 Models 50/60)	

Amdtek ... 90 days

LaserDrive-1 (CD-ROM Drive)	629.
Computable ... 2 years	
2-Position switch box	29.
3-Position switch box	39.

Cuesta ... 1 year

DataSaver 400 Watt (standby power unit)	459.
Curtis ... lifetime	

ACCESSORIES

Disk Holder DB-1 (holds 50 5 1/4" disks)	8.
Printer Stand PS-1	18.
Universal System Stand SS-3	25.
DS-1 Switch Box (controls 2 printers)	33.

CABLES

Smartmodem-to-PC Cable (9 feet)	17.
Printer-to-IBM cable (9 feet)	17.

SURGE SUPPRESSORS

Safetrip SP-3 (6 outlets; 1 year wrty)	19.
Diamond SP-1 (6 outlets)	29.
Ruby (6 outlets; EMIF/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)	59.

Ruby-Plus (w/FAX & modem protection)

DCA ... 1 year	
Irms 2 (3270 emulation board)	729.

Epson ... 1 year

We are an authorized Epson Service Center	
FX-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)	call
FX-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)	call
LQ-500 (80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)	call
LQ-500 printer (80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)	call
LQ-1050 printer (136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)	call
LQ-2550 printer (136 col., 400 cps, 24 pin)	call
LX-800 printer (80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)	call
Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet)	15.

Everest ... 1 year

1200 Baud Internal Modem	79.
2400 Baud Internal Modem	149.

5th Generation ... 1 year

Logical Connection 256K	449.
Logical Connection 512K	499.

Hayes ... 2 years

Smartmodem 1200	299.
Smartmodem 1200B (with Smartcom II)	299.
Smartmodem 1200B (no software)	265.

Smartmodem 2400

Smartmodem 2400B (with Smartcom II)	449.
Hercules ... 2 years	

Graphics Card Plus

Network Card Plus (with TOPS DOS)	339.
Intel ... 5 years	

2400B Modem 2 (internal modem for PS/2 Models 50/60/80)	279.
---	------

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPAIRED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION

PC CONNECTION®

Let your PC shop from

- 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
- package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
- 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
- CP—copy protected. NCP—not copy-protected.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Aldus ... NCP	
□ PageMaker 3.0	call
Alpha Software ... NCP	
■ Alphaworks 1.0 (integrated package)	115.
□ ALPHAthree 1.0 (db3 file compatible)	219
■ American Small Business Computers	
□ Design CAD 3.0 (NCP)	159.
□ Design CAD 3D 1.1 (NCP)	159.
■ Application Techniques ... NCP	
■ Pizazz Plus	75.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP	
□ dBASE III Plus 1.1	call
■ MultiMate Advantage II 1.0	299.
□ Framework III	479.
Best Programs ... NCP	
□ Label Master 3.1 (mailing label program)	29.
Bloc Publishing ... NCP	
□ FormTool 2.0.1	55.
■ Borland International ... NCP	
□ Turbo BASIC 1.1	67.
■ Superkey 1.1	67.
□ Turbo C 2.0	95.
□ Turbo Pascal 5.0	95.
□ Turbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0	95.
■ Reflx 1.1	99.
Eureka 1.0	99.
■ Sidekick Plus 1.0	129.
Sprint 1.0	129.
■ Quattro 1.0 w/SQZ!Plus 1.0	159.
■ Paredox 2.0	call
Broderbund ... CP	
□ Print Shop 2.41 (includes Graph 1)	39.
□ Memory Mate 3.01 (NCP)	45.
Computer Associates ... NCP	
■ SuperCalc 4.1.1	299.
Core International ... NCP	
□ Corefast 2.0	99.
CrossTalk Communications ... NCP	
□ CrossTalk XVI 3.61	95.
□ CrossTalk MK 4.1.0	124.
Dec Software ... NCP	
□ Dec-Easy Payroll 3.0	59.
□ Dec-Easy Light 1.0	45.
□ Dec-Easy Accounting 3.0	59.
□ Dec-Easy Bonus Pak 3.0	115.
Digital Research ... NCP	
□ Gem Draw Plus 2.01	189.
□ Gem Desktop Publisher 1.1	179.

PC Connection Software Special

through November 30, 1988

MECA ... CP □ Managing Your Money 4.0

Have you ever had a question regarding mortgage refinancing, college planning, or retirement? If so, Managing Your Money can help. Managing Your Money can do the easy stuff like provide a complete checkbook end budget program, help in tax planning, track your net worth, or evaluate your family's life insurance. It can also do the not-so-easy stuff, too, like recording, coding, and analyzing investments, tallying realized and unrealized gains and losses, suggesting tax strategies, printing Schedule D, and more. Either way, Managing Your Money is a lot of program for a little investment.

Managing Your Money 4.0 \$119.

5th Generation ... NCP

■ Fastback Plus 2.01	99.
Fox Software ... NCP	
Foxbase Plus 2.1	209.
Funk Software ... NCP	
■ Sideways 3.21 (creates wide printouts)	42.
■ Worksheet Utilities 1.0 (1-2-3 utilities)	59.
General Information ... NCP	
■ Hot Line Two	57.
Generic Software ... NCP	
■ Generic CADD Level 3 1.05	109.
Dot Plot 3.0	35.
Hervard Associates ... NCP	
PC LOGO 2.0	89.
Hayes ... NCP	
■ Smartcom II 3.0	89.
Hilgrieve Software ... NCP	
■ HyperACCESS 3.3	89.
Individual Software ... NCP	
■ Typing Instructor Encore	26.
■ Professor DOS (with Smartguide)	33.
101 Macros for: 1-2-3 dBASE III Plus	WordPerfect
Excel	each 42.
Intuit ... NCP	
■ Quicken 2.0	35.
Javelin Software ... NCP	
■ Javelin Plus 2.02	249.
Lotus ... NCP	
■ Agenda 1.0	289.
■ 1-2-3 2.0.1 (now not copy-protected)	call
■ Symphony	call
MECA ... CP	
■ Managing Your Money 4.0	special
Meridian Technology ... NCP	
■ CarbonCopy Plus 5.0	115.

Micro Logic ... NCP	
□ Tornado 1.8	\$55.
Microlytics ... NCP	
□ Golfer 1.0 (text retrieval system)	45.
WordFinder 4.0 (electronic thesaurus)	35.
MicroPro ... NCP	
□ WordStar Professional Release 5	259.
WordStar 2000 Plus Rev. 3 (Personnel Ed.)	259.
Microrim ... NCP	
□ R:BASE for DOS (version 2.1)	449.
Microsoft ... NCP	
□ Learning DOS (for any DOS version)	35.
Windows 286 2.1	69.
□ Windows 286 2.1 w/Mouse	145.
■ Works 1.05	99.
□ Windows 386 2.1	129.
Bookshelf 1.0 w/Amdek Laser Drive Programmers Library (CD-ROM)	269.
Word 4.0	209.
■ Excel 2.1 (requires 80286/80386 CPU)	319.
□ Quick BASIC 4.0	69.
□ Quick C 1.01	69.
■ Macro Assembler 5.0	99.
□ C Compiler 5.1	299.
Nantucket Software ... NCP	
□ Clipper (Summer '87, DB3 Plus compiler)	429.
New England Software ... NCP	
□ Graph-in-the-Box Release 2	75.
NoLo Press ... NCP	
□ WIMaker 3.0	35.
North Edge Software ... NCP	
□ Timeslips III 3.3	119.
Owl International ... NCP	
□ Guide 2.0	143.
Paperback Software ... NCP	
□ VP-Planner Plus 2.0	145.
□ VP Expert 2.0	145.
Paul Mace ... NCP	
□ H/Tee/HFormat 2.0 (hard-disk tools)	49.
□ Mac Utilities 4.1 (DOS utilities)	55.
Personal Computer Support Group ... NCP	
□ Lightning 4.80	57.
□ Lucid 3-D 1.22	89.
Personics ... NCP	
□ SmartNotes 2.0	49.
SeeMORE 1.0	49.
■ @BASE 1.1	119.
Peter Norton ... NCP	
■ Norton Commander 2.0	45.
■ Advanced Utilities 4.5	79.
Dan Brinklin's Demo Program 2	
Quarterdeck ... NCP	
□ DESQView 2.2	79.
□ Expanded Memory Manager 4.1	39.
Revolution Software ... NCP	
■ Cruise Control 3.02	39.
Simon & Schuster ... NCP	
□ Typing Tutor IV	33.
■ New World Writer II 1.0	65.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP	
□ Software Carousel 2.02	49.
Disk Optimizer 4.01 (w/Data Guardian)	45.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®
ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



PC Polish.

Rise and Shine.

(Or, the incredible brightness of PCs).

Back when the IBM-PC was still a gleam in some engineer's eye, the inhabitants of Marlow, NH (pop. 555) already knew the value of getting a glow on. Nothing like a little luminosity to brighten up your day. So, whether we're polishing the pick of our local crop, buffing the bumpers on our buggies and bikes, or preparing your peripheral for packaging, we make sure that everything we do radiates perfection. Inside and out.

Get some sheen in your machine.

Over the years, PC owners of every persuasion (PC, XT, AT, PS/2) have taken a shine to the way we do business here in Marlow. Orders fly out with blazing speed. Our product ads dazzle with details about copy protection and warranties. And every sales rep is primed with a profusion of particulars pertaining to

the power and performance of every product we peddle. So, next time your PC starts to lose its luster, give us a call. Remember, we have a special crew of technical titans to give customers toll-free support. They've explored the pinnacles and perimeters of printer performance. They can clarify the most convoluted cable connections. Rumor has it, they even know who put the RAM in the Ram-a-lam-a-ding-dong.

What's this about free macs?

At PC Connection we know that all that glitters need not be sold. Some of it should be given away. Like this month's delicious offer. An assortment of premium macs and other apples from nearby glitzy groves, packed in a classy, made-in-New Hampshire gift crate. It's free with any order of \$500 or more between now and November 30.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit please call ahead.



How about these apples? Packed in an old-style wood box with slide cover, featuring our delectable mascot. Offer not available to net accounts. Offer good in Continental U.S. ONLY. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

READING UP ON MIDI FOR THE NOVICE AND THE PRO

Although the Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI) has existed for 5 years, until recently it went unnoticed by the PC community. All that has changed, and two publishers have taken advantage of this phenomenon with excellent books that together cover MIDI's entire scope.

Microsoft Press's *Music Through MIDI*, by Michael Boom, is destined to become the standard text for first-year students. It exhaustively details the ins and outs of automated music performance and composition, offering excellent diagrams and real examples. *Music Through MIDI* gives the reader an organized education on the computerization of music at home, in film, at concerts, and in the studio.

Avoiding the hardware favoritism often abounding in MIDI books, *Music Through MIDI* runs the gamut from the evolution of electronic music to the implementation of your own home or professional studio system. Even if you end up deciding to leave the music up to the pros, this book provides stimulating reading on the automation of the other-

wise esoteric field of electronic music.

If identifying MIDI isn't enough, M&T Publishing's *C Programming for MIDI*, by Jim Conger, teaches you how to control and program the MIDI telecommunications process. Written for the experienced C programmer, the 200-page book is intentionally structured top-down, often referring to code or concepts introduced in later chapters. This makes it necessary to read the book twice, but don't be discouraged: the terse yet comprehensive writings offer a professional discourse in manipulating the difficult real-time process of the MPU-401 MIDI interface. Additionally, the simple explanations and examples clarify important C language topics such as dynamic memory allocation, passing pointers to structures, and assembly language video or I/O calls that many C books manage to confuse or ignore.

C Programming for MIDI is structured around the source code examples, and \$25 for the disk that contains them brings a reasonable savings in time and effort. To test the tight and coherent code, I compiled and executed every

module—without error on first run—with both Microsoft C and Turbo C. Interestingly enough, the code adheres to the older K&R style, so you won't run into problems with C compilers that don't fully support ANSI C conventions such as function prototyping.

Taking a little extra time with this book will provide you with an excellent set of MIDI routines. And it will give you the background to write your own MIDI applications—without the torture of the MPU-401 technical reference.

—Constantine Peters

Constantine Peters is an ED/Systems manager at a Wall Street firm and the SysOp for the ENIAC bulletin board.

List Price: *Music Through MIDI*, by Michael Boom, \$19.95. Microsoft Press, 16011 NE 36th Way, Box 9701, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. © 1987. ISBN 1-5615-026-1.

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *C Programming for MIDI*, by Jim Conger, \$22.95. M&T Publishing Inc., 501 Galveston Dr., Redwood City, CA 94063. © 1988. ISBN 0-934375-86-0.

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

forms function—a flexible global filter and editor that's neatly organized into categories of time, pitch, velocity, splitting criteria, and random effects. Among its capabilities are compression and expansion of time, durations, or key velocity; "harmonic" transposition and inversion; splitting of tracks according to a note's duration, its pitch, or how close it is to the beat; and random fluctuation of pitch, start time, duration, or velocity within a specified percentage range. Noticeably absent, however, are ways of altering continuous controllers.

The Edit screen makes detailed editing easy; placing the cursor on a note lets you edit its parameters by means of mnemonic keystrokes, such as D for duration. Although the menu is helpful, it can be removed to display more notes. The actual pitch range spanned on the screen is not as large as on some sequencers, but the dis-

play is spacious and easy to use.

Sequencer Plus Mark III's new SMPTE clock allows you to turn on a huge SMPTE and beat display that fills the en-


EDITOR'S CHOICE
F A C T F I L E

SEQUENCER PLUS MARK III

Sequencer Plus Mark III, Version 2.0
 Voyetra Technologies
 333 Fifth Ave.
 Pelham, NY 10803
 (914) 738-4500
 List Price: \$495
 Requires: 512K RAM,
 MIDI interface, DOS 2.0 or later.
 In Short: *Sequencer Plus* is a 64-track sequencer that combines powerful professional features with ease of use. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tire screen with numbers 2 to 3 inches high. This could be helpful, for instance, if you were conducting an orchestra with the sequencer. Unfortunately, the program provides no way to jump to a position in the sequence according to an SMPTE time entered from the computer.

Sequencer Plus Mark III superbly balances flexibility and ease of use. Features used most often usually require the fewest keystrokes, but when more-complex functions are called for, the extra commands are easily executed. If you're not ready to spend \$495 for a sequencer, Voyetra also offers *Sequencer Plus Mark II* and *Sequencer Plus Mark I* for \$295 and \$99, respectively. Both of these products are similar to the high-end version but with relatively limited features. You can upgrade to a higher version at a reasonable cost, and files are compatible among all three versions.



Now that the best name in CAD is this affordable, why settle for a generic brand?

What's in a name? When it comes to the Autodesk name, a lot. In fact, it's the best-selling, most well-respected name in the CAD business. There simply is not another company with the credentials to make that claim.

That's why you shouldn't settle for anything less than AutoSketch,^{*} the best way to get started in CAD. AutoSketch is the precision drawing tool from the Autodesk family of products. Not only is AutoSketch priced at just \$79.95,* but unlike some entry-level CAD products, you don't have to keep spending more to add the features AutoSketch already has. Standard features like boxes, circles, stretching, mirroring and rotating—to mathematical precision. And advanced CAD capabilities like dynamic PAN and ZOOM and automatic dimensioning and scaling, in up to 10 working layers.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*A speed-enhanced version (9 times faster), requiring a math coprocessor, is available for \$99.95.

AutoSketch and AutoCAD are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. IBM and Personal Computer AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Personal Computer XT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Of course, if you do want to move up from AutoSketch at some point, your files can easily be uploaded into AutoCAD.^{*}

AutoSketch runs on IBM^{*} PC/XT^{**}/AT^{**} and 100% compatible computers, and supports IBM's PS/2.^{**}

So if you're ready for CAD, why not go with the name that rates highest among both critics and users? Anything else is, well, second-rate.

To order AutoSketch call 1-800-223-2521. For the name of your nearest AutoSketch Dealer or for more information, call 1-800-445-5415 Ext. 1 or write to AutoSketch, 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965.

AUTODESK, INC.



READING UP ON MIDI FOR THE NOVICE AND THE PRO

Although the Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI) has existed for 5 years, until recently it went unnoticed by the PC community. All that has changed, and two publishers have taken advantage of this phenomenon with excellent books that together cover MIDI's entire scope.

Microsoft Press's *Music Through MIDI*, by Michael Boom, is destined to become the standard text for first-year students. It exhaustively details the ins and outs of automated music performance and composition, offering excellent diagrams and real examples. *Music Through MIDI* gives the reader an organized education on the computerization of music at home, in film, at concerts, and in the studio.

Avoiding the hardware favoritism often abounding in MIDI books, *Music Through MIDI* runs the gamut from the evolution of electronic music to the implementation of your own home or professional studio system. Even if you end up deciding to leave the music up to the pros, this book provides stimulating reading on the automation of the other-

wise esoteric field of electronic music.

If identifying MIDI isn't enough, M&T Publishing's *C Programming for MIDI*, by Jim Conger, teaches you how to control and program the MIDI telecommunications process. Written for the experienced C programmer, the 200-page book is intentionally structured top-down, often referring to code or concepts introduced in later chapters. This makes it necessary to read the book twice, but don't be discouraged: the terse yet comprehensive writings offer a professional discourse in manipulating the difficult real-time process of the MPU-401 MIDI interface. Additionally, the simple explanations and examples clarify important C language topics such as dynamic memory allocation, passing pointers to structures, and assembly language video or I/O calls that many C books manage to confuse or ignore.

C Programming for MIDI is structured around the source code examples, and \$25 for the disk that contains them brings a reasonable savings in time and effort. To test the tight and coherent code, I compiled and executed every

module—without error on first run—with both Microsoft C and Turbo C. Interestingly enough, the code adheres to the older K&R style, so you won't run into problems with C compilers that don't fully support ANSI C conventions such as function prototyping.

Taking a little extra time with this book will provide you with an excellent set of MIDI routines. And it will give you the background to write your own MIDI applications—without the torture of the MPU-401 technical reference.

—Constantine Peters

Constantine Peters is an EDP/systems manager at a Wall Street firm and the SysOp for the ENIAC bulletin board.

List Price: *Music Through MIDI*, by Michael Boom, \$19.95. Microsoft Press, 16011 NE 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. © 1987. ISBN 1-55615-026-1.

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *C Programming for MIDI*, by Jim Conger, \$22.95. M&T Publishing Inc., 501 Galveston Dr., Redwood City, CA 94063. © 1988. ISBN 0-934375-86-0.

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

forms function—a flexible global filter and editor that's neatly organized into categories of time, pitch, velocity, splitting criteria, and random effects. Among its capabilities are compression and expansion of time, durations, or key velocity; "harmonic" transposition and inversion; splitting of tracks according to a note's duration, its pitch, or how close it is to the beat; and random fluctuation of pitch, start time, duration, or velocity within a specified percentage range. Noticeably absent, however, are ways of altering continuous controllers.

The Edit screen makes detailed editing easy; placing the cursor on a note lets you edit its parameters by means of mnemonic keystrokes, such as D for duration. Although the menu is helpful, it can be removed to display more notes. The actual pitch range spanned on the screen is not as large as on some sequencers, but the dis-

play is spacious and easy to use.

Sequencer Plus Mark III's new SMPTE clock allows you to turn on a huge SMPTE and beat display that fills the en-

tire screen with numbers 2 to 3 inches high. This could be helpful, for instance, if you were conducting an orchestra with the sequencer. Unfortunately, the program provides no way to jump to a position in the sequence according to an SMPTE time entered from the computer.

Sequencer Plus Mark III superbly balances flexibility and ease of use. Features used most often usually require the fewest keystrokes, but when more-complex functions are called for, the extra commands are easily executed. If you're not ready to spend \$495 for a sequencer, Voyetra also offers *Sequencer Plus Mark II* and *Sequencer Plus Mark I* for \$295 and \$99, respectively. Both of these products are similar to the high-end version but with relatively limited features. You can upgrade to a higher version at a reasonable cost, and files are compatible among all three versions.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

F A C T F I L E



Sequencer Plus Mark III, Version 2.0
 Voyetra Technologies
 333 Fifth Ave.
 Pelham, NY 10803
 (914) 738-4500
List Price: \$495
Requires: 512K RAM,
 MIDI interface, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Sequencer Plus* is a 64-track sequencer that combines powerful professional features with ease of use. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC SOFTWARE

Texture

Magnetic Music's *Texture* was one of the first MIDI sequencers. It was designed by Roger Powell, a longtime keyboard player with guitarist Todd Rundgren, and was introduced 4 years ago. This 24-track sequencer (Version 2.5r reviewed here) provides a modular recording setup that makes working with repetitive music very easy but also makes the system less flexible than many of the more-recent entries into the field.

In *Texture*'s terminology, music is broken into *patterns*, which are then linked to make a complete piece. A pattern can be up to 2,730 beats long; it can begin or end on any beat or any $\frac{1}{2}$ of a beat. You must record each pattern separately, but you can then splice them to make longer patterns or split them into smaller ones.

In Link mode, you construct a link by assigning it a pattern and specifying the number of times the pattern should repeat within a link. These links are then played one at a time, with no possibility for overlapping. The result is the finished piece. For each link, you can set a relative tempo and a track muting configuration, which you can save and copy to other links. The muting feature is handy for arranging sections with a core group of tracks but with different melodies and background figures on each repetition.

In previous versions of *Texture*, the modular design prevented you from recording long stretches of music. The cur-

rent version compensates somewhat by allowing for single patterns containing up to 545 beats at the default clock setting. At a moderate tempo of 100 beats per minute, you could record almost 5½ minutes of music at one time—enough for many purposes, but still somewhat limiting if you want to record a long performance.

You can set automatic punch-in and punch-out times to the nearest $\frac{1}{32}$ of a beat, which is fine for nearly any application. A nice feature of the Undo option lets you toggle between playing back the original version and the new version of a punch.

One of *Texture*'s most noteworthy features enables you to record while looping through a pattern, a recording technique used by many drum machines. While the pattern is repeating, you can play your part until it comes out exactly as you want. Hitting any key will then start looping your new track along with the rest of the pattern. You can record new tracks while the looping continues, building up dense multi-track textures without skipping a beat. Also, if you like what you played, say, on the second and seventh times through the loop but you don't care for the rest, you can call up the record buffer, take what you created during the loop, and save it to a track. The 48-Track PC has a similar feature but doesn't allow the same flexibility.

Texture provides a list display for event editing. Note-ons and note-offs appear on separate lines, so the note-off for a long note may end up far down the list from its corresponding note-on. You can jump between corresponding note-ons and note-offs, and *Texture* can play each pitch the cursor lands on, which helps you keep your place. Fine-tuning a track is still a lengthy process.

Texture's global editing is versatile, but the end points for ritards, accelerandos, and other scalings over time must correspond with the end points of patterns. Limitations like this make it difficult to create musical shapes that stretch across the patterns.

Fine tuning of events and global editing are not as flexible with *Texture* as with some other sequencers, and the limitation of 24 tracks could be a problem with a complex arrangement using multidimensional synthesizers. But *Texture* is great for arranging pop tunes and music that conforms

to its blocklike structure; in Link mode, you can move verses, refrains, and bridges around quickly and easily.

If you can take advantage of its modular setup, *Texture* is a very good choice. Mag-

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE

- Cakewalk
- Sequencer Plus Mark III

Selecting the best sequencing software is almost as difficult as selecting the "best" composer or style of music. Music is highly personalized, and sequencers other than Sequencer Plus Mark III, Version 2.0, and Cakewalk, Version 2.0—the ones we've chosen—may better suit the needs of some users.

The \$495 Sequencer Plus is a professional sequencer that combines power with transparency of use. Its editing is clear, and its real-time recording allows you to work without having to think about the program. Furthermore, such functions as Transforms combine power for immediate practical editing with imaginative nontraditional uses. The "percentage quantize" options and the randomizing functions are important developments in PC sequencers.

At \$150, Cakewalk 2.0 is priced much lower than any other full-featured sequencer, and its flexible event filter and new graphic piano-roll-style editor are particular strengths. Cakewalk beats higher-priced sequencers in many functions and is a great package for the money.

Two mid-priced sequencers deserve particular notice as well. Forte II holds up well, feature for feature, against Sequencer Plus and has a uniquely powerful Pattern screen. Another, The 48-Track PC, has particularly strong real-time control of tempo, plus graphic editing of continuous controllers.



FACT FILE

TEXTURE

Texture, Version 2.5r
Magnetic Music
RDS, Box 227A,
Mythic Dr.
Minotopia, NY 10541
(914) 248-8208
List Price: \$299
Requires: 256K RAM,
MIDI interface, DOS 2.1 or later.

In Short: *Texture* 2.5r is a pattern-based 24-track sequencer that allows recording while looping within patterns. *Texture* also allows quick manipulation of musical selections. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LaserMenu

Easy control for laser printers



Laser-Quality Output looks great!

However, many applications often reduce your output quality to the same old fixed-pitch courier as a result of limited laser support. LaserMenu works from within your other software to provide full support for all features of your laser printer.

Imagine selecting any laser option by simply pointing...

Change fonts any time. All HP resident, cartridge, and soft fonts are supported (includes downloading).

Adjust page format to .01" precision.

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Print graphics and text intended for dot-matrix printers on your laser.

Design forms to overlay any text with boxes, lines, shading, or patterns.

Save and restore printer setups at the touch of a key or from batch files.

Just \$99.95

30-Day Money-back Guarantee*

For all models of the HP LaserJet series, printing from an IBM or 100% compatible with DOS 2.0 or later.

*If within 30 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer support department to arrange a prompt refund (for direct purchases only).

When you want more from your laser

Call (800) 888-9078

See us at

COMDEX/Fall '88

November 14-18, 1988

Hilton Center, Booth H8642

Las Vegas, Nevada

MicroLogic Software

6400 Hollis Street, Suite 9, Emeryville, CA 94608

MUSIC SOFTWARE

Texture

Magnetic Music's *Texture* was one of the first MIDI sequencers. It was designed by Roger Powell, a longtime keyboard player with guitarist Todd Rundgren, and was introduced 4 years ago. This 24-track sequencer (Version 2.5r reviewed here) provides a modular recording setup that makes working with repetitive music very easy but also makes the system less flexible than many of the more-recent entries into the field.

In *Texture*'s terminology, music is broken into *patterns*, which are then linked to make a complete piece. A pattern can be up to 2,730 beats long; it can begin or end on any beat or any $\frac{1}{2}$ of a beat. You must record each pattern separately, but you can then splice them to make longer patterns or split them into smaller ones.

In Link mode, you construct a link by assigning it a pattern and specifying the number of times the pattern should repeat within a link. These links are then played one at a time, with no possibility for overlapping. The result is the finished piece. For each link, you can set a relative tempo and a track muting configuration, which you can save and copy to other links. The muting feature is handy for arranging sections with a core group of tracks but with different melodies and background figures on each repetition.

In previous versions of *Texture*, the modular design prevented you from recording long stretches of music. The cur-

rent version compensates somewhat by allowing for single patterns containing up to 545 beats at the default clock setting. At a moderate tempo of 100 beats per minute, you could record almost 5½ minutes of music at one time—enough for many purposes, but still somewhat limiting if you want to record a long performance.

You can set automatic punch-in and punch-out times to the nearest $\frac{1}{2}$ of a beat, which is fine for nearly any application. A nice feature of the Undo option lets you toggle between playing back the original version and the new version of a punch.

One of *Texture*'s most noteworthy features enables you to record while looping through a pattern, a recording technique used by many drum machines. While the pattern is repeating, you can play your part until it comes out exactly as you want. Hitting any key will then start looping your new track along with the rest of the pattern. You can record new tracks while the looping continues, building up dense multi-track textures without skipping a beat. Also, if you like what you played, say, on the second and seventh times through the loop but you don't care for the rest, you can call up the record buffer, take what you created during the loop, and save it to a track. *The 48-Track PC* has a similar feature but doesn't allow the same flexibility.

Texture provides a list display for event editing. Note-ons and note-offs appear on separate lines, so the note-off for long note may end up far down the list from its corresponding note-on. You can jump between corresponding note-ons and note-offs, and *Texture* can play each pitch the cursor lands on, which helps you keep your place. Fine-tuning a track is still a lengthy process.

Texture's global editing is versatile, but the end points for ritards, accelerandos, and other scalings over time must correspond with the end points of patterns. Limitations like this make it difficult to create musical shapes that stretch across the patterns.

Fine tuning of events and global editing are not as flexible with *Texture* as with some other sequencers, and the limitation of 24 tracks could be a problem with a complex arrangement using multimbral synthesizers. But *Texture* is great for arranging pop tunes and music that conforms

to its blocklike structure; in Link mode, you can move verses, refrains, and bridges around quickly and easily.

If you can take advantage of its modular setup, *Texture* is a very good choice. Mag-

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

- Cakewalk
- Sequencer Plus Mark III

Selecting the best sequencing software is almost as difficult as selecting the "best" composer or style of music. Music is highly personalized, and sequencers other than Sequencer Plus Mark III, Version 2.0, and Cakewalk, Version 2.0—the ones we've chosen—may better suit the needs of some users.

The \$495 Sequencer Plus is a professional sequencer that combines power with transparency of use. Its editing is clear, and its real-time recording allows you to work without having to think about the program. Furthermore, such functions as Transforms combine power for immediate practical editing with imaginative nontraditional uses. The "percentage quantize" options and the randomizing functions are important developments in PC sequencers.

At \$150, Cakewalk 2.0 is priced much lower than any other full-featured sequencer, and its flexible event filter and new graphic piano-roll-style editor are particular strengths. Cakewalk beats higher-priced sequencers in many functions and is a great package for the money.

Two mid-priced sequencers deserve particular notice as well. Forte II holds up well, feature for feature, against Sequencer Plus and has a uniquely powerful Pattern screen. Another, *The 48-Track PC*, has particularly strong real-time control of tempo, plus graphic editing of continuous controllers.



FACT FILE



Texture, Version 2.5r
Magnetic Music
RD5, Box 227A,
Myrtle Dr.
Mahopac, NY 10541
(914) 248-8208
List Price: \$299
Requires: 256K RAM.

MIDI interface, DOS 2.1 or later.

In Short: *Texture* 2.5r is a pattern-based 24-track sequencer that allows recording while looping within patterns. *Texture* also allows quick manipulation of musical selections. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LaserMenu

Easy control for laser printers



Laser-Quality Output looks great!

However, many applications often reduce your output quality to the same old fixed-pitch courier as a result of limited laser support. LaserMenu works from within your other software to provide full support for all features of your laser printer.

Imagine selecting any laser option by simply pointing...

Change fonts any time. All HP resident, cartridge, and soft fonts are supported (includes downloading).

Adjust page format to .01" precision.

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Just \$99.95

30-Day Money-back Guarantee*

For all models of the HP LaserJet series, printing from an IBM or 100% compatible with DOS 2.0 or later.

*Within 30 days of purchase this product does not perform to specification within our claims, call our customer support department to arrange a prompt refund (for direct purchases only).

Print graphics and text intended for dot-matrix printers on your laser.

Design forms to overlay any text with boxes, lines, shading, or patterns.

Save and restore printer setups at the touch of a key or from batch files.

When you want more from your laser

Call (800) 888-9078

MicroLogic Software

6400 Hollis Street, Suite 9, Emeryville, CA 94608

See us at

COMDEX/Fall '88

November 14-18, 1988
Hilton Center, Booth H8642
Las Vegas, Nevada

■ MUSIC SOFTWARE

netic Music also offers *Texture*, Version 2.5k, which supports the IBM Music Feature, and a \$99 *Texture* songlist program for playing sets of sequences.



Music notation programs have had to solve many complex problems. Notation's heavy use of graphics requires a large amount of processing time for screen display and printing. It also requires storage of large amounts of data.

Software that converts between sequencers and music notation programs must take into account that a musician seldom plays exactly what he or she reads. An exciting performance will have rhythmic inaccuracies and dynamic changes that cannot be notated exactly; they must be suggested by accent marks, notational style, or adjectives. Conversely, a clear score requires intelligent interpretation by a performer to be satisfactorily expressed.

The same dynamic marking at various points in a piece, for example, may require different reactions—depending upon the density of the music, its instrumentation, and its range of pitch. While research is being conducted into questions of computer performance, today's sequencers can accurately share only basic information of pitch, rhythm, and dynamics with notation programs.

Both *Personal Composer System/2* and *MESA* combine a sequencer and notation software into one package. They provide flexibility in alternating between music entered through performance and through notation. *Score* and *The Copyist II*, however, do musical notation only. *Score* is a complete music publishing program that is not presently compatible with any sequencers. *The Copyist II* is simpler to use and converts files from several sequencers, but isn't as complete in its notation abilities.

The Copyist II

The Copyist II, Version 1.5, from Dr. T's Music Software, is a versatile, cost-effective musical notation program. Some corners have been cut to keep its price down to \$249, notably in the screen display, but most important features remain available. And while it offers no playback options, *The Copyist* reads and writes the file formats of several popular sequencers, making it a helpful companion in a complete MIDI/PC setup.

The ability to transcribe sequencer files into music notation is one of *The Copyist*'s strengths. Programs are provided to convert files from popular sequencers, including *Texture*, *Sequencer Plus Mark III*, *Master Tracks PC*, and *Cakewalk*. Each transcription program deals with the special needs of a sequencer file format, including the linking of patterns in *Texture* and *Master Tracks PC*.

Conversion is done in two stages: first from sequencer files to generic "stream" files of note data, then to music page files. During the first part of conversion, options include setting the key signature, bars per line, time signature, and clefs. When converting stream files to notation files, options include stem directions, quantization, bars per line, and staves per page.

The Copyist's score editor can be used to fix up a file transcribed from a sequencer, or to create a notation file from scratch. Staves, notes, and other symbols can usu-

ally be placed anywhere you wish, using the cursor. The cursor can be moved in short or long increments, but using a mouse is considerably faster. Notes can be entered one at a time or through a technique called *music keyboard mode*. In this mode, the QWERTY line of the computer keyboard acts like a movable version of the white notes on a piano keyboard. This method may work well for keyboard players, but for others it will take some getting used to. Unfortunately, pitches cannot be input through a MIDI keyboard.

The Copyist has the flexibility to space notes as you desire, but except for conversion of sequencer files, there is no automatic formatting. Slurs are created easily,

■ The ability to transcribe sequencer files into music notation is one of *The Copyist*'s strengths.

by marking four points on the screen through which the slur is drawn. One drawback here is that slurs and other figures, such as crescendos, are not displayed on the screen or on draft-mode output, but only with a high-resolution printout. Since high-resolution printing takes up to 20 minutes per page, fine tuning of these figures is often impossible.

A score with more than one stave can be split into parts that can be printed separately. Each of these parts can be printed with its own transposition and several other options. The high-resolution print mode creates clear scores and can be used with or without Adobe Systems' Sonata Font for laser printers. Though high-resolution laser printer output created without the Sonata Font is definitely legible, the font included with *The Copyist* tends to be thin; the rests, in particular, are so small that they could cause problems during sight reading. Output with the Sonata Font, however, is excellent.

The Copyist supports any odd tuplets, meters, and beaming combinations and includes a font editor for creating your own



FACT FILE



The Copyist II,
Version 1.5
Dr. T's Music Software
220 Boylston St., #306
Chestnut Hill, MA
02167
(617) 244-6954
List Price: \$249

Requires: 512K RAM; two disk drives; CGA, EGA, or Hercules graphics; DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: *The Copyist* is an inexpensive but powerful music notation program that can exchange files with many popular sequencers. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 864 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OFF THE BEATEN TRACK: OTHER PC MUSIC APPLICATIONS

Sequencers and notation programs are not the only types of music applications designed for PCs. Programs are being written to take advantage of MIDI in unique ways, and some are written without using MIDI at all. Here are some notable examples.

In case you want to write your own MIDI programs, Roger Dannenberg of Carnegie-Mellon has developed the *CMU MIDI Toolkit*, which is available for only \$20. (Center for Art and Technology, Carnegie-Mellon University, Pittsburgh, PA 15213-3827). The *MIDI Toolkit* provides assembler routines that send and receive MIDI data and timing from the MPU-401 and compatible interfaces. These routines can be called as functions in Lattice or Microsoft C, letting you write your own programs.

Also included are several C programs that can be used alone or with your pro-

grams, including a MIDI record-and-play program called *Adagio* and a transcriber that will print incoming MIDI data to the screen. A manual and fully commented source code for all programs come with the package.

Altech Systems (831 Kings Hwy., #200, Shreveport, LA 71104; (318) 226-1702) recently released *MIDIBASIC/PC*, Version 1.0, a \$99 PC version of the *MIDIBASIC* program Altech developed for the Macintosh. This program accesses the Roland interface with assembler routines that can be called as functions in BASIC.

Since MIDI is essentially a protocol for communicating with synthesizers, it seldom deals directly with sound. Composers and researchers at universities and centers like Bell Labs have used computers in many other ways to explore and manipulate sound.

Craig Harris, president of the Computer Music Association, is porting several popular mainframe programs to run on 286 and 386 machines; among them are Paul Lansky's *Cmix*, the University of San Diego's *Phase Vocoder*, and MIT's *Csound*. These programs read and write digital sound files that can be played and recorded by digital-to-analog converters without the use of MIDI. They also allow you to design your own synthesizers in software.

The most common converter for PCs is the DigiSound MTU-DS16, which converts sound to 16-bit samples at rates of up to 50,000 samples per second in stereo. (CD players convert at 44,100 samples per second in stereo.) For more information, contact Mr. Harris at the Computer Music Association, P.O. Box 1634, San Francisco, CA 94101.

—Rick Bassett

symbols. Up to ten symbols may be used in one file. While it may not have all the options of *Score*, *The Copyist* can handle many types of music at a reasonable price, and it requires less learning time. It is particularly useful if you own one of the sequencers it supports.

Score

Score, from Passport Designs, is a professional desktop music publishing system. With this program you can print a piece with an unlimited number of staves and any amount of rhythmic complexity.

With all this power comes the inevitable drawback: *Score* is hard to use. To use *Score* effectively, you need to be well versed in music notation and savvy about computers and DOS in particular. Even experienced composers will probably find learning *Score* a slow process.

You may organize your music as you wish, but *Score* strongly encourages you to break your score into many separate files. Each staff system, which is usually two to

four bars long, should be stored in a different file. While breaking a score into so many files increases flexibility and speed, it requires some organizing, since an orchestral piece may span hundreds of files.

You may enter any symbol anywhere, at any time. But to get the most out of *Score*, you need to follow a standard entry procedure that is clear and logical but requires calculation and foresight. Using *Score*'s command language, you enter parameters from the computer keyboard to a command line on the screen. For each staff on a page, you first enter the pitches of all the notes, followed by all the rhythms, dynamics, slurs, beams, and other markings. The results are not displayed on the screen until you finish entering a complete set of parameters. While this is a logical procedure, it takes time to get used to and requires some abstract thinking about musical notation. A mouse can help with some parameters, and a MIDI keyboard can be used to enter pitches but nothing else.

Among the programs included with *Score* are two that are used for music for-

matting. Page and Just. Page automatically determines the page layout of the score, taking into account both rhythmic values



FACT FILE

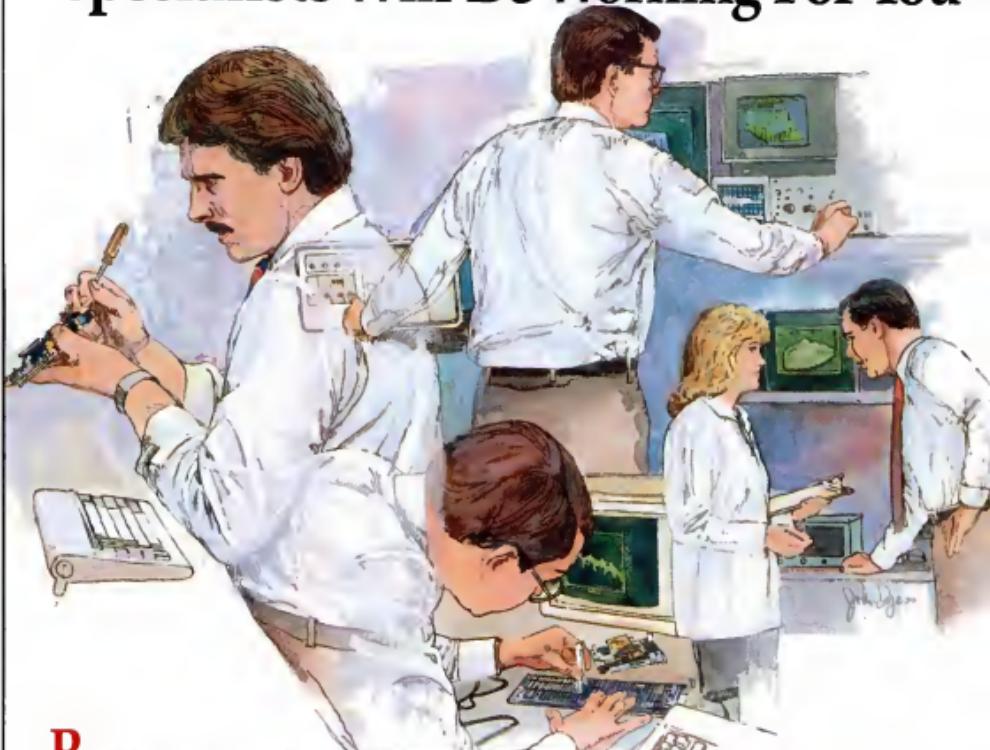
Score
Passport Designs Inc.
625 Miramontes St.
Half Moon Bay, CA
94019
(415) 726-0280
List Price: \$995

Requires: 640K RAM,
CGA, VGA, Hercules, or EGA graphics
with color or monochrome monitor; Post-
Script-compatible laser printer, typesetter, or
dot matrix printer; 8087 or 80287 math co-
processor; mouse with Microsoft-compatible
driver; DOS 2.1 or later.

In Short: *Score* is the most powerful music
publishing package available, but it requires a
significant time investment to learn. Not
copy protected.

CIRCLE 865 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Say The Word, And All These Specialists Will Be Working For You



Put a whole team of specialists to work for you by just saying "yes" to PC Magazine.

At PC Labs—the foremost independent testing laboratory in computer publishing—our team of experts work around the clock to evaluate the new products you want to know about. They maintain the latest and most sophisticated testing equipment to put PC products through their paces. In fact, our benchmark tests make the industry standards.

Making the right buying decision is critical. You must keep up with the mind-boggling array of new PC products and new technologies. So don't make a move without consulting PC Magazine.

Say "YES" to PC Magazine and get our team working for you.

PUT US TO WORK AND GET A FREE UTILITIES DISK WITH YOUR PAID SUBSCRIPTION



Your FREE PC Magazine Utilities Disk, Volume 1 provides you with a collection of 36 tested, ultra-powerful utilities—the very best of PC Magazine's programming columns. Available only to new PC Subscribers.

It's free with your paid subscription to PC Magazine.

Special Introductory Offer!

Subscribe to PC MAGAZINE today. You'll save up to 60% off the annual single-copy price—and get your Utilities Disk—FREE!

■ One year [22 issues] only \$31.97.
SAVE 51%!

■ Two years [44 issues] only \$51.97.
SAVE 60%!

PC
MAGAZINE

For fast service
call

1-800-525-0643

Savings based on newsstand price of \$2.95 per issue. Basic annual subscription price is \$44.97.

■ MUSIC SOFTWARE

and the density of the music. Page also allows you to extract parts, giving each its own transposition. Other options include specifying placement of rehearsal letters and even the amount of time needed for page turns. After being extracted from the score, parts can be edited further. Use the Just program to line up rhythms vertically through every staff in the score, including staff systems spanning many files.

The Draw program is used to create fonts and symbols. Unlike many font programs that create fonts by mathematical functions to draw lines and curves. This allows symbols to be enlarged or shrunk without any loss of resolution.

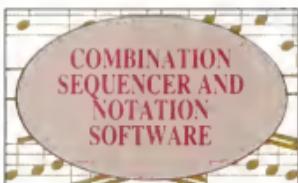
Score has many other excellent features. Many text fonts are provided by the program, and others may be loaded in. Any font or symbol can be arbitrarily sized or rotated. *Score* has its own music font, which yields excellent results on a laser

■ *Score* provides many text fonts. Its music font yields excellent results on a laser printer and publishable results on a typesetting device.

printer and publishable results on a typesetting device. The dot matrix printout is readable and elegant as well.

Although *Score* is not a sequencer, it can play the music stored in a file through MIDI, which is useful for error checking. Programs offering conversion between *Score* and sequencers or the MIDI Files standard could help make this program more accessible.

Score is not a good program for a beginning musician; it requires considerable learning time for an accomplished one. Nevertheless, the design of the program and its manual is thorough and clear, anticipating nearly any problem you might have.



MESA

MESA (Music Editor, Scorer, and Arranger), Version 1.05, from Roland Corp. U.S., combines an eight-track sequencer with a traditional music notation program capable of printing scores containing up to 32 staves. The \$695 program's main strength is its ability to translate music easily between sequencer and notation modes, but unfortunately neither mode stands up well on its own.

Setting up *MESA* on a hard disk is tricky in that the program will rewrite your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files. This forces you to keep separate copies of those files, renaming them and rebooting whenever you use the program.

MESA has three main screens: the sequencer, called Song Mode; an event-editing and notation screen, called Score Mode; and a formatting screen for printout, called Print Mode.

Song Mode displays the eight tracks horizontally across the screen, with a small box representing each measure—similar to "View" screens in other sequencers. The recording scheme combines punch-in/punch-out and cut, copy, and paste functions in a simple, flexible interface. Recording does not go directly onto a track but into the "phrase buffer." After recording into this buffer, you can move the cursor to any track and any beat to paste in what you just recorded. A copy of the music stays in the buffer, so you can modify it or paste in more copies of the music anywhere else.

Unfortunately, muting, looping, and other settings are not always displayed on the screen, except when you change a parameter. Although this saves space, it prevents you from seeing all parameters at once. The only way to see parameters is to change them.

All global editing is done in the phrase

buffer. There are several filtering settings and percentage scaling options, but none that change over time. The global editing procedures are solid but limited. Also, while you can change the tempo in every measure, there is no way to create true ritards and accelerandos. One strength of the program, however, is that it allows you to try global edits on a track or phrase and see the results instantly in musical notation.

After the music has been copied to the phrase buffer, it can be transferred to Score Mode for event editing and notation. Among the transcription aspects you can specify are key signature, type of clef (including piano staves), break point for assigning notes between staves, and quantization. One helpful option, Interpretation, will multiply the lengths of notes by a percentage before quantizing to help eliminate the small rests that creep into notation from staccato keyboard playing. It would be nice to have a "monophonic" option for transcribing single lines, in which the overlap of each previous note is cut off when a new note is attacked.

In Score Mode, the cursor can be moved with or without the mouse for easy note editing. Screen locations are "quantized" to a grid in a way that saves cursor keystrokes and is fine for simple music. For more-complicated rhythms, the grid can be turned off.

If you need help, *MESA*'s manual is clear and concise. It explains basic musical concepts simply and seems geared toward musicians who have little experience with



FACT FILE



MESA
Roland Corp. U.S.
7200 Dominion Circle
Los Angeles, CA 90040
(213) 685-5141
List Price: \$695
Requires: 640K RAM;
two disk drives; Hercules,
EGA, or CGA graphics; DOS 2.0 or
later.

In Short: *MESA* is a sequencer and notation program with a friendly interface and easy notation editing, but it has limited professional use. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PIECING COMPONENTS TOGETHER CAN BE A BIG MISTAKE.

The Canon Express Desktop Publisher is a totally integrated system. So when you turn it on, it won't turn on you.

With most desktop publishing systems you pick a PC from one company, a printer from another, an image scanner from a third, and then pray for compatible software. Now Canon puts it all together for you, with a turn-key system that anyone can master.

Just turn on the Canon Express Desktop Publisher and there's your color-coded menu. Beautiful. With the touch of a function key you begin giving commands. In English. In no time at all you're selecting style sheets, placing images in a layout and building a document. Right on the screen. No need to go to hard

copy to look at your work.

We give you a true WYSIWYG environment from start to finish. You have nine zoom levels, with editing in each. Plus a built-in, full-function word processor, which means you don't have to exit one software program to enter another and make revisions. Complete integration. And you can do it all incredibly fast, thanks to our new 80386-based PC.

Best of all, the whole system is designed by Canon, which means it comes with Canon's warranty and service support. So don't experiment with piecemeal desktop publishing. Go with the Canon Express Desktop Publisher. And express yourself. For more information, call 1-800-441-2626. In Utah, 1-800-922-3131.

Canon
Canon Express Desktop Publisher



Expedited 2-3 day delivery. ©1989 American Photo Corporation. All Rights Reserved. License to Reproduce. International Copyright Secured. 100-10000

For the address of your nearest Canon dealer or distributor, call 1-800-441-2626.
Mastercard and Visa accepted.
Mastercard and Visa accepted.
Mastercard and Visa accepted.

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD



COMPLETE MIDI STUDIO \$399

Finally an affordable Midi Studio! the CMS-1 includes everything! Keyboard, Interface and Software. The CMS-401 Interface is 100% Roland compatible and compatible with over 100 other music programs. Cakewalk software has the best price to performance ratio in the world. The Casio MT-540 keyboard can play 4 parts at one time Drums, Bass, Cords and Lead with 16 notes simultaneously. The MT-540 has 30 PCM sampled sounds with Tone Mix for a total of 210 sounds!

If you already own a midi keyboard, the CMS-401 Interface and Cakewalk is available for only \$249.00. Print your Cakewalk files with the Copyist notation program for only \$99.00.

Demo audio cassette and Cakewalk demo diskette available for \$14.95. With VHS video, "Making the most of MIDI" \$59.95.

COME SEE US AT COMDEX
WEST HALL, BOOTH #155

CMS
COMPUTER
MUSIC
SUPPLY

800/322-MIDI
CA 714/594-5051

382 N. Lemon, Walnut, CA 91789
VISA • MC • AMERICAN EXPRESS
Cakewalk is a Trade Mark of Twelve Tone Systems

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ MUSIC SOFTWARE

music notation. There are glaring omissions, though; no mention is made, for instance, of how to enter odd triplets other than triplets.

Overall, *MESA*'s menu-driven interface and ease of transferring between sequencer and score formats are effective for standard musical notation, and the program's printouts, while not of professional quality, are extremely legible.

But it's hard for a sequencer to be competitive today with only eight tracks, since the process of merging and unmerging track data is time-consuming and makes organization of a large piece difficult. And the lack of options for complex music notation makes *MESA* of limited use to many advanced users.

MESA streamlines its editing through a great sacrifice of complexity. Neverthe-

less, if you want to play music into a sequencer and see it on paper with as little editing as possible, this program may be the one for you.

Personal Composer System/2

Jim Miller's *Personal Composer System/2* is a jack-of-all-trades and master of quite a few. At \$495, it's a complete music notation program, a 32-track sequencer with a graphic editor, a universal patch librarian, a Yamaha DX-7 series patch editor, and a LISP interpreter for music.

The newest addition to *Personal Composer System/2*, Version 2.0, is its piano-roll-style event editor that displays a full four-octave range. A Zoom feature allows you to see up to 39 measures of 4/4 at one time. The mouse is well supported for moving and changing the time value of notes, and the program's insert ability can be used as a step editor as well. Graphic display on an EGA color monitor can be much more concise than on standard text-based display.

Also, the use of color with an EGA monitor is both a pleasure and a powerful organizing tool. MIDI events can be set to different colors according to MIDI channel, track number, and many other parameters, allowing you to display data from several tracks without a lot of clutter. Of course, this is not nearly so effective on a monochrome screen.

The screen is redrawn during most editing steps, which takes a considerable amount of time, even on a fast 286 or 386 machine. The long reaction time can slow the editing process quite a bit, making it particularly time-consuming to learn the commands through experimentation. And *Personal Composer System/2* offers no online help. Nevertheless, the event screen allows you to accurately edit any MIDI event, and it complements the program's other editing capabilities for considerable power.

The heart of *Personal Composer System/2* is its notation program. Music scores can be created either by transcribing music recorded in the sequencer or from scratch. When transcribing from the sequencer, there are many options regarding staves, key signatures, placement of measure

THE MIDI INTERFACE STANDARD

Since its introduction in the mid-1980s, Roland Corp.'s MPU-401 MIDI processor has set the standard for PC-to-MIDI interfaces. There have been other manufacturers, notably Voyetra Technologies and Music Quest, but they have for the most part followed Roland's lead. A few brave companies have tried to buck the tide by introducing noncompatible alternatives, but Roland's hardware remains the de facto standard.

The future may bring a successor standard that incorporates functionality not found in the MPU-401 but wanted by MIDI musicians. These additional functions might include support for MIDI Time Code and SMPTE, a film synchronization standard. The ability to attach more than one MIDI interface to a PC would break through the current limit of 16 MIDI channels and accommodate the increasing complexity of MIDI sequencing. This capability is already available on the Macintosh.

—Jonathan Matzkin

I'M WELL CONNECTED.



- 150 Megabytes
- Internal Cassette
- Compatible with PC, XT, and ATs and PS/2 Models 50, 60, 70, and 80
- Fast 6.6 MB/min backup
- Easy to use — Award Winning Software
- Novell Approved
- XENIX Compatible
- One Year Warranty

AND I CAN BACK IT UP.

It's finally complete. I now have all of our PC workstations integrated into five operating department LANs. A lot of vital information is flowing through these networks every day. Information my company can't afford to lose! That's why I've put a MaynStream 150 cassette backup from Maynard Electronics in each of my supervisor stations.

With a mixture of Compaq's and PS/2's it was important to find a compatible, high performance, internal tape backup system that would fit into all of my supervisors' workstations. It turned out that MaynStream is the only 150 megabyte, high performance drive in the market that fits into both a 3½ inch AND a 5¼ inch bay. And the MaynStream 150 cassette is 3 times faster than any other internal 3½" form factor product. The MaynStream 150 has all

of the features we've grown to expect around here. It's fast, easy to use, and it's compatible with our other MaynStream products.

Now, I'm well connected, and I can back it up. Can you?

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Maynard Electronics

We're backing you one-hundred percent.

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 407/331-6402

See us at booths 1202 & 1206

COMDEX/Fall '88

PC MAGAZINE

Editor's Choice, '87 and '88

PC WORLD



Best Buy, 7/88



Highest Rated File Manager, 5/88



#1 File Manager, 2/88

#1 Easy-to-Use Word Processor, 1/87

#1 File Manager with a Word Processor, 2/88
Software Digest

NOW, ISN'T IT TIME YOU REVIEWED Q&A?

Because, Q&A is not only the #1 rated file manager... it's also the #1 best-seller. FREE DEMO DISK. CALL (800) 228-4122 Ext. 451P.



SYMANTEC. © 1988 Symantec Corp.
16201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino,
CA 95014, (408) 252-9800.

■ MUSIC SOFTWARE

numbers, and resolution of transcription (for instance, whether you want the smallest written notes to be eighth notes or sixteenth notes).

Personal Composer System/2 formats the score automatically when you're transcribing music from the sequencer, but it would be nice to be able to format the score at any time. Yet the program is surprisingly flexible when you're editing afterward or entering music directly to the score. This is particularly helpful for complex music, vocal music, or music that breaks normal notation rules. Because of this flexibility, even basic commands like setting up staves can take many keystrokes; fortunately, a macro facility allows up to 2,000 keystrokes per macro. Many long-time *Personal Composer* users have built up large libraries of macros.

As even the updated sequencer doesn't have all the conveniences of many dedicated sequencer programs, several sequencer

ON-LINE MIDI BULLETIN BOARDS

MIDI musicians from all over the U.S. and many foreign countries can communicate via a network of bulletin boards called MIDI-NET. The system originated in the fall of 1986, when several SysOps set aside special message areas on their MIDI bulletin boards to allow sharing of messages among BBSs.

MIDI-NET has grown considerably since then, and it now includes BBSs in most major U.S. cities, in Canada, in Europe, and in Australia. Participating BBSs are compatible with the FidoNet e-mail system; they use a FidoNet utility called Echomail to send posted messages through the system.

The central host system is the Midwest MIDI BBS in Oklahoma City, which is available 24 hours a day at 2,400 bps, N, 8, and 1. The phone number is (405) 733-3102.

—Jonathan Matzkin



FACT FILE



Personal Composer System/2, Version 2.0

Jim Miller
P.O. Box 648
Honolulu, HI 96726
(808) 328-9518
List Price: \$495
Requires: 640K RAM;
hard disk; Hercules, Monochrome, or EGA
graphics; DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: *Personal Composer* is a high-quality notation program integrated with a 32-track sequencer, a MIDI LISP interpreter, and a synthesizer patch librarian. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

developers have created programs to translate their files into *Personal Composer* files. The ones we know of are *Texture*, *Sequencer Plus Mark III*, *Cakewalk*, and *The 48-Track PC*. This kind of interaction among programs is excellent—but it can become expensive.

Personal Composer System/2 can use disk space as virtual memory, which means that workspace is limited only by the size of the disk. It's recommended that you use this program with a high-performance hard disk to facilitate working with large files—and also because of disk access time. With *Personal Composer*'s buffer system, reading from floppies will not affect the playback of sequences, but it can cause you to wait a while between screen changes.

Although *Personal Composer* does so many different things, the details are rarely sacrificed. Most commands are very specific, which allows flexibility for the seasoned user but can confuse a first-time user. Nevertheless, each area of the program is thorough, and the combination of them all offers extraordinary power in one program.—Rick Bassett

Rick Bassett is a doctoral candidate in music composition at Columbia University, where he has a teaching fellowship in computer music. He also plays keyboards in several jazz groups in New York City, and he has used MIDI extensively in live performance.

R E S T A O
Sales Prospects

Name _____

Company _____

Phone _____

Last Call Date _____

Needs _____

Nancy -
Please type this
into Q&A and put
it on the local
area network.
Thanks - Tom

HOW TO CREATE A RECORD-LOCKED, PASSWORD PROTECTED, MULTI-USER DATABASE IN FIVE MINUTES FLAT. FROM SCRATCH.

How's this for easy. Type a paper business form (or scratched out directions for one) into Q&A. Then, press a single function key and voilà. You've created a database from scratch. Copy it onto your local area network* and now everyone can search, sort, and simultaneously share it. Instantly. Easily. And safely (with up to five levels of password protection). Think of the possibilities: using a single customer database, one person is updating while another enters new information, while a third

person runs a report. Or, forty people want to work on the expense database. All at once. Impossible?

No. Easy? Yes. But find out for yourself. Call now for a free demo disk of Q&A, the world's first networked file manager. On networks or stand-alone, when you can make it from scratch, you can really cook.

FREE Demo Disk,
Call (800) 228-4122
Ext. 430P.



This multi user database was created (from the napkin) in under two minutes. More elaborate databases with sophisticated programming and multi-file linking, and reporting can also be created easily.



The #1 File Manager and #1 Word Processor.
FREE MICROLYTICS THESAURUS!!!(A \$49 Value)

SYMANTEC

*Q&A 2.0 single user (\$249) supports full record locking of databases shared on a LAN. Optional Q&A Network Pack (\$3295 when added to Q&A 2.0 on a LAN) allows three additional users to simultaneously operate Q&A. Add additional Q&A Network Packs for more simultaneous users. Q&A Software Design #1 file manager. MS-DOS. Ingolstadt's Highest rating ever given (96.87% PC Magazine Editor's Choice 87-88).

© 1988 Symantec, 10209 Times Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014-2527 800-425-9888. *Buy Q&A between 8/1/88 and 10/21/88, get the 100,000 word Symantec Microlytics Thesaurus FREE.

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See Us At Comdex, West Hall Booth #W640

The Diconix 150 printer. Completes
The silent partner



most any system. Quietly.
that fits in a briefcase.



DICONIX
A Kodak Company

3100 Research Boulevard
Dayton, Ohio 45420
1-800-DICONIX

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why Do It The Hard Way?



DS-2000 and 3000: The Affordable Scanners From Chinon.

Chinon's affordable new scanners could change forever the way computers are used. With OCR software you can input text without retyping it. With a simple add-in card, DS-2000/3000 turns your computer into a full-featured fax. And with the ability to scan almost any type of graphic image, DS-2000 and 3000 are perfect for desktop publishing.

Our scanner models offer different levels of scanning resolution so that you can have the scanner that's right for your applications—and your budget. The affordable DS-2000 is perfect for use as a fax or for scanning line art—applications where its 200 dpi resolution is quite adequate, and where speed may be more important. DS-3000, with its 300 dpi resolution, is better suited to OCR applications, or for scanning

images for desktop publishing that require grey scale and higher resolution.

DS-2000 and 3000 are sold bundled with exciting software so that it's easy for you to get started. Discover how your computer can be more useful than ever before—discover DS-2000/3000. Call TOLL-FREE for the dealer nearest you.



CHINON

Chinon America, Inc.
660 Maple Ave.
Torrance, CA 90503
Toll-free (800) 441-0222
In Calif. (213) 533-0274

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

There's something about a scanner that attracts even the most blasé computerphile. For most of us, it's fascinating to watch a device examine a clipping from a magazine or a snapshot of the family and send it to a computer—then see it emerge later in a sophisticated document. It's an evolving technology that brings text and images to a screen once reserved for the computer's own creations.

Although the scanner can be used for anything requiring data input, it owes much of its appeal to the ever-growing



HAND SCANNERS *I N C H F O R W A R D*

popularity of desktop publishing. Because desktop publishing makes it so easy to combine text with graphics, people expect to see more illustrations. These days a newsletter or logo tends to look unfinished without pictures of people and places in it. Savvy proposals now include a photo of the project leader and the revolutionary widget that will solve Joe Customer's needs. Shop manuals show detailed

If you can live with limited resolution and the occasional wandering scan, handheld scanners are worth a look as a cheaper, space-saving alternative to desktop models.

HANDHELD SCANNERS



Two Approaches to Optical Character Recognition

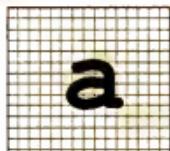
Template Method

The template method, sometimes called font matching, uses a table of predetermined font families (Elite, Pica, Courier, and so forth).

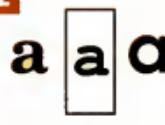
Two major methods of optical character recognition are currently in use: one, based on templates, is used by Saba Technologies; the other, based on topology, is used by TransImage. Each technique offers a degree of assurance and flexibility appropriate for a specific type of OCR work.

If you regularly scan documents composed of font families that the scanner software knows, the template approach has no significant drawbacks. If your work entails loading different font families, however, topological recognition may be better.

1



2



Nominal differences in size and stroke weight are usually allowed for, but in most cases proportional fonts will cause difficulties. Apart from these, a very accurate response rate can be achieved as long as you work with font families known to the scanner software.

As a character is scanned (a lowercase *a* in this instance), a grid is superimposed on it so that its shape can be parsed and then matched against the image of each character within a given family until a match is found.

Once the software determines the match, the chosen character is sent to the output file or application program.

Topological Method

A topological (or feature-recognition) approach, on the other hand, uses the significant aspects of a scanned character to determine its value.

1



The lowercase letter *b*, for example, contains a round belly that might be part of an *o*, a *p*, or an *e*.

2



A section of the scanned character's back bar eliminates the possibility of its being an *o*, because this aspect is common to only the *p* and the *b*.

3



The ascending portion of the scanned character's back bar eliminates the possibility of *p* and causes the software to recognize the character as a *b*.

*This example contains a slight oversimplification; most topological software would first check the scanned character for descenders or other features shared by the smallest number of characters.

images of a component, plus text scanned in from previous assembly instructions. All this is done electronically—with scanned images.

STILL MOSTLY DESKTOP Most of the PC-based scanners available today are not handheld models but desktop devices that scan a full 8½- by 11-inch page. One model, a sheet-feed scanner, requires you to place a document on a roller that pulls it through for scanning. Another popular model, the flatbed scanner, has you place the document on a glass plate; the scanning element then passes underneath and reads the image. These scanners then convert the results into a graphics image—often with a resolution of 300 dots per inch—or into text characters, or both.

Much like their larger counterparts, hand scanners convert graphics, text, or both into a computer image but on a smaller scale. Hand scanners are often shaped like a mouse, sporting the usual tail but also fitted with viewing windows, dials and knobs, and rollers to restrict movement to one direction.

Downsizing has its compromises: these smaller scanners can read a picture only 2 to 4 inches wide or just one line of text per pass. Many have a resolution that peaks at 200 dpi, and you need a steady hand to record a good image. And while some have interface boards that require only a few chips, the more sophisticated devices pack a full-length board with custom chips and memory.

Hand scanners use much the same technology found in larger scanners to translate a hard-copy image into a computer image. When you activate the scanner, it turns on a light source underneath the unit. In simple terms, the unit then measures the amount of light reflected from the picture and converts the highest reading (whites) to 1s and the lower reading (blacks) to 0s. The more sophisticated scanners measure the intensity of the black on the picture and generate dot patterns in the stored image that approximate the levels of gray found in the picture.

GRAPHICS VS. OCR Although both OCR (optical character reader) and graphics hand scanners rely on bit-mapped graphics, there are several differences be-

tween the two. The *graphics scanner* has a row of LEDs, usually red, that span the scanner window located underneath the device and light up the scan area. As you roll the unit over a picture, the graphics scanner reads the image and simultaneously examines a series of notches on one of the rollers. As the notches go by, the scanner can assign the scanned images to a vertical coordinate and create a properly scaled image.

On the *OCR scanner*, however, there is a smaller window on the bottom of the unit about the size of one character. Again, a bright light shines on the document, and the unit scans the text as it travels from left to right across the document.

Some OCR scanners use firmware on the interface board and memory-resident software to look for vertical white space and try to match the image in between the spaces with a library of stored fonts. When a stored character matches, the software passes the character to the application currently running.

Other scanners, however, use a more sophisticated pattern-matching scheme called *feature recognition*. They look at the way the character is shaped—recognizing, for example, that the letter V has two vertical lines in it: one starting at the upper left, the other at the upper right, and connecting in the middle at the bottom. This technique eliminates the need for large libraries of font files and allows proportional fonts to be read.

The software bundled with the package also can vary greatly, both in features and complexity. Some graphics scanner manufacturers give you excellent tools to load, edit, and save an image; others recommend a separate paint program to take full advantage of their scanners. And since images destined for 300-dpi printers can exceed the 640K memory limit, some packages reduce the allowable size of the image, as shown in the performance tests results. Other packages support EMS (expanded memory specification) memory to handle it.

Software for the OCR scanner is usually memory-resident or present in the firmware, and it acts as an alternative keyboard to your application. Font files for a scanner using font-matching techniques can occupy 2 or 3MB of disk space.



Turn your printer



into a plotter

Imagine your present printer turning out crisp, high resolution plots while you continue to work at your PC.

Does your application program limit you to low resolution graphics? EOGraph Plus can change that, allowing your printer to generate drawings at its highest resolution—without slowing you down, either.

You can plot in eight different line widths, in as many colors as your printer offers.

You can produce drawings up to 15 feet long, in any carriage width.

How about multiple plots, or automatic queuing of text and plots? Yes, EOGraph Plus lets you do that, too.

Best of all, EOGraph Plus emulates both Houston Instruments DM/PL and Hewlett Packard HP-GL, so you can use almost any software program ever written for PCs.

Think of it! You can turn your ordinary printer into a plotting powerhouse, for just a fraction of what a plotter costs.

It may sound too good to be true, until you call us toll-free at 1-800-548-5780.

**DEALER INQUIRIES
WELCOME** **EOGraph
Plus™**

Eaton Corp / 121 Westpark Road / Dayton, OH 45498

Please send information and independent test reports to

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

WOW! The Best Is Even BETTER

ANOTHER NEW BREAKTHROUGH IN MOUSE TECHNOLOGY
INTRODUCING THE DYNAMIC HIGH RESOLUTION

Genius DynaMouse GM-6000

Dynamic
Resolution
350-1050
DPI

This convenient and practical mouse, enhances your productivity by giving you flexible control.

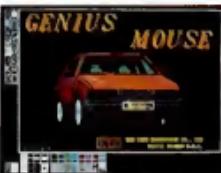
THE GENIUS DECISION Nearly 1,000,000 users have made the Genius Decision and more keep joining in. Now KYE has developed another exciting step in mouse evolution. Now YOU should make the Genius Decision!

2 IN 1 MOUSE Switch select either 2-button or 3-button mouse mode, easily and quickly.

INCLUDES:

- GM-6000 Mouse (Serial Mouse)
- Dr. Halo III Software
- Genius Menu Maker Software
- Genius Menu Library
- Three User Manuals
- Genius Mouse Pocket
- Genius Mouse Pad
- 9 to 25 Pin Adapter

Suggested Retail \$109.00
The most powerful and versatile mouse ever!



A GREAT PARTNER FOR DESKTOP PUBLISHING
WHEN YOU CHOOSE ONLY THE BEST

GeniScan GS-2000

This convenient hand scanner allows you to input images and documents into computer files with no distortion.

OCR FORMAT SUPPORTED Also supports CUT, IMG, MSP PCX, and SED file formats.

Works with Aldus PageMaker, Dr. Halo, FrontPage, GEM, Microsoft Windows, OCR Systems ReadRight, PC Paintbrush, Ventura Publisher, WordPerfect, and others.

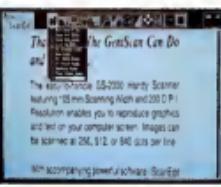
INCLUDES: • GS-2000 Scanner and Controller • Genius ScanEdit Software • Dr. Halo III Software

IMAGE EDITING View, manipulate, and modify the image pixel by pixel, and UNDO if needed.

MULTI-WINDOW SCANNING

Overlay images, and control them independently before merging.

TRUE TO SIZE IMAGE Print on dot matrix or laser printers.



Suggested Retail \$279.00

The most convenient, versatile, and practical scanner ever!

LIFETIME WARRANTY on all Genius products.

FEATURES:

- Read Width 105mm
- Pixel Density: 200 DPI (8 DPMM) horizontal, 256/512/840 dots per line
- Adjustable brightness and contrast switches
- CGA, EGA, VGA, Hercules displays
- For IBM PC/XT/AT, PS-2/25 & 30 and compatibles

* 24 hours BBS Electronic Bulletin Board System gives you the most updated information anytime.

* Toll free Technical Support Knowledgeable Technicians stand by to answer your questions regarding our product.



KYE INTERNATIONAL CORP.

759 PRENTISS AVENUE, WALNUT, CA 91789
TEL (714) 594-9234 BBS (714) 594-7867 Support (800) 450-7048

The manufacturer you can trust.

Come see us at COMDEX Bally's Hotel booth #B454

* Payment Visa, MasterCard or C.O.D. Cashier Check * All brand of product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ HANDHELD SCANNERS



Summary of Features: OCR Hand Scanners

(Products listed in ascending price order)

The two OCR hand scanners we reviewed use different methods to determine the identity of each character: **font matching** (the template method), which matches the character read against a font in memory, and **feature recognition** (the topological method), a more sophisticated scheme that identifies characters by their overall shape and distinctive features. Your choice among OCR scanners should be determined by the text you'll be scanning and your intended use of the scanned material. If, for example, you'll be scanning a font stored in memory, feature recognition may not be worth the extra price.

Both the Saba and the TransImage scanners use a full-size interface board and a ½-inch-wide scanner window. Both allow you to change the default interrupt request (IRQ) settings, and both use memory-resident software and accept macros.

As pioneers in the OCR hand-scanner arena, the Saba and TransImage scanners share some limitations as well. Reading italics, underlined text, superscripts, and subscripts is still beyond their capabilities. And two other features that would be welcome—flagging unread characters and using a spelling checker while scanning—are not found in either product.

PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS		
Saba Handscan	Saba Technologies Inc.	TransImage 1000
\$799		TransImage Corp.
INTERFACE		
Size of unit (HWD, in inches)	1 1/8 x 5 1/8 x 2 1/8	2 1/8 x 6 1/8 x 1 1/8
Number of buttons	5	6
RECOGNITION SOFTWARE		
Memory-resident software uses	160K	16K
Total RAM requirement	512K	384K
No. of programmable button combinations	10	7
FONT HANDLING		
Font matching (automatic or manual)	Manual	N/A
Feature recognition (automatic or manual)	N/A	Automatic
Supported fonts		
ANSI OCR-B	○	●
ANSI OCR-C	○	○
Courier (point sizes)	● (10)	● (8-14)
Elite (point sizes)	● (12)	● (8-14)
Pica (point sizes)	● (10)	● (8-14)
ITC family group	○	● (most fonts in most sizes)
Other	○	●
CHARACTER HANDLING		
Reads boldface	○	●
Recognizes proportional fonts	○	●
Max. scanning speed on PC-XT (cps)	9	40
Max. scanning speed on PC AT (cps)	30	40
TEXT HANDLING		
Accepts scanner input as if typed from keyboard	●	●
Automatically loads ASCII text into application	●	●
Saves output to ASCII file	○	○

●—Yes

○—No

N/A—Not applicable; product does not use this method of character recognition.

HANDHELD SCANNERS



Performance Tests: OCR Hand Scanners

While text scanners have progressed far beyond the ability to read only specialized OCR font families, there are still more improvements to be made. The Saba Handscan uses a template scheme to recognize characters in a scanned image, which means you must preload a typeface before you start scanning. If no matching typeface exists, there will be no recognition.

Although scanners using the template scheme do offer a wide variety of font families, the Handscan does not currently support proportional fonts; therefore, the ITC font families in our tests were discarded. Even the 10-point Courier, which is a supported font, was not entirely successful, although the scanner did surprisingly well with 8-point Courier using its built-in magnification switch. At normal size and stroke weight, the Handscan was successful with Pica and Elite type.

The Transimage 1000 uses a topological or feature-recognition scheme. By examining specific characteristics (descenders, ascenders,

rounded bowls, floating dots, and the like), this scheme identifies a scanned character on the basis of its contours. In general, the Transimage scanner was more robust in its ability to recognize a wide variety of font families, whether proportional or not, although it worked best in the 10- and 12-point ranges.

For the sake of comparison, we are including test results for the Kurzweil Discover 7320 (for a review, see "Scanners Take Off," PC Magazine, October 13, 1987). The Kurzweil, of course, breezed through the tests, performing flawlessly with normal Pica and Elite types. Proportional fonts and a wide variety of type sizes posed no obstacle for this scanner.

Neither of the OCR hand scanners worked well in the minimal 10 percent gray mode; error rates increased dramatically, as the test results show. But since the Kurzweil uses an automatic feeder assembly designed to accept one sheet at a time, it could not handle a page of text with an overlaid acetate sheet; consequently, PC Labs was not able to conduct a gray-scale test on it at all.

In the following sets of boxes, we reproduce a portion of the original test manuscript in a given font and point size, along with the same text as read in by each of the three tested scanners.

Normal Pica Tests

Original

The world of alternate input devices share of eccentric gizmos crusading QWERTY keyboard and the Microsoft Mouse.

Saba Handscan

0% gray	10% gray
99.6% success	77% success

The world of alternate input devices share of eccentric gizmos crusading QWERTY keyboard and the Microsoft Mouse.

Kurzweil Discover 7320

0% gray	10% gray
100% success	N/A

The world of alternate input devices share of eccentric gizmos crusading QWERTY keyboard and the Microsoft Mouse.

N/A—Not applicable; the Kurzweil Discover 7320 could not perform this test.

Transimage 1000

0% gray	10% gray
100% success	63.2% success

The world of alternate input devices share of eccentric gizmos crusading QWERTY keyboard and the Microsoft Mouse.

Normal Elite Tests

The world of alternate input devices share of eccentric gizmos crusading to tear you Microsoft Mouse. Some of them offer t

Saba Handscan

0% gray	10% gray
69.2% success	0% success

The world of alternate input devices share of eccentric gizmos crusading to tear you Microsoft Mouse. Some of them offer t

Kurzweil Discover 7320

0% gray	10% gray
100% success	N/A

The world of alternate input devices share of eccentric gizmos crusading to tear you Microsoft Mouse. Some of them offer t

N/A—Not applicable; the Kurzweil Discover 7320 could not perform this test.

Transimage 1000

0% gray	10% gray
99.6% success	34.5% success

The world of alternate input devices share of eccentric gizmos crusading to tear you Microsoft Mouse. Some of them offer t

To test the OCR scanners, PC Labs tried the devices on manuscript printed in a variety of common typefaces and sizes. Though we tested text samples done in Courier, Helvetica, Times Roman, Bookman, Schoolbook, and Palatino, we report only the results for 10- and 12-point Courier and 10-point Helvetica, along with the two common typefaces Pica and Elite in 10-point, or "normal," size. Besides reproducing the 0-percent-gray-scale version of the text each scanner scanned in, we note the percentage of characters successfully reproduced from text with 0 and 10 percent gray scales.

Gray-scale values were introduced because testing the hand scanners on clean printouts in various fonts was only

part of the task. Not all documents are composed of clean, crisp type. Xerographic copies and newspaper do much to reduce the legibility of characters, as well as reducing the contrast between the background paper and foreground type.

To test worst-case scanning, PC Labs used PageMaker to create a document with five shaded boxes containing progressive gray scales of 10 to 80 percent. This document was printed to a 3M overhead-projector acetate sheet with a QMS PS-800 Plus laser printer having 300 dpi per inch resolution. Once satisfactory scanning was accomplished for a particular font family and point size, each shaded box was placed over the same text and the scanning process

was repeated through each of the possible gray scales.

Because the refractive and reflective properties of the "clear" acetate itself (without recourse to any artificial graying) would alter the contrast of the scanned test document, we expected satisfactory results only with gray scales of 0, 10, and 20 percent. At 10 percent, the equivalent document would be an old, yellowed newspaper. At 20 percent gray scale, with the added effect of the acetate, an equivalent document could well be any text printed on a darker-colored paper stock. In fact, the 20 percent proved impossible for the hand scanners, and the gray scale was limited to 10 percent throughout.

10-Point Courier Tests

Original

The world of alternate input devices is eccentric gizmos crusading to tear you Microsoft Mouse. Some of them offer t

Sabia Handscan

0% gray
96.2% success
10% gray
0% success

The world of alternate input dev
ol t|eccentric gizmos crusading
the Microsoft Mouse. Some of th

Kurzweil Discover 7320

0% gray
100% success

10% gray
N/A

The world of alternate input dev
eccentric gizmos crusading to te
Microsoft Mouse. Some of them o

N/A—Not applicable: the Kurzweil Discover 7320 could not perform this test.

TransImage 1000

0% gray
96.5% success

10% gray
70.3% success

The world of alternate input dev
eccentric gizmos crusading to te
Microsoft Mouse. Some of them o

12-Point Courier Tests

Original

The world of alternate input dev
share of eccentric gizmos crusad
OWERTY keyboard and the Microso

Sabia Handscan

0% gray
63.4% success

10% gray
0% success

The world of alterDate inQuT d
Of BCCentr]G qizmos GKUSkd]Bq K
thO M]Gro\$oft MCUEO. KomG ot th

Kurzweil Discover 7320

0% gray
100% success

10% gray
N/A

The world of alternate input dev
eccentric gizmos crusading to te
Microsoft Mouse. Some of them o

N/A—Not applicable: the Kurzweil Discover 7320 could not perform this test.

TransImage 1000

0% gray
100% success

10% gray
63.6% success

The world of alternate input dev
eccentric gizmos crusading to te
Microsoft Mouse. Some of them o

10-Point Helvetica Tests

Original

The world of alternate input devices seems to attr
tear you away from the QWERTY keyboard and the
others a good belly laugh.

Sabia Handscan

0% gray
0% success

10% gray
0% success

hewor!do!s!!ernmeinpmpdevloessser
mosmussdmolo

Kurzweil Discover 7320

0% gray
97.9% success

10% gray
N/A

The world of alternate input dev
eccentric gizmos crusading to te
Microsoft Mouse. Some of them o

N/A—Not applicable: the Kurzweil Discover 7320 could not perform this test.

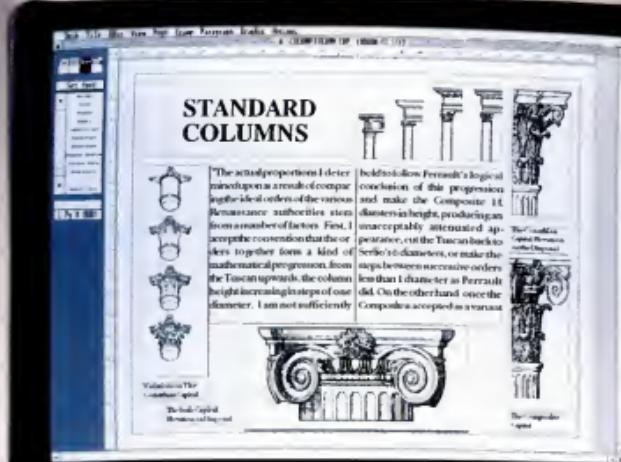
TransImage 1000

0% gray
99.2% success

10% gray
34.6% success

The world of alternate input dev
eccentric gizmos crusading to te
Microsoft Mouse. Some of them o

The Stan



WYSE

dards.



The Wyse WY-700 Graphics Subsystem. In desktop publishing, PC users have set high standards for themselves. Among displays, their first choice is our WY-700 high resolution monitor and video board. It's the best seller by a wide margin, for reasons that are plain to see. The WY-700's sharp 1280x800 pixel resolution rivals subsystems costing twice its \$995 price. No one else gives you nearly as many pixels per dollar. And its 15" paper white screen presents two full, truly WYSIWYG pages in high resolution mode.

The Software Compatibility Leader.

The WY-700 now runs over 100 programs in high resolution mode. Including Xerox Ventura Publisher and Aldus PageMaker/PC, as well as many other desktop publishing applications. Plus a broad selection of CAD software, and business programs such as Microsoft Windows, Lotus 1-2-3, and WordPerfect. The WY-700 also supports all PC compatible software in CGA and MDA modes.

We've just bundled a Hotshot product.

Now the WY-700 comes bundled with a custom version of Hotshot Grab, from Symsoft. It enables you to capture and store any text or graphics screen and transport it to another file or DTP application. For example, with a few keystrokes you can load a CAD image into your DTP document. And Hotshot Grab, a \$99 value, is free with the WY-700. Now. But not forever.

SystemWyse adds even more. Wyse is the only manufacturer who makes the monitor and video board in its DTP graphics subsystem as well as a selection of 286 and 386 based PCs to drive it. That gives you a system integrated with singular harmony. And supported by a singular source. Call today for more information on the WY-700 and the full range of compatible software applications.

1-800-GET-WYSE

Wyse® is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology Systems. Wyse and WY-700 are trademarks of Wyse Technology. Other trademarks/owners: Ventura Publisher/Xerox; Aldus PageMaker/PC/Aldus; Hotshot Grab/Symsoft; Windows/Microsoft; Lotus 1-2-3/Lotus Development; WordPerfect/WordPerfect Corp.; CGA/MDA/CGA/MDA. Graphics adapted from *The Classical Orders of Architecture*, by Robert Chitham, Bizzell International, NY.

CIRCLE 734 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WYSE

We make it better, or we just don't make it.



Digitizers 18" x 24" thru 9' x 9' x 9'



We'll cover your digitizer needs with twelve different active areas to choose from. From the GP-7 Grafbar Mark II, ("Flexible, Precise, and Elegant . . .," PC Magazine), all the way through the 60" x 72" GP-8, and of course the user adjustable active volume of the GP-8-3D. And you can digitize on any work surface.



All our digitizers come complete with RS-232 output format, power supply, two-way communications, a stylus, optional one button and four button cursors, a five function menu, and are IBM-PC compatible. So no matter what your size requirements are, we've got you covered; (at low cost too!).



OEM versions available. Directly supported by AutoCAD, DesignCAD, Generic CADD, CAD-VANCE, CADKEY, Microsoft Windows, etc. Dealer inquiries invited.

For more information contact:
Skip Cleveland (203) 255-1526

**SAC[®] SCIENCE
ACCESSORIES
CORPORATION**

879 Kings Highway West, P.O. Box 656 • Westport, CT 06880
(203) 255-1526 • Telex 144306 • FAX (203) 254-7271

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ HANDHELD SCANNERS

BETTER PRICE AND CONTROL So why should you pop for a hand scanner instead of saving for a full-size one? Part of the answer may be that although prices have dropped substantially over the last few years, the cheapest full-page scanners still start at about \$1,000. The two OCRs reviewed here cost \$799 and \$2,950, but—a far cry from desktops—the four graphics scanners included range from only \$249 to \$349. Hand scanners, in addition, are smaller and more maneuverable. And you have more control over the scan area and the angle of scanning.

Handheld OCR scanners allow you to be more selective of the text you want to read. At least one manufacturer of facsimile boards for the PC (see "Getting the Fax," PC Magazine, June 28, 1988) has software that can take the logos and signatures scanned with its unit, integrate them with letters from a word processor, and fax them using the PC.

Although there seem to be several reasons to buy a hand scanner, it's nevertheless a tough decision. OCR scanners like Saba's Handscan, for instance, ease the pain of reloading old documents and fill the void left by mainframe systems that can't transfer information from reports to a user's PC. In contrast, handheld graphics scanners offer no additional functionality over full-page scanners.

A company that just spent \$5,000 to \$10,000 for a desktop publishing unit will probably invest a little more to get the full-page capabilities. The software used to merge fax letters is interesting, yet it remains cumbersome and time-consuming. But for small-business and home users, the price difference is nothing to shrug off. A 2- to 4-inch-wide image, in fact, may be enough for their applications.

Changes and exciting innovations are common in the scanner industry, among them combination graphics/OCR hand scanners, so what you need but can't get today may just be around the corner. In the past 2 years, vendors have developed much-more-sophisticated software for reading and changing scanned images. Kurzweil Computer Products, a Cambridge, Massachusetts-based manufacturer of desktop scanners, recently announced a scanner for the blind that examines a page and then vocalizes the



Performance Tests: Graphics Hand Scanners

In testing this latest generation of hand scanners, black-and-white line art did not prove much of a challenge, although the Packard Bell scanner, teamed with GEM Scan support software, consistently converted the circular polar grid into concentric ellipses.

Halftones, however, were a completely different story. Both the Packard Bell and The Complete PC hand scanners were extremely sensitive to the gray tones in the photo and recorded much of the off-white as some level of gray. The Logitech and DFI scanners assumed that the lowest-level gray was to be represented as white and produced a cleaner image.

Overall, price will tell: none of the tested hand scanners could match the halftone recognition of the \$9,950 Kurzweil scanner we used as a standard of comparison.

PC Labs compared the four graphics hand scanners' output head-to-head and also matched them with the Kurzweil Discover 7320 desktop model's output in a test suite designed to examine their performance in four areas:

- line art with simple blacks and whites and no grays.
- multiple-line resolutions, as you might find on graph paper or a blueprint.
- unscreened gray tones that might appear in a photo; and
- prescreened gray scales representing images in newspapers or magazines.

PC Magazine's art department provided the basic testing materials: a copy of the PC Magazine logo for line art, a polar graphic grid for multiple-line resolutions, a portrait of PC Magazine's assistant manager Wendy W. Huang for the photo, and a gray scale generated with PostScript and printed on a high-resolution typesetting machine.

Original art



Halftone scan

MAGAZIN

Logo scan



Line-art scan

Gray-scale scan

The Complete PC

The Complete Hand Scanner



Halftone scan

MAGAZINE

Logo scan



Line-art scan

Gray-scale scan

Diamond Flower Electric Instrument Co. USA Inc.

Handy Scanner HS-2000



Halftone scan

MAGAZINE

Logo scan



Line-art scan

Gray-scale scan

Logitech Inc.

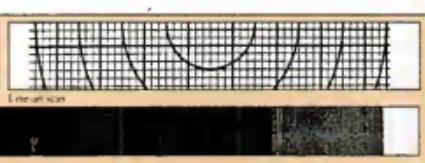
ScanMan



Halftone scan

MAGAZINE

Logo scan



Line-art scan

Gray-scale scan

Packard Bell

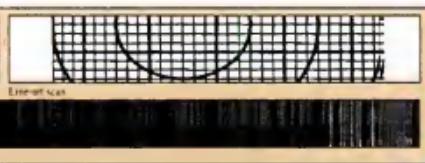
PB-PS1000 Pocket Scanner



Halftone scan

MAGAZIN

Logo scan



Line-art scan

Gray-scale scan

■ HANDHELD SCANNERS



Summary of Features: Graphics Hand Scanners

(Products listed in ascending price order)

All the graphics scanners we reviewed come with a half-size interface board and an 8-pin mini DIN connector, and all offer adjustable contrast. None has evolved as an adequate alternative to the older, more advanced desktop models, but this does not mean that users will have long to

wait. Newer models' ratings of up to 400 dots per inch are already overshadowing the 200-dpi resolution offered by the four scanners reviewed here. And an image larger than 2 to 4 inches wide will be scanable in multiple passes, followed by automatic merging of the separate portions of the image.

PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS	The Complete Hand Scanner \$249	Handy Scanner HS-2000 DFI Inc. \$299	ScanMan Logitech Inc. \$299	PB-PS1000 Packard Bell \$349
Size of unit (HWD, in inches)	1 1/2 x 3 1/2 x 4 1/2	1 1/2 x 5 1/2 x 3 1/2	1 1/2 x 5 1/2 x 3 1/2	1 1/2 x 3 1/2 x 4
Width of scanner window (inches)	2 1/2	4	4	2 1/2
INTERFACE				
Addressing scheme	IRQ	DMA	DMA	IRQ
Switchable IRQ	●	N/A	N/A	○
Available IRQ settings	3, 5	N/A	N/A	3
Switchable address	●	○	●	●
No. of addresses available	8	None	4	63
Cable length (inches)	60	72	72	69
SCANNING SOFTWARE				
Software program	Soft Stationary	Halo DPE	Paintshow Plus	GEM Scan
RAM required	384K	512K	256K	512K
Max. length of image scanned (inches)	10	11	11	11
No. of gray scales	3	1	1	3
GRAPHICS FORMATS				
JPG	○	●	○	●
.PCX	●	○	●	○
TIFF	○	●	●	●
.PIC	○	●	○	○

●—Yes ○—No

N/A—Not applicable; this product does not use interrupt requests (IRQs).

words so that the user can listen to the text. Mitsubishi, Commodore, Nisca, and Marq Technology are among the companies that expect to release hand scanners this year as well. Hand scanners, after all, are still in their infancy; you should expect several changes as the market matures.

Are hand scanners really handy tools or just interesting gadgets? Like any other product, it really depends on what you need to get the job done. Make a wish list of those capabilities that you want out of a

scanner, then compare it with what you find in the following reviews. Included are scanners from The Complete PC, Diamond Flower Electric Instrument Co. (DFI), Logitech, Packard Bell, Saba Technologies, and TransImage Corp.; they are arranged alphabetically by company name. Once you've chosen a scanner you like, get a demo from your local dealer and ask hard questions about image editing, file formats, and recognition techniques—before you write the check.

OCR SCANNERS

SABA TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Saba Handscan

When you see Saba Technologies' ads with the Handscan moving a column of numbers effortlessly into a spreadsheet, it triggers feelings of both excitement and skepticism. It looks too easy, you may think, and couldn't possibly support so many fonts. Once you try it, however, the \$799 Handscan dispels your doubts with an impressive performance on fixed-spaced fonts.

The Handscan unit looks like a chubby mouse with a windshield. On the top a square button used to initiate scans is joined by two arrow-shaped buttons on both sides of it. An arm containing the scanning light protrudes from the front of the unit and is surrounded by a clear plastic guide. And a red line is etched in the guide; the Handscan glides on two vertical wheels mounted to it.

To connect the Handscan to your PC, you insert a full-length circuit board in the



FACT FILE



Saba Handscan

Saba Technologies Inc.

9300 SW Gemini Dr.

Beaverton, OR 97005

(503) 626-7050

List Price: \$799

Requires: 512K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.1 or later, PC/XT/AT compatible or IBM PS/2 Model 30 (needs full-length expansion slot).

In Short: A well-designed OCR scanner that accurately reads fixed-spaced fonts into most applications. Covers most major brands of mainframe- and PC-based lasers and impact printers. Software not copy protected.

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ HANDHELD SCANNERS

PC and attach the scanner with a 6-foot cable. The Handscan board requires an unused IRQ and port address, and it comes set up for IRQ3 (COM2). If the board conflicts with your current configuration, you must move the IRQ jumper on the board to another position and, in some cases, change the DIP switches to select another port address.

The scanner software comes on a single disk with a simple installation program. You select the font types to be scanned and enter new addresses if you've changed jumpers or switches. Depending on your selections, the installation program transfers up to 2.4MB of fonts to your scanner directory.

SOFTWARE SETUP To activate the scanner, you run S-DRIVER, a 160K memory-resident program that controls the scanner. You then run SCAN, a program that defines the font that you're scanning

and fine-tunes the scanner's operation. If you switch fonts often, SCAN can be loaded as memory resident; this requires an additional 65K.

The Handscan operates as if you were typing the text from the keyboard. After you've loaded your software, you line up the red line on the plastic guide over the center of the text line and press the center button to activate the scanner. You move the device steadily to the right and release the button at the end of each line. As the scanner completes its conversion, the characters are sent to the screen.

With a good-quality document, the Handscan is rated at 9 characters per second on an XT and 30 characters per second on an AT. As the test document was scanned, the device responded quickly and accurately, even as the red guide wandered off the mark a bit. Too much wandering, however, slowed the recognition of the fonts and quickly reduced the scanning

speed. When the Handscan buffer is almost full, the software issues a low beep so you can pause. If you scan too fast, it beeps at a higher pitch.

Emulating the keyboard in every application presents big problems, but the SCAN program covers all of the bases. All of the Handscan buttons, including both the push and the release of the center button, can be programmed with an extensive keystroke sequence.

FONT SUPPORT Saba markets the Handscan to users that scan computer-generated reports, and the list of supported fonts reflects the company's approach. The device supports several laser fonts for the IBM 3800 and Xerox 9700, and line printer fonts for Data Products and IBM printers. In addition, it supports NLQ fonts for the Epson FX and LQ printers, Okidata 190s, Toshiba, and IBM Proprietary, as well as letter quality printers using a vari-

STOP WAITING ON TABLES.

	1982	1983	1984	1985	
Net sales	\$ 263,537	\$ 277,545	\$ 326,268	\$ 425,654	\$ 48
Expenses	303		313,456	37	
Gross	(39)		112,198	10	
Tax rate	4		45.7%	42	
Taxes	16		(51,274)	(46	
Net income	(\$23,100)	10,502	31,304	\$ 60,924	\$ 62
Earnings	\$ 0.02	\$ 0.32	\$ 0.53	\$ 0.93	\$ 02
Shares	55,211	57,034	58,764	65,465	65

ety of fonts. The Handscan does not support proportional fonts, and it had extreme difficulty interpreting some of our scanner test scripts.

In case you don't know the font you're scanning, the SCAN program's automatic search feature identifies the closest font that matches it. You select the category of fonts to search (lasers, NLQ, and so on) and select Automatic mode. SCAN requests some sample data, and after you scan in some text, it searches its font library for a match. When it finishes, it presents a list of possible fonts with its success rate and lets you select a font.

Saba also included options to further enhance the Handscan's performance. You can instruct the scanner to skip characters, change them to other characters, or start and stop a scanning procedure when a character is sensed. Both the speed of sending characters and the contrast levels are controllable, and you can limit the

character set to numbers only.

In getting started, you'll find the Handscan's documentation excellent from installation to tutorial. The software reference section is detailed, and there are many good tips to help you use the product. The word processing and spreadsheet tutorials are also extensive and helpful.

The Handscan is well designed, with very few drawbacks. The lack of proportional fonts is disappointing, since more and more outputs are created using fonts like Times Roman and Helvetica. With spreadsheets, add-ins, and TSRs already taking up precious memory, the 160K scanner driver may force users to modify their current setup.

Saba has created a dynamite product to bring data quickly and easily from reports to an application. If you spend any time transferring information manually to a PC, the Handscan is an inexpensive yet powerful solution to your problem.

TRANSIMAGE CORP. TransImage 1000

The TransImage 1000 is an OCR camera for serious hand scanning. Working from within your application, the TransImage 1000 lifts a variety of fonts within a range of character sizes and puts them on your screen.

Unlike most handheld optical devices, the \$2,950 TransImage 1000 shakes the mouse image and takes on a more futuristic look. About 2 inches wide, the unit sits on two rollers. On top sit six programmable buttons, and below the unit is the camera that reads the text. At its base, two lights point toward a plastic guide that you pass over the text.

The TransImage 1000 connects to the PC with a 5-foot cable and a monster full-slot board. Besides holding over 700K of memory, this board has five custom VLSI chips and a Motorola 68000 to handle the

AND START COOKING.

Inboard™ 386/PC makes whatever software you run, run ten times faster.

So you won't have to stop and wait while your computer recalcs a spreadsheet. It also supports up to 3 megabytes of memory so you can

create even bigger spreadsheets.

And it comes with a five-year warranty from Intel, the company that developed the 386® chip. So why wait? Get our Inboard 386/PC.

intel

Inboard is a trademark of Intel Corp. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corp. © 1988 Intel Corp.



And cook until done.

■ HANDHELD SCANNERS

load. It comes factory-set at address 300H, but you can select up to eight other addresses through the use of DIP switches. In addition, the board uses one DMA channel (1, 2, or 3) and one interrupt (1 through 7),

both set with jumpers.

To set up the TransImage 1000 software, you can either use a batch file or create your own directory and copy the six diskettes to your hard disk. To limit hardware obsolescence, TransImage designed the interface board so that it's loaded from the hard disk each day. In this way, you can make modifications to the system without swapping ROM chips. Using a setup program, the download process takes several stages and, after a few minutes, readies the scanner for its first job.



FACT FILE



TransImage 1000
TransImage Corp.
910 Benicia Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 733-4111

List Price: \$2,950

Requires: 384K RAM (512K for optional features), hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later, PC/XT/AT compatible (needs full-length expansion slot); graphics monitor recommended as well.

In Short: A high-priced, high-quality OCR camera that reads most fonts well if you have patience. Includes several tools for streamlining its use in applications. Software not copy protected.

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ware obsolescence, TransImage designed the interface board so that it's loaded from the hard disk each day. In this way, you can make modifications to the system without swapping ROM chips. Using a setup program, the download process takes several stages and, after a few minutes, readies the scanner for its first job.

HIGH-TECH SCANNING To start scanning, you place the plastic guide over the first letter of your text and squeeze the button on the side of the unit. A red light on top flashes, indicating that the scanner is calibrating the camera to the exposure needed. After a short wait the light turns green, which signals you to move the unit across the page. When you finish a line and release the button, the unit processes the text and reads characters directly into your current application. Because of the power of the interface board, the program uses only 12K RAM to transfer characters

DON'T JUST SIT THERE.

Calculating

Spell Checking

Sending

Searching

into the PC's keyboard buffer.

The TransImage 1000 is rated at 40 characters per second and is extremely quick at converting scanned images. Using feature-recognition techniques, the scanner looks for the components that make up a letter—such as the vertical bar and horizontal crossbar in the letter *T*. In this way it can analyze most fonts and sizes ranging from 8 to 14 points. The unit can also learn unusual ones.

To acclimate you to using the scanner, TransImage provides a screen that displays a large image of the scanned letters, helping you see how straight you are scanning. It also takes a while to find the best way to hold the unit, squeeze the side buttons, and still have your index finger in position for pushing one of the programmable buttons.

To enhance the system further, TransImage developed a configuration program with several valuable features. Using a pull-down menu system, you select Modifi-

fy to change the screen colors or the hardware addresses and interrupts. With the Utility option, you can adjust the exposure required for the best scanning, or you can practice scanning a document. The most powerful configuration option, Application, recalls and stores the definition of how the scanner reacts to text.

TOWARD IMPROVED RECOGNITION

A new feature in Version 1.1 of the TransImage software, the Lexical Assist, adds a powerful capability to the system. An optional 150K memory-resident function, the Lexical Assist is a list of 100,000 words that the TransImage scanner uses to solve recognition problems. If a word contains only one scanning error, the Lexical Assist will search for a match.

The TransImage 1000 performed well in our tests, especially in the 10- to 14-point fonts. Errors were most often made in the unusual words (for instance,

QWERTY) or in fonts like Bookman that have flowery *qs* or *gs*. Although the package should handle ligatures and kerning, it had several problems with these, again in the Bookman font.

The TransImage 1000 documentation is a combination tutorial and reference guide, moving step by step through each phase of using the system. In many cases, however, it sends you to a chapter or an appendix that hasn't been covered yet, and you find yourself bouncing around the manual a lot.

TransImage Corp. requires you to take a training class before using the unit—good policy on its part. The configuration software isn't straightforward, and if you're not used to it, it can be frustrating to work with. The first couple of scans are disappointing until you acquire a feel for the unit, but with a couple of hours of training you find yourself moving quickly and accurately across the page.

DO SOMETHING.

The Intel Inboard 386/PC helps you work faster.



The next time your computer keeps you waiting, fill out this coupon. And find out how you can make whatever software you run, run 10 times faster.

© 1988 Intel Corporation. Inboard is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

I can't wait. Send me more information about the Inboard™ 386/PC.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

Mail to
Intel Corp. P.O. Box 14070, Portland, OR 9724-9958



CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD



INTRODUCING A BRAND NEW VISION

The Video Capture-1000

DFI presents a major breakthrough in the art of publishing. The Video Capture-1000 is a remarkable tool to create sharp, halftone graphics from a TV, video camera or any other standard video source. The Video Capture is the affordable, perfect complement to our Handy Scanners - it captures images that cannot be scanned.

Enhance your desktop publishing documents with any image, whether text, a still-life object, or a real-life subject. A mere push of a button instantly captures and displays an image on your monitor. Use the accompanying software to hit-edit, crop and save the image. Afterwards, you can bring the image into almost all graphics software packages, including PageMaker, Ventura, WordPerfect 5.0, PC Paintbrush Plus, and First Publisher. With these packages, you can further enhance and print your captured images.

The Video Capture is designed for the IBM PC/XT/AT and Models 25/30. It comes with the VC-1000 mechanism, a video digitizer card, RCA video cable, utility disk, user's manual, and the HALO Desktop Publishing Editor package.

FOR INQUIRIES OR TO ORDER, PLEASE CONTACT:

DFI

Diamond Flower Electric Instrument Co., (U.S.A.) Inc.

2544 Port St., West Sacramento, CA 95691, U.S.A. Tel (916) 373-1234 Fax (916) 373-0221

Diamond Flower Electric (Northeast), Inc.

5C Joanna Court, East Brunswick, NJ 08816, U.S.A. Tel (201) 390-8185 Fax (201) 390-2817

CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See us at Booth: B1740.

COMDEX/Fall '88

November 14-18, 1988

Bally's Las Vegas

Las Vegas, Nevada

■ HANDHELD SCANNERS

The TransImage 1000 is a pretty good performer despite its quirks. Fixed-space fonts, however, can be done more cheaply with a unit like Saba's Handscan. And desktop units with good OCR capabilities are coming down in price. If you have a lot of proportional text to scan and you can stick with fonts in the 10- to 14-point range to keep the TransImage 1000's accuracy up, you may be able to justify the cost of the unit.

GRAPHICS SCANNERS

THE COMPLETE PC

The Complete Hand Scanner

To round out its PC-based facsimile transmission product line, The Complete PC offers The Complete Hand Scanner. Used for creating graphics images, this \$249 scanner can be used standalone or teamed up with The Complete PC's PC-based facsimile software.

The scanner's package includes a scanning device, a PC interface board, and *Soft Stationary*, the scanning software. The 3½-by-5-inch scanner features a button on top, plus a small window to help you line up the image. On the left side is a slide switch with four positions: one for black-and-white scanning, the other three for substituting gray scale patterns. An adjustment wheel controls the contrast of the image. And underneath the unit are two rubber rollers: one that signals the distance traveled to the interface, another that keeps the movement of the device in a straight path. A 5-foot cable connects the scanner to an interface card.

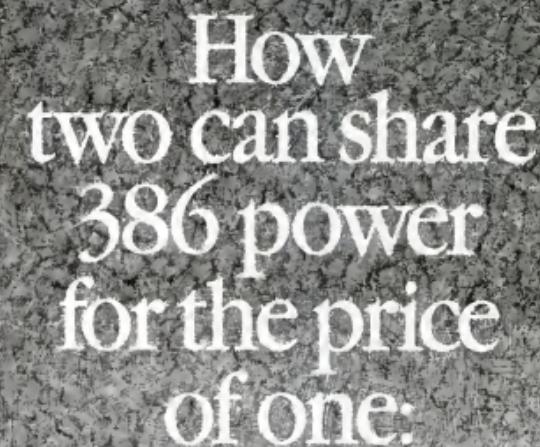
Taking up a short slot in the PC, the card measures a mere 2 inches tall and 4½ inches long. The one DIP switch can be changed to eight different addresses, but the IRQ (interrupt request) is limited to IRQ3 or 5. Since IRQ3 is used by COM2 and IRQ5 by an XT hard disk or an AT bus mouse, you may have to shuffle the configuration of your devices to add the scanner.

The software installation is menu driven and lets you start from scratch, modify the installation, or just install a printer. The

package supports CGA, EGA, or Hercules screens, color, and a mouse. You can also select one of 20 printers and the software's output port.

Although a few questions (such as

printer resolution and bit-per-second rate with LPT1: selected) could be skipped automatically, the rest of the installation is simple and easy to complete. It's a little unnerving, however, to discover that the



How
two can share
386 power
for the price
of one:



by Western Digital

- 1 Intel® 80286 Based Computer
Dual Speed 6.25-12.5 MHz. 0/
1 Wait State. Uses latest
surface mount technology by
Western Digital.
- 2 Using 256K or 1 MB x 9 SIMM
RAM. Expendable to 4 MB.
- 3 Built-In Paradise EGA 640 x
480
- 4 Built-In floppy Drive Controller.
Supports 3.5 or 5.25 inch
or drives.
- 5 Built-In hard disk controller.
MFM type, allow 1:1 Inter-
leave with a 32K cache of
static RAM.
- 6 Built-In 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1
P/S 2" compatible mouse
ports.
- 7 Built-In CMOS calendar/
clock & system configuration.
- 8 Supports O/S 2" & Novell®.

Introducing the fastest, smallest, "all in one" 12.5 MHZ *loop* 286 Computer.



Their "options" are our
built-in "standards".

- * WD 286 Main Board
- * 12.5 MHz
- * 640K RAM
- * Hard Disk/Floppy Controller
- * One 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- * Phoenix or WD BIOS

- * Mouse Port
- * Paradise EGA
- * 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
- * Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- * Mini Case
- * Power Supply

FCC 'B' Approved

loop 286

BASIC SYSTEM \$1365
IF BUNDLED WITH PAGE
PERFECT AND DR. DOS ADD \$120

Configuration Options.

Options Available — call for price.

Tower or Full Size Case
3.5 Floppy
Hard Disks
Tape Back Up

Monitors
Keyboard
Co-Processor



Music Loop !!!

Introducing New Music System Loop Music Synthesizer Card

*** The Hardware

Loop Music Synthesizer Card consists of 12 channels (voices) stereo music output, with 32 preset instruments. It has a built-in stereo amplifier to drive speakers, headphones or home stereo directly.

*** The Software

- * Background Music
- * Album Playing
- * Composer
- * Auto Bass Chord Rhythm Compiler
- * Sing-Along

- * Animated Play
- * User's Software Interface
- * Define Instrument
- * Intelligent Organ
- * Music Teacher

\$299 value

\$169 with the purchase of any Loop Computer System.



VERTEX

Advanced Research, Inc.

800-521-4892

In CA (714) 835-1919

Fax: (714) 835-3238

1111 Town & Country Road, Unit 50
Orange, CA 92668



We are committed to offering you the highest quality products you can count on. The type of service you deserve and the pricing you need.

* Free One Year Warranty * Free Credit Card Usage
* Free 30 Day money back guarantee * Free shipping
with Prepaid Order Add 2% per order for shipping and
handling. All prices are subject to change without
notice.

Come to see us at Comdex,
Booth #R20A (Main Hall)

■ HANDHELD SCANNERS

install program adds C:\SCAN to the PATH statement, a device driver to CONFIG.SYS, and a program to the AUTOEXEC batch file without warning.

Once you've completed the installation, the main menu contains six options chosen with either function keys or cursor movements. To scan, you select the menu choice for a 5-inch or 10-inch scan; a row of red LEDs subsequently lights up in the scanner. You then line up the image with horizontal and vertical ridges in the scanner and hold the button down to activate the unit.

As you roll the scanner across the picture, the image appears rapidly on the screen, expanded from the 2½-inch scan area to fill your screen. The unit's two rollers force the scanner to track straight as long as it stays in contact with the object. Just release the button to stop the scanning, and hit any key to turn off the scanner's LEDs and use the editor to manipulate the image.

Once you've scanned the image, you can view and scroll it with the cursor and page keys. The arrow keys scroll the screen slowly; Shift plus an arrow key scrolls faster. You use function keys to re-

duce the image to ¼ or ⅛ of its original size or return it to normal. F5 rotates the image 90 degrees but only to the left, so it's best to scan images that need rotating with the top to the right.

1. Buy this.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



The Complete Hand Scanner
The Complete PC
521 Cottonwood Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 434-0145
List Price: \$249
Requires: 384K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.1 or later, PC/XT/AT compatible or IBM PS/2 Model 25 or 30 (needs half-size expansion slot); graphics monitor.

In Short: A straightforward handheld graphics scanner that creates images at 200 dpi and converts them to several popular paint-program formats. Software includes routines for merging text and graphics for use in the company's facsimile transmission product. Software not copy protected.

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Free Executive Swiss Army Knife
with product demonstration.
Call 1-800-777-6618 for details.



BE PREPARED



Bernoulli offers
affordable, unlimited
data storage capacity.

Is your hard disk nearly full? You can buy another one. Or you can go one better and buy a Bernoulli.

EXPANDABILITY. Are your data storage needs increasing? Bernoulli Box[®] systems give you unlimited data storage capacity via inexpensive* 20 MB removable Disk Cartridges. And an array of practical solutions you won't find with any hard disk.

CONNECTIVITY. Do you need to share data between machines? Bernoulli provides data transfer from IBM[®] and compatibles to



Bernoulli lets you exchange data between PC, PS/2 Micro Channel and Apple Macintosh machines.

Macintosh[®] and back.^{**} And between PCs and PS/2s[®] with complete harmony. Simply by removing a Bernoulli Disk Cartridge from one machine and inserting it in another.

TRANSPORTABILITY. How about transporting data from one branch office to another?

With Bernoulli Disk Cartridges, you can send data safely across town or around the world.

They're ideal for express mail. Lightweight, inexpensive, compact. And ruggedized to withstand more than 1000Gs of shock

force while keeping your data intact.

SECURITY. Is data protection a priority? Bernoulli removability lets you lock your Disk Cartridges away in a safe place. As well as providing the additional security of built-in backup.



Bernoulli offers
access times
equal to hard disks.

Bernoulli Box internal and external systems are available in 5 1/4" and 8" form factors. Megabyte for megabyte, as your data grows, they're priced lower than hard disks—fixed or removable.

For more information on Bernoulli never-ending storage solutions, contact your local Iomega Authorized Dealer, or call 1-800-777-6618.



BERNOULLI BOX

See us at booth #1428 at COMDEX/Fall.

I-MEGA
Never ending storage solutions.

*For as little as \$1.83 per 20 MB cartridge. **Made possible by Bernoulli File Exchange, an optional, additional-cost software product that permits data transfer from PCs, compatibles and PS/2 Micro Channel machines to the Macintosh, BE and Macintosh II and back. IBM is a registered trademark, and PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of, and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to, Apple Computer, Inc.

■ HANDHELD SCANNERS

CLEAN UP YOUR IMAGE The scanner includes two functions to clean up the image. To erase an area, you move your cursor to a starting point, use the cropping function (F6), surround the area with the rectangle that appears, and type F7. You can also save just a portion. The image is saved at 200 dots per inch after you enter a name and select a storage format (from among Z-Soft's *PC Paintbrush*, Microsoft's *Windows Paint*, Media Cybernetics' *Dr. Halo*, and several internal formats).

Soft Stationary offers two tools to merge images and text. The first tool, Convert Images, reads files stored in the formats mentioned above and returns them to *Soft Stationary*'s image file structure. The second can convert a file created by a word processor like *Microsoft Word* or *WordPerfect* and bring it into a format that *Soft Stationary* can understand. To create this file, you print your word processor file to disk as if you were sending it to an Epson printer.

Helping you get started is the scanner's documentation. Although this consists of simply a 108-page tutorial printed sideways and placed in an irritating spiral binding, it covers each of the menu choices well and contains numerous examples. In addition, technical support is helpful.

Keep in mind that *Soft Stationary* has only the basic scanning tools; you'll need a good paint program to really clean up the images. The scanner performs well on signatures and logos, as well as the type of line art that The Complete Fax Board likes, but it's not very impressive in doing gray scales. And the merge and letter features, though handy, are meant only to create documents for the facsimile software.

The Complete PC wanted a tool to add scanned images to its automated facsimile system, and its entry performs the job well. You'll need a few more tools if you plan to use it as a general-purpose scanner, but at \$249, The Complete Hand Scanner makes it possible to afford them.

**DIAMOND FLOWER ELECTRIC
INSTRUMENT CO. USA INC.**

Handy Scanner HS-2000

Diamond Flower Electric Instrument Co. (DFI) produces add-on boards for the PC ranging from simple communications

cards to complicated multifunction boards. Complementing its line is the \$299 Handy Scanner HS-2000, a 4-inch handheld graphics scanner.

When you buy the HS-2000, you get

the scanner, a half-slot interface board manufactured by DFI, a utility disk, and Media Cybernetics' *Halo DPE* (*Desktop Publishing Editor*), a tool for scanning and modifying images. The HS-2000 mea-

2. Get this free.



For a limited time, buy or lease an AT&T 6386 WorkGroup System and we'll give you a terminal and all the extras you need to hook up a second user free.

A free terminal can do more for your business than you might think. When two people share software and data they can solve twice as many problems. And by doubling employee access to software, data, laser printers, and other resources, you can double the usefulness of your investment. Whether your business needs to calculate spreadsheets, write reports, analyze

databases, or use any of hundreds of other applications, the 6386 WGS makes perfect business sense.

By unleashing 80386 power to a second user, the AT&T 6386 WGS gives twice as many people the option to run applications written for MS-DOS[®], UNIX[®] System V, or XENIX[®]. Plus it's XT and AT² compatible.

For more information on how your business can benefit from this special 6386 WGS offer, contact your participating AT&T Authorized Reseller, your local AT&T Account Executive, or call 1 800 247-1212, ext. 929.

MS-DOS and XENIX are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
AT² and AT are registered trademarks of IBM.
Duration of offer may vary.

© AT&T 1988

AT&T
The right choice.

VAR.
DEALER
INQUIRIES
INVITED

MICRO LAB
286 and 386 COMPUTER SYSTEMS
The Solution To Your Needs



COMPATIBILITY, RELIABILITY, AND PERFORMANCE



"The distinguishing feature . . . is its zero-wait-state . . . (that) boosts the effective speed . . . above that attained by the 12 MHz processor . . ."

"Its effective performance rivals that of some 12 MHz machines . . ."

"The computer . . . seemed well made and suitably sturdy . . . parts provided are all topflight and everything else worked as documented. This certainly is a speedy computer at a reasonably attractive price . . . is definitely worth a look."

MICRO LAB 286 and 386 Computers are chosen by Fortune 500 companies and government institutions for use in the most demanding environments:

U.S. Mission to NATO in Belgium, Johnson & Johnson, Mobil Chemical, Westinghouse, Argonne National Lab, National Standard Bureau, New Jersey State University, New York Department of Health, New York Hospital for Special Surgery—OPERATING ROOM.

THE SOLUTION IS MICRO LAB

MICRO LAB 386 SYSTEM

- True 32 bit zero-wait-state memory, one-to-one interleaved page mode
- Shift BIOS from ROM to 32 bit zero-wait RAM for faster execution
- Sockets ready for both 287 and 387 math coprocessor
- Built-in VGA mode (640x480), EGA, CGA, HERCULES, MDA compatibility, OS/2 compatible
- Includes software driver for Lotus 123, Symphony, Microsoft Window, AutoCAD to run in higher resolution mode
- Mouse and its driver come as a standard

Standard Configurations

- 8/10 MHz ■ One Meg RAM ■ Clock ■ Two serial/parallel ■ 101 key keyboard ■ One 1.2 meg floppy ■ 40 Meg/28 MS hard drive ■ Mouse

Monochrome System \$3397 EGA System \$3697 VGA System \$4097

Tower case \$200 extra; numerous hard drive capacities available • All systems come with one-year parts and labor warranty.

PAN-UNITED CORPORATION
1967 Rt. 27, Suite 12, Edison, NJ 08817

Call Now!

ORDER HOTLINE (201) 906-8044 • TECH SUPPORT (201) 985-8009

MICRO LAB 286 SYSTEM

- 10 to 40% faster than most of 10 MHz computer on PC LAB benchmark test
- Effective speed and performance rival that of some 12 MHz machines
- MS/DOS downwardly compatible, OS/2 compatible, except 3½" drive
- Standard bus speed provides compatibility with all add-on board Standard Configurations

- 8/10 MHz (12 and 16 MHz optional) ■ 512K RAM expandable to one Meg on board ■ Clock ■ One serial/parallel ■ 101 key keyboard ■ One 1.2 meg floppy ■ 40 Meg/40 MS hard drive

Monochrome System \$1647 EGA System \$1997 VGA System \$2397

HANDHELD SCANNERS

sures 5 inches in front and slims to a longer, 4-inch area for holding the unit. On the top is a clear, red-tinted viewing window, and a 6-foot cable runs from the back to the interface card in the PC. As you scan, a single roller beneath the unit registers the distance you've travelled.

PROVIDES FEEDBACK When you start a scan, the unit alerts you by turning on the row of red LEDs below. Peering through the view window, you line up the image, depress the side button with your thumb, and slowly pull the scanner over the picture. The scanner reads the image at 200 dpi, and the image appears on the screen when you either hit the Esc key in *Halo DPE* or exceed the length you specified.

The HS-2000 utility software includes a single program called SCAN, several demonstration programs, and several assembly language routines for using the scanner. Although SCAN is limited, it's actually a very well written and handy utility.

On the right of the SCAN screen, you see an uncropped reduced image of the scan. On the left is the actual image. After scanning with the Scan option, you use the View option to look at different areas on the image and select an area for pixel-level changes. The File option saves in *Microsoft Windows*, *GEM*, *Dr. Halo*, and *PC Paintbrush* formats and will rotate the picture 90 degrees if necessary.

To help you do a better job of scanning and cleanup, DFI bundled *Halo DPE* into the package. To set up this sophisticated image-editing tool, you copy the disks to a subdirectory on your hard disk. You then run SETUP and select your screen, printer, mouse, and several global settings.

RELIES ON ICON INTERFACE Unlike most paint programs, *Halo DPE* abandons the pull-down menu choices and relies solely on icons for the user interface. While this method can be intimidating at first if you're unfamiliar with paint programs, it does give *Halo DPE* a simple way of accessing its huge array of features.

Once familiar with these icons, you can manipulate images very quickly. To scan, you merely click on the scan icon and push the left button to start the unit. You then scan the image and hit Esc to display the image. With *Halo DPE*'s virtual page feature, you can click on the directional arrows to move to an area or reduce the image, then select an area and move directly to it without scrolling. With the fat-bit icon, you can select an area, explode it to the pixel level, and clean up the image.

While the 4-inch scanning area is a relief after working around the limits of the 2½-inch scanners, the 4-inch unit was less comfortable to use than the 2½-inch models. With the push button on the left, the side pressure on the unit tended to push it off a straight track to one side. In addition, the long, single roller on the bottom did not resist sideways movement as well as did the double rollers on the 2½-inch model.

The HS-2000 does a good job on line art and an adequate job on halftones. You can rescan pictures quickly until you get the right one, and *Halo DPE*'s ability to move the screen rapidly speeds that process. In some cases, however, images made on printers with resolutions different from the scanner's, such as a 150-dpi and

IF YOU PRINT...



...YOU NEED
THESE



"INDISPENSABLE"

—PC MAGAZINE

The World's Fastest Print Buffers...

Stop waiting for your printer! TORQ and LaserTORQ are the world's fastest print buffers—you'll never have to wait for your printer again.

Work While You Print...

These are the print buffers that PC Magazine calls, "lean, fast, and indispensable." With TORQ or LaserTORQ your programs seem to print instantly and you're immediately back in control of your PC.

Unlimited Buffer Size...

TORQ and LaserTORQ let you create a buffer of any size on your hard disk or any type of RAM—extended, EMS, EEMS, conventional. Perfect for heavy duty printing!

TORQ \$79, LaserTORQ just \$99...

The Printing Accelerators are designed to do one thing, save you time, and they do that better than any other print buffering product on the market. Call for more info.

What are you waiting for?

Call

800-346-1353

in California call 415-843-2234

LaserTools Corporation—"The Printing Enhancement People"
3025 Buena Vista Way, Berkeley, California 94705



Handy Scanner HS-2000
Diamond Flower Electric Instrument Co.,
USA Inc.

2544 Port St.
West Sacramento, CA 95691
(916) 373-1234

List Price: \$299

Requires: 512K RAM, two disk drives,
DOS 2.0 or later. PC/XT/AT compatible or
IBM PS/2 Model 25 or 30 (need half-size ex-
pansion slot); graphics monitor.

In Short: A 4-inch handheld graphics scanner that creates line art and images at 200 dpi. Comes with simple scanner utility and *Halo DPE* desktop publishing software. Software not copy protected.

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Handy scan.

Full-Page Scanning In The Palm Of Your Hand.

Mitsubishi Electronics now gives you all the advantages of scanning in a practical size at an affordable price.

Incorporating the 3-in-1 capabilities of handheld, sheetfed and flatbed scanners, the scanner from Mitsubishi® scans up to 8½ inches wide and 14 inches long, at 200 dots per inch resolution.

The scanner recognizes up to 16 gray shades and can scan any photo, text, or illustration in seconds. With the included utility software and controller, the scanner runs with IBM® PC, AT or compatible computers. All for \$995 suggested retail price.

Images scanned can be loaded into popular paint or desktop publishing software packages which support TIFF or PCX file formats, such as Aldus® PageMaker™, Ventura Publisher™, ZSoft PC Paintbrush® Plus, and many others.

For product information or nearest authorized Mitsubishi Electronics sales representatives, please call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54H. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54H. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 217-5732.



The scanner model SP-MF216AF can scan an 8½" x 12" page in 10 seconds, independently or with its optional automatic paperfeeder, model SP-MH01FA, shown above.

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MITSUBISHI
ELECTRONICS**

© 1988 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo.
Aldus and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Ventura Publisher is a trademark of Ventura Software, Inc.
PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation.



Actual Size

HANDHELD SCANNERS

300-dpi Hewlett-Packard Series II LaserJet, will not come out the same size as they were scanned, and you'll have to scale them to adjust their size. In addition, *Halo DPE* requires a lot of memory for images created for printers like the LaserJet; without EMS, you may not be able to get larger images into memory.

At the time this article was written, DFI was nearly ready to release the Handy Scanner 3000, a hand scanner with selectable dpi settings of 100, 200, 300, and 400. Able to scan flat objects of any thickness, the HS-3000 will handle images up to 4½ inches wide and 20 inches long. It also will include better gray scales, faster scanning, and several other features. The company is involved in creating an OCR software option for reading proportional and fixed space fonts as well.

The HS-2000 is a good little scanner for entry-level publishers. *Halo DPE* has good capabilities, and both the line art and gray scales are good enough for simple news letters and logos. But if DFI's new unit delivers all that the company has promised, you should take a hard look at that instead.

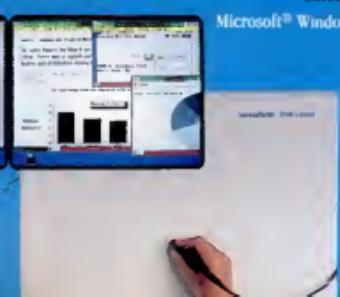
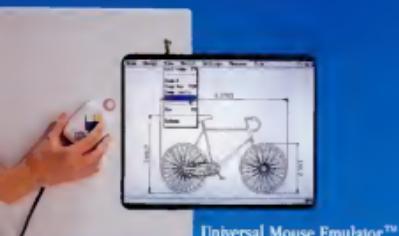
LOGITECH INC. ScanMan

Logitech was first to prove to the world that there is such a thing as a good, inexpensive mouse. Now, after successfully releasing thousands of mice to PC users, the same company has introduced another handheld device: the ScanMan, a \$299 graphics scanner.

The ScanMan package comprises the scanner, a half-slot interface board, and a number of software packages and utilities. Except for the logo and different labels on the switch, the scanner is identical to the one described in the DFI review. Instead of using IRQs, the interface board uses DMA channel 1 or 3, selectable by moving a set of jumpers. The board address is factory set at 280, but you can move a different set of jumpers and select one of three other addresses.

Scanning with the ScanMan is similar to scanning with the DFI unit as well. After you request a scan, you press the side button with your thumb and slowly pull the scanner over the picture. If you go too fast,

Hands down, the best selling most compatible graphics tablet you can buy.



SummaSketch® is the world's best selling tablet because it's filled with "Plus's". Like full IBM connectivity with the PC, AT and PS/2. Plus full Microsoft® compatibility through a Universal Mouse Emulator™. Plus a separate tablet driver for Microsoft Windows. Plus a two-year warranty. Add that to our standard features — like high resolution and accuracy with the most software compatibility — and you have the tablet with all the Plus's. The 12" × 12" SummaSketch Plus.

New 18" × 12" Version. Now you can get all these great features in our larger SummaSketch® Professional tablet. All the Plus's, plus more active area to work with!

Summagraphics

Seymour, CT 06483

FREE! \$245 TEMPLATE. PC1188

Your choice: AutoCAD® VersaCAD® CADkey® or Microsoft® Windows tablet template, free. Details inside SummaSketch box.

Send me more information on
the AutoEase template offer and on
SummaSketch tablets

Type of industry: _____
Type of application: _____
 I'm interested in OEM information

Name: _____ Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Mail to: Summagraphics Corporation

60 Silvermine Road
Seymour, CT 06483

© 1988 Summagraphics Corporation. All rights reserved

203-384-1344

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See Us at COMDEX Booth #4224



The CalComp DrawingBoard Digitizer Family.TM

Now in A, B and C sizes.



1. Flexibility. Quick menu picking. Also high resolution tracing and drawing. And selective resolutions of up to 1,016 lines per inch.

2. Features users want most. Sleek, rugged, wedge shape. Convenient built-in stylus holder. Adjustable plane positions. Power on indicator. Removable template overlay holder. Color matched to most PCs and workstations.

3. CalCompatibility. Supports over 50 major CAD and graphics software packages. AutoCAD, VersaCAD, Zenographics Mirage, and Ventura Publisher. Just to name a few.

4. Built-in reliability. CalComp's advanced technology reduces the number of electrical components.

5. Warranty commitment. We back our DrawingBoard with a special five year warranty, too.

With DrawingBoard you get a complete digitizing system, including your choice of a 4 button cursor and pen stylus. Or a 16 button cursor instead. Plus power supply and cable. Combine all this with a low price. And there's only one conclusion you can draw on. CalComp's DrawingBoard digitizers.

Call us at 1-800-CALCOMP. Or write us at CalComp, P.O. Box 3250, Anaheim, CA 92803.

We draw on
your imagination.™

We draw on your imagination and DrawingBoard are trademarks of CalComp Inc. Mirage and Autumn are trademarks of Zenographics. AutoCAD is a trademark of Autodesk. VersaCAD is a trademark of VersaCAD Corporation. © 1988 CalComp Inc. Ventura Publisher is a trademark of Ventura Software, Inc.

 **CalComp**
A Lockheed Company

the scanner can't keep up and the image will be compressed or distorted.

NO-FRILLS UTILITIES The ScanMan software installation takes very little time and thought. The simplest way to use ScanMan is with the two utilities that read the image and send it to a file. At the DOS prompt, you enter SCAN2TIF or SCAN2PCX with optional parameters for length and width, and the scanner activates. After you scan, the program converts the image to .TIF or .PCX in a few seconds and creates a file. No frills here—but it's a "quick and dirty" way to store an image if you're comfortable with the scanner settings.

Adding a little gee-whiz to the product, Logitech wrote WINSCAN, a program that runs under *Microsoft Windows*. Although it performs no editing functions, WINSCAN is a slick way to scan an image quickly, review it with the scrolling tools of *Windows*, and either save it or clipboard it for another *Windows* application. A click on "Scan" in the menu bar or Alt-S activates

the scanner.

After scanning, a portion of the image shows up full size on-screen, and the entire image is displayed in a reduced-view window. When you're satisfied with an image, you can print it or save it to a TIFF, .PCX, or .MSP (Microsoft's *Windows Paint*) format. If you prefer, use the mouse to select a portion of the image and clipboard it or save it as a partial image.

The workhorse of the software group is *PaintShow Plus*, a full-featured paint program comparable to many popular ones on the market. A palette of paint tools is displayed to the left of the work area, and both the line-width selector and pattern palette are positioned below it. To start scanning, you select Scan from the pull-down menu bar, then Scan Picture. After the scan, *PaintShow Plus* displays the upper-left-hand corner of the image in the work area.

PaintShow Plus has several tools that help you clean up the image. You move the image on the screen with the flat hand tools and do larger areas of extraneous dots with the eraser tool. Brush, roller, spray can, line, and text tools are useful to overlay your own enhancements on the image. With the Magnify option, *PaintShow Plus* blows up the image and displays the pixel representation of a small part of the image. Using the left button on your mouse, you can add one pixel at a time to enhance the image or, using the right button, eliminate unwanted dots.

The 4-inch scanning area is adequate for many of the pictures that are usually scanned. As noted with the DFI model, the 4-inch unit seemed harder to use than the 2½-inch models. Rectangular pictures, like the *PC Magazine* logo, are very frustrating to scan. Even if you finally get the top line straight after ten passes, make one little blip as you move the unit, and the bottom line is crooked.

GOOD JOB ON LINE ART The ScanMan does a good job on line art, and *PaintShow Plus* cleans up the image well. The software makes it easy to rescan the image several times, so you can pick the best image before you start editing. Halftones, however, are not as sharp, resulting in many disappointing scans.

Logitech's documentation is written in a helpful, no-nonsense way. It gives you

all the facts and examples that you need to start scanning, and it's easy to come up to speed quickly. If you run into problems, there's a hot line and a Logitech-supported bulletin board to help you.

Overall, the ScanMan is a good-news,

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

• Many Called, None Chosen.

In the graphics category, not one of the four products reviewed presents any capabilities that distinguish it from the pack. First, handheld graphics scanners are a relatively new addition to the scanner market—the race has barely begun. And without customization they yield excessive maneuverability, limited contrast, and only 200-dpi resolution. In most cases, software included in the package is the same software currently offered with desktop models.

With two OCR scanners aimed at different markets, it's impossible to compare one with the other and select a favorite. Saba's Handscan is a top-notch unit for fixed-space fonts and a good tool for people who constantly move text from mainframe reports to PC applications. The TransImage 1000 is aimed at a more general market: users who are willing to pay the price to scan just about any text. Both do their jobs well in the markets their manufacturers have chosen.

If you can't afford a low-end desktop scanner, the hand scanners designed for graphics do turn out decent line art and adequate grayscale pictures, and it won't cost you an arm and a leg to get one. But combination handheld graphics and text scanners will soon be on the market. Scanners with more than 400-dpi resolution and inexpensive OCR capabilities will soon be commonplace, so it may be a little early to buy at this time.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



ScanMan

Logitech Inc.
6505 Kaiser Dr.
Fremont, CA 94555
(415) 795-8500

List Price: \$299

Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.1 or later, PC/XT/AT compatible or IBM PS/2 Model 25 or 30 (needs half-size expansion slot); graphics monitor.

In Short: A simple handheld graphics scanner that creates 4-inch images at 200 dpi in a variety of popular file formats. Package includes three programs for scanning from a paint program, *Microsoft Windows*, or the DOS prompt. Software not copy protected.

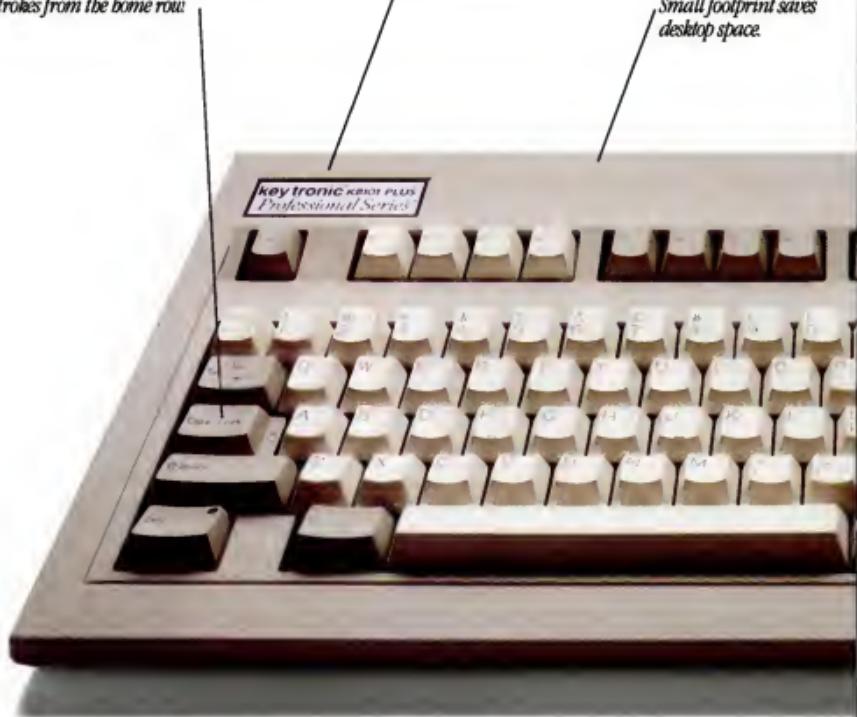
GRAPHICS 100 IN READER SERVICE CARD

A better 101 ac

Functions of the CTRL and CAPS LOCK keys are interchangeable, so you can enter CTRL key combination keystrokes from the home row.

This name is your guarantee of quality.

Small footprint saves desktop space.



If it's time to replace your old keyboard, consider yourself lucky.

Now you can buy the new Key Tronic Professional Series KB 101™ PLUS for the IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2®.

From one end to the other, the KB 101 PLUS

is loaded with the latest. No other keyboard, in fact, brings all these new features together for you.

And the quality is unsurpassed. Which makes it possible for Key Tronic to give you a three year limited warranty.

With your KB 101 PLUS you also get an easy-to-

ross the board.

Our enlarged BACKSPACE key reduces keystroke errors.

Our big L-shaped RETURN key is almost impossible to miss with your little finger.

LED indicators on the NUM, SCROLL and CAPS LOCK keys are easier to see.

Your name goes here on a personalized nameplate.



understand user's guide and a toll-free service hotline. From a company with 19 years of keyboard experience and a reputation that isn't foreign to you.

So call your dealer or Key Tronic today.

You won't find a better 101. Across the board. Across the world.

Call 1-800-262-6006. (In Washington State call 1-509-927-5515).

key tronic[®]
Professional Series[®]

bad-news proposition. You get some great software and over 4 inches of scanning area. Halftones are weak, though, and you may need to scan several times to get the image right.

PACKARD BELL PB-PS1000 Pocket Scanner

Packard Bell, a familiar name in the electronics industry, is now reselling imported monitors and other PC equipment. The company's latest product, the PS1000 graphics hand scanner, is manufactured in Japan and bundled with some good old American software to make it a handy little product.

The \$349 PB-PS1000 Pocket Scanner includes a scanning device, a PC interface board, and two software packages. The scanner and board are nearly identical to those in The Complete Hand Scanner (also reviewed here) with some minor changes. The DIP switches are factory set at address 280 and IRQ3, and although the address can be changed, IRQ3 must be used. This switch disables COM2, so you may be forced to rearrange the configuration of some devices.

Packard Bell's scanner software package is actually just one program, POCKET.EXE, and you can copy it anywhere on your system. When you execute it the first time, POCKET asks for one of three screen types (CGA, EGA, or Hercules) and the address of the board. From then on, POCKET displays a simple menu from which you can start a scan, save the image in TIFF format, modify the configuration, test the scanner, and exit.

The PS1000 package also includes GEM Scan, a Digital Research scanning product, with a special driver to support the scanner. The installation program, SCANPREP, helps you define your configuration quickly and load your PC with the scanning software. Although GEM Scan usually includes the drivers for several other scanners, the bundled copy supports only the PS1000.

POCKET-SIZE SCANS For simple and quick scans, POCKET is more than adequate. After you select the Scan option from the menu, a row of red LEDs lights

up in the scanner. Looking through the view window, you line up the lights with the image and hold the button down to activate the unit. As you roll the scanner across the picture, the image appears rapidly on the screen—expanded from the 2½-inch scan area to the size of your screen. Just release the button and the LEDs shut off. You can then view the image by using the cursor and page keys to scroll it. To save the image in TIFF format, 200 dpi, just hit Esc and select the Save option.

Most scanned images need to be cropped or cleaned up, and GEM Scan is a handy tool for the task. Much like other GEM products, GEM Scan displays a work window with scroll bars to move your image horizontally and vertically. In addition, pull-down menus help you save files and select options. Since the hand scanner is more limited than a full-size scanner and some of the controls are on the unit, many options, like contrast and brightness, are disabled on the screen.

Before you scan, you can select either


FACT FILE



FACT FILE

BY MIKE FALKNER

PB-PS1000 Pocket Scanner
Packard Bell
21800 Ormond Blvd., #700
Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(818) 716-2727
List Price: \$349
Requires: 512K RAM, two disk drives,
DOS 3.0 or later, PC/XT/AT compatible or
IBM PS/2 Model 25 or 30 (needs half-size
expansion slot), graphics monitor.
In Short: An easy-to-use handheld graphics
scanner that creates TIFF or GEM's .IMG
files from pictures up to 2.5 inches wide.
Bundled with GEM Scan, it's good for scanning
and editing logos and small artwork for
use in desktop publishing packages. Software
not copy protected.

CIRCLE 70 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the halftone or the line-art method of scanning. You click your mouse on START to activate the scanner, then press the button again and pull the unit across the picture. Shortly after you release the button, a reduced version of the image is displayed in the work window. You can expand this image up to eight times its normal size to work on it.

CHANGE IN TOOLS Once GEM Scan has the image, you can select the Edit function from a menu. The program's toolkit then changes to show the special editing tools available. To crop an image, you can move the window frame around it and erase everything inside or outside that frame. You can also flip images horizontally or vertically, rotate them, or reverse all the pixels in the image. In addition, GEM Scan's microscope tools let you zoom in on a section and modify the image one pixel at a time. You can then print the image and save it in either .IMG or TIFF format.

The PS1000 documentation from Packard Bell is only 15 pages long, and skimpy at best. It covers the basics for installation, as well as use of the hardware and POCKET software. The GEM Scan manuals, however, include an installation guide, a tutorial, and a user guide, all well prepared and useful.

At 200-dpi resolution, Packard Bell's PS1000 is good for scanning logos and other line art. For small pictures and art, you'll have to play with the three grayscale settings to get a decent scan, and even then the results are not impressive. When you soon discover that many pictures also exceed the 2½-inch limit, you may look longingly toward a 4-inch model. It's also a shame that the interface board ties up IRQ3, because many scanner users have a myriad of other devices hanging off their PCs. They need that port.

The PS1000 won't replace the desktop scanners for heavy desktop publishing systems. But its \$349 price tag and good editing tools do bring a little more pizzazz within reach of many aspiring small-time publishers.

Mike Falkner is an independent micro-computer consultant based in Sacramento, California.

WHY SETTLE FOR A MICKEY OR A MINNIE WHEN YOU CAN HAVE A MIGHT "E-MOUSE™"



The Only
400 DPI
Serial Mouse
Available!

Traveling by mouse used to be a fast, efficient way to get around a screen. But with today's larger high-resolution CRTs, an ordinary 200 DPI mouse just won't carry you as far as it used to.

But now there's E-Mouse — the remarkably fast and agile new mouse from Mitsubishi. E-Mouse combines microprocessor technology with super-precise optomechanical technology to achieve the highest possible resolution ever in a serial mouse — 400 DPI. And E-Mouse offers you a variety of other performance-enhancing features as well. For example:

- With a maximum tracking speed of 10 inches per second, E-Mouse moves across the screen with more than twice the efficiency of other mouse devices.
- You can connect it directly to your PC's serial port without opening your machine and using valuable expansion slots. Just plug it in and go!
- E-Mouse's "Fit-in-Palm" design maximizes comfort and minimizes fatigue . . . for hours of easy operation.

E-Mouse is completely MicroSoft®-compatible, too. Its 15 pop-up menus allow you to control cursor movements in applications that do not usually support mouse devices.

Yet with all of this, E-Mouse is affordably priced at only \$179.95. In fact, call Mitsubishi at 1-800-232-5727 before April 30, 1989 and you'll also get Draftix/CAD™ — the fast, easy-to-learn, full-featured CAD system (a \$295 value) — for an additional \$69.95!

Call now. And see why this mouse is rapidly becoming the big cheese.

Product	Resolution	Occupation of Slots	Mouse Drivers and Utilities	Menu Generator	No. of Pre-Defined Pop-Up Menus
Mitsubishi E-Mouse™	400	No	Provided (simple procedure)	Provided (simple procedure)	15 ready to use
Logitech HIREZ™	320	Yes	Provided	Provided (complex procedure)	15 must be compiled
MicroSoft Mouse™	100	Yes, when used as bus	Provided	Provided (complex procedure)	3 ready to use



The most comfortable mouse on the market. Yet so durable its buttons are designed and tested to withstand more than 1 million cycles.

To order, call toll-free:

1-800-232-5727

(Dealer inquiries welcome, mon.-Fri. — call (212) 605-2607)

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mitsubishi International Corporation/

Hi-Tech Components & Plastics Company

520 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022

(212) 605-2607, 605-2411



ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE YOU'LL NEVER OUTGROW.

Business managers now are projecting their accounting software needs well into the future. That's smart. The software you choose must meet the demands of your evolving business and provide management information to help fuel growth.



in the words of PC Magazine, Macola Accounting Software "is at the top of its class...a flexible, powerful system that is well suited to many different businesses."

13 Integrated Modules

Accounting General Ledger—Accounts Receivable—Accounts Payable—Payroll—Assets/Depreciation

Distribution

Inventory Management—Customer Order Processing—Purchase Order and Receiving

*Call for availability. IBM, PS/2, OS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM. Micro Focus is a registered trademark of Micro Focus Corp. PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Davis Communications Co. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc.

Manufacturing Bill of Material Processor—Material Requirements Planning—Master Scheduling—Shop Floor Control—Job Costing*

Plus there's a Report Writer that allows customized reporting and can easily transport data files to popular spread sheet, word processing and data base programs.

Proven Network Compatibility. Macola Software reflects 15 years of maturity in mini and micro LAN environments. No other software can say the same. So when your business is ready to add more workstations, your software is ready as well. With no limitations.

Speed and Data Integrity. Macola Software is written in Micro Focus COBOL for maximum speed and data integrity (source code available.) IBM has licensed Micro Focus COBOL as its SAA standard for the new PS/2 and OS/2.

Comprehensive Support. PC Magazine also determined "Macola's technical support, documentation and customization assistance meet the high standards set by the software."

Running Is Believing. Your choice of Macola Software is a one-time solution for the life of your business. For detailed information, "live" demonstration modules and an authorized reseller in your area, call today:

1-800-468-0834 (USA)
1-800-336-8337 (Canada)

MACOLA
SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 485
Marion, OH 43302
(614) 382-5999

Powerful accounting for successful companies.

■ PC LAB NOTES: MODEMS ■ RICHARD HALE SHAW

THE PC USER'S GUIDE TO MODEMS

Purchasing a modem can be confusing. Here's an overview of how modems work, points to consider when buying one, and insights into the basics of data communications.

Modems have become an integral part of what makes a personal computer productive. Whether they're used to transfer files between distant offices, to access information from on-line commercial services, to avoid the frustrating game of "telephone tag" by sending messages via electronic mail, or to download the programs published in *PC Magazine*, modems are the key to connecting your individual computer, over telephone lines, to a host of others.

Once set up with appropriate software, a modem is designed to be the proverbial "black box," whose internal workings need not concern the user. And since a single company's modems—the Hayes Smartmodem product line—have set a standard for compatibility among PC modems, many people assume that all they have to learn about a modem is how to plug it in and turn it on.

Unfortunately, however, such an attitude makes you completely vulnerable when something *doesn't* work correctly. Connecting with a new on-line service, public-access Bulletin Board Service (BBS), a new office system, or even using a new communications software package can present problems if you don't have at least a basic understanding of what modems do and how changes in their parameters and settings affect how they do it.

In this PC Lab Notes I'll provide a low-level view of how modems operate and of the characteristics of different modems. In addition, I'll discuss some of the basics of data communications and the serial ports through which modems plug into the PC.

DO I NEED A MODEM? Except for very short, directly wired PC-to-PC connections, modems are required for virtually all data communications. To connect your PC with a remote system via the pub-

lic telephone network, you need a modem. While certain very-high-volume corporate operations may justify the expense of dedicated private lines or satellite links, it's almost always more convenient and less expensive to use the regular telephone system to communicate between computers over long distances.

The telephone system, however, was designed to handle analog, not digital, signals. The human speaking voice produces sounds that, over a range of tones and intensities, are continuously variable. The electrical currents in a telephone wire that correspond to (are analogs of) these continuously variable sounds behave very differently from the binary pulses with which computers work. The telephone system must process the analog signals that pass through it with equalizers, filters, and amplifiers, in order to preserve intelligibility over long distances. These processes would make the digital signals produced by a PC unrecognizable. Thus, as illustrated in Figure 1, a device is needed to convert the digital signals generated by a PC into analog signals that can be transmitted over the telephone lines and, at the other end, to reconvert these signals into digital form. This two-way conversion process is known as MODulation-DEModulation, which gives the modem its name.

PRODUCTIVITY INDEX

PC LAB NOTES

Modems: how they work and some points to consider when buying one.

UTILITIES

Change system configurations at boot time by using CONFIG.CTL.

ENVIRONMENTS

Using the graphics capabilities of the Presentation Manager.

POWER PROGRAMMING

Assembly routines to concatenate, extract, and translate strings.

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Plot multiple data ranges and fix a /Data Query Find bug in 1-2-3.

USER-TO-USER

Remove protection from BASIC files; how to keep path statements short.

POWER USER

Printing blank lines on labels in dBASE and avoiding them in Word.

LANGUAGES

Find the amount of installed RAM; show colors on a screen.

PC TUTOR

How to hide game programs; read and write text one screen at a time.

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

Avoid file transfer failure; alter environment variables in DOS 3.3.

PHONE SYSTEM CONSTRAINTS

Specifically, the analog constraints imposed by the telephone system involve such factors as bandwidth limitations, echo suppression, and background noise.

The *bandwidth* of a system is the range

■ PC LAB NOTES

of frequencies that can be properly transmitted and received through it. The potential data throughput of a transmission medium is proportional to its bandwidth: the greater the number of frequencies supported, the more information the system can carry.

The human hearing mechanism has a bandwidth that spans a frequency range from approximately 20 to 20,000 Hz. When the telephone system was designed, however, considerations both of cost and of available technology dictated a decision to limit its bandwidth to the frequencies between 300 and 3,000 Hz. This range is adequate for intelligible speech transmission, but it is far narrower than what's desirable for contemporary data communica-

tions devices. A wider range of available frequencies would have made high-speed data transmission infinitely easier; without it, modem manufacturers instead have had to develop complex modulation methods to get around the telephone lines' bandwidth limitation.

The need for echo suppression constitutes a second constraint imposed on successful data communications through the telephone system. While you're generating signals by speaking into the telephone, any signals received at your end are eliminated using echo suppressors or filters. When you stop talking, the phone system senses the change and switches the echo filter to work in the opposite direction. This effectively limits telephone signal

transmission so that only one voice (or signal) is transmitted in one direction at a time. In serial communications jargon, this is known as *half-duplex* operation: signals can travel in both directions, but in only one direction at a time. (See the sidebar "Data Communications Overview" for a fuller discussion of this and related terms.) While you don't normally notice the change in direction during a telephone conversation (it's very fast from the point of view of the human ear), the switchover creates a significant delay for data communications devices.

A modem can disable the telephone system's echo filtering by transmitting a 2,100-Hz tone at certain intervals. However, older echo filters (those built in the

DATA COMMUNICATIONS OVERVIEW

Technically, the phrase *data communications* involves any transfer of data from one source to another, whether from disk to memory, from PC to modem, or from PC to PC. Most commonly, however, it refers to data transfers between remote computers connected through the public telephone system.

Whenever data is transferred from one PC or device to another, each individual character or byte is broken down into its individual component binary digits, or bits. These bits, a series of 0's and 1's, can be transferred in either a *serial* or *parallel* fashion. Internally, the PC moves data in a parallel manner; all 8 bits of each character are transferred at the same time over the PC's data bus, which has a separate path for each bit.

Parallel data communications, used by many printers, work the same way: a character is transferred via a cable that has a wire for each of the bits in a character, so the entire character can be sent through the cable at the same time. However, parallel data communications are not practical over long distances (more than 100 feet) and are incompatible with the telephone system.

In serial data communications, the PC's asynchronous communications adapter breaks down each character into

individual data bits and sends them sequentially, one after another. Although not as efficient as parallel data transfers, serial transfer techniques are required by the telephone system: voice communication technology does not use parallel signal paths. Had modern data communications developed before voice communications, long-distance parallel data transfer might be in use today. AT&T's ISDN (Integrated Service Digital Network) system will eventually allow virtually any kind of signal (including voice,

data, and video signals) to be transmitted digitally over the same lines.

SERIAL DATA CONFIGURATIONS

Serial data can flow in three ways: *simplex*, *half-duplex*, and *full-duplex*. Simplex transmission allows data to flow in one direction. Half-duplex allows data to flow in either direction, but in only one direction at a time (it is actually an implementation of simplex in both directions). Full-duplex, also known as duplex, allows data to be transmitted in either direction simultaneously. This last method allows communicating devices to have complete and independent transmit and

Anatomy of a Data Transfer

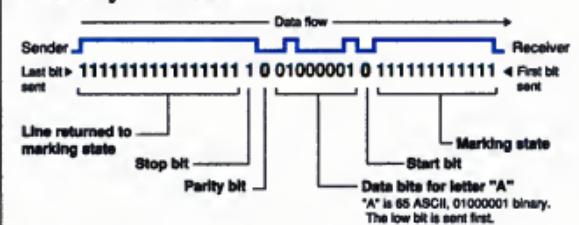


Figure A: This diagram shows the flow of bits required to transmit the letter "A" over a typical modem setup. Now read the diagram right to left, starting with the first bit sent. Note that the data line begins in a marking state of all 1's, followed by the start bit, data bits, parity bit, and stop bit, then returns to a marking state. Spaces between bits are for illustrative purposes only.

Conversion and Modulation/Demodulation

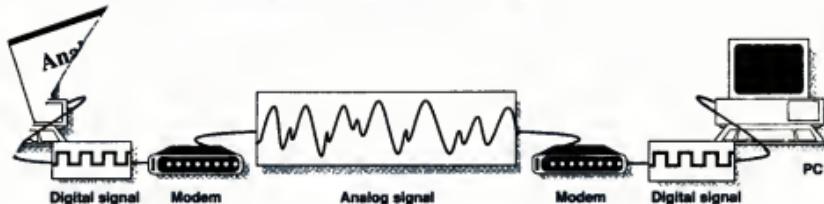


Figure 1: At the transmitting end, a modem's purpose is to convert the digital (shown here as a square wave) signal generated by a PC into an analog signal that can be sent over ordinary telephone lines, a process known as modulation. The analog signal is reconverted to digital form by another modem at the receiving end, a process known as demodulation. The ability to MODulate/DEModulate a signal gives the modem its name.

receive capabilities. The most efficient high-speed modems attempt to communicate using full-duplex.

Since all the bits in a character are sent simultaneously in a parallel data transfer, it's relatively easy for the receiver to reassemble the character at the other end. Reassembly presents a problem for serial transmission, however, for without proper identification of where one character ends and another begins, the signal becomes nothing more than a meaningless stream of bits. To prevent this, a number of rules and conventions, known as *data link controls*, have been established that govern the signals transmitted between two communicating stations.

By using data link controls, the hardware at both ends of a communications link can synchronize the bits transmitted serially from one station so that they are properly recognized as they are encountered by the receiving station. This is done by sending additional bits, characters, and messages along with the data as it is sent from one station to another. These bits are added by the communications hardware and software on the transmitting side, are deleted on the receiving side, and remain hidden from the user.

Both synchronous and asynchronous data link controls are available for synchronizing serial data transmissions. Synchronous data control is the basis for mainframe protocols such as BSC (bi-

sync), SDLC (Synchronous Data Link Control), and HDLC (High-Level Data Link Control). Asynchronous data control is the most popular method for synchronizing serial data transfers on PCs.

In asynchronous data transmission the sending and receiving stations do not share a common, synchronized time base. Data transfer can be commenced at any point in time and is not part of a continuous, coordinated stream. Each set of data bits that constitutes a single character must include a preceding and trailing set of synchronization bits, known as start and stop bits; thus this technique is also known as the start-stop control method. The receiving station must be able to individually recognize the start bit, data bits, and the stop bit that follows them. Since the process allows resynchronization as each character is transmitted, it tolerates minor timing differences between the sender and the receiver.

The way in which a single character is transmitted asynchronously is shown in Figure A. The communications line is first set to a marking state, represented by a stream of binary 1's. Thus the reception of the start bit—a binary 0—presents a clear, obvious change. The start bit signals the receiver that a character is being transmitted and that the data bits will subsequently follow. While faulty start bits can be generated, they can normally be detected and filtered out by the asynchro-

nous communications hardware.

Since asynchronous communications is based on intermittent transmission, each character can be individually checked for errors. This is done by adding an additional parity bit following the data bits that make up the character. The value (1 or 0) of the parity bit depends on which of several error-detecting schemes (odd, even, mark, or no parity) is being used by the modems at each end of the communications link. Line noise can sometimes garble a character so that a simple parity bit system can't detect it. However, a communications protocol can catch these kinds of hidden errors.

After the start bit has been received, the receiving station must count the data bits and optional parity bit. These are followed by one or more stop bits or binary 1's, which also return the data line to a marking state after telling the receiving device that an entire character has been transmitted. ASCII text can be transmitted with only 7 bits, so the 8th bit in a conventional byte is available for use as a parity bit. Executable files (files with .COM and .EXE extensions, for example) require a full 8 bits per character. The sending and receiving modems must be set to agree on the number of start, data, parity, and stop bits that together will make up an individual character unit, or the synchronization will fail.

—Richard Hale Shaw

■ PC LAB NOTES

1960s and earlier) do not always obey the disabling signal. When the phone companies' own echo-suppression filters don't respond correctly, the modems at each end may have to take over the echo-cancellation process and do the job internally. This becomes an increasingly severe problem for modems designed to transmit and receive at speeds above 1,200 bits per second (bps).

General background noise on the telephone line presents another problem. Since the strength of the transmitted signal can drop significantly by the time it reaches the destination, the remote modem may find it hard to separate the received signal from the normal line noise. Again, the faster the modem operates, the more difficult this becomes. Hardware that could screen out telephone line noise at high modem speeds (4,800 to 9,600 bps) had been developed, but it did not become practical until 1984. And it was nearly 2 years after that that modems using it became available. The cost of high-speed modems will remain relatively high until these development costs can be written off and until greater numbers of modem manufacturers enter the high-speed modem marketplace.

CLASSES OF MODEMS Modems are generally classified according to their speed and features. A modem's speed is defined as the fastest rate at which it can transmit or receive data, and it is measured in bits per second. In other words, modem speed is determined by the number of binary 1's and 0's that can be transferred per second.

Bps is often confused with the term *baud*, which refers to the number of changes that the modem's analog carrier signal undergoes per second. At speeds below 600 bps, the two terms are virtually synonymous, which started the confusion. At higher speeds, however, modems often gain transmission throughput by changing their carrier state in such a way that it can represent more than a single digital bit. Since what's important is not how the analog signal is manipulated, but the number of digital bits that go into the transmitting modem and emerge from the receiving modem, it's best to specify modem speed in terms of bps.

LOW-SPEED MODEMS Low-speed modems transmit data at speeds of up to 600 bps. While low-speed models such as the Hayes Smartmodem 300 were popular with PC users in the early eighties, they have generally given way in recent years to faster, less expensive units. I mention them here for historical reasons; there are few reasons, economic or otherwise, to consider purchasing them today.

The low-end models had few of the features that are more-or-less standard today, such as auto-dial and auto-answer capabilities. The modem that initiated the connection was set (usually manually) to "originate" mode, and the responding remote modem was set to "answer" mode. Sender and receiver used separate pairs of frequencies for transmitting binary 1's and 0's, so four frequencies were required. Since data transmission involved shifting between the frequencies, the process was called frequency-shift keying, which was a relatively slow but stable technique.

MEDIUM-SPEED MODEMS Modems that operate in the 1,200- to 2,400-bps range are considered medium-speed modems, and these dominate the PC market today. In addition to providing auto-dial and auto-answer facilities, many of these models will even store phone numbers for you. (Other modem features are discussed in greater detail below.) Instead of shifting between specific frequencies, 1,200-bps modems use the more advanced techniques of phase and amplitude modulation to transfer data; the method is known as phase-shift keying. This permits them to create more bit patterns per carrier change than did low-speed modems. By handling two digital bits per baud, a 600-baud carrier achieves a throughput of 1,200 bps. The 2,400-bps modems, on the other hand, use a different variety of phase and amplitude modulation that results in 16 possible carrier states, which can represent all possible values of 4 digital bits. Using the same 600-baud rate to handle 4 digital bits results in transmitting 2,400 bps.

HIGH-SPEED MODEMS High-speed modems are relatively new (they began appearing in 1986), and they have raised the transmission capabilities of voice-grade telephone lines into the 4,800- to 9,600-

bps range (and even earlier, one of the key high-speed modems was based on hardware that allows telephone-line echo-cancellation). High-speed modems support speeds at 2,400, 4,800, and 9,600 bps above and are generally based on internationally recognized (CCITT) technical specification called V.32.

The V.32 specification defines a family of *full-duplex* (see the sidebar "Data Communications Overview") modems that can be used with voice, switched, or leased telephone lines. It requires utilization of still more sophisticated modulation techniques that result in the transmission of 5 digital bits for each carrier change at a 2,400-baud rate. While this produces a raw bit throughput of 12,000 bps, 1 out of the 5 bits is used for error correction, which thus reduces data throughput to 9,600 bps. Unfortunately, the echo-cancellation requirements of the specification are still expensive and difficult to implement. While hardware modifications have helped, V.32 9,600-bps modems are not likely to become widespread until the commercial telephone echo cancellers are upgraded.

Rather than wait for the phone companies, however, some vendors have developed proprietary techniques for communicating at very high speeds while bypassing some of the constraints imposed by the V.32 specification. The TrailBlazer modem from Telebit, for example, uses advanced throughput techniques that allow it to realize a speed of 18,000 bps over regular dial-up lines. This is accomplished by dividing the telephone bandwidth into 400-500 carrier signals instead of 1 or 2, allowing it to transfer far more bits per signal than would otherwise be possible. By default, the Telebit TrailBlazer first attempts to communicate at 9,600 bps; if unsuccessful, it automatically switches down 100 bps at a time until it finds a successful transfer rate.

KEY MODEM FEATURES One key feature of today's recently designed modems is known as its *register set*. Older modems used physical switches (DIP, or dual in-line plug, switches) to set their user-selectable operating parameters. To



Big savings plus a 36-Utilities Disk—FREE!

Guarantee delivery of more product reviews and comparisons than you'll find in any other PC-oriented publication with a subscription to PC MAGAZINE—far less than \$1.19 a copy!

Plus as an extra bonus, you'll get an amazing Utilities Disk—absolutely Free! Here are 36 tested utilities that will turn you into a power-user instantly. This disk is not available in any store, but it's yours free with your paid subscription to PC MAGAZINE.



Yes!



Send me my FREE UTILITIES DISK and begin my subscription to PC MAGAZINE for:

- Two years (44 issues) for \$51.97
Less than \$1.19 a copy!
Save \$1.76 off the newsstand price!
- One year (22 issues) for \$31.97
Less than \$1.46 a copy!
Save \$1.49 off the newsstand price!

Savings based on newsstand price of \$2.95 per issue. Your Free Disk will be shipped upon receipt of payment.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

Please print full name

4S0B5

Address _____

Company _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Payment enclosed.

Send my Free Disk now.

Bill me later.

Send my disk upon payment.

Add \$25 per year for postage to Canada and \$37 to all other countries outside USA.
US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of the first issue. Basic annual
subscription price is \$44.97.

Yes!



Send me my FREE UTILITIES DISK and begin my subscription to PC MAGAZINE for:

- Two years (44 issues) for \$51.97
Less than \$1.19 a copy!
Save \$1.76 off the newsstand price!
- One year (22 issues) for \$31.97
Less than \$1.46 a copy!
Save \$1.49 off the newsstand price!

Savings based on newsstand price of \$2.95 per issue. Your Free Disk will be shipped upon receipt of payment.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

Please print full name

4S0B5

Address _____

Company _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Payment enclosed.

Send my Free Disk now.

Bill me later.

Send my disk upon payment.

Add \$25 per year for postage to Canada and \$37 to all other countries outside USA.
US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of the first issue. Basic annual
subscription price is \$44.97.

Get Your **FREE DISK** -and **SAVE!**



Just send in one of these cards today. You'll get PC Magazine delivered right to your door for less than \$1.19 an issue—plus you'll get our Exclusive Utilities Disk—**FREE!**

This Free Disk is crammed with 36 ultra-powerful utilities that will speed up your keyboard—locate any file in seconds—back up all your data with ease—re-execute screens of thorny DOS commands with a single keystroke, and more!

Don't miss this chance to get the news and reviews you want in PC Magazine at these low, 60% OFF New Subscriber prices. And don't miss out on this remarkable free Utilities Disk. Send in your card now!

(See other side for details)

36 POWER-USER UTILITIES—**FREE!**

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT #66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT #66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524

PRODUCTIVITY

Smartmodem S-Register Set

Register	Description	Units	Range	Default
S0	Select ring to answer on	Rings	0-255	0
S1	Ring count (incremented with each ring)	Rings	0-255	0
S2	Escape-sequence character	ASCII	0-127	43(+)
S3	Carrige-return character	ASCII	0-127	13
S4	Line-feed character	ASCII	0-127	10
S5	Backspace character	ASCII	0-32,127	8
S6	Wait-time before blind dialing	Seconds	2-255	2
S7	Wait-time for carrier/dial tone	Seconds	1-255	30
S8	Length of pause for comma in number	Seconds	0-255	2
S9	Carrier-detect response time	.1 second	1-255	6
S10	Delay between carrier loss/hangup	.1 second	1255	7/14
S11	Duration/spacing of DTMF tones	.001 second	50-255	70/195
S12	Escape-sequence guard time	.02 second	20-255	50
S16	Test mode			

Register	Description	Units	Range	Default
S18	Select test timer	Seconds	0-255	0
S25	Data terminal ready change detect time	.01 second	0-255	5
S26	Select RTS to CTS delay	.01 second	0-255	1

have been in use for some time, incorporating error-detection and error-correction methods into modem hardware and firmware is relatively new. Hardware-based protocols can achieve a higher throughput, improving the overall rate of data transfer.

One of the more popular of these hardware-based error-checking protocols is the Microcom Networking Protocol, known as MNP. Although it must be built into the modems at both ends of the communications link in order to work, MNP allows modem-to-modem transmissions that achieve 99 percent error-free transmissions, with little additional overhead. This is accomplished by automatically resending erroneous data until it has been properly transmitted. Many MNP-equipped modems automatically sense each other's presence at connection time and transparently begin implementing the protocol without any user intervention.

In addition to its error-correcting facilities, MNP provides efficiency benefits in data transfer. As explained more fully in the sidebar "Data Communications Overview," most asynchronous data transfers prepare a character for transmission by framing it into a packet that usually consists of 10 bits. MNP converts asynch-

TIME IS MONEY. SPEED IS OF THE ESSENCE. INTRODUCING THE SEIKOSHA® SBP-10.

The only 800 cps printer with 18 pins in a single head.

As a manager dependent on data processing, you know how important high speed, efficiency and reliability are in a computer printer. An outstanding printer is worth its weight in gold because it will save you time, effort and money ...

Introducing the SEIKOSHA SBP-10. It'll supply you with all the essentials. At a speed of 800 characters per second, the SBP-10 is an efficient, rapid-fire document producer. It lets you be more productive and cost-effective. The SBP-10's 18 pins provide you with sharper resolution. We are the only manufacturer to introduce 800 cps and an 18 pin single-head in the same printer.

FEATURES TO MEET YOUR

- Epson ESC/P and IBM Proprinter emulation
- Parallel and serial interfaces standard
- Bidirectional push/pull tractor with paper parking
- Front panel print mode controls with LCD readout
- Accepts up to 3 font cartridges simultaneously (2 font types per cartridge)
- Outstanding warranty

PERSONAL TOUCH SERVICE

Producing an outstanding printer is only half the story.

The other half is service.

It includes such things as:

- A National Hotline number
- 150 Authorized SEIKOSHA Service Centers in the United States and Canada
- Immediate shipment—within 24 hours.



Call today for a FREE COK

■ PC LAB NOTES

rates the data signal from the additional line noise generated in high-speed communications.

INTERNAL VS. EXTERNAL Although originally available only in low, flat metal boxes that fit conveniently under a standard office telephone, today's external modems vary considerably in size and shape. Most external modems feature the useful (and reassuring) indicator and status lights that are shown in Figure 3. They often require the use of a power supply and must be transported separately from the PC if you take the system anywhere.

Because they are separate from the computer itself, however, external modems can be disconnected and used on another system at any time. While they occupy some additional space, they don't require a card slot inside the machine, as do internal modems. An external modem can be used with virtually any system that has an RS-232 connection on an asynchronous adapter that supports the same speeds as the modem.

Internal modems are actually a full module mounted on an expansion card. They're designed to reside more or less permanently inside your machine. Although they don't require any desk space, they do use up an expansion slot in your PC and can't be conveniently moved to another system without opening up your computer, pulling the modem out, and possibly reconfiguring both the target machine and the modem. Further, internal modems will work only with the type of machine for which they're designed: while you can use an external modem with either a PC compatible or a PS/2, internal modems designed for either machine will not fit in the adapter slots of the other. Moreover, internal modems do not have indicator lights.

However, internal modems do not require an additional power supply (they're powered by your PC), and they usually have a telephone jack built into them. They also eliminate the need for an RS-232 cable. Since they reside inside your computer, they go where it goes.

RECOMMENDATIONS As in all PC-related purchases, what you should buy must depend on what you're trying to ac-

CopyWrite copies everything!

CopyWrite removes copy-protection from hundreds of software packages. If you find a case where CopyWrite can not remove protection, we will send you a custom CopyWrite for a fee.

CopyWrite still includes the utility that makes copies of hundreds of other software packages.

CopyWrite is revised regularly to keep up with the latest in copy protection. Revisions are available for \$25 US.

CopyWrite requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible with 256k bytes of memory and at least one diskette drive. It is not copy protected. CopyWrite is not for making copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives software authors of payment for their work.

CopyWrite costs \$75 US. Customizing is an additional \$100 US per product.

When you order a new CopyWrite, ask us about Antidote to protect your computer from virus attacks.

To order, send us a check for \$75 US funds, or call with your credit card. We ship within a day. Available on 3 or 5 inch diskettes.



Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles Street East
Third Floor Dept M120
Toronto Ontario M4Y 1S2
Canada

(416) 961-8243

You've seen the rest.
Here's your chance to buy the best.



SPECIAL \$99.95

Intelligent Backup™ (new version 3.0) from Sterling Software. The best data insurance you can buy.

With as few as two keystrokes per day, Intelligent Backup™ backs up your disks quickly, simply and inexpensively, providing insurance against data loss due to disk crashes.

Intelligent Backup™ is the most complete backup system there is. And thanks to advanced technology, it is incredibly flexible and easy to use.

Unlike other backup systems, Intelligent Backup™ completely automates the backup process. Because it's intelligent enough to figure out which level of backup you need, it not only saves you time, it takes the uncertainty out of using a hard disk.

You can backup to floppy disks, hard disks, disk cartridges, and other disk devices. What's more, it works with IBM, Compaq, Tandy, AT&T, Leading Edge and all compatibles and clones.

But Intelligent Backup™ is more than just a superior backup system. Thanks again to advanced technology, file management and manipulation are easy even for beginners.

So don't take chances when it comes to your valuable data. Get the best data insurance you can buy. Get Intelligent Backup™ for only \$149.95 Call IBC at 1-800-654-3790 US, or 1-800-225-9359 CA to order. 16735 Saticoy Street, Suite 111, Van Nuys, CA 91406.

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHOLE EARTH ELECTRONICS



**BEST 286
VALUE
IN THE
USA!**

WHOLE EARTH TURBO 286-40

- 10MHz 512K
- Fully compatible
- 40MB Miniscribe hard drive
- Includes card/monitor/kbd.
- 1.2M drive

40MB HARD DRIVE

1449.

FREE FREIGHT
U.S.
(Excluding
Alaska/Hawaii)



CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

Our catalog contains the widest possible selection of computers, peripherals, and accessories at the lowest possible prices.

HERE'S AN EXAMPLE OF SOME OF OUR CATALOG'S PRICES:

For approved i/o card w/clock for.....	\$59.
Paradise EGA card for.....	\$149.
Kodak DS/DD floppies for.....	\$59.
Everex LIM 4.0 board for.....	\$89.
Epson LQ500 for.....	\$399.
NEC Multisync II for.....	\$599.

**Thousands of Other Items at
Absolute Lowest Prices
in the USA!**

**FOR MORE INFORMATION
AND ORDERS
CALL TOLL FREE:**

1-800-323-8080

For CA calls or Customer Support: 415-453-7758
Call for freight and COO info.

* WHOLE EARTH ELECTRONICS *

2990 7th St. • Berkeley, CA 94710

FREE FREIGHT OFFER GOOD IN CONTIGUOUS U.S.A. ONLY
MAIL OR CABLE ORDERS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCTIVITY

■ PC LAB NOTES

Smartmodem Indicator Lights



High speed—When this light is on, the modem is operating at its maximum speed. If you're using a 2,400-bps modem, the light will go out if you switch to 1,200 bps.

Auto-answer—This indicator shows the status of the modem's auto-answer mode. When the light is on, the modem is set to answer incoming calls automatically, and the light will briefly turn off during each ring of the telephone. When auto-answer mode is off, the indicator flashes on only during each ring of the phone, and the modem will not answer the phone without a command.

Carrier detect—When lit, this indicator shows that a carrier signal from a remote modem is present. The light will go off if the carrier signal is lost or if the remote modem hangs up. A carrier signal must be present for data transmission to proceed.

Off-hook—This light goes on when the modem is actually using the phone line, that is, when the phone is effectively off-hook.

Receive data—As data is received from a remote system, this light goes on. It also lights up whenever you or your communications software send commands to the modem and echo is on (full-duplex) and whenever result codes are returned by the modem.

Send data—When lit, this light indicates that the modem is sending data to the remote system; it also lights whenever you issue a command to the modem.

Terminal ready—When lit, this light shows that your PC (the terminal) is ready to receive and send data and that the modem is communicating with it. The terminal must be ready in order for your modem to maintain the connection with a remote modem.

Modem ready—This light indicates simply that the modem is powered up and ready to send and receive data.

The majority of Hayes-compatible modems have indicator lights like those above. Some manufacturers have added extra indications (blinking lights), and others have found it useful to add new lights altogether. Additional lights may include

Test mode—The indicator lights up when the modem is in test mode.

Modem check—The meanings for this indicator vary with the test mode.

Figure 3: Most external modems have a series of front-panel indicator lights that display the modem's status and identify the actions it is taking. The usual cryptic labels and some additional indicators are explained in the figure above.

complish. As an overall recommendation, however, I suggest that you think very hard before investing in the now-obsolete technology of a 300-bps modem. Even for simple file transfers, if you compare the

vastly improved throughput of medium-speed modems, the initial savings gained by purchasing a low-speed unit is meaningless. For that matter, the price difference between 1,200- and 2,400-bps mo-

NOW SPEND LESS TIME KEEPING YOUR BOOKS — AND MORE TIME BUILDING YOUR BUSINESS.

Introducing

Andrew Tobias' Checkwrite Plus™:
Check to ledger to budget to tax category
— in a keystroke.

"I spend too much time on bookkeeping!" That's the complaint we hear again and again from managers of growing businesses. And the reason we're introducing Andrew Tobias' Checkwrite Plus.

Checkwrite Plus makes check writing and bookkeeping faster and easier
When you write a check or receive income, your checkbook balance automatically knows, your budget automatically knows, your cash flow projection automatically knows, and the transaction is recorded in the proper tax category — all in a keystroke!

You can print a month's worth of checks in seconds and balance your checkbook in a breeze.

You can recall transactions by date, check number, amount, or payee — in about as much time as it takes to read this sentence.

You can manage your accounts payable and receivable, track and analyze loans, even print amortization schedules.

And with your financial data base at your fingertips, you can monitor and print essential reports like budget vs. actual spending, P&L, cash flow, and more — faster and easier than ever before.

More time to build your business

Checkwrite Plus brings your financial routine under time-efficient control. It pinpoints spending trends (and areas where you're overspending) which would take forever to uncover by studying your checkbook.

It gets you ready for your accountant (and saves you money on accounting time charges). But most important of all, Checkwrite Plus gives you more time to do the things you need to do in order to build your business.

Time-saving features

the competition can't match

Only Checkwrite Plus is written by financial expert Andrew Tobias, whose make-it-simple style gets you started fast. (You won't even need the manual.)

Checkwrite Plus performs more bookkeeping functions than other check writing programs. It can handle multiple bank accounts, print invoices, and handle credit cards, unlike the leading competition.

Checkwrite Plus performs bookkeeping functions more thoroughly than other programs. You get income and expenses by tax category — not just a list. You get more complete budgeting and cash forecasting, and better graphics. Reports are a whole lot easier to create.

Checkwrite Plus is more flexible. You can quickly customize the program to meet your needs, right down to the check layout. (Our leading competitor locks you into his check layout.)

Want to export data to 1-2-3? It's free and easy with Checkwrite Plus. (The other guys charge extra for a transfer utility.)

And Checkwrite Plus easily exports to Andrew Tobias' *Managing Your Money*. (It's always nice to know that you can trade up to more comprehensive software without having to re-enter all your data.)

For Business People Who Write Checks

If you manage a small business, are an independent contractor, a consultant, doctor, property manager, or accountant, Checkwrite Plus will prove a valuable tool that frees your time. Its speed and simplicity make it great for personal use too.



Introductory Offer

For a limited time you can purchase Checkwrite Plus for only \$49.95. That's \$20.00 off the regular price of \$69.95. Act now! Offer expires Jan. 31, 1988.

Money Back Guarantee

If Checkwrite Plus does not make your check writing and bookkeeping faster and easier, return it to us within thirty days for a full refund.

See your dealer
or call Toll-Free to order:

1-800-835-2246 ext. 12

...or mail the coupon today.

Requires:
256K IBM® PC, AT, XT, PS/2, PCjr or Tandy® 1000, 2000,
1300ED • 80 column monitor • 1 disk drive • DOS 2.0 or later
Not copy protected.

PCM	1-800-835-2246 ext. 12		
SEND TO: MECA VENTURES, INC. 355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE WESTPORT, CT 06880	+ \$2.50 shipping		
THIS IS THE ORDER OF Name _____	\$49.95 & handling		
Address _____			
City _____	State _____	Zip _____	Phone _____
Credit card # (V, MC, AMX) _____ exp. _____			
YES, I want to spend less time on bookkeeping and have more time to build my business! Send me Checkwrite Plus at the special introductory price of \$49.95 + \$2.50 shipping & handling. CT residents add \$3.75 sales tax.			
MEMO: Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Offer expires 1/31/88.			
Signature required _____			

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

meca®

© 1988 - Meca

355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880



You need a noisy, old-fashioned printer like you need a hole in the head.

Canon non-impact printers give you real peace of mind, with quick, quiet, high-quality printouts.

Tap, Tap, Tap. Your old printer is slowly banging out an eight-page report. And driving you mad with the racket. Do the same report on Canon's new BJ-130 Bubble Jet Printer and at 45 dBA you'd hardly know the machine is working. Plus, the job would probably be done by now. Plus, it would look beautiful, with high resolution up to 360 dpi.

The BJ-130 has a built-in automatic sheet feeder and takes almost any kind of paper. And its wide 136-character carriage is perfect for spreadsheets. *Tap, Tap, Tap.* Or, consider the Canon Ink Jet. The PJ-1080A

delivers stunning high-resolution graphics in seven vivid colors.

Tap, Tap, Tap. And then there's Canon's Laser Beam Printers. Print-shop quality, supported by software for word processing, database, desktop publishing, graphics, spreadsheets, CAD/CAM—you name it. And the LBP-8II and LBP-8IIT offer easy maintenance and dream-come true paper handling.

The LBP-811T even has dual paper cassettes! All this from Canon, the company that pioneered non-impact printing. What can your old printer say to that? Tap, Tap, Tap.

For more information on Canon's full line of non-impact printers, call 1-800-453-3307. (In Utah 1-800-622-2500.)

Canon®
PRINTERS
Printouts that stand out.



■ PC LAB NOTES

dems has also dropped to the point where, if your modem is going to get regular use, you should probably opt for a 2,400-bps model.

Although its implementation in medium-speed systems unfortunately is far from universal, if you are planning to transfer a lot of files to systems that do offer hardware-based error protection such as MNP, you should certainly plan to take advantage of it. MNP is very effective in eliminating errors in transfers and will save you time and money spent in re-transmitting files.

Considering a 4,800- or 9,600-bps modem may be a different story, even if your modem is going to get heavy use. For one thing, commercial on-line services are usually slow to upgrade to the latest high-speed technology, though many public-access BBSs make it a point of pride to do so as quickly as possible. Moreover, since a number of modem manufacturers have developed proprietary and independent means of implementing the V.32 high-speed specification, the high-speed modem purchased from one manufacturer often will not work with a modem made by another. So, unless you know you will be using a specific make of high-speed modem to communicate with another of the same make, it may not be worthwhile to purchase a 9,600-bps modem.

Finally, new additions in the modem marketplace include internal modems for laptop PCs and pocket-modems. Modems for the most popular laptop computers are now offered in both 1,200- and 2,400-bps versions. If you need a laptop computer in the first place, the odds are that at some point you'll want to be able to upload and download files or access information services from a remote location, and you can't beat the convenience of an internal modem in your laptop PC. Pocket-modems are an on-the-go alternative. The size of a pack of cigarettes, these small external modems can be used with either laptop or desktop machines. While neither of these new types of modems offers quite as many features as conventional internal or external modems, they're wonderful when portability counts.

The easiest decision to make about modems is that you need to purchase one. But as communications technology advances,

the choice of which modem to buy is becoming more and more complicated. Consider carefully your current requirements and plan with an eye to the future. Armed with the basic knowledge presented in this

article, you'll be able to make an informed buying decision.

Richard Hale Shaw is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Write Better Turbo 4.0 Programs...



Or Your Money Back

You'll write better Turbo Pascal 5.0 programs easier and faster using the powerful analytical tools of Turbo Analyst 5.0. You get an integrated development environment with • Pascal Formatter • Cross Referencer • Program Indexer • Program Lister • Execution Profiler • Includes complete source code. + a new execution timer!

"Turbo Analyst...a valuable tool for every Turbo Pascal programmer. The Program Structure Analyzer...a timesaver. The integrated environment...impressive."

Namir Shammas, Turbo Tech Report, July/Aug. 1988

Turbo Analyst 5.0 is only \$99.

Now with data entry screens!

A Library of Essential Routines

Turbo Professional 5.0 is a library of more than 500 state-of-the-art routines optimized for Turbo Pascal 5.0. It includes complete source code, comprehensive documentation, and powerful and useful demo programs. You get • TSR management • Menu, window, and data entry routines • BCD • Large arrays and more.

"Turbo Professional...a superbly crafted toolbox...[makes] the hard stuff so easy."

Kent Porter, Dr. Dobb's Journal, April 1988

Turbo Professional 5.0 is only \$125.

Call toll free for credit card orders.

1-800-538-8157 ext. 830 (1-800-672-3470 ext 830 in CA)

For upgrade or other information, call 408-436-8608.



Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back within 30 days. Turbo Pascal 4.0 or 5.0 is required. Shipping & taxes prepaid in U.S. & Canada. Elsewhere add \$15 per unit.



TurboPower Software
P.O. Box 66747
Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0747

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW TO STEAL dBASE III DATA FOR \$89.95.

Now there's an easy way to get at dBASE III Plus data. It's called PC-File:dB, and it's an all new version of PC-File, the easy-to-use menu-driven database with an irresistible price. PC-File:dB reads dBASE III Plus databases in a snap. It creates fully compatible dBASE III Plus files of its own too.

There's no conversion. No programming. And no hassle. Just easy, instant access to your data. PC-File:dB is so easy to use, you probably won't even have to read the manual.

You may not need dBASE III Plus. PC-File:dB is so packed with powerful database features that you may not need anything else. It has full LAN support. New graphing capabilities that help you make great presentations of your data. Macros that quicken the process. And multiple sort indexes for speedy reorganization of data.

If you ever do need to use dBASE III Plus, all the work you've done with PC-File:dB is instantly

compatible. PC-File:dB gives you the proven ease of PC-File, plus new database computing power, and access to any dBASE III Plus data you can put your hands on.

At \$89.95, it's a steal.

Visit your dealer today to see for yourself just how much database \$89.95 can buy you. For the name of your nearest dealer, call ButtonWare at 1-800 JBUTTON or (206) 454-0479.

CIRCLE #94 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ButtonWare

ButtonWare, Inc. P.O. Box 9605B, Bellevue, WA 98009, (206) 454-0479

PC-File and PC-File:dB are trademarks of ButtonWare, Inc., dBASE III is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc.



ButtonWare

PC-File:dB

■ UTILITIES ■ MICHAEL J. MEFFORD

CHOOSE CONFIG.SYS OPTIONS AT BOOT

Changing system configurations by editing CONFIG.SYS and rebooting is inconvenient at best. But with CONFIG.CTL, you can keep your options open and change them at boot time.

AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS are probably the first two files a new PC user learns to create. Both allow you to specify commands that personalize your system at boot time. But while the AUTOEXEC.BAT file contains ordinary commands that can be run just as easily at the command line, the CONFIG.SYS file contains statements that are only valid at boot time. So there's no convenient way to change them. You have to boot the machine, modify CONFIG.SYS, and then reboot in order to install the new configuration.

Some PC users will never have to change their CONFIG.SYS files. Eventually, however, most of you will be given a reason to do so. If you haven't installed ANSI.SYS, someone's bound to ask you to run a batch file that requires this driver's control over the screen and keyboard. If you've installed a large RAMdisk, you'll eventually load a big application that stops you cold with an "Out of memory" message. Or you'll find that the Microsoft Windows/386 control program won't run with the IBMCACHE device driver installed.

Of course, the best time to modify the configuration is while the machine is booting up in the first place. CONFIG.CTL lets you do just this. It's a special device driver that enables you to modify your CONFIG.SYS configuration dynamically, right during the boot.

The easiest way to get a copy of CONFIG.CTL is to download it from PC MagNet, as explained in the sidebar "CONFIG by Modem." If you prefer to type in the

code, both the source code (CONFIG.ASM) and an alternative BASIC program (CONFIG.BAS) are listed here as well as available via PC MagNet. Run CONFIG.BAS once in BASIC to automatically create CONFIG.CTL.

USING CONFIG.CTL. In order to use CONFIG.CTL, you must add two lines to your CONFIG.SYS file. Place the first line before the first configuration command you want to be able to modify; place the second after the last configuration parameter you want to be able to change. The syntax is

```
DEVICE=[path]CONFIG.CTL m
[Configuration
  entries to be
  controlled]
DEVICE=CONFIG.END
```

Variable *m* is the number of seconds you want CONFIG.CTL to wait for you to enter a keystroke. (To begin with, I suggest you set *m* at 10.) Any keystroke (except Esc) entered during the *m*-second pause signals that you want to change the CONFIG.SYS file before it loads. If you don't press a key during this period (or if you hit Esc to bypass CONFIG.CTL), your machine will boot up with your regular CONFIG.SYS values.

If you don't supply a number, *m* defaults to zero (0), or no pause. If you need to modify CONFIG.SYS only occasionally, the no-pause default will keep you from being bothered with CONFIG.CTL's opening prompt. Then on those rare occasions when you do want to modify CONFIG.SYS, you can catch CONFIG.CTL's

attention by hitting a key immediately after you hear the booting beep.

CONFIG.END is a dummy device. It doesn't actually exist, so when DOS tries to load it you'll get the harmless message "Unrecognized command in config.sys." It serves, however, as a necessary end of the buffer signature, without which CONFIG.CTL won't operate. Figures 1 and 2 show a typical CONFIG.SYS file before and after it was modified to work with CONFIG.CTL.

With these two lines added to your CONFIG.SYS file, and *m* as a value greater than zero (0), CONFIG.CTL will prompt you each time you boot to press a

```
DEVICE=CLKDRV.SYS
DEVICE=ANSI.SYS
BUFFERS=28
FILES=28
```

Figure 1: A typical CONFIG.SYS file before CONFIG.CTL is added. The CLKDRV.SYS clock driver may either be named differently or may not be needed by your system.

```
DEVICE=CLKDRV.SYS
DEVICE=CONFIG.CTL
DEVICE=ANSI.SYS
BUFFERS=28
FILES=28
DEVICE=CONFIG.END
```

Figure 2: The same CONFIG.SYS file shown in Figure 1 after adding CONFIG.CTL, and the dummy device, CONFIG.END. Since the clock driver should never be omitted for this system, CONFIG.CTL is placed after that line in CONFIG.SYS.



■ UTILITIES

key if you want to modify your CONFIG.SYS file. If you press a key to request CONFIG.CTL's aid, all the commands between CONFIG.CTL and CONFIG.END will appear in a point-and-shoot menu with a highlight bar on the first command, as shown in Figure 3. You can control the position of the highlight bar with the Up and Down Arrow keys. PgUp and PgDn take you immediately to the first and last command, respectively.

You can deactivate a highlighted command by pressing F1. CONFIG.CTL responds by replacing the name of the command to the left of the equals sign with the word INACTIVE. F1 is a toggle key, so a second press will reactivate the command. Once you have made the desired modifications, pressing F2 exits CONFIG.CTL and boots up the system with the new configuration in effect. While at the CONFIG.CTL menu, you can abort any changes you may have made and boot normally, by pressing Esc. Note that no changes are ever made to the actual CON-

```
CONFIG.CTL 1.0 (C) 1988 Ziff Communications Co.
PC Magazine ■ Michael J. Mefford

Press F1 to toggle active state of highlighted command
You may optionally edit a highlighted command.
Press F2 to accept changes and exit.
Press Esc to abort changes and exit.
Note: Permanent changes are not made to the CONFIG.SYS file.

DEVICE      = ANSI1.SYS-
DEVICE      = THIS IS A PLACE SAVER FOR FUTURE DRIVER
BREAK       = OFF
BUFFERS     = 28
COUNTRY     = 001
FCBS        = 004,008
FILES        = 008
LASTDRIVE   = Z
STACKS      = 009,128
```

Figure 3: A CONFIG.SYS file with all the DOS 3.x commands and their default values. Leading zeros are used for some of the smaller values so that larger values can be inserted at boot time.

```
; CONFIG.CTL - Allows you to dynamically change your CONFIG.SYS ;
; file during bootup. To use this, type CONFIG.CTL at the DOS prompt.
; To issue CONFIG.CTL just ahead of the first command you wish
; to be able to modify, a line resembling CONFIG.CTL will precede
; the command. This line is used to identify the command to serve.
; Add DEVICE = CONFIG.EDB after the last command you wish to be
; able to modify. CONFIG.EDB is a dummy device and must appear
; at least once in the CONFIG.SYS file. It is used to
; initialize memory 2.8 or later. Remember to EXIT/REBOOT
; CONFIG.CTL 1.0 (C) 1988 Ziff Communications Co.
```

```
TEXT         SEGMENT PUBLIC 'CODE'
ASSUME CS:CODE, DS:DATA, SS:STACK
ASSUME DS:[TEXT], SS:[TEXT]
ORG 0000H
```

```
***** DEVICE_HEADER *****
```

```
POINTER    DB      -1
REFERENCE  DB      0000000000000000
DEVICE      DB      STRATEGY
DEVICE_CFT  DB      INTERRUPT
DEVICE_NAME DB      "CONFIGURE"
DEVICE_TYPE DB      13
```

```
CS          DB      13
DS          DB      15
CWGL_R     DB      26
SPLT_R     DB      23
COM_R      DB      44
PROMISE_R  DB      47
REGS       DB      256
```

```
-----
```

```
REQUEST_HEADER STRUCT
```

```
HEADER_LENGTH DB      ?
```

```
DEVCNT_CODE DB      ?
```

```
DEVCNT_CODE DB      ?
```

```
STATUS      DB      ?
```

```
REGISTERED DB      ?
```

```
-----
```

```
REQUEST_HEADER ENDS
```

```
DATA        DB      0000000000000000
```

```
MESSAGE    DB      1000000000000000H
```

```
-----
```

```
INIT      DB      0000
```

```
-----
```

```
HEADER    DB      [TYPE REQUEST_HEADER] DUP(?)
```

```
DEVCNT_CODE DB      ?
```

```
DEVCNT_CODE DB      ?
```

```
STATUS      DB      ?
```

```
REGISTERED DB      ?
```

```
-----
```

```
INIT      ENDN
```

```
REQUEST_OFFSET DW      ?
```

```
REQUEST_EDB DW      ?
```

```
-----
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

```
;
```

PRODUCTIVITY

(CONFIDENTIAL - CONTINUED)

PRODUCTIVITY

■ UTILITIES

```

; All registers destroyed.          ; PROC NAME
DECPLAY      PROC  NEAR
    MOV    SI,OFFSET_DATA_STORAGE ;Point to data storage.
    MOV    DI,NEW_STRT             ;Point to first display row.
    MOV    DI,NEW_STRT
    CALL   EK_CURSOR               ;Set cursor position.
    CMP    COMMAND[SI],LAST_RECORD ;Is it the last record?
    JNE    DISPLAY_End             ;If no, done.
    CALL   EK_CURSOR               ;Else, point to command.
    MOV    AL,""
    MOV    DI,STCR                ;Add quotes and a space.
    CALL   WRITE_TTY
    MOV    DI,10H
    INC    DI
    MOV    DI,NEW_STRT             ;Point to command string.
    NEW    CX,STRNG_LENGTH[SI]     ;Retrieve the string length.
    CALL   EK_CURSOR               ;Display the command.
    MOV    DI,NEW_STRT             ;Point to next record.
    LOOP   NEW_RECORD             ;Next cursor row.
    INC    DI,2H
    CMP    DI,ESIZE
    JNS    DECPLAY
    RET

NEXT_ASSIGNMENT PROC  NEAR
    CALL   EK_CURSOR               ;Set cursor position.
    LOOP   NEW_ASSIGNMENT         ;Loop until end of assignment.
    NEW    DI,TYP_DATE_RECORD     ;Point to next record.
    INC    DI,2H
    CMP    DI,ESIZE
    JNS    NEXT_ASSIGNMENT
    RET

DISPLAY_End  PROC  NEAR
    MOV    DI,NEW_STRT             ;Point to first display row.
    CALL   EK_CURSOR               ;Set cursor position.
    MOV    DI,COMMAND[SI]           ;Command string.
    CALL   EK_CURSOR               ;Point to appropriate command.
    NEW    CX,COMMAND_SIZE        ;Command string length.
    CALL   EK_CURSOR               ;Display command.

FIND_COMMAND PROC  NEAR
    NEW    CX,COMMAND_SIZE        ;Command string length.
    LOOP   FIND_COMMAND
    RET

FOUND_COMMAND PROC  NEAR
    NEW    CX,COMMAND_SIZE        ;Command string length.
    CALL   EK_CURSOR               ;Display command.

DISPLAY_CMD  PROC  NEAR
    NEW    CX,COMMAND_SIZE        ;Command string length.
    CALL   EK_CURSOR               ;Display command.

    RET

DECODE      PROC  NEAR
    NEW    CX,COMMAND_SIZE        ;Command string length.
    CALL   EK_CURSOR               ;Point to appropriate command.
    NEW    CX,COMMAND_SIZE        ;Command string length.
    CALL   EK_CURSOR               ;Display command.

    RET

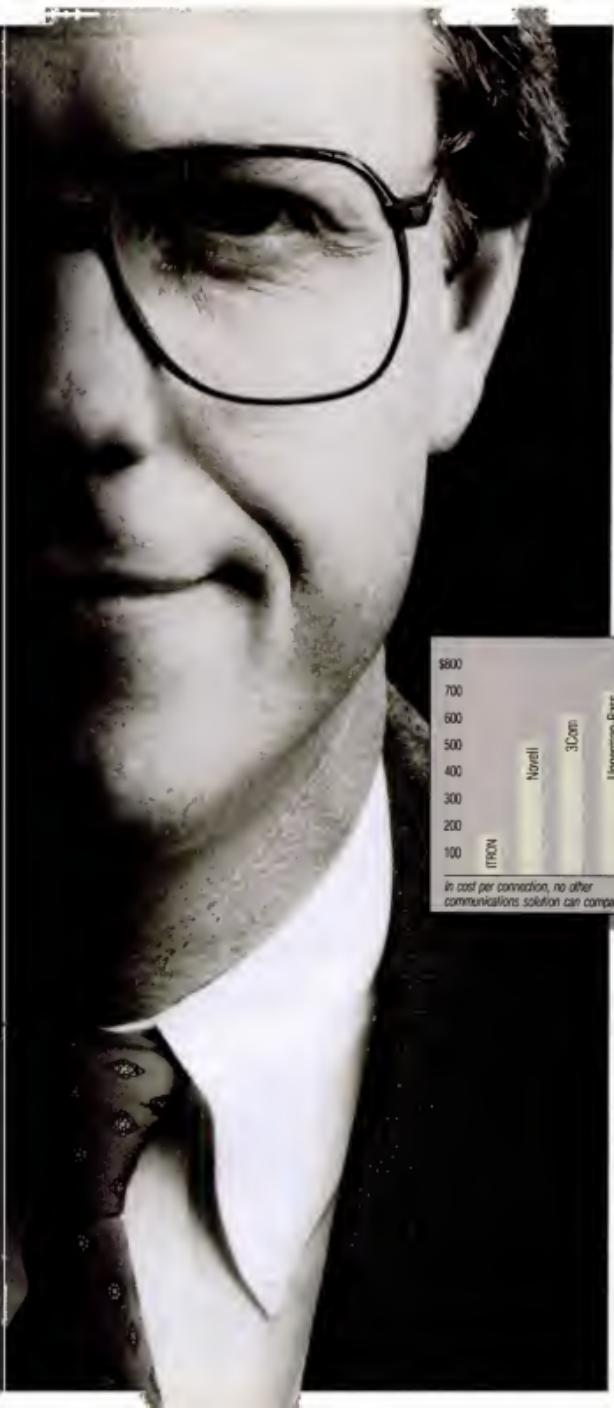
DECODE      ENDP

    ;-----+
    ;|       Carry flag = 0 if good edit. |
    ;|       Carry flag = 1 if edit abort. |
    ;|       All registers destroyed.      |
    ;-----+
    ; All registers destroyed.          ; PROC NAME
EDIT       PROC  NEAR
    MOV    SI,OFFSET_DATA_STORAGE ;Point to data storage.
    MOV    DI,NEW_STRT             ;Point to first row.
    MOV    DI,NEW_STRT
    CALL   EK_HIGHLIGHT_NBR        ;Highlight the first command.
    MOV    DI,NEW_STRT             ;Return with DI = 1; first char.

    CALL   GET_NBR
    CMP    AH,1FH
    JE    EDIT_NBR_SET             ;Set a breakpoint.
    MOV    AH,4CH
    JE    EDIT_NBR_SET             ;Yes, edit with no change.
    CMP    AH,77H
    JE    EDIT_NBR_SET             ;Yes, edit with changes.
    JP    EDIT_NBR_SET             ;Jump to breakpoint.
    AL,0B
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,0C
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,0D
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,0E
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,0F
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,10H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,11H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,12H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,13H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,14H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,15H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,16H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,17H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,18H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,19H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,1AH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,1BH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,1CH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,1DH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,1EH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,1FH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,20H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,21H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,22H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,23H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,24H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,25H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,26H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,27H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,28H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,29H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,2AH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,2BH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,2CH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,2DH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,2EH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,2FH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,30H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,31H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,32H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,33H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,34H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,35H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,36H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,37H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,38H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,39H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,3AH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,3BH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,3CH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,3DH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,3EH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,3FH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,40H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,41H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,42H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,43H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,44H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,45H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,46H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,47H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,48H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,49H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,4AH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,4BH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,4CH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,4DH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,4EH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,4FH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,50H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,51H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,52H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,53H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,54H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,55H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,56H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,57H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,58H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,59H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,5AH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,5BH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,5CH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,5DH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,5EH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,5FH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,60H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,61H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,62H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,63H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,64H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,65H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,66H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,67H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,68H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,69H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,6AH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,6BH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,6CH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,6DH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,6EH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,6FH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,70H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,71H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,72H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,73H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,74H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,75H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,76H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,77H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,78H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,79H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,7AH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,7BH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,7CH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,7DH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,7EH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,7FH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,80H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,81H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,82H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,83H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,84H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,85H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,86H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,87H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,88H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,89H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,8AH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,8BH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,8CH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,8DH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,8EH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,8FH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,90H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,91H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,92H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,93H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,94H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,95H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,96H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,97H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,98H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,99H
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,9AH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,9BH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,9CH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,9DH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,9EH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,9FH
    JC    FUNCTION
    AL,00H
    JC    EJECT_NBR_KEY
    RET

    ;-----+
    ;|       The following are the active selection, arms and backspace key procedures. |
    ;-----+
KEY        PROC  NEAR
    PUSH   SI
    POP    DI
    ; Preserve of and DI.
    ;-----+
    ;|       The following are the active selection, arms and backspace key procedures. |
    ;-----+
    ;|       The following are the active selection, arms and backspace key procedures. |
    ;-----+
PI        PROC  NEAR
    PUSH   SI
    POP    DI
    ; Preserve of and DI.
    ;-----+
    ;|       The following are the active selection, arms and backspace key procedures. |
    ;-----+
    ;|       The following are the active selection, arms and backspace key procedures. |
    ;-----+

```



"The work groups in my department need to share printers. They need host connectivity, peer-to-peer file transfer and E-mail..."

"But I don't need the complication and expense of a file server."

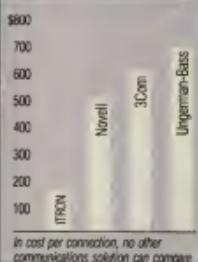
Now there's Commix™ 32. For easy, fast communication between PCs, Macs, peripherals and minicomputer hosts. For as little as \$150 per connection.

You'll create a LAN where you can access a printer or modem right from your application program. Where file transfer and E-mail are background tasks. Where terminal emulation is automatic.

A LAN with hardware and software that expands. From a department, to a full-premise Ethernet® LAN, to a LAN/WAN inter-networking solution for ten users or a thousand.

It's not a file server. It's what you need. From ITRON:

**800-423-8044
609-722-5575**



130 Gaither Drive, Suite 116
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
FAX: (609) 234-0451
BBS: (609) 722-0639 (1200 BPS)
In the UK: (01) 735-0731
In Brussels: (2) 725-0770

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARVARD Graphics



Rated #1 business graphics package second consecutive year. —Software Digest

HARVARD Graphics



"Product of the Year"—InfoWorld 1988

HARVARD Graphics

Harvard Graphics
Accessories
now available.

"They (Harvard Graphics)...made the best even better."

—Jim Seymour, "Best of '87" PC Magazine

HARVARD Graphics



Winner 1988 Personal Computing Graphics Challenge

Award Winning Performance.

There are a number of prestigious honors in the graphics business. But only one program has captured them all. Harvard Graphics.

Harvard's flexibility, ease of use, and high quality output make it the unanimous choice of the nation's leading software evaluators.

We couldn't be more honored. But Harvard isn't resting on its laurels. New Harvard Graphics 2.1 adds a unique spelling checker, over 200 new symbols, improved editing capabilities and more.

There's one more recommendation we'd like to have. Yours.

Call for a free trial disk and

Graduate to New Harvard Graphics 2.1 with Spelling Checker.

For a free trial disk call 1-800-345-2888, Operator 53.
For upgrade information call 1-800-255-5550.

Let Harvard Graphics demonstrate its winning form.



■ UTILITIES

FIG.SYS file. Dynamic reconfiguration is lost when you turn off the machine and must be chosen again (if desired) the next time you boot.

For example, suppose you have VDISK.SYS in your CONFIG.SYS file and you want to bring the system up without it. At boot time, press a key to get CONFIG.CTL's attention. When the menu appears, you move the highlight to VDISK.SYS, press F1 to deactivate it, and hit F2 to accept the change and exit. It's as simple as that. Disabling any command elicits the same response from DOS as does the dummy device CONFIG.END—namely, informing you that an "unrecognized command" was found in CONFIG.SYS. Just ignore the error message.

CONFIG.CTL also allows you—with limits—to edit CONFIG.SYS commands. For example, you can change BUFFERS from 20 to 2 by highlighting the 20 and typing the new value. The Home and End keys take the cursor to the beginning and end of a highlighted command you're editing. CONFIG.CTL is not a full-fledged editor; it operates only in

overwrite mode and you can't use the Ins or Del keys. However, you can change the name of the device driver by writing over the existing name or by first moving to the end of the field with the End key, next erasing the name with the Backspace key, and then addine the new name.

You cannot increase the length of a line in your CONFIG.SYS file, nor can you add more commands to CONFIG.CTL's menu. Let's say you normally have FILES set to 8 but want the option to later increase it to 20. You can reserve a 2-byte field simply by prefacing the 8 with a zero (as you see in Figure 3). Similarly, if you want the ability to add a device driver later, just save a long line enough, with a command similar to

DEVICE-THIS IS A PLACE SAVER.

When you boot up with this nonexistent device command in CONFIG.SYS, DOS will tell you that "this is either a bad or missing device," but now you've reserved a dummy line you can edit to something more useful with the help of CONFIG.CTL. (Note that DOS gets confused if you use a DEVICE= statement without

any argument, so avoid this.)

Another way to add an optionally loadable device driver with minimal boot-time effort is to add the command to the CONFIG.SYS file with everything correct except one letter. Take the example of the periodically needed ANSI.SYS driver. Assuming you keep your root directory uncluttered by storing ANSI.SYS in your DOS directory, you add the command

DEVICE=BOS\ANSI.SYS

to the CONFIG.SYS file. ANSI.SYS won't load it regularly because the path is phony. But when you want ANSI.SYS loaded, just highlight the command from CONFIG.CTL, change the B to a D, press F2, and voilà!

HOW CONFIGCTL WORKS Being a

device driver, there are very few DOS-related things that CONFIG.CTL can do. System calls are limited to keyboard and screen I/O functions 01h through 0Ch and function 30h (Get DOS Version). Thus, CONFIG.CTL can't open the CONFIG.SYS file and read it, much less modify it. Actually modifying CONFIG.SYS

PC MAGAZINE ■ NOVEMBER 29, 1988
329

Convenient Sales Hours!
M-F 8 a.m. - 9 p.m. CST
Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. CST

COMPUTERS

CompuAdd-286/10™



Editor's
Choice
Feb 18, 1988

"Overall, the CompuAdd-286/10 appears to be one of the most attractive values. . . . It comes with a good complement of manuals and software, and performs precisely as you would expect. You should be happy with this one."

—Alfred Poor
PC Magazine, Feb. 16, 1988

- 6MHz-10MHz Switch-Selectable Speeds
- 80286 Processor
- Rates 9.4 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 Test
- 512KB RAM (expandable to 1MB)
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 200-Watt Power Supply
- 5060, 5151, or 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard (Your Choice)
- Clock/Calendar w/Battery Backup
- One-Year Limited Warranty

\$1099

Monitor optional

CompuAdd-286/12™

- 6MHz-12MHz Switch-Selectable Speeds
- 80286 Processor
- 0 Wait States Processing
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 200-Watt Power Supply
- 5060, 5151, or 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard (Your Choice)
- Clock/Calendar w/Battery Backup
- One-Year Limited Warranty

\$1299

Keyboards

5151

Includes separate numeric and cursor pads

\$69

5060

Enlarged Enter and Shift keys for easy operation

\$69

101-Key

101-key enhanced keyboard with twelve function keys

\$69



CompuAdd,
a standard for mail-order
excellence since 1982.
Call for a free catalog:
1-800-666-1872

CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, TX 78727

CompuAdd-386/16™



Monitor optional

- 4.77, 6, 8, 16MHz Software-Selectable Speeds
- 80386 Processor
- Landmark Speed Rating of 20MHz
- Rates 17.6 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 Test
- 1MB RAM (expandable to 4MB)
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Seven Expansion Slots: Five 16-Bit and Two 8-Bit
- 5060, 5151, or 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard (Your Choice)
- Real-Time Clock/Calendar
- One-Year Limited Warranty

\$2095

CompuAdd Turbo/10™

- 4.77MHz-10MHz Processing Speeds
- 8088 Processor
- 640KB RAM
- Eight Expansion Slots
- 360KB Floppy Drive With Controller
- 5060, 5151, or 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard (Your Choice)
- One-Year Limited Warranty

\$649



Monitor optional

I/O Cards



AT I/O: serial port and parallel port . . . **\$59**

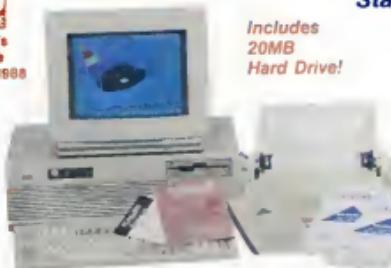
PC I/O: serial port, parallel port, game port, and clock/calendar **\$65**

STARTER KITS

PC FullBak



Editor's
Choice
May 31, 1988



Includes
20MB
Hard Drive!

Ask Us About Our
New 12MHz Advanced
Starter Kit



Professional Starter Kit™ \$1589

Computer-286/10 system with 80286 processor (switch-selectable 6MHz/10MHz processing speed), 512KB RAM (expandable to 1MB on motherboard), 8 expansion slots, 200-watt power supply, 1.2MB floppy drive, enhanced 101-key keyboard, dual floppy/hard drive controller, clock/calender with battery backup.

Monitor-High-resolution (720 × 348) amber monochrome monitor with 12" display screen, and monochrome graphics card with parallel port.

20MB Hard Drive-20MB hard drive, fully installed.

Hard Drive Options-Upgrade your 20MB drive to 40MB or 60MB. See chart below.

Printer-Epson® LX-800 with 180cps draft and 90cps near letter quality printing, multiple typestyles; Epson character graphics set, dot graphics capability and tractor/friction paper feed.

Software-Professional Zen Software, a totally integrated software package: ZenWord™, ZenCalc™ and ZenLink™, MS-DOS® operating system, GW BASIC® programming language, and PC-FullBak™ backup utilities also are included.

Accessories-200 sheets continuous form paper, printer cable, and ten blank diskettes.

Professional Starter Kit EGA

Industry-standard 14" tube size EGA monitor (13" diagonal), EGA card, and I/O card with serial and parallel ports.

Only \$1989

Career Starter Kit™ \$949

Computer-IBM®-compatible CompuAdd Turbo10™ computer with 8088 processor, keyboard-selectable 4.77MHz or 10MHz, 640KB RAM, half-height 360KB floppy drive, floppy drive controller, 150-watt power supply, 5060-style keyboard, and system reset button.

Monitor-High-resolution (720 × 348) amber monochrome monitor with 12" display screen, and monochrome graphics card with parallel port.

20MB Hard Drive Option-Add the storage power of a 20MB or 40MB hard drive to your Career Starter Kit. Option includes PC-FullBak disk backup software; see chart below.

Printer-Star Micronics NX-1000™ provides software compatibility, plus 120cps draft and 30cps near letter quality printing, multiple type styles, nine-pin print head, Epson LX-800 and IBM Proprinter II® emulation, dot graphics capability, and tractor/friction paper feed.

Software-Professional Zen Software, a totally integrated software package: ZenWord, ZenCalc, and ZenLink. MS-DOS operating system and GW BASIC programming language also are included.

Accessories-200 sheets continuous form paper, printer cable, and ten blank diskettes.

Career Starter Kit EGA

Industry-standard 14" tube size EGA monitor (13" diagonal), EGA card, and I/O card with serial and parallel ports.

Only \$1299

Professional Starter Kit Options

	Monographics	EGA	VGA
20MB	\$1589	\$1589	\$2139
40MB	\$1699	\$2099	\$2259
60MB	\$1769	\$2169	\$2299

Video Options

VGA Option includes a color VGA analog monitor with 14" screen, a VGA video card, and I/O card with serial port and parallel port.

NEW Advanced Starter Kit the same great package that comes with the Professional Starter Kit, but with a powerful 286/12MHz system that runs at 0 wait states. Call for prices.

Career Starter Kit Options

	Monographics	EGA	VGA
No Hard Drive	\$949	\$1299	\$1499
20MB	\$1199	\$1549	\$1749
40MB	\$1329	\$1679	\$1879

Floppy Drives

360KB for PC/XTs (black)	.....	\$99
360KB for ATs (gray)	.....	\$109
1.44KB for ATs (gray)	.....	\$135

CompuAdd
"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, Tx. 78727



ORDER TOLL FREE:
800-666-1872

Inside USA

Customer Service: FAX:
800-999-9901 512-250-5760
Telex: 763543, COMPUADD AUS Outside USA:
512-258-5575

HARD DRIVES AND CARDS

Mass Storage Hard Disk Drives



CDC Hard Disk Drive

- 18ms Access Time ESDI-Certified Hard Drive
- 10Mbit Per/Sec ESDI Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Controller
- 1:1 Interleave

150MB \$1599

Maxtor Hard Disk Drive

- 16ms Access Time ESDI-Certified Hard Drive
- 10Mbit Per/Sec ESDI Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Controller
- 1:1 Interleave

320MB \$2575

For ATs® and Compatibles



- Quality Assured
- One-Year Limited Warranty

43MB MiniScribe® (25ms) \$459

71MB MiniScribe (28ms) \$569
(Reg. \$649)

80MB Seagate® (28ms) \$669

Price Reduced!

110MB MiniScribe (28ms) \$895

RLL Controller \$895

For PC/XTs®, Compatibles, and Compaq®



- Cables
- Mounting Hardware
- Western Digital® Controller
- Complete, Illustrated Installation Manual

20MB MiniScribe (65ms) \$279

30MB Seagate (65ms) \$310

40MB MiniScribe (61ms) \$379

**20MB MiniScribe (65ms)
for Compaq Portable** \$299

Mice



Mouse Pad provides accurate tracking and a dirt free environment for your mouse **\$4.95**

Logitech® HIREZ Mouse features 320 dots per inch Bus interface

Logitech Serial Mouse with three buttons includes 5.25" software and manual

CompuAdd Serial Mouse® features Dr. HALO III™, pad, and pocket

Tandy Products



360KB floppy drive
Tandy 1000/A/SX/TX \$99

360KB Tandy 3000 HL \$99

720KB floppy drive
Tandy 1000/A/SX/TX \$109

1200 baud internal modem \$69

1200 baud external modem \$89

Auto Switch Boxes



Serial auto switch box (4/1) \$75

Serial auto switch box (8/1) \$99

Parallel auto switch box (4/1) \$79

Parallel auto switch box (8/1) \$99

FREE PC-FULLBK™

With Every Hard Drive or FlashCard Purchased!

- Easy to Use
- Backs Up and Restores Files
- Menu-Driven or Use From DOS



\$59.95 Value!

WESTLAKE DATA

FlashCards™



Editor's Choice
PC Magazine Vol 6-3



Flash Card

- Western Digital Controller
- One-Year Limited Warranty
- Installs in Minutes

- 3½" Hard Disk
- Can Boot From FlashCard
- Shock Mounted

FlashCard-20™ (MiniScribe, 65ms)

\$319

FlashCard-30™ (MiniScribe, 65ms) (Reg. \$339)

\$329

FlashCard-49™ (Seagate, 28ms)

\$539

CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, Tx. 78727



ORDER•TOLL FREE:
800-666-1872

Inside USA

Customer Service: FAX:
800-999-9901 512-250-5760

Telex: 763543 Outside USA:
COMPUADD AUS 512-256-5676

VIDEO AND ADD-ONS

Monographics Video



Monographics Card
Text Mode 80 Columns x 25 Rows, Graphics Mode 720 Pixels x 348 Lines, Parallel Port

\$53



Samsung™ Monitor
12" Flat Screen With Tilt and Swivel Base

\$89

Mono Combo

Monographics Card and Monitor

\$139

EGA Video



EGA Card
640 Pixels x 350 Lines, Graphic Mode: 256KB Display RAM

\$159



EGA Monitor
14" Tube, High Resolution

\$349

EGA Combo

EGA Card and Monitor

\$489

VGA Video



Video-7® VGA Card
640 Pixels x 480 Lines, Up to 256 On-Screen Colors, 132-Column Mode

\$299

Zenith VGA Analog Monitor
640 Pixels x 480 Lines, 31mm Dot Pitch, 14" Tube, Flat Tension Mask Technology

\$759

Hi-Res VGA Combo

Video-7 VGA Card and Zenith Monitor

\$989

Ultimate EGA Video



Video 7® VGA Deluxe™
640 x 480, EGA, Color, and Monographics Standards, Ultra-High Resolution

\$229



NEC Multisync II®
Supports VGA and EGA resolutions, 31mm Dot Pitch, 14" Tube Size

\$679

Ultimate Combo

Video-7 VGA Deluxe and NEC Multisync II

\$869

VGA Cards



- IBM® VGA Compatible
- Up to 800x600 Resolution
- Software Drivers Included
- Long-Term Warrant



Vega VGA from Video-7 **\$299**
VGA Plus from Paradise **\$289**

Charge Card

CHARGE CARD



80286 Processing Power for the PC **\$259**

Internal Modems



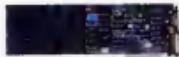
1200 Baud CompuAdd **\$69**
1200 Baud Everest **\$99**
2400 Baud CompuAdd **\$139**

External Modems



1200 Baud CompuAdd **\$89**
2400 Baud CompuAdd **\$159**
2400 Baud Everest **\$229**

PC-MFC



PC/XT® Multifunction Card
384KB RAM, Parallel Port, Game Port, Serial Port, Clock/Calendar, and Software for PCs or Compatibles

\$199

AT-MFC



AT® Multifunction Card
Up to 15MB RAM Expansion, Serial and Parallel Port for ATs and Compatibles w/0KB

\$110

Memory Cards



MEM-576 w/0KB **\$35**
EMS PC w/0KB **\$99**
EMS AT w/0KB **\$119**

Printers

Panasonic 1091
80 columns, 192cps draft, 38cps NLQ **\$219**
Okiidata® 321+
132 columns, 250cps draft, 63cps NLQ **\$529**
Epson LQ-550
80 columns, 264cps draft, 88cps NLQ **\$576**
Epson LQ-1050™
132 columns, 254cps draft, 88cps NLQ **\$799**



ORDER TOLL FREE:
800-666-1872

Inside USA

Customer Service:	FAX:
800-999-9901	512-250-5760
Telex: 763543	Outside USA: 512-256-5575

COMPUADD AUS

Personal Computer Products™

12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, TX 78727

Convenient Sales Hours!
M-F 8 a.m. - 9 p.m. CST
Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. CST

SOFTWARE



Communications

Carbon Copy Plus™	\$110
Carbon Copy Plus (35")	\$110
CompuServe®	\$21
Subscription Kit	\$99
CrossTalk XV™	\$140
Smertcom™ III	\$140

Compilers and Languages

Microsoft® C Compiler	\$300
Microsoft FORTRAN	\$300
Optimizing Compiler	\$300
Microsoft Macro Assembler	\$100
Microsoft QuickBASIC Compiler	\$65
Microsoft QuickC™	\$66
Turbo BASIC™	\$65
Turbo C™	\$63
Turbo Pascal™	\$62

Databases

dBASE II™	\$409
PFS: Professional File	\$144
Q&A™	\$199

Desktop Publishing

Aldus PageMaker®	\$569
FONTASY II	\$35
PFS: First Publisher	\$73
PFS: First Publisher Art Gallery	\$75
Printmaster Plus™	\$30
Ventura Publisher	\$529

Educational

Alge-Blaster™	\$26
Learning DOS	\$33
Math Blaster Plus!™	\$25
Header Blaster™ Sale Price	\$19
Typing Tutor IV Sale Price	\$28
Typing Tutor IV (3.5")	\$28
Wizard of Words™	\$25

Financial

Dec-Accounting/ Accounting Lite™	\$113
Dec-Easy™ Accounting	\$57
Dec-Easy Light™	\$40
Dec-Easy Payroll™	\$55
Managing Your Money™	\$125
Quicken™	\$28
Sylvia Porter's Financial Planner™	\$57
Timeslips™ III	\$113

Games

Ancient Art of War at Sea™	\$25
Balance of Power™	\$28
Band's Tale	\$39
California Games™	\$23
Chessmaster 2000	\$29
Chuck Yeager Flight Trainer™	\$24
Destroyer™	\$23
Earl Weaver Baseball	\$27
F-15 Strike Eagle™	\$21
Falcon	\$25
Flight Simulator	\$34
Gauuntlet™	\$23
Gunship	\$28
Herdbeast	\$10
Helicopter Simulator™	\$28
Ikari Warrior™	\$23
Jeopardy™ Sale Price	\$6 50
Jet	\$31
King's Quest™ III	\$30
Landscape Suit Larry™	\$23
Mean 18 Golf	\$24
Mean 18 Course Disk	\$24
NBA	\$10
Pirates!™	\$23
Scenery Disks for Flight Simulator and Jet	\$16
Space Quest™	\$26
Space Quest II	\$28
Superbike Challenge™	\$11
Test Drive	\$20
Wheel of Fortune™	\$6 50
Sale Price	
Where in the USA	
Is Carmen Sandiego?™	
Where in the World	
Is Carmen Sandiego?™	
Wizardry™: Proving Grounds	
World Games™	
Wrath of Nikademus™	

Graphics

Bowling™ Graph	\$199
Certificate Maker™	\$25
FormTool	\$54
Generic CADD™	\$50

★★★ SPECIAL OFFER! ★★★

GAMESTER KIT



Perfect for having fun over the holidays. Includes a joystick and a PC/XT I/O board with serial port, parallel port, game port, and clock calendar.

\$84.95

Graph-in-the-Box™	\$70
Harvard™ Graphics	\$279
PC Paint Plus	\$53
Print Shop Sale Price	\$32
Print Shop Companion	\$28
Windows Draw	\$169

Norton Utilities™ Advanced Edition	\$79
PC-FullBak™	\$49
PC Tools® Deluxe	\$40
Sidekick®	\$54
Sideways™	\$40
Xtree™	\$35
XtreePro™	\$65

Integrated Packages

Enable™	\$394
Framework II™	\$450
Microsoft Works	\$99
PFS: First Choice	\$89
Symphony™	\$468
Symphony (3.5")	\$468

Organizational

Harvard™ Total Project Manager	\$387
Microsoft Project	\$330
Time Line™	\$280
Time Line (3.5")	\$280

Spreadsheets

Microsoft Excel	\$330
Quattro™	\$159
VP-Planner™	\$49

Utilities

Copy II™ PC	\$19
DESOview™	\$74
DESOview (3.5")	\$74
Disk Optimizer™	\$39
FastBackup Plus	\$95
FastBackup Plus (3.5")	\$95
GOfer™	\$40
Mace Utilities	\$50
Microsoft Windows	\$66
Microsoft Windows 386	\$130

★ SPECIAL! ★
With any computer system purchase:



Now get both, the acclaimed Microsoft® Works integrated software package and the new upgraded version of Microsoft Flight Simulator

Only... \$79.95

with a purchase of any system

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuAdd

We offer the best service and support available in the mail order industry, so you can purchase with confidence.

* FREE one-year limited warranty.
** Call toll-free 1-800-334-2222 for telephone support.
Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum \$5; shipping outside the continental U.S. will increase cost). Add 5% for shopping/handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum \$5). All return items must be accompanied by a Return Authorization number; call our technical support/customer service department. Prices are subject to change without notice. Texas, Arizona, Kansas, Colorado, and Missouri residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Do not include shipping charges when calculating sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight, shipping or handling. Software is non-refundable.

Corporate and Institutional Accounts

We are dedicated to providing the professional service you require to keep your business running smoothly. We accept purchase orders on all firm terms. Please attach a purchase order if possible. We will provide a full-time technical staff to answer your questions and meet your needs. In addition, CompuAdd offers a 24-hour toll-free customer support line.

We accept MasterCard, Visa, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing), CODs (\$50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers.

CompuAdd is an established leader in the computer industry. We offer superior prices, products, customer support, and service!



ORDER TOLL FREE:
800-666-1872

Inside USA

Customer Service:

600-999-9901 FAX: **512-250-5760**

Telex: **763543**

Outside USA: **512-258-5575**

■ UTILITIES

wouldn't do much good in any case, because by the time CONFIG.CTL gets control, DOS has already read, parsed, and buffered the CONFIG.SYS file.

A .COM file and its command line arguments are placed at 80h of the PSP (program segment prefix), and a device driver is similarly given a pointer to its arguments. The pointer is to a buffer that contains a string that includes the device name as it appears after DEVICE=. This string lets you pass arguments to the driver, just as you do with command line arguments for .COM and .EXE files. The string is terminated either by a carriage return or by a line-feed. It took just a little snooping to confirm my hunch that the buffer also contained all the rest of the CONFIG.SYS strings following CONFIG.CTL's string. As you've probably guessed by now, this buffer is CONFIG.CTL's key to modifying your system's configuration.

The DOS Technical Reference manual states that the buffer string "information is read-only." Such warnings haven't stopped hackers before, of course, so I simply interpreted this to mean "proceed with caution" and "don't be surprised if

your tinkering doesn't work." There may be a system or version of DOS that CONFIG.CTL doesn't work on, though I've had no problems and done rather extensive testing. With that warning, let me proceed by explaining the format of CONFIG.SYS's buffered command strings and how CONFIG.CTL modifies them.

ASCIIZ The DOS *Technical Reference* manual says the device driver's string is terminated with either a carriage return or line-feed. Actually, the line-feed is always there. In most cases, however, the carriage return is replaced with a zero, creating the ASCIIZ string format that DOS uses as a filename terminator. Every command in the string, including things such as the BUFFERS command, has the telltale de-limiting zero and line-feed.

Those who have processed environment strings know that they are similarly zero-terminated and that the entire set of strings is ended by an extra 0 byte. Unfortunately, this double-null-byte terminator convention is not used with the DOS CONFIG.SYS buffer. Apparently, DOS keeps a count of the number of commands

in the buffer instead. (I did not go so far as to unassemble and trace through IBM-DOS.COM, the hidden file responsible for configuring your system. My deductions are based on close observations during sessions of debugging CONFIG.CTL.)

Because CONFIG.CTL doesn't have access to the command count, either through DOS or through CONFIG.SYS, I had to add the terminating dummy-device-command, CONFIG.END, requirement. CONFIG.CTL looks for this in the string of commands as its ending signature. To ensure that DOS won't go bonkers when we go behind its back and modify its CONFIG.SYS buffer, CONFIG.CTL makes sure a zero and line-feed accompany every command and the commands remain the same length. For any commands that are made shorter, the field is padded with trailing spaces. And the buffer has been capitalized so that any modifications are capitalized before they are placed in CONFIG.SYS.

SECRET CODES There's more to the story about the DOS CONFIG.SYS buffer. DOS parses, moves, and compresses

(CONTINUE AS NEEDED)

WYSIWYG GOBBLEDEGOOP



Finally, the Next Generation in Business Form Processing Software.

Per:FORM uses the What You See Is What You Get (WYSIWYG) principle. It was designed with one thing in mind: making it easy for you to create, print and fill in business forms on your IBM PC or compatible.

"Per:FORM from Delrina Technology is the first PC product I've seen that not only holds a candle to the Macintosh products, but actually outperforms them all in some way or another." (Stewart Alsop, PC Letter August 1988).

TAKE CONTROL OF YOUR BUSINESS FORMS

Travel expenses...invoices...tax forms...time sheets...packing slips...You can create forms of every style and complexity from scratch or from dozens of popular templates that we provide. Even scan in your existing forms for fast and inexpensive alterations.

DESIGN AND CREATE PROFESSIONAL QUALITY FORMS

Per:FORM uses a graphic environment that incorporates pull-down windows, click and point instructions and the same user interface as Ventura Publisher.

Exceptional features such as:

- combs (boxes with multiple lines) and round cornered boxes
- text in different sizes and fonts, shadings, italics and underlines
- horizontal and vertical text on the same page
- import graphics and logos



Per:FORM® Delrina Technology Inc. All Rights Reserved. Per:FORM and Delrina are trademarks of Delrina Technology Inc. Other product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective owners. Runs with Digital Research GEM®/3 system software (included). Delrina Technology Inc., 4454 Genesee St., Buffalo, N.Y. 14225 (716)835-0405. In Canada: 10 Bremcliffe Rd., Suite 210, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4G 3T2 (416)423-0456

FILL IN FORMS EASILY

Per:FORM's unique form fill capabilities let you fill in forms on the screen. Fill features include math entries, data verification, on-line help, date and time stamp. Even automatically fill in forms by importing data from your ASCII files.

OUT PER:FORM THE REST

With Per:FORM you can store your forms on disk or print what you need. Per:FORM supports all major graphic formats, MS-DOS graphic monitors, mice, laser and dot-matrix printers.

PER:FORM RIGHT NOW - THERE'S NO EXCUSE!

Call 1-(800)-268-6082 - it's only \$259.95.

And with our 60-DAY NO EXCUSES GUARANTEE, we'll refund your money if you're not absolutely satisfied - no ifs, ands or buts!

SPECIAL OFFER

Get a Mitsubishi Mouse (\$79.50 value) for only \$39.95. Call for details.



Per:FORM
*Next Generation
Form Processing Software*

■ UTILITIES

what appears to the left of the equals signs into single-byte-codes. For example, if the string

DEVICE=ANSI.SYS<CR><LF>

is in the CONFIG.SYS file, it becomes
DANSI-SYS<@>LF>SI-SYS

This may look rather confusing. What has happened is that DEVICE= has been abbreviated to a 1-byte code, D. Then the driver's name ANS1.SYS—plus the carriage return and line-feed—has been copied so it is snuggled up to the D. In the process, the carriage return has been replaced with a binary zero so as to make an ASCII string. The trailing SI.SYS has no meaning; it just happens to be the remnant left in the buffer after the copying and compression.

This coding method piqued my curiosity. I knew there would be a conflict between the CONFIG.SYS commands BUFFERS and BREAK if only the first

letter of each command were used as a code. So I filled the CONFIG.SYS file with every possible command and then peeked at the DOS CONFIG.SYS buffer at boot time. I discovered a code scheme (shown in Figure 4) with no obvious rhyme or reason. B stands for BUFFERS, as you might expect, but C stands for BREAK. Code Z is used for any command that DOS does not understand. When CONFIG.CTL does its processing of the buffer, it replaces the D code found in front of the dummy CONFIG.END with Z. This results in a milder "Unrecognized command" message when DOS encounters the code, rather than a "A bad or missing config.end" message if DOS tried to load the nonexistent device. The same Z code substitution is used with any user inactivation request.

code can be expanded to a full-fledged functioning driver, however, because all the skeleton structure is present. What CONFIG.CTL does is take advantage of the fact that a device driver is given initialization control as soon as it is loaded, and before any other commands in the CON-

```
BREAK      = C
BUFFERS    = B
COUNTRY    = Q
DEVICE     = D
FCBS       = X
FILES      = F
SHELL      = S
STACKS     = K
LASTDRIVE = L
unrecognized command = ?
```

Figure 4: The 1-byte DOS-buffered CONFIG.SYS command codes, used for the commands found to the left of the equals sign, have curious nonmnemonic abbreviations. The Z is used for any unrecognized command.

A BARE-BONES DEVICE DRIVER

CONFIG.CTL is not a device driver per se; it doesn't drive anything. The assembly

CONFIG.BAS: This BASIC listing, when you run it once, will also create CONFIG.CTL.

VOTE BULLDOG



COMPAQ

386 Desk Pro 40/60/130	\$3950/4895/6289
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz.	1695
Compaq II Model IV	2879
Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/100	5649/7199
Compaq III 20Mb/40Mb	3595/4150
Compaq 386-S model 1/20/40	2925/3465/3695
Compaq 386-25 110/300	7195/9399
90 day warranty through Bulldog	

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 30 w/2 floppy	\$1310
Model 30 w/1 floppy & 20 mg.	1725
Model 50 - 20/30	2550/
	2750
Model 60 - 40/70	3295/
	3650
Model 70 - 60	4325
Model 80 - 40	4270
Model 80 - 70	4875
Model 80 - 115	6195

90 day warranty through Bulldog

MATH COPROCESSORS

80387-25	\$839
803-87-20	689
80387-16	449
80287-8	229
80287-10	275
8087-3	119
8087-2	149
256K Chips	Call
64K Chips	Call

COMPATIBLE

8 MHZ TURBO	
1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, monographics card, mono monitor	\$799
Color System add \$150 w/20Mb add \$269, w/30 mb add \$289 90 day warranty through Bulldog	
286 BULLDOG 10 MHZ	
1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy	\$1150
Bulldog 386 16 mhz, 1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy	\$1850

AST

AST Premium 286 Model 80, 10 mhz, 0 wait state, 512K, DOS, keyboard, 1.2 floppy	\$1495
---	---------------

AST Premium 386 Model 300 20mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mg., DOS, keyboard	\$2875
---	---------------

All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed EL	1549
NEC Multispeed HD	2299
Toshiba 1000	780
Toshiba 1200	2299
Toshiba 1200F	1395
Toshiba 3100	3095
T3200	3749
T5100	4795
Zenith Super Sport 20 mb	2325
Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb	3449

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI VGA	\$269
EVEREX MICRO ENHANCER	135
GENOA SUPER HI RES	199
GENOA VGA 5100/5200	300/429
HERCULES GRAPHICS	181
HERCULES IN COLOR	299
ORCHID DESIGNER VGA	329
PARADISE Auto Switch 480	179
PARADISE VGA Plus	265
QUADRAM EGA PLUS	179
QUAD PRO SYNC	239
NEC GB-1	209
NEC MVA	909
STB CHAUFFEUR HT	135
STB Multi Res. II	169
VEGA DELUXE	189
VEGA VGA	265

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K	\$229
AST Advantage Premium w/512K	319
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K	245
AST 5251-11 PLUS Enhanced	589
AST RAMPAGE 286	385
AST RAMPAGE 286-2 for MODEL 50/60	549
AST HOTSHOT	355
EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K	59
FAST 88/V20 w/Switch	89
INTEL Above Board 286 w/512K	379
INTEL Above Board PS286 w/512K	409
INTEL Inboard 386 w/Adapter	1075
INTEL Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	789
INTEL Above Board II for PS/2 w/o K	259
IRMA BOARD II	699
LOGICAL Connection 256K/512K	379/419
ORCHID JET 386 w/adapter	975
ORCHID PC Net Starter Kit	735
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286	259
ORCHID Ramquest 50/60 w/1 mb	479
ORCHID Twin Turbo	349

MICE & MISC

GENIUS MOUSE GM6+	\$59
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/windows	135
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/PC paint brush	89
MOUSESYSTEMS MOUSE	119
LOGITECH MOUSE C7 Plus/Hi Res	74/99
Z-NIX Supermouse w/Dr. Halo III	59
KODAK DATA SHOW	750
MICROFAZER II w/64K	229

Prices Subject To Change

For Orders Call: **1-800-438-6039**

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

For information, technical, shipping or returns call: (404) 860-7364 Or (404) 860-6905

Elect Bulldog as your long-term computer dealer!!

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800 180 CPS, 3D NLQ	\$189
FX 286E 240 CPS, 40 NLQ	419
FX 850 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	339
FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	479
LQ 500 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	299
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	519
LQ950 New!	589
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	719
LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ	929

OKIDATA

182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	229
320/321300 CPS, 62 NLQ	339/465
390 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 LQ	465
391 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 LQ	639
292 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	439
293 Plus 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	575
393 450 CPS, 120 LQ	925

TOSHIBA

321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	489
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ	895
341SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	599

NEC

2200	349
5200 New!	519
5300 New!	699
3550/8850	825/1175

PANASONIC

1080I Model II	199
1091/1092 Model II	209/339
1524	565
1592/1595	415/459
3131/3151	285/439

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II	1695
Desk Jet	749
OTC 850 CPS	1725

TOSHIBA FAX

Toshiba 30100	1395
Toshiba 3700	1995

IBM

Proprietary II	389
Proprietary X24	559
Proprietary XL	559
Proprietary XL24	725

DRIVES

Seagate 20mb w/contr.	ST225	\$269
Seagate 30mb w/contr.	ST238	289
Seagate 30 mb for AT	ST4038	465
Seagate 40 mb for AT	ST251	349
Seagate 80 mb	ST4096	575
CMS 5 1/4" ext.	360K for PS/2	215
CMS 5 1/4" ext. 1.2 mb	for PS/2	239
Pacific Rim 5 1/4" ext.	360K for PS2	179
Pacific Rim 5 1/4" ext. 1.2 for PS2		199
Toshiba 3 1/2" 720K Int.		89
Toshiba 3 1/2" 1.44 mb Int.		105
Toshiba 5 1/4" 360K Int.		85
Toshiba 5 1/4" 1.2 mb Int.		99
BERNOULLI BOX II 5 1/4"		
20 mb internal		955
20 mb external w/card		1195
dual 20 mb external w/card		1769
Plus Hard Card 40		669
Plus Hard Card 20		525
Priam 60 mb AT		629
Priam 43 mb AT		469

MODEMS

Everex 1200 int/ext.	79/115
Everex 2400 int/ext.	139/249
Hayes 1200/2400	279/249
Migent Pocket Modem	99
Practical Peripherals half card	
2400 w/Procomm	159
US Robotics 2400 direct internal	169
Supra Modem 2400 ext.	169
Vental Half Card 2400 w/Crosstalk	359
Vental 1200/2400 Plus	239/359

MONITORS

NEC	
NEC Multisync II	589
NEC Multisync Plus	879
NEC Multisync GS	199
NEC Multisync XL 19"	2199
IBM	
Mono 8503	\$199
Color Display 8512	469
Color Display 8513	569
Color 8514	1195
PRINCETON	
MAX12	149
HX12	419
HX12E	449
Ultrasync	529
Magnavox RGB808762	259
AMDEK 410	\$145

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0	\$529
Chartmaster	205
Clipper	419
Corefast	99
CrossTalk XVI	99
D Base III +	379
DBXL	125
Enable 2.0 w/Perspective	379
Fastback Plus	105
Foxbase +	199
Freelance Plus	329
Framework II	399
Harvard Graphics	265
IBM Display Write IV	289
Lotus	299
Lotus Hal	109
Managing Your Money 4.0	125
Microsoft Word 4.0	209
Microsoft Excel	329
Microsoft Works	99
Microsoft Windows 386	135
Multimate Advantage II	269
Multiplan	135
Office Writer 6.0	239
Peachtree II Complete	149
PFS Prof. Write	119
PFS Prof File	145
Paradox	399
Quattro	149
R Base for DOS	439
Revelation	469
Super Calc IV 1.0	285
Symphony 1.2	439
Ventura Desktop Publishing	499
Volkswriter III	149
Word Perfect 5.0	219
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	239
Wordstar Pro 4.0	239

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 m.b. int.Teac	\$550
external Teac	645
Genoa Galaxy 60 mb internal	725
external	799
Achives 40 mb internal	299
Sysgen Quic 60 internal	705
external	755
Mainstream 60 PS/2 w/card	
for model 50 60 & 80	869
Everex 60 mb Wangtec int.	699
Everex 60 mg Wangtec ext.	799

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039



BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We accept VISA,
MasterCard
American Express

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907
For information, technical, shipping or returns call:
(404) 860-7364 or (404) 860-6905

Policy: Add 10% for non-local shipping.
All handling charges may be waived if you pay by credit card.
We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express and Discover.
Delivery: We ship via UPS, FedEx, Air Freight, or Air Mail.
Returns: Returns will be accepted within 30 days of purchase if the product is in original condition.
Software: Software can be replaced with the same version if it is still available.
Hardware: Hardware will be repaired or replaced if it is still available.
Warranty: One year warranty on all hardware.
Warranty: One year warranty on all software.
Warranty: One year warranty on all peripherals.
Warranty: One year warranty on all monitors.
Warranty: One year warranty on all printers.
Warranty: One year warranty on all scanners.
Warranty: One year warranty on all fax machines.
Warranty: One year warranty on all modems.
Warranty: One year warranty on all tape drives.
Warranty: One year warranty on all disk drives.
Warranty: One year warranty on all power supplies.
Warranty: One year warranty on all keyboards.
Warranty: One year warranty on all mice.
Warranty: One year warranty on all monitors.
Warranty: One year warranty on all printers.
Warranty: One year warranty on all scanners.
Warranty: One year warranty on all fax machines.
Warranty: One year warranty on all modems.
Warranty: One year warranty on all tape drives.
Warranty: One year warranty on all disk drives.
Warranty: One year warranty on all power supplies.
Warranty: One year warranty on all keyboards.
Warranty: One year warranty on all mice.

2500 WEST COUNTY ROAD 42 • #5 • BURNSVILLE, MN 55337 • (612) 894-0595

A Small Case For BIG Performance!!!

TOSHIBA

CALL

T1000
T1200F
T1200H
T3100
T3200
T5100

CALL

ZENITH

SUPERSPORT

Dual Floppy
CALL
20MB HD
CALL
SUPERSPORT
286/20
CALL

MITSUBISHI



New!

New!

From MegaHertz

Easy Talk 3270

3270 Emulation Card for Toshiba Laptops; Fully supports IRMA & IBM Emulation. Auto-Config. - No Jumper Changes required. Includes software for 3270 and INFILE Transfer Support.

\$599.00

Easy EGA

EGA Card for Toshiba T1200 and T3100 Laptops. Supports MDA, HGC, CGA & EGA

\$299.00

Easy Talk E2400

2400 Baud Modem for the Epson Equity LT

\$239.00

Weltec

External 5.25" FDD

\$199

Specify TOSHIBA, ZENITH or NEC*

*No cable w/NEC Drive - Cable included in NEC Laptop Box

MHz INTERNAL MODEMS

1200 Baud \$139 2400 Baud \$239

Specify:

Toshiba, NEC EL/HD,
Zenith 181/183 or SupersPort

WonUnder

Single card expansion slot for the T1100+, T1200, T3100/20 & T5100

\$299

Diconix 150P Portable Printer

Laplink Plus

When Purchased with any Laptop

\$299

\$79

MP286L/20

■ 11" Diagonal Black & White Display

■ 20 MB Hard Disk

■ 12 MHz 80286

■ 1.4 MB Floppy Drive

Introductory Price

\$2695.00

Dual Floppy (1.4 MB) Model

\$2195.00

- Competitive Price
- Corporate Volume Discounts
- Net Terms to Qualified Corporate Accounts

Prices Subject
to Change
Without Notice

To Order Call:

FAX Number: 894-6175

(800) 255-4012

IN MN: (612) 894-0595

■ UTILITIES

CONFIG BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet, an on-line information service administered by CompuServe.

To download CONFIG.CTL, log on to PC MagNet. Enter GO UTILITIES or choose PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES from the top menu, then DIRECT UTILITY DOWNLOAD from the next. Enter the filename, then select the file from those presented. Answer (Y) to DO YOU WISH TO DOWNLOAD? Press Enter to see the transfer protocols. Choose a protocol and download the file.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. You can use any of more than 300 local access phone numbers, including: Boston, (617) 542-1796; New York, (212) 422-8820; Chicago, (312) 693-0330; or San Francisco, (415) 956-4191. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange after you have subscribed, or for 2,400-bps service, connect with PC MagNet and type GO PHONES. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; in Ohio and outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME PROMPT, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000.5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D8820 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt.

PC MagNet costs \$12.50 per hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and \$6 for 300 bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. There is no additional charge for downloading source code or compiled programs from PC MagNet. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are made available only for noncommercial use. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is strictly prohibited.

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your DOS manual.



CONFIG.CTL Device Driver

Michael J. Mefford

1988 No. 20 (Utilities)

Purpose: A device driver that lets you modify your CONFIG.SYS file while the system is booting up.

Format:

```
DEVICE=[path]CONFIG.CTL m
[Configuration
  entries to be
  controlled]
DEVICE=CONFIG.END
```

Remarks:

CONFIG.SYS command lines to be edited or bypassed must be placed between the two DEVICE= lines shown above. The *m* parameter sets the number of seconds CONFIG.CTL pauses before continuing with an unmodified normal boot-up sequence. Pressing any key (except Esc) during this pause brings up a point-and-shoot menu of the editable CONFIG.SYS commands.

The Up and Down Arrow keys move the menu highlight bar among the various editable command lines; PgUp and PgDn move the bar to the first and last lines, respectively. Pressing F1 deactivates (or reactivates) the highlighted command. F2 accepts all changes and boots up. Pressing Esc bypasses all CONFIG.CTL actions.

The highlighted line can also be edited, subject to two limitations. First, no completely new line may be added; and second, the number of characters in an existing line may not be increased (it may be shortened). For editing, the Left and Right Arrow keys and the Backspace key are supported; Home and End move to the ends of the highlighted line. The editor operates in overstrike mode. Examples:

```
BUFFERS=803
DEVICE=THIS IS A PLACE SAVER
DEVICE=ANSI.SYT
```

The above BUFFERS line will permit a subsequent increase to 999. The two DEVICE= lines will give harmless error messages normally, but they permit substituting a new device driver and loading ANSISYS by changing a single letter.

Changes made using CONFIG.CTL affect only the current session; they do not permanently modify CONFIG.SYS. If not set, the *m* parameter defaults to 0 (no pause), bypassing the prompt. The CONFIG.CTL program can still be activated in this situation, however, by pressing any key (except Esc) immediately following the boot-up beep.

CONFIG.CTL is already compiled and ready to use. If you prefer, CONFIG.BAS will create CONFIG.CTL when run once in BASIC. The .ASM source code listings are also downloadable, but require you to use a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft Version 2 or later).

■ UTILITIES

FIG.SYS are implemented.

There isn't room here to go into all the details of how to write a device driver. (You can find that in the DOS *Technical Reference* manual if you like.) But I do want to briefly summarize how a device driver—and particularly CONFIG.CTL—is constructed. A device driver has a .COM file format, with the small difference that no PSP is constructed when you load the file. Thus, the file must be compiled with an offset of 0 instead of the 100h used with .COM files. This is accomplished either by omitting the ORG statement at the beginning of the assembly, or by using an ORG 0 statement.

Instead of starting with executable code, the beginning of the file is a header containing information DOS requires for proper handling of the device. The first double word is a pointer to the next device header, if the two are chained together. Normally, device drivers are installed sim-

gly (for greater flexibility), and the pointer is set to -1, which indicates to DOS that it is the last device driver. The next word of the header contains the attribute of the device type and what services it will support.

- There are two main types of device drivers: character devices (such as ANSI.SYS) and block devices (disk drives).

There are two main types: character devices (such as ANSI.SYS), which handle keyboard and screen I/O; and block devices (such as disk drives), which handle

blocks of data. The next two words of the device header are offsets to the strategy and interrupt procedures of the device.

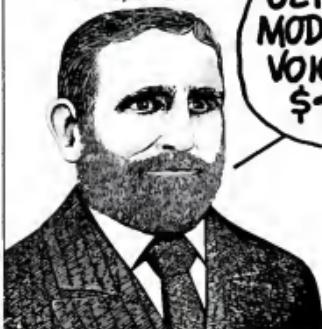
For simplicity's sake, CONFIG.CTL pretends to be a character device that supports no DOS device functions. The strategy entry point of the driver is called only once, immediately after the driver is loaded into memory. Its only task is to save an address passed in ES:BX that points to a common communication buffer (known as a request header) for DOS and the driver. The interrupt entry point is called on all subsequent calls by DOS to the driver, with a command code specifying what DOS wants the driver to do. The command code is in the third byte of the request header. The interrupt procedure is called immediately after the strategy procedure, with command code 0, which is the value for the INIT (initialization) function. It is at this initialization time that CONFIG.CTL does its business of modifying the CON-

Don't buy a "smart" modem that can't talk!

Watson is the *real* "smart" modem: it gives you auto-answer, voice mail, speed dial, database access. Plus a full-featured 1200-baud modem. Over 25,000 Watsons have been sold. Voice quality is amazingly

**GET WATSON:
MODEM PLUS
VOICE MAIL
\$199**

optional programmer's kit lets you build applications. For a phone demo, dial 1 (800) 6-WATSON (in Mass., (508) 651-2186). To order, call 1 (800) 533-6120 (in Mass., (508) 655-6066).



Watson®

Natural MicroSystems Corporation

CIRCLE 733 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pick your printer problem and we'll show you a solution.



Check off your biggest frustrations with your printer, and we'll tell you about a state-of-the-art remedy from AEG Olympia.

Poor quality print:

Never send out a shoddy or unreadable document again. Let us show you what first class printing looks like on everything from a daisywheel to our Laserstar 6.

Too slow:

How does 240 cps on a 24-pin dot matrix sound to you? Or a laser printer that goes almost twice as fast?

Hard to operate:

We have 8 different models with simplified front-panel controls. Easy to learn. Easy to run.

Clumsy paper handling:

Too hard to switch between fanfold and single-sheet feed? How about a machine with Paper Parking that you don't have to switch at all?

Limited compatibility:

Our printers can make just about any PC look good, from IBMs to Apples, and they'll run on all popular software programs.

Too noisy:

Shut your eyes, and you can't tell whether our Laserstar 6 is on or not.

Not enough fonts:

We have 24-pin dot matrix models with 4 resident fonts, our Laserstar 6 has 9, and for each you can get additional plug-in font cards.

Too expensive:

If you want price/value, look at our best selling dot matrix model NP 30.

No support:

Part of our "product" is our nationwide dealer network. If you have questions about any AEG Olympia printer, the answers are only a phone call away.

Tear out this page

and mail it with your name and address to AEG Olympia, Dept. ADV, Box 22, Somerville, NJ 08876-0022. Or if you're in a hurry, call us at 1-800-999-6872. It's the first step to making your problems go away.

Name _____ Title _____

Telephone _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Visit Our COMDEX Booth #2612

AEG
OLYMPIA

■ UTILITIES

FIG.SYS buffer. A normal device driver would, at this point, do things like chain interrupt vectors or initialize variables.

When the driver exits back to DOS from INIT, a word field in the request header located right after the command code is filled with the status of the call. The eighth bit of this word is set to 1 when the call is done. The 15th bit is set to 1 if there was some kind of error, and the first seven bits are used for the error code. CONFIG.CTL should not be called after the initialization, since all the attribute bits for DOS support are set to zero; but just in case I missed something, any other DOS calls with a command request other than INIT are returned with an "Unknown command" error code.

Part of the INIT function's responsibility is to return the ending address of the resident portion of the driver. Memorywise, a device driver is the same as a TSR and is allotted its protected memory

space. Similar to a TSR's, initialization is done only once and is not needed once the driver is loaded; therefore, it is put behind the resident portion and returned to the system memory pool.

■ Part of the INIT function's responsibility is to return the ending address of the resident portion of the driver.

The DOS 3.x Technical Reference manual suggested a clever stunt. During initialization, a device driver can set the ending address offset to 0 and the segment

to the code segment (CS) if the driver wishes to abort without using any memory. Since CONFIG.CTL has no other business after INIT, this scenario fits CONFIG.CTL perfectly. Unfortunately, however, while the original version CONFIG.CTL did just that and worked fine with DOS 3.3, it hung with all other DOS versions. (The aborting scheme wasn't mentioned in previous versions of the manual, though they didn't say it couldn't be used, either.) The solution was to install CONFIG.CTL with just enough code (about 100 bytes) to return any possible subsequent calls with the unknown command-status return.

In any event, even if you don't get into the programming techniques that make it work, CONFIG.CTL will make it a lot easier for you to do your work!

Michael J. Mefford is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

LIKE THE SPEED OF LIGHT

WE'RE SIMPLY THE FASTEST

And that's no idle boast. Get the fastest laser printing for PostScript files or Ventura, PageMaker and Windows documents.

The GoodDesk 6000 includes 35 PostScript-compatible typefaces with all 228 characters for Ventura and PageMaker. Simply install the GoodDesk 6000 in your AT or 386 to enhance the speed of the HP Series II.

The GoodDesk 6000 solution: certified PostScript compatible, and it's simply the fastest.



16800 Anton Street, Irvine, CA 92704 Telephone (714) 474-1188

Subsidized financing available. Complete Log onto Rightline (the Log onto GoodDesk 6000).
GoodDesk 6000 is a registered trademark of Gooddesk Corporation. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.
Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Ventura is a registered trademark of Ventura Publishing Corporation.
PostScript is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.



CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you have a PC and \$95, you can have all of these

AUTOMATIC INVOICING AND STATEMENTS, PURCHASING, STOCK CONTROL WITH BILL OF MATERIALS, GOODS RECEIVED NOTES, RECEIPTS, PAYMENTS, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AND GENERAL LEDGER.

EASILEDGER is the most practical and easy-to-use accounting systems available today.

For only \$95, EASILEDGER manages your finances as well as giving you an instant up-to-date record of your whole business.

EASILEDGER is suitable for all compatible PC, XT and AT systems and only requires 256k of memory.

ORDER TOLL FREE

Tel: 1-800-521-ASTRO



DMS Computers Incorporated, 222 Cedar Lane,
New Jersey, 07668-3309. Telefax: (201) 907-0463.

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD HBG&A 1202

First In Networking.



First In Capacity. Choose single HC Series drives, with 40, 90, 150, 310 or 380MB capacities. Or complete external LAN subsystems, with 150 to 760MB capacities, in single, mirrored or duplexed drive configurations.

Design a network with over 3 Gigabytes of CORE storage. Drives and subsystems are delivered ready to plug and play—COMPSURF isn't required.

Complete your system configuration with COREtape 60/100 or 150/250MB tape backup systems.

First In Reliability. CORE's HC Series drives—the first to be certified by Novell for use in Advanced NetWare 2.1—surpass all industry standards for reliability. They come with a 50,000-hour Mean Time Between Failure rating and a three-year, direct replacement warranty.

First In Performance. With 10 to 17ms access times and over 900KB/second transfer rates, HC Series drives let your network move data, not wait for it.

Drives are compatible with Novell, 3Com, PC Net, Token Ring and other major LANs, as well as with XENIX, OS/2 and other multi-user systems.

COREpower Your Network. Contact your nearest dealer or CORE representative today.

Northeast Region: 203/357-1339 Southern Region: 407/997-6055

Central Region: 312/439-0511 Western Region: 213/312-8130

France: 1/42.27.29.22 United Kingdom: 0990 23491

FAX: 407/997-6009

Distribution through GBC Distributors, Gates, Ingram, MICRO D-TPD and Vtronix. In Canada, contact Markham International.

Visit Our Booth, #H8624, AI COMEX.

CORE[®]
INTERNATIONAL

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Products listed and shown are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. CORE (International) CORE and HC Series are registered trademarks of CORE International, Inc.

© Copyright 1988 CORE International, Inc.

1024X768 IBM COMPATIBLE VGA VIDEO CARD

VGA WONDER™

THE SECOND WONDER

1024X768

Plus:VGA,EGA,CGA,MDA & Hercules
on Standard MULTISYNC monitors

Yes! The phenomenal VGAWONDER does it all at IBM hardware level compatibility with automatic monitor detect and no dip switches or jumpers to set. A HOT CARD for the 286/386 POWER USER with AUTO BUS DETECT for 8 or 16 bit slots, running with a 16 bit datapath with 1:1 interleave. 100% IBM HARDWARE LEVEL COMPATIBILITY means that ALL software and operating systems designed for IBM systems will run. 1024 WILL BE DISPLAYED IN COLOR ON STANDARD MULTIFREQUENCY MONITORS. Although these features are expected from ATI they are NOT AVAILABLE from other manufacturers. EGA on all monitors including RGB & TTL means a perfect card for networks. MOUSE ON BOARD! ATI built the mouse right in to this one, why not? No extra charge! VGAWONDER is available in both 512K and 256K Versions. Ask your dealer for more information.



CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Technology you can Trust.

ATI Technologies Inc.
3781 Victoria Park Ave., Scarborough, Ontario,
Canada M1W 2S2 Tel: 905-999-6450 (ATI TOR)
Tel: (416) 756-0718 Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI VGAWONDER — ATI Technologies Inc. — Multisync — NEC Home Electronics Inc.
AUTOCAD — Autodesk Inc. — WINDOWS — Microsoft Inc. — GEM — Digital Research Inc.
VE_NTURA — Xerox Corp. — HERCULES — Hercules Computer Technology Inc.
IBM VGA, EGA, CGA — International Business Machines Corp.

■ ENVIRONMENTS ■ CHARLES PETZOLD

GETTING STARTED IN PRESENTATION MANAGER GRAPHICS

Here's a set of programs that illustrate the various ways you can use the OS/2 Presentation Manager's graphics capabilities to draw and fill areas of different sizes and colors.

The OS/2 Presentation Manager programs I wrote for the last issue simply displayed the text "Hello, world" in a window. These programs showed how the overhead of a Presentation Manager program compares with the overhead of other environments, such as a teletype environment or a full-screen character-mode environment.

With a graphical environment like the Presentation Manager, the "Hello, world" program is a little tame. A program that does something more graphic—like bouncing a ball or displaying a series of random rectangles—would be more fun.

A PM bouncing-ball program is certainly possible, but since it involves animation, it's probably a little too complex for programmers new to the PM. Instead, let's try a program that continuously displays a series of random rectangles in its window. The rectangles will be sized and colored based on random numbers returned from the C rand function.

CONTINUOUS PROCESSING NEEDS
Such a program may at first seem rather easy. Apparently, all we need to do is to find the Presentation Manager function that draws a filled rectangle and set up a simple while loop:

```
while (1)
{
    {draw one random rectangle}
}
```

Simple, right?

Well, no, you don't do it quite this way. The architecture of the Presentation Manager requires a different approach.

Programs for the OS/2 Presentation Manager are message-driven. After a program creates its windows in the main function, it enters a little block of code called the message loop:

```
while (WinGetMsg (hab, &msg, NULL, 0, 0))
    WinDispatchMsg (hab, &msg);
```

This code retrieves a message from the program's message queue by calling WinGetMsg, then dispatches it to the appropriate window procedure by calling WinDispatchMsg. Most of these messages are the result of user input through the keyboard or mouse. Other messages are sent directly to the window procedure, bypassing the message queue. When the window procedure receives a message (this is equivalent to the Presentation Manager calling the window procedure), it processes the message and then returns control to the PM.

The window procedure should process each message as quickly as possible. The

■ Programs that do something more graphic than "Hello, world," such as displaying random rectangles, are a lot more fun to try.

recommended time is a maximum of 1/10 second to process any message. Execution slows when it takes a long time to process a message because the program cannot receive any keyboard or mouse messages until it gets back to the message loop and retrieves them from the queue.

Moreover, if there are keyboard or mouse messages waiting in the program's queue, then no other Presentation Manager program can receive any keyboard or mouse messages. For somewhat complex reasons, the Presentation Manager serializes all keyboard and mouse input. No keyboard or mouse message can be processed until all previous keyboard and mouse messages have been processed.

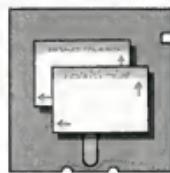
Thus a PM program can't simply sit in a while loop drawing random rectangles. If it did, the program would prevent itself (and all other Presentation Manager programs) from receiving and processing keyboard and mouse messages. Every program in the Presentation Manager session would seemingly ignore all user input! This is clearly not desirable.

THE PM TIMER One solution—but by no means the only solution—is to take advantage of the Presentation Manager timer. This allows a window procedure to receive recurrent messages.

A program starts a timer by calling WinSetTimer with the parameters

```
WinStartTimer (hab, hnd, idtimer, Msec);
```

The idTimer parameter is simply an ID number that the program uses to identify the timer. Msec specifies a time interval,



■ ENVIRONMENTS

in milliseconds, ranging from 0 to 65,535. Every Msec milliseconds, the Presentation Manager places a WM-TIMER message in the program's message queue. The message is addressed to the window procedure whose handle is hwnd.

When the program wishes to stop the timer, it calls WinStopTimer:

```
WinStopTimer (hab, hwnd, idtimer)
```

The Presentation Manager removes any pending WM_TIMER message from the program's message queue when you make this call.

Although you can specify any 16-bit value for the Msec parameter of WinStart-Timer, the PM will round it to the nearest increment of 31.25 milliseconds. The OS/2 system clock ticks 32 times per sec-

```
-----  
# RENDIRECT make file  
-----  
  
rendirect.sbj : rendirect.c  
    cl -c -O2w -W3 rendirect.c  
  
rendirect.exe : rendirect.obj rendirect.def  
    link rendirect /DEBUG /SUBSYSTEM:CONSOLE /LIBPATH:  
-----
```

Figure 1: The RANDRECT make file automates the creation of RANDRECT.EXE.

```

/*-----*
 * RANDOM.C -- Random Routines for 06/2 Presentation Manager
 * Version 1.000 - 10/20/90 - by Dan
 * PC Magazines • Charles Petzold, July 1990
 *-----*/

#define INCL_WIN
#define INCL_DPI
#include <winbase.h>
#include <windef.h>
#define ID_TIMER 1

MESSAGE EXPENTRY ClientWndProc(HWND, USHORT, WPARAM, LPARAM) {
    NMABH bmb;
    int nmb;

    static CLASSINFO esclientClass = { "RandSheet" };
    MSG msg;
    NMHDR nmhdr;
    WNDPROC wndProc;
    GETMESSAGE gm;
    LRESULT lResult = PFC_STANDARD & PFC_MENU;

    bmb.nItem = MinIntializeS (8);
    bmb.hInst = WinCreateSetupGroup (bmb.sClass, 8, 8);
    WinRegisterClass (bmb, esclientClass, ClientWndProc, 0L, 0);

    wndFrame = WinCreateStdWindow (WMNDEF_DESKTOP, 0L, WINVISIBLE,
        SWP_NOCOPYBITS | SWP_NOMOVE | SWP_NOSIZE | SWP_NOACTIVATE |
        SWP_NOOWNERZORDER | SWP_NOZORDER | SWP_DRAWFRAME);
    if (wndFrame == NULL)
    {
        While (WinGetError (bmb, 4096, NULL, 0, 0));
        WinEndBatching (bmb);
        WinCloseWindow (bmb);
    }
    WinCreateSetupGroup (bmb);
    WinRegisterName (bmb);
    return bmb;
}

VOID DrawIt (HPS hps, SHORT esclient, SHORT esclient);
POINT pt1;

OpStartRetteve (hps, 15 + rand () % 16); // Patterns
OpStartColor (hps, (LONG) rand () % 16); // Color
OpStartBackground (hps, (LONG) rand () % 16); // Background

```

ond, or 31.25 ms. per tick. (This is somewhat faster than the DOS system clock, which ticks 18.2 times per second, or has 55 ms. between ticks.) When you specify a value of 0 for Msec, the window procedure gets a WM_TIMER message at the maximum rate of once every 31.25 ms.

THE RANDRECT PROGRAM The three files that constitute the RANDRECT program are shown in Figures 1, 2, and 3. These are the RANDRECT make file, the RANDRECT.C source code file, and the RANDRECT.DEF module definition file. If you have the beta version of the Presen-

tation Manager, you can create the RAN-DIRECT EXE program by running

MAKE RANDRECT

RANDRECT has three functions. *T* of these (main and ClientWndProc) present in almost every Presentation Manager program. The main function is the entry point of the program, and ClientWndProc is the window procedure for program's client window. The DrawRect function is called from ClientWndProc draws a random rectangle.

The main function starts off normally. It first calls WinInitialize to register

```
;-----  
; RANDRECT.DEF module definition file  
;  
  
NAME      RANDRECT  WINDOWAPI  
  
DESCRIPTION  'Random Rectangle (c) 1988, Ziff Communications Co.  
PROTMODE    0  
HEAPSIZE     1824  
STACKSIZE    8192  
EXPORTS      ClientWndProc
```

Figure 3: The *RANDRECT.DEF* module definition file contains information the *LINK* uses in constructing *RANDRECT.EXE*.

```

opnInstaBackground (hpg, _MM_BACKGROUND) ; // Background mix
    ptl_x = rand() % eclient ;
    ptl_y = rand() % ecyclient ;
    opnMove (hpg, sptr) ;

    ptl_x = rand() % eclient ;
    ptl_y = rand() % ecyclient ;
    opnMove (hpg, _MM_FILL, sptr, fl, bl) ; // Opposite corner

    _MM_WAIT (hpg, 1000) ;
}

void EXPTRFC ClientWindowProc (HWND hwind, UWORD msg, WPARAM wpt, LPARAM lpt)
{
    static SHORT esclient, ecyclient ;
    static HBITMAP hpg ;

    switch (msg)
    {
        case WM_CREATE:
            if (!WinStartTimer (hwind, hwind, ID_TIMER, 8))
                KillMessage (hpg, WM_TIMER, hwind,
                            "Cannot run program - Too many clicks or timers",
                            0, 0, 0, NO_INITIALISATION) ;
            return 1 ;
        return 0 ;
    }

    case WM_SIZE:
        esclient = eclient / 100000000 (mp3) ; // Save size of client
        ecyclient = ecyclient / 100000000 (mp3) ;
        return 0 ;

    case WM_TIMER:
        hpg = WindGetBMP (hwind) ;
        DrawRect (hpg, esclient, ecyclient) ;
        WindSetBMP (hpg) ;
        return 0 ;
    }

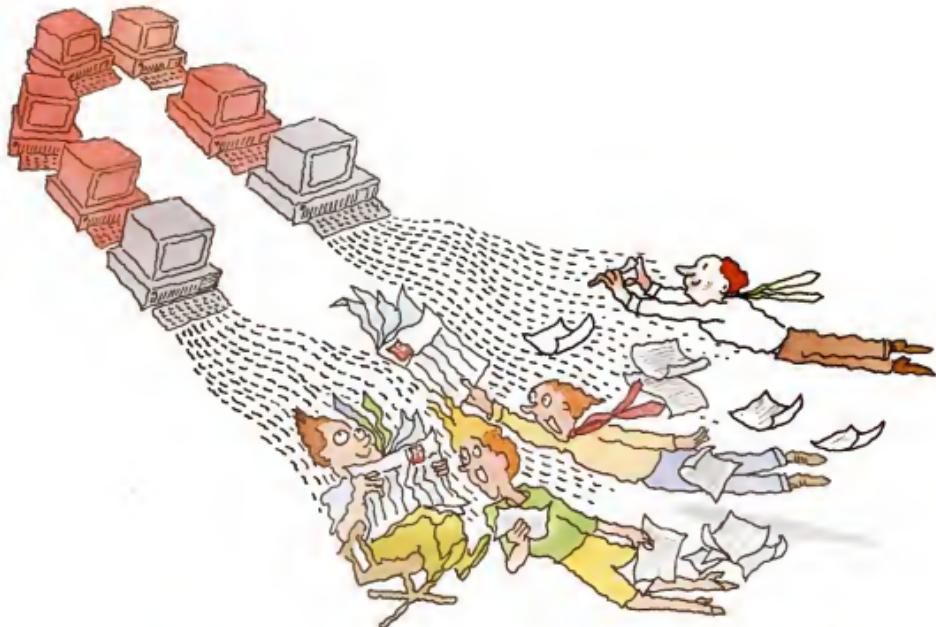
    case WM_EXCHANGEBACKUP: // Erase the background
    return 1 ;

    case WM_DESTROY:
        WinStopTimer (hwind, hwind, ID_TIMER) ;
        return 0 ;
    }

    return MinDefWindowProc (hwind, msg, wpt, lpt) ;
}

```

Figure 2: The RANDRECT.C source code file contains three functions. The main function does initialization; ClientWndProc processes messages to the client window procedure; and DrawIt draws a random rectangle.



MagNetize Your PC

**Join PC MagNet and gain instant access to
PC Magazine's utilities and editorial staff.**

PC MagNet is an on-line information service administered by CompuServe. \$12.50 per hour lets you:

- Download *PC Magazine's* utilities
- Download files from the Forum data libraries
- Talk to editors and columnists

- Trade tips with Petzold, Duncan, Dvorak, Manes, and Seymour
- Participate in focus groups with industry leaders

Coming soon:
PC MagComm—the best way to call PC MagNet!

One Call Gets You Started!

You don't need to be a communications expert to fully advantage of PC MagNet's extraordinary benefits.

1. Set your modem to 300 or 1,200 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. Call one of the numbers listed.
Anaheim, CA (714) 520-9724
Atlanta, GA (404) 266-7014
Baltimore, MD (301) 254-7113
Boston, MA (617) 542-1796
Chicago, IL (312) 693-0330
Cleveland, OH (216) 771-6860
Dallas, TX (214) 933-0212
Detroit, MI (313) 255-9207
Houston, TX (713) 462-0202

Los Angeles, CA (213) 739-8906

Miami, FL (305) 266-0231

Minneapolis, MN (612) 342-2207

New York, NY (212) 422-8820

Newark, NJ (201) 624-6965

Philadelphia, PA (215) 977-9758

Pittsburgh, PA (412) 391-7732

San Diego, CA (619) 283-6091

San Francisco, CA (415) 956-4191

Seattle, WA (206) 241-9111

St. Louis, MO (314) 241-3102

Washington, DC (202) 388-4280

(Note: After you have become a member, you can locate a local telephone access number, or a 2400 bps service, by typing GO PHONES at the ! prompt.)

2. When you receive a Connect or Carrier

Detected message, enter Ctrl-C.

3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS.

4. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,

5000.

5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter

6. At the Enter Agreement Number prompt,

enter 7.IOD8820.

7. Register your name and provide billing

information.

8. Your personal User ID number and password will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.

9. A new password will arrive by mail within

10 days to confirm your subscription.

There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process.

**PC
MAGNET**

6 ways Genoa takes the gamble out of data backup.

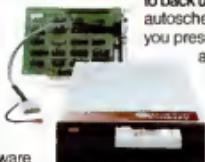


It isn't the hardware or the software, it's the data that's the most valuable part of your personal computer. The hundreds of hours spent creating and editing data, plus its inherent value to your operation, make it priceless.

Protect that expensive data with a dependable backup system. Only Genoa's Galaxy family of tape backup systems offers 6 high-performance advantages in data protection.

1. On-Line

Galaxy software provides on-line network support. Galaxy and Galaxy/MC tape backup systems come with Genoa's Novell Advanced Netware 86 or 286 compatible software driver, a \$200.00 value, free!



The SlimBox cassette is a space efficient way to provide tape backup for IBM PC/XT/ATs.

2. Fast

At 5MB a minute, Galaxy systems are among the fastest tape backups around. You can back up the whole data file in just a few minutes.



Pictured are our internal and external cartridge backups for IBM PC/XT/ATs.

3. Easy

Simple command menus make Galaxy systems so easy to operate, most users can start backing up data within minutes.

4. Automatic

Never again will you worry about forgetting to back up data. Galaxy's autoscheduler feature lets you preset an exact date and time, then it automatically does the backup for you.



and PS/2 models 50, 60 and 80.

5. Reliable

Galaxy boasts one of the lowest return rates in the industry. Plus a full year warranty.

Channel. For the PC/XT/AT, there are external and internal models. Both are available in cassette and cartridge versions. We also offer a SlimBox model for the PC/XT/AT. It's an efficiently sized external cassette system.

For the Galaxy dealer nearest you, contact Genoa, 75 E. Trimble Rd., San Jose, CA 95131. Fax: (408) 432-9090.

434-0997 Telex: 172319. Phone: (408) 432-9090. Or fill out the coupon below, we'll send you more information. You've got nothing to lose—except the most valuable part of your personal computer.

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Genoa
SYSTEMS CORPORATION

Come See Us at COMDEX Booth #1078

I want to protect my investment in data!

Please send me more information on Galaxy tape backup subsystems.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____ Ext. _____

Please check all that apply: PC XT AT
 PS/2, Model 50 PS/2, Model 60 PS/2, Model 80

Mail to: Geri Scheer, Genoa Systems Corporation,
75 E. Trimble Rd., San Jose, CA 95131

■ ENVIRONMENTS

program with the Presentation Manager. This function returns the anchor block handle that uniquely identifies the process. The anchor block handle is stored in a variable called hab. (This variable is global because it is required in the calls to WinStartTimer and WinStopTimer, which are made from ClientWndProc.)

The main function then goes on to call WinCreateMsgQueue, to create the program's message queue, and WinRegisterClass, which identifies ClientWndProc function as the window procedure for the window class whose name ("RandRect") is stored in the szClientClass variable. This variable is also passed to the WinCreateStdWindow function, which creates the various windows (title bar, system menu, sizing border, client window, and so forth) that make up RANDRECT.

During the WinCreateStdWindow function, ClientWndProc receives its first message, which is the WM_CREATE message. ClientWndProc takes this opportunity to call WinStartTimer to start the timer.

The beta version of the OS/2 Presentation Manager supports only 16 timers system wide. If there are no more available timers when a program calls WinStartTimer, the function returns a 0. If this happens, RANDRECT displays a message box, which is simply a small window with a message ("Cannot run program—too many clocks or timers") and a button labeled "OK." When the user presses that button with the keyboard or mouse, ClientWndProc returns a 1 from the WM_CREATE message.

When a window procedure returns 1 from the WM_CREATE message, the Presentation Manager takes this as an indication that the window initialization was not successful. The Presentation Manager responds to this by aborting the WinCreateStdWindow function and destroying all the windows created so far during the call. The message loop and the WinDestroyWindow call are executed in main only if WinCreateStdWindow returns a valid handle to the frame window.

If ClientWndProc is successful in starting the timer, it returns 0 from the WM_CREATE message and proceeds normally. During WM_DESTROY—the last message that the window procedure re-

ceives before being destroyed—the timer is stopped by a call to WinStopTimer.

ClientWndProc also receives a WM_SIZE message during the WM_CREATE message and whenever

the size of the client window changes. The current dimensions of the window are stored in the static variables cxClient and cyClient for later use in drawing the rectangles.



Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take out Master Switch—a sophisticated sharing device combine it with MasterNet™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Here's Why

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The

MasterLink™ utility installs for PCs兼容 with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got

it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're justified. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.



ROSE
ELECTRONICS

Give a Rose to your computer

Call now for literature or
more information.
(800) 333-9343

P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • Tel (713) 653-7873 • Fax (713) 653-0844 • Telex 4048880

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Master the Grand Prix Circuit at Home — on your PC



Introducing
Grand Prix Circuit® — the first Formula One racing simulator for your PC.

You've trained long and hard for this opportunity and now it's your chance to make all that hard work pay off. Hit warp speed in the powerful V12, 3.5 litre Ferrari. Put the pedal to the floor in your screaming V8, 3.5 litre Williams. Or experience the ultimate power and performance of a 900 horsepower racing machine — the McLaren.

Race all three of these high performance Formula One racing cars on the most famous Grand Prix circuits in the world. Shift through the gears and hug the corners of glamorous Monaco. Blast down the straightaways of Germany. Snarl through the tunnels of Japan, or select from 13 other courses.

You'll be competing against over 15 other cars all with world class drivers, each with his own individual driving characteristics — and ego.

Grand Prix Circuit is so realistic you'll almost feel the G-force of being pinned to your seat. The lifelike animation, realistic racing sound, and authentic graphics allow you to experience the raw power of each racing machine. Special inset screens show your location, lap number, current position, and race time. Dual rearview mirrors keep tabs on that Ferrari nipping at your spoiler. Please include \$3.95 for Shipping/Insurance, 30-day money-back guarantee.

Please mention product code when ordering. Credit card holders may call our toll-free number when ordering. Or mail your check to the address below. CA residents add 6% sales tax.

Requires CGA, VGA, EGA, or Hercules graphics card. Available for IBM PC (or compatible) only. Order *Grand Prix Circuit* today and order a magnum of champagne for the winning driver tonight.

■ Grand Prix Circuit GP#18 \$44.95

Order toll-free 24 hrs. a day

800-443-0100 ext. 890

RYANS*

B Y + M A I L

23010 Lake Forest Dr., Suite 8221
Laguna Hills, CA 92653

What can BitCom Deluxe Communication Software do for YOU?

NEW
Release!



Programmable Terminal Emulation

Simulate terminals like the popular VT100 when communicating to the mainframe. Keyboard customization.

Scroll Buffer Review

Read text that shifted off the screen.

Remote Access

Extends your computer access hours. Retrieve information and run programs like Lotus 1,2,3 & Wordstar on an unattended PC.

Dialing Directory

Deluxe capability to search 32,767 names. Easy to modify!



Experience what
500,000 users
already have!

New \$79.00

Lower than market prices!

Upgrade \$39.00

(408) 263-2197

BIT Software, Inc., 830 Hillview Ct., Suite 160 Milpitas, CA 95035 • FAX (408) 263-1447
© 1988 BitCom Deluxe is a trademark of Bit Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCTIVITY

ENVIRONMENTS

DRAWING THE RECTANGLES Earlier PM programs presented in this column have drawn in their windows during the WM_PAINT message. A window procedure receives a WM_PAINT message whenever part of its window is invalid. The window procedure takes this opportunity to update the window.

RANDRECT operates a little differently. It does not process WM_PAINT at all; instead, it draws in the window during WM_TIMER. For each WM_TIMER it receives, ClientWndProc draws one rectangle.

A Presentation Manager program can draw within its window during a message other than WM_PAINT by obtaining a handle to a presentation space through the WinGetPS function. This handle is then used as the first parameter to the graphics output functions. After drawing, the presentation space is released by calling WinReleasePS.

The DrawIt function draws a rectangle using the GpiBox function. The position and dimension of the rectangle are specified with the coordinates of two opposite corners; the sides of the rectangle are always parallel to the x and y axes.

One corner of the rectangle is the current position, which is set by a call to GpiMove. This is set to a random point somewhere within the client window thus:

```
pt1.x = rand() % cxClient ;  
pt1.y = rand() % cyClient ;  
GpiMove (hps, &pt1, );
```

The x coordinate ranges from 0 to (cxClient - 1) and the y coordinate ranges from 0 to (cyClient - 1).

The second point (which denotes the opposite corner of the rectangle) is a parameter to GpiBox:

```
pt1.x = rand() % cxClient ;  
pt1.y = rand() % cyClient ;  
GpiBox (hps, DRO_FILL, apt1, xl, yl) ;
```

The second GpiBox parameter can be set to DRO_OUTLINE (to draw just the outline of the rectangle), DRO_FILL (to draw the interior), or DRO_OUTLINEFILL (to draw the outline and the interior).

Before calling GpiMove and GpiBox, RANDRECT calls four functions to define the appearance of the rectangle's interior. By default, the interior of the rectangle is drawn with a solid pattern. But the solid

See our all-new 24-pin printers.



Why build a printer that can print standing on its head when all you want is outstanding letter quality?

The answer is better quality printing.

We made our new 300 Series 24-pin printers more rugged than they have to be and more reliable than ever. We built in a patented optical sensor and linked it with a unique rack and pinion printhead drive.

So you get more accurate printhead positioning. And that means outstanding letter quality.

All in a printer so stable it works upside down.

**But even right side up, you get
letter quality printing this good.**

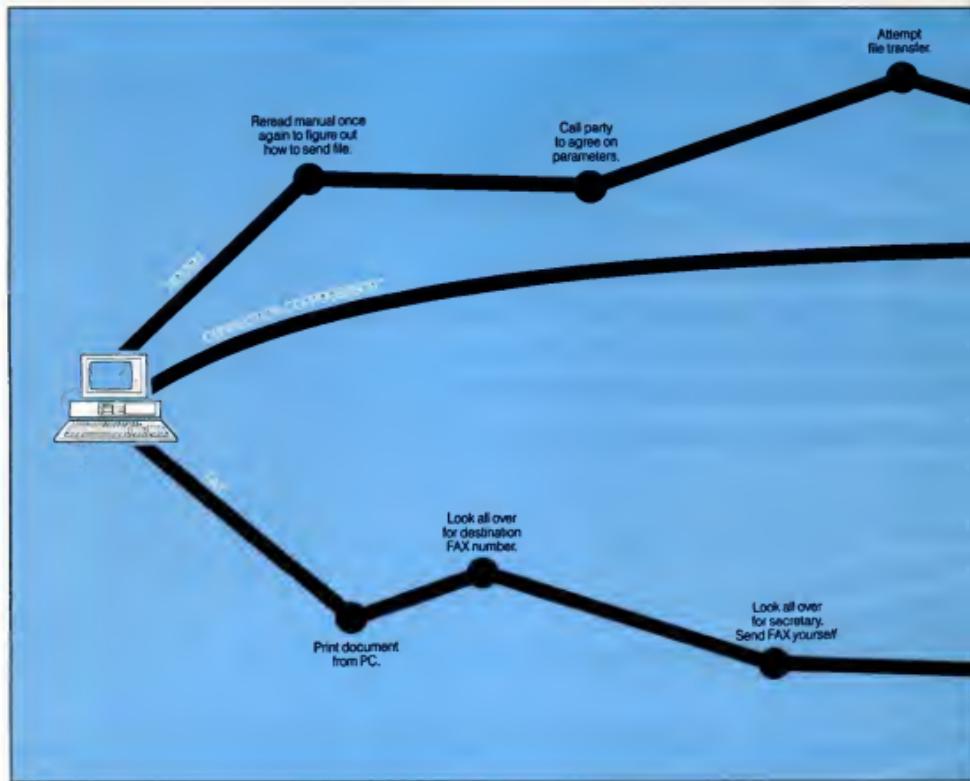
Our engineers call this "championship specs." More than 3 million loyal users call it rugged reliability. And it shows in the quality and performance of every printer and modem we make.

Call 1-800-OKIDATA for the dealer nearest you.
CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OKIDATA®
an OKI AMERICA company

We put business on paper.

Intel announces



Announcing the first non-stop communications route between businesses anywhere in the world.

Intel's Connection CoProcessor™

It's a whole new way to send and receive programs, files, text, graphics and electronic messages. Not just between PCs, but with fax machines as well.

The Intel Connection is a new communications coprocessing board that frees your PC from the task of communicating.

Which means you can work on your computer non-stop—even while

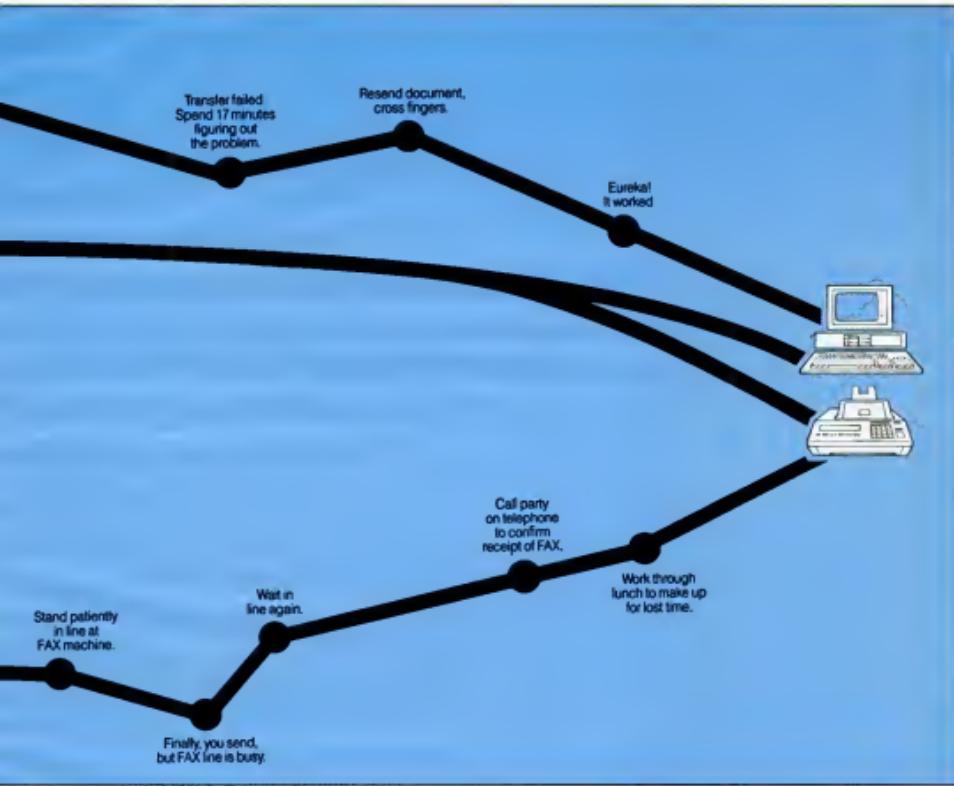
sending a document as big as the New York phone book.

Now your faxes or files can fly cross country. And you can still be zooming around in your flight simulator. Or writing that letter to your biggest account. Or recalculating your spreadsheets for tomorrow's meeting. Without interruption or downtime.

And when you fax, there are no more stopovers at the printer, or cooling your heels in line at the fax machine. Because Connection lets you do everything without leaving your PC. And when you send files directly to



non-stop flights.



another Connection-equipped PC, you won't have to fiddle around with modem parameters or protocols. Because the Connection CoProcessor sets them for you. At 9600 bps.

Best of all, Connection supports CAS*, a new communication standard that is supported by major software and hardware developers like Symantec™, Borland™, DCA™, Microsoft™, and WordPerfect®. Which means you can send, for example, a word processing file to your London office, without ever exiting your WordPerfect program.

You just send the document directly from your application. That's it. There isn't any complicated

communications software to learn.

And everything is backed by toll-free technical support and a five-year warranty from Intel.

So what are you waiting for? Call 800-538-3373 now for a free demo disk.

Because with Intel's Connection CoProcessor, communication is really going to take off.

intel®

Corporation, DCA is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Microsoft is a registered

■ ENVIRONMENTS

pattern is only one of 16 patterns (using various diagonal, horizontal, or vertical lines, or dot densities) supported by the Presentation Manager. You set a different pattern by calling GpiSetPattern. Normally, you use an identifier defined in the Presentation Manager header files as a parameter to this function. These identifiers have values ranging from 1 to 16, so RANDRECT selects a random pattern:

```
gpiSetPattern (hps, 1L + rand() % 16);
```

The color of the pattern will normally be the foreground color that you've selected in the Presentation Manager Control Program. By default, this is black. RANDRECT selects a random color by calling GpiSetColor:

```
gpiSetColor (hps, (LONG) (rand() % 16));
```

This is the color of the lines or dots in the pattern. The area between these lines or dots is colored with the current background color; white is the default. RANDRECT again randomly sets this color:

```
gpiSetBackColor (hps, (LONG) (rand() % 16));
```

However, the Presentation Manager default does not use the background color; it simply leaves the background area untouched. You change that default operation by calling GpiSetBackMix:

```
gpiSetBackMix (hps, BM_OVERPAINT);
```

RANDRECT does not keep track of what rectangles it has drawn, so it really can't properly process the WM_PAINT message to update an area of the window that needs repair (as, for example, when another program has obscured part of the client window and is then removed). When part of the client window becomes invalid, ClientWndProc first receives a WM_ERASEBACKGROUND message from the frame window, which is the part of the standard window that lies underneath all the other windows and holds them together. ClientWndProc simply returns 1 from this message to indicate to the frame window to erase the invalid area. Figure 4 shows RANDRECT running under the Presentation Manager.

DRAWING RANDOM ELLIPSES In the DrawIt function of RANDRECT, the last two parameters to GpiBox are set to 0.

You can also set them to positive nonzero values to draw rectangles with rounded corners.

The Presentation Manager uses an ellipse to draw the rounded corners. You specify the width and height of this ellipse with the last two GpiBox parameters. Essentially, the ellipse is cut into four quadrants, and these four quadrants replace the normal corners of the box. If the last two parameters of GpiBox are set to the width and height of the rectangle, then GpiBox doesn't draw a rectangle at all, but instead draws an ellipse.

Figure 5 shows an alternative DrawIt routine that draws random ellipses rather than rectangles. This version uses an array of two POINTL structures to store the two corner points. During the call to GpiBox, the last two parameters are set to the absolute values of the differences of the x and y dimensions. Figure 6 shows a version of RANDRECT using this routine running under the Presentation Manager.

FILLING POLYGONAL AREAS

The GpiBox function is a special case of a generalized area-filling facility in the Pre-

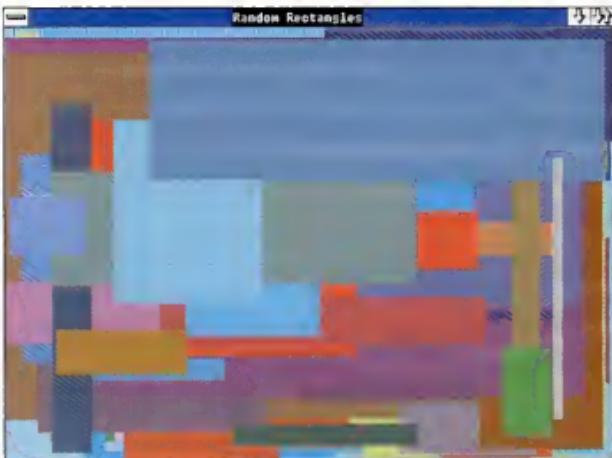


Figure 4: RANDRECT running under the Presentation Manager.

```
VOID DrawIt (NPS hps, SHORT cxClient, SHORT cyClient)
{
    POINTL aptl[2];

    gpiSetPattern (hps, 1L + rand() % 16);           // Pattern = 1 to 16
    gpiSetColor (hps, (LONG) (rand() % 16));         // Color = # to 15
    gpiSetBackColor (hps, (LONG) (rand() % 16));     // Background color
    gpiSetBackMix (hps, BM_OVERPAINT);                // Background mix

    aptl[0].x = rand() % cxClient;                   // First corner
    aptl[0].y = rand() % cyClient;
    gpiMove (hps, aptl);

    aptl[1].x = rand() % cxClient;                   // opposite corner
    aptl[1].y = rand() % cyClient;
    gpiBox (hps, DRC_FILL, aptl + 1, lab (aptl[1].x - aptl[0].x),
            lab (aptl[1].y - aptl[0].y));
}
```

Figure 5: RANDRECT's DrawIt function lets you draw random ellipses rather than rectangles.

From the Man Who Wrote the Book on Data Recovery...

Mace Gold is the most comprehensive data protection and recovery package ever assembled. POP, our power-out protection software, allows you to pick up right where you were when the power went off or a program locked up the keyboard. Mace Backup offers speed, convenience and, best of all, bulletproof reliability while saving and restoring hard disk data. Go beyond ASCII retrieval with TextFix and DbFix. Automatically find and rebuild word-processing or Dbase files that were lost, corrupted, even partially overwritten, without losing the formatting information. To these add all the standard features of Mace 5, our new sector editor, MUSE, Mace Vaccine, Unfrag, disk Caching, Remedy, safe Format, perfect Undelete, the original UnFormat, and you'll understand why Mace Gold makes computing as close to riskless as can be.

\$149

Mace 5 offers the basic power to recover from most common disasters and optimize your system for peak performance, with programs more powerful and easier to use than ever before: Rigorous disk testing and automatic correction, fail-safe disk formatting, flawless recovery of deleted files and entire disks, all standard features. Protection from computer viruses or applications gone haywire is supplied by Mace Vaccine. Optimum performance is assured with fast disk caching and our file consolidation program UnFrag. And now there's MUSE, a sector editor unlike any you've ever seen, intelligent enough to teach you, and packed with real recovery power. With Mace 5 you're covered on all the critical angles.

\$99

Both Mace Gold and Mace 5 provide support for DOS 4.0, partitions up to 512 Megabytes, and the backing of a company that specializes daily in recovering the unrecoverable.

"Almost all lost data can be retrieved, even from an 'invalid drive specification' or worse. My Guide to Data Recovery contains everything I've learned in the past five years about recovering and repairing lost files, presented in a format that inexperienced people, as well as the technically astute, will find useful. This book will steer you around the obstacles on the road to recovery and down the path to success." — Paul Mace

Paul Mace
SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

400 Williamson Way Ashland, OR 97520
To Order: 800-523-0258 or 503-488-2322

Spot the Top Dot.



And we'll ship it to you FREE for 30 days.

The bad news is, this is a quiz. The good news is, we're going to make it easy.

All three of these 24-pin dot matrix printers are versatile, rugged office-quality printers. They all provide a variety of type styles and compatibility with most popular software. But there's only one Top Dot. And all the clues you need to find it are right here in this ad.

Top Dot's high performance features include combined letter-

quality text and graphics, color printing, and a sizzling 480 cps draft speed.



SelectDial puts total printer control at your fingertips.

A unique Select-Dial™ feature gives Top Dot effortless, fingertip control. And plug-in Intelli-Cards™ provide instant software upgrades.

Top Dot's \$1085 price is a remarkable \$400 below comparable printers. Even more remarkably, it includes toll-free hotline support, a 2-year warranty, an unheard-of full year of on-site service, and for \$25, a Quick-Start kit packed with \$150 worth of supplies, software, documentation and more.

And only Top Dot is available in your choice of finish: Executive Black or traditional Ivory.

You have to visit a dealer to buy two of the printers on this page. But you can get Top Dot delivered to your door by UPS.*

Just call 1-800-637-7878, correctly identify the Top Dot, and

COMPARISON CHART

	ANT	Epson	Toshiba
Accel-500	LQ-2500	P351SX	

■ ENVIRONMENTS

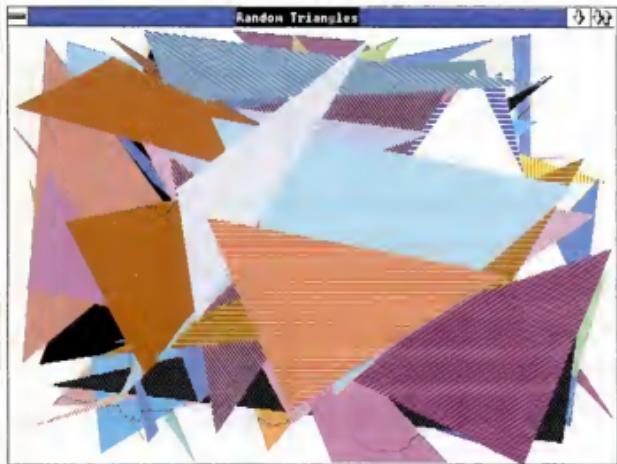


Figure 8: The version of DrawIt shown in Figure 7 draws random triangles.

```
VOID DrawIt (HPS hps, SHORT cxclient, SHORT cyclient)
{
    RECTL rcl;
    SHORT x1, x2, y1, y2;

    x1 = rand() % cxclient;
    x2 = rand() % cxclient;
    y1 = rand() % cyclient;
    y2 = rand() % cyclient;

    rcl.xleft = min (x1, x2); // Lower left corner
    rcl.ybottom = min (y1, y2);
    rcl.xright = max (x1, x2); // upper right corner
    rcl.ytop = max (y1, y2);

    WinFillRect (hps, &rcl, (LONG) (rand() * 16));
}
```

Figure 9: This DrawIt function uses WinFillRect to draw rectangles of random colors.

```
VOID DrawIt (HPS hps, SHORT cxclient, SHORT cyclient)
{
    POINTL aptl[2];
    SHORT x1, x2, y1, y2;

    GpiSetPattern (hps, 1L + rand() * 16); // Pattern = 1 to 16
    GpiSetColor (hps, (LONG) (rand() * 16)); // Color = 6 to 15
    GpiSetBkColor (hps, (LONG) (rand () * 16)); // Background color

    x1 = rand() % cxclient;
    x2 = rand() % cxclient;
    y1 = rand() % cyclient;
    y2 = rand() % cyclient;

    aptl[0].x = min (x1, x2); // Lower left corner
    aptl[0].y = min (y1, y2);
    aptl[1].x = max (x1, x2); // Upper right corner
    aptl[1].y = max (y1, y2);

    GpiBitBlt (hps, NULL, 2L, aptl, ROP_PATCOPY, 0L);
}
```

Figure 10: This DrawIt routine uses GpiBitBlt to copy a pattern to a destination rectangle.

appointing. The Presentation Manager apparently implements GpiBox using the generalized area-filling algorithms, which results in slower rectangle-filling than would be otherwise available. Fortunately, however, the Presentation Manager has two additional functions that can draw filled rectangles much faster than GpiBox.

The simpler of these two functions is the WinFillRect function, which has the following syntax:

```
WinFillRect (hps, &rcl, color);
```

The second parameter is a pointer to a RECTL (rectangle) structure. The last parameter is the color index that you wish to use to color the interior of the rectangle. This overrides the color that you set using the GpiSetColor function. WinFillRect ignores the current pattern when filling the rectangle.

A DrawIt function using WinFillRect is shown in Figure 9. When calling WinFillRect, the xLeft field of the RECTL structure must be less than the xRight field, and the yBottom field must be less than yTop. The DrawIt function in Figure 9 uses the C min and max macros to ensure this difference.

And finally we come to the amazing GpiBitBlt function. A *bitblt* (pronounced "bit blit") is a bit block transfer. GpiBitBlt is normally used to transfer a rectangular bitmap from one place to another. However, the word "transfer" does not quite encompass all that the GpiBitBlt function does. It actually performs a bitwise operation between three bitmaps—a source bitmap, a destination rectangle, and the current pattern. The result of this bitwise operation is copied to the destination rectangle.

The DrawIt function shown in Figure 10 uses GpiBitBlt in a very simple way: to copy the pattern to a destination rectangle. The rectangle is specified by an array of two POINTL structures. The first POINTL structure is the coordinate of the lower-left corner of the rectangle, and the second is the coordinate of the upper-right corner. The second-to-last parameter—set to ROP_PATCOPY in this DrawIt function—indicates that we want the pattern copied to the rectangle.

Isn't that a little more fun than just saying, "Hello, world"?

ROAD WARRIOR\$.



INTRODUCING ZENITH'S NEW BATTERY-POWERED PORTABLES.

ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN—with a state of the art family of battery-powered portables led by the single most revolutionary portable ever created, TurboPort 386.[™]

TurboPort 386 is breakthrough inside and out. Outside, Zenith's exclusive "Pop Art White" display virtually erases the boundaries between inside and outside. Inside, the breakthrough display provides page clarity. Its sharp black images are illuminated quickly on a fluorescent backlit screen. Plus a fully detachable keyboard (unheard of on any other battery-powered portable).

Inside the compact TurboPort 386, the breakthrough continues with a powerful 80386 microprocessor hamstrung to a fast access 40MB hard disk. And zero wait state technology for up to 50% greater speed than other 12MHz systems.

Nest comes the lightweight SuperPort 286—the highest performance 286 class machine among all laptops... or

desktops. With a choice of fast access 20 or 40MB hard disk.

The third member of the pack is the SuperPort[™] with 20MB hard disk or dual floppy systems and detachable battery pack for optimum flexibility.

All three machines ride on Zenith's *Innovative Power Management System* for maximum battery life.

Three new portables—three more reasons why Zenith is the battery-powered leader. For the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems Dealer, call: 1-800-642-9000 ext. 1.

ZENITH | **data**
systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON®

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Limited Time Offer Save a Bundle On Our New Bundle.

A lot of accounting software companies will try to tell you their product does more than just accounting. So even though you can get Peachtree Complete™ II—the most complete accounting software—for a lightweight \$199, we won't tell you that it's more than an accounting package. Just that it's the most accounting power you can get for your software dollar.

Now we've bundled Peachtree Complete II and Peachtree Data Query™ II together, and cut the price \$100. So you're not only getting full-featured accounting, you're also getting custom reporting and analysis. Peachtree's "Double Bonus Bundle" gives you two first-rate software packages for one low price—Peachtree Complete II, The Business Accounting System and Peachtree Data Query II, the Custom Reporting Tool for Peachtree Complete II, both for only \$298. And that's the best deal around.

Still Just \$199 Complete. We will continue to tell you that Peachtree Complete II offers the most powerful accounting software you can buy at virtually any price. Designed and sold as a \$5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and improved product, yet sells for an incredibly reduced price of just \$199. With that kind of value, and more than for 250,000 satisfied users, our record speaks for itself.

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for absolute maximum accounting efficiency:

- General Ledger
- Inventory
- Accounts Receivable
- Payroll
- Accounts Payable
- Fixed Assets
- Invoicing
- Job Cost

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut key menu. We've increased numerical capacities as high as \$999,999,999.99 in key areas, added Service Invoicing, included Range Printing, and expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies.

Error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Peachtree Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation—a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module—all at no extra charge.

Save Even More on Peachtree Data Query II. So while you're getting



Ask for Peachtree's "Double Bonus Bundle" And Save \$100.

the best deal on the best accounting software, why not get an even better bargain? Extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include the most advanced custom reporting and analysis with PDQ II, and when you buy both, save \$100!

PDQ II lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you full access to the important accounting data in your Peachtree Complete II files. From the simplest mailing labels to the most detailed budget analyses, Peachtree Data Query II opens up the potential of your computerized accounting, with no risk to your files, and no re-keying of accounting data.

And now, PDQ is easier than ever to use, with all new user instructions and on-line practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go.

Choose from PDQ's own pre-defined reports, design your own (and store the formats for future use), even export data to popular applications like dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®. PDQ's simple, clear approach to report writing allows maximum control and flexibility. You can begin creating reports with PDQ in just minutes. And as you continue using it, PDQ can perform highly complex, intricate analyses.

Save a Bundle When You Buy Both. We think using PDQ to make Peachtree Complete II more than an accounting system makes good business sense. So we bundled them together and made it well worth your while. For a limited time, Peachtree's "Double Bonus Bundle" is available for just \$298. That's two regularly-priced \$199 packages for one low price, and that's a savings of \$100.

The "Double Bonus Bundle" is a limited-time offer, so call today! And of course, if all you need is the best accounting package your money can buy, Peachtree Complete II by itself is still only \$199.

Money Back Guarantee. As with all our products, we stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a toll-free hotline for technical support (\$1 per minute, \$20 minimum on your credit card). And both are covered with a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return the product within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. (A \$25 restocking fee applies to all returns.)

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory (512K required with DOS 3.3) and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2® and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. Not copy protected.

Compare Feature for Feature

General Ledger
• Chart of accounts includes 76 suggested and 24,000
of your own accounts.
• Balance sheet comparisons may include
current period and year-to-date with budget and/or
prior year's actuals.
Accounts Receivable
• Interactive Receivable tracking.
• Interactive item and balance forward customers.
• Up to 14,400 customers.
Accounts Payable
• Payroll
• Fixed Assets
• Job Cost

Inventory
• Supports storage, last purchased and standard
costing methods.
• Up to 29,500 inventory items (3000).

Fixed Assets
• Handles 15,000 assets and 15 methods of
depreciation.

Payroll
• Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.
• Payroll is report per year, instant, state, city and county
dependant.
• Sales taxes for all 50 states with automatic calculation
and reporting.
• Automatic payroll processing supporting hourly,
salary, commission, and draw against commission
pay types.

Printed and Aspheric Matrix W-2 generated
automatically.

• Payroll up to 3,500 employees.

And Many More!

Call Now to Order
1-800-247-3224
(or call 1-404-564-5800)



CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To Order by Mail Add \$12.50 Shipping and Handling*

(In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)

*Call for international rates.

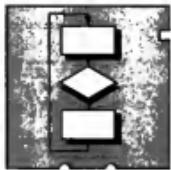
Peachtree Software

A Member of the Intelligent Systems Family

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCM, Norcross, Georgia 30093

■ POWER PROGRAMMING ■ RAY DUNCAN

MANIPULATING STRINGS IN MASM



Your Power Programming library expands in this issue to include C-equivalent assembly language routines for string concatenation, extraction, and translation.

The previous Power Programming column presented a package of MASM routines for string comparison, searching, and validation. In this installment, we'll address another category of string operations: concatenation, extraction, and translation. And in the next issue, we'll finish up this series with some case-insensitive string comparison and search routines, as well as a QuickSort routine for string arrays.

MASM STRING PACKAGE #2 The STRINGS2.ASM listing shown in Figure I is the source code for our second package of string routines. It contains six public routines: STRCAT, STRDUP, STRXTR, STRXLT, STRUPR, and STRLWR. All of these procedures accept string pointers and lengths, and they return the address and length of a new string, leaving the original string(s) unchanged. In general, the registers used for parameters and re-

sults are symmetric with the STRINGS1 package presented last time. Further, as with the first string package, the names for some of STRINGS2.ASM routines were picked for symmetry with the C standard runtime library, but you should not assume that the assembler and C routines with the same name do exactly the same thing.

Most of the public routines in STRINGS2.ASM use a building-block routine, STRMEM, which is not public.

```

; STRINGS2.ASM --- NAME string Package #2
; Copyright (c), 1991, BIFF Communications Inc.
; Magazine : Ray Durand - November 29, 1988

;include eqn 1924 ; size of buffer for temporary strings

;_DATA
segment word public 'DATA'
    lctab dw 24 ; 'striw' translation table
    db 'abcdefghijklmopqrstuvwxyz'
    dltab dw 24 ; 'streqp' translation table
    dw 16 ; 'ABCDDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ'

;strbuf db buffers dw(?) ; temporary string buffer
;strptr dw strbuf ; current buffer pointer

;_DATA ends

;_TEXT segment word public 'CODE'
assume cs,_TEXT
;-----+
; STRCAT:           string concatenation routine
;-----+
; Call with:      DD BX = address of string1
;                  DD BX = length of string1
;                  DD BX = address of string2
;                  DD BX = length of string2
;
; Returns:        BX=DX = address of result string
;                  BX = length of result string
;
; Uses:           BX, BX
;-----+
;-----+
;-----+ public _strcat
;-----+
;-----+    public _strcat
;-----+
;-----+    public _near
;-----+
;-----+    push cs          ; save register
;-----+    push bx          ; save string1 address
;-----+    push ds          ; save string2 address
;-----+    mov ax,cs         ; save string1 length
;-----+    add ax,dx         ; BX = result string length
;-----+    call _allocmem   ; get temporary storage for result strin
;-----+    cld              ; copy string1 to result
;-----+    pop bx          ; get string2 address
;-----+
;-----+    pop ds          ; get string2 address

```

```

pop    si
mov    cx,dx
rep    movsb   ; copy string2 to result

push   ss      ; save DS:SI = address of
push   di      ; result string
pop    si
pop    ds
sub    si,bx   ; correct for bytes moved

pop    ss      ; restore register
ret    ; back to caller

```

```

;-----  

; STRDUP: string duplication routine  

; Call with:  DS:SI = address of string  

;             BX = length of string  

; Returns:   DS:SI = address of string copy  

;             CX = temporary storage  

;             BX = length of string copy  

; Items:      nothing
;-----  

public  _strup
strup  proc   near  

        push   cs      ; save registers
        push   ds
        push   si

        cell   althen  ; get temporary storage to hold string copy

        mov    cx,bx   ; make copy of string
        mov    si,cx
        rep    movsb   ; correct for bytes moved

        pop    ss      ; restore registers
        pop    ds
        pop    si
        ret    ; back to caller

```

Figure 1: *STRINGS2.ASM* is the complete source listing for the concatenation, extraction, and translation routines.

(continued)

■ POWER PROGRAMMING

STRMEM uses a very simple ring-buffer strategy to allocate temporary storage for a "result" string. Whenever STRMEM is asked for a certain amount of storage, it returns the current pointer into the ring buffer and then increments the pointer by the specified size, wrapping the pointer when necessary. This means that any storage ad-

dress obtained from STRMEM will eventually be overwritten; its longevity depends on the size of the ring buffer and the size of the strings being placed in it.

The simple allocation strategy used by STRMEM (and thus by all the routines in STRINGS2.ASM) presents no problem in most cases, since the strings are typically

being concatenated, extracted, or translated in order to build other strings—after which they are discarded. However, if you will be performing several other string operations between the time you obtain a result string and the time you use it, you should probably copy it to a local buffer.

STRCAT is a general-purpose string

```

strdup endp
; STRDUPLICATE: string extraction routine
; Cell with: DS:SI = address of string
;             BX = length of string
;             CX = offset of substring
;             DE = length of substring
;
; Returns:  DS:SI = address of substring
;           BX:DX = length of substring
;
;           If BX = 0, then substring offset
;           was invalid and DS:SI is unchanged.
;
; Uses:    nothing
;
; STRDUPLICATE PROC NEAR
;           PUBLIC STRDUPLICATE
;
;           PUSH CS      ; save register
;           ADD SI,BX    ; point to substring
;           SUB BX,DX    ; adjust string length
;           JNS .S1       ; length OK, proceed
;
;           MOV BX,BX    ; bad substring?
;           JMP .S2       ; return length = 0
;
; S1:      CMP BX,DX    ; clamp length?
;           JNS .S3       ; if NO, set substring length
;
; S2:      RET        ; make copy of substring in temporary storage
;
; S3:      POP BX      ; restore register
;           RET        ; back to caller
;
; STRDUPLICATE ENDP
;
; STRTRANSLATE: string translation routine
; Cell with: DS:SI = address of text string
;             BX:DX = length of text string
;             DS:DI = address of translation table
;
;           The translation table has the
;           following format:
;
;           dw number of character codes in table (-1)
;           dw character code of first position (+1)
;           db translation value for character (+1)
;           db translation value for character (+1)
;
;           .
;
;           db translation value for character (+1)
;
;           Any character positions in the table which
;           contain a negative value have no effect
;           in the text string. Entries outside the range
;           defined by the table are unchanged.
;
; Returns:  DS:SI = address of translated string
;           BX:DX = length of translated string
;           DS:DI = translation table address (unchanged)
;
;           PUBLIC STRTRANSLATE
; STRTRANSLATE PROC NEAR
;
;           CALL STRDUPLICATE ; make copy of string to be translated
;           PUSH BX      ; save registers
;           PUSH DS      ; save DS
;           MOV CX,BX    ; use CX for loop count
;           MOV BX,BX    ; save BX for loop length
;
; S1:      MOV BL,[SI]    ; next character
;           MOV BH,BH    ; clear BH
;           ADD BX,[DI+1] ; correct for table base
;           JE .S2        ; jump, outside table
;           CMP BX,[DI]   ; jump, outside table
;           JE .S3        ; jump, outside table
;
;           MOV BX,[BX+DI+1] ; get translation value
;           JE .S4        ; jump, invalid
;           JE .S5        ; jump, ignore it
;           MOV [SI],BL   ; store translation value
;
; S2:      INC SI        ; bump text string pointer
;           LOOP EXITI   ; process next character
;
; S3:      POP SI        ; restore registers
;
;           PUBLIC STRTRANSLATE
; STRTRANSLATE ENDP
;
; STRLWR: convert string to lower case
; Cell with: DS:SI = address of string
;             BX = length of string
;
; Returns:  DS:SI = address of lower-cased string
;           BX:DX = length of lower-cased string
;
; Uses:    nothing
;
; STRLWR PROC NEAR
;           PUBLIC STRLWR
;
;           PUSH DI      ; save registers
;           PUSH BX      ; save BX
;
;           MOV DI,SEG ICHTAB ; DS:DI = address of lower
;           MOV BX,ES:DI    ; case translation table
;           MOV DI,OFFSET ICHTAB
;
;           CALL STRDUPLICATE ; translate the string
;           POP BX      ; restore registers
;           RET        ; back to caller
;
; STRLWR ENDP
;
; STRUPR: convert string to upper case
; Cell with: DS:SI = address of string
;             BX = length of string
;
; Returns:  DS:SI = address of upper-cased string
;           BX:DX = length of upper-cased string
;
; Uses:    nothing
;
; STRUPR PROC NEAR
;           PUBLIC STRUPR
;
;           PUSH DI      ; save registers
;           PUSH BX      ; save BX
;
;           MOV DI,SEG UCHTAB ; DS:DI = address of upper
;           MOV BX,ES:DI    ; case translation table
;           MOV DI,OFFSET UCHTAB
;
;           CALL STRDUPLICATE ; translate the string
;           POP BX      ; restore registers
;           RET        ; back to caller
;
; STRUPR ENDP
;
; STRMALLOC: allocate temporary storage for string
; Cell with: DS:SI = length needed
;
; Returns:  DS:SI = address of temporary storage
;           BX:DX = length (unchanged)
;
; STRMALLOC PROC NEAR
;           PUBLIC STRMALLOC
;
;           MOV DI,SEG STRPTR ; DS:DI = address within
;           MOV BX,BX    ; temporary string buffer
;           ASSUME DS:[BX]
;           MOV DI,STRPTR
;           ADD DI,BX    ; update buffer pointer
;
;           CMP STRPTR,OFFSET [STRBUF+BUFSIZE] ; check for buffer overflow
;           JB .S1        ; jump if no overflow
;
;           MOV BX,DS:[BX] ; temporary string buffer
;           MOV DI,OFFSET STRBUF ; reset buffer pointer
;           MOV STRPTR,DI
;           ADD STRPTR,BX ; update buffer pointer
;           ASSUME DS:[BX]
;
; S1:      RET        ; back to caller
;
; STRMALLOC ENDP
;
; _TINY ends

```

(Figure 1 ends)

WE JUST MADE CHOOSING THE RIGHT MOUSE TWICE AS EASY.



1

INTRODUCING PC MOUSE™ II

New 2-Button Design and Ultra-High Resolution.

PC Mouse II advances the standard in precision optical pointing devices for PCs to a new level. You get the only 100% Microsoft® compatible mouse with no moving parts and no maintenance.

But now, new Ultra-Res 2000® gives you much faster access to any point on your screen with user-definable resolution from 20 to 2,000 cpi—great for high-res monitors.

Only PC Mouse II comes complete with its own free precision MousePad™, Designer Pop-up™ menu software, PC Paint Plus™ and a Lifetime Warranty. And for serious players of CAD and mouse, PC Mouse II also comes bundled with AutoSketch® — from the makers of AutoCAD® — powerful software for creating computer-aided drawings.



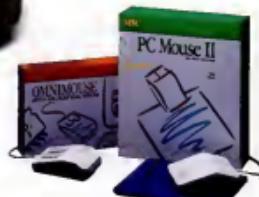
2

INTRODUCING OMNIMOUSE™

The Reliable,
Economical
Alternative.

OMNIMOUSE combines optical and mechanical technology, giving you a high-quality, 100% Microsoft-compatible mouse, at an *exceptionally affordable price*. It delivers 200 cpi performance, works on any surface, comes with Designer Pop-up menus, and includes a 1-Year Warranty.

So if you're caught in a maze of mouse products, let MSC help you out. By narrowing your choices down to two. Just go to your dealer and ask to see *both* PC Mouse II and OMNIMOUSE.



Engineered like no other
mouse in the world.

MSC
Technologies, Inc.

The New Mouse Systems

Products available for IBM PC/XT/AT™ PS/2™ and Apple® computers. © 1988, MSC Technologies, Inc., 47950 Seabridge Dr., Fremont, CA 94538, 415-656-1117. IBM PC/XT/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. AutoSketch and AutoCAD are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. PC Mouse, OMNIMOUSE, MousePad, Designer Pop-up and PC Paint Plus are trademarks of MSC Technologies, Inc.

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ POWER PROGRAMMING

Figure 2: TRYSTR2-ASM provides an interactive demonstration of the STRINGS2 functions.

concatenation routine with the following parameters:

STRDUP duplicates a string. It takes as its arguments

DS:SI = string address
BX = string length

It returns the address of a copy of the original string in registers DS:SI, with all other registers unchanged. STRDUP is used by the other routines in STRINGS2 to copy an argument string before altering it.

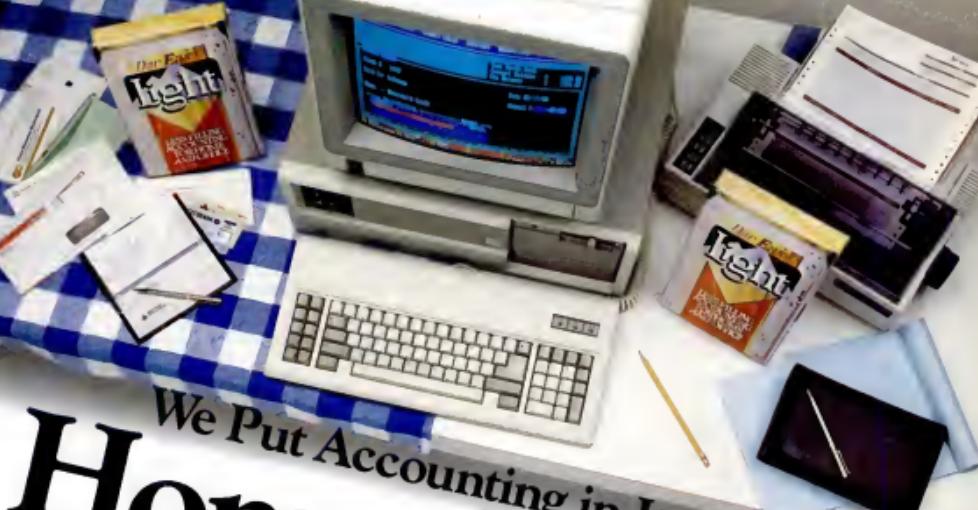
STRXTR extracts a substring. Its parameters are:

DS:SI = string address
BX = string length
CX = offset of substring
DX = length of substring

STRXTR returns the address and length of the substring (which has been copied to temporary storage) in registers DS:SI and BX, with other registers unchanged. If the requested substring overruns the end of the original string, the returned length is reduced so that a true substring is returned. Similarly, if the beginning offset of the requested substring lies outside the original string, a length of zero is returned.

STRXLT translates a string using a supplied character translation table. The **STRXLT** parameters are

DS:SI = address of string to be translated
ES = length of string to be translated
ES:DI = address of translation table



We Put Accounting in Its Place Home & Office

Your Home. A Great Place for Dac-Easy Light.[™] Take the simplicity of Dac-Easy Light home and you'll be amazed at how fast you can perform your personal financial tasks. Dac-Easy Light is designed for the non-accountant, yet it gives you complete information that will make your home accounting fun. Quick to install, Light provides a Personal Chart of Accounts setting up an accounting structure for immediate data input. And there's room to modify! You can set up as you go — whether you begin writing checks or posting credit card balances, Light debits and credits your revenues and expenses, transparent to you. For example, the bank feature allows you to select one of your bank or savings accounts. Then, a pull-down check screen in recognizable format lets you indicate manual or computer check entry, and you can print computer checks one at a time or by batch. End-of-month bank statements are easily reconciled with Light. This feature has an on-line adjustment for withdrawals, deposits and service charges. For better credit card management, Light automatically updates current card balances as you post receipts. You'll really enjoy the 12-month budget feature that tells you how much your actual expenditures are by month and year-to-date versus budget. Personal net worth reports are readily available, too. Light includes other features like a pop-up calculator and user-defined color selections. Dac-Easy Light. A perfect place in your home for personal use.

**Dac-Easy
Light**

\$69.95

Your Sole Proprietorship. A Great Place for Dac-Easy Light.[™] The professionalism of your company is best portrayed to your customers with Dac-Easy Light invoices, statements and checkwriting features. And you'll spend less time performing necessary office accounting while retaining more accurate and current information — on screen! With the non-accountant in mind, Dac-Easy Light quickly installs a predefined Business Chart of Accounts that allows you to start immediately invoicing customers or writing accounts payable checks. There's always room to modify, too! Dac-Easy Light performs as an integrated General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable system. Light's checkwriting feature allows you to print computer checks one at a time or by batch. Post manual checks while a pop-up window debits and credits accounts by category. Your customers will be impressed with the detail shown in Light's invoice feature, and they'll never know how simple it was!

Management of customer and vendor information is a snap with Light. Light gives you more reports to make the decision-making process easier, whether it's a Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Customer Statement or Variance Report, all data is up-to-date. The 12-Month Budget feature is extremely useful for the bottom line actual expenditures versus budget.

Other handy features include mailing labels, password protection, pop-up calculator that pastes results to screen, and user-defined color selection. Dac-Easy

Light. An account-
ing system ideal
for the sole
proprietor.

See Your
Local Retailer
or To Order Direct

Call 1-800-877-2088
(In Canada, call 519-747-9633).

To order Dac-Easy Light[™] by mail, send \$69.95

to Dac Software, 17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas,

TX 75252-5740. (Plus \$7.50 shipping/Texas residents add sales

tax/\$17.50 shipping outside U.S.) 214-248-0205.

Come See Us at COMDEX, Las Vegas Hilton, Booth #H8032

30-Day Money Back Guarantee: Unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM PC or 100% compatibles. 1 disk drive, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 80 column printer able to print 132 columns in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor, 256K memory. Trademarks: IBM, PC-DOS, MS-DOS. Dac-Easy and Dac-Easy Light are trademarks of Dac Software, Inc., 17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252-5740. 5-3/4" & 3-1/2" disks available.

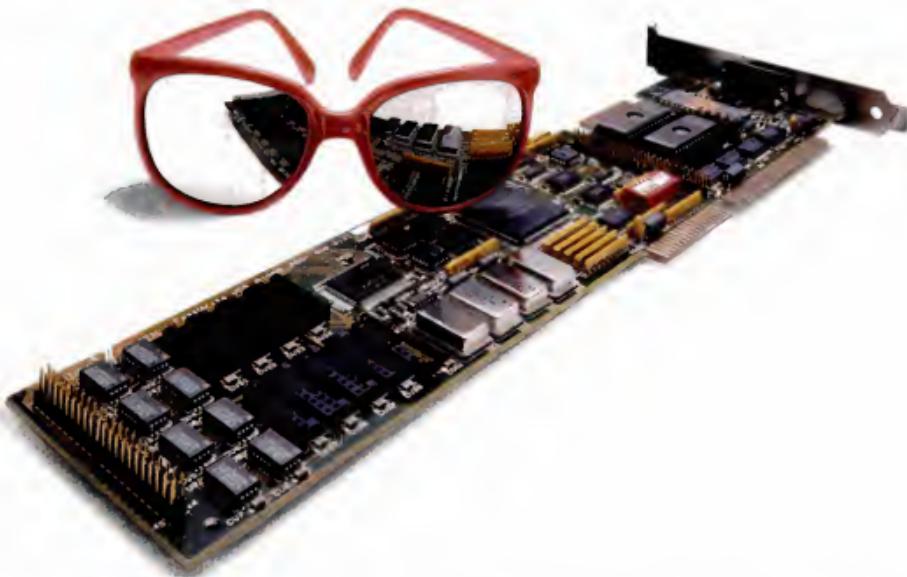
Code #103



dac software, inc.

Insico

Some People Buy FastWrite VGA™ For Its Blinding Speed.



And then again, some people buy it for its high resolution. Or its 100% hardware compatibility.

But whatever you buy it for, FastWrite VGA is guaranteed to give you VGA performance like you've never seen before. Because FastWrite VGA outperforms all competitive VGA boards. Pure and simple.

You see, this powerhouse surpasses standard IBM VGA in both color and resolution. Which means you get resolution up to 800 x 600 with 16 colors, or 640 x 400 with 256 colors.

We even offer a 256K memory upgrade that gives you 640 x 480 with 256 colors and our exclusive non-interlaced 1024 x 768 with 4 colors.

And not only is FastWrite VGA 100% register level compatible, it's also the only VGA solution that's form factor compatible. It has the same daughter card con-

nectors as the IBM PS/2 Display Adapter, to accommodate hardware add-ons in the future.

What's more, your current VGA software—or any you plan to buy—is guaranteed to run on FastWrite VGA. Even OS/2 products. It's backwards compatible with EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules modes. So all your software will run faster than ever before.

Of course once you buy, you get free technical support, guaranteed VGA compatibility and a full five-year warranty. All for a price that won't leave you staring blindly into your wallet.

So visit your local dealer and find out more about FastWrite VGA.

We guarantee
that you'll see
the difference.

VIDEO V SEVEN
46335 Landing Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 656-7800.
CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ POWER PROGRAMMING

NEW!

Boomerang™

A BREAKTHROUGH
IN POWER PROTECTION

```
C>trystr2 <Enter>
Enter string 1: THE quick BROWN fox <Enter>
Enter string 2: JUMPED over THE lazy DOG<Enter>
STRCAT: THE quick BROWN fox JUMPED over THE lazy DOG
STRLWR: the quick brown fox jumped over the lazy dog
STRUPR: THE QUICK BROWN FOX JUMPED OVER THE LAZY DOG
Enter string 1: <Enter>
C>
```

Figure 3: A sample session using the TRYSTR2.EXE demonstration program.

The translation table takes the following form:

```
dw    number of translation values in table
db    character code for 1st translation value
db    translation value for 1st character
db    translation value for 2nd character
.
.
```

This format allows you to restrict the table to only those codes you wish to translate. Any zero translation values in the table are ignored by STRXLT. Here is a sample translation table that would change all uppercase vowels to question marks, leaving all uppercase consonants and all lowercase letters, numbers, and oddball characters unchanged:

```
dW    26
dW    'A'
dB    '?BCD?FGH?JKLMN?PQRST?VWXZ?'
```

(Please don't send me any outraged letters arguing that Y isn't really a vowel; this is just an example.) Predictably enough, STRXLT returns the address and length of the translated string in registers DS:SI and BX, leaving the original string and other registers alone.

The STRLWR routine translates a string into lowercase, and the STRUPR routine translates a string into uppercase. Their arguments are

```
DS:SI = address of string
BX    = length of string
```

Both work by calling STRXLT with the address of an appropriate translation table, and both return the address and length of the translated string in registers DS:SI and BX, leaving other registers and the original string unchanged. STRLWR is especially useful when you are making a fully qualified pathname (drive, path, filename, and extension) "pretty" for output.

A DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

The interactive demonstration program TRYSTR2.ASM (Figure 2) explicitly or implicitly exercises most of the functions in the STRING2.ASM package. It prompts you to enter two strings, concatenates them, and then translates the concatenated string into both upper- and lowercase. To terminate the demonstration program, just press Enter alone in response to the "Enter string 1" prompt, or hit Ctrl-C or Ctrl-Break at any time. A sample session with TRYSTR2 is shown in Figure 3.

To build TRYSTR2.EXE, enter the following commands:

```
MASM /ZI STRING2.S;
MASM /ZI TRYSTR2;
LINK /CO TRYSTR2+STRING2.S;
```

If you don't want to trace through the demonstration program with CodeView, you

```
string2.obj : string2.asm
masm /ZI string2;
trystr2.obj : trystr2.asm
masm /ZI trystr2;
trystr2.exe : trystr2.obj string2.obj
link /CO trystr2+string2;
```

Figure 4: A Make file that will facilitate the creation of the TRYSTR2.EXE demonstration program in Figure 3.

can omit the /ZI and /CO switches. You can use the Make file in Figure 4 to automate the process of creating TRYSTR2.EXE.

THE IN-BOX Please send your comments and suggestions to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:

PC MagNet: 72241.52

MCI Mail: lmi

BIX: rduncan

Every day, dips and surges of electric power threaten the data you put in your computer, an invitation to disaster.

Introducing BOOMERANG™, a power protection system that automatically saves your work in progress in the event of:

- Power failure, blown fuse, or brownout.
- Accidental pulling out or tripping over the cord.
- Forgetting to save your RAM disk before turning off the switch.

When normal power returns, BOOMERANG restores your data to you with a single command. Requires IBM® PC, XT, AT®, or 100% compatible. 256K internal hard disk DOS 2.1 or later.

When you compare power protection, only BOOMERANG solves the whole problem:

	Boomerang	LPS	Keystroke Saver
Automatically saves state of entire system	YES	NO	Only to point of last save
Provides a battery backed-up RAM disk	YES	NO	Only to point of last save
Protects against user error	YES	NO	Only to point of last save
Ability to exit application and return later	YES	NO	YES
Never interrupts work	YES	YES	NO
Increases hard disk life by parking heads	YES	NO	NO

At \$299, Boomerang pays for itself with the first save!

30-day money back guarantee.

...call your local dealer or call...

214-788-5198

MICRO

Microsync, Inc.
15018 Bellway Dr., Dallas, TX 75244

Boomerang and MicroSync are trademarks of MicroSync, Inc. IBM and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

LOGITECH MICE

LogiMouse	\$65	LogiMouse w/Logi Cadd	\$105
LogiMouse w/Paint Show	88	Logi Buss Mouse w/Logi Cadd	105
Logi Buss Mouse w/Paint Show	88	LogiMouse w/Publisher	105
Logi Buss w/Publisher	105	LogiTech Hi-Res Mouse	83
		Logi Scan Man	Call

SOFTWARE

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	\$405	1 DIR Plus	\$46
dBase IV	599	Brooklyn Bridge	69
dBase III LAN	107	Carousel 2.0	43
DB-XL Diamond	107	Copy II PC	18
Eureka	188	Copywrite	40
Gemstar	123	Corefast	85
Nutshell	185	Craftsman	29
Nutshell Plus	403	Crusie Control	29
Paradox 2.0	425	Direct Access	48
PFS: Professional File	185	Disk Optimizer 4.0	37
D & A	105	Disk Technician	56
D & A Write	105	Disk Technician Plus	89
R:Base for DDS	425	DS Back-Up Plus	45
Reflex	115	Fastback	75
VP Expert	56	Fastback Plus	86
VP Info	115	Keywords	53
	56	LapLink +	73
	115	Mace Utilities	47
	56	Microsoft Windows 286	54

UTILITIES

Microsoft Windows 386	110	Easy Extra	\$53
Norton Commander	43	Grandview	165
Norton Editor	35	Multimate Advantage II	258
Norton Utilities 4.0	46	PFS: Professional Write	102
PC Tools Deluxe	36	Volkswriter 3	132
Printworks for Dot Matrix	39	Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	63
Printworks for Lasers	67	Webster	67
Sidekick Plus	114	NewWorld Writer	53
Sideways	37	Prof. Spell Checker	32
Smart Notes	43	New World Thesaurus	37
SQZ Plus	53	Word (Microsoft)	179
Superkey	58	Word Perfect 4.2	198
Unlock D Plus	52	Word Perfect 5.0	219
Unlock Masterkey	99	Word Perfect Executive	117
XTree	34	WordPerfect Library	58
XTree Professional	61	Wordstar Pro Pack 5.0	Call
		Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	Call

TRAINING

Lets C	38
Mavis Beacon	29
Teaches Typing	29
MS Learning DDS	29
MS Flight Simulator	29
PC Logo	79
Turbo Tutor	42
Typing Instructor Encore	25
Typing Tutor IV	27

ACCESSORIES

Copy II		DISKETTES	
Option Board Deluxe	\$99	Sony 3 1/2 S/S (100)	\$125
MS Mach 20 Memory Plus	294	Sony 3 1/2 DS/DD (100)	179
MS Mach 20 Baseboard	294	Sony 3 1/2 High Density (100)	379
Masterpiece	78	Sony 5 1/4 DS/DD (100)	65
Masterpiece Plus	92	Sony 5 1/4 High Density (100)	160



MEMBER
MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL

of the
Direct Marketing Association Inc.

- No APO, FPO, or International orders please.
- Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks.
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.
- Add 5% for C O D Orders
- We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.
- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.
- We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped.
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 5-10 Day \$8.95 11-20 Day \$10.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay The Air Difference.
- Free Air Applies ONLY To Orders Over \$100.
- All products carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.

ORDER LINE

1-800-426-6659

Microsoft PC Excel

SPECIALS

Microsoft Word 4.0

\$269

\$179

Microsoft PC Works

\$76

Microsoft Windows 286

\$269

SOFTWARE

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability Plus	\$137	Carbon Copy Plus	\$107
Enable 2.0	352	CompuServe	
Framework III	425	Subscription Kit	19
MS Works	76	Crosstalk XVI	87
PFS: 1st Choice	76	Crosstalk Mark IV	109
Smart Software System	395	Mirror II	33
Symphony	409	Remote II	87

COMMUNICATIONS

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

SPREADSHEET

Newsmaster II	\$38	Cambridge Analyst	\$60
PageMaster 3.0	489	HAL	89
PFS: First Publisher	55	Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	285
Ventura Publishing	469	Lotus Agenda	239
		Lotus Manuscript	289
		MS Excel	269
		MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle	591

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

**The Acknowledged Leader in the
Computer Mail Order Industry**

MIT SYSTEMS



mit
386

16 MHz, 1024K Memory,
200 Watt Power Supply,
Enhanced Keyboard,
1.2 MG Floppy Drive

\$1899

System w/1.2 Floppy & 40 MG Drive . . . \$2285



ORDER LINE

1-800-426-6659

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

	Star Micronics		
Alps			
Allegro	\$345	NX 1000 Rainbow	235
ALQ224E	599	NX 1000	169
ALQ318	610	NX 15	315
ALQ324E	749	NX 2400	320
2418	885	NB 2410	449
2424	955	Toshiba	
P2000	679	321 SL	489
2100	1095	341 SL	655
Other Models		351 SX	939
AST Turbo Laser	4310	Page Laser	2415
Citizen Printers			
1200	149		
1800	165		
MSP 40	299		
MSP 45	395		
MSP 50	329		
MSP 55	465		
Premier 35	585		
Tribute 124	475		
Diconix 150	309		
300	485		
Epson Printers			
FUJITSU			
DX2200	445		
DX2400	515		
Hewlett-Packard			
Desk Jet	719		
Laser Jet Series II	1805		
Paint Jet	1090		
Scan Jet	1525		
NEC			
P2200	350		
P5200	515		
P5300	679		
Other Models	Call		
Okidata			
182+	225		
292E	355	Bernoulli Box	
293E	489	10 Meg	889
294	729	20 Meg	1255
320	330	40 Meg	1629
321	459	Beta Ext. 20 MG	1015
390	459	Beta Int. 20 MG	789
391	625		
Laserline 6	1325		
Panasonic			
1080 I M2	165	Seagate	
1091 I M2	189	20 MG w/WD Controller	275
1092 I	325	251-I	469
1591	549	Other Models	Call
1592	399	1.2 MEG AT	89
1595	449	Floppy F55 BV	79
3131	305	Toshiba	
3151	475	3.5 Dr 720K	89
Laser 4450	1635	3.5 Dr 1.4MB	99

MODEMS

	Amdek		
Anchor			
1200 B w/software	\$60	1200FB	149
1200 EXT	85	1200HB	259
2400 B w/software	115	T-3200	299
2400 EXT	130	T-5100	410
Hayes			
1200	275	210A	432
1200B	299	210B	125
Call	399	NEC	149
Prometheus		Multisync II	585
1200B w/Software	70	Multisync Plus	899
2400B w/Software	125	Multisync XL	2069
2400G	2400G	Monographic System	1299
US Robotics		Other Models	Call
Password 1200	159	Princeton	
Courier 2400	289	Ultrasync	515
Courier 2400E	335	Max 12	129
HST 9600	635	Max 15	199
SPORTSTER 2400 B	\$125	Samsung	Call
w/software		Sony Multisync (1303)	535
Call		Mitsubishi	499
Bernoulli Box		Diamond Scan 14"	609
10 Meg	889	Zenith	279
20 Meg	1255	1490	99
40 Meg	1629		
Beta Ext. 20 MG	1015		
Beta Int. 20 MG	789		
Seagate			
20 MG w/WD Controller	275	Altac Passive Hub	29
251-I	469	AQUILA 8 Port Active Hub	279
Other Models	Call	AQUILA 8 Port Active Hub	99
1.2 MEG AT	89	AQUILA Aronet Card	129
Floppy F55 BV	79	SMC Mdi 110 Aronet Card	Call
3.5 Dr 720K	89	Other Boards	
3.5 Dr 1.4MB	99		

COMPUTERS

	Wyse		
AST			
Model 80	\$1440	30	\$285
Model 140X	2285	50	369
Model 340	3999	85	439
Model 390	5469		
Other Models	Call		
NEC			
Multispeed EL II	1479	Hot Shot	\$345
Multispeed HD	2329	Six Pack Plus w/64K	115
Toshiba		Six Pack Plus w/384K	229
T-1000	785	Xformer	579
T-1200F	1370	AT Rampage	370
T-1200H	2285	VGA	239
1200FB	1569	VGA Plus	305
1200HB	2415	ATI	
1200WB	3785	EGA Wonder	220
1200XB	4895	VIP VGA	260
1200ZB		Hercules	
1200ZB		Color Card	145
1200ZB		Graphics Card Plus	170
1200ZB		Incolor	199
1200ZB		Intel	
1200ZB	130	Above Board PS/2	299
1200ZB	149	Inboard 386 PC	760
1200ZB		Inboard 386 AT	1025
1200ZB		4020 Above Board	365
1200ZB		80287-6	155
1200ZB		80387-16	345
1200ZB		Orchid	
1200ZB		Designer VGA	299
1200ZB		Tiny Turbo	259
1200ZB		Twin Turbo	359
1200ZB		VGA	199
1200ZB		Paradise	
1200ZB		Autoswitch 350	139
1200ZB		VGA +	259
1200ZB		VGA Professional	380
1200ZB		Video-7	
1200ZB		Fastwrite VGA	355
1200ZB		VGA	265
1200ZB		Vega Deluxe	199
1200ZB		V-RAM	469
1200ZB			

TERMINALS

BOARDS

AST			
Hot Shot			
Six Pack Plus w/64K	115		
Six Pack Plus w/384K	229		
Xformer	579		
AT Rampage	370		
VGA	239		
VGA Plus	305		
ATI			
EGA Wonder	220		
VIP VGA	260		
Hercules			
Color Card	145		
Graphics Card Plus	170		
Incolor	199		
Intel			
Above Board PS/2	299		
Inboard 386 PC	760		
Inboard 386 AT	1025		
4020 Above Board	365		
80287-6	155		
80387-16	345		
Orchid			
Designer VGA	299		
Tiny Turbo	259		
Twin Turbo	359		
VGA	199		
Paradise			
Autoswitch 350	139		
VGA +	259		
VGA Professional	380		
Video-7			
Fastwrite VGA	355		
VGA	265		
Vega Deluxe	199		
V-RAM	469		
KEYBOARDS			
Keytronics			
KB5151			\$119
KB5153			150
KB101 Plus			85
American Power Supply			
330 XT			275
450 AT			409

HARD CARDS

DISK DRIVES

MONITORS

TERMINALS

telemart
ORDER LINE

1-800-426-6659

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARD DRIVES



Seagate

40 Mb ST251

Includes ST251 drive, AT mounting hardware, How-To manual & "Disk Manager" partitioning software

\$339

Also available for XT.

40Mb ST251 \$389
PC/XT KIT

Includes drive, controller, cables, How-To manual, mounting hardware & partitioning software.

Drives and Kits are available for PS/2 models 25 & 30!

Card Drive™ Hard Cards

Card Drive 20S	40ms	\$319
Card Drive 30S	40ms	\$349
Card Drive 50S	40ms	\$499

-- Features --

- Available for most Tandy models
- Quality engineered for reliability
- Super easy installation & setup
- ONE YEAR Warranty
- Auto park heads

These Card Drives use quality Seagate Hard Drives

30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee

If for any reason, you are not completely satisfied with any product, simply return it for a prompt and courteous refund!

20 Mb ST225 KIT

This complete PC/XT KIT includes the Seagate ST225 drive, controller, cables, How-To manual & mounting hardware. Half height • 65ms.

Also available for AT.

\$244

30 Mb Complete PC/XT KIT

Complete PC/XT KIT includes drive, controller, cables, How-To manual & mounting hardware.

\$269

High Speed 40Mb

Seagate ST251-1

Half Height • 28ms access time • Available for XT or AT

\$409

Includes drive, AT mounting hardware & "Disk Manager" partitioning software

We carry the entire Seagate product line including 3.5" drives

65Mb ST277R

40ms access • Half Height
Autospark heads

This drive requires an RLL controller

\$379

Includes drive, mounting hardware & "Disk Manager" partitioning software

150Mb Kit

This complete kit includes Seagate drive, cables, Pester ADRT controller, How-To Manual, mounting hardware & "Disk Manager" partitioning software. Full Height. 28ms.

\$788

Help is just a phone call away with our Technical Assistance Department!

No Surcharge for Visa or MasterCard Orders

All products include our ONE YEAR Warranty and our 30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee!

Hours: 8am to 7pm Monday - Friday, 12pm to 5pm Sat. MST

(800) 234-DISK

International orders call (602) 784-1038



1208 E. Broadway Road #110 • Tempe, AZ 85282

(602) 784-1038 FAX: (602) 829-9193

Toll Free Customer Service & Order Status: (800) 541-8387

HARD DRIVES

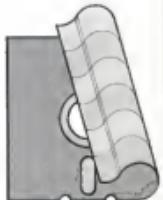
International
An IDN Company

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted NET 30 - subject to 1% surcharge. Add \$19 shipping for APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable, product must be unopened and in original condition.

PCG1086

■ DOUGLAS COBB AND STEVEN COBB

SPREADSHEET CLINIC



Converting numeric labels with trailing plus and minus signs into values, plotting more than six data ranges in a single XY graph, and fixing a /Data Query Find bug in Lotus 1-2-3.

How to fix a /Data Query Find bug in Lotus 1-2-3

We've discovered an interesting 1-2-3 bug. We issued the /Data Query Find command, highlighted and then edited a record, and pressed Enter. When we subsequently pressed the Cursor Up and Down keys, 1-2-3 began highlighting an entirely new subset of records.

The worksheet shown in Figure 1 will demonstrate this bug. After setting up this worksheet, we used the /Data Query Input command to define cells A8..C20 as the Input range, and used the /Data Query Criterion command to define cells A5..C6 as the Criterion range. Consequently, when we issued the /Data Query Find command, 1-2-3 highlighted the record in row 12—the first record with the label 'South' in its Division field. When we pressed the Cursor Down key once, 1-2-3 moved the highlight to the record in row 16—the second record with the label 'South' in its Division field; when we pressed Down again, 1-2-3 moved the highlight to the record in row 18—the final record with the label 'South' in its Division field. So far, so good.

However, suppose you edit or replace one of the fields of one of the highlighted records while using the /Data Query Find command. You'd do this either by typing a new entry and then pressing Enter, or by pressing the Edit key, changing the entry, and then pressing Enter.

As you would expect, the record you have edited will remain highlighted after

you edit it. However, if the worksheet was set for Automatic recalculation when you made the change, 1-2-3 no longer will highlight records that have the label 'South' in their Division field when you subsequently press the Up or Down keys. Instead, it highlights records that have the Division entry 'West—the records in rows 10, 13, and 20.

Apparently, if 1-2-3 recalculates a worksheet during a /Data Query Find command (as it will when you edit a record

with the worksheet set for Automatic recalculation) and that worksheet contains one or more @D functions, 1-2-3 will begin using the criterion range specified by the last @D function it calculated as the Criterion range for the /Data Query Find command.

In this case, the function

`@DSUM($A8..$C20,2,D1..D2)`

will be the last one to be recalculated. Since this function specifies cells D1..D2

A	B	C	D
Name	Division	Sales	Division
1 North	South	East	West
2 \$165,000	\$142,000	\$138,000	\$150,000
3			
4			
5			
6 Name	Division	Sales	
7	South		
8 Name	Division	Sales	
9 Smith	East	\$55,000	
10 Jones	West	\$53,000	
11 Williams	North	\$25,000	
12 Johnson	South	\$45,000	
13 Davis	West	\$65,000	
14 Stevens	North	\$35,000	
15 Carter	East	\$34,000	
16 Hunter	South	\$30,000	
17 Richards	North	\$45,000	
18 Walker	South	\$67,000	
19 McCoy	East	\$49,000	
20 Cox	West	\$32,000	

Cells B20..E20 contain the following functions:

```
B20: @DSUM(A8..C20,2,A1..A2)
C20: @DSUM(A8..C20,2,B1..B2)
D20: @DSUM(A8..C20,2,C1..C2)
E20: @DSUM(A8..C20,2,D1..D2)
```

Figure 1: If 1-2-3 is set for Automatic recalculation, odd things happen in this worksheet when you issue the /Data Query Find command, edit a highlighted record, and then press the Cursor Up or Down keys.

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

as its criterion range, and since cell D1 contains the field name 'Division' and cell D2 contains the label 'West', 1-2-3 will begin looking for records with 'West' in their Division field after you complete the edit.

Fortunately, there is an easy solution to the problem: simply set your worksheet to Manual recalculation before you issue the /Data Query Find command. That way, 1-2-3 won't recalculate the worksheet as you make changes to criterion-matching records during the execution of a Query Find command. Consequently, none of the @D functions in the worksheet will alter the criterion used by the /Data Query Find command.—*Bill Monaghan and Barbara Rudder; Fairfield, New Jersey*

Fortunately, the circumstances in which you will encounter this bug are rare. The first condition is that the worksheet must contain an @D function that references a criterion range other than the one /Data Query Find is using; second, the worksheet must be set for Automatic recalculation. Nevertheless, we're surprised that Lotus didn't find and correct this clear-cut bug before shipping 1-2-3, Release 2.01.

Productivity Tip

To generate upper-level characters in 1-2-3, you probably use the @CHAR function or the Compose key. However, you can also generate upper-level characters by holding down the Alt key and typing the ASCII number of the character you want to generate on the numeric keypad.

How to plot more than 1-2-3's limit of six data ranges in a single XY graph

In theory, 1-2-3 allows you to have only six Y ranges (A through F) in a single XY graph. In practice, however, there's a way in which you can plot seven—or as many ranges as you want.

To do this, enter or copy the X and Y values into adjacent cells of a single pair of columns, leaving a blank row between the row that contains the last value for one series and the row that contains the first value for the next series. You then specify the

entire column of X values as the X range, and the entire column of Y values as the A range. Since 1-2-3 treats blank cells as breaks in an XY graph, it does not draw a line connecting the end point of one "range" with the starting point of the next

range, so you get a separate line for each series.

Suppose, for example, you want to plot the seven sets of XY pairs in the worksheet shown in Figure 2. To do this, you would copy the X values in cells A2 and A3 into

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	X-Range	A-Range	B-Range	C-Range	D-Range	E-Range	F-Range	G-Range
2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
3	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
4								

Figure 2: A sample of seven series of XY values to be plotted in a single XY graph.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	X-Range	A-Range	B-Range	C-Range	D-Range	E-Range	F-Range	G-Range
2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
3	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
4								
5	1	3						
6	2	4						
7								
8	1	4						
9	2	5						
10								
11	1	5						
12	2	6						
13								
14	1	6						
15	2	7						
16								
17	1	7						
18	2	8						
19								
20	1	8						
21	2	9						
22								

Figure 3: After putting the XY series into a pair of columns, you can plot them in an XY graph.

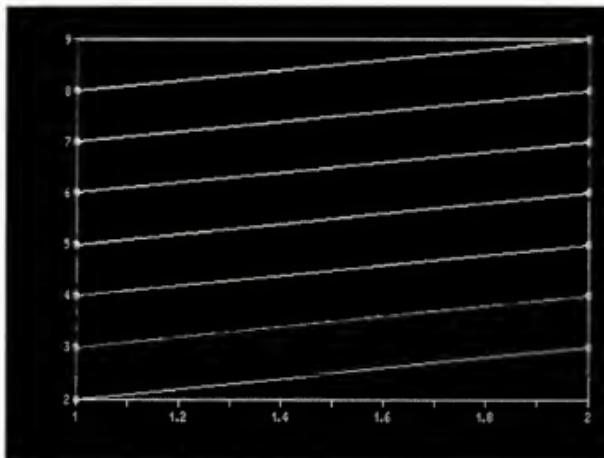


Figure 4: The XY graph plotting the seven series of XY pairs shown in Figure 3.

This wasn't supposed to happen until the year 2000.



A thrilling leap forward for database management
Advanced Revelation™ brings remarkably powerful tools, infinite flexibility and vastly increased productivity to the PC environment.

Making it the developers' choice when handling sophisticated network applications such as sales, personnel and asset management.

Yet it's simple enough for non-technical users to build applications after one day's training.

As you read on you'll see: with Advanced Revelation, database management is *already* everything you'd like it to be.

Data Dictionary eliminates source code
The gateway to Advanced Revelation's power is our central, active data dictionary. It contains everything you need to define the attributes of each field and bring life to your applications.

No other system has anything like it. When you change, add or delete fields, the dictionary remembers and records it for you. Without programming or coding.



Environmental Bonding™ improves all your existing capabilities

Environmental Bonding brings Advanced Revelation's powerful features to your existing applications. Making your investment in systems—PC based, Mini or Mainframe—provide even greater returns.

Because for the first time, this breakthrough technology lets you use your existing information—read and write from other systems—with Advanced Revelation's Application Tools.

Seamlessly. Which means no disruptive data conversions, duplicate data or cumbersome and time-consuming import/export requirements.

Variable Length Fields extend your flexibility
With other DBMS's, once you define the number of characters in a field, it's set in stone.

Not so with Advanced Revelation's variable length fields. Where you can enter virtually any number of characters into a field. Making it especially nice for text-oriented information.

What's more, variable length fields are only as



long as the information they hold. Using an average of 40% less disk space than any fixed length system.

Help is always near

You can set the degree of on-line help you need with Advanced Revelation. From simple, context-sensitive help that automatically appears each time you enter a new tool or program. To no help whatsoever.

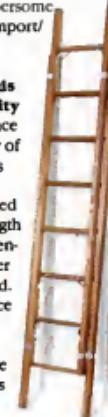
Meanwhile, Revelation Technologies provides all the levels of help necessary for today's business users. From our customer service hot-line. To our Advantage Programs for volume users and developers.

It's all part of the forward thinking our customers have come to rely on. Support. Technical innovation. Continuing commitment.

So your wishes come true a lot sooner than you expected.

Call Toll Free

1-800-327-0216



Revelation Technologies

We think like you do.

A lot of computer for your money... plus a one-year warranty!

Bentley
Computer Products



- 12MHz 80286 processor
- 0 Wait State
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- 200-watt power supply
- Keyboard.

Bentley-286/12

Base System \$1095

- With 40MB HD Seagate®, 28ms \$1525
- With 70MB HD MiniScribe®, 28ms \$1715

The Price/Performance Leaders!



Monographics Card
Text mode: 80 col. x 25 lines; graphics mode: 720 x 348; parallel port

\$53



Samsung Monitor
12" flat screen with tilt and swivel base

\$95

Mono Combo
Monographics card and monitor

\$139



EGA Card
640 x 350, 256KB display RAM

\$159



EGA Monitor
14" tube, 13" diagonal high-resolution

\$349

EGA Combo
EGA card and monitor

\$489



Color Card
640 x 200 color graphics card

\$53



Color Monitor
12" tube, CGA monitor

\$239

Color Combo
CGA card and monitor

\$289

Mice-Indispensable for desktop publishing applications, mice provide easy cursor movement for a variety of software packages.

Logitech® Bus Mouse

\$89

Logitech C7 Serial Mouse

\$79

MS® Bus Mouse

\$119

Genius® GM-6+ Serial Mouse

with Dr. Halo III™

\$55

Modems-All are compatible with popular communication standards and have auto answer, auto redial, and auto voice/data switching. External modems include LED status indicators and require modem cable for hookup.

300/1200 Baud Internal Modem

\$69

300/1200/2400 Baud Internal Modem

\$139

300/1200 Baud External Modem

\$89

2400 Baud External Modem

\$159

Expansion Explosion!



XT-MFC-A six-function expansion card: 384KB RAM, serial port, parallel port, game port, clock/calendar with battery backup, and utility software.

Only

\$199



AT-MFC for IBM PC® or AT® Up to 1.5MB memory expansion, serial & parallel port. Comes with 8KB Only

\$110



EMS-Expanded-Memory Specification card compatible with the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft memory specification. Comes with 8KB expandable to 2MB. Includes utility software.

PC Version Only

\$99

AT Version Only

\$119



Orchid Tiny Turbo- 80286 processing speed for your PC.

Only

\$279



Coprocessors

8087-3 (5MHz)	\$129
8087-2 (8MHz)	\$159
80287-6 (6MHz)	\$199
80287-8 (8MHz)	\$269
80287-10 (10MHz)	\$329



- 10MHz 80286 processor
- 512KB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- 200-watt power supply
- Keyboard.



- Turbo-charged XT-compatible 8088 processor running at 10MHz
- 640KB RAM
- One 360KB floppy drive
- Controller
- Eight expansion slots
- 150-watt power supply
- Keyboard.

Bentley-286/10

Base System

\$995

- With 40MB HD Seagate, 28ms \$1419
- With 70MB HD MiniScribe, 28ms \$1639

Bentley Turbo-10

Base System

\$599

- With 30MB HD MiniScribe, 65ms \$899
- With 40MB HD MiniScribe, 61ms \$959

Enhance your Bentley with our popular add-on products!

AT Hard Drives

- High Quality • Low Price
- High Performance
- High Capacity Storage
- One-Year Limited Warranty



40MB Seagate (28ms)	\$439
43MB MiniScribe (25ms)	\$459
70MB MiniScribe (28ms)	\$649

PC Hard Disk Kits-

Quality hard disk kits for the IBM PC and compatibles. Each kit includes a half-height Winchester hard disk, hard disk controller, cables, software, mounting hardware, and illustrated manual.

20MB MiniScribe (65ms) ..	\$279
30MB MiniScribe (65ms) ..	\$339
40MB MiniScribe (61ms) ..	\$369
20MB For the Compuport Portable ..	\$299

360KB Diskette Drives-

Convenience and compatibility.

For PCs	\$99
For ATs	\$109



AT I/O-Serial port and parallel port.

Only **\$59**



PC I/O-Serial, parallel, and game port, and clock/calendar with battery backup.

Only **\$65**



Panasonic 10921
Printer-Cost-effective and fast! Prints 240cps draft and 48cps near letter quality. Nine-pin print head and parallel interface.

Only . . . **\$349**

Bentley
Computer Products

1700 Still Meadow Ctr. Round Rock, Tx. 78681

Amazing prices on quality computers and add-on products. Free UPS ground shipping in the continental U.S.A. Thirty-day, money-back guarantee (does not include return freight). No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, COD, or cashier's check. Fortune 1000, university, and institution purchase orders accepted with approved credit. Prices are subject to change without notice. One-year limited warranty.

Sales Hours: Mon.- Fri. 8 a.m.- 9 p.m.
Sat. 9 a.m.- 5 p.m.

Tech. Support: Mon.- Fri. 8 a.m.- 5 p.m.

Order Toll Free
800-234-4442
Tech Support: 512-250-8202

BRIDGES



The easy way to move files between the 5 1/4" world of PCs, and the 3 1/2" world of PS/2s, Laptops, and 386s: Sysgen's Bridge family.

Because your PCs, PS/2s, 386s and laptops all talk to different floppy disk sizes and formats, they can become frustrating *islands* of information.

For the simplest way to get files back and forth, just install Sysgen's Bridge products. Presto: Your different computers can talk to common diskettes.

Sysgen pioneered bridges. Now here are three ways to simplify your life in a multi-computer office.

Solution 1: Our Bridge-File 5.25 floppy disk drive.



A best seller, with over 50,000 installed. Attach it to your PS/2, and you can read and write files from PCs. Critics and users alike have raved

about its small footprint, ease of use, and dual density capacity of 360Kb and 1.2Mb. (IBM's drive is twice the size, yet stores only one-fourth the data.)

Every PS/2 user deserves this easy connection to the world of PCs.

Solution 2: Our Bridge-File 3.5 floppy disk drive.

You get 720Kb and 1.44Mb capacities. Connect it to any PC, and you can read and write files from PS/2s, 386s, laptops, and other 3 1/2" machines.

Now all your PCs can share files with your newer systems.



And here's the ideal controller: The Omni-Bridge Controller.

Controls up to four drives, so you can mix and match 5 1/4", 3 1/2", and floppy tape drives as you need. This hot card gives you big storage, plus twice the floppy disk and floppy tape transfer performance rates! At only \$95, this is a winner.



**Get your computers talking.
Call the Sysgen Hotline for the
name of your nearest dealer.
1-800-821-2151.**

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED

556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035

Trademark: Sysgen, Bridge-File, Omni-Bridge—Sysgen Inc.; PS/2—International Business Machines Corporation. Registered Trademark: IBM—International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

cells A5..A6, A8..A9, A11..A12, A14..A15, A17..A18, and A20..A21. Then, you would copy or move the values in cells C2..C3 into cells B5..B6, those in cells D2..D3 into cells B8..B9, etc., so your worksheet looked like Figure 3.

Having arranged the data in this way, you can plot them in a single XY graph by issuing the /Graph command, choosing Type, and then choosing XY. Next, choose X, highlight cells A2..A21, and press Enter. Then similarly choose Y, highlight cells B2..B21, and press Enter again.

If you choose the View command after completing these steps, 1-2-3 will produce the graph shown in Figure 4. Each series becomes a separate line in the graph.
—Mark Weih; Cambridge Springs, Pennsylvania

You can use this technique to plot as many series of values as you wish in an XY graph. However, since all the X values are part of the same X series and all of the Y values are part of the same Y series, 1-2-3 will use the same pattern, color, and marker for each of the lines in the graph. Fortunately, this is a small price to pay for the ability to graph more than six data series in a single XY graph.

Productivity Tip

If you've ever wished that you could see more of your 1-2-3 or Symphony worksheet at a time, then you should use *SeeMORE*—an add-in application from Personics Corp. Depending on what sort of monitor you have (CGA, EGA, or VGA), *SeeMORE* will allow you to view up to 160 columns and 60 rows of a worksheet at a time. *SeeMORE* for 1-2-3 is \$79.95; *SeeMORE* for Symphony is \$99.95. To order *SeeMORE*, call Personics Corp. at (800) 445-3311.

A quicker way to convert numeric labels with trailing plus and minus signs into values

Mark Schoenfeldt offered a macro solution to the problem of converting numeric labels with trailing + and - signs into val-

ues in the February 29, 1988, Spreadsheet Clinic. Although his macro works well, I prefer an alternative technique. Specifically, I use a single-line formula like

```
=VALUE(@LEFT(cell,@LENGTH(cell)-1))  
+IF(@RIGHT(cell,1)="+",1,-1)
```

where *cell* represents the name or address of the cell that contains the numeric label.

When 1-2-3 evaluates this formula, it starts by calculating the @LEFT function, which extracts all but the final character (either a + sign or a - sign) from the entry in the referenced cell. If the referenced cell contained the label '123.45+', the function would return the string "'123.45'". The program then evaluates the @VALUE function, which converts the extracted characters into a value. In this example, the @VALUE function would return the value 123.45.

The value is then multiplied by the result of the @IF function. If the last character in the referenced cell is a +, this function will return the value 1. Consequently, 1-2-3 will return the unaltered result of the @VALUE function. If the final character is a -, however, 1-2-3 multiplies the result of the @VALUE function by the value -1. Thus, if the referenced cell contained the label '123.45-', 1-2-3 would return the value -123.45.—Mark Thompson; Dallas, Texas

The formula approach is faster than using a macro when you want to convert a large number of labels into values. Simply enter the formula to the right of the topmost cell in the column whose entries you want to convert. Then, use the /Copy command to make a copy of the formula for each of the labels in that column. Finally, use the /Range Values command to replace the formulas with their results.

Contribute to the Clinic

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *PC Magazine's* Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay you \$50 or more for anything we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk, together with a printout. Mail your contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. ■

FINALLY AVAILABLE FOR THE IBM PC



PostScript® Language
Interpreter for the IBM PC

INCLUDES 13 Outline Fonts

\$195

A Program to Print
PostScript®
Text and Graphics on:

HP LaserJet
and other laser printers

HP DeskJet
and other ink jet printers

HP PaintJet
single color printing

All Epson
FX and LQ Series, and other
dot-matrix printers

EXPLORE

PostScript language programming.
Print output from Ventura Publisher,
PageMaker, etc., on supported printers

ORDER TODAY! Contact Your Local Dealer

or call the LaserGo Order Line
(800) 451-0088 (outside Calif.)

VISA/MC/COD ACCEPTED
Dealer inquiries invited

LaserGo, Inc.
TEL: (619) 530-2400
FAX: (619) 530-0099

9235 Trade Place, Suite A, San Diego, CA 92126
800/451-0088 • 619/530-2400 • FAX: 619/530-0099

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finally, the dBASE you've been waiting IV.



Get the new dBASE IV. Now for just \$449.

Are you waiting for a data base management program that's faster than dBASE III PLUS™? One that's also much easier to use. And one that smartly supports both OS/2 and multi-user environments. Well, wait no longer.

The new dBASE IV™ features all these enhancements and more. Its automatic, built-in compiler executes programs significantly faster than before. And its new Command Center lets you enter data, do queries and generate reports all without having to write programs. You simply interact with menu-driven, "What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get" screens.

Experienced users can continue using familiar "dot prompt" commands. Or, take advantage of dBASE IV's new IBM® SAA-compatible SQL commands.

Of course, dBASE IV runs all your dBASE III PLUS programs. Only better. And most single-user dBASE III PLUS and dBASE IV applications can now run as multi-user applications. Without modification.

Only Software Spectrum offers you dBASE IV at a price you can't pass up. As well as the most reliable, responsive service in the business. So what are you waiting for? Call 1-800-624-0503* for more information or to open a corporate account.

 ASHTON-TATE®

 SOFTWARE
SPECTRUM

10420 Miller Road • Dallas, Texas 75238 • 800-624-0503 or 214-349-0400. *In the Midwest, 800-445-6454 or 312-969-5700.
Ashton-Tate is a registered trademark and dBASE III PLUS and dBASE IV are trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ NEIL J. RUBENKING

USER-TO-USER

Here's how you can unprotect BASIC files, keep your path statements short, make the date available to all your batch files, and use the prompt to remind you that you're in a DOS shell.



Speed batch file execution with simulated CASE statement

Using ERRORLEVEL for branching is slow if you use a long series of IF statements. My modification in Figure 1 sets an environment variable with the ERRORLEVEL and then uses it as a CASE selector. The program GETKEY.COM is a public domain program that returns the ASCII value of a keystroke in the ERRORLEVEL. Of course, you can use any program that sets the ERRORLEVEL.

The FOR statement compares the ERRORLEVEL with the numbers in the loop, setting the environment variable "opt%" to the ERRORLEVEL. %opt% (the value of "opt") is then appended to the word CASE, forming labels such as CASE1. This causes the GOTO statement to go to the corresponding label.—John L. Center; Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

```
N GETKEY.COM
RCX
8
A100
MOV AH, 0
INT 16
MOV AH, 4C
INT 21

W
Q
```

Figure 1: GETKEY.SCR produces GETKEY.COM, which returns the ASCII value of a keypress in the ERRORLEVEL.

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
:CASES
ECHO WHAT would you like to do now?
ECHO (S) Run Spreadsheet
ECHO (D) Run Database
ECHO (W) Run Word Processor
ECHO (Q) Quit
GETKEY
SET opt=%
REM 68=0, 81=Q, 83=S, 87=W, 108=d, 113=q, 115=w, 119=w
FOR %%e IN (68 81 83 87 108 113 115 119) DO IF ERRORLEVEL==%%e SET opt=%%%e
GOTO CASE%opt%
:CASE115
:CASE83
ECHO Pretending to run Spreadsheet
PAUSE
GOTO CASES

:CASE68
:CASE108
ECHO Pretending to run Database
PAUSE
GOTO CASES

:CASE119
:CASE87
ECHO Pretending to run Word Processor
PAUSE
GOTO CASES

:CASE113
:CASE81
ECHO ENDING it all
```

Figure 2: The BAT..CASE.BAT file avoids the usual glut of IF ERRORLEVEL statements by creating a simulated CASE statement.

It's easy to forget that you can use the FOR statement for any group of values, not just filenames. Try this at the DOS prompt:

```
FOR %V IN (THIS IS A TEST) DO ECHO %V
```

To use this CASE method for batch files, you'll need to create the program GETKEY.COM. Type in GETKEY.SCR (Figure 1) first, as a flat ASCII file. Be sure to include the blank lines before W

and after Q. Pass this program as input to DEBUG by entering this command:

```
DEBUG < GETKEY.SCR
```

This will produce the program GETKEY.COM.

Now try the batch file BAT..CASE.BAT shown in Figure 2. Of course, you can substitute your own programs for the menu options and use any standard keyboard key for the choices. In the FOR

■ USER-TO-USER

TurboTax®

THE BEST GETS BETTER!



Still the Critics' Choice!

"It makes doing your taxes almost fun." —PC Magazine

The only thing TurboTax can't do is print the money." —PC World

"Triple Crown: form preparation, tax planning and elegantly written software." —Money Magazine

DEPENDABLE

The #1 selling tax software continues to be the overwhelming choice of taxpayers everywhere! And with over 1,500,000 tax returns filed last year, you know you're getting software on which YOU CAN DEPEND.

Here's how TurboTax helps you this year:

- The famous "Quick-Look Tax Window"
- Over 40 forms—all the forms you'll need
- FAST—calculates tax return under 3 seconds
- 1989 Tax Planning included FREE!
- Pop-up Calculator and Notepad
- Quick-Link Forms Finder—to find forms by subject
- On-line help
- Data Examiner—to help pinpoint any omissions

NEW! Auto-Interview—helps you select the tax forms you need

- On-line IRS Instructions
- IRS Approved DOT MATRIX 1040 with list of printers expanded—includes Laser Jet 1040A Short Form

NEW!

PROFESSIONAL REFERRAL SERVICE

Consult a tax professional with your TurboTax data file at the starting point! Over 8,000 TurboTax ProSeries/1040 accountants now available for strategic tax planning, finishing your return or a financial tune-up. Write for the name of the TurboTax professional nearest you!

NEW!

TurboTax does states, too!

Complete the chore with TurboTax state software. TurboTax is THE ONLY system with 41 state packages available! Only \$40.



VISUAL 1040

You have to see it to believe it!

STILL ONLY

\$75

CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL
1-800-782-1120

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA

See your local dealer. Or write: 8% Federal 1040 State programs:
\$40 ea. Shipping included (Continental US only). CA residents add
6 1/4% sales tax. VISA MC accepted. Version 1988 for 1988
preparation and 1989 planning.

FREE!! While supplies last. Free copy of the latest
Price Waterhouse Personal Tax Advisor included with
your direct order.

CHIPSOFT Inc.
Mail Order Dept. P.O. Box 9222
San Dimas, CA 91773
(619) 463-8722

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

statement, put the ASCII key numbers in ascending order. Note the doubled labels for capital and small letters; by placing one immediately after the other, you make them perform the same set of actions. If the user presses a key that's not in the list, the variable "opt" keeps the value 0, so the GOTO statement jumps back to CASE0 and presents the menu again.

Keep path statements short by creating special paths for each application

I like to keep my path as short as possible to minimize directory searches and disk activity. In order to maintain a minimum path, I start programs with batch files that save the current path, change the path to that required by my application, start the application, and then restore the original path. The file SAVEPATH.BAT, shown in Figure 3, is an efficient way to do this. The second line stores the current path in the "oldpath" environment variable. Lines 3 and 4 set up the new path and invoke my application. Lines 5 and 6 restore the original path and remove "oldpath" from the environment.

If you keep the external DOS command programs in C:\DOS and batch files in C:\BAT, the path you set in your AUTOEXEC can be as simple as PATH=C:\DOS;C:\BAT. This can greatly reduce the number of directories and filenames that DOS must search to start an application.

It is a good idea to minimize the use of the APPEND command because of its side effects (see User-to-User, PC Magazine, July 1988). However, a minimum APPEND path can also reduce directory searches and disk activity. In order to accomplish this, I start programs requiring

```
ECHO OFF
SET OLDPATH=%PATH%
PATH C:\MYAPP
MYAPP &1
PATH %OLDPATH%
SET OLDPATH=
```

Figure 3: This batch file sets up an application-specific path, then restores the original path.

ALTEC Technology Corporation
5751 Rickenbacker Road, Los Angeles, CA 90040
Tel: (213) 888-9100, Fax: (818) 284-1100

ORDER:
1-800-255-9971

MON-FRI: 9 am-6 pm SAT: 10 am-4 pm

PC
MAGAZINE

Why Pay More?

You can't beat the power and performance of the ALTEC XT. For the price.

PC Lab test
under \$1,000

*Based on 12/20/88 issue. **Based on 12/20/88 issue.

- The ALTEC-286 does go beyond the bare minimums in some respects. For example, it comes with both a CPU bypass switch and a hardware reset button. The documentation is supplied in a handsome letter-wrapped binder with matching sleeve. The chassis has cutouts in the back to mount those extra port connectors that hang off expansion cards...
- ...the ALTEC-16K board is some of the best performance times of all the machines tested. It passed the DOS2.0 and OS/2 compatibility tests...
- It worked with the 3½-inch disk drive I finalized. In short, it ran fine. What more can there be?
- The ALTEC-286 ran reliably during our test.
- ...price aggressively low for this level of performance.

ALTEC ZIP-386/16™

- 4.77/6/8/16 MHz Software Selectable Speed
- 80386-16 CPU
- 512K RAM
- 200W power supply
- 101 keys enhanced keyboard
- 1.2M floppy disk drive
- HDD/FDD controller card with cables
- 80x BIOS
- 1 year limited warranty

	20MB	40MB	20MB	40MB
Mono System	\$2,200.00	\$2,350.00	\$1,200.00	\$1,350.00
Color System	\$2,350.00	\$2,500.00	\$1,350.00	\$1,500.00
EGA System	\$2,550.00	\$2,700.00	\$1,550.00	\$1,700.00
VGA System	\$2,995.00	\$3,145.00	\$1,995.00	\$2,145.00

ALTEC-XT/10 Turbo System™

- 4.77/10 MHz dual speed
- 640K RAM
- Case with reverb/vibration buttons
- 150W power supply
- Serial port/parallel port/game port
- Clock/calendar
- 360K floppy disk drive
- 80x keyboard
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1 year limited warranty

	20MB	40MB	20MB	40MB
Mono System	\$1,200.00	\$1,350.00	\$950.00	\$1,100.00
Color System	\$1,350.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,100.00	\$1,250.00
EGA System	\$1,550.00	\$1,700.00	\$1,300.00	\$1,450.00

* Various Options are Available
Call for detail information



People are talking about us.

F77L-EM/32—FAST 32-bit processing on 80386s with programs up to 4GB. \$895

F77L-EM/16—Use extended memory to write 15MB programs on 80286s. \$695

F77L—The compiler of choice among reviewers and professionals. New Version 3.0. \$477

Lahey Personal FORTRAN 77— Full 77 Standard and Debugger. New Version 2.0. \$95

When people talk about FORTRAN
the name mentioned most often is

Lahey
Computer Systems Inc.

Contact us to discuss our products and your needs. (800) 548-4778
Lahey Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 6091, Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 FAX: (702) 831-8123 Tlx: 9102401256

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR RETAILERS ONLY:

**BECAUSE YOU
SELL ONE
OF THESE...**



YOU SHOULD SELL THIS...

Bring PC MAGAZINE, the "silent salesman," into your store and provide your customers with clearly written comparative reviews of the hardware and software you carry!

Knowledgeable PC users turn to PC MAGAZINE 22 times a year for in-depth evaluations conducted by PC Labs, our independent product testing laboratory. Increase the sales of your inventory and earn additional profits with PC MAGAZINE. For more information on how you can sell the profit leader, call (212) 503-5331 or write:

Chris Cherry—Retail Sales Representative
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016



PRODUCTIVITY

■ USER-TO-USER

```
ECHO OFF
APPEND | FIND /V "No Append" > C:\APATH.BAT
APPEND C:\MYAPP\SAVEAPP
C:\UNPAK\APATH
APPEND:
C:\APATH.BAT
```

Figure 4: A batch file that protects you from the side effects of the APPEND command.

an APPEND path with a batch file that saves the old APPEND path, changes it to one appropriate for my application, executes the application, and restores the original APPEND path. The file SAVEAPP.BAT shown in Figure 4 demonstrates how this can be accomplished.

SAVEAPP.BAT works in the following manner. In line 2, APPEND with no arguments echoes the APPEND path. If there is none, it echoes "No Append." FIND /V filters out the "No Append" line, so APATH.BAT contains either an APPEND= command or nothing. Line 3 sets up the appropriate new APPEND path, and line 4 invokes my application. Line 5 clears the APPEND path, and line 6 runs APATH.BAT. If there was a prior APPEND path, the APATH.BAT file restores it; if not, it does nothing.—*Curt Finley, Davis, California*

APPEND is a Band-Aid for programs that don't support subdirectories. When you absolutely must use it, the method described here will protect you from its side effects. Note that lines 2 and 6 in SAVEAPP.BAT save and restore the previous APPEND path. The safest practice is to have no APPEND path except when it's needed—if you do that you can omit these lines.

SAVEPATH.BAT wipes out your existing path and replaces it with one specific to the application. Sometimes you may want to keep the existing path and just add another directory to it temporarily. For example, if your application allows you to shell to DOS, you'll want your DOS programs and batch files to be accessible. In that case, just change the third line of SAVEPATH.BAT to

```
PATH C:\MYAPP;%PATH%
```

As before, the final lines restore the original path and clear the environment variable "oldpath."

Tandy® Computers: The broadest line of PCs in America.



The Tandy 1400 LT

Here's a portable computer that's a true IBM® PC compatible. With a removable rechargeable battery pack built in, the Tandy 1400 LT is perfect for people on the go—like busy executives, sales personnel and journalists. Or use it like a desktop computer.

The Tandy 1400 LT features a high-resolution backlit liquid crystal display. The 80-character by 25-line resolution gives you the same quality of display as a full-sized monitor. And it's remarkably clear, thanks to the latest in "supertwist" LCD technology.

The 8088-equivalent microprocessor has a 7.16 MHz clock speed (vs. 4.77 MHz for most other PC-compatible portables). Standard equipment includes two 720K 3½" built-in disk drives and 768K RAM—ample memory to run today's powerful MS-DOS based programs.

The Tandy 1400 LT also includes a parallel printer adapter, RGBI and composite monitor outputs, a real-time clock and an RS-232C serial interface. You even get MS-DOS 3.2 and GW-BASIC.

The affordable
MS-DOS® based
portable
computer.

Come to your local Radio Shack
and see the Tandy 1400 LT.

Send me a 1989
RSC-20 computer catalog

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 89-A-735
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

ZIP _____ Phone _____

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.™

MS-DOS/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp. IBM/Reg. TM IBM Corp.

Radio Shack®
The Technology Store™

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NELSON ■ Nelson Advertising Inc., 100 Broad Street, New York, NY 10006

NELSON ■ Nelson Advertising Inc., 100 Broad Street, New York, NY 10006

NELSON ■ Nelson Advertising Inc., 100 Broad Street, New York, NY 10006

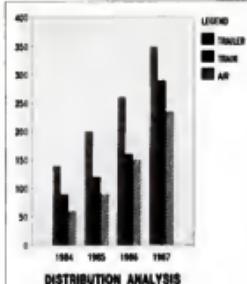


RE: Marketing Report
Retail Sales Analysis
Dear Mr. & Mrs.
Thank you very much for your recent fax. I am enclosing our annual report on retail sales analysis. As you can see from the attached graphs, we have had some dramatic results in the last few years. We believe that the reason for this is that we have invested heavily in our product line and have been able to offer our customers a wide variety of products at competitive prices. We are also pleased to see that our sales have increased significantly over the past few years.

As a result, we are now considering expanding our operations by opening a new store in the area. We would appreciate your feedback on this proposal.

Thank you very much.

Yours sincerely,
John Doe
President, Nelson



Looking good on this paper



doesn't take a lot of this paper.

Star's new NX-2400 Multi-Font printer gives you the high resolution of 24-pin printing, so you can create compelling reports and letters. Attention-grabbing charts and graphs. And all kinds of distinctive print-outs. Without having a lot to pay out.

The NX-2400 is the latest member of the Star Signature Series. Its four built-in fonts and over 20 typestyles give you all the ImagePower you need to look your best.

The NX-2400 produces draft quality text at 170 characters per second. Letter quality at

57 cps. And it offers superb 360 x 360 dots per inch graphics resolution that surpasses most laser printers.

Among the many other built-in features are friction and tractor feeds. A push button control panel that puts a wide range of functions at your fingertips. And a paper parking mechanism that lets you feed single sheets while keeping sprocket paper in place.

So for high-resolution printing without the high price, take a look at Star's NX-2400 Multi-Font. For your nearest dealer, call 1-800-447-4700.



Star Signature Series by **Star**

THE IMAGE POWER PRINTERS

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ USER-TO-USER

Make today's date available to all your batch files

I added the lines suggested by Mr. Trombetta in the August 1988 issue of *PC Magazine* to my AUTOEXEC.BAT:

```
ECHO | MORE | DATE > READDATE.BAT
READDATE
```

However, I modified CURRENT.BAT to

```
ECHO OFF
SET TODAY=%4
```

Parameter %4 is the date in the line "Current date is Sun 7-17-1988."

This permits me to use the variable %today% in any batch file to input the current date. For example, I often use XCOPY to copy files that were modified during the day from my hard disk at work to a floppy to take home. Now, instead of typing "xcopy c: a: /d:7-17-1988", I can

run a batch file with the line

```
XCOPY C: A: /D:%today%
```

—Allen K. Easley, Topeka, Kansas

You might expect that DOS would supply the current date as a standard environment variable—but you'd be wrong. It's not there unless you put it there. The file READDATE.BAT contains the output of the DATE command, something like

```
ECHO OFF
ECHO | MORE | DATE > READDATE.BAT
READDATE
```

```
ECHO OFF
SET TODAY=%4
DEL READDATE.BAT
```

Figure 5: Use these two batch files, TODAY.BAT and CURRENT.BAT, to get the date into the environment.

"Current date is Sat 8-20-1988." DOS interprets that line as a call to CURRENT.BAT with these four parameters: "date," "is," "Sat," and "8-20-1988."

To try out this method, type in the batch files TODAY.BAT and CURRENT.BAT shown in Figure 5. You'll note that I added a line to CURRENT.BAT that deletes READDATE.BAT—once READDATE has served its purpose, it's of no further use. After you run TODAY.BAT, the environment variable "today" is available to all your other batch files. If you find this helpful, you'll want to include the commands from TODAY.BAT at the end of your AUTOEXEC.

Unprotect BASIC files that were saved with the P option

I discovered a method to remove protection from BASIC programs written in IBM

To complete your library of *PC Magazine* send \$8.00 for each back issue ordered (\$9.00 in Canada, U.S. funds only) to: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034, Attn: F. Hunter. Be sure to include month and year of the issue ordered. **For faster service call 1-609-354-4975.**



Protects while you type!



- Remains in place while you use your computer.
- Avoids costly repairs. Protects delicate electronics from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
- Soft, flexible, retains normal keyboard feel.
- Washable, durable high-tech polymer lasts years.
- Hundreds of models. SafeSkin is available for most PCs, laptops, workstations and clone keyboards.
- Office • Home • Factory • Classroom • Laboratory

List Price \$29.95. Please call or write for free color brochure. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

SafeSkin™

Keyboard Protector

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. 4561 S. Westmoreland Dallas, TX 75237 (214) 339-0753 • Fax (214) 339-1313

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD



G e t n a k e d

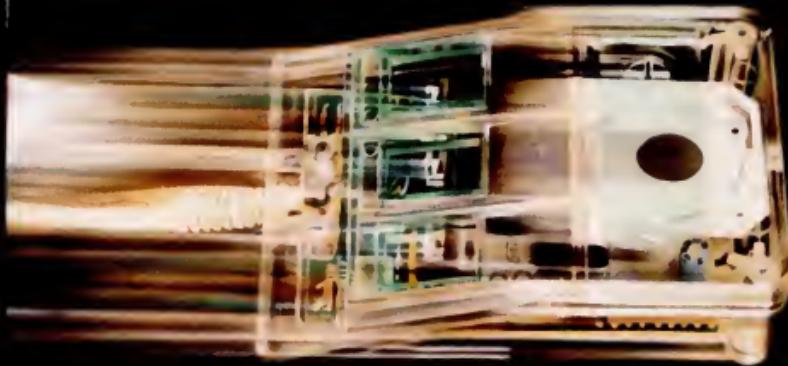
ClearCase™ Mouse—Special Edition From Logitech.

To celebrate the shipment of our two millionth mouse, we took the covers off our winning technology.

But this mouse is a lot more than just a pretty case. It's compatible with virtually all mouse-based programs, plus you can program it to "mousify" any keyboard-based application. And it doesn't need resetting when you switch programs.

High resolution, adjustable cursor control, and a programmable 9,600 baud rate let you move the cursor quickly and accurately even on detailed graphics—perfect for applications

f o r C h r i s t m a s.



*like PaintShow™ which, it so happens, comes with your
ClearCase Mouse.*

*You get everything for \$149. The package includes: the
Logitech ClearCase Mouse for IBM PC, XT, or AT and PS/2 or
100% compatibles; a 9-25 pin adapter; Plus Package™ software;
and Logitech PaintShow™ (which requires a graphics card).*

*Pick up the ClearCase Mouse
at your computer dealer,
or call: 800-231-7717.
(In California call
800-552-8885.)*



LOGITECH
Personal Peripherals Worldwide.



FILL IN THE INFORMATION GAPS IN YOUR PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY

Complete your library of IBM-Standard reference information with back issues of PC MAGAZINE.



3/29/88—Power to Go: 12 New Portables Hit The Road—Pick Your Price And Performance; IBM's super-hires PS/2 display adapter; 14 High-Resolution, Big-Screen Monitors For Desktop Publishing And All Applications; Connectivity Labs tests the Meridian LANstar PC; C-Scape, CALC function explained; A PC LAN update; more.



3/15/88—Great graphics at your fingertips; PC Labs tests 7 PS/2 add-in memory modules; 10 top charting packages; 18 integrated word processors examined; LaserJet font handling; C3 scan function explained; tax preparation software; real-time images for big screens; FREE Asprn printing utility; more.



2/25/88—PC Labs tests 21 word processors; 1987 tax prep software; 1987 IBM PS/2 Model 80 benchmarked; living with laser printers; keyboard monitors under OS/2; 12 computer surpass; Macfren; Prinetime Personal time-management software; OS/2 ThinkLink upgrade; Com-nex comm software; FREE APRN printing utility; more.



2/16/88—PC Labs tests 21 AT clones priced under \$2,000; mastering laser printing; 14 bargain spreadsheets; new mice from Microsoft and Logitech; the first 5 VGA add-in cards; Univation's Lifefit; TSR calculator emulation programs; ColorSmart 2; understanding OS/2 keyboard; FREE Run program; more.



1/26/88—IBM's OS/2 reviewed; PC Labs tests 20 MHz DESKpros; do-it-yourself 386s; 17 Lotus 1-2-3 add-ins; add-in word processors; database management; and printing; graphics utilities; sharing laser printers; Turbo Pascal 4.0; music programs; 6 new fax boards examined; FREE Paint program; more.



1/12/88—THE BEST OF 1987-88 Annual Best & Worst Editors' Personals & Picks: 1987 Awards for Technical Excellence; Tandy's 1000 Series; remote computing solutions; 4 Fiber-optic LANs; PC Labs tests 5 communications programs; 3 plug-and-play data transfer products; FREE Help utility; more.



12/2/87—Microsoft Excel reviewed; PC Labs tests 9 affordably priced 386-based PCs; 16 EGA Plus cards reviewed; 8 plotters; 6 TSB note-takers; 5 sales lead-trackers; Microsoft Windows; Omni's Quartz; Windows Graph; adding subdirectories and hard disk compatibility to rejuvenate old programs; FREE PRN2FILE.COM program printing utility; more.



12/8/87—15 hard disk storage cards examined; mail-order hard disks; 16 CAD packages priced under \$500; dBASE report writers; one-time PCs; Word 4.0; E-Mail for LANs; the Price Waterhouse Report integrated accounting package; creating and using program libraries; FREE CD copy utility; more.



11/24/87—Apple's Macintosh II system examined; networking IBM and Macintosh; optimizing Turbo Pascal; Power Programming column premieres; 386 operating systems; 5 full-page, black-on-white monitors for desktop publishing; disk caching; FREE Stick cursor stabilizer utility; more.



11/10/87—PC Labs torture tests 106 printers; 36 laser printers; \$1,295-\$18,750, 300-1200 dpi; 65 dot-matrix printers; 5 daisy-wheel printers; soft-font printer; first look at Microsoft Excel; customizing cursors with CTYPE; Compaq Desktop 8520 and portable 386; FREE SAFARI super clipboard utility works with any application; more.



10/27/87—PC Labs tests 10 hot spreadsheets; 3D spreadsheets that provide missing links; new models, new screens for laptops; 6 presentation-size monitors; 386 Turbo boards; the new Multi-Mate test-oriented database software; FREE super clipboard utility works with any application; more.



10/13/87—Desktop publishing on the PC; PC Labs tests GEM Desktop Publisher, The Office Publisher, PageMaker and Ventura Publisher; the best large-screen monitors; laser printers; mice and scanners; 7 highest-speed ATs; 32 breakthrough text and graphics scanners; 31 spelling checkers; 31 address book pop-up; address book and dialer; more.



9/29/87—PC Labs tests 12 hot 386 boxes; 12 keyboard macro programs; 13 full-featured project managers; laptop add-ons; 14 disk diagnostic programs; 9 Norton challengers; 11 AT multifunction boards; 6 database graphic systems; TSR desktop organizers; 13 Sidekick rivals; FREE Directory Magic utility program; more.



8/87—36 high-tech input devices examined including tablets, trackballs, touchscreens, light pens, mice and keyboards; 9 Norton challengers; 11 AT multifunction boards; 6 database graphic systems; TSR desktop organizers; 13 Sidekick rivals; FREE Directory Magic utility program; more.

Order back Issues of PC MAGAZINE by returning the attached coupon or clearly written order form, and mail it with \$8 per copy ordered (\$9 in Canada and all other foreign countries) to: Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. • P.O. Box 5999 • Cherry Hill, NJ 08034 • Attn: F. Hunter. Other issues available. Call 1-800-354-4975. Mail orders only.

Please ship me the checked copies. I am enclosing \$8 for each issue ordered (\$9 in Canada and all other foreign countries, U.S. currency only).

Issue date:

- 3/29/88 1/26/88 11/24/87 10/13/87
- 3/15/88 1/12/88 11/10/87 9/29/87
- 2/29/88 12/22/87 10/27/87 8/87
- 2/16/88 12/8/87
- Other _____

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, Attn: F. Hunter
P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

Check/Money Order enclosed \$ _____

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

ORDER TODAY, QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED!

■ USER-TO-USER

BASIC. I use it because I like to see their listings to learn new things.

The first step is to type and run this short program:

```
10 DEF SEG
20 BSAVE "UNPROBAS",1124,1
RUN
```

LOAD the program you want to unprotect, and then BLOAD the file UNPROBAS. That unprotects the file. Now LIST the program to see its contents, or SAVE it unprotected.—*Hamad Ali; Muharraq, Bahrain*

Every year or so this tip comes up again; it's a shame they don't just put it in the manual. When you save a BASIC file with the P option, it sets a flag in the program's header that tells BASIC not to LIST or SAVE the program. BLOADING the UNPROBAS file overwrites that flag. Note that once you've created UNPROBAS,

you can just store it with your BASIC files and use it as needed.

Here are the exact instructions to type into the BASIC interpreter if you want to unprotect a file called SECRET.BAS:

```
LOAD "SECRET"
BLOAD "UNPROBAS"
SAVE "SECRET"
```

That does it.

Have your prompt remind you that you're in a DOS shell

Many programs provide the ability to exit temporarily to a secondary copy of COMMAND.COM. Although there is usually an initial indication that you are in a secondary command shell, it quickly scrolls off the screen.

One solution I have found is to invoke such programs with a batch file that in-

cludes the following commands:

```
SET PROM=%PROMPT%
SET PROMP%=[%S%]PROMPT%
(other commands to invoke program)
SET PROMP%=%PROM%
```

The first two SET commands save the current value of the DOS prompt in the environment variable "prom" and prefix the prompt with the name of the batch file. The last SET command restores the prompt to its original setting. Now if I use the DOS shell facility of the program invoked by the batch file, I have a clear indication that this is not the primary copy of COMMAND.COM.

The batch file SETPROMP.BAT shown in Figure 6 demonstrates this technique. This batch file invokes a secondary copy of COMMAND.COM, which will remain the active command processor until it receives an EXIT command. Until the secondary COMMAND.COM exits, the DOS prompt will be prefixed with [SET-

This is what a year's worth of PC Magazine looks like...

...and PC Week, PC Tech Journal, MacUser, Government Computer News, Lotus Magazine, Digital Review, Microsoft Systems Journal, Communications of the ACM, and A+.

Introducing COMPUTER LIBRARY!

COMPUTER LIBRARY™ is the ultimate desktop reference on computers and computing. It's a database containing the full text of a year's worth of these 10 leading computer publications, all on a convenient, monthly updated CD-ROM. And if that's not enough, it also includes abstracts of computer related articles from over 110 other periodicals like InfoWorld, Data Communications, Computer Reseller News, and Datamation.

Altogether, each disc covers more than 43,000 articles that have appeared in the last 12 months.

Fast, Easy To Master!

Locating the exact information you need is a snap because COMPUTER LIBRARY includes BlueFish searchware from Lotus Development Corporation. Just enter the topic you're interested in. BlueFish rapidly locates all the articles that mention that topic and makes them available for your instant retrieval.

COMPUTER LIBRARY is designed to boost the productivity of anyone who is professionally involved with buying, managing, supporting, marketing, or developing computer

hardware and software. Once you begin using it, you'll wonder how you ever got by without it.

Subscribe Now!

COMPUTER LIBRARY requires a CD-ROM drive. If you don't already have one, we can help you save money on a fast, reliable Sony drive, complete with a 12-month warranty.

An annual subscription to COMPUTER LIBRARY costs only \$695. To subscribe or to get more information call (212) 503-4400 today.

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD



COMPUTER LIBRARY™

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE

■ USER-TO-USER

PROMP] (assuming you name the batch file SETPROMP.BAT). When you EXIT the secondary shell, the prompt will return to its normal assignment.—*Marc D. Reibstein; Blackwood, New Jersey*

It's easy to forget that you're running in a shell—it looks just like DOS. Some programs (*WordPerfect*, for example) already provide a reminder, but for those that don't, this is a nice solution. If you prefer, you can include a more explicit message

than the bracketed batch file name. For example, replace the third line of SETPROMP.BAT with

```
SET PROMPT=[EXIT to return]@PROMPT%
```

Try running SETPROMP.BAT several times in a row. Each time you run it you invoke another secondary COMMAND.COM, and each time your prompt grows. To get back to the main command processor, just keep entering EXIT until your prompt returns to normal.

```
ECHO OFF
SET PROMP=%PROMPT%
SET PROMPT=[%0]@PROMPT%
ECHO EXIT to return to the primary COMMAND.COM
COMMAND
SET PROMPT=%PROMPT%
SET PROMP=
```

Figure 6: This batch file demonstrates how the prompt can remind you that you're running in a secondary command processor.

Productivity Tip

Instead of typing *. to mean "all files," use a period. DOS recognizes that the period means the current directory. So,

TOUCH .

has the same effect as

TOUCH *.*

Share Your Secrets

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User, and we'll pay you \$50 or more for any submissions we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk. If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

A GOOD STORY IS WORTH REPEATING...

Especially if it's about your product!

Why let your story remain hidden in a back issue of one of the world's leading computer magazines?

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint! This is one of the most valuable marketing tools you have on hand because:

- It represents unbiased coverage of your product by America's leading computer magazine!
- It clearly discusses your products features and capabilities!
- It is one of the most effective ways of telling

your story to new customers, retailers, jobbers and distributors.

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted ** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today: Jennifer Loeke —Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

** Minimum quantity 500 reprints.



Connect to GenTech

For a Complete Network Solution



NETWORK STARTER KIT...\$925

Includes Novell ELS software, 4 Arcnet cards, network cabling, Passive Hub, Connectors to network a 4 user Network.

GENTECH XT-10 \$495

10MHz, 512K RAM, NEC V-20 CPU, NORTON 4.0, ONE 360KB DD, SERP/AVG/AUC/CLK 8 SLOTS, 84 KEY KEYBOARD

GENTECH 286-12 \$885

80286, 0 WAIT, 512K RAM, 1.2MB FDD, HD/LDPPY CONTROLLER, 200W PIS, 101 KEYBOARD, DUAL SERVPAR PORTS, UP TO 1MB ON MOTHERBOARD

GENTECH 386-20 \$2150

20MHz, 0 WAIT, 1MB RAM, 1.2MB FDD, 80386-20 CPU, IMB STATIC COLUMN RAM EXPANDABLE TO 4MB IN MOTHERBOARD, EXPANDABLE TO 12MB USING RAM CARD 80387-20 SUPPORT, RUNS OS/2, NOVELL, XENIX/UNIX, CAD, KEY BOARD, DUAL SERVPAR PORTS, TOWER OPTION AVAILABLE.

OPTIONS

MONO SYSTEM ADD	\$139
EGA COLOR SYSTEM	\$449
VGA COLOR SYSTEM	\$589
20MB ST-523 HARD DISK	\$269
30MB CDC HARD/FULL DISK	\$269
40MB ST-251-1 HARD DISK	\$419
70MB MINISCRIBE HARD DISK	\$569

60MB INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP

\$399

NOVELL ELS NETWARE \$385

NETWORK INTERFACE CARD FOR ARCNET

\$99

PC-XT MULTIFUNCTION CARD ... \$39

COMPUTERS

AST RESEARCH	
AST Model 80 w/keyboard	\$1415
10 MHz, 512K RAM, 1.2MB FDD	
AST Model 1402 w/keyboard	\$2241
10 MHz, 1MB RAM, Hard disk, 1.2MB FDD	
AST Model 300 w/keyboard	\$658
80386 20MHz, 1MB RAM, 1.2MB FDD	
COMPAG COMPUTER	
DESKPRO 286 MODEL 140	\$1799/2775
DESKPRO 386-20 Model 40	
DESKPRO 386-25 All Models	
PORTABLE II Model 20/40	
WYSE TECHNOLOGY	
WY 2190-01	\$1139
80386 12MHz, 1MB RAM, 1.2MB FDD	
WY 2190-02	
80386, 10MHz, 1MB RAM, 1.2MB FDD	

PRINTERS

BROTHER	
HL-8 Laser Printer w/1MB	\$2079
M251/M170/M	
PRINTER-80 Dotmatrix	\$899/1521
CITIZEN	
MSP-1200/1300	\$1495/172
OVERTURE	
10/100/1000 LAN	
EPSON	
LQ-2090/500	\$1899/315
FX-850/FX-2560	\$2994/3403
All other models	
FUJITSU DL 3400	
NEC PC-9801/9800	
LASERJET II	
DESKJET/PARTNER	\$1799
RUGGEDWRITER	\$699/1049
3D/DATA ML 320/ML-390	\$1199
PARALLEL	
LASER PARTNER	\$1599
KXP-1020/1050	\$1859/1999
QMS P-810	\$4329
NE WY 1 COLOR SCRAPPI 100	
TOSHIBA 341SL/P351SX	\$699/899

NETWORKING

NOVELL NE TWARE 200 V 2.12
SCALL
NOVELL NE TWARE ST V 2.12
SCALL
ARCNET INTERFACE CARD
\$99
ETHERNET INTERFACE CARD
\$165
TURBO ADDRESSABLE CARD
\$165
TURBO ETHERNET T CARD
\$199
ARCNET ACTIVE HUB 8 Port
\$349
ARCNET PASSIVE HUB
\$39
ARCNET 16MB 4 PORT CARD
\$799
PROTEON 8 INTERFACE CARD
\$325
PROTEON 8 NODE WIRE CENTER
\$469
SCAL
TOPS SOFTWARE AND CARD
\$379
SCALL
PLEASE CALL FOR ALL CABLEING & ACCESSORIES

MATH COPROCESSOR

LOWEST PRICES!!!

8087-3.000B-1	\$99/1209
8087-5	\$229
80287-1	\$279
80387-1	\$419
80387-20	\$459
80387-25	\$569

INTERNATIONAL INQUIRIES WELCOME

Whether you are ordering from Paris, France or Dingolfing, Germany, you can count on GenTech to deliver. GenTech's knowledgeable staff can provide you with the hardware according to your specifications and process necessary papers to ensure a fast delivery. So, call and be a part of GenTech's satisfied international clientele!

CUSTOMER SERVICE

401-732-5556

ORDER ONLY

800-843-4302

FAX NO.

401-732-5518

VISA, MC, COD
CORPORATE PO ACCEPTED
217 Broadway, Suite 515, NY, NY 10007

Add 2% for COD Minimum PO \$500. Prices subject to change. Return authorization required for defective merchandise. All returned non-defective merchandise subject to 20% restocking charge.

LAPTOPS

MITSUBISHI	
LAPTOP MP-2000, 20MB	\$2450

TOSHIBA	
T1000 LAPTOP	\$829

T1200FS BACKLIT FLOPPY	\$1599
------------------------	--------

T1200FS BACKLIT 20MB	\$2450
----------------------	--------

ZENITH	
--------	--

SUPERSPORT TWO FLOPPY MODEL	\$1599
-----------------------------	--------

SUPERSPORT MODEL 20	\$2379
---------------------	--------

SUPERSPORT 286 MODEL 20	\$3199
-------------------------	--------

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

</div



POWER TOOLS. POWER MINDS. POWER PRODUCTS.

When you combine powerful tools with powerful thinking, you get powerful products. • PC Designs puts this combination together for you. They've designed and manufactured microcomputers in Oklahoma for over three years. Innovation, high performance, reliability — they're powerful tools in the hands of PC Designs. • Take the GV-286 and GV-386, for example — two of the fastest, and fairest priced, microcomputers around. The 286 was "Editor's Choice" in *PC Magazine* last year — one of PC Designs' many successes. • Whatever choice you make, PC Designs offers you unparalleled service and support. Through Sorbus,™ you have the option of a maintenance contract for nationwide on-site or carry-in service. • But service is more than a contract. In Oklahoma, it's a Product Center with customer-centered attention. Nationally, it's putting your needs first — offering informed advice, solving complex problems, providing excellent warranties. • So whatever you're building — build it with the powerful tools of PC Designs.

Sorbus®
A Bell Atlantic™ Company

BUSINESSES

8:00-6:00 CST, Monday-Friday

9:00-3:00 CST, Saturday

CALL US AT

1-918-251-5550 (in Oklahoma)

1-918-251-7057 (Fax)

BUSINESS LINE 24 HOURS

1-918-252-9137

All prices are subject to change without notice.

Putting the Power in Your Hands



MICRO 286 - \$885.

- 80286, 10MHz
- 512KB, zero wait-state
- 1 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1.2MB or 720KB floppy drive
- 101-key keyboard

GV 286* - \$1299.

- 80286, 12MHz
- 512KB, zero wait-state
- 64KB RAM cache
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1.2MB or 720KB floppy drive
- 101-key keyboard

*PC Magazine's "Editor's Choice" on October 13, 1987



GV 386/10 - \$2189.

- 80386, 10MHz
- 1MB, zero wait-state
- 64KB RAM cache
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1.2MB or 720KB floppy drive
- 101-key keyboard

GV 386/20 - \$2599.

- 80386, 20MHz
- 1MB, zero wait-state
- 64KB RAM cache
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1.2MB or 720KB floppy drive
- 101-key keyboard

Just a Few of Our Many Options:

VIDEO

- Mono card and monitor.....\$ 175.
- EGA card and monitor.....\$ 249.
- VGA card and NEC MultiSync II.....\$ 399.

HARD DISKS

- Prism 1045H (50MB, 20MS).....\$ 489.
- Prism 1062 (70MB, 20MS).....\$ 559.
- Prism 10130 (160MB, 20MS).....\$ 1599.
- Maxtor AT140 (140MB, ESDI, 11MS).....\$ 1699.

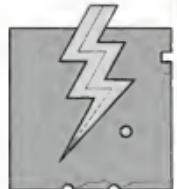
PC Designs

2500 N. Hemlock Circle • Broken Arrow, OK 74012

CALL US AT 1-800-322-4872 (outside Oklahoma)

■ EDITED BY CRAIG L. STARK

POWER USER



Preserving blank lines in dBASE labels; executing dBASE commands more quickly by suspending the index; avoiding blank lines when printing form letters in Microsoft Word.

Creating and storing a timekeeping log in WordPerfect

As an attorney in a small law firm, I do much of my own document creation and editing in *WordPerfect*. The two simple macros shown in Figure 1 help me keep track of the time spent on these tasks. The macros allow single-key input for creating and storing a timekeeping log in Doc 2. The log records the starting and ending times of any project, phone call, etc.

Alt-S records the start of the time period, leaves the cursor positioned for the ending entry, and returns immediately to the current document. Alt-E records the ending time, lets the user enter a descriptive

portion of the task, and returns to the current document.—Ken Freudenberg; Durango, Colorado

```
<ctrl-f10>      Begin macro definition
<alt-s>          Press Alt-S
<shift-f3>       Go to Doc 2
<none><home><down>  Go to end of document
<shift-f5>2      Set date format
<tab>#1/1/S<tab>#1<tab>
                (or the date/time format
                string of your choice)
<cr><cr>        End Date/time format
ST              Designate "Start"
<shift-f5>1      Insert date/time
<shift-f5>2      Set Date Format
3<space>1,<space>4  Reset normal date format
<cr>
FT              Exit date function
<cr>
<shift-f3>       Move to new line
<ctrl-f10>       End macro definition
```

Figure 1: Two simple WordPerfect macros that let you keep a time log as Doc 2.

If you need Doc 2 for other purposes, you can use the Append Block feature to capture your time log. Figure 2 shows a version of Alt-S implemented that way.

The corresponding Alt-E macro will be similar.—Neil J. Rubenking

Speeding the execution of dBASE commands by temporarily turning off the index

While indexes are indispensable adjuncts to dBASE databases, you will find that if you close all indexes, commands such as SUM and RECALL will execute much faster. We tested the time it took to RECALL ALL previously deleted records on

```
<ctrl-f10>      Begin macro definition
<alt-e>          Press Alt-E
<shift-f3>       Move to Doc 2
<none><none><down>  Go to end of document
<shift-f5>2      Set Date Format
<tab>#1/1/S<tab>#1<tab>
                (or the date/time format
                string of your choice)
<cr><cr>        End date/time format
<none>           Designate "End" (not the <End> key)
<shift-f5>1      Insert date/time
<shift-f5>2      Set date format
3<space>1,<space>4  Reset normal date format
<cr>
UP              Move cursor to first line of entry
<up>
<up>
<end>           Take user input to identify task
<shift-f3>       Back to Doc 1
<ctrl-f10>       End macro definition
```

```
_Keystrokes for ALT-S Macro_
<ctrl-f10>      Begin macro definition
<alt-s>          Press Alt-S
<shift-f3>       Go to Doc 2
<none><home><down>  Go to end of document
<shift-f5>2      Set date format
<tab>#1/1/S<tab>#1<tab>
                (or the date/time format
                string of your choice)
<cr><cr>        End Date/time format
ST              Designate "Start"
<shift-f5>1      Insert date/time
<shift-f5>2      Set Date Format
3<space>1,<space>4  Reset normal date format
<cr>
FT              Exit date function
<cr>
<shift-f3>       Move to new line
<ctrl-f10>       End macro definition

_Keystrokes for ALT-E Macro_
```

Figure 2: The keystrokes to create an append-style Alt-S macro (see Figure 1).

Four ways to build better C programs...

NEW! POWER SCREEN

\$129

Screen I/O manager.

Features: ♦ screen painter ♦ virtual screens
 ♦ data validation ♦ context sensitive help
 ♦ unlimited screens ♦ definable keys
 ♦ & much more!

C TOOLS PLUS

\$129

Full featured function library.

♦ For Microsoft C 5.0 and QuickC.

Features: ♦ TSB support ♦ direct video access
 ♦ VGA and EGA support ♦ windows and menus
 ♦ DOS memory allocation ♦ interrupt service routines ♦ & much more!

C ASYNCH MANAGER

\$175

Asynchronous communication manager.

Features: ♦ speeds to 19.2K baud
 ♦ XON/XOFF protocol ♦ hardware handshaking ♦ XModem file transfer ♦ I/O buffers up to 64K ♦ & much more!

TURBO C TOOLS

\$129

Full featured function library.

For Borland's Turbo C.

Features: ♦ TSB support ♦ direct video access ♦ VGA and EGA support ♦ windows and menus ♦ DOS memory allocation ♦ interrupt service routines ♦ & much more!

We're Blaise Computing, manufacturers of high quality function libraries designed to reduce the time and technical expertise required for serious applications development.

All of our packages include a comprehensive user reference manual with extensive examples, and sample programs.

Satisfaction guaranteed or return within 30 days for a full refund.

We have a full line of products for C and Pascal. For a free brochure or to order call

800-333-8087!



BLAISE COMPUTING INC.

2560 Ninth Street, Suite 110, Berkeley, CA 94710 (415) 548-5441

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCTIVITY

■ POWER USER

two identical files, one of which was indexed and the other was not. It took 20 seconds for the unindexed file and 140 seconds for the other.—*Robert S. McConnell and Judith H. Walsh; Rockville, Maryland*

Unless a SCOPE expression is used, not only these *dBASE* commands but also COUNT, DELETE, COPY, and several others are affected. All of them start by going to the Top-Of-File and sequentially examining each record until the End-Of-File is reached. Naturally, this takes longer if an artificial sequence is imposed by the presence of an active index.

The time penalty increases in proportion to the length of the physical index key and, more important, to how much the index order varies from the physical sequence. A good way to observe the differences is to SORT a file on Zip code and LastName. Then create three indexes: one on Zip, the second on Zip+LastName, and the third on LastName alone. You'll find that to COUNT with the Zip index is almost as fast as the unindexed COUNT; the Zip+LastName index takes somewhat longer, and when you COUNT with the LastName index on, the disk thrashes madly as it jumps from one disk location to another trying to step through the index's unnatural sequence.

As an alternative to this suggestion of closing the index before issuing sequential commands, you might substitute the following command:

SET ORDER TO #

This suspends your index instead of closing it. The commands process just as quickly, and you don't lose the time taken to close and reopen the index.

If the database is very large and the records you want to process are related to the index key, you'll find that it's sometimes actually faster to leave the index on. Suppose, for example, that you want to

RECALL ALL FOR STATE="NJ"

and you have a Zip index. All New Jersey ZIP codes begin with 07 or 08. In such a case, the sequence

FIND #7

RECALL ALL WHILE STATE="NJ"

will yield the fastest results.—*Brad Stark*

Merge-printing addresses with different numbers of lines in Microsoft Word

When merge-printing form letters in *Microsoft Word*, it's a problem to keep *Word* from skipping a line in addresses that lack one or more variables (for example, addresses that lack company names). You can avoid these blank lines by using the If...Endif statement.

The general form of the statement is

IF fieldname* {text to print} *ENDIF

This tells *Word* that if the particular variable (the company name, for example) has any value at all, it should print the "text to print." If the variable has a null value (that is, no company name), *Word* will print nothing.

The secret to making this work is to include the fieldname itself plus a carriage return the text to print. Thus, this example avoids blank lines:

```
*Name*
*if title*{title}
*endif*{if company*{*Company*}
*endif*{if address1*{*address1*}
*endif*{if address2*{*address2*}
*endif*{if city*{*city*}
*state* *zip*
```

Notice that if there is no value for a given variable—the title, for example—the positioning of the Endif statement will tell *Word* to skip not only the title but also the carriage return that follows.—*Steve Buser; Covington, Louisiana*

The *Word* manual suggests a slightly different format, in which the Endif command is put on a line by itself, without the right chevron but with a hard carriage return at the end. If you follow *Word*'s official format, the first few lines of the address will look like this:

```
*Name*
*if title*{title}
*endif
*if company*{*Company*}
*endif
*if address1*{*address1*}
*endif
```

The absence of the right chevron on the Endif statement tells *Word* to continue to the next line as if there were no hard carriage return.

■ POWER USER

Unfortunately, both Mr. Buser's suggestion and the manual's recommendation lack readability. All the <<If . . . Endif>> statements clutter up the screen, making it hard to see the format of the document you are composing. Worse, the manual's approach makes it difficult to determine where your page breaks should go, since Word counts the Endif lines on-screen as real lines, even though they will not print during a merge. This makes Mr. Buser's suggestion preferable to the one in the manual.

A still better approach, using either format, is to take advantage of hidden text. If you set the Show Hidden Text choice to No under Window Options, then define the If and Endif statements as hidden, the address will show on-screen as

```
*name*
*tile*
*Company*
*address1*
*address2*
*city*, *state* *zip*
```

(Also present will be the double arrows Word uses to designate the locations for hidden text.) This will work with either format and is certainly far more readable than either alone. If you run into problems in printing, you can always change the Show Hidden Text option to Yes, to check your If statements.

The macro below will facilitate your work:

```
*ask variable=?What variable name=
*<enter>*left=y:center>
*<enter>*=endif*<enter>*left=x:center>
*variable*=<enter>*<enter>*left=y:<enter>
*endif*<enter>*<enter>*left=x:<enter>
```

This macro will ask you for the variable name, write the If statement for you, and define the appropriate sections as hidden text.—M. David Stone

Using CHR(13) to force blank lines in dBASE .LBL outputs

The dBASE label writer does not print lines that evaluate to blanks. This occurs if a line is left blank in the .LBL form or if the field(s) specified on a given line have no data. This is usually what you want, since unintended blank lines look unnatural. But it will cause problems when you do want to leave a blank line in a label.



Antidote protects against the virus!

A virus is spreading through Personal Computers. It gets into a program or even into command.com. It spreads when you run it, and hitch-hikes to new computers on floppies. Later, it can ruin your hard disk.

Antidote examines your files for alteration when you boot load. It is not memory resident. Antidote guards against all forms of accidental and malicious corruption. It includes a utility to test your defense against virus attack.

To order, call us today with your credit card, or send us a check for \$60 US funds.

In case you can not eradicate a virus, Quaid Software will do it for a fee. Call for prices.

Antidote for the IBM PC or PS/2 or compatibles and most MS-DOS systems is available on 3 inch or 5 inch diskettes. Software is shipped within a day at our expense. Not copy-protected.



Quaid Software Limited
Third Floor Dept M720
45 Charles Street East
Toronto Ontario
Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243



Why the FREE Inmac catalog is the computer accessory you'll value most.

You get "a store in a drawer."

Page after page of PC products that make work easier, more effective. At your fingertips, when you wish.

Plain talk makes it all easy.

Spacesavers, workstations, cables, disks. All explained in simple language & pictured as you'd use 'em. Call with any questions: Our informed staff helps you get the right item, instant credit, fast delivery.

The final decision is yours.

Unlike some catalog firms, Inmac lets you decide when you're satisfied with a product. A promise we back up with ironclad guarantees.

Call now toll free:

1-800-722-4770
Ext. 2408

Use the resource that gives the world's sharpest business computer users an extra edge. Call or send this coupon to: Inmac, 2465 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054.



Send my first Inmac catalog today!

Name _____	
Title _____	
Company _____	
Street Address/P.O. Box _____	
City _____ State _____ Zip _____	
Area Code _____ Phone No. _____	
Code 3329	
In Canada, Call Toll Free 1-800-367-2173	

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ EDITED BY ROBERT L. HUMMEL

LANGUAGES

Locate the total amount of installed RAM with this simple technique; an easy method to display colors on a screen; CURSOR.PAS shows how to set the cursor in Turbo Pascal.

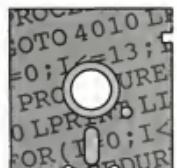
A Turbo Pascal program to display additional lines and columns

There are some situations in which the standard IBM PC video screen (80 by 25) is not big enough to display all the information we want to show on a single screen—for example, when you need to display a summary table, a correlation matrix, etc. In those situations, you may wish you could have a monitor that can display 150 columns and 40 or 50 lines.

One way out of this limitation is to create a virtual screen. The virtual screen can hold all the information you want and at any time display a part of it on the video

monitor. Your screen just becomes a "viewport" into the virtual screen that you can drag around using the arrow keys, as shown in Figure 1. The program listing in Figure 2 provides the basic procedures to do just that.

The Big_ClrScr routine is similar to the Turbo Pascal built-in function ClrScr. It clears the entire virtual screen (not the monitor screen). The Big_Write procedure puts the text given in the first parameter on the virtual screen. The three next parameters specify the position on the screen (Col, Row) and the video attribute of the text (VidAtt). The Show_BigScreen routine moves a part of the virtual screen on the video monitor. The two parameters speci-



Display Screen as Viewport



Figure 1: A visual representation of the video monitor as a viewport into a larger virtual screen.

```
PROGRAM Bigger_Screen;
USES CRT, VIDEOT;
{This can relocate the lines above for use in Turbo Pascal 3.0. The
program works as is in TPI.}
CONST
  Wide = 150; { You can adjust the size of the virtual screen }
  Long = 25; { by changing these two constants
  } { Change to 24 if your monitor displays only 24 lines }
  Blanks = 50;

TYPE
  Scr = ABSOLUTE BARRY[1..Blanks, 1..#0, 1..3],OF Char;
  LongString = STRING[255];
  VAR
    Mode : Scr ABSOLUTE $0000 : $0000;
    Color : Scr ABSOLUTE $0000 : $0000;
    VidAtt : Byte ABSOLUTE $0000 : $0000; { video mode }
    BigScr : ARRAY[1..Long, 1..Wide, 1..3] OF Char;

  PROCEDURE Big_ClrScr;
  VAR I : Integer;
  BEGIN
    FOR I := 1 TO Wide DO
      BEGIN
        BigScr[1, I, 1] := Chr(32);
        BigScr[1, I, 2] := Chr(15);
        END;
    FOR I := 2 TO Long DO
      BEGIN
        BigScr[I, 1, 1] := Chr(32);
        BigScr[I, 1, 2] := Chr(15);
        END;
  END;

  PROCEDURE Big_Write(Line : LongString; Col, Row : Integer; VidAtt : Byte);
  VAR I : Integer;
  BEGIN
    IF (Row <= Long) THEN
```

```
    FOR I := 0 TO Length(Line)-1 DO
      IF (Col+I) <= Wide THEN
        BEGIN
          BigScr[Row, Col+I, 1] := Line[I+1];
          BigScr[Row, Col+I, 2] := Chr(VidAtt);
        END;
    END;
  END;

  PROCEDURE Show_BigScreen(PosX,PosY : Integer);
  VAR I : Integer;
  BEGIN
    FOR I := 1 TO Wide DO
      CASE Mode OF
        7 : Move(BigScr[i+PosI-1, PosY, 1], Mem0[I, 1, 1], 148);
        2, 3 : Move(BigScr[i+PosI-1, PosY, 1], Mem0[I, 1, 1], 148);
        ELSE
      END;
  END;

  PROCEDURE GetScreen;
  VAR
    Ch1, Ch2 : Char;
    PosX, PosY : Integer;
  BEGIN
    PosX := 1; PosY := 1;
    Ch1 := Ch2 := #27;
    REPEAT
      Show_BigScreen(PosX, PosY);
      Read(Xd, Ch1);
      Read(Yd, Ch2);
      IF Ch1 = Chr(27) THEN
        BEGIN
          Read(Xd, Ch2);
          CASE Ord(Ch2) OF
            72 : IF PosY > 1 THEN PosY := Pred(PosY); { (up)
            } { (continues)
```

Figure 2: A program demonstrating a virtual screen larger than the monitor.

■ LANGUAGES

```

77 : IF Port < Wide-79 THEN Port := Hacc(Port); (right)
88 : IF Port < Wide+(Wide*16) THEN
      Port := Hacc(Port);
95 : IF Port > 1 THEN Port := Prod(Port); (down )
      Port := Prod(Port);
102 : (left )
110 : (up )
117 : (right )
124 : (left )
125 : (right )
126 : (up )
127 : (down )

```

```

131 : Write('← this is the upper left corner of the screen');
132 : (white);
133 : Write('↑ arrow keys to move the "viewport"; press <return> to quit');
134 : (1, 2, white);
135 : Write('← this is the middle of the screen');
136 : (1, 2, black);
137 : Write('↓ is the lower right corner of the screen →');
138 : (1, 2, black);
139 : Write('←');
140 : Getchar();
141 : End;

```

(Figure 2 cont'd)

fy the upper-left corner of the window on the virtual screen. This procedure is called by the GetMove procedure that waits for a key from the keyboard. If you press an arrow key, the viewport moves in that direction.—Normand Peladeau; Montreal, Quebec, Canada

Be warned—this program will cause ugly "snow" on a standard IBM CGA. Accessing the video RAM directly while the electron beam is writing to the screen causes this snow. If you adopt this technique, you will need a procedure to access video RAM during the retrace interval, when the electron beam is sweeping back for the next scan line. Almost every library of Turbo Pascal routines includes such a procedure. In addition, the procedure ShowBigScr checks the video mode by directly examining a byte in the BIOS data area. This technique generally works, but it is safer for you to simply query the video interrupt, as in the program listing VIDMODE.PAS that is shown in Figure 4.

—Neil J. Rubenking

A simple method that sets the cursor shape in Turbo Pascal

Many programs that modify the cursor will return the cursor as a dash instead of an underline when run on a monochrome system. This happens when the program saves the original cursor shape and resets it to that shape when it's done.

A simple solution to this problem is to set the cursor manually before running any cursor-modifying programs. Doing so also corrects the cursor scan line numbers that are stored in memory. The program shown in Figure 3 does just this if run with no parameters. It first checks to see that a monochrome board is in use. You can include the program in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file if you like. If you call it with two parameters, it will set the cursor's top scan line to the first and the bottom to the second. Creative parameter juggling can yield cursors that look like blocks, or underbars, or even double blocks. You can change the cursor to let the user know what is going

on, for example, whether he is in insert or overwrite mode. (Note: Figure 3 was written in Turbo Pascal 3.0. To convert it to 4.0, use the compiler's UPGRADE.EXE utility.)

One interesting quirk I've discovered is that while many parameter sets simply yield no cursor, others such as

CURSOR 100 105

give a cursor that looks normal but blinks very slowly.—Eric Woodhouse; Mill Valley, California

The parameter set

CURSOR 0 12

would set a full block on a monochrome monitor. For a CGA, you'd use

CURSOR 6 7

The slow-blinking or erratic cursor is a phenomenon of the monochrome monitor only. Note that this program uses a somewhat chancy method of checking the current video mode. It looks at the BIOS

```

{SR}
PROGRAM Cursor;
VAR
  I, J, B : Integer;
  Equipment_Flag : Integer ABSOLUTE $4B:$1B;

PROCEDURE Set_Cursor(Top, Bottom : Byte);
TYPE
  Registers = Record
    Integer OF
    1 : ( AX,BB,CB,OB,BF,BI,D1,D6,BS,Flags : Integer );
    2 : ( AL,AM,BB,CL,CH,DL,DE : Byte );
  END;
BEGIN
  VAR
    Repack : Registers;
  BEGIN
    Repack.AH := 1;
    Repack.CL := Top;
    Repack.CL := Bottom;
    Intr($10, Repack); {call interrupt}
    {Set_Cursor}
  END;
END;

```

```

  WriteLn('Uses 2 numeric parameters (to set ', 
         'cursor top and bottom, e.g. "Cursor 2 18").');
  END;
  ELSE
    Val(ParamStr(1), I, B);
    If I < 0 THEN
      BEGIN
        Write('Parameters must be numeric! ');
        WriteLn(ParamStr(1), ' is not. ');
        Halt;
      END;
    Val(ParamStr(2), J, B);
    If J < 0 THEN
      BEGIN
        Write('Parameters must be numeric! ');
        WriteLn(ParamStr(2), ' is not. ');
        Halt;
      END;
    set_Cursor(I, J);
  END;
  ELSE
    BEGIN
      WriteLn('Call program either with no ', 
             'parameters (for reset to MODO startup cursor)');
      WriteLn('or with 2 numeric parameters (to set ', 
             'cursor top and bottom, e.g. "Cursor 2 18").');
    END;
  END;
  END;

```

Figure 3: The program CURSOR.PAS lets you set the cursor shape in Turbo Pascal.

**At Last, Someone Got It Right...
The World's First Perfect Keyboard!**

OmniKey/102™

FOR XT, AT, 386 TYPE SYSTEMS

Read what the experts say...

"...12 function keys on the left where God intended them..." revolutionary and much needed...Better than any replacement keyboard...duplicates the responsiveness and tactile feedback of the original IBM keyboard...A viable alternative to IBM's own model...durable, well-designed, sensible and has just the right feel...

Gary Ray, PC Week.

"I was surprised to discover how [Northgate] keyboard increased my productivity. My ears can tell when my fingers have mistyped, and when I'm flying across the keys, my fingers get the kind of feedback they evidently need!"

Keith Ferrell, Compute Magazine.

"Typing on the [Northgate] is more comfortable than on any of the replacements I've tried."

Jonathan Matzkin, PC Magazine

**TRY IT FOR
10 DAYS**

**RETURN FOR REFUND
IF NOT 100% PLEASED**

(Your only risk is cost of shipping.)

ONLY \$99.00



EXCLUSIVE
"Click/Tactile Feel"

WHY
WE PUT THE
F KEYS
ON THE LEFT

Most people learned keyboard typing on computers with the F keys at the left. That's where you find most command and control for the left hand to use them. Both hands stay in place as typing school teaches. Speed and accuracy increases and production soars.



Northgate Designed OmniKey/102 In Response To Countless Users Who Demand Better Layout, Better Touch And Positive Entry Feel!

Features You'll Find Only in the OmniKey/102

- Compatible with the IBM® enhanced keyboard including a Sys Rx key for mainframe access.
- The 12 Fully Programmable Function Keys are positioned on the left where everyone told us they belong for increased typing efficiency.
- Exclusive Northgate Click/Tactile touch using Japanese made ALPS sealed electro-mechanical key switches rated for virtually a lifetime of use.
- Three-Year UNCONDITIONAL WARRANTY: Anything breaks, we fix or replace free.
- LED light panel for CapsLock, NumLock and Scroll Lock (IBM doesn't have lights)
- ESC, CTRL, SHIFT, ALT keys are color coded Red, Green, Blue for WordPerfect® users. Vertical templates fit, too!
- Enter Key is jumbo sized, L-shaped. Backspace key is double-width. Both Shift keys are overtravel for error-free operation.
- CTRL, SHIFT, ALT Keys are aligned on left side.

HOLIDAY CENTRAL TIME
MON-FRI 8AM-7PM
SAT 8AM-5PM

1-800-526-2446

Order yours today. Hurry. Supplies may be Limited.

NORTHRIDGE COMPUTER SYSTEMS • 13865 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 113 • Plymouth, MN 55441
Tel: 612 481-1020 Fax: 612 481-1025

No. 299 my OmniKey/102 ordered. I understand it may take up to 4 weeks to receive. If I wait, may return it if full product cost is not paid. I agree to pay for freight both ways.

Name _____

Company _____

Ship to (Address) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Computer Brand & Type _____

Please send me the following:

GT#	ITEM	PRICE	SHIPPING	TOTAL
1	OmniKey/102	\$99.00	\$	\$
2	D-T-101	\$99.00	\$	\$
3	D-T-94	\$79.00	\$	\$
4	PS/2 Mouse	\$29.95	\$	\$
	(Add for ext.)			
	TOTAL OF ORDER			

Prepaid amount enclosed \$ _____

Please charge to my Visa MasterCard Account

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Signature of Cardholder _____

Mail to: Northridge Computer Systems, 13865 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 113, Plymouth, MN 55441. Call 612 481-1020. Fax 612 481-1025. Open 8 AM - 7 PM, Mon-Fri. Sat 8 AM - 5 PM. Shipping and handling extra. Shipping by UPS. Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery. Returns must be in original condition and \$10.00 handling fee. UPS Overnight shipping \$25.00 for each board.

Now! PS/2™ Compatible!

Yes, OmniKey can be used with IBM PS/2 models 30, 50, 60, 80 ONLY \$25.00 additional.

■ LANGUAGES

```
(SR*)
PROGRAM VidModeDemo;
VAR
  VidMode : Byte;
  FUNCTION VideoMode : Byte;
  COM88
    BIOSVideo := $18;           (* Bios Video Services Interrupt *)
    GetVideoMode := $0F;        (* Bios Request for Get Video Mode *)
  TYPE
    REGRec = RECORD
      AX, BX, CX, DX : Integer;
      SP, SI, DI : Integer;
      DS, ES, FS, GS : Integer;
      Flags : Byte;
    END;
  VAR
    Registers : REGRec;
  BEGIN
    Registers.AX := GetVideoMode + $0F;
    Interv($10, Registers, Registers);
    VideoMode := Lo(Registers.AX);
  END;
  END;
  VidMode := VideoMode;
  IF VidMode = 7 THEN
    Writeln('Using MONOCHROME monitor, 80x25 TEXT mode');
  ELSE
    E8C8
    Writeln('Using color/graphics monitor, ');
    CASE VidMode OF
      0..4 : Writeln('480x25 black-and-white TEXT mode');
      1 : Writeln('480x25 color TEXT mode');
      2 : Writeln('800x25 black-and-white TEXT mode');
      3 : Writeln('800x25 color TEXT mode');
      4..6 : Writeln('CGA graphics mode ', VidMode);
      8..10 : Writeln('PCjr graphics mode ', VidMode);
      11..12 : Writeln('UNKNOWN graphics mode ', VidMode);
      13..16 : Writeln('EGA graphics mode ', VidMode);
    END;
  END;
END;
```

Figure 4: The program listing for VIDMODE.PAS is a routine to check the current video mode.

Equipment Flag for the monitor currently in use. In general, you should query the video interrupt to get the current mode, as in the listing VIDMODE.PAS in Figure 4.

—Neil J. Rubenking

A program to display different colors on the screen in Turbo Pascal

I like to put a lot of color in the screen output of my Turbo Pascal programs, and I know I'm not alone. This goes for text as well as graphics. Highlighting the text with various colors is a big help for readability and appearance. However, not everyone has the equipment for color, and since I like to share my programs, it's a good idea for the programs to adapt to whatever display is in use.

I could ask the users if they want color, but I like to make my programs smarter than that. Most of my programs make use of a BIOS Video Services Interrupt called Get Video Mode. Interrupt 10h controls the BIOS video services. The service requested goes in the AH register (0Fh for

the Get Video Mode service). The current video mode comes back in the AL register after the interrupt finishes.

I've included a program (Figure 4) as an illustration. If you have a CGA or EGA, try executing the command

MODE CO88

and run the program. It should tell you that you're in a color text mode. Then try

MODE BW80

and run the program again. You may also have noticed that Turbo Pascal does something similar in the "default display mode." (Note: Figure 4 was written in Turbo Pascal 3.0. To convert it to 4.0, use the compiler's UPGRADE.EXE utility.)

One important application might be to see if the user has a monochrome adapter (video mode 7) before doing any graphics output.—Becki Allen; Canby, Oregon

Do note that this program cannot detect whether you have a color monitor or a black-and-white composite monitor attached to the color/graphics adapter. This

isn't a limitation of the program—it's just not possible to determine from software. If you use a color mode and the monitor is not able to display color, your beautiful screens may become illegible. Suppose that you have printed a warning message in red on blue—if the monitor's shades for red and blue are similar, the message will be illegible. My own solution to this problem has been to let the user specify a command line option "/BW" to force BW mode. —Neil J. Rubenking

Locating the total amount of installed RAM in Turbo Pascal

It can be handy for your program to know how much memory its host computer has. When an application may run on a variety of different hardware, you can use this information to set up a balance of memory and disk-based storage. The function MemSize included in Figure 5, which was written in Turbo Pascal 3.0, calls interrupt \$12 to get that information. The number returned by MemSize is the amount of

```
(SR*)
PROGRAM MemsizeTest;
FUNCTION Memsize : Integer;
TYPE
  Regs = RECORD
    AX,BE,CX,DX,BP,SI,DI,DS,ES,FS,GS : DWord;
    DS : Word;
  END;
  VAR
    Registers : Regs;
  BEGIN
    Interv($12, Registers);
    Memsize := Registers.AX;
    Registers.DS := $0000;
  END;
  FUNCTION Memavail : Integer;
  BEGIN
    { We multiply the high and low bytes of memavail;
    | separately in order to avoid problems when its
    | value is > 32767. Turbo will treat an integer
    | > 32767 as a negative number, but bytes are
    | always positive. }
    MSHCH
    Memavail := Trunc((Hi(Memavail)*256+Bc(Memavail))/64.8);
  END;
  END;
  Writeln('TOTAL RAM installed is ', Memsize, 'K');
  Writeln('TOTAL RAM available within this program is ', Memavail, 'K');
END.
```

Figure 5: A program that checks the TOTAL amount of installed RAM.

PC EXCHANGE PROGRAMMER'S WORKBENCH

dBASE AT THE SPEED OF C

dFox Translates dBASE Applications to C

You dBASETM programmers know what an expressive and readable language dBASETM is to work in. But the price is dearer performance. Even compiled dBASE doesn't offer the speed that some users require these days. The kind of speed offered by software written in the C language. The answer is dFoxTM. dFox translates dBASE to C. It offers you a more competitive advantage over the new dBASE programmers. Keep up with dBASE. Take every opportunity to the way to completion. Then use dFox to translate them top to bottom to C!

Other advantages: C is portable, even to other operating systems like UNIX/Xenix. To the Macintosh or Amiga, dFox generates applications a passport to placing dBASE on your desktop.

Hence its own file manager for single-user, but links to major C file managers—c-tree and dBC—comparatively with dBASE files or multi-user support. We have everything you need, including good advice.

Let Ours
dFox \$595 \$419
With Library Source \$695 \$425
Call for Full Source Pricing

BRIEF/dBRIEF

The Power Environment for dBASE Programming

Many worthy utility products supply needs that dBASETM's programming language doesn't—dUTLITM, dFLOWTM and a host of others. Trouble is, you have to learn these separately, then combine their output via your dBASE program files.

No longer dBRIEFTM, written in BRIEF's macro language, grabs hold of BRIEF and turns it into a complete dBASE III and III Plus programming domain. Using BRIEF's underlying shell capability, dBRIEF can run dBASE programs, run external utility instances, plus dBASE itself, and link to the ClipperTM, FoxbaseTM and Quicksilver compilers, all with dBRIEF still loaded and running. The show can do what BRIEF already does plus

• Convert a screen layout into dBASE code for interactive data entry
• Display dBASE file structures in windows, a great convenience alongside your program files

• Expand keystrokes into full dBASE statements
• Indent automatically for cleage display
• Create databases, index files, invoke Ashton-Tate's dFORMATTM and dCONVERTTM, draw lines and boxes, etc.
• Provide a graphical environment for writing and editing dBASE programs—PC Magazine, 7/86 Source code included!

Requires BRIEF 3.32 or later and 384K-512K to run dBASE when with dBRIEF, 540K and harddisk recommended.

BRIEF/dBRIEF Let \$275 Ours call

FOXBASE +2.10

The Fastest, Most Powerful, dBASE Compatible Database Management System, NOW!

New FOXBASE +2.10 is faster, and more powerful than dBASE IV, and it's available NOW! FOXBASE +2.10 is already a PC Magazine Editor's Choice, and has received an unbelievable 9.2 rating from InfoWorld. FOXBASE +2.10 is the result of years of research, built in support for pull-down and pop-up menus, a new screen pointer to create custom input screens, a new advanced automatic applications generator to write programs for you automatically, a new user interface designed to allow both fast entry and expanded use to the system, plus many options efficiently and much, much more, plus, FOXbase is still dBASE compatible and contains hundreds of dBASE

enhancements. Run almost any dBASE program without modifications. FOXbase fully supports commands like Browse, Edit, Append, Create, Modify, Report, and Modify Label, even in the middle of a compiled program. FOXbase supports EMS memory and local area networks.

FOXBase +Version 2.10 Let Ours
Unlabeled Runtime \$395 \$242
FOXbase +Mac User LAN \$595 \$333
FOXbase +Mac User Net \$595 \$333
FOXbase +2.10 \$595 \$337
Unlabeled Runtime \$595 \$333
FOXbase +Macintosh \$395 \$263
Unlabeled Runtime \$395 \$201

MICROSOFT LANGUAGES

Powerful Implementations Of The Most Popular Programming Languages

Microsoft C 5.0. The flagship of the Microsoft line runs up to 30 percent faster than its predecessor. Its new optimization features deliver unmatchable execution speeds—300 new additional library routines.

Microsoft MacroASSEMBLER 8.0. If you ever wanted to take on the challenge of assembly, here's your opportunity. "MASM" 8.0 is a lot easier to use, has comprehensive documentation, and includes a "Mixed Language" programming guide that walks you step by step instructions for linking your assembly code with other Microsoft languages.

Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 is a serializa-

tory concept in BASIC programming. It allows you to run, edit, debug, and run again. Our friends at Microsoft have eliminated the need to compile step. Whenever you edit or modify QBASIC, it automatically incorporates your changes, so that it can run a program of 150,000 lines in less than a minute.

Each member of this language family includes the renowned debugger CODEVIEW.

Microsoft C \$450 \$295
Microsoft Macro-
ASSEMBLER \$150 \$109
Microsoft QuickBASIC \$ 99 \$ 66
Microsoft FORTRAN \$450 \$295

NOVELL: BTREEVE, XQL, XTREIVE Sophisticated Tools Essential For Fast Database Handling

Btreeve is a library of subroutines that allows the programmer to build a database application using any language. It takes complete charge of all file creation, indexing, reading, writing, insertion, deletion, forward and backward searching. Its balanced tree indexing scheme finds any record in less than 4 seconds. It's fast!

Xtreive is multi-lingual also. It includes more than 20 language interfaces (including C, BASIC, PASCAL, FORTRAN). However if it turns out that you are using something a little unusual, worry not. The manual includes a chapter on how to write your own interface to Btreeve.

Btreeve's vital statistics are equally impressive. Files may have up to 4096 indexes, fixed record length to 4096 characters, variable length to 64K, indexes to 255 characters, files of 4 billion bytes. Network support includes Novell, VMS, IBM PC NET, Software Link's MultiLinkTM and DECnetTM.

XQL is a relational database management system designed especially for programmers. Imagine being able to access your database with the ease of SQL (Structured Query Language) statements and still having the power to process that data right down to the byte level.

The heart of your applications. A large part of your source code is spent in effort probably devoted to managing data stored in files on disk. Hours spent writing lines of code to search and store data

records could have been used to program more important parts of your application. Why not let XQL do it for you. XQL will increase your programming productivity and let you focus on building better applications.

The XQL system works in tandem with Btreeve and Xtreive. It is a menu-driven, disk retrieval system, that allows you to quickly find information and display reports. System developers can easily customize Xtreive to display command menu, help files, and error messages in the English spoken by the customer. Xtreive also includes a menu editor that users can quickly recognize, making Xtreive an easy product to use and understand.

Report Option for printing customized reports, form letters, mailing labels & statements.

Let	Ours
\$245	\$175
\$565	\$445
\$795	\$565
\$245	\$220
\$565	\$455
\$145	\$125
\$345	\$200

GSS GRAPHICS SYSTEM

Leave the Device Driving to GSS

For serious applications stick to the tools that stick to the standards. Not the least of reasons why GSSTM has emerged as the pre-eminent graphics toolkit is that it has shown its commitment to ANSI standards.

At the heart of the system is the GSS Standard Development Toolkit. It has all language interfaces and device drivers for keyboards, mice, joysticks, tablets, printers, plotters, cameras. The drivers completely insulate your application from concern for device idiosyncrasies. GSS KernelTM conforms to ANSI's GKS

2D and has all its drivers and language bindings. Macro level tools to draw, color, segment, transform, store and recreate an object. The Metatile Interpreter reads ANY GKS file and has the capability for rendering on various devices.

Quality software? IBM thinks so. They sell GSS under their own label. Royaltech Needs 256k Let Ours
CGI Development Toolkit \$495 \$375
Kernel System \$495 \$375
Kernel for IBM RT \$795 \$645
Metatile Interpreter \$295 \$235

CLIPPER

\$399

R&R RELATIONAL REPORT WRITER

\$129

MORE PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR...

dBASE, C, FORTRAN, BASIC, COBOL, PASCAL

dbc ISAM, FoxBASE, Greenleaf, Halo '88, Logitech MODULA, MicroFocus COBOL, Norton Utilities, Panel Plus, Periscope, Phoenix, Polytron, RM/COBOL, Sprintdrift, Tom Rettig's Library, Windows for Data...and many more.

Call or write for prices and information.

PC EXPRESS™

OVERNIGHT
SOFTWARE DELIVERY



CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-DIAL-PCX

(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.

25 SOUTH MAIN ST.
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10577

PHONE: (914) 426-2400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELE: 667982 (SOFT COMM NYK)

DO YOUR FAX STANDARDS ADD UP TO BYTE MAGAZINE'S?

"Datacopy's MicroFax is the standard against which to measure other PC fax cards."

BYTE • SEPTEMBER 1988

BYTE Magazine recently reviewed Datacopy's MicroFax™ and judged it top in its class. And the standards by which BYTE Magazine evaluates new products demands excellence, efficiency and cost-effectiveness.

So, if you're in the market for fax technology and consider your standards as equally exacting, here's what BYTE had to say.

... Datacopy seems to have a clear idea of the proper role of a fax card."

MicroFax PC Communications is an innovation. Because it is an add-on fax board for the PC which delivers the same capabilities as the most sophisticated stand-alone fax machines with one exception.

Price. You can turn your PC into a fax machine for \$695. A fraction of what more conventional machines cost.

"Easy-to-use menu screens and simple file-conversion procedures make the MicroFax's software stand out."



MicroFax is simple to use. You can send and receive documents worldwide at 9600 bits per second no matter what you're doing. Because MicroFax operates unattended. Plus it works simultaneously while other programs are running, so valuable work time is never wasted.

... MicroFax is compatible with a host of units."

With MicroFax you can communicate text, graphics and computer files to and from other PCs and fax machines because it also adds a 1200 baud Hayes® compatible ASCII modem to your PC. And to send files between PCs, MicroFax has a 9600 bps file transfer capability.

All of which makes MicroFax the most convenient, economical and smartest solution for the fax needs of any PC owner. Which should measure up to any demanding standards.

*For more information, call
Datacopy direct at (800) 821-2898.*

MicroFax is a trademark of Datacopy Corporation. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

DATACOPY
A Xerox Company

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ LANGUAGES

memory installed in the system, not the amount of free RAM.—*Kevin King, Sheridan, Wyoming*

Turbo's own MemAvail function tells how many 16-byte paragraphs of RAM your program can use beyond its basic code and data requirements. If your program needs a lot of RAM, you can check what's available with a function like KAval in Figure 5. Using MemSize, you can deliver an intelligent message if KAval shows too little RAM: for example, "This program needs 400K to run. You have 640K installed, but only 200K of it is available to me. Please remove some RAM-resident programs and try again." (Note: In order to convert Figure 5 to Turbo Pascal 4.0, use the compiler's UPGRADE.EXE utility.)—*Neil J. Rubenking*

Productivity Tip

In Turbo Pascal 3.0 or 4.0, open UNtyped files with a block size of 1. You do this by adding an optional parameter t/Rewrite, for example, "Reset(F,1);". This allows you to BlockRead/Write exactly the number of bytes in the file without rounding that number to the size of the block.

Productivity Tip

There's a particularly nasty bug in QuickBASIC 3.0 that causes some programs to crash. If a program calls assembler routines and it is compiled to a BCOM file from within the editor, a faulty .OBJ module will be created. One solution is to always compile from DOS, but the best move is to trade up to QuickBASIC 4.0.

Speak Your Language

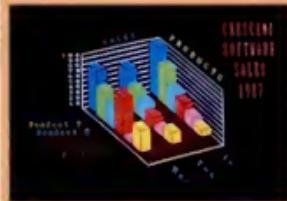
Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and COBOL with Languages readers, and we'll pay you \$50 or more for any tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk. If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to Languages, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

BASIC PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Whether you're a seasoned expert or just starting out...

We'll help you create programs that run faster, work harder, and simply look better. All Crescent Software products include source code, demonstration programs, clear documentation, and a 30-day guarantee.

QuickPak More than 65 essential routines for BASIC programmers including windowing, access to DOS and BIOS, searching/sorting string arrays, Lotus™ and pull-down menus, data input, and more. QuickPak is loaded with examples and tutorial information, and comes with *The Assembly Tutor*—an introductory guide to assembly language from a BASIC perspective. \$79



New **QuickPak Professional**

The most comprehensive set of tools ever developed for BASIC programmers. Hundreds of assembler and BASIC subroutines including array manipulation, pop-up utilities, multiple windows, mouse support, scientific and financial functions, multi-tasking menus, and more. Includes dozens of examples and complete applications. \$149

QBase A superb screen designer and full-featured relational database with BASIC source code to allow customizing. QBase provides a complete database, and is outstanding for creating titles, help screens, and product demos. \$149

QBase Report Enhances QBase by generating reports with multiple levels of sorting, record updating, and browsing. Report comes with a complete time billing application for computer professionals. \$79



GraphPak A complete collection of BASIC subroutines for displaying presentation quality 3D bar, line, and pie graphs from within your programs. Includes sophisticated font and tile editors. (EGA/VGA recommended) \$79

New **GraphPak Professional**

All the features of GraphPak plus scientific graphs, 3D surface plots and multiple fonts. Also comes with very fast text-based bar charts. \$149

New **LaserPak** A comprehensive set of subroutines for generating graphics on a LaserJet or compatible. Includes scales, grids, text labeling, Hi-Res pattern editor, and control over all LaserJet commands. \$79

New **QuickMenu** A full-featured DOS menu system for novices and experienced users. Define the menu titles and DOS commands for each choice, and they will be executed automatically. QuickMenu is not memory resident, and features context-sensitive help and optional password protection. \$59



QuickTALK magazine is our way of saying thank you. The catalog includes feature articles, tips and tricks, and late-breaking news about BASIC. Call or write for your copy. FREE!



CRESCENT SOFTWARE

11 Grandview Avenue, Stamford, CT 06905 (203) 846-2500

Versions available for QuickBASIC 2/3 and 4. Turbo Basic versions of most products—PLEASE specify when ordering. Add \$5 shipping per order. Europe: \$10 per item, \$35 UPS 2 day. QuickPak Pro \$30. All others: \$20 per item, \$35 QuickPak Pro. Visa, M/C, C.O.D., and checks accepted. ☛

Discounting Price



4.77/10 MHz 8088 BASED SYSTEM

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 8088 Processor
- 256K Dram (120 NS) Standard
- 4.77/10MHz Motherboard
- Enamel beige case
- 150 watt power supply
- One 360K 5.25 floppy drive
- Mono graphics adapter
- CGA adapter
- 1 floppy controller for two drives
- 1 game port
- 1 serial port
- 1 parallel port
- Switchable AT/XT keyboard
- Samsung amber monochrome monitor
- Hardware reset switch
- 8087 co-processor ready
- Hardware turbo switch
- Audio speaker
- 8 expansion slots
- 48 hour hardware burn-in and diagnostic testing period
- Comprehensive 1 year parts and labor warranty

OPTIONS	TOTAL
30 MB Hard Drive Kit Add: \$298.....	\$921
40 MB Hard Drive Kit Add: \$373.....	\$996

**DISCOUNT MICRO
BASE SYSTEM \$623**

AT and XT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Discount Micro Products also carries a complete line of name brand components and peripherals such as disk drives, tape back-up units, monitors, and modems to customize your system. Call us for product information on components and peripherals.



12 MHz WITH ZERO WAIT STATE. 286 BASED SYSTEM

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80286 Processor
- 512K RAM
- 12 MHz with zero/one wait state motherboard. Motherboard accommodates up to 4MB onboard RAM using 80NS 1 MB dram's
- Hard drive and floppy drive controller
- Samsung amber monochrome monitor
- 200 watt power supply
- 1.2MB high density floppy drive
- Hercules compatible monochrome adapter card
- 1 parallel port
- 1 serial port
- Clock calendar with battery back-up
- Enhanced 101 key keyboard
- Full size or desk-saver case
- 80287 co-processor ready
- 48 hour burn-in and diagnostic testing period
- Comprehensive 1 year parts and labor warranty

EGA SYSTEMS:	TOTAL
NEC Multisync II monitor & Paradise EGA Card Add: \$684	\$684
Basis EGA System including Monitor and Card Add: \$399	\$399

HARD DRIVE OPTIONS	TOTAL
40 MB, 65 MS Hard Drive Kit Add: \$325.....	\$1,496
60 MB RLL, 65 MS Hard Drive Kit Add: \$383.....	\$1,553
40 MB, 40 MS Hard Drive Kit Add: \$373.....	\$1,544
70 MB, 29 MS Hard Drive Kit Add: \$612.....	\$1,783

**DISCOUNT MICRO
BASE SYSTEM \$1171**

1-800-727-8646

is not enough...



20 MHz WITH ZERO WAIT STATE. 386/20 SYSTEM

STANDARD FEATURES:

- 1 MB RAM
- 6/20 MHz W/ zero wait state.
- Motherboard accommodates up to 4MB onboard RAM
- 200 watt power supply
- Enhanced 101 key keyboard
- AT style case with LED's for hard drive, power, and turbo setting
- 1.2MB high density floppy drive

- Samsung amber monochrome monitor
- Parallel port
- Serial port
- Game port
- Hercules compatible monochrome adapter card
- HD/FD controller
- OS/2 compatible
- Comprehensive 1 year parts and labor warranty

EGA SYSTEMS:

NEC Multisync II Monitor and Paradise EGA card Add: \$684
Basic EGA System including Monitor and EGA card Add: \$399

HARD DRIVE OPTIONS

	TOTAL
40 MB, 25 MS Hard Drive Kit Add: \$515	..... \$3,135
80 MB, 28 MS Hard Drive Kit Add: \$740	..... \$3,360
150 MB SCSI Drive Kit Add: \$1,671	..... \$4,291

**DISCOUNT MICRO
BASE SYSTEM \$2620**

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Other inquiries 313-422-1286. For returns please call 313-422-1286.
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9:00 am to 7:00 pm & Sat. 10:00 am. to 3:00 pm
E.S.T. VISA, Mastercard, Approved Company Cheques and P.O.s accepted.
386 and 386 systems shown with NEC Multisync II Monitor.
Prices reflect 3% cash discount. AT and XT are registered trademarks
of IBM Corp.

Discount Micro Products, Inc. knows whether you're purchasing your first system or buying a hundred systems for a departmental upgrade, your purchase decision rests on more than price. Every detail and every question you have must be fully answered. And we intend to do just that. Ask us about...

COMPATIBILITY:

Every Discount Micro 8088, 80286, and 80386 based system is fully IBM compatible. You can purchase your system with either industry standard Phoenix or Award BIOS.

COMPONENTS:

Every Discount Micro 8088, 80286, and 80386 based system is packed with the name brand components you expect—Fujitsu, Magnavox, Micropolis, Miniscribe, Mitsumi, NEC, Samsung, Seagate, and Western Digital to name a few.

SERVICE, WARRANTY & SUPPORT:

Every system or component, including all hard disk drives, floppy drives, monitors, and motherboards, comes with a Limited One Full Year Warranty. You can upgrade the warranty on your hardware investment to a Two Full Year Warranty package at marginal cost: there is no sliding scale or declining component coverage for this extra year either. Our technical support professionals have years of experience dealing with microcomputers. Call them at 313-422-1286 between 9:00 am to 12:00 noon, 1 pm to 5:00 pm E.S.T., Monday - Friday.

Our satisfied customers include...

- Black & Decker
- Merrill Lynch
- Chevron Oil
- NCR
- Coca Cola
- Parke-Davis
- General Foods
- Proctor & Gamble
- Honeywell
- 3M Corporation
- ITT
- TRW
- Maybelline
- US Government

All in stock orders shipped same day via UPS Ground Service.

**DISCOUNT
MICRO
PRODUCTS INC.**

34360 GLENDALE AVE., LIVONIA, MI 48150

Share Printers



Transfer files, and a whole lot more with ManyLink.



ManyLink for PCs is the inexpensive software package that lets two PCs (or a PC and a laptop or PS/2) share printers, transfer files and a whole lot more.

Just connect the PCs together with the supplied serial cable, install the software, and you can share any printer connected to either PC. All printing and file transfers are done in the background, so both PC users can continue working even while their files are being printed or transferred.

More than two PCs? ManyLink for Work Groups allows up to eight PCs to share printers and transfer files. There's no better way to make your printers and people work more productively.

With ManyLink for NetWare, any user can print to any printer cabled to any workstation on the network, saving time wasted trekking to file server printers. And users can transfer files from workstation to workstation with a simple "COPY" command.



All ManyLink products allow users to send short messages with a "CHAT" command, and provide security for sensitive files. NetLine's latest product, ManyLink for ISDN, lets you use your ISDN telecommunications system to network your computers, share printers and transfer files. So whether you have two computers, a NetWare network, or an ISDN system, when you think of sharing printers, think of ManyLink.

 **NetLine**

85 W. Center Street, Provo, UT 84603 (801) 373-6000
NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

NetLine products are now available through Micro D.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ ROBERT L. HUMMEL

PC TUTOR

Hiding game programs using ATTR.COM; how a bad track can render good sectors useless; using MORE to read and write text one screen at a time.

Why using COBOL on a PC workstation makes sense for program development

It's fascinating how the mere mention of the word "COBOL" can bring smirks to the faces of most PC users. Programmers and nonprogrammers alike condemn and ridicule COBOL as antiquated and verbose. They think of it as an ancient language for mainframes and shrug off any serious consideration of using it when they need to develop new applications. So I was tempted to start off my review of Microsoft's new COBOL Optimizing Compiler, Version 3.0, on a defensive note—but it wasn't necessary.

COBOL (Common Business-Oriented Language) is a data manipulation language usually associated with business and database applications for mainframes and minicomputers. (It can be compared loosely with the dBASE programming language on the PC in terms of its application.) Because the language was developed and has been in continuous use since 1960, programs written in COBOL account for more lines of code than all other computer languages combined. In addition, a version of COBOL is implemented on almost every mainframe and minicomputer, exceeding even C in terms of portability.

Large applications written in COBOL often have lifetimes that are measured in years, or even decades. When the average COBOL program is employed longer than the average COBOL programmer, maintenance and ease-of-modification become

key considerations. For this reason, many MIS/DP shops standardized on COBOL long ago and have a significant financial investment in the language.

Well known for its English-like syntax, a COBOL program can be easy to understand and nearly self-documenting. Contrast this to other popular programming languages, like C and Pascal, that use terse and often cryptic expressions. This property serves two very important functions. It allows new programmers to understand and maintain existing code very easily. It also allows nonprogrammers to get some sense of what the programming is doing. This is important for MIS managers who, while not programmers, are nonetheless responsible for the overall programming effort. For example, consider how easy it is to understand the following COBOL statement:

SUBTRACT COST FROM SALES GIVING PROFIT

Implementing COBOL on a PC has several clear advantages for MIS/DP departments and large corporations. Programmers using COBOL on a department mainframe or minicomputer can move to the PC without having to be retrained in a new "alien" language. Proven and debugged programs running on the main system can be recompiled and run immediately on PCs. And new programs that are developed will function in both environments. COBOL applications now being sold for use on mainframes and minicomputers can be moved to PCs by recompiling. Thus with little effort, new marketing opportunities can be created.

A compatible COBOL development on a PC can also save time and money when developing for other systems. For example, prototypes of new applications first can be developed on a PC and then can be demonstrated easily using a laptop or portable PC. Conversely, applications could be developed on a mainframe and then distributed for use on PCs. By training new programmers on PCs instead of the corporate mainframe, in-house training costs can be reduced while effectiveness is increased. Classrooms and training sites can be set up without regard to their proximity to the mainframe or network location. Finally, a PC-based COBOL development workstation may offer significant cost savings for departmental computing and remote sites.

TYPE doesn't have an option to pause the output while reading a file, but MORE solves the problem nicely

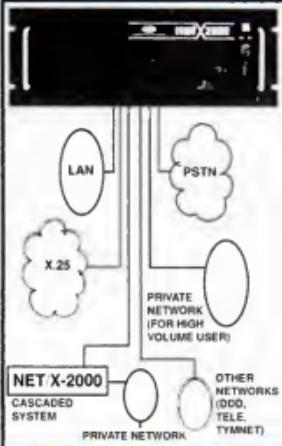
I'm having some problems with the TYPE command. I want to display the contents of a disk file on the screen one page at a time and then send that screen to the printer using the Print Screen function. Although logical, I find that the following command fails:

TYPE /P filename

If I omit the /P (for pause), the file is displayed but scrolls continuously and can be stopped only by using the Pause key. Then, desiring a printed copy, I press Print



More than a LAN



NET/X-2000

A full-featured messaging and document switching system starting at less than \$12,000! The NET/X-2000 gives your PCs all the advantages of a big system without a big price:

- store-and-forward switching
- E-Mail/MS-DOS® files
- expandability
- Docutext® software that runs concurrently with other PC software
- parallel processing architecture
- multiple protocol capabilities
- full control over adding/deleting stations

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.



International Telecommunications Services

New York (516) 589-8666
Florida (305) 477-9533
California (213) 536-0378
Canada (416) 247-6201

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PC TUTOR

Screen. But instead of printing, the key-press resets the scrolling!

I know that I can use the command

TYPE filename > PRN

to send a copy to the printer, but then I can't read it on the screen at the same time. It appears that the DOS programmers overlooked this obvious option.—*M. Steve Hajek, Woodbridge, Virginia*

Unlike the DIR command, where adding the /P option will cause DOS to pause after displaying 23 lines, the TYPE command insists on displaying the entire file. This is easier to understand if you think of the command

TYPE filename

as a shorthand version of the command

COPY filename CON

where CON is the logical name for the screen.

The effect you wish, however, can be achieved by using another program supplied with DOS: MORE.COM. The MORE program is designed to read from standard input and write to standard output 23 lines at a time. To view a file one screen at a time while pausing to allow reading and printing, simply execute the following command:

MORE < filename

MORE is an external command, so the file MORE.COM must be either in your current directory or in a directory pointed to by the PATH command. The less-than sign (<) tells MORE to read its input from *filename*.

Be warned! Reversing the symbol from < to > will cause MORE to read from the keyboard and write to the file. This will quickly and quietly destroy the data in the file. I feel that this is too serious a mistake to trust to a slip of the fingers. For this reason, I recommend that you create a batch file called PAGE.BAT that contains the single line

MORE < &1

Now, to read a file, pausing every 23 lines, simply type

PAGE filename

Productivity Tip

New owners of personal computers often ask their friends, experts, and *PC Magazine* what program is the best in its category. But rarely do they ask what's the most important program they can own. For computer users whose machines have a hard disk, the answer is simple: a backup program.

No single event will create more despair and result in more wasted effort than accidentally erasing a needed file. There's no excuse for not backing up your data every day. Many fine commercial programs are available, but if you can't afford one, one is provided for you free of charge: a backup program is included free on your DOS disk.

Concealing game programs from the boss is easy using the ATTR program to hide directories

Help! I've placed some antistress programs (*Flight Simulator*, for example) on my hard disk so when the boss is away, this mouse can play. How can I place the games in a directory in such a way that when the boss looks at the directory, he won't see them?—*Timid Mouse, Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, Canada*

Dear Timid Mouse: I've omitted your name in case your boss reads PC Tutor. After all, there's no point giving him a head start, is there? To hide your game programs so no one can access them but you, just follow these simple steps.

First, you'll need a program that can change the attributes of a file. The best solution is to obtain a copy of the *PC Magazine* ATTR.COM utility. (A ready-to-run version is available from our on-line service, PC MagNet. Instructions for accessing PC MagNet are given in each issue's Utilities column.) Next, create a subdirectory with a name that's difficult to guess. (Hint: don't use GAMES.) Try using a random mix of letters and numbers or even adding an extension to the directory name. Copy all your games into that subdirectory. Finally, make the directory invisible by hiding it with ATTR.

WE'VE GOT A LOT TO BACK US UP

©1989



WHEN YOU CONSIDER DATA BACK-UP MEDIA FOR YOUR SYSTEM, TAKE A LOOK AT THESE FACTS. THE PHILIPS CASSETTE FORMAT GIVES YOU THE GREATEST CAPACITY AT THE FASTEST TRANSFER RATE. PLUS, THE HIGHEST RELIABILITY AND A COST-EFFECTIVE MEDIUM. ALL AVAILABLE IN A 3 1/4" FORM FACTOR. BECAUSE WE PUT THE TAPE TENSIONING AND GUIDE MECHANISMS INSIDE OUR DRIVE, INSTEAD OF WITHIN THE MEDIA ITSELF, WE'VE ELIMINATED A MAJOR CAUSE OF LOST DATA. OUR SERVO-CONTROLLED DC MOTORS MAINTAIN CONSTANT TAPE TENSION AND SPEED SO OUR ERROR RATES ARE THE ABSOLUTE LOWEST. AND, OUR NEW CT-600N CASSETTE TAPE CAN RELIABLY STORE UP TO 155MB OF DATA IN ONLY 23 MINUTES. WHEN YOU CONSIDER ALL OF THIS, USING ANYTHING ELSE WOULD JUST BE BACKING UP.



Visit Us at Booth #2012

TEAC

BOSTON (617) 663-6222 DALLAS (214) 231-9886 ROCKY MOUNTAIN (303) 427-3443 (800) 532-2111 SAN JOSE (408) 422-7224 LOS ANGELES (213) 737-7982 726-0383 CANADA FUTURE ELECTRONICS INC. (514) 864-1710
CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZyINDEX™

"A Word Crunchers Dream"
—PC Magazine June '87



IN FULL TEXT RETRIEVAL
SEARCH 5000 TEXT FILES
IN 5 SECONDS

RATED 9.3
By INFOWORD

Find any info created by all the popular word processors or ASCII files in seconds. Highlights include:

• **Comprehensive Searches**

Create a search request with any combination of words, phrases, and search criteria. (Search refers to previously Search information on a 20MB Hard Disk in seconds. Works with public data bases like Dow Jones and CompuServe as well as other programs such as LOTUS or dBASE II.)

- Wild Cards
- **Highlight**
- Marks & Spots
- Phrase Search
- On-line Help
- Nesting
- New Version 3.0

ZyINDEX Personal \$ 95

searches 500 files

ZyINDEX Professional \$295

searches up to 5000

ZyINDEX Plus \$495

searches up to 15,000 files with LAN capabilities

ZYFEATURES \$ 95

thesaurus/macros/field search

Call for Demo Diskette

(312) 632-1100

FOR ORDERS AND INFORMATION (800) 544-6339

ZyLAB™
Corporation

3105-T N Wilke Road • Arlington Hts, IL 60004

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCTIVITY

■ PC TUTOR

The following commands will create a hidden directory named SEMAG (GAMES backwards) on the C: drive and hide it:

```
C:  
CD \  
MD SEMAG  
ATTR +H SEMAG
```

While the directory will not appear in a DIR listing, other DOS commands will continue to function normally. If you had a game called CHECKERS, you could play using the following commands:

```
C:  
CD \SEMAG  
CHECKERS
```

Unless the boss is counting files carefully or using a disk-snapping program like PC Tools, we'll keep the games on your hard disk our little secret.

A bad track on a hard disk will cause some good sectors to become unusable

In the July 1988 PC Tutor column, your discussion of a hard disk's bad tracks left one thing unclear. Because clusters made up of 4 sectors do not fit perfectly on a 17-sector track, some clusters must be split across two tracks. What does the DOS FORMAT program do when part of a cluster lands on a track that was marked bad by the low-level formatter? Is there a fixed relationship between cluster addresses and physical addresses such that a few sectors on the good track have to go unused because the whole cluster must be marked bad? This would mean that CHDKSK would show 10240 bytes in bad sectors for one bad track. Or can FORMAT make use of all the good sectors, even if this means that one cluster would contain noncontiguous sectors before and after the bad track?

—Robert J. Sandler; New Milford, New Jersey

The BIOS disk services use three coordinates to determine the location of a physical disk sector: head (side), cylinder (track), and sector. DOS, on the other hand, need not be concerned with the physical parameters of the disk and uses a single coordinate: the logical sector num-

ber. Logical sector numbers are assigned starting with 0 and are translated to physical disk coordinates by the BIOS.

A cluster is simply a group of sectors that are treated by DOS as a single unit of disk storage space. When the disk parameters are being calculated by the FDISK program, the only allowable cluster sizes are integer powers of two. Typical cluster sizes would be 2, 4, and 8 sectors.

For standard hard disks, tracks are created that contain 17 sectors. (RLL disks typically use 31 sectors per track and thus have greater capacity.) A whole number of clusters will not fit onto one track evenly but will cross the boundary between heads and/or cylinders. This only becomes significant when a track is marked bad during the low-level format.

Assuming a cluster size of 4 sectors is in use, a single track will hold all or part of 5 clusters. The layout of the clusters on the track isn't important. Four different arrangements are possible and can be illustrated as follows:

```
AAAAABBBBCCCCDDDDDE  
AAABBBBBCCCCDDDDDEEE  
AABBBBCCCCDDDDDEEE  
ABBBBCCCCDDDDDEEEE
```

where each letter represents a sector belonging to a particular cluster.

If a track is marked bad during the low-level format, DOS will mark all 5 clusters that would have used that track as unusable. This will even lock out the portions of clusters that fall on good tracks. Thus, a single bad track will cause 5 clusters to be marked as bad, locking out 10240 bytes. On my hard disk, for example, with four bad tracks, CHDKSK reports 40960 bytes in bad sectors.

Ask the PC Tutor

The PC Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest about using your hardware and software more productively, and answers basic questions about DOS and systems in general. To see your questions answered here, drop a line to PC Tutor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. We're sorry, but we cannot answer questions personally.

HANSON &
CONNORS[®]

PC EXCHANGE ACCOUNTING

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING

(Bedford Software)

"The Perfect System for your Growing Business."

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING is a completely integrated accounting system that includes General Ledger, Payroll, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory and Job Cost. Use each module as an independent software package... or combine modules to form your completely

coordinated accounting package.

BEDFORD allows for greater flexibility in your reports, supports a completely user defined chart of accounts, manual or computer produced checks (even for payroll), keeps track of full or partial payments by customers, allows you to make full or partial payments to vendors, and offers quick pop-up capability to let you look up accounts and inventory information.

The BEDFORD ACCOUNTING SYSTEM was judged to be PC Magazine's Editor's Choice in a review of 59 accounting packages conducted by Price Waterhouse. "This is truly a complete accounting system. Bedford's six modules... are easy to install, easy to use, and so well integrated with one another that it makes accounting a snap—even for non-accountants."

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING... IBM VERSION.....\$249

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING... MACINTOSH VERSION.....\$249

Also available:

Peachtree Complete Accounting.....\$159 Dec Easy Accounting.....\$ 79

LANDLORD/LANDMASTER

(Systems Plus)

"A Complete Property Management System—Easy to Use with Outstanding Flexibility."

The LANDLORD is a complete property management system that prints tenant statements, generates lease expiration lists, identifies late payers, produces vacancy reports, prints checks and performs all functions required by landlords and anyone who manages apartments, condominiums, shopping centers or any commercial properties.... \$595

The LANDMASTER contains all the features of the LANDLORD plus adds a complete double entry accounting system to the package for general ledger, accounts receivable and accounts payable.... \$1250.



TOTAL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

FORMWORX (Formworx)

"Create Any Business Form Instantly"

"The best package we've seen for creating forms..." Compag Magazine "...faster, easier to learn, and more versatile than the competition."

FORMWORX lets you create any form instantly. Using FORMWORX's advanced drawing tools, you can draw vertical and horizontal lines, boxes with dots, dashes or solid lines of various widths...add headings and text using a variety of sizes and styles...and complete your form by adding one of 95 graphics file patterns including shading and borders. FORMWORX outperforms all of the competition.

FORMWORX WITH FILL & FILE makes FORMWORX the most advanced productivity tool on the market. Now, you can actually make form overlays and fill in all the blanks on your form. Save it, recall it, perform automatic mathematics and recalculations on your form...and, if you use dBASE, it's totally compatible.

FORMWORX.....\$99.95 FORMWORX WITH FILL & FILE.....\$149.95

FORMKITS (70 or more professionally designed templates/package)

Business Forms.....\$39.95 Personnel Forms.....\$39.95

Time Management Forms.....\$39.95 Project Management Forms.....\$39.95

Sales & Marketing Forms.....\$39.95 Graphics & Charts.....\$39.95

READY TO RUN ACCOUNTING

WITH LOTUS 1-2-3[®]



LOTUS
COMPATIBLE

"The Full-Featured Accounting System that Runs Under 1-2-3."

A completely integrated, full-featured, easy-to-run accounting system that works under full control of Lotus 1-2-3. Purchase individual modules or the complete system.

General Ledger.....\$69.95 Payroll.....\$69.95

Accounts Receivable.....\$49.95 Accounts Payable.....\$49.95

Inventory Control/Order Entry.....\$69.95

Complete System (all 5 modules).....\$199.95

SUPPORTS
BAR CODE
READERS



MICROBIZ RETAIL STORE/CASH REGISTER CONTROL

(Microbiz Corporation)

The MICROBIZ RETAIL STORE SYSTEM is an extraordinary system for managing all retail store sales, customers and inventory. Quickly bill your customers, keep track of your inventory, commissions, look up prices, print cash register receipts (or complete invoices) and perform all the day-to-day functions required to keep you on top of your business and its cash flow. It's time to computerize... all for \$395.

Optional add-ons to your Retail Store Software System...a complete cash drawer that plugs into your IBM PC or compatible, a receipt printer and bar code reader.

Systems are also available for Video Stores, Beauty Salons, Liquor Stores, Auto Repair Shops and other vertical markets.

Retail Store/Computer Cash Register Software.....\$399	Video/Liquor Store Management.....\$795
Bar Code Reader for Above.....\$395	Beauty Salon Accounting.....\$395
Cash Drawer for Above.....\$495	The Auto Repair Shop Controller.....\$795

TIMESLIPS III

(North Edge Software)

"The Professional Time and Billing System for Anyone Who Must Bill for Time and Service... used by more accountants, lawyers, doctors, consultants and other professionals than any other billing system."

It's unanimous. All the reviewers agree that TIMESLIPS III is the best time and billing system on the market...and certainly equal to or better than packages selling for \$2000 and up. TIMESLIPS received one of INFOWORLD's best ratings ever (9.3).

TIMESLIPS is memory resident, offers a pop-up "stopwatch" to time phone calls and activities, generates transaction reports, client history, aged receivables and many valuable management reports. It interfaces with many software programs such as Bedford, Peachtree and D&C. You may even export data to Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE. CREATE THE PERFECT BILL WITH TIMESLIPS III.

TIMESLIPS III (for hard disk drive systems).....\$149.00

TIMESLIPS (for floppy systems).....\$ 97.00

TAL (link TIMESLIPS III to other accounting programs).....\$ 75.95

SUPER
PRICE



We are the experts in accounting software. Choose from over 100 accounting packages, and vertical market packages. Call for great values on DAC EASY, PEACHTREE and more than 100 other business, accounting and vertical market packages.

Please call or write for our FREE 48 page full color catalog containing more than 100,000 hardware and software items ready to be shipped. All prices and specifications are subject to change. Delivery subject to availability. Add \$6 for shipping of the first item (\$3 for each additional item).

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANSON & CONNORS'
PC EXCHANGE™*

1-800-DIAL-PCX 30 DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE

OVERNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY

*Formerly PC EXPRESS



(That's 1-800-342-5729)

All prices subject to change.

Delivery subject to availability.

7 ZEL PLAZA

SPRING VALLEY, NY

10977

PHONE: (914) 426-2409

FAX: (914) 426-2606

TELEX: 647962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

Intelligent Choice

The



Intelligent Micro Systems
1633 Babcock, Suite 424
San Antonio, Texas 78229



GREAT BUYS ON AT/XT ADD-ONS

I/O Boards

For AT[®]: serial and parallel ports . . . \$59
For PC/XT[®]: serial, parallel, & game ports \$65



Diskette Drives

360KB or 1.2MB diskette drive to enhance your system.

360KB . . . \$99
1.2MB . . . \$109

Multifunction Cards

For AT: 10KB expandable to LMSB, serial and parallel ports . . . \$110
For PC/XT: 384KB; serial, parallel, game ports; and clock/calendar with battery backup . . . \$199



1200 Baud Internal Modem

With communications software . . . \$69

Math Coprocessors

80287-8 math coprocessor . . . \$269
80287-10 math coprocessor . . . \$329



Mice
Logitech[®] Serial Mouse: programmable, three buttons . . . \$79
Microsoft[®] Bus Mouse: mechanical mouse includes bus interface . . . \$119

Harvard[™] Graphics by Software Publishing
The favorite son for any business campaign, distinguishes your publications and presentations with noteworthy graphics

\$279

★★★ SOFTWARE SPECIAL ★★★



T.W.

Before this election, T.W. Dillo never thought of himself as much of a political animal. "Kissing armadillo babies was not quite my style," T.W. was quoted as saying at a recent press conference. "I was much more interested in outfitting offices with speedy IMS computers than I was in running for one."

"Yep, good computers at good prices," T.W. recounts. "It's not surprising that there was such a ground swell of popular support." So the people spoke and T.W. stepped forward to lead the IMS ticket with a platform featuring the best megahertz to dollar ratio of any of the presidential candidates.

As T.W. enters the polls, he flashes reporters a confident smile. "Do your civic duty and vote," he tells the viewing audience. "Of course, if you want to vote for T.W., you can always stand up and be counted by buying an IMS AT-compatible."

"Remember, when the RAM chips are down, count on IMS to protect your economic freedom with affordable IMS computers!"

INTELLIGENT BUYERS shop for superior products and superior value. All of our products come with a one-year limited warranty, one year of technical phone support, and a 30-day money-back guarantee (does not include freight). We do not charge you for UPS ground shipping within the continental United States, or for buying with your credit card. Intelligent Micro Systems is The Intelligent Choice.

Prices subject to change. Software is non-refundable. TX, AZ, KS, CO, and MO residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Do not include shipping charges when calculating sales tax.

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMS-286/12MHz

Base System

\$1145

- 80286 processor running at 12MHz, zero wait states, switch-selectable to 6MHz
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette drive/fixed disk controller

Base System with Monographic Card and Monitor . . . \$1275

• With 4MB Seagate (28ms) . . . \$1395

• With 70MB MiniScribe (28ms) . . . \$1925

Upgrade to EGA by adding \$350 to monographics system prices!

IMS-286/10MHz

Base System

\$995

- 80286 processor running at 10MHz, switch-selectable to 6MHz
- 512KB RAM
- 1.2MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette drive/fixed disk controller

Base System with Monographic Card and Monitor . . . \$1125

• With 40MB Seagate (28ms) . . . \$1345

• With 70MB MiniScribe (28ms) . . . \$1775

Upgrade to EGA by adding \$350 to monographics system prices!

IMS-88/10MHz

Base System

\$595

- 8088 processor running at 10MHz, switchable to 4.77MHz
- 640KB RAM
- 360KB diskette drive

- Diskette drive controller
- 150-watt power supply
- Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
- Illustrated installation and operations manual

Base System with Monographic Card and Monitor . . . \$725

• With 20MB MiniScribe (65ms) . . . \$985

• With 40MB MiniScribe (61ms) . . . \$1095

Upgrade to EGA by adding \$350 to monographics system prices!

ELECTION '88



Artwork by Todd Willers

To Order

Call Toll-Free:

800-777-7757

Mon.-Fri. 8am-9pm CST

Sat. 9am-5pm CST

For Customer Support:

800-288-2123

Mon.-Fri. 8am-7pm CST

Don't settle for just a 386 PC.

VAX access
and PC applications.
Hmmm!



Introducing NETmate.™

Put more computing power with DECTM connections on your desktop. Integrate the power of VAX/VMS™ and UNIX® systems with popular MS-DOS® applications. With NETmate—Datamedia's new family of 386™-based desktop workstations.

NETmate has more of what it takes to help you keep your competitive edge. More security with diskless operation. More processing power. More access to PC applications, shared files, and peripherals. More flexible integration with VAX systems.

With NETmate's sleek, ergonomic design and seamless integration, you can take advantage of Digital's PCSA,™ NetWare®, NFS,™ PC LAN, and 3+™. And count on more flexible choices such as

VT340™ graphics or Tek 4208 emulation, color or monochrome monitors, and DEC- or PS/2® style keyboards.

Plus, features that make our price/performance story even more attractive. Innovative CARDfiles to personalize start-up and security. A Power Meter™ rating of 4.6 MIPS. Integrated VGA color graphics. Simultaneous terminal sessions. Cut and paste. And DEC printer support.

But don't just take our word for it. Make your DEC connections by calling Datamedia at 1-800-DMC-INFO.

DMC
DATA MEDIA CORPORATION
The Positive Response™

NETmate is a trademark of Datamedia Corporation. DEC, VAX, VMS, PSCA, and VT340 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. 3+ is a trademark of 3Com Corporation. PS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Power Meter is a trademark of The Database Group, Inc.

11 Trafalgar Square, Nashua, NH 03063
CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC



Manipulating environment variables in DOS 3.3; avoiding micro-to-mainframe file transfer failure; preventing unwanted keystrokes from jamming a network.

Prevent unwanted keystrokes from jamming your network

In your May 31, 1988, Connectivity Clinic, David H. Lipman offered a way to suppress the Ctrl-PrtSc function.

This is often an important problem. When we designed an exhibit for the general public, it was vital to inhibit Ctrl-Alt-Del, Ctrl-Break, Ctrl-PrtSc, Shift-PrtSc, and several other key combinations with which people could cause us grief. We worked hard to find a bulletproof method and succeeded pretty well, but we never did find a way to guard against someone who simply raked his or her hands across the keyboard repeatedly, overwhelming the computer with keystrokes.

Mr. Lipman's solution is both too simple and too complex. It's too complex because creating an assembly language program isn't something everybody knows how to do. The whole job, at least as he has described it, can be done more simply by a single line in an AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

His solution is also too simple in that it causes some unnecessary ugliness on the screen or else may actually cause disaster!

His method for dealing with the problem causes DOS to attempt to interpret and execute his "error message." If the first word is not a valid filename or command, it will, as he notes, cause the message "Bad command or filename." But if the first word should happen to be that of an executable or batch file in the current directory or in the path, COMMAND.COM will in fact load it and allow it to run. De-

pending on what that program does, this could be disastrous.

A simple modification of the string sent to ANSI.SYS will eliminate this potential problem. Put the string

```
ECHO ESC[8;114;"Your message ";27;13p
```

in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file of the PC or workstation that needs protection. Although this string shows the escape character as ESC, it should be an actual escape character (ASCII value = 27). You can do this by editing the AUTOEXEC.BAT file using EDLIN, PC-Write, WordStar, or any other editor that allows insertion of control characters. It cannot be done, however, using the simple DOS command COPY CON.

In addition to the difference between using straight ASCII code in AUTOEXEC.BAT and creating, loading, and running a program, this string makes two more alterations to Mr. Lipman's solution. First, I added one or more spaces at the end of the message for clarity; second, I added the ASCII code for an escape character before the carriage return.

When this line is encountered in the execution of the AUTOEXEC.BAT file, it will cause the Ctrl-PrtSc key combination to be redefined to the error message followed by a space and then an escape character. However, this will only be true if you install ANSISYS in CONFIG.SYS.

The effect of this is that when the key combination in question is pressed at the DOS prompt, the error message will appear on the screen followed by a blank line and then a new DOS prompt.

The reason for this is that the escape character is interpreted by COMMAND.COM as a signal to ignore all the preceding characters on that line. COMMAND.COM lets us know that it has done so by putting the backslash character on that line and jumping to the start of the next line. The final carriage return in the error message ends the current command (now a null string) and causes COMMAND.COM to issue a new prompt.—John M. Goodman; Westminster, California

Sometimes it's important to disable Shift-PrtSc on a network to prevent lockups or unwanted printer activity. This tip works well on several different clones running different OEM versions of MS-DOS. But remember to load ANSI.SYS in the CONFIG.SYS file.

A simple fix avoids the most frequent cause of PC-to-mainframe file transfer failure

We are gearing up to run a series of LAN gateway tests for an upcoming article in the features section of *PC Magazine*. There are nearly two dozen companies involved in the tests. A couple of them have told us about a problem that is easy to avoid but that trips up many people attempting micro-to-mainframe file transfers.

I asked Steve Balogh, a technical support specialist at ITI in Scottsdale, Arizona, to write up a description of the problem and its solution. While ITI specializes in

■ CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

LAN gateway products, Steve says this is a potential problem not only for users transferring files from PCs to mainframes, but also for people using 3270 terminal emulation on standalone PCs too.

The most frequent cause of file transfer failure is improper setting of the "File Transfer Aid" bit on the IBM 3174 communications controller. This problem frustrates many people because the file transfer

package will start initializing the host system and then stop the procedure for no apparent reason.

Often, if the file transfer package allows you to hotkey back to the host session, you can "step" the file transfer through by hitting any key on the keyboard.

Option number 125 on the IBM 3174 Miscellaneous Features Options table enables the file transfer aid feature. You can check to see if the option is set by using the following procedure:

- Depress the TEST key on the 3278 emulator
- Hit ENTER
- Type 2 and ENTER
- Type 2 and ENTER
- Look for the ASCII character 125 followed by a string of zeros and ones on the screen. If you can't see it, depress PF8 to page forward.

■ Depress TEST to exit

IBM added this option for terminal emulators using a file transfer method, such as their own SEND/RECEIVE, that doesn't follow the usual controller-to-device procedures. Although the usual procedures are terrific for handling individual keystrokes (3270 scan codes, for example), they are inefficient for large data streams. The file transfer aid, on the other hand, lets the file transfer program write to the 3270 device control buffer. This procedure does work well, but only if you have chosen the correct option on the IBM 3174 Miscellaneous Features Option table.

—Steve Balogh



BUY ONE. GET 24 FREE.

Buy all of these cartridges separately and you would spend over \$5500. The "25 Cartridges in One!" has fonts for your LaserJet Series II printer.

A single cartridge with 103 fonts and symbol sets, 13 typefaces, and 11 sizes of type for about the cost of one cartridge.

Buy the only cartridge you need for every application. Full support included for the new high-performance word processing packages. Excellent for use with WordPerfect 4.2 and 5.0, and WordStar, Word, MultiMate, Lotus 1-2-3 and Samna. Call Pacific Data Products NOW for a dealer near you.

PACIFIC

DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Drive • San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 552-0880 • Fax (619) 552-0889 • Telex 9102507881 PAC DATA

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE ■ NOVEMBER 29, 1988

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

PACKARD BELL with  Seagate



7980 w/20 MBd Seagate	\$897.95
7980 w/30 MBd Seagate	\$1142.95
7980 w/40 MBd Seagate	\$1443.95
VT290 w/4 MBd Seagate	\$1099.95
VT290 w/8 MBd Seagate (28 ms)	\$1779.75
VT290 w/10 MBd Seagate	\$2041.95

AT&T *The right choice*

6300 WRS	\$1999.42
6312 WRS	\$1992.12
6336 WRS	\$1817.78
Model 63	\$1843.95
Model 64	\$1866.70
Model 75	\$2025.35

All WRS Models Come with Keyboard

WHY PAY RETAIL? Nobody Sells For Less

CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES

TOSHIBA

1000 w/20 Meg	\$2999.40
1200	\$2754.41
1200, 2 Floppies	\$2363.55
3200	\$3675.85
6100	\$4099.82



SAMSUNG

8-3000 480 MHz, 812K, 8 MB SDRAM, Monochrome board, DOS, Keyboard	\$246.50
8-3000, 1 Processor	\$266.55
8-3000, 25 Meg	\$266.55
8-3000, 48 Meg	\$1117.82
8-400 AT Compatible, 870 MHz, 8 MB, 5 Slots, S/PIC, Monochrome Board, DOS, Keyboard	\$1995.45
S-500, 1.2M Floppy	\$1995.45
S-500, 20 Meg	\$1465.80
S-500, 48 Meg	\$1824.45



HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

MOL 70	\$1838.00
MOL 85	\$1838.75
MOL 90	\$1838.75
MOL 90, 20 Meg	\$1846.15
MOL 90, 40 Meg	\$1847.85
MOL 120	\$1846.15
MOL 140	\$1846.15

IBM PS/2

MOL 30, 2 dr	\$1846.15
MOL 30, 20 Meg	\$1846.15
MOL 30, 40 Meg	\$1847.85
MOL 50, 20 Meg	\$1847.85
MOL 50, 40 Meg	\$1847.85

COMPAQ 1"

286, M4 1	\$1876.00
286, 40 Meg	\$1876.75
286, 70 Meg	\$1876.75
386, M4 1	\$1876.75
386, M4 20	\$1876.75

NEC PC-9801

286, M4 1	\$1876.00
286, M4 20	\$1876.00
286, M4 40	\$1876.00
386, M4 20	\$1876.00
386, M4 40	\$1876.00

TOSHIBA

31300, 20 Meg, \$1876.00	\$1876.00
31300, 25 Meg	\$1876.00
31300, 30 Meg	\$1876.00
31300, 40 Meg	\$1876.00
31300, 50 Meg	\$1876.00

WYSE

MDL 2100	\$1876.00
MDL 2112	\$1876.00
MDL 2120	\$1876.00
MDL 2130	\$1876.00
MDL 2140	\$1876.00

SuperSport Model 2

ALL	\$1876.00
ALL WITH MODELS	\$1876.00
SuperSport Model 25	\$1876.00
SuperSport Model 40	\$1876.00
Other Computers Available Upon Request	

DRIVES, TAPES & HARDDARDS

FLOPPY DRIVES	\$1876.00
MINISERIAL 20 Meg, 1/2 height drive	\$1876.00
MINISERIAL 20 Meg, 1/2 height w/cont.	\$1876.00
GENOVA 30 Meg, 1/2 height drive	\$1876.00
GENOVA 30 Meg, 1/2 height w/cont.	\$1876.00
GENOVA 50 Meg tape	\$1876.00
KONEKA 20 Meg External 5 1/4"	\$1876.75
KONEKA 20 Meg Internal 5 1/4"	\$1876.75
MOUNTAIN 4400 1/2" x 1"	\$1876.75
MOUNTAIN 15000 5 1/4" Flo	\$1876.75
MOUNTAIN 4400 5 1/4" Flo	\$1876.75
PLUS 20 4.40 System Kit	\$1876.75
PLUS 40 4.40 System Kit	\$1876.75
PLUS 20 4.40 System Kit	\$1876.75
PRIM 150 Meg Hard Drive	\$1876.75
BEAGATE 20 Meg 1/2 height drive	\$1876.75
SEAGATE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/ RLL	\$1876.75
SEAGATE 40 Meg 1/2 height w/ RLL	\$1876.75
SEAGATE 40 Meg 5 1/4" Flo	\$1876.75

HARDCARDS

PLUS DEVELOPMENT 25 Meg	\$1876.00
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 40 Meg	\$1876.00
WESTERN DIGITAL 30 Meg	\$1876.00

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED

WITHIN 48 HOURS.

PRINTERS

EPSON

DFX5000	ALL
DFX5000	ALL MODELS
DFX5000	READY TO SHIP
DFX5000	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES
DFX5000	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES

IBM	ALL
IBM 3000	ALL
IBM 3000	ALL MODELS
IBM 3000	READY TO SHIP
IBM 3000	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES

OKI	ALL
OKI 9000	ALL
OKI 9000	READY TO SHIP
OKI 9000	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES
OKI 9000	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES

TOSHIBA	ALL
TOSHIBA 9000	ALL
TOSHIBA 9000	READY TO SHIP
TOSHIBA 9000	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES
TOSHIBA 9000	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES

PANASONIC	ALL
PANASONIC	READY TO SHIP
PANASONIC	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES
PANASONIC	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES
PANASONIC	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES

CHIPS	ALL
CHIPS	READY TO SHIP
CHIPS	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES
CHIPS	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES
CHIPS	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS	ALL
PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS	READY TO SHIP
PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES
PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES
PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES

CALCOMP	ALL
CALCOMP	READY TO SHIP
CALCOMP	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES
CALCOMP	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES
CALCOMP	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES

ROLAND	ALL
ROLAND	READY TO SHIP
ROLAND	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES
ROLAND	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES
ROLAND	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES

SHARP	ALL
SHARP	READY TO SHIP
SHARP	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES
SHARP	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES
SHARP	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES

FAX MACHINES	ALL
FAX MACHINES	READY TO SHIP
FAX MACHINES	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES
FAX MACHINES	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES
FAX MACHINES	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES

(800) 233-4426	ALL
(800) 233-4426	READY TO SHIP
(800) 233-4426	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES
(800) 233-4426	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES
(800) 233-4426	READY TO SHIP FOR ACCESSORIES

NOVELL NETWORKING

S-1000

S-1000 CLARION	\$246.50
S-1000 CLARION	\$266.55

S-1000 CLARION	\$246.50
S-1000 CLARION	\$266.55

S-1000 CLARION	\$246.50
S-1000 CLARION	

HOW TO SUCCESSFULLY BUY THROUGH MAIL ORDER AND PROTECT YOUR RIGHTS

Mail order sales are governed by rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws. These guidelines are published as a service to you. Remember, the many vendors advertising in PC Magazine are eager to serve your needs.

FTC rules say:

1. The Seller must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it, unless the advertisement clearly states it'll take longer.
2. If it appears that your order will not be shipped when promised, the Seller must notify you in writing in advance of the promised date, giving a definite new date, if known, and offering you the opportunity to cancel the order with a refund or consent to a definite delayed shipping date or an indefinite delay.
3. The Seller's notice must contain a stamped self-addressed card or envelope with which you can indicate your preference. If you don't respond to this notice, the Seller may assume you agree to the delay, but must either ship or cancel your order within 30 days after the original

shipping date promised or required. A prompt refund must be made when an order is cancelled.
4. Even if you've consented to an indefinite delay, you retain the right to cancel the order at any time before the item has been shipped.
5. If you choose to cancel an order, that has been paid for by check or money order, the Seller must mail you a refund within seven business days. If you cancel an order for which you paid by credit card, the seller must credit your account within one billing cycle following receipt of your request. Store credits or vouchers in place of a refund are not acceptable.
6. In the event that the item you ordered is unavailable, the Seller may not send you substitute merchandise without your express consent.

TIPS WHEN ORDERING

When ordering by mail:

State precisely what merchandise you want, specifying details such as model, make, size, component parts, etc.:

Confirm the price and expected delivery date as stated in the ad;

Indicate whether you will accept a substitute product if the item you ordered is unavailable, and, if not, that your payment should be returned;

Don't send cash, you will have no record of payment if a problem arises, and;

Keep a copy of your order and all other correspondence with the Seller. Your records should include the company's name, address and phone number; a description of the item ordered; your cancelled check or a copy of the money order; record of the date you mailed the order; and any sales slips and shipping receipts.

When ordering by phone:

Note the time and date of your conversation and the name of the person you talk with;

Make a record of your order, the price, its promised availability and the components to be expected;

Save all correspondence associated with your order, including your cancelled check or a copy of the money order, and any written confirmation sent by the Seller.

Questions you should consider asking:

Does the advertised item come with all necessary parts and accessories? Are they from the same manufacturer?

Is it available for immediate shipping? If not, when will

it be available?

Has there been an increase in the advertised price?

What warranties does the item carry? Who provides the service?

What is the Seller's return policy?

What is the Seller's refund policy?

With whom should you correspond if there is a problem?

IF YOU HAVE PROBLEMS:

1. If you have not received your order as promised or if the item is defective, immediately notify the Seller in writing referring to your order by description, price, date, as well as by account number and order number, if available. Make sure you keep a copy of the letter.
2. If you complain by telephone, send a follow-up letter to confirm what was said.
3. If you think the merchandise is defective, reread your product instructions and your warranty carefully to be sure you don't expect features or performance the product isn't designed to give. Then contact the Seller for instructions. Don't return it to the Seller until you have been instructed to do so.
4. When returning merchandise make sure you keep the shipper's receipt or packing slip; your right to be reimbursed for postal cost is determined by store policy.
5. If you have completely discussed your problem with the Seller and are still not satisfied, write to the consumer complaint agency in the Seller's state. If you paid for the merchandise by credit card, you may have rights to withhold payment under a Federal law called the Fair Credit Billing Act.

■ CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

You can safely manipulate environment variables in DOS 3.3

In the March 15, 1988, Connectivity Clinic, you explained how to use the commands **COMMAND /C filename** and **CALL filename** in DOS 3.3 to call other batch files as subroutines. This may have limited the options of some of your readers. You stated that "batch files called as subroutines may read the environment strings but should not set or change any of the strings," because the changes would be made to a second copy of the environment that is loaded with the secondary copy of **COMMAND.COM**.

While this is accurate when using the **COMMAND /C** method of calling a batch file subroutine, the **CALL filename** batch file command does not load a secondary copy of **COMMAND.COM**, and the environment variables may be safely manipulated in the CALLED batch file. I have found this and other features of DOS 3.3 extremely useful, especially in a LAN environment, and would strongly encourage any other LAN manager to consider changing over to DOS 3.3.—*Jack Motz; Fairview Park, Ohio*

Our earlier advice did relate to the **COMMAND /C** technique used before DOS 3.3, but the distinction is valuable. We agree that DOS 3.3 is the way to go and, indeed, the latest versions of several LAN operating systems require it.

Productivity Tip

FASTOPEN is a DOS 3.3 command used by a few LAN operating systems, specifically IBM's PC LAN, to improve performance. The **FASTOPEN** command causes DOS to cache filenames for faster response. Users of DOS-based operating systems (10-NET, Network-OS, ViaNet, etc.) will benefit from including **FASTOPEN** in their server's AUTOEXEC file.

Network Your Questions

Connectivity Clinic gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all

types. We'll pay \$50 or more for any tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk, and we'll gladly answer any questions you have, at no charge.

Mail your contributions to Connectivity

Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or you may contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (be sure to use Derfler's box named CONNECTIVITY CLINIC). 

We all must pay taxes... . . even Melissa.

So she gave her dad Tax Shop 1040™. Melissa chose **Tax Shop 1040** because it's a comprehensive income tax return preparation software package that is fast, accurate, and easy to use. **Tax Shop** uses scrollable input screens that resemble actual tax forms to give it the speed demanded by tax professionals like her dad. It supports: 4 print options (including laser); most states; and over 30 forms and schedules, including Form 8615 for **Melissa**.

Special Features: **Tax Shop 1040** also contains its own Calculator, Notepad, Loan Amortization module, Tax Planner, and other features not found in most tax software.

No Locks or Limits: **Tax Shop 1040** is not copy protected and does not limit the number of tax returns that may be prepared.

And Melissa was able to use her dad's credit card to order.

Call: 407/351-0966
MasterCard and Visa accepted



SUPPORTS
LASER
PRINTING
HP OR
CANON

ONLY
\$59

A Tax Shop
7668 Municipal Dr.
Orlando, FL 32819

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOURS:

7 AM to 7 PM Monday-Friday

8 AM to 2 PM Saturday

Call on Sunday

Visa, MasterCard, Discover
and American Express
Accepted.
IBM-NOVELL
Network Support
\$85/Hour
1-800-634-8215
COMPAQ
Desktop 386s
40 Mb \$3640
IBM PS/2
Model 80
115 Mb \$5900
5.25" Drive
for IBM PS/2
\$290
1% Consultant
and Reseller
Accrual Program

IBM PS/2	
Model 30-286 20 Mb Disk	\$1810
Model 30-20 Mb Disk	\$1595
Model 50-20 Mb Disk	\$2390
Model 50-30 Mb Disk	\$2700
Model 50-60 Mb Disk	\$3120
Model 60-44 Mb Disk	\$3100
Model 70-60 Mb Disk	\$4175
Model 70-120 Mb Disk	\$4400
Model 80-44 Mb Disk	\$4250
Model 80-70 Mb Disk	\$4800
Model 80-115 Mb Disk	\$5900

COMPAQ

286 Mod 1640 K	\$1670
286 Mod 140 MB-540 K Monitor	\$2300
386 Desktop/20 60 Mb	\$3200
386 Desktop/20 130 Mb	\$6400
386 Desktop/20 300 Mb	\$8900
386 Desktop 20E	
40 Mb/110 Mb	\$4475/5400
386SX Deskre	\$2660
386SX Desktop 20/40/40Mb	\$3150/3640
386SX/25 110Mb/300Mb	\$7210/9500
Portable II Model 4	\$2700
Portable II Model 20	\$3400
Portable II Model 40	\$4150
Portable 386 Model 40	\$5400
Portable 386 Model 100	\$6800

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000	\$775
T1200F	\$1585
T1200HB	\$2399
T1300/20	\$2950
T3200	\$3575
T5100	\$4700
Battery Backup	\$325
Modem	\$275

ZENITH LAPTOPS

286/20 Super Sport	\$3300
386/40 Turbo Sport	\$5600

PACKARD-BELL

386 System	\$2600
286 System	\$1200
6088 System	\$640

DRIVES

Seagate	
20 Mb Kit (ST225)	\$259
30 Mb Kit (ST230)	\$295
40 Mb (ST251)	\$366
40 Mb Kit (ST251-1)	\$449
60 Mb (ST406)	\$699
360 Floppy	\$99
31/4" 720K/14.4 Mb	\$111
51/4" Drive for PS/2	\$290

Minicircle

20 Mb Hard Card	\$378
70 Mb (6068)	\$835

Plus

Hard Card 2040 Mb	\$355/647
-------------------------	-----------

MONITORS

IBM	
6503 12" Monochrome	\$210
6512 14" Color	\$435
6513 12" Color	\$520
6514 16" Color	\$1075

Compaq	
Mono	\$189
VGA Mono	\$189
VGA Color	\$520

Amdtek	
310A	\$79
410A	\$145
C800 (CGA)	\$344
C722 (EGA)	\$435

Princeton	
UltraSync	\$560

NEC	
Multisync GS	\$180
Multisync Plus	\$910
Multisync 2	\$575
Multisync XL	\$Call

NETWORK

IBM	
IBM Adapter Card	\$450
IBM Bnk Expander	\$425
PC Lan Program	\$150
Token Ring	\$Call

Novell

Arc Net PC110 Lanboard	\$195
Arc Net Active Hub	\$470
Novell 285 V2.11	\$1656
Novell SFT Network Lvl 2.1	\$2725
Novell Trained & Authorized Sales and Support	

SOFTWARE

COMPAG DOS 3.31	\$99
iBase IV	\$455
IBM DOS 3.34.0	\$90/110
Lotus 1-2-3 V.2 2.01 5140VW	\$392/299
Microsoft Excel	\$290
Multimate Advantage 2	\$199

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call Toll Free . . .

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call

1-312-654-4100**SALES AND QUOTES
(Outside Illinois)**

1-800-634-8215

**SHIPPING AND
TECHNICAL SERVICE**

1-312-654-4170

FAX 1-312-325-4969

- Stock orders placed by 3:00 CDT shipped same day.
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear.
- Wire transfer payments accepted.
- Minimum \$5.00 shipping/handling charge.
- Returns subject to restocking charge.

VIDEO BOARDS	
Paradise VGA	\$275
Vega VGA	\$275
COMPAG VGA	\$Call
Vega Deluxe	\$249
Paradise Auto Switch-400	\$169
COMPAG VDU	\$Call
Hercules Color w/Parl.	\$135
COMPAG MonoGraphics	\$Call
RP MonoGraphics	\$69
Genes Super HI Res 800X600	\$175
Genes Super VGA	\$333

CHIPS

Intel	
8087-1/2/3	\$220/149/108
80287-5/8/10	\$167/402/268
80387-16/20	\$469/702

PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection

For PC Products and Services

For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing PC products and services.

In fact, in recent interviews with our subscribers, we learned that 70% bought PC products and services through direct marketing channels during the past year.*

You buy direct because it's convenient, because you know exactly what you want and don't need any hand-holding.



The following special section, PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection, is what you've been demanding. It connects you with the direct marketers who are anxious to please you. By having them all in one place, you can quickly zero in on the products you need from the vendors you want to buy through.



Designer Carry Case for Laptops: Extra pockets for portable printer, battery pack, pocket modem, manuals & software etc. Comes with handle and shoulder strap. For NEC EL-EI and all Toshiba Laptops Specified model

Only 149 With any Laptop 130

TOUCH BASE Systems World Port Pocket Modem Both 1200 & 2400 use own battery. Operate on BELL and CCITT standards 2400 includes AC Adapter and Canon Color Plus comm set. Comes with 25 pin female connector. For Toshiba adapter cable, add 20

1200/2400 159/259 With any Laptop 1200/2400 150/250

★ DICONIX 150 Parallel w/3' Cable . . . 329



With Purchase of Any Laptop

WonUnder: Single Card Expansion slot for Toshiba Laptops. Supports most Toshibas compatible cards of 10" or less such as LAN and EGA cards. If all you need is one expansion slot, this is your low cost alternative to expansion chassis. Specify T1100+, T1200 or T3100/T5100 Only 299 With any Laptop

SYSTEMS

PRINTERS

MONITORS

FAX MACHINES/BOARDS

NEC MultiSpeed EL 1199
MultiSpeed EL II 1429
MultiSpeed HD w/20 MB 2239
Battery Pack-Specify EL or HD 99
Carry Case EL/HD 99
Floppy 3.5" 1.44 MB 369K for HD 339
NEC MultiSync II 1400/1400+ 299/339
TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000 w/out Carry Case 789
T1000 w/Carry Case 829
T1000 w/Cass & 78K Card 1119
T1200 w/Cass & 78K Card 1299
T1200, B, B+, B++ w/out CC 1499
T1200H, 20MB w/out CC 2169
T1200H, Backlit w/out CC 2349
T1210 w/out Carry Case 2999
T2000 w/out Carry Case 3549
T3100 w/out Carry Case 3549
ACCESSORIES for Toshiba Laptops

With Laptop Use Second Price
AC Adapter T1000/1100+ 75/150
AC Adapter T1200 99/180
Auto Transformer 1000/1100+ 65/130
Battery Charger T1200 239/210
Battery Pack T1200 85/70
Carry Case for T1000 or T1200 60
Carry Case for T1210 70
Carry Case for T2000 or T3100 90
Deep Carry Case w/pockets for SW, manuals, portable printer etc
Specify model 149/130

Expansion Chassis w/intarface for 1100 +1200 or 3100/5100 899/929
Workstation Expansion slot for 1100 1200 or 3100/5100 299/329

Floppy 5.25" Ext. 260K 339/330
Memory 78Kc T1000 299/290

Memory 384K T1100+ 359/340
Memory 128M T1200 1299/1200

Memory 2MB T3100 889/840
Memory 3MB T3200 1239/1200

Memory 2MB+ T1500 1049/1020
Modem 1200 Int. T1000 129/100
Modem 1200 Int. No Slot T1200 129/100
Modem 1200 Int. When installed 350
Modems T1000 +1200/3100/5100 429/400

Toshiba 1200 Int. 299/260
Megahertz 1200 Int. w/w 189/159

Megahertz 1200 Int. w/o 129/100
Piranha 1200 Int. w/o 129/100

Prometheus 2400 Int. w/o 329/300
Adaptamodem 2400 Int. 329/300

Novation Parallel 1200 Ext. 129/120
Work Port 1200 Ext. 129/120
2400 Ext. w/ Adapter 259/200

Toshiba cable for Ext. Modems 20
Numeric Keypad T1000/1200 99/90
Numeric Keypad T3100/3120 99/90
Brooks Bridge 99/90

Battery w/Chg by Traveling sw. 129/120
Desk Light by Traveling sw. 129/120
Laplink Plus by Traveling sw 109/100

LOGITECH AutoSync with EGA Card

LogMouse & Paint Show 549

MITSUBISHI D Scan 1371

With Tilt & Swivel 515

Diamond Scan Tilt & Swivel 30

NEC MultiSync II 14-1602

NEC MultiSync II 14-1602

NEC MultiSync II 14-1602

SONY 1311CR 13" Trinitron Color

Remote TV & RGB Monitor 449

Sony 1311 to IBM Cable 20

Sony Multiscan 1303 529

Sony Multiscan 1303 649

Sony 1303/2 to IBM Cable 20

Sony 1303/2 to MAC II Cable 30

TAXAN 770 MultiVision plus 519

ZENITH ZCM-1490 Flat Screen 599

With Zenith Tilt & Swivel 820

Zenith Tilt & Swivel 30

UNIVERSAL Tilt & Swivel 35

MATH/RAM CHIPS

84K RAM 120ns Set of 9 30

258K RAM 120ns Set of 9 CALL

8087-3 PC/XT 5 MHz 115

8087-2 PC/XT 8 MHz 145

8087-8 At 6 MHz 189

8087-8 At 8 MHz 239

8087-10 At 10 MHz 279

8087-18 for 386 Machines 449

8087-20 for 386 Machines 899

DRIVES & BACKUP

PLUS HARD CARD: Single Slot

20/40 MB 499/549

FUJITSU 5.25" 360K for PC/XT 289

FLOPPY 5.25" Ext. 360K Specify PS/2

NEC 3.5" 1.44 MB, Zenith 349

PARADISE 3.5" 1.44 MB with 32MB

Universal mounting kit 115

SEAGATE: For PC/XT HALF HT

PRO PACK 20 MB (ST 225) 265

PRO PACK 30 MB (ST 238) 265

PRO PACK 40 MB (ST 251) 265

PRO PACK 50 MB (ST 258) 265

PRO PACK 60 MB (ST 261) 265

PRO PACK 70 MB (ST 264) 265

PRO PACK 80 MB (ST 267) 265

PRO PACK 90 MB (ST 270) 265

PRO PACK 100 MB (ST 273) 265

PRO PACK 110 MB (ST 276) 265

PRO PACK 120 MB (ST 279) 265

PRO PACK 130 MB (ST 282) 265

PRO PACK 140 MB (ST 285) 265

PRO PACK 150 MB (ST 288) 265

PRO PACK 160 MB (ST 291) 265

PRO PACK 170 MB (ST 294) 265

PRO PACK 180 MB (ST 297) 265

PRO PACK 190 MB (ST 300) 265

PRO PACK 200 MB (ST 303) 265

PRO PACK 210 MB (ST 306) 265

PRO PACK 220 MB (ST 309) 265

PRO PACK 230 MB (ST 312) 265

PRO PACK 240 MB (ST 315) 265

PRO PACK 250 MB (ST 318) 265

PRO PACK 260 MB (ST 321) 265

PRO PACK 270 MB (ST 324) 265

PRO PACK 280 MB (ST 327) 265

PRO PACK 290 MB (ST 330) 265

PRO PACK 300 MB (ST 333) 265

PRO PACK 310 MB (ST 336) 265

PRO PACK 320 MB (ST 339) 265

PRO PACK 330 MB (ST 342) 265

PRO PACK 340 MB (ST 345) 265

PRO PACK 350 MB (ST 348) 265

PRO PACK 360 MB (ST 351) 265

PRO PACK 370 MB (ST 354) 265

PRO PACK 380 MB (ST 357) 265

PRO PACK 390 MB (ST 360) 265

PRO PACK 400 MB (ST 363) 265

PRO PACK 410 MB (ST 366) 265

PRO PACK 420 MB (ST 369) 265

PRO PACK 430 MB (ST 372) 265

PRO PACK 440 MB (ST 375) 265

PRO PACK 450 MB (ST 378) 265

PRO PACK 460 MB (ST 381) 265

PRO PACK 470 MB (ST 384) 265

PRO PACK 480 MB (ST 387) 265

PRO PACK 490 MB (ST 390) 265

PRO PACK 500 MB (ST 393) 265

PRO PACK 510 MB (ST 396) 265

PRO PACK 520 MB (ST 399) 265

PRO PACK 530 MB (ST 402) 265

PRO PACK 540 MB (ST 405) 265

PRO PACK 550 MB (ST 408) 265

PRO PACK 560 MB (ST 411) 265

PRO PACK 570 MB (ST 414) 265

PRO PACK 580 MB (ST 417) 265

PRO PACK 590 MB (ST 420) 265

PRO PACK 600 MB (ST 423) 265

PRO PACK 610 MB (ST 426) 265

PRO PACK 620 MB (ST 429) 265

PRO PACK 630 MB (ST 432) 265

PRO PACK 640 MB (ST 435) 265

PRO PACK 650 MB (ST 438) 265

PRO PACK 660 MB (ST 441) 265

PRO PACK 670 MB (ST 444) 265

PRO PACK 680 MB (ST 447) 265

PRO PACK 690 MB (ST 450) 265

PRO PACK 700 MB (ST 453) 265

PRO PACK 710 MB (ST 456) 265

PRO PACK 720 MB (ST 459) 265

PRO PACK 730 MB (ST 462) 265

PRO PACK 740 MB (ST 465) 265

PRO PACK 750 MB (ST 468) 265

PRO PACK 760 MB (ST 471) 265

PRO PACK 770 MB (ST 474) 265

PRO PACK 780 MB (ST 477) 265

PRO PACK 790 MB (ST 480) 265

PRO PACK 800 MB (ST 483) 265

PRO PACK 810 MB (ST 486) 265

PRO PACK 820 MB (ST 489) 265

PRO PACK 830 MB (ST 492) 265

PRO PACK 840 MB (ST 495) 265

PRO PACK 850 MB (ST 498) 265

PRO PACK 860 MB (ST 501) 265

PRO PACK 870 MB (ST 504) 265

PRO PACK 880 MB (ST 507) 265

PRO PACK 890 MB (ST 510) 265

PRO PACK 900 MB (ST 513) 265

PRO PACK 910 MB (ST 516) 265

PRO PACK 920 MB (ST 519) 265

PRO PACK 930 MB (ST 522) 265

PRO PACK 940 MB (ST 525) 265

PRO PACK 950 MB (ST 528) 265

PRO PACK 960 MB (ST 531) 265

PRO PACK 970 MB (ST 534) 265

PRO PACK 980 MB (ST 537) 265

PRO PACK 990 MB (ST 540) 265

PRO PACK 1000 MB (ST 543) 265

PRO PACK 1010 MB (ST 546) 265

PRO PACK 1020 MB (ST 549) 265

PRO PACK 1030 MB (ST 552) 265

PRO PACK 1040 MB (ST 555) 265

PRO PACK 1050 MB (ST 558) 265

PRO PACK 1060 MB (ST 561) 265

PRO PACK 1070 MB (ST 564) 265

PRO PACK 1080 MB (ST 567) 265

PRO PACK 1090 MB (ST 570) 265

PRO PACK 1100 MB (ST 573) 265

PRO PACK 1110 MB (ST 576) 265

PRO PACK 1120 MB (ST 579) 265

PRO PACK 1130 MB (ST 582) 265

PRO PACK 1140 MB (ST 585) 265

PRO PACK 1150 MB (ST 588) 265

PRO PACK 1160 MB (ST 591) 265

PRO PACK 1170 MB (ST 594) 265

PRO PACK 1180 MB (ST 597) 265

PRO PACK 1190 MB (ST 600) 265

PRO PACK 1200 MB (ST 603) 265

PRO PACK 1210 MB (ST 606) 265

PRO PACK 1220 MB (ST 609) 265

PRO PACK 1230 MB (ST 612) 265

PRO PACK 1240 MB (ST 615) 265

PRO PACK 1250 MB (ST 618) 265

PRO PACK 1260 MB (ST 621) 265

PRO PACK 1270 MB (ST 624) 265

PRO PACK 1280 MB (ST 627) 265

PRO PACK 1290 MB (ST 630) 265

PRO PACK 1300 MB (ST 633) 265

PRO PACK 1310 MB (ST 636) 265

PRO PACK 1320 MB (ST 639) 265

PRO PACK 1330 MB (ST 642) 265

PRO PACK 1340 MB (ST 645) 265

PRO PACK 1350 MB (ST 648) 265

PRO PACK 1360 MB (ST 651) 265

PRO PACK 1370 MB (ST 654) 265

PRO PACK 1380 MB (ST 657) 265

PRO PACK 1390 MB (ST 660) 265

PRO PACK 1400 MB (ST 663) 265

PRO PACK 1410 MB (ST 666) 265

PRO PACK 1420 MB (ST 669) 265

PRO PACK 1430 MB (ST 672) 265

PRO PACK 1440 MB (ST 675) 265

PRO PACK 1450 MB (ST 678) 265

PRO PACK 1460 MB (ST 681) 265

PRO PACK 1470 MB (ST 684) 265

PRO PACK 1480 MB (ST 687) 265

PRO PACK 1490 MB (ST 690) 265

PRO PACK 1500 MB (ST 693) 265

PRO PACK 1510 MB (ST 696) 265

PRO PACK 1520 MB (ST 699) 265

PRO PACK 1530 MB (ST 702) 265

Leprecard Disk Cards for PC & AT Computers

Leprecards feature Seagate drives, the acknowledged leader in technology and reliability. You can use them as the first or second hard disk in your system. Low power consumption drives mean less strain on your system. You get a 1 year warranty, unlimited technical support & our illustrated installation and user's guide. Models available for IBM PC/XT and compatibles, AT's and compatibles, as well as the TANDY 1000/A/SX/TX/TLS.

FREE SOFTWARE: TakeTwo, the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named Editors Choice in 1986 & 1987, & PC KWIK disk caching from Multisoft.

MODEL	LPC 30/40	LPC 49/28
DRIVE	ST138R	ST157R
SIZE/PERFORMANCE	32MB 40ms	49MB 28ms*
8 BIT PC/XT TYPE	\$389	\$549
16 BIT PC/AT TYPE	\$449	\$599

*Average access speed per partition. Tandy 1000/A/SX/TX Leprecards add \$20.



Seagate PC/XT Disk Kits

- Pretested & formatted
- Western Digital short slot controller
- 30 Page installation guide & reference manual
- Cables, mounting screws, full & half-height face plates
- Take Two backup software, PC MAGAZINE "Editors Choice"
- PC-KWIK cache software by Multisoft
- 1 Year Warranty, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Optional: 150 watt, UL/FCC approved power supply for IBM PC's, \$69



TANDY 1000 kits add \$20

20MB KIT \$279

- Seagate ST225 - 21.4MB/65ms./Half-Height/14.8 watts

30MB KIT \$299

- Seagate ST238 - 32.7MB/65ms./Half-Height/14.8 watts

40MB KIT \$459

- Seagate ST251 - 42.8MB/Half-Height/11 watts

50MB KIT \$549

- Preformatted into a pair of 21MB/28ms. partitions

65MB KIT \$549

- Seagate ST277R - 65.5MB/Half-Height/11 watts

- Preformatted into a pair of 32MB/28ms. partitions

LepreFAX Modems



External \$359 Internal \$289
9600 \$559

- Sends/Receives from any Group 3 Fax
- Sends ASCII or word processing files
- Prints on standard dot-matrix or laser printers
- Easy to use Pop-up Menus
- Automated sending during low phone rate periods
- Portable external plugs into PC/XT/AT serial port, \$359
- PC Magazine Editor's Choice
- InfoWorld Product of the Year

AT Disks

- Seagate Drive with IBM AT rails & cables
- SpeedStor or OnTrack large drive software
- Formatted, Partitioned & Tested

Size	Model	Speed	Format	Capacity	Price
HH	ST251	40ms	MFM	48MB	\$359
HH	ST251-1	30ms	MFM	42MB	\$449
HH	ST277R	40ms	RLL	65MB	\$499
FH	ST4096	28ms	MFM	80MB	\$599

286¹⁰ Computer

80286 Processor running at 8/10 MHz with 0 wait states provides a Norton SI rating of 11.5. 8 slots - Room for 1 full and 3 half-height drives - 220 watt power supply -

Clock/calendar - Serial

& parallel ports -

Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy

drive - Genuine

Western Digital

combination Hard

disk/floppy

controller - Maxiswitch

101 key keyboard -

512K RAM standard

expandable to 1MB -

Award BIOS - 1

year warranty - 30 day

money back guarantee.



\$895

Complete Systems with Serial/
Parallel Ports:

Monographics Card &

Monitor

\$1095

VGA Card & Monochrome

Monitor

\$1295

EGA Card & EGA

Monitor

\$1495

Orchid VGA Card &

Multiscan Monitor

\$1595

Orchid Designer VGA

Card & NED Multisync II

Monitor

\$1895



Shamrock

2524B Townsgate Rd., Dept. P,
Westlake Village, CA 91361



To order, or get
our free catalog, call **TOLL FREE**

800-722-AT-XT

California

805-373-7847

FAX

805-379-9345

- No extra for Visa/Master/Discov (AMEX add 3%).
- Prices include UPS surface shipping.
- Federal Express shipping just \$1.50 per pound.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.
- Corporate & Institutional PC's accepted.
- Call for our **FREE** catalog.

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...and Compaq too!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 20 MB, w/Monitor	\$1899
Model 50, 20 MB, w/Monitor	\$2749
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor	\$2999
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monitor	\$3495
Model 60, w/70 MB and Monitor	\$3895
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monitor	\$4595
Model 80, w/70 MB and Monitor	\$5249
Model 80, w/115 MB and Monitor	\$6795
IBM XT & AT Call for Custom Configurations	

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive 640K, 40 MB, Monitor	\$2295
PORTABLE II MOD. IV — 1 Drive 640K, 20 MB	\$2799
PORTABLE III — 1 Drive 640K, 20 MB	\$3599
w/40 MB	\$4175

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Green or Amber Monitor	\$1695
--	--------

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S (16 MHZ)	\$2995
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ)	\$3795
Model w/60 MB-20 MHZ	\$5099
Model w/130 MB-20 MHZ	\$6499
Model w/300 MB-20 MHZ	\$8795
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ	\$7399

COMPAQ PORT. 386

Model 40	\$5649
Model 100	\$6995

AST PREMIUM 286

10 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB, serial and parallel ports, monochrome graphics adaptor, monochrome monitor.

\$2099

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

Everex Magicard 384K	\$199
AST 6 Pack w/384K	\$229
AST Rampage PC w/64K	\$239
AST Rampage AT w/512K	\$389
Orchid Tiny Turbo	\$279
Intel Above Board PC	\$239
Intel Above Board 286	\$369
Intel Above Board PSII	\$269
Irma Board	\$695
AST 5251-11	\$529
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	\$589

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for \$25
256K Chips	each \$11
8087-3/-2	\$109/\$149
80287-8MHz	\$159
80287-8MHz	\$239
80287-10MHz	\$279
80387-16	\$429
80387-20	\$639
80387-25	\$659

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus	\$379
Framework	\$399
IBM Displaywrite IV	\$299
Lotus 123	\$299
Managing Your Money	\$125
Microsoft Word	\$219
Multimate Adv. II	\$259
R Base for DOS	\$439
Smartcom	\$59
Symphony	\$429
Ventura Desktop Publ.	\$499
Word Perfect 5.0	\$219

MODEMS & FAXES

Hayes 1200/2400	\$289/\$419
Everex 1200/2400	\$79/\$149
Everex 2400 External	\$249
Mouse Systems	\$99
Microsoft	\$109
Logitech	\$74
Sharp FO-300 Fax	\$1219
Sharp FO-420 Fax	\$1339

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5 1/4" for PSII ..	\$239
Toshiba 3 1/2" 720K ..	\$109
Toshiba 3 1/2" 1.44 ..	\$125
20 MB Tape	\$339
20 MB Tape for AT	\$359
40 MB Tape for AT	\$409
or Compaq 386	\$459
80 MB for AT	\$599

IO MEGA

Bernoulli Box II 5 1/4" 20 MB Int. w/card	\$969
Dual 20 Ext. w/card	\$1785
Bernoulli Plus	\$3450

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB ..	\$529
Hard Card 40 MB ..	\$649

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder	\$189
ATI VIP VGA	\$269
Compaq VGA	\$449
Everex EGA Autoswitch	\$139
Everex ZGA	\$239
Hercules Graphics Plus	\$179
NEC VGA 1024	\$799
Orchid VGA	\$289
Paradise Autoswitch 480	\$169
Paradise VGA	\$389
Paradise Professional	\$389
Vega VRAM VGA	\$499
Vega VGA	\$269

MONITORS

NEC Multisync	\$579
NEC Multisync Plus	\$889
NEC Multisync XL, 19"	\$2075
AMDEK 310A/410A	\$129/\$149
PRINCETON HX12E	\$449
PRINCETON Ultrasync	\$519
SAMSUNG Color EGA	\$239
SAMSUNG Multisync	\$349

Arlington Computer Products, Inc.

3025 E. S. MALM
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005
VISA
MasterCard
Discover
Amex

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333

SHIPPING 312-228-6333

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470

FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

America's choice and Arlington Computer Products choice is EPSON®

It's not hard to understand why. Care in design, engineering and manufacturing have made Epson an industry leader and the industry standard. And to back their reputation, a one year warranty stands behind every Epson product.

Arlington Computer Products is an authorized Epson® dealer. Please call for immediate delivery at very competitive prices.



Epson FX-850

- Narrow-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer
- SmartPark™, a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-850 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel puts popular printer features and SmartPark operations at your fingertips
- The FX-850 prints 264 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (12 CPI), 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).



Epson FX-1050

- Wide-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer
- SmartPark™, a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-1050 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel puts popular printer features and SmartPark operations at your fingertips
- The FX-1050 prints 264 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (12 CPI), 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).



Epson LQ-500

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters and high-resolution graphics
- Prints 180 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode, 60 CPS in letter quality (12 CPI)
- Automatic single sheet loading, standard pull tractor and friction feed for versatile paper handling
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch
- Two resident, letter quality fonts — Roman and Sans Serif
- New "shadow" and "outline" print modes for use with desktop publishing applications



Epson LQ-850

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or Letter Quality mode, the LQ-850 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level



Epson LQ-1050

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark™
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or Letter Quality mode, the LQ-1050 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch



Epson LQ-2550

- 24-Pin technology creates superior Letter Quality characters and high-resolution graphics up to 360 dpi

- 7-Color printing capability is standard
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive LCD SelectType front control panel for easy selection of pre-sets, fonts and printer functions
- 133 Characters per second print speed in Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)
- 400 Characters per second print speed in draft mode (12 CPI)
- Epson LQ ESCP™ assures software compatibility

EPSON®

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko

Arlington
Computer
Products



Call: **800-548-5105**

**RECEIVE A
FREE
SIVA 386
SYSTEM
(\$2995 VALUE)
for the Holidays***

with the purchase of Quality
Hardware/Software Products.

See VNS America Corp. advertisements**
in this issue or call
1-800-252-4212

VNS America Corp.

Suite 270, 910 Boston Post Road
Marlboro, Massachusetts 01752 U.S.A.
In Massachusetts 508-460-0016
FAX: 508-481-2218

Receive a
FREE*
SIVA
386
SYSTEM

with the purchase of \$2995++
of software or \$4995++ of
hardware.

Standard 386 Features:

- 32-bit Intel 80386-16 CPU.
- 1MB of 32-bit RAM on board. System expandable to 16MB.
- 8, 16, 20 MHz Keyboard selectable.
- ST-251-1 Seagate 40MB Formatted 28 ms high speed, with ultra high speed Controller 1:1 interleave.
- 1.2MB High Capacity Floppy Drive.
- Super deluxe heavy duty tower case with 6 half-height drive openings.
- High-resolution 12" Non-Glare Amber Display. Tilt and Swivel base, Hercules-compatible Adapter.
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard, Pleasant "Tactile/Click" Feel.
- 80287/387 Math-Coprocessors optional.
- Fully compatible with virtually all XT/AT and 386 software.

**Upgrades for your FREE
386 System:**

- VGA Color Upgrade — add only \$495.
- 20 MHz CPU Upgrade — add only \$195.
- Call for all other options and upgrades.

Choose Your Hardware

*A hardware purchase of \$4995 or more is required
to receive the SIVA 386 System FREE.*

• QMS PS 800II Postscript Laser Printer	\$5995
• QMS PS 810 Postscript Laser Printer	\$4995
• CDC WREN IV 300MB SCSI Hard drive with Controller	\$2595
• CDC WREN III 155MB SCSI Hard drive with Controller	\$1795
• CDC WREN II 86MB ST506 Hard drive with HD/FD Controller	\$ 895
• Eight Port RS232 Intelligent Card with Xenix Driver	\$ 995
• 32-Bit 8MB Memory Expansion Board	\$2997
• Intel 80387 — 16 Coprocessor	\$ 495

Software

• Complete SCO Xenix System (including Operating System, Developing System and Text Processing System for 80386-based System)	\$1595
• SCO Lyrix System	\$ 595
• SCO Professional	\$ 895
• SCO Integra	\$1295
• SCO Foxbase Plus	\$ 995
• SCO VP/IX (integrated DOS environment — two users)	\$ 495
• Language & Development Tools	CALL
• Networking & Communication Packages	CALL

*A software purchase of \$2995 or more is required to receive
your FREE SIVA 386 System. Mix and match to meet
your needs!*

Prices are for Industry Standard 80386-based Computers.
For all other systems and items please call:

1-800-252-4212

VNS America Corp.

Suite 270, 910 Boston Post Road
Marlboro, Massachusetts 01752 U.S.A.
In Massachusetts 508-460-0016
FAX: 508-481-2218

*Offer good until December 31, 1988.
CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VNS America Corp.

delivers unmatched Quality, Performance and Pricing!

COMPARE!

A Complete 12 MHZ High-Speed SIVA 286 System with 40MB (28MS-ST251-1) Hard Disk

\$1295



Complete System Features:

- 80286 CPU, 8/12.5 MHZ Dual Speed, Keyboard Selectable
- High-Speed RAM, 512K Expandable to 4MB on the Motherboard (16MB System Total)
- Phoenix BIOS
- 40MB Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Ultra High-Speed Floppy, Hard Disk Controller 1:1 Interleave, 800KB/Sec Transfer Rate
- High Resolution 12" Amber Display with Tilt and Swivel Base, with Compatible Graphics Controller
- Full 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard, Pleasant Tactile/Click Feel
- Two Serial and One Parallel Printer Ports and One Mouse Port
- 3-16 Bit and 1-8 Bit Free Expansion Slots
- Clock Calendar with 10-Year Life Battery Backup
- 80287 Support, up to 12 MHZ
- Meets FCC Requirements

Standard System Including all Standard Features except Hard Disk \$995

Lowest Cost Compilable Upgrades

- Additional 512K Memory for \$195.
- 1.5MB Additional Memory for \$395.
- EGA Upgrade for \$195.

Nine Reasons to Call VNS America Now...

- Produced by High Technology Manufacturing Processes
- Fully Surface Mounted Technology
- EGA Controller Standard
- Supports 3.5" and 5.25" Floppy Disks
- 10-Year Battery Life

- Phoenix BIOS
- No Memory Surcharge (We're not opportunists!)
- Same Day Shipment (Competitors often take 4-6 weeks.)
- 100%-Compatible with Your Budget

VNS America Corp.

Suite 270, 910 Boston Post Road
Marlboro, Massachusetts 01752 U.S.A.
1-800-252-4212
In Massachusetts 508-481-4746
FAX: 508-481-2218

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Order Now
Toll-Free**

1-800-252-4212

Come Visit Our Computer Warehouse Club Outlet Store • Come Visit Our Computer Warehouse Club Outlet Store

PC NETWORK

JOIN THE #1 "COMPUTER WAREHOUSE CLUB" FOR BUSINESS

PRINTERS**NEC LC 890 \$2,950⁰⁰**

- 35 Resident type fonts
- 4 standard interfaces
- 2MB of internal memory



LC 890 Toner Cartridge (6Pk.)

6210*

BUY NOW AT DISCOUNT WHOLESALE + 8% PRICES !**BUSINESS SOFTWARE**

ALDUS PageMaker 3.0	479.75*
ASHTON-TATE Database III	345.32*
ASHTON-TATE Multimake Advan II	235.00*
BORLAND INT Paradox 2.0	392.89*
BORLAND INT Quattro	129.00*
BORLAND INT Sidekick Plus	112.11*
BORLAND INT Sprint	108.50*
BORLAND INT Turbo C or Basic	56.05*
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Deluxe	37.50*
DAC SFT DAC Easy Accounting 3.0	53.00*
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT Lotus 1-2-3	269.00*
MERIDIAN TECH Carbon Copy Plus	100.49*
MICROSOFT Works	116.15
MICROSOFT Excel	265.00*
MICROSOFT Basic 4.0 or Windows	60.55*
MICROSOFT Word 4.0	199.00*
PEACHTREE SFT Accounting Sys II	146.45*
PETER NORTON Utilities Advanced	68.25*
QUARTERDECK OFFICE Desqviev	69.69*
SYMANTEC Q&A 3.0	186.85*
WORDPERFECT Wordperfect 5.0	205.00*
XEROX CORP Ventura Publisher	445.00*

PLOTTERS SCANNERS

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS All Models	CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD Scanner	929.00*
PANASONIC FX-RS505 Scanner	829.00*
ILINE PLOTTERS	CALL
SUMMAGRAPHICS(12 x 12)	342.99*
SUMMAGRAPHICS(12 x 18)	564.59*

PRINTERS

PANASONIC	
1080i	170.69*
1592	389.00*
KX-P4450 LASER	1,469.00*
CITIZEN	
180D	166.65*
MSP-45	437.00*
Tribute 224	578.90*
Premier 35	489.00*

EPSON

LX800	176.00*
LC5000	CALL
LC1050	CALL
FX1050	CALL
FX850	CALL

NEC

5200	489.00*
P5300	633.00*
P2200 Dot Matrix	317.14*

OKIDATA

ML 393	865.00*
ML 321	435.00*
ML 320	315.00*
HEWLETT PACKARD	

LaserJet II

1,585.00*

Deskjet

651.45*

\$165*192/32 CPS
10" Par w/ tractor**MODEMS****THE 2400 BAUD MODEM****\$99.99***

THE@ 1200 BAUD External

THE@ 2400 BAUD External

85.85*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

SYSTEMS**THE 286/12****\$915***

512K of 1MB on the

Motherboard 6-12MHz

Keyboard/Tower Switch

Selectable 1-2MHz

Mitsubishi HDC-FDC

Phoenix Bios 101 Key

Keyboard Monitor & Video

Board Options

MONO & COLOR CARDS**HERCULES Graphics Card Plus****170.69***

THE@ Color Card or Mono

55.00*

A.T.I. EGA Wonder 800 x 560**205.00*****ORCHID Design VGA (IBM PC/XT)****287.31*****PARADISE Auto Switch 480****162.00*****PARADISE VGA Plus Card****253.00*****VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe 640 x 480****185.14*****VIDEO 7 VGA****249.95***

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

129.00*

Pick Your PC-Compatible Mouse for Your 286/386 System from VNS America Corp.

most efficient — most available — at an affordable price!



LOGITECH™ MOUSE

The Price/
Performance
Leader

The Logitech Mouse, available in both bus and serial versions for IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatible systems has twice been PC Magazine's Editor's Choice, yet is among the most affordable mice on the market.

- Three-button, lightweight ergonomic design gives you maximum comfort and minimum fatigue.
- Includes Plus Package™ software to enhance the mouse's effectiveness and ease of use. You can even use it to write menus for your favorite applications.

Serial and
Bus Versions \$107¹⁰



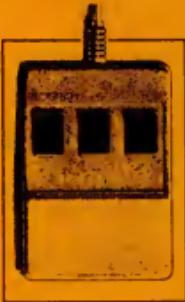
LOGITECH™ HI-REZ™ MOUSE

The Most Efficient
Mouse Available

The LOGITECH HI-REZ Mouse uses 62% less desk space than standard mice and is the *only* mouse designed expressly for today's new generation of high resolution displays. For performance and efficiency, the Logitech HI-REZ Mouse is the only logical choice.

- Uses 62% less desk space than a standard mouse.
- Ideal for the latest graphic mode displays (EGA, VGA).
- Features Logitech's lightweight design, tactile feedback switches and smooth operation.

\$134¹⁰



PUBLISHER MOUSE

Serial/Bus Versions
\$161¹⁰

*Call for Our Special
Prices on Mouse/
Software Packages.*

LOGITECH™ MOUSE AND SOFTWARE PACKAGES:

Affordable Solutions:

- Logitech Publisher Mouse includes Logitech Mouse and Publisher software for creating attention-getting flyers, catalogues and newsletters.
- LogiPaint™ Intuitive, easy-to-use paint program. Offers eight text fonts, an array of graphics tools and 16 colors.
- LOGICADD™ turns your IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible systems into a full-featured CADD workstation.

LOGITECH™ MODULA-2 VERSION 3.0

Software Engineering Comes of Age

- Compiler Pack includes compiler in overlay and fully linked form, linkable library, post mortem debugger, point editor and free Turbo Pascal to Modula-2 translator.
- Toolkit includes library sources, linker, run time debugger, MAKE, decoder version, XRef, formatter.
- Development System includes compiler pack and toolkit. Also includes free Turbo Pascal to Modula-2 translator.

LOGITECH™ PAINTSHOW™ PLUS

Dazzling, Easy To Use Paint Program

- Works with any IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible system.
- Includes more than 20 graphic tools, 16 colors, 8 text fonts in 6 styles and 12 sizes.
- Import graphics created with other programs and easily exports PaintShow Plus graphics into many popular applications.

*Call for a Special Offer if you already
decided to buy a SIVA 286/386*

1-800-252-4212

VNS America Corp.

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Suite 270, 910 Boston Post Road
Marlboro, Massachusetts 01752 U.S.A.
1-800-252-4212
In Massachusetts 508-481-4746
FAX: 508-481-2218

SAVE 50% or more with our National Computer Ribbons brand products.

NATIONWIDE

1-800-292-6272

MARYLAND

1-800-442-6272

MARYLAND LOCAL

561-0200



All of our ribbons are manufactured to exceed your original equipment manufacturers specifications.

NATIONAL COMPUTER Ribbons™

9566 Deereco Road • Timonium, Maryland 21093

NCRC GUARANTEE

We will never knowingly disappoint you. If for any reason your purchase does not give you complete satisfaction, the full purchase price will be cheerfully refunded immediately upon return of the merchandise.

We have always believed that no sale is complete until the customer has received total satisfaction from our products.

Philip E. Beeringer President

COLORS . . . BLUE — GREEN — PURPLE — RED
Nylon Only

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS (NYLON)

No.	Description	Price (ea.)	No.	Description	Price (ea.)	No.	Description	Price (ea.)
289	Alps 2000	\$4.95	286	Mannesmann Tally 85	4.35	303	Nekejima Corr.	3.85
050	Anexed 9500/9600	3.95	285	Mannesmann Tally 86	4.95	304	Nakajima M/S	6.05
180	Apple Imagewriter II 4 color	10.95	233	Mannesmann Tally 1000/1200/1600	3.05	334	Olivetti ET 201/121 Corr	3.35
114	Apple Imagewriter/DMP	3.25	204	Mannesmann Tally 120/160	3.35	334B	Olivetti ET 121/351 M/S	4.85
102	Brother M1409	5.05	205	Mannesmann Tally 140/180	3.85	222	Cume I/Sprint 3/5 M/S	1.95
127	Brother M1509/1709	5.75	200	NEC 5600/7700 Nylon Cart.	2.75	223A	Cume III Quick Load	2.85
131D	Burroughs B-9246/3-6	5.45	114	NEC 8023 PC/8024 PC/8027 PC	3.25	219	Cume IV Sprint 7,8,9,10,11,12 M/S	3.25
104	Canan A-1200	4.95	660	NEC Pinwriter P1/P2/P6	3.95	227	Ricoh 1300/1600 M/S	3.25
113	Centronics 150/152	2.45	662	NEC Pinwriter P5 H.D.	4.35	251	Weng System 5581/5541 M/S Matrix	3.25
109	Centronics 350/351/352/353	9.35	663	NEC P2200 H.D.	6.05			
112	Centronics 704/705/753	4.95	209	Okidata 182/183/192/193	4.35			
118	Citizen LSP 120D/180D	4.95	205	Okidata 292	5.35			
169	Citizen MSP 10/20	2.75	208	Okidata 293/294	6.15			
167	Citizen MSP 15/25	3.85	217	Penesonic KXP 1080/1091/1092	6.00			
123	Comrex 420	7.55	226	Radio Shack DMP 400/LPVI	3.25			
114	C. Italo 1550/7500/8510	3.25	235	RadioShack DMP 100/LPVII/TR580LPI	4.35			
120	Data General LP2	6.35	282	RadioShack DMP 130	4.15			
130	Data Products M-100L/120/200	3.85	282	Seiko SP800/1000	4.15			
131D	Data Products B-300/800	5.45	261	Steri Micronics NB/NL/NP/NX 10	3.95			
137	Data Products B-900/1000	7.15	264	Steri Micronics NL/NP/NX 15	5.75			
135	Date Royal 5000	2.85	266	Steri Micronics NX1000	5.45			
990	Datatrail/LRC MP40	4.55	262	Steri Micronics Red 10/SR 10	3.95			
135	Dete South 180/220/5180	2.85	263	Steri Micronics Radix 15/SR15	4.55			
160	Dec LA 34/100/210 Letterprinter	3.25	290	Steri Micronics SD10	4.15			
114	Dec LA 50	3.25	291	Steri Micronics SD15	4.55			
156	Dieblo 1660/2300 Matrix	3.85	135	Teltek 287D/287D2	2.65			
153	Dieblo Hytype II Nylon	3.25	242	Texas Instruments 850/850XL/855	3.45			
280	Epson EX 800/1000	4.65	243	Texas Instruments 860/860XL/865	3.55			
165	Epson FX/MX/EX 70/80/85	2.75	245	Toshiba P21/P351	3.45			
167	Epson FX/MX/EX 100/185/286	3.85	246	Toshiba P1340/P1350/P1351	3.45			
288	Epson Lq/500/Lq 800/Lq 850H D	3.85	135	Toshiba P321SL/P341SL	5.05			
289	Epson Lq 1000 H.D.	4.95	135	Tritel	2.85			
163	Epson Lq 1500	3.25	131D	Univac 0789/0790	5.45			
281	Epson Lq 2500 H.D.	4.95						
175	Epson LX 80/90	2.75						
226	Efec 2301/4512/4514	3.25						
133	Facet 4500/4510/4511/4513	4.15						
135	Fech 4520/4525/4526/4528	2.85						
991	Fujitsu DM9G 9/DX2000-2200	4.35						
146	Hewlett Packard 2600	20.55						
145	Hewlett Packard 2631A	12.05						
231	Tally 1000/Honeywell 9mm G.P.	2.75						
181	IBM 3287/3615 Sil.Cup/Loop	1.95						
195	IBM 3287/3619 Silver Dol. Cert.	2.75						
182	IBM 3288 1/2" Hermonice	3.35						
185	IBM 3776 3/4" Hermonice	3.85						
186	IBM 4201/ProPrinter II	4.15						
176	IBM 4202 ProPrinter XI	4.95						
177	IBM 4207 ProPrinter X24	4.95						
211	IBM 4208 ProPrinter XI24	6.35						
198	IBM 5224 Barcode Bar	15.35						
178	IDS Prism Black 132/2080/2132	3.85						
178A	IDS Prism Primary RD/BL/GR/B	10.75						
178B	IDS Prism Process CY/MA/Y/B	10.75						

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS - FILM

(corretable / multistrata)

306	Brother EM60/100/200 Corr.	3.85	0056P-BST 14" x 10 yds	8.75
307	Brother EM200 HR15/25/40 M/S	4.15	0106P-Burroughs 9246 15" x 20 yds	17.55
227	CPT 2870 8.9 M/S	3.25	0156P-Control Data CDC 15"-25 yds	20.65
158	Dieblo Hytype II M/S	2.45	0256P-Date Products 2230/2330 15" x 15 yds	15.15
317	Dieblo Xerox Memorywriter	3.85	0276P-Data Products 2400 14" x 15yds	15.15
334B	Epson DX 10/20/35 M/S	4.85	0356P-Documation 1200 15" x 20 yds	17.05
168	Facit 4560/8000 Corr.	5.25	0456P-Honeywell Prin 1200 17.5" x 22yds	20.85
196 OEM-IBM5218/5219 Displaywriter			0106P-Hitechi 15" x 20 yds	17.55
M/S OEM			0556P-IBM 1403/3203/4245 14" x 20 yds	14.95
			0656P-IBM 3211/Documentation 17" x 20yds	17.85
			0756P-IBM 4248 w/Imposter Strip 18" x 20 yds	20.95
			0956P-Univac 0770 15" x 55 yds	39.65
			0976P-Univac 0774 15" x 20 yds	17.65

LASER PRINTER SUPPLIES

9228A-Cannon/Hewlett Packard	Leaser Cartridge	97.95
9229A-Cannon/Hewlett Packard	Leaser Jet II Cartridge	97.95

*Prices subject to change without notice

QUALITY SERVICE PRICING

BUY DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER

STOP THROWING AWAY YOUR DOLLARS

We manufacture our products with the finest matrix inks, premium high density nylon, precision engineered plastics and "Rem" air refrigerated loading equipment.

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$5.00 shipping and handling charge on all orders under \$50.00
Over \$50.00 actual freight is charged

See why corporations such as General Motors, Mobil Oil, AT&T, MCI, Eastman Kodak, the entire U.S. Postal Service and thousands more are now using National Computer Ribbons brand products.

WE NOW CARRY CANNON/HEWLETT PACKARD LASER PRINTER SUPPLIES.

VNS America Corp. Meets Your Unix/DOS Requirements with



BORLAND SOFTWARE



PARADOX®
The Complete Database



SIDEKICK® Plus
The Professional Desktop Manager



SPRINT™
The Professional Word Processor



QUATTRO
THE PROFESSIONAL SPREADSHEET



TURBO C® 2.0
PROFESSIONAL



TURBO PASCAL® 5.0
PROFESSIONAL



**TURBO
ASSEMBLER/DEBUGGER**

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VNS America Corp.

Suite 270, 910 Boston Post Road
Marlboro, Massachusetts 01752 U.S.A.
1-800-252-4212
In Massachusetts 508-481-4746
FAX: 508-481-2218

Programming Languages

Turbo Assembler/ Debugger	\$149.95
Turbo Pascal Professional*	250.00
Turbo Pascal 5.0*	149.95
Turbo Pascal Database Toolbox	99.95
Turbo Pascal Editor Toolbox	99.95
Turbo Pascal Graphics Toolbox	99.95
Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox	99.95
Turbo Pascal GameWorks	99.95
Turbo Pascal Tutor	69.95
Turbo C Professional*	250.00
Turbo C 2.0	149.95
Turbo Basic	99.95
Turbo Basic Database Toolbox	99.95
Turbo Basic Editor Toolbox	99.95
Turbo Basic Telecom Toolbox	99.95
Turbo Prolog 2.0	149.95
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	99.95

Special Bundle Offers

Turbo Pascal 5.0 Developer's Library	395.00
Includes: Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox; Turbo Pascal Database Toolbox; Turbo Pascal Editor Toolbox; Turbo Pascal GameWorks; Turbo Pascal Graphics Toolbox; Pascal Tutor.	
Reflex: The Analyst and Reflex Workshop	199.95
Turbo Lightning and Lightning Word Wizard	149.95

Business Productivity

Sprint: The Professional Word Processor	199.95
SideKick: The Desktop Organizer	84.95
SideKick: Plus: The Desktop Manager	199.95
SuperKey: The Productivity Booster	99.95
Reflex: The Analyst	149.95
Reflex Workshop	69.95
Turbo Lightning	99.95
Lightning Word Wizard	69.95
Quattro: The Professional Spreadsheet	247.50
Paradox 2.0	725.00
Paradox 386	895.00
Paradox Network Pack	995.00
Paradox OS/2	725.00

Scientific and Engineering

Eureka: The Solver	167.00
--------------------------	--------

SEE THE ADVERTISER'S INDEX
for other VNS America Corp. ads
featuring exciting offers.

A software purchase of \$2995 or more is required to receive
your FREE SIVA 386 System. Mix and match to meet
your needs!



Complete customer satisfaction...superior service...friendly, knowledgeable personnel
quality merchandise...providing the best values in leading edge technology.

Seagate
NEW!
FAST 40MB DRIVE
\$529⁰⁰

THE NEW ST251+ DRIVE IS 20% FASTER WITH AN AVERAGE ACCESS TIME OF 28 MS. EASY TO INSTALL HALF HEIGHT DRIVE ST-851.

WITH MCT-HDC CONTROLLER \$529.00
WITH MCT-ATF CONTROLLER \$529.00

- **1 YEAR WARRANTY ON MCT PRODUCTS**
- **30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**
- **TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT**
- **NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE**

INTERFACE CARDS FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY DISPLAY ADAPTORS

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD \$59.95

TRUE VEHICLES COMPATIBILITY SUPPORTS LOTUS 1-2-3

■ PARALLEL PORT CONFIGURES AS OPTI OR LPT'S ■ USES LS16C CHIPS TO ENSURE RELIABILITY

MCT-MGP

ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTER \$149.95

16-BIT IBM-COMPATIBLE, FEATURES 2 MB LOCAL MEMORY

■ 256K OF VIDEO RAM ALLOWS 640 X 350 IN 16 OF 64

COLORS ■ COMPATIBLE WITH COLOR AND MONOCHROME ADAPTORS

MCT-EGA

COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER \$49.95

COMPATIBLE WITH IBM GRAPHICS STANDARDS

■ SUPPORTS RGB, COLOR & COMPOSITE MONOCHROME

■ 640 X 200 X 200 RESOLUTION, LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

MCT-CG

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

MONOGRAPHICS MULTI IO \$199.75

TOTAL SYSTEM CONTROL FROM A SINGLE SLOT

■ EIGHT SERIAL PORTS, PARALLEL GAME PORT, CLOCK CAL, A RUN COLOR GRAPHICS SOFTWARE FOR A MONOCHROME MONITOR

MCT-MNGIO

MULTI IO FLOPPY CONTROLLER \$79.95

A FLEXIBLE COMPANION FOR YOUR MCGIO

■ SUPPORTS UP TO 2 3.5" FLOPPIES, 720K WITH DS 3.2

■ SERIAL PARALLEL GAME PORT, CLOCK CALENDAR

MCT-MIO

MO-SERIAL—2ND SERIAL PORT

\$19.95

MULTI IO CARD \$99.95

USE WITH MCT-FH FOR A MINIMUM OF SLOTS USED

■ SERIAL PORT, CLOCK CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACK

UP ■ PARALLEL PRINTER PORT, ADDRESSABLE AS LPT1 OR LPT2

MCT-AIO

AT MULTIFUNCTION CARD \$139.95

ADDS UP TO 3 MEGABYTES OF RAM TO THE AT

■ USER EXPANDABLE TO 1 MB (ZERO'S INSTALLED)

■ THREE SERIAL PORT AND PARALLEL PORT

MCT-ATMF

MCT-MC PIGGYBACK BOARD \$29.95

ATMF SERIAL-2ND SERIAL PORT \$24.95

1/2 HEIGHT DRIVES

20 MB, 65 MS, ST-225 \$225.00

WITH MCT-HDC CONTROLLER \$229.00

WITH MCT-FH CONTROLLER \$339.00

30 MB RLL, 65 MS, ST-238 \$249.00

WITH MCT-RLL CONTROLLER \$249.00

WITH MCT-FH/RLL CONTROLLER \$339.00

40 MB, 40 MS, ST-251 \$429.00

WITH MCT-HDC CONTROLLER \$429.00

WITH MCT-FH CONTROLLER \$539.00

60 MB RLL, 40 MS, ST-277 \$499.00

WITH MCT-RLL CONTROLLER \$499.00

WITH MCT-FH CONTROLLER \$639.00

FULL HEIGHT DRIVES

30 MB, 60 MS, ST-4038 \$559.00

50 MB, 23 MS, ST-4096 \$595.00

60 MB RLL, 60 MS, ST-4277 \$559.00

60 MB RLL, 60 MS, ST-4277 \$559.00

2400 BAUD MODEM

NEW LOW PRICE!

\$129⁹⁵



IT'S TIME TO TRADE UP NOW THAT JDR BREAKS THE PRICE BARRIER ON 2400 BAUD MODEMS

■ AUTO DIAL AND WDT

■ 10-15 SEC. DIAL UP

■ TOUCHTONE OR PULSE DIALING

■ HAYES & BELL SYSTEMS COMPATIBLE

■ FULL OR HALF DUPLEX

■ MCT-202 II COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE INCLUDED

■ MCT-202 II

MCT-121 1200 BAUD 1/2 CARD \$69.95

EXTERNAL MODEMS

MCT-12E 200 BAUD \$119.95

MCT-24E 2400 BAUD \$219.95

DIABLO \$279⁹⁵ PRINTER



LETTER QUALITY AT 20 CPS—132 COLS

■ 10-15 SEC. DIAL UP

■ SERIAL & PARALLEL INTERFACE

■ AUTO PAPER LOAD, TRIPPLE FEED

■ FULL XEROX WARRANTY

IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS

101 KEY ENHANCED LAYOUT \$79.95

94 KEY AT STYLE \$59.95

MAXI-5 SWITCH ENHANCED LAYOUT \$54.95

MAXI-5 SWITCH AT STYLE \$54.95

ACCESSORIES

20 MB HARD DISK ON A CARD \$349.00

ARCHIVE 40 MB TAPE BACK-UP \$349.95

LOGITECH MOUSE \$79.95

MONITORS

SAKATA MONOCHROME \$68.95

SAMSUNG MONOCHROME \$129.95

CASPER EGA \$279.95

CASPER EGA \$399.95

NEC MULTISYNC II \$599.95

EGA SPECIAL!

SAVE \$50 BUY AN MCT-EAG CARD AND CASPER EGA MONITOR FOR JUST \$499

1/2 HEIGHT FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

5 1/4" DS DD 360K \$69.95

5 1/4" FUJITSU NS2551A DS DD 360K \$69.95

5 1/4" FUJITSU NS2552A DS DD 360K \$79.95

5 1/4" DS HD 1.2M \$109.95

5 1/4" FUJITSU NS2552A DS HD 1.2M \$119.95

5 1/4" TEAC FD-55G DS HD 1.2M \$129.95

5 1/4" MITSUBISHI DS HD 1.44MB \$149.95

5 1/4" MITSUBISHI DS HD 1.44MB \$149.95</p

VNS America Corp.

delivers unmatched Quality, Performance and Pricing!

COMPARE!

A Complete 12 MHZ High-Speed SIVA 286 System with 40MB (28MS-ST251-1) Hard Disk **\$1295**



Complete System Features:

- 80286 CPU, 8/12.5 MHZ Dual Speed, Keyboard Selectable
- High-Speed RAM, 512K Expandable to 4MB on the Motherboard (16MB System Total)
- Phoenix BIOS
- 40MB Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Ultra High-Speed Floppy, Hard Disk Controller 1:1 Interleave, 800KB/Sec Transfer Rate
- High Resolution 12" Amber Display with Tilt and Swivel Base, with Compatible Graphics Controller
- Full 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard, Pleasant Tactile/Click Feel
- Two Serial and One Parallel Printer Ports and One Mouse Port
 - 3-16 Bit and 1-8 Bit Free Expansion Slots
 - Clock Calendar with 10-Year Life Battery Backup
 - 80287 Support, up to 12 MHZ
 - Meets FCC Requirements

Standard System Including all Standard Features except Hard Disk \$995

Lowest Cost Compilable Upgrades

- Additional 512K Memory for \$195.
- 1.5MB Additional Memory for \$395.
- EGA Upgrade for \$195.

Nine Reasons to Call VNS America Now...

- Produced by High Technology Manufacturing Processes
- Fully Surface Mounted Technology
- ECA Controller Standard
- Supports 3.5" and 5.25" Floppy Disks
- 10-Year Battery Life

- Phoenix BIOS
- No Memory Surcharge (We're not opportunists!)
- Same Day Shipment (Competitors often take 4-6 weeks.)
- 100%-Compatible with Your Budget

VNS America Corp.

Suite 270, 910 Boston Post Road
Marlboro, Massachusetts 01752 U.S.A.
1-800-252-4212
In Massachusetts 508-481-4748
FAX: 508-481-2218

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Order Now
Toll-Free**

1-800-252-4212

BEST BUY ON THE MARKET!

80286-12

ZERO WAIT STATE

20 MHz COMPLETE
20 MB EGA SYSTEM...

\$1595.

- 80286-12 (12/6) CPU
- 512K (EXPANDABLE TO 1 MEG), 80 NS
- 1.2MB FDD
- 20MB HDD (ST-225)
- W.D. CONTROLLER (2 FDD, 2 HDD)
- EGA CARD w/AUTO SWITCH
- 14" EGA COLOR MONITOR
w/TILT & SWIVEL BASE
- SERIAL, PARALLEL PORT
- CLOCK CALENDAR
w/BATTERY BACKUP

- TURBO SPEED & RESET BUTTON
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- 101 ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- 8-16 BIT 2-BIT SLOTS
- 80287 MATH CO-PROCESSOR
- OS/2 COMPATIBLE

CHOICE OF CABINET

- * FULL (21" L x 16.5" W x 6" H)
- * COMPACT (14.5" W x 16" L x 7" H)

	12 MHz ZWS SYS	20 MB ST-225 (5.25")	40 MB ST-251 (40MB)	40 MB ST-251-1 (20MB)	80 MB ST-4096 (20MB)
EGA SYS	\$1595.	\$1760.	\$1860.	\$2050.	
VGA SYS w/MULTICOLOR MONITOR	\$1860.	\$1995.	\$2095.	\$2285.	

+ 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE Your complete satisfaction is our top priority. Any Suntronics system may be returned within 30 days from the date of shipment for refund less shipping charge. Items returned must be in original condition and in resellable condition. All materials and shipping must be included. Return shipping must be prepaid and must be sent via UPS or Federal Express. Suntronics reserves the right to inspect all returns. Items returned must be in original condition and in resellable condition. All materials and shipping must be included. Return shipping must be prepaid and must be sent via UPS or Federal Express. Suntronics reserves the right to inspect all returns.

CALL FOR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS!

SUNTRONICS, INC.

Since 1976

VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

1-800-545-9777

1 YEAR WARRANTY - PARTS & LABOR
ALL ITEMS IN STOCK!

Prices subject to change without notice - C.O.D. requires cash.

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This Section Is For Serious Buyers

We've rounded up all the direct marketers who want your business and made it easier for you to find them in our Direct Marketing Connection.

Now you can quickly find the right PC products and services, the right price and the right vendor, right here in this special section.



TURBO-XT

MONO SYSTEM
w/20MB HDD

\$895.

- 8088-2 8 MHz CPU w/640K RAM
- 20MB HDD w/CONTROLLER
- 360KB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- MONO G CARD (720 x 348 RES)
- 12" TILT AMBER MONITOR
- SERIAL, PARALLEL, CLOCK CALENDAR
- 101 ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- FRONT RESET SWITCH
- POWER, TURBO LED

80386

COMPUTER SYSTEM
w/40MB HDD

\$2785.

- 32 BIT 80386-16 (20 MHz OPTION)
- 1MEG RAM (BONUS)
- 40MB HDD • 1.2MB FDD
- 200W POWER SUPPLY w/DESKTOP CASE
- MONO G CARD w/14" TILT FLAT MONITOR
- SERIAL, PARALLEL, CLOCK CALENDAR
- 32KB (4-8 SRAMs) CACHE MEMORY
- 1-32 BIT (MEMORY), 8-16 BIT &
- 2-8 BIT SLOTS
- RELOCATABLE EGA & BIOS TO RAM

MAIN OFFICE (213) 644-1140

12603 S. CRENSHAW BLVD.

HAWTHORNE, CA 90250 M-F 8:30-5:30

ORANGE COUNTY (714) 538-0929

108 W. KATELLA AVE.

ORANGE, CA 92667 M-F 10-6 SAT 10-5

Not Sure About
A Product Or Service
You've Seen Here?

Then why not fill out the reader service card right now, send it to us, and you'll receive more information directly from the vendor or manufacturer.



**Tired of your old
KEYBOARD?**

**Send it to VNS America Corp.
and we'll replace it
with a new**

**FUJITSU AT KEYBOARD
for \$54.99**

No trade-in cost is \$63.99

VNS America Corp.

Suite 270, 910 Boston Post Road
Marlboro, Massachusetts 01752 U.S.A.
1-800-252-4212
In Massachusetts 508-481-4746
FAX: 508-481-2218

**SEE THE ADVERTISER'S INDEX
for other VNS America Corp. ads
featuring exciting offers.**

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Special I

COMPLETE-PC
ANSWERING MACHINE ... \$229
FAX-PC ... \$299
HAND SCANNER ... \$169

ups

ShipMate™ PC Mailbox System
\$199

**SAVE UP
TO 70%**

SINCE 1984

New Orders: **1-800-621-3999**

AST Premium
286/300
Call

ZENITH 1490
FlatScreen
\$579

DRAFIX
1 Plus or 3D Module
Call

MITSUBISHI
AT 40Mb Disk
Diamond Scan
\$477

VENTURA
PUB 2.0
\$469

**PAGE-
MAKER**
\$460

VERSACAD
Design 3-D
Call

DESIGN CAD
Standard or 3D
\$149

SMART MODEM
1200B Int. 2400B Int.
\$59 **\$115**

PANASONIC
1091-m2
\$189

SCANNERS
ScanMan or Complete PC
Hand Scanner
\$169

PRINTERS & LASERS

Canon BJ-130 669
Citizen 180-D 157
MSP-160 295
MSP-180 299
MSP-45 48
MSP-50 345
MSP-55 440
Premiere 35 439
Tribute 124 439
Tribute 125 579
Dantz 180 1692
HP LaserJet II 1692
JDL 850 Series Call
NEC LC860 Call
Panasonic 1080-m2 185
1081-m2 189
1082-m2 269
1524 515
Toshiba 221-SL 465
341-SL 809
351-SX 888
Others Call

LIGHTING Disk
SpeedUp
Increase your Hard Disk
Speed as much as 40%!!!

\$69

Lotus 123 2.01 260
Lotus Agenda Call
Managing Your Money 113
MathCad 2.0 104
Microsoft Word 5.0 104
MS-Dos 3.3 66
MS-Dos 5.0 66
MS-Dos 5.5 66
MS-Dos 6.0 45
Norton UNI 4.0 45
Novell Netware 266 Call
PageMaster 3.0 480
Paradox 2.0 391
PC Tools Disk Doctor 104
Pentium 4.0 104
Peachtree Accounting II 145
PFIS: First Choice 77
PFIS: Final Publisher 54
PFIS: Professional File 129
PFIS: Professional Plus 102
PFIS: Professional Pro 102
Palm Perfect 185
JDL 850 Series 395
IBM 15 1212 395
IB 1217 395
Summagraphics 12x12Plus 335
Summagraphics 12x12Plus 335
Mac SE/plus 12x12, 48v, Sy 289

MONITORS

Amdek 1280 & Card 639
2104 87
722ECA 431
Convergent Call
Hitachi Call
Macintosh/Ground Scan Call
Macintosh Video Call
NEC Multisync II 661
Multimatic Q3 185
Others Call
RasterOps 1448 1996
1948s Call
Sigma Designs LaserView Call
Sony Multisync 1300 496
Zenith 1490 FlatScreen 579

SOFTWARE

AutoSketch8 56
BoeingGraph 195
By-Line 169
Caption Copy Plus 103
Clipper 355
Copy II PC 18
CrashCourse 18
Disk Easy 3.0 68
dBase III+ 355
DesignCad 149
DiskTalk 92
DiskView 63
Disk II (PDS) 63
DrafX 3D Model & Options Call
Dollar's & Sen'Dos Back-Up Plus 32
Excel PC 281

**CAD CORNER
SPECIAL**

AST Premium 280/140
DiamondScan Monitor
Summagraphics 12x12 Plus
Intel 80287 Chip

\$3360

HELPERS

Logical Connection 256/512k Call
ScanMan 169

**HITACHI Digitizer
10 Year Warranty**
Pumas 1212-04

Includes:
4-Butt Cursor, 1-Butt Pen
& Mouse Emulator.
\$398

PRODUCTS NOT LISTED ... CALL

CAD...etc.
PC & MAC

1-800-621-3999

DRIVES, MODEMS & FAX

Mitsubishi 40/70 Mb Hard Drive
1/2 AT, 23ms 439
Panasonic FAX Board 869
Sony SuperBoard Standard 202
Toshiba 30Mb Hard Drive 89
Smart Modem 1200 Int'l 58
2400S int'l 115
Toshiba 3.5 XTAT 720k Drive 99
5.25 XTAT 360k Drive 75
US Robotics Call
Cover 9400 271
Cover 9400E 299
HST 9600 599

COMPUTERS

AST Premium 1348
286 Model 80 1348
286 Model 140X 2068
Scansoft SuperBoard 202
Toshiba MC-9000 Call
Smart Modem 1200 Int'l 58
2400S int'l 115
Toshiba 3.5 XTAT 720k Drive 99
5.25 XTAT 360k Drive 75
US Robotics Call
Cover 9400 271
Cover 9400E 299
HST 9600 599
SuperSport 286 1576
SuperSport 280A 2397
SuperSport 286 20Mhz 3298
SuperSport 286 40Mhz Call

**Intel
coprocessors**

Genine & New
8087-2 132
80287-5 (10MHz) 205
80287-5 (20MHz) 298
80287-18 63
80287-20 Call
80287-25 548
80287-5X 398

MOUSE

Logitech 3D Serial or Bus 65
Clear Mouse Call
Ritter Bus 63
Bus & Parallel 63
Seri & Parallel 104
MicroSoft Serial 95
PC Mouse Call

OPTICAL

OptiDriver Kit 525
40 me equiv. for most optiDrives

Sharp Fax

UX-140 Group 3
Auto & Manual Call
Build-In Phone Call
Hall Tone 999

MHI Warehouse, Inc.
8129 N. 35th Ave. #2-306
Phoenix, AZ 85051

New Order:
1-800-621-3999
Order Info: 602-997-8877
Fax: 602-943-3833
Call (602) 941-1090.

**Service You
Expect II**

**Volume Bids
Wecome!**

**VISA
MASTERCARD
PO's
Just Call First.**

Receive a
FREE*
SIVA
386
SYSTEM

with the purchase of \$2995++
of software or \$4995++ of
hardware.

Standard 386 Features:

- 32-bit Intel 80386-16 CPU.
- 1MB of 32-bit RAM on board. System expandable to 16MB.
- 8, 16, 20 MHz Keyboard selectable.
- ST-251-1 Seagate 40MB Formatted 28 ms high speed, with ultra high speed Controller 1:1 interleave.
- 1.2MB High Capacity Floppy Drive.
- Super deluxe heavy duty tower case with 6 half-height drive openings.
- High-resolution 12" Non-Glare Amber Display. Tilt and Swivel base, Hercules-compatible Adapter.
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard, Pleasant "Tactile/Click" Feel.
- 80287/387 Math-Coprocessors optional.
- Fully compatible with virtually all XT/AT and 386 software.

**Upgrades for your FREE
386 System:**

- VGA Color Upgrade — add only \$495.
- 20 MHz CPU Upgrade — add only \$195.
- Call for all other options and upgrades.

Choose Your Hardware

A hardware purchase of \$4995 or more is required to receive the SIVA 386 System FREE.

• QMS PS 800II Postscript Laser Printer	\$5995
• QMS PS 810 Postscript Laser Printer	\$4995
• CDC WREN IV 300MB SCSI Hard drive with Controller	\$2595
• CDC WREN III 155MB SCSI Hard drive with Controller	\$1795
• CDC WREN II 86MB ST506 Hard drive with HD/FD Controller	\$ 895
• Eight Port RS232 Intelligent Card with Xenix Driver	\$ 995
• 32-Bit 8MB Memory Expansion Board	\$2997
• Intel 80387 — 16 Coprocessor	\$ 495

Software

• Complete SCO Xenix System (including Operating System, Developing System and Text Processing System for 80386-based System)	\$1595
• SCO Lyrix System	\$ 595
• SCO Professional	\$ 895
• SCO Integra	\$1295
• SCO Foxbase Plus	\$ 995
• SCO VP/IX (integrated DOS environment — two users)	\$ 495
• Language & Development Tools	CALL
• Networking & Communication Packages	CALL

A software purchase of \$2995 or more is required to receive your FREE SIVA 386 System. Mix and match to meet your needs!

Prices are for Industry Standard 80386-based Computers.
For all other systems and items please call:

1-800-252-4212

VNS America Corp.

Suite 270, 910 Boston Post Road
Marlboro, Massachusetts 01752 U.S.A.
In Massachusetts 508-460-0016
FAX: 508-481-2218

*Offer good until December 31, 1988.
CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Best Prices
Best Service**

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS — PRINTERS

ACER 386	CALL AST Microtek PS	CALL
Apple Premium	CALL Apple Computer	CALL
Compaq 386	1629 Saxon X8000	189
NEC Multiprocessor	CALL Epson FX-10/Q	CALL
Samsung XE/AT/386	CALL NEC P2200	349
Sharp Laptops	CALL NEC P5200	539

— DRIVES/TAPE —

Seagate Drives	CALL Hercules 1024	105
Minivide Drives	CALL Quantum Model 4	325
Primus Drives	CALL QMS PSR 10 Linear	CALL
Planar Board 40	649 CrystalPrint WP	1049
Powerwell Box I	CALL CrystalPrint Series II	1429
Archimedes 10/40MB Tape	345 Xerox 4200 color	969
Braille 60MB Tape	CALL The Complete PC	CALL
Panasonic Worn Drive	CALL Phoenix Mutuals	CALL

— BOARDS —

Panasonic Fax Board	659 DecoyPro 730	1099
Paradise VGA+16	309 Princeton Scanner	749
ECA Wonder 800	238 Hitachi Pico Pro	459
AT&T VIP	275 Xiris Digitizer	CALL
Super EGA Hi Res	189 SuperSwitch Plus	389
Color Graphics	248 Super Pictures	CALL
TOPS Frontcard	153 Smartboard	679
AST Ram Cards	CALL Amiga Short Sheet	559
AST 251/11	CALL Diamond Scale 14"	529
Above Board 286	379 Goldstar 14/20 EGA	349
Match 20 Turbo	329 Princeton Ultralite	525
Inboard 389 AT	995 Genius 402	1059

SOFTWARE

— ACCOUNTING — SPREADSHEETS —

Acc/Pac/BPI	239 Framework II	CALL
Bedford Accounting	149 Lotus/Symphony	CALL
Complete Bus Acting	159 Microsoft Excel	299
Dos/EZ Accounting	60 Quattro	135
New View	CALL SuperCalc	309
Paragon Systems	24 WORD PROCESSING	CALL
Timetables III	199 WordPerfect	135

— DATABASE —

Advanced Revelation	200 Microsoft Word II	200
Database	469 Multi-Media Advantage II	259
Office II Plus	CALL PFS First Choice V2	87
DB XI Diamond	CALL Spire	109
Fox Base +	115 Word Perfect 5.0	230
Fox Base +	116 WordStar Pro 5	229
Paradox 2.0	196 WordStar II	209
Q & A	405 UTILITIES	CALL
Rapid File	199 Microsoft C Compiler	269

— GRAPHICS —

Byline	180 Quick Basic/C	64
Page Maker 3.0	185 Desires 2.0	75
Page Perfect	185 Microsoft Word II	64
PFS Print Publisher II	225 Windows 3.06	109
Print Perfect	226 Winbridge	73
Auto Sketch	200 Colorwave Director+	233
Boeing Graph	502 Deviations 2	99
Design Cad or 3D	205 Disk Technician	60
DesignGraph 2000	150 Loplink	75
DesignGraph 2000	249 Mac Utilities	54
DXA Print 2000	129 Norton Utilities Adv	78
DXA Print 2000	133 Print Doctor	43
Franchise Plus	299 ScreenPlus	118
Generic Cad Level 3	105 Xbase Pro	68
Howard Graphics	269 Methodic	209
Show Partner FX	235 Strograph	479
Genius Mouse II/Note	567 Winbase Prog. Manager 3	349
All Products New	TimeLine	299
All Products New	105 What's Best	CALL

800-662-2686 orders only

For Co. Orders Tech Support 415-255-2230

Call or Write for Free Catalog

PAYMENT: VISA, MasterCard, Cashier's Check, Personal Checks with hold. Qualified PO's. CA orders add sales tax. SOFTWARE SHIPPING — UPS ground-2nd class or \$5 min. UPS Blue-3% of order, \$7 min. HARDWARE — Call for charges DEP/CECS. Replaced or repaired at our option. RETURNS: Subject to restock fees.

All Products New with full warranties

Price & availability subject to change without notice



584 CASTRO ST., SUITE 487 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94114

**ORDERS SHIPPED
WITHIN
24 HOURS**

**ELECTRONIC
WHOLESALE HOUSE
OF
AMERICA**

1-800-458-5446
IN ILLINOIS 1-312-498-7980
FAX 1-312-498-3237

EPSON®
COMPUTER PRINTERS

MODEL **PRICE** **MODEL** **PRICE**
LX-800 ... 9 pin 80 col. **LO-500** ... 24 pin 80 col. **CALL**
FX-850 ... 9 pin 80 col. **LO-850** ... 24 pin 80 col. **CALL**
FX-1050 ... 9 pin 136 col. **LO-950** ... 24 pin 110 col. **CALL**
EX-800 ... 9 pin 80 col. **LO-1050** ... 24 pin 136 col. **CALL**
FX-5000 ... 9 pin 136 col. **LO-2550** ... 24 pin 136 Col. **CALL**
Complete selection of EPSON accessories, tractors, cut sheet feeders, scanners, serial boards, ribbons & cables.

NEC®	PRICE	OKIDATA®	PRICE
F2200	24 pin 80 col.	182 PLUS	180cols 80 col.
C2660	30 pin 80 col.	280 PLUS	240cols 80 col.
P5200	24 pin 80 col.	280 PLUS	240cols 136 col.
P5300	24 pin 136 col.	400cols 136 col.	375cols 136 col.
PSXL	24 pin 136 col.	5639.00	ML 330
PKXL	24 pin 136 col.	\$1050.00	ML 390
L8260	PAGE PRINTER	CALL	300cols 80 col.
L8990	PAGE PRINTER	CALL	270cols 80 col.
NEC	MULTISYNC II MONITOR	5775.00	ML 293
			LASER LINE 5

ELECTRONIC WHOLESALE HOUSE OF AMERICA

CORPORATE COMMERCE CENTER

3100 DUNDEE RD., BLDG #706

NORTHBROOK, IL 60062

**AUTHORIZED
SERVICE CENTER
FULL TECH SUPPORT**

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Challenge To Our Advertisers...

Ask your competitors how well PC Magazine pulls for them. Even better, find out for yourself. Reserve your space today in PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection. It's the first place serious brand specifiers look for the products, prices and vendors that meet their needs.

Remember, a recent research study shows that 70% of PC Magazine subscribers purchased PC products by mail and telephone during the past year!* This is an audience that is *responsive*.

With 15% off the general advertising rate, and a circulation of 550,000 brand specifiers, you can't afford not to be here next issue.

*Starch Study, July 1986



One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5100

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

**OVER
\$4,000,000.00
INVENTORY
IN STOCK**

**ALL EPSON®
Printers
In Stock for
Immediate Shipment**

WHY PAY RETAIL?

*Nobody Sells
EPSON® For Less*



LX-800

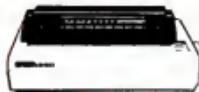
from **\$199.00**

ALL EPSON® MODELS READY TO SELL AT LOWEST EVER **DISCOUNT PRICES**

EPSON®

Quality computer products that deliver outstanding performance and value at prices only

EPSON®



LQ-500

- 180 cps in draft mode
- 60 cps (12 CPI) in Near Letter Quality mode
- Friction and tractor feed
- Automatic single-sheet loading
- Two resident Letter-quality fonts "Shadow" and "Outline" print
- Front panel controls

Options

- Cut-sheet feeder
- LQ software for Microsoft Windows

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ can offer!

CIRCLE 748 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LQ-1050

- 264 cps in draft mode
- 68 cps in Near Letter Quality mode
- 6K buffer
- SmartPark paper handling
- Front panel controls

Options

- Tractor Feed
- Cut-sheet feeder
- 32K buffer



LQ-950

- High-resolution prints graphics on 11" wide paper
- 264 cps in draft mode
- 68 cps in Near Letter Quality
- 6K buffer
- SmartPark paper handling

Options

- Tractor Feed
- Cut-sheet feeder
- 32K buffer

• 324 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in draft mode

- 405 cps (Elite 15 CPI) in ultra high-speed mode
- 106 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in Near Letter Quality mode
- 8K buffer
- 5 Letter quality fonts
- Front panel controls with LCD display

Options

- Single and dual-bin cut-sheet feeders
- Color enhancement
- 32K buffer

FX-850 FX-1050

- 264 cps in draft Elite mode
- 54 cps in Near Letter Quality
- 8K buffer
- 136 column (FX-1050)
- Friction and tractor feed
- Automatic single-sheet loading
- Front panel controls

Options

- Cut sheet feeder w/envelope feed capability
- Serial interface

**AUTHORIZED
EPSON® DEALER**



**BRAND
NEW
MODEL**

DFX-5000

9-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTER

- 533 cps in SuperDraft mode
- 480 cps in draft mode; 60 cps in Near Letter Quality
- Dual push tractor system with two separate paper paths.
- Smart Park paper handling
- Software compatible with industry standard Epson FX control codes.
- Optional I/O 8300TM TWINAX and Avatar® EP-connect COAX interface boards provide direct connectivity to the IBM® Systems/3X and AS/400 or 3270 environments.

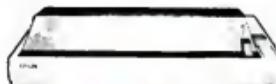


EX-800

- 300 cps (12 CPI) in draft mode
- 54 cps in Near Letter Quality
- 8K buffer
- 8 typesyles
- Front panel controls
- Push tractor feed
- Single sheet loading

Options

- Color enhancement
- 32K buffer

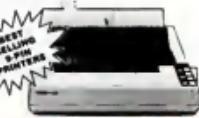


FX-286e

- 240 cps in draft Elite mode
- 48 cps in Near Letter Quality
- 8K buffer
- 136 column
- Friction and tractor feed
- Automatic single-sheet loading
- Front panel controls
- IBM ProPrinter character set

Options

- 32K buffer
- Cut sheet feeder



FX-850 FX-1050

- 264 cps in draft Elite mode
- 54 cps in Near Letter Quality
- 8K buffer
- 136 column (FX-1050)
- Friction and tractor feed
- Automatic single-sheet loading
- Front panel controls

Options

- Cut sheet feeder w/envelope feed capability
- Serial interface

**MOST ORDERS SHIPPED
WITHIN 48 HOURS.**

Call CDW for custom quotes
on our entire line of products.

If you find a better price
call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

Nationwide Toll Free

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois

(312) 498-1426

FAX

(312) 291-1737

CDW

CDW

CDW

CDW

CDW

CDW

CHARTER MEMBER

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
A Division of the Micro Computer Marketing Association, Inc.
MEMBER

CDW™ stocks a full line
of products to
support every
computer need.

WE OFFER YOU ABSOLUTELY NOTHING! EXCEPT THE LOWEST PRICES ON COMPUTER PRODUCTS...EVER!



CALL 707 COMPUTER WHOLESALERS BEFORE YOU BUY

1-800-426-2489



DESKTOP COMPUTERS

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM "E"

POWER SYSTEMS - IBMPC

MODEL 25 MONO, 512K, 720 DR \$1,045.00

MODEL 25 COLOR, 512K, 720 DR \$1,339.00

MODEL 30 200Z, 640K, 2-720 DR, MCGA \$1,259.00

MODEL 30 320Z, 720 DR, 28MHz VGA \$1,899.00

MONITOR'S

MODEL 30 320Z, 720 DR \$1,499.00

MODEL 50-021, 14M, 1.4 DR, 2048K VGA \$2,809.00

MODEL 50-021, 14M, 1.4 DR, 3048K VGA \$2,943.00

MODEL 80-041, 14M, 1.4 DR, 44MB, VGA \$3,799.00

MONITOR'S

MODEL 70-EI, 14M, 1.4 DR, 64MB VGA \$4,400.00

MODEL 70-EI, 14M, 1.4 DR, 12MB VGA \$5,799.00

MODEL 70-EI, 14M, 1.4 DR, 76MB VGA \$5,339.00

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM "E" - DISPLAY

MONOCHROME 8503 \$206.00

COLOR 8512 (14") \$432.00

COLOR 8513 (12") \$550.00

COLOR 8514 (19") \$1,150.00

COMPAG

DESKPRO 286/12, MOU 1, 640K, 1.2 DR \$1,750.00

DESKPRO 286/12, MOU 1, AS W/ 20MBH

DESKPRO 386-20E, 1.2 DR \$1,299.00

DESKPRO 386-20E, 20, 20MBH \$1,499.00

COMPAG 386/5-16 MODEL 1, 1.0 DR

COMPAG 386/5-16 MODEL 20, 20MBH \$3,424.75

COMPAG 386/5-16 MODEL 20, 40-48MBH \$3,900.00

COMPAG DESKPRO 386-25 MODEL 300 \$7,899.00

APPLE®

APPLE MAC PLUS I, 1.0M, .5T BSW \$1,348.00

APPLE MAC SE, 1.5M, 1.0 DR \$2,379.00

APPLE MAC SE, 1.5M, 1.0 DR, 20MBH \$2,829.00

APPLE MAC II 8800/20, 16M, WH/KB \$3,952.00

AST

AST MODEL 85-90 120/40/170

AST MODEL 300, 340, 460 3.90

EVEREX

EVEREX 286-12, 1.2 DR, 12 DR \$1,119.00

EVEREX 346-16, 1.0M, 1.2 DR \$1,995.00

EVEREX 386-20, 1.0M, 1.2 DR \$2,296.00

LASER

LASER LT TURBO II, 1.0M, WH/KB \$1,099.00

2.3 DR, SER/MR, CUKLIC, TTL, MODEM

PACKARD BELL W/ MATROHINE 1.0M SERVICE

PCB 91 TURBO, 512K, 1.36G DR, DOS \$639.00

GW-BASIC, SER/MR, COLOR, MOJO CARD

VT286 10 MHz, 8M, WAIT, 540K, 12 DR \$1,125.00

HYME COMPUTERS

MOUL 2108 CALL

MOUL 2112 CALL

MOUL 2124 CALL

MOUL 3216 CALL

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

MITSUBISHI 286/12, 64K, 2 DR, 80LT \$1,999.00

MITSUBISHI 286/12, 1.0M, 2 DR, 80LT \$2,299.00

MIC MULTISPEED EL2, 640K, 2 DR, 80LT \$1,449.00

MIC MULTISPEED EL2, 1.0M, 2 DR, 80LT \$1,699.00

TOSHIBA 1000 1000S/5, 512K, 1DR \$789.00

TOSHIBA 1000 1000S/5, 1.0M, 1DR \$825.00

TOSHIBA 1000 1000S/5, 1.0M, 1DR, 40MBH \$999.00

TOSHIBA 1000 1000S/5, 1.0M, 1DR, 80MBH \$1,099.00

TOSHIBA 1000 1000S/5, 1.0M, 1DR, 100MBH \$1,237.00

TOSHIBA 1000 1000S/5, AS/ABOUT 80MBH \$1,499.00

TOSHIBA 7000 20-268/16, 640K, 20MBH \$2,979.00

TOSHIBA 3200 286/20-16, 1.0M, 1DR, 40MBH \$3,699.00

TOSHIBA 3200 286/20-16, 1.0M, 1DR, 80MBH \$4,799.00

ZENITH SUPERSPORT 2 8088, 640K, 2 DR \$1,589.00

ZENITH SUPERSPORT 2 8088, 640K, 2 DR, 80MBH \$3,499.00

CORPORATE & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

Most Orders Shipped Within 45 Hours

Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Allow 10 business days for delivery.

Sales tax for all purchases is charged.

Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Returns are subject to a restocking charge. Prices are subject to change without notice.

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEX 410, AMBR GRN, 22", 720 X 350 \$149.00

AST, B/W, 14", 740 X 350 \$179.50

CONFRO AMBR, 14", 720 X 400 \$191.00

GOLDSTAR GRN, 12", 720 X 350 \$75.00

LTL AMBR GRN, 12", 720 X 250 \$95.00

MONSTER GRN, 14", 720 X 350 \$124.00

NEC MULTIVISI, GRN, 14", 720 X 350 \$124.00

PIEKARD BELL, AMBR/GRN, 12", 770 X 350 \$79.99

PIEKARD BELL, B/W, 14", FLAT SCR, 75-1 \$129.00

WISE 705, B/W, 15", 1280 X 960 \$899.00

WYSE 705, B/W, 15", 1280 X 960 \$899.00

WYSE

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

**OVER
\$4,000,000.00
INVENTORY**

**ALL Panasonic
Printers
In Stock for
Immediate Shipment**

ALL Panasonic PRINTERS AT LOWEST EVER *DISCOUNT* PRICES

WHY PAY RETAIL?

*Nobody Sells
For Less*

CDW™ is your best source

for

Panasonic
Office Automation



X-P1080I



- 10-inch paper width
- 120 cps draft; 24 cps NLO
- Friction and adjustable tractor feeds
- Up to 40 downloadable characters
- Epson and IBM compatibility
- Near Letter Quality printing in all pitches

KX-P1080I dot matrix printer

- 10-inch paper width
- 160 cps draft; 48 cps NLO
- Near Letter Quality printing in all pitches
- Friction and adjustable tractor feeds
- Up to 40 downloadable characters
- Epson and IBM compatibility

KX-P1092I dot matrix printer



- 10-inch paper width
- 240 cps draft; 48 cps NLO
- Up to 40 downloadable characters
- Friction and adjustable tractor feeds
- Near Letter Quality printing in all pitches and PS
- Epson and IBM compatibility

KX-P1524 24-pin dot matrix printer

- 15-inch paper width
- 240 cps draft; 60 cps NLO
- Near Letter Quality printing in all pitches
- Friction and adjustable tractor feeds
- Auto paper loading for cut sheets
- 5 downloadable character sets with 32K buffer option
- Epson, Diablo and IBM compatibility

**MOST ORDERS SHIPPED
WITHIN 48 HOURS.**

Printers

CDW™ has a Panasonic printer for every production need. From high quality daisy wheel and dot matrix printers that offer speed, compatibility, and diverse print styles to the fastest laser in its class, Panasonic has a full line and CDW™ has the best price.

**Unmatched
Laser Speed.
Panasonic Value.
CDW™ Pricing.**



**Get it all with the
Panasonic® Laser Partner™.**

Eleven pages per minute. That's how fast the Panasonic Laser Partner prints your text. With Panasonic, you get high speed and unsurpassed quality. With CDW™ you get the best price, guaranteeing the best value anywhere. The Laser Partner™ includes all these features and more:

- Two 250-sheet paper cassettes
- 300 dpi-resolution
- Five popular printer emulations, including H-P, IBM and Diablo
- Standard parallel and RS-232 serial interfaces
- Convenient front panel controls
- 512K Ram standard

**Call CDW for custom quotes
on our entire line of products.**

KX-P1592 dot matrix printer



- 15-inch paper width
- 180 cps draft; 38 cps NLO
- Near Letter Quality printing in all pitches
- Friction and adjustable tractor feeds
- 5 downloadable character sets with 32K buffer option
- Epson and IBM compatibility

KX-P1595 dot matrix printer



- 15-inch paper width
- 240 cps draft; 51 cps NLO
- Auto paper loading for cut sheets
- Near Letter Quality printing in all pitches
- Friction and adjustable tractor feeds
- 5 downloadable character sets with 32K buffer option
- Epson, Diablo and IBM compatibility

KX-P3131 Daisy Wheel Printer



- 13.5-inch paper width
- All word-processing functions
- Friction Feed and optional tractor or auto cut sheet feeds
- Auto paper loading
- Bi-directional printing with logic seeking
- Diablo compatibility

KX-P3151 Daisy Wheel Printer



- 15.5-inch paper width
- Auto paper loading
- Friction Feed and optional tractor or auto cut sheet feeds
- All word-processing functions
- Bi-directional printing with logic seeking
- Diablo compatibility

CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**If you find a better price
call us before you buy.**

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

Open terms available to approved credit

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426 FAX (312) 291-1737



**CDW™ stocks a full line
of products to
support every
computer need.**

CHARTER MEMBER
MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
FEDERATION OF COMPUTER ASSOCIATIONS, INC.
MEMBER



MARKETPLACE

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

ADD-ON-BOARDS	.449	DISKETTES	.453
CD-ROM	.449	EXPANSION UNITS	.453, 454
CABLES	.449	MONITORS	.454
COMMUNICATIONS	.449, 450	PERIPHERALS	.454
COMPUTER SYSTEMS	.450, 451, 452	POWER SUPPLIES	.454, 455
DISK DRIVES	.452, 453	PRINTERS	.455
		SECURITY	.455

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING	.455, 456	MANUFACTURING	.462
BUSINESS	.456	MEDICAL	.462
BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT	.456	MUSIC	.462, 463
BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT	.456, 457	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE	.463
COMMUNICATIONS	.457	PROGRAMMERS	
CONSTRUCTION	.457	TOOLS	.463, 464
DATA BASE	.457	PUBLIC DOMAIN	.464
DATA ENTRY	.457, 458	REAL ESTATE	.464, 465
DESKTOP PUBLISHING	.458	RELIGION	.465
EDUCATION	.458	SALES MARKETING	.465, 466
ENGINEERING	.459	SCIENTIFIC	.466
ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES	.459, 460	SECURITY	.466, 467
FINANCIAL	.460	SHAREWARE	.467
FLOWCHARTING	.460, 461	STATISTICS	.467
GRAPHICS	.461	SURVEYS	.467, 468
HEALTH	.461	TAXES	.468
INVENTORY	.462	UTILITIES	.468, 469
MAILING PROGRAMS	.462	WORD PROCESSING	.469, 470

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES	.470	DISK CONVERSION	.473
BAR CODING	.471, 472	DISKETTE COPY SERVICE	.473
BOOKS/CATALOGUES/PUBLICATIONS	.472	COMPUTER INSURANCE	.474
DATA CONVERSION	.472, 473	NETWORKING	.474
DATA RECOVERY SERVICES	.473	SUPPLIES	.474, 475
		TRAINING/TUTORIALS	.475

RATES AND INFORMATION

PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 4 issues at \$500 per issue (\$2000 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

MARKETPLACE ADVERTISING STAFF

PC Magazine, 3rd floor One Park Avenue New York, NY 10016	<i>Sr. Advertising Coordinator</i> Linda Annis-Lopcz
<i>Group Sales Director</i> Kathryn J. Cumberland	<i>Advertising Coordinator</i> Wanda D. Brown
<i>Group Sales Manager</i> Daniel L. Rosensweig	<i>Production Director</i> Anne Brockinton
<i>Support Manager</i> Monica B. Dixon	<i>Production Coordinator</i> Robert Clark

ACCOUNT MANAGERS

<i>Senior Account Manager</i> Glenda Campbell (212) 503-5118 NY, GA, PA, VA, DC, OH, AK, WY, MA	<i>Kenneth Nova</i> (212) 503-5175 WV, FL, VT, NH, (CA 93996 DOWN)
<i>Daniel Rosensweig</i> (212) 503-5156 TX, MN, WI, AR, NC, IN, RI, DE, SC	<i>Michael Brooks</i> (212) 503-5125 MI, CT, IL, KY, ME, OR, OK, AL, MO, NM, IA
LA, ID, MT, OVERSEAS	<i>Jonathan Adewumi</i> (212) 503-5117 NJ, WA, MD, AZ, CO, NV, MS, KS, ND, SD (ALL CANADA) (416) 825-4ADS

MARKETPLACE

HARDWARE/ ADD-ON-BOARDS

Our Comdex Overlay Special: Only \$749!

USVideo's Overlay add-on board gives the IBM PC/XT/AT user RECORDABLE OUTPUT capabilities FOR LESS! Comdex video bus & computer output to create high-resolution VCR tapes for interactive training, sales & marketing animation/titling, whatever you require.

TO ORDER CALL: 1-203-984-8088

One Stamford Landing
62 South Main Street
Stamford, CT 06902-9560

USVideo
CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE X-BANDIT 4 EMS 4

For XT/AT Enhanced, expanded memory utilizing 14400 specifications. Segmented memory mapping, split memory addressing 2 mb in one slot. 8mb total. Spooler, RAM disk auto configuration software, manual, warranty all included. \$175 list. Dealer pricing available. TELETEK ENTERPRISES, INC.
4600 Pet Drive
Sacramento, CA 95838
(916) 920-4600

TIME MASTER \$35

Clock-Calculator for XT and compatibles. Automatically records time and date without wasting valuable 1/0 slot. Insert it transparently between any 28 pin ROM and its socket. Even works in BIOS or HD controller ROM socket! Easy installation. 10 year lithium battery. Software includes: \$35.00 + \$2.50 S/H. Qty Discounts available. Pan #101TM 30 day Money-Back Guarantee. All orders shipped within one business day. Tulus Engineering Inc. (800) 432-9174 (24 hr)

CD-ROM

CD-ROM DRIVES & TITLES

- Hatch ext. CD-ROM Drive 150/35 \$699 (list \$899)
- Microsoft Programmer's Library and Drive
- Hundreds of CD-ROM titles, starting at \$29!
- Call or write for free 90 page catalog
- 30 day money-back guarantee!
- Free tech support

Get it all from "The Bureau"
Bureau of Electronic Publishing
121 Newwood Avenue
Upper Montclair, NJ 07043
(201) 746-3031

CABLES

200 FOOT PARALLEL CABLE

- All Bus Compatible
- Signal Ground
- No External Power Source Necessary!
- Price Includes Shipping & Tax

A radical new design integrating technology allows the HyperCables to buffer and regenerate appropriate signal lines to drive a parallel cable up to 200 feet. This is over 10 times longer than that of most serial port connections. This allows a Desktop Publishing document to print in less than 30 minutes. It also allows 30 minutes to print from a serial connection to be compressed to less than 5 minutes.

ANOTHER HYPERCABLE

36 FOOT . . . \$69.00

60 FOOT . . . \$79.00

100 FOOT . . . \$99.00

250 FOOT . . . \$119.00

Techware Support

Drives Only

(800) 836-8899

(609) 297-8425

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS



Invisible Network.

- Includes all hardware and software—nothing extra to buy
- Invisible Network™ boards give high performance, high reliability, and connect with dual-twisted-pair wire
- NET 2000™ Network Operating System is full-featured, fast, extensive graphic help, and saves memory
- File sharing, print spooling, file record locking, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics
- Also compatible with NETBIOS, IBM-PC LAN program™, Novell Advanced Network™
- Lifetime warranty and 30-day money-back guarantee

Model 100 Model 200 Model 200A

Compatibility IBM PC/XT/AT IBM PC/XT/AT IBM PS/2 MicroChannel

Speed 0.7 Mbps 1.8 Mbps 1.8 Mbps

Price \$199.00 ea \$299.00 ea \$399.00 ea

For more information call (415) 221-0916 or write

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, single cabling requirements, and broad compatibility."
—PC Week

"The Invisible Network is a darn good deal."
—PC Magazine

"A joy to use. Highly recommended." —Computer Advisor

Invisible Software, Inc.
481 47th Ave.
San Francisco, CA
94121
(415) 221-0916

COMPANION

Companion allows you to add an extra keyboard and monitor up to 250' from your PC system unit.

* Now available for *

VGA and PS/2.
DEALER PROGRAM AVAILABLE

PRICES START AT \$219.00

CYBER CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, AL 35805

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

FREE FAX PAPER

With Every
Fax
Machine Purchased

TOP DISCOUNTS

NO TAXES • SHARP • MURATA • RICOH
• BEST PRICES IN THE COUNTRY
• FAX LINE SERVICE AND TRAINING

FAX OF AMERICA

1-800-256-424X
AMERICA'S LOW PRICE FAX DISTRIBUTOR
IND. CALL 1-219-256-7019

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

\$385.00

MACHINES

FAX

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000 . . . \$1,759.00

T1200/T1300 . . . \$1,829.00

T1200/T1300/150 . . . \$1,949.00

T1200/T1300/150/230 . . . \$2,199.00

T3200 . . . \$3,400.00

T5100 . . . \$4,499.00

For more information call (415) 221-0916 or write

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Murata MI/1200/1600 . . . \$495/Cell
Ricoh 07/10/20 Call/Cell \$1595

Toshiba 30/100 . . . \$935/Cell

Cannon 20 (100)/8 . . . \$1075.00/Cell

Sharp FO 300/420 . . . \$1095/1295

Sharp FO 220/550 . . . Call Lowprice

Sanyo SF 1000/2000 . . . \$1,095/1195

Sanyo SF 600 Copier . . . \$545.00

Terms: Prepayment Prices Visa/MC /ADD+2% Remotely 20% prices can change.

T.P.C., 12603 Hoover St., Gardena Grove, CA 92641

Rent*Buy*Lease 800-444-3199 FAX 714-891-1282

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PhoneBoot™ by cybex

Put away your computer is off! Phoneboot lets you "be there" . . . all you need is a Phoneboot and modems to power up your computer system.

- A ring pickup lets you answer a voice line
- Built-in hardware security code
- Modem with 32K cache
- Super protection for both AC and Telephone line

Only \$295. Includes utility diskette with examples for loading software packages.

CYBEX CORPORATION

2300 N. 1st Street, Suite 1000

Huntington Beach, CA 92646

(714) 834-0011

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CONFUSED?

. . . BY ALL THOSE COMPUTER ADS?

There are no gimmicks at PRC Technology—
ONLY HONEST VALUE!

Take the risk out of your
mail order buying decision
& GO TO PRC!

XT & AT are Registered Trademarks of IBM Corporation.
DTK is a Registered Trademark of Datatech Enterprises Co. Ltd.

LAPTOP SPECIALS

ZENITH • TOSHIBA • NEC
• SHARP • DATAVUE

The Latest Laptops at Low Prices
along with a wide Selection of Ac-
cessories including . . .

- AFFORDABLE 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" EXTER-
NAL AND INTERNAL DRIVE UNITS FOR
- LAPTOPS AND DESKTOPS (360K,
720K, 1.2K and 1.44K).
- DICONIX PRINTERS . . . 1200 AND
2400 BAUD MODEMS FOR LAPTOPS.

For Low Pricing and Fast Reliable
Service call . . .

COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED

for the Smart Buyer
201-465-7678 - 7 Days
SAM-10PM (EST)

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tandy® Radio Shack

Our 12th year of DISCOUNTS
COMPUTERS &

CELLULAR PHONES

Toll Free 800-231-3686

"Others copy our ads,
but not our service."

Wa will meet or beat . . . GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC

22511 Katy Fwy

Katy (Houston) TX 77450

1-713-942-0747 Telex: 774132

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$1669

LASER PRO EXPRESS SERIES II

- FULLY SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE
- 10 MB RAM
- 8 PAGES PER MINUTE
- 27 STANDARD FONTS
- RS-232 & CENTRONICS

\$2229*

\$899*

* COLOR ADD \$200 ■ EGA ADD \$450 ■ VGA ADD \$525

CALL NOW FOR THE SYSTEM
OF YOUR CHOICE!

Call 1-800-GO TO PRC In California 1-818-350-8810

PRC Technology Inc.

9460 Telstar #1 • El Monte, California 91731
Fax orders: 1-818-350-8922 Open 9am-7pm Mon thru Sat

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PS/2's Up to 41% off!

Retail Your Cost

MODEL 50-021	3,595	\$2,495
MODEL 60-041	5,295	3,245
MODEL 60-071	6,295	3,675
MODEL 60-081	6,995	4,285
MODEL 80-071	8,495	4,825
MODEL 80-111	8,995	5,945
MODEL 80-311	11,995	8,395

American Micro Computer Center
2890 Griffin Road - Suite #4

Fl. Lauderdale, FL 33312

(305) 985-9406
CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOTTOM LINE

COMPUTERS

IBM	30%
COMPAQ	30%
APPLE	Bottom Line

HP LaserJet II 1599
HP Deskjet 669
EPSON Call
LAPTOPS Call

We Sell Almost Everything

800-525-7733
CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO WHOLESALERS (713)-772-4160

AST COMPUTERS

286, Model 80: 812K Ram	\$1445
Model 80, 140x, 140, 170	Call
386, Model 300: 1MB Ram	\$2995
Model 340, 350	Call

MITSUBISHI COMPUTERS

MP286, 310-840K, 1.2M FDD	\$1050
MP386, 300-1MB, 1.2M FDD	\$2295
Laptop 286 Computer	Call

ZENITH LAPTOP

16MHz: 840K, 2048 HD, Dos	\$1995
Superport 286, Battery, Dos	Call

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EPSON PRINTERS

FX880, 280 cps, 8 pin, NLC	\$348
LX800, FX1080, EX800, LC1000	Call

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet II options:	\$1600
7476A Plotter, 8 pens	\$1350

PANASONIC PRINTERS

100i, 100B, 150i, 150B, 155i, 155B	\$169
1060, 1060B, 1560, 1560B, 1590, 1590B	Call

INTEL MATH CHIPS

All chips (8087, 80387, 80387)	Call
Hours: (M-F) 9:00a-5:30p CST	

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 550,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine . . . YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4405

MARKETPLACE

Seagate Specials

Qty 1 Qty 12

ST-225	20MB, 35MM, HH	\$199	\$195
ST-238R	30MB, 35MM, HH	215	205
ST-125	20MB, 34MS, 3.5"	235	225
ST-138	30MB, 34MS, 3.5"	275	265
ST-157R	50MB, 34MS, 3.5"	395	375
ST-251	42MB, 34MS, HH	315	315
ST-251-1	47MB, 34MS, HH	379	375
ST-277R	60MB, 34MS, HH	395	375
ST-4053	44MB, 28MS, HH	455	435
ST-4096	56MB, 28MS, HH	525	490
ST-4144	120MB, 28MS, HH	975	945

USM DISTRIBUTORS

1101 Grandview Dr., SSF, CA 94080

415-952-5885

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER PLUS**CHRISTMAS SPECIAL**

ST-225 w/Cont.	\$241
ST-238 w/Cont.	\$261
ST-251-2	\$289
ST-251-1	\$335
ST-277R	\$335
ST-125	\$219
ST-138	\$265
ST-4096	\$525
Miniscribe 71M8	\$549
MicroMax 71M8	\$549
(605) 945-0853	

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ST4096 \$525

10MB 28ms

MicroMax	71MB 28ms	\$549
Miniscribe	71MB 28ms	\$549
ST225 w/cont.		\$255
ST251	40MB 40ms	\$319
ST251-1	40MB 28ms	\$379
MS612B	110MB 28ms	\$699
ST157R	50MB 28ms	\$409
146MB	28ms	\$759
MS9380E	336MB 16ms	\$2395

Ask about our Computers & Peripherals

CP UINC (714) 870-9033

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PS/2 DRIVES FOR PC'S AT'S

CompatiKit-PC \$229

CompatiKit-AT \$269

Built-in floppy controllers no problem. Supports multiple drives and formats. Lets your computer run IBM PS/2 14 disk drives plus more. Call for further information.

VISA/MC/COD/CHECK

MICRO SOLUTIONS COMPUTER PRODUCTS

132 W. Lincoln Hwy

DeKalb, IL 60115

815-756-3411

DISK DRIVES**NOVELL**

SUPER FAST SERVER KIT for AT & 386 PCs

170MB MAXTOR \$1495

XT-41905 SCSI

380MB MAXTOR \$2195

XT-43805 SCSI

380MB MAXTOR \$2195

XT-53805 ESDI

760MB MAXTOR \$4995

XT-87405 ESDI

NOVELL 9.1 Driver

I.T.D. Corp. (415) 856-6686

FAX (415) 856-0819

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES**BUY QUALITY
FOR LESS!
DYSAN****5 1/4" DS/DD 39¢**

100% CERTIFIED

LIFETIME WARRANTY

Prices based on quantity of 250 in bulk

includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits

800-222-0490

In NJ 201-462-7528

FAX 201-462-5658

• 24 HOUR SHIPMENT •

MEGAsoft

P.O. Box 710, Freshfield, NJ 07728

Full service duplication facility

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMERICAN GROUP**5 1/4" DS DD 29¢**

INCLUDES SLEEVES & LABELS

Min. Qty 1000

100 LIFETIME WARRANTY

3 1/2" DS DD (min. 25) 1.10 ea.

5 1/4" DS HD (min. 30) .58 ea.

5 1/4" DS DL (Color) .99 ea.

5 1/4" DS DD (Color, min. 100) .45 ea.

Visa/MC accepted

12132 Sherman Way

N. Hollywood, CA 91028

Shipping \$4 per order \$2.00 each additional lot

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-288-8025

DISKETTES**5.25 DISKETTES****24¢ EA.****100% GUARANTEED**

MEDIA SOURCE and DiskAmerica have joined to offer you the LOWEST PRICED 100% CERTIFIED DISKETTES.

**FORMATTED DISKS
COST LESS!**100% CERTIFIED, FORMATTED, GUARANTEED DISKS
AT THESE PRICES YOU CAN'T AFFORD TO WAIT!

PRODUCT	PRICE	MINIMUM
FORMATTED 5.25 DS/DD	39¢ ea.	100
FORMATTED 3.5 DS/DD	1.59 ea.	50
SONY 3.5 DS/DD	1.69 ea.	50
SONY 3.5 SS/DD	1.49 ea.	50
GENERIC 3.5 DS/DD	1.29 ea.	50
GENERIC 3.5 SS/DD	1.19 ea.	50
UNFORMATTED 5.25 DS/DD	24¢ ea.	100
HIGH DENSITY 5.25 DS/DD	89¢ ea.	50

CALL NOW!!!
1-800-356-2553 or 1-404-952-2990FREE LABELS, SLEEVES AND WRITE PROTECTS.
VISA, M/C, DISCOVER, AMEX OR UPS COD

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS**CHIP SHOP****CALL FOR THE
LOWEST PRICES****SAME DAY SHIPMENT****4164 8087****4128 80287****41256 80387**

1 meg chips

V20, V30 and more

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DYNAMIC RAMS**1MBIT 100ns \$38.00****514256 100ns \$49.00****41464 100ns \$12.50****41256 100ns \$13.25****41256 100ns \$12.50****41256 150ns \$10.95****41258 150ns \$12.25****4164 100ns \$2.95**

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I.C. EXPRESS

1101 N. Highland Blvd., Suite 100 • Salt Lake City, UT 84116 • (800) 325-3888

(800) 892-8888 • (800) 862-3191

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**HW/Expansion
Units***continues . . .*

MARKETPLACE

POWER SUPPLIES

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEM

- Protect Your System and its Valuable Data from Sag, Surge, Brownout and Blackout
- True On-Line
- Sine Wave Output
- Space Saving, Compact Design
- Rechargeable Maintenance Free Sealed Lead Acid Battery

SEE US AT COMDEX
Booth S3713 Sakura Hotel

SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTIONS	UX-150	UX-210	REMARK
1. Input Characteristics			
A. Voltage range	90Vac-132Vac or 180Vac-264Vac	90Vac-132Vac or 180Vac-264Vac	
B. Current	7.5Amax at 115Vac	15Amax at 115Vac	
C. Frequency	3.8Amax at 230Vac	7.5Amax at 230Vac	
D. Phase	50 or 60 + - 3 Hz Single (2P + E)	50 or 60 + - 3 Hz Single (2P + E)	
2. Output Characteristics			
A. Power Back-Up Through	500VA True On-Line 500VA Filtered	1 KVA True On-Line 1 KVA Filtered	
B. Voltage	100-230Vac + - 1%	100-230Vac + - 1%	
C. Frequency	50-60 Hz + - 1%	50-60 Hz + - 1%	
D. Response Time	1 msec max	1 msec max	
E. Transient	5% max	5% max	
F. THD	2% max	2% max	
G. Power Factor	0.8-1.0	0.8-1.0	
H. Efficiency	80% min	80% min	
I. Audible Sound	50 dB max	50 dB max	No Audible Sound
3. PRICE	\$999.00	\$1799.00	

ALSO, UX-130, 300VA, OFF-LINE, SQUARE WAVE OUTPUT, \$399.00

LUCKY-GOLDSTAR INT'L (AMERICA), INC.

1050 WALL STREET WEST
LYNDHURST, NEW JERSEY 07071

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEL: (201) 460-8018
TLX: 219108 LGI NY
FAX: (201) 935-5656

PRINTERS

ADD POWER TO YOUR LASERJET II FOR LESS

Expandable Memory Boards:
 1MB - \$277
 2MB - \$579
 4MB - Call
 Font Cartridges:
 2 - \$120
 100 - \$149
 B/F - \$169
 HP Plotter (HPL) Emulation:
 LaserPlotter - \$129

D.H. SYSTEMS, INC.
 5333 McConnell Ave., Los Angeles
 CA 90068
 (213) 822-9486
 VISA/M/C
 CIRCLE 897 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shares 1 Printer Between 3 PCs

The ScanCube
\$149.95

- Expands 1 Port to 3 Shared Ports
- Automatically Scans for Data
- Compact Size, No Power Supply
- Entire Unit Connects to Printer's Existing Serial Port

TO ORDER CALL: (714) 997-3975

3031 E. Morena Avenue, Orange, CA 92667
TELE: (714) 997-3975
CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS



CITIZEN PRINTERS

MODEL 12HD	120 CPS, 25 NLQ	447.50
MODEL 18HD	180 CPS, 25 NLQ	585.50
MODEL MSP 40	340 CPS, 40 NLQ 80 COLUMN	330.00
MODEL MSP 45	340 CPS, 40 NLQ 132 COLUMN	415.00
MODEL MSP 80	380 CPS, 80 NLQ 80 COLUMN	495.00
MODEL MSP 85	380 CPS, 80 NLQ 132 COLUMN	550.00
MODEL P-35	35 CPS BALTIMORE 132 COLUMN	580.00

SEQUEL (713) 461-4218

UNIVERSAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION
1000 N. MAYFIELD DRIVE, SUITE 7000

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/
ACCOUNTING

Facturación y Contabilidad en Español Entrar clientes, Inventario, Impresión cuotas. Todo listado de leer en Español pantallas y reportes. Sus operadores y empleados no tienen que saber español para comprenderlo. Sus clientes no tienen palabras extranjeras en sus cuentas. El cheque de pago para empleados impresa con deducciones flexibles y cuotas. Todas transacciones aplicadas en cuenta del mayor. Los más recientes jalar abajo menús por operación directa. Requiere PC y disco duro, 640K, tipo IBM impresa. Instrucciones completas en Español. \$200 por los programas.

Sistema Empresarial (805) 987-8411
79 Dairy Drive #167
Carmelita, California
USA - 93010
CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXCITING AND REWARDING

Want large dollar's...with a self-pull
marketing program, Complete!

Everything you need to be a successful
consultant and promoter in the most talk
ed about consumer service today. Go into
business, sell your reports, schedules and
keep your customers happy. Your package
includes marketing and analysis, software,
form, inventing, point of sale 205+ features,
includes weekly, extra parts, extra
parts, extra parts, extra parts, extra parts.
About note discounting—factor, factor and the
new reverse mortgage concept. Faultless
menu driven. Can't go wrong. Friendliest
94+ 20 + 35 20 CUD

Y.R.L. Co.
4225 Connecticut Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20008

1-800-327-4043 Ext 1232

For free recorded info, and to place over \$100 order

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-FUN

The leading fund accounting system for local
govts and non-profit organizations. Modules
include General Ledger, Accounts Payable,
Encumbrance, Disbursement, Accounts Receivable,
Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Fund Receipts. The system supports up to 99 funds.
9999 depts PC-FUN runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers
AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC.

P.O. Box 773028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80487
(800) 581-4558 (303) 979-5770

OBSE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

"GENERAL LEDGER" "ACCTS PAYABLE"
"INVOICER & A/R" "DATA BASE ANALYSIS"
"SERVICE BILLING" "ORDER ENTRY"
"JOB COSTING" "JOB ESTIMATING"
"PURCH INV/ORD" "PAYROLL"
"999+ DEPT" "OBSE BASE 2, 3 or 3+" Source Code
DATAFAR SYSTEMS
4876 P. Santa Monica Ave
San Diego, CA 92107
(619) 223-3344
Visa/MC-AMEX-Check-CO

SECURITY

POWER SURGES ARE THE BIG DESTROYER OF COMPUTERS!

So when SAFEWARE designed the original computer insurance policy, they decided to cover even the notorious POWER SURGES. Today you can buy comprehensive, full replacement protection against theft, accidents, fire, earthquake, water and power surges for as little as \$39 a year. Call for details & immediate coverage. 1-800-848-3469

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc
2929 N. High Street
P.O. Box 62211
Columbus, OH 43202-0211

THE SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES
IN THE MS DOS
MARKET . . .AUTOMATED
PERIPHERAL
SYSTEMS3031 E. Morena Avenue, Orange, CA 92667
TELE: (714) 997-3975
CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accounting
continues . . .

MARKETPLACE

ACCOUNTING



World's Finest Fund Accounting Software

External Ledger Utility Billing General Ledger
 Purchase Order Accounts Receivable Work Management
 Payroll Inventory Cash Register Systems
 Financials Payroll Payroll Tax
UNIX, XENIX, VMS, MS-DOS, PC/2, Networks
 CORBIN WILLITS SYSTEMS
 35754 Mission Blvd., Fremont, CA 94536 • (415) 790-5600
 Cities, Non-Profits, Grants, Utilities, Counties, Education, Special Districts

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIP FUND ACCOUNTING

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial and managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit and governmental organizations. The System features multiple fund and fiscal years, user-defined reports and six levels of account coding. Modules offered: GL, AP, AR, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget and Lotus/DBase interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT and compatibles. MICRO INFORMATION PRODUCTS
 505 East Huntland Dr., Suite 340
 Austin, Texas 78752
 (512) 454-5004 1-800-MIP-FUND

PROFESSIONAL PAYROLL (DDPay)
 The DDPay payroll does it all! Unlimited deductions, all tax tables/print pays-recall feature/401(k)s/ loans/bonds/green sheets/ETC/no bonuses etc. State of the art entry features. Reports include W2, W3, 941,940, 1099, SUI, etc. 100% MENU DRIVEN. Send \$35 for 30 day trial, or \$395 complete, 30 day money back.
 Douglas Daniels Software Inc.
 P.O. Box 1184
 Great Neck, NY 11023
 Call 718-343-1424

BUSINESS

BUSINESS

THE GENERAL STORE

RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM

The complete software system for RETAIL Multiuser/Net work ready. Cash Drawer, Bar Code and online credit card auth.

Accounts Receivable
 Inventory Control
 Point of Sale
 Accounts Payable
 General Ledger
 Mailing List
 • Hardgoods
 • Apparel

\$995
 Delivery/released
 800-448-0005
 Crichlow Data Sciences, Inc.
 P.O. Box 6500 • Victoria, B.C. V8T 2A6
 CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Invoicing

TISAR-PC

An integrated data base and invoice management system for the small business IDEAL for service or marketing

- Features
- Customized invoices
- 12,000 invoices per file
- Estimate tracking
- Integrated inventory control
- Integrated accounts receivable
- Monthly statements
- Point of entry
- Pricing
- Mailing labels
- Easy menu driven
- COD gladly accepted
- Intro Price \$299-\$189

1-800-537-LABS

GW DATA-LABS

10610 Evans St

Philadelphia, PA 19116

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FRAMEWORK III POWER TOOLS

Hundreds of functions, macros, building blocks, templates, & much more. Source code included. Custom macros & applications created by you!

POWER TOOLS \$95.00
 101 MACROS FOR FRAMEWORK III \$95.00
 POWER TOOLS II \$95.00
 All DOS/Windows/OS/32/386/486/VGA/Windows
 All Checks/VISA/MC 24 hours/7 Days

SOFTWARE TRUST (714) 497-3600
 375 Broadway Laguna Beach, CA 92651

PC MAGAZINE ■ NOVEMBER 29, 1988

BUSINESS

EZ-FORMS Lite - \$29

"The Fabulous Forms Generator, Filler, Filter & Manager!"
 (pre-printed), & Print forms - fast!

- On-line help/manual, res. 320K, DOS 2.1+.
- supports most printers including HP-LJ, w/IN 80 - form & manual, \$49 + rsh.
- B/W: \$55/US\$48, \$10 N. America, \$15 foreign; Tx tax 8%, USA checks/MO, ok.
- Mail orders to: EZX Corp., 403 NASA 1E Suite M29c, Webster, TX 77598 USA
- Visa/MC/Disc/Alex/Traveler's Checks ONLY - 1-800-US-EASY-X ext. M29c
 713-338-2238/C2988 713-380-5100

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN

PC Magazine Marketplace
 Call (212) 503-5115
 or (800) 825-4ADS

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Business Plans

BizPlanBuilder™ Quickly & easily complete an effective business / marketing plan for presentation to investors, Sc. management or clients. A comprehensive and proven framework

- Over 85 pages of outlines, headlines, structured sentences & paragraphs, lists, financials, suggestions... already typed in 29 ASCII formats. & Longer term analysis & edit to a finished plan. Includes manual, presented by investment capital experts, corp. mngs & experienced consultants, \$995-\$3 UPS

Tools For Sales™ 30-day access to internet

13335 Wilshire Drive No license req'd.

Los Altos Hills, CA 94022 Visa/MC/Amex

800-442-7373 • 415-941-1911 Call today

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT**Multiple Scheduling**

Appointment Manager with Memo System
Scheduler II™

- Single and multiple schedules
- Aptl./Memos pop up on key word
- Finds first or mutual openings
- Graphic display of month
- Flexible time intervals
- IBM Compatible \$198.00 MC VISA C.O.D.

Executive Computer Systems
1571 Fenpark • Fenton MO 63026
orders info:
(800) 727-0498 (314) 343-5757

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

- UNATTENDED FILE TRANSFERS
- Error free transfers between multiple sites
- Schedule transfers any time(s), any day
- Use stand alone or with other programs
- No complex script languages to learn
- Easy set-up commands like Send, Receive
- LAN compatible, Multi-level security
- Introductory offer: \$75 per location

SFT, Inc.
Box 531650
Grand Prairie, TX 75053
(800) 433-5355, (214) 264-2626

MULTI-LINE PC-DOS BBS

The Broad Band System (BBS) - Secure, reliable, full-featured commercial BBS for IBM XT/AT/386/486 or compatible. Easily customized by non-programmers. Kermit, X & Y - Modem. High performance allows up to 32 simultaneous callers. User audit trail. 300/1200/2400/9600 bps.
SFT, Inc.
10200 East Girard Avenue, Suite 2500
Aurora, Colorado 80014
(303) 999-6965

COMPUTER-TELEX-LINK

Your PC can send and receive telexes quickly and easily with Computer-Telex-Link. Replace that aging Telex machine! Add Telex service to your business for cost effective worldwide communications! Computer-Telex-Link transforms your PC into a state-of-the-art communications tool for Telex.
Cawthron Software Group
2424 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 48124
Phone: 313-565-4000

CONSTRUCTION**COST ESTIMATING/BIDDING**

Powerful, comprehensive system for building fast, accurate and competitive estimates. A complete, stand-alone program. Menu-driven, very easy to use. Over 30 types of reports: IBM XT/AT and compatibles. Hard disk 512K, 486 III version with source code also avail. System \$245, demo \$10 (CA add tax). CO/MO/COO. CPI INTERNATIONAL INC.

2038 Lake Shore Ave
Oakland, CA 94606
415-258-1948

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

The CMS System is designed for contractors where tracking job costs is required. Modules include Job Cost, PR, AR, AP, GL, PO's, Inventory, Service, Dispatch, Estimating, Invoicing, and Report Generation. CMS is fully integrated. Multi-level terminals available.

DATA-BASICS
11000 Cedar Road Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

Affordable, understandable software for builders. Job cost, billing time and materials or percent complete, payables, change order and vendor tracking in one package. Prints checks, statements, bills, 30+ reports. Clear manual & help windows, backed by our professional phone support staff. \$795

YARD SYSTEMS, INC.
813 Redick St.
Santa Barbara, Ca 93103
(805) 966-3666

DATA BASE**WRITE CONGRESS with ...**

Congressional Toolkit! Features built-in word processing with address/merge, easy to use. Program comes with one database of your choice (Federal or State legislature) for \$99.95. Additional databases \$49.95 includes free update for 1989. \$5.50 per order. Visa/MC/Call for demo disk and state availability.

BJ Toolkit Software/ Department 1CP
14 Alexander Lane
Clinton-on-Hudson, NY 10520
(914) 271-8271

RODITS II FOR GENEALOGY

Organize your family tree and print charts—easy family books containing charts, text and indexes. Store, retrieve and display 1,000's of family facts with biographical sketches and source documentation. Lightning-fast searches and sorts. 250 page manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for free brochure. \$195. (+ CA tax).

COMMSYS
2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste A
Mountain View, CA 94041
415-967-1900

DATA BASE**Micro 1-2-3 Spreadsheet**

For the price of one night's dinner you can get this simple and smart spreadsheet and save \$1000's for your business or company.

Venus 1-2-3 is a micro 1-2-3 spreadsheet so simple and for simple applications, yet smart and powerful for sophisticated calculations.

Venus 1-2-3 comes on 3.5" or 5.25" disk for all IBM computers and compatibles, 256K or higher.

\$end \$49.95 + \$3.50 S & H, Check or Money Order to:

SOFTWORLD
P.O. BOX 88888

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE III PLUS Workalike Free Trial, Send No Money

PC MAGAZINE MAY 17, 1987 issue,
"1 on 1 is a programmable relational DBMS... faster operation in the interactive mode... the menu mode is a launcher and more compact version of dBASE's Ashton mode." "1 on 1 is a great deal for the price." We are glad to have a dBASE III plus license!"
FREE 30 day trial 14 disk program, (USA only) just write or call now. minor back guarantees. Call 203-375-0145 \$65 + \$5.00 shipping.

1 on 1 Computer Solutions, Inc.
215 Finchwood Drive
Trumbull, CT 06611
dBASE III plus is a trademark of Ashton-Tate
CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MY FAMILY RECORD VOL. II

Complete genealogical program. Organize all of your ancestors and print. Family group sheets/pedigree charts—will sum manage, indexed, test-manage lists print on preprinted forms—fast searches and sorts. FREE TELEPHONE SUPPORT—user friendly—complete instruction manual. MC, V, AMEX, CHKS, SPE-CIAL, \$169.95 net. Use Our Disc. 800-452-2707. Everton Publishers, Inc. serving genealogists for over 40 years

DATA ENTRY**ENTRYPONT 90**

The Data Entry Management System by Datatel. For application development, file data entry and maintenance, communications, network management, and reporting. Features power of Entrypont 90. Front-end any system, network or database with Entrypont 90's versatile forms-handling and data entry module.

It's ideal for:
• Centralized distributed and LAN systems
• Applications requiring data integrity
• Network, mainframe and PC-to-PC communications

Call for a FREE demo or to learn about our Reseller Program!

DATATEL
100 Pine Street, Suite 2400
San Francisco, CA 94111
800-962-8888 415-362-4466
CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE ■ NOVEMBER 29, 1988

457

DATA ENTRY**DATA ENTRY EMULATOR**

The standard in Data Entry software. Runs on Stand-alone or networked PCs, compatibles or PS/2's. You will not find any PC Data Entry System - FASTER, EASIER to use, or LOADED with more USABLE features. Distribution Worldwide. Imbedded rev-10 key option. Fully menu driven. Price \$395.00. Call for our free 30 day trial period. Also available for the IBM S236 & AS/4000.

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 MAKAH RD.
WOODROW, WA 98020
(206) 778-6443
1-800-356-0203

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY**has changed...**

From tape drives, 7740s, Paperless, CAD and Raster... Now even the most complex data entry is being done on PCs. At-home or on-line or on-call in LAN, AppleTalk or Novell environments. Using data entry system its ease of use, productivity and unmatched range of capabilities have made it the most widely used PC based system in the world.

Bring your data entry
up-to-date with...

KeyEntry III

Complete Evaluation Package Available
1-800-533-6879 or (206) 251-2985
CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VDE—Viking Data Entry

The premier data entry system. Full-featured to replace key punch & keyboard. Full screen "FORMS" double-key verify, wide variety of options, crossroads, subtotals, batch balancing, duplicating, statistics, skipping etc. Character, field & record level validations. \$120-600 Also for minis.

VIKING SOFTWARE SERVICES, INC.
2615 East 56th Drive, Suite B16
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74105
(918) 745-6550

MARKETPLACE

DATA ENTRY

A Data Entry System Perfect Enough to Satisfy Type "A" Personalities.

If you demand the same accuracy, perfection, and hard work from your data entry software as you do from yourself, then RODE/PC is your type of product. RODE/PC is a type "A" solution for people who insist on easy application design, powerful validation, two-pass and trial verify modes, exceptional conditional processing, full record output control, complete system management facilities, data security and much more. RODE/PC is an extraordinary product to meet extraordinary requirements.

Like RODE/PC, your hardware must be right for today and ready for tomorrow. DPK recommends RODE/PC with the IBM® Personal System/2® products. They feature an integrated system design and the quality and dependability you expect from IBM. Along with the IBM OS/2® the Models 50, 60, 70, and 80 offer the exclusive "IBM Micro Channel™" Architecture. See us at booth #6 of the 10 IBM® computer manufacturers in the US in the USA selected RODE/PC as their data entry system. Our customers say "RODE/PC is a beautiful product, designed by people who clearly understand the market." Call us to discuss your data entry plans and ask about our evaluation program.

**DPK/IDEAS**

Data Entry Division
2025 E. Main Creek Blvd., Suite 130
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 973-9292



IBM® Personal System/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Micro Channel is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VANTAGE DATA ENTRY

DATA SPECIALIZES in Data Entry software/hardware/support & offers the solution to your PC-based data entry needs with VANTAGE software. Runs on standalone or networked PCs. Contains the most ADVANCED features which are not combined in any other PC-based data entry system. Demo Packages available. Direct Access To Automation (D.A.T.A.)
2601 Adeline Street
Oakland, Ca 94607
800-888-1825 or 415-993-5684

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

Desktop Publishers!

When you need the best
"no-nonsense" tools for

Screen Capture and Image Management...

Collage Display Utilities

Dynamic Grayscale, Image Browsing and Cataloging, and much much more!
Works with your EGA, VGA, PS2, CGA, Hercules, or MDA display adapter!

Suggested Retail Price: only \$89.95

 inner media, inc.
(603) 465-3216 Voice, -7195 Fax, Visa, MC
CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESK TOP PUBLISHING



YOUR OWN DESKTOP CONVERSION SYSTEM

- Complete system manufacturer
- Support PC/XT/AT/PS2 & Mac
- Read & write most 8"-15 1/4"-3 1/2" disks, 3 1/2" IBM systems and word processors
- Read & write 1 1/4" 9-track tapes from most computers
- Read text from documents, forms, books and magazines using SPIRIT OCR program
- Customized software available
- Fast technical support
- Avoid the middleman—Go direct!

FLAGSTAFF 602-779-3341
ENGINEERING FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

COREL Desktop Publishing Software

TABIN for WordPerfect, Ventura, PageMaker, WORD, etc. \$99
• Replaces spaces with TABs to facilitate great looking tables (with proportional fonts) from LetterPro, WordPerfect, DOS, ASCII, etc. Great savings!

✓ T2000 for DOS, as of version 1.0. Bill Cridler, PC Magazine July '88

HEADLINE for Ventura, PageMaker, WordPerfect, etc. \$185

✓ NEWFONT for DOS, as of version 1.0. David Morduchow, PC Magazine June '88

✓ VENTURETA for Ventura \$185

• Makes any of your existing fonts with 13 variables such as outline, shadow, skew etc. and then include the renamed font in your standard Ventura menu.

✓ "Add Newfont to your software box" —David Hill-Worrell, Personal Publishing '88

✓ UTILITIES for Ventura Postscript printer to Diablo mode, Vppcopy copies Chapter files, IXK allows special key characters, More

✓ "Annual Software Roundup" "Best Buy" —Eric Brown, PC World July '88

✓ LOADER for all Postscript Printers \$99

• Loader saves printing time by allowing downloading of Adobe fonts.

Please send me:

<input type="checkbox"/> TABIN	\$99	<input type="checkbox"/> VENTURETA	\$185
<input type="checkbox"/> HEADLINE	\$185	<input type="checkbox"/> LOADER	\$99
<input type="checkbox"/> NEWFONT	\$185	<input type="checkbox"/> UTILITIES	\$185
<input type="checkbox"/> VENTURA UTILITIES	\$185	<input type="checkbox"/> T2000	\$185
<input type="checkbox"/> LOADER	\$185	<input type="checkbox"/> ZIPPER	\$185
<input type="checkbox"/> UTILITIES	\$185	<input type="checkbox"/> ZIPPER	\$185
Shipping (1 day Courier)	\$18	Expiry Date	
TOTAL (US)	\$185	Name	
Check or money order included		Address	
		City	
		State	
		Zip	

© COREL 1600 Clarendon Ave., Ottawa, Ontario K2B 1Z7 (613) 726-0200

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We don't do newsletters

But if you're doing 1,000-page technical documents, we're the best—automated, style-sheet-driven, sophisticated pagination, slick publishing features, and camera-ready output.

GML/PC™

The technical documentation and specifications specialist.

Command Technology Corporation, 1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland, CA 94611
Telephone (415) 339-3530

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Optical Character Recognition (OCR)

PC-OCR™ software converts printed/texted documents into editable text files for your desktop publishing system. Supports HP ScanJet, Canon, Panasonic and most other desktop scanners. Pre-trained for many popular fonts and trainable to read virtually any typestyle, incl. foreign fonts. Reads proportional text, matrix printer output and Xerox copies. \$385. Check/AMEX/VISA/MC/COD.

Easier Publishing Co.
P.O. Box 391
Cedar Grove, NJ 07040
(201) 853-6940

EDUCATION

McGUFFY'S GRADER

Full-featured grading program 9 classes, up to 3000 entries per class. Assigns points, letters, percent, your symbols. Weighting, spreadsheet editing, roster copying, statistics, semester averages, more. 3 progress reports plus 13 others. Special supplies and/or 3.5" disks. Only \$59.50 plus \$2.5H. Call for details

MIDWEST SOFTWARE
Box 214
Farmington, MI 48336
1-800-422-0055

EDUCATION

VIDEO INSTRUCTION TOOLS

Throw away your computer manuals!

Intro To IBM-PC (1 1/2 hours)	\$19.95
MS-DOS (1 1/2 hours)	\$19.95
Lotus 1-2-3 (3 1/2 hours)	\$99.95
Wordperfect 4.2 (3 1/2 hours)	\$99.95
Lotus 1-2-3 (4 1/2 hours)	\$129.95
DOS (4 hours)	\$129.95
Ventura Publisher (2 hours)	\$199.95
VisiCalc (2 hours)	\$199.95
Lotus 1-2-3 (2 hours)	\$179.95
PageMaster (PC) (2 hours)	\$179.95
PageMaster - MAC (2 hours)	\$179.95

These video tapes are self-contained training guides, which demonstrate each and every command in a given software package, while showing the computer screen and keyboard SIMULTANEOUSLY.

Call for Product Information
1-800-537-1641

MI CALL (313) 224-0325
MICHAEL HARRIS & ASSOCIATES
1313 Newburgh
Westland, MI 48185

COD  

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

ENGINEERING

PC MEASUREMENT DIGITIZER

Micro-Measure uses a slot or RS232 measures directly from OWS, carts, etc. Calculates areas & volumes. Prints reports with ASCII file option. User sets scale. Measures to 1/150". \$458.

Price Book Services

11391 W. Saanich Rd RR#3
Sidney, B.C. Canada V8L 3X9
(604) 656-4846

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.

MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 171B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext 316

ENG/SCI GRAPHICS

OMNIPLOT(S) (screen graphics) & OMNIPLOT(P) (plotter driver) provide integrated engineering/scientific 2-D & 3-D graphics with NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: labview fine, continuous bar, pie-3D wire frame & much more! OMNIPLOT(S) \$95. OMNIPLOT(P), both \$295. MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC.

301 Prelude Drive

Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

THERMAL ANALYZER-008/03/2

General purpose finite difference program. Reduced memory version of MICROTHER needs as little as 384K RAM and 2 disk drives, allows 1000 nodes, 3000 connectors in problems 3 stand-alone modules \$149 each for \$405. Thermal analyzer, postprocessor, graphics Graphics module supports CGA/EGA/VGA/EHC. MCFARLAND COMPUTER SERVICES P.O. Box 3246
Granada Hills, CA 91344
(818) 366-2317

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

** CHESS SPECTACULAR **

At last a chess program designed for the new graphics standards. High resolution animation brings your EGA to life! Solves mate in 7. Huge opening book. Saveset your games. Animated teaching mode. Select level. Take back/Change sides. On screen clock. MUCH MORE! EGA Chess \$69.95 256K EGA/VGA 5.25" disk. CUBE Microsystems P.O. Box 26054
Overland Park, KS 66225
(913) 649-6747 VISA/MC

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

LOTTO EXPERT®

In Pursuit of Fame and Fortune

"Lottery programs have been created for virtually all computers and most consist of simple formulas used to pick a series of random numbers. This is where *Lotto Expert*® separates the men from the boys..."

PCMagazine 6/88

By providing a comprehensive and sophisticated set of features, *LOTTO EXPERT* has become the top performing program of its kind.

- TACTICAL - lottery analysis, lottery history, lottery charts, lottery analysis
- Generates over 90 game STRATEGIES for pick 5/49
- Automated Test PICK from Past Trends
- Generates lottery numbers for all major U.S. lotteries
- Supports up to 40+ lottery picks in *LOTTERY BOOKLET*
- Capability for ADDING/U-ADJUSTING STRATEGIES (optional)
- Color screens and a Printer are supported but not required
- FAST response times - User FRIENDLY software help

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS, GET THE EXPERT!

Send check or money order to: 340 1/2 Main Street #333 • P.O. Box 2068 • Kitterman, PA 16234

MMI/PICKTURE, true compatible, 240K, single disk \$34.95/240K, DOS/3.5" \$39.95, DOS/2.8" or later \$44.95

• IBM PC/XT/AT, 386/486, compatibles, 3.5" or 5.25" \$44.95

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ADULT SOFTWARE

For IBM PC/XT, AT, PC/3 & Compatibles

Winnipeg, MB, Canada

Now-Same Day Delivery

Catalog Disk

Software includes: WINNIE THE POOH, ADULT

WILLOW, LITTLE HOUSE IN THE BIG WOODS, ADULT

WILLOW, L

MARKETPLACE

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

A.I. BACKGAMMON—FINALLY!

Not Amateur Shareware—But a sophisticated Backgammon environment. Graphically window to computer's algorithmic search for best move. Operatively displays hit probabilities & other stats. Simulates 3D graphics. Autoplay & take back option. Any IBM or Compat. Unbelievably only \$9.75 PPD.

Paradise Programming
47-605 Peacock Place
Kaneohe, HI 96744
808-239-2200

TRAIN DISPATCHER

TRAIN DISPATCHER is a realistic simulation of a railroad traffic control center. It was created by designers of CTC systems for operating railroads and is used by some railroads in their dispatcher training programs. Available for IBM PC, XT, AT and J1 for \$35 + \$2.50 s/h. Color Graphics card required. MC/Visa accept. SIGNAL COMPUTER CONSULTANTS, LTD. P.O. Box 18222, Dept. 33, Pittsburgh, PA 15236 (412) 655-7727

FINANCIAL

FINANCIAL

**"I was impressed.
It (MONEYCOUNTS® 4.0) wins the cost-effective award."**
John Dvorak, PC Magazine.

Now there's
MONEYCOUNTS® 5.0...
an unbelievable buy at
just \$29!

Easy-to-use CPA-designed
money management/accounting
program for home and business.
MONEYCOUNTS® 5.0 gives you
cash, checking, savings & credit
card management, checkbook
balancer, budgeting, financial
statements, graphics, fast
financial data base with three-
way look-up, inquiry reports, on-
line help, printed manual.
Handles up to 999 accounts and
100,000 transactions. Not copy
protected.

New Version 5.0 also:

- prints any type of pin-feed check and updates your records automatically
- estimates your 1988 income tax
- analyzes financing options, savings programs...computes interest rates, loan payments...print amortization schedules
- manages mail lists—zip and alpha sorts—and prints labels and index cards
- provides password protection, fiscal year support, and pop-up noted.

Call or send \$29 plus \$5 shipping/
handling. Check/MC/CO
1-800-223-6925
(In Canada 219-395-7300)



Dept. M • 373 Collins Road NE • Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

E-Z-CHECK PLUS

Most powerful business & personal bank account manager.

Handles all types of narrations, over any time period. Provides instant access to all transactions (up to four billion records). You will not outgrow this program!

Up to 63 user-defined accounting codes for quick, accurate cash-flow analysis and general accounting. Makes tax preparation a breeze!

Automatically addresses and prints checks. Pay bills in seconds!

Checks your bank statement in minutes with special quick-recall feature.

Prints easy-to-understand statements and checks in two different styles.

Friendly design and extensive pop-up help screens make E-Z-Check Plus a joy to use! Comes with complete documentation and free unlimited technical support!

800-258-5749

Mon-Sat : 10:00 AM - 9:00 PM

Call now for same-day shipping (Visa/MC)

64.95 + 5.00 shipping and handling (SC residents add \$1)

Requires hard disk & 256K RAM

Not copy protected

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CDI Microcomputer Systems • 2205 Decker Blvd., • Columbia, SC 29206

LOAN PLUS

Full menu driven! User friendly! Organizes all phases of Loan Processing. Easy to track payments. Processes thousands of loans, including Rule of 78. Produces Amortization Schedules, Payment Receipts & Invoices, Late Notices, End of Year Statements, Loan Collection Report, Labels, etc. PC/M-DS/256K Demo \$9.95 + \$2.50 Operating System \$9.95 ADVANCED PERFORMANCE Inc. c/o The Software Place 156 Bay Area Place Webster, TX 77596, 713/338-2585

LOAN AMORTIZER +

Exemptions, Loan Amort's simple/complex, extra points, post-hits, APRs (Per Reg T), balloons, save unknowns, yields, IRR, PV, FV, sizes, etc., more. IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2/compat. Great for client services. Admitted nationwide by Banks/Loans/CPAs/CUs/S&Ls/R/E \$149.95 + \$5 s/h. Visa/MC/AmEx. 60 Day MBR ELECTRONICS 35360 Garfield #1 Fraser, MI 48226 800/658-8446, 313/791-0770

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

FLOWCHARTING

Flow Charting II+

The New Plus for Fast Flowcharting

FLOW CHARTING is new! It's now Flow Charting II+, with more speed + more functions + more printing options:

- 10 font texts: 26 shapes;
- Line mode can stop at a shape;
- Backspace key can erase a line to its origin;
- Free text entry anywhere, or select auto-centering;
- Vertical or horizontal printing: one chart or multiple charts.

Used by Fairchild, Bechtel and more than 500 other major corporations. Edit quickly and accurately — even major edits — with Flow Charting II+, the Specialist.

See your retail store or call:

PATTON & PATTON

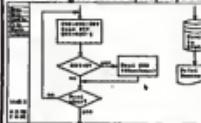
Software Corporation

1-800-525-0082, Outside California
408-629-5376, California/Int'l

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TurboFlow \$69

Flowcharting for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2

**\$69 with Logitech Mouse!**

- Circles, ellipses
- Various flow symbols
- User defined library
- Paper size to 34" x 44"
- Pop-up icon menus
- Hercules mono, CGA, EGA
- Automatic PAN to zoom drawing quickly
- IBM/EPSON, NEC, OKIDATA, LaserJet
- HP/GL, DMF, PLT, screen pointers

Digital Electronics
610 E. Sherman, #400, Richardson, TX 75081
Add \$4.50 S/H. Texas residents add 7% sales tax.

Money-back Guarantee

Order Today! 1-214-669-2137

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR
PRODUCTS AND
SERVICES IN THE MS
DOS MARKET . . .

MARKETPLACE

FLOWCHARTING

BETTER FLOWCHARTER

Know before you buy! EASY-FLOW is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 1988 issue of PC Magazine. See its "Index to Advertisers" under HAVENTREE to find our large display ad in this issue. Now available with 30-day MONEY-BACK guarantee.

HavenTree Software Limited

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668

Information: (613) 544-8603

Telex: (613) 544-9632

GRAPHICS

RAINDROP

FAST, flexible, easy to use, compact T-S-R utility to send screen graphics to your 8 or 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet, or laser printer. Create quality b/w or color printer graphics from applications AND user written programs. Full 24 pin support. Many options. Complete driver library \$39.95

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

8106 St David Court

Springfield, VA 22153

703-440-0064

35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Load your printouts behind. Use high resolution color slides up to 4000 line COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS \$39-slide. VISUAL HORIZONS

180 Metro Park

Rochester, NY 14623

(716) 424-5300

35mm SLIDES—In 24 Hours

We transform your PC Graphics files into full color, 35mm, 4000 line resolution slides and ship within 24 hrs. All popular PC-Graphics Packages supported. Files accepted by modem. FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS in all orders of 20+ slides! Only \$8 per slide

Accent Presentations, Inc

990 Highland Drive, Ste 202

P.O. Box 1303

Solana Beach, CA 92075

1-800-222-2592

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

GRAF-MATIC (pennsoft) Microsoft FORTRAN/Pascal, R-M, Lahey callable routines. Graphics primitives, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots and solid models. EGA/CGA Hercules mono, super port, HP/Hi printer? PLOTMATIC Laser, dot matrix printer? PRINTERMANIC \$1335 at Any 2, #240, ext 3, \$340. Ask about our 15 lots.

MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC.

301 Prelude Drive Dept. PC

Silver Spring, MD 20901

(301) 593-9663

GRAPHICS



Lotus Freelance Plus
Harvard Graphics • AppleWorks
Microsoft Chart • PC Side
Zenographics • Lotus PC
Matrix SCD • CGM Net
VisiCalc • VisiLine
VideoLine • PC Net
VideoGraph • PC Net

* These fees require conversion
to Micro-SCD format. \$3 per file additional.

DESIGN IT YOURSELF

Use your computer to design your presentations with the software designed especially for creating 20mm slides—overheads, laser print, color prints, etc.



P.O. Box 2570 • Ronkonkoma, NY 11779
Call 733-343-8543 for more information.

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD**24 PIN PRINTER OWNERS**

STOP GRAPHICS S-T-E-R-C-H WITH
VENTURA AND ALL OTHER 8 PIN
GRAPHICS PROGRAMS AND MORE!

9 TO 24 PIN PRINTER TRANSLATOR

Before After

**CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD****GRAFMATIC**

Please Pack Your PET/PC Key:

Only \$49.95

Grafmatic™ runs any IBM or compatible graphics application onto a powerful communicating by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen.

- Link into PageManager or Ventura
- Scale the image to any size
- Print on color, black-on-white, white-on-black
- Print vertically or horizontally
- Work with virtually any equipped dot matrix, laser, or inkjet printer

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4740 46th Ave. S.W. Suite 201
Seattle, WA 98103
206-937-8081

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD**DYNAMIC 3-D GRAPHICS**

Using the fastest video driver machines ever written for the IBM PC, ACROSPIN allows you to dynamically rotate, translate, and scale 3-D wire frame objects and point clouds. Works with most CAD Packages. Supports CGA/EGA/MCGA/VGA/Hercules mono, EGA/CGA through PS/2 320 x 200 dpi (+ taxes for CA res). ACROBITS

P.O. Box 1302
Menlo Park, CA 94026-1302
415-528-0542

A NEW DIMENSION IN GRAPHICS



Call today
(619) 457-5090
for a free poster

PLOTWORKS, Inc.
16440 Eagles Crest Road
Ramona, CA 92065

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD**GRAPHICS LIBRARIES**

Very Fast 20/30 Autocalculating Graphics for Microsoft Languages. 3D Lines Use Color. Fast Polygon Fill. Stereo/Wireframe, Color/Blending, Text, XY, Bar, Contour, 3D & 2D Fishnet Graphs Supports CGA/EGA/Hercules & Dot Matrix/Laser/Plotters w/ Full Resolution Print Screen. Port \$140 NO ROYALTIES. FORTRAN SOURCE + \$30

CHNP TECHNICAL SERVICES
P.O. Box 551, Del Mar, CA 92014-0551
(619) 632-9510 (619) 259-6886

PLT/DT PLOTTER EMPULATOR

Use dot matrix or laser printer as an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output. Very fine lines, width, color. Includes Vplot virtual plotter to capture plot files. Supports NEC P5-P6, IBM PenPlotter, Epson LQ-FX, HP LaserJet, Hercules/CGA/EGA/VGA for preview. \$64 check or m.o. Plotit Corporation
24-16 Stewart St. Suite 605
Astoria, NY 11913
212-418-8469

TO PLACE YOUR

AD IN

PC Magazine

Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115

or (800) 825-4ADS

HEALTH

**FOOD SENSITIVITY . . .
IT'S REAL**

You or your child may be one of over 30,000,000 Americans suffering from food allergy/sensitivity.

Fatigue, Sinusitis, Asthma, Body Pain, Autoimmune, Bowel Complaints, Headaches, Migraines, Heartburn, and over 100 other problems have been solved by eliminating particular foods from the diet.

Introducing . . .**WELLNESS: FOOD SENSITIVITY**

A simple test and a special diet and software program to help eliminate a major cause of difficult-to-treat medical problems.

How it works: You enter your symptom intensity and severity, and the date it began. After running 2 symptoms, you'll receive over 3,000 foods. All ingredients and additives are automatically entered. You can also enter custom foods.

This revolutionary tool then analyzes your food and symptoms to tell you which one of the most likely problem foods or additives

Order Now. It works. It's guaranteed. \$56 introductory Price. Call 1-800-482-WELL for credit card orders, or send check or M.O. to:

Wellness
4848 Washington St. Suite 260
Monterey, California 93940
CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANALYZE DIETS, MENUS & . . .

so much more! With THE FOOD PROCESSOR II! This TDP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Acclaimed by schools-colleges-hospitals-homeless-fitness centers & businesses. 2400-3000 foods-30 nutrients. \$250 IBM-Apple-Macintosh CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK!
ESHA Research

P.O. Box 13028, Dept. M
SALEM, OR 97303
(503) 585-8242/7555

PERSONAL HEALTH ANALYSIS

Extensive analysis of personal behavior and health risk factors (dr. smoking, accidents, AIDS, and many more). Projects 30 year risk www behavior changes. Includes 528 page 4 color book by Stanford Medical School faculty. Discusses stress, aging, intimacy, sexual behavior and much more. IBM/compatible \$59.95 + \$4 s/h. Demo disk \$5.95 + \$1.25 s/h. Labyrinth Research & Development
528 Valley Way
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 945-0518

DIETWISE/ENERGYWISE

For Diet Nutrition, Fitness conscious people
• DIET Evaluation (children and adults)
• MENU Analysis
• RECIPE
• BODY COMPOSITION
• ENERGY EXPENDITURE
• MS-DOS \$35-\$120 (professional vers. avail.)
NUTRITIONAL DATA RESOURCES
P.O. Box 540
Wileyburg, Ohio 44034
800-NDR-DIET Ohio (216) 991-6593

MARKETPLACE

INVENTORY

FELLER INVENTORY

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information.

* FELLER Inventory \$150 Requires dBASE III/III+

* FELLER Plus \$200 with History & PO's Requires dBASE III-II+ PLUS (for stock rooms)

FELLER ASSOCIATES

550 CR P.R.D. ROUTE 3

Thornton, MI 49449

*** (306) 486-6024 ***

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock-Master 4.0, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting, Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more. Modular "macro" priced & configured to your needs. Cobol Source available. APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS 177-F Riverside Ave Newport Beach, CA 92663 (714) 759-0562

MANUFACTURING INVENTORY \$99

Inventory control with Bill-of-Material Processing and vendor file for small to medium size batch manufacturers or job shops. Project material requirements, allocate material, maintain material cost per work order and for all WIP. Allows up to 3 remote terminals to receive or issue material. Meets supplier log requirements of MIL-I-45208 REAL TIME AUTOMATED, INC.

1340 B No Dynamics St

Anaheim, CA 92806

714-969-0111

MAILING PROGRAMS

THE MAIL ORDER ACCOUNTANT

Order fulfillment/elist management. Includes customer lists, labels in 6 formats, inventory, invoicing, accounts receivable, customer payments by cash/voucher card. Prints shipping labels, credit card slips, UPS shipping manifests, sales tax report dBase II PLUS source code provided. \$975. Demo \$25 + \$35 S/H. GOLDMANS & ASSOCIATES 48 Shattuck Square, Suite 86 Berkeley, CA 94704 (415) 540-8396

POSTWARE MAILING SYSTEM

Automate mail preparation. Cut postage costs by 5¢ per piece or more. Only PostWare prints address labels in bundle and bag, bulk mailing order. Not a useless zip code sort. Prints address labels, bag tags/zip labels. Calc postage. Works with dBase II PLUS, QDATEBASE, PowerSize, Smart & others. Also ASCII • 1st & 2nd Class—\$195 • 2nd class—\$395 • Carrier Route—\$300 • Dup Decoder—\$200 PostalSoft, Inc.

515 Cannon Street

Lt. Cross, WI 54601-0544

606-784-3500

800-831-MAIL (6245)

MAILING PROGRAMS

Speed Up UPS Shipping with ShipMate

Intro Offer \$395

UPS Approved—Prints COD tags, labels, and manifest. PC Synergy • 1805 Cottonwood • Carlsbad, CA 92009 (619) 931-0350

"It's so easy—even the boss can use it!"

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

95,000 + ZIP CODES 3RD CLASS LIST MANAGER

- Prints labels in 3rd class bulk order
- Over 95,000 zips with city, county state
- Enter zip returns city, state, APO, FPO
- Automated index by zip, name, customer #
- Save \$\$\$ in data entry and mail costs
- All for \$399, demo \$15
- Zip code file only - \$149 on diskette

CPROMPT CORPORATION

Dept. M, Box 40325
Indianapolis, IN 46240
(317) 648-5451

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"Just what the Doctor ordered"

DOCTOR DATA Label™ is a friendly, New-Orleans based company. Mail Manager: DataFiles are dBASE III/III+ files. Print bigger, reports and 3-D access any item in any order. CART-SORT lists. Self Print filing. Equal Within & Large operators. Index on up to 10 fields at once. Turn "Facts" in Carter's into "Answers". Complete easy dictionary. Merge with editor, diagnostic codes, billions records per file. FREE update & much more. \$199 - \$65 SH.

• 30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE •

DOCTOR DATA SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 11368, Dept. M
Phoenix, AZ 85061-1368
(602) 216-8907

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE MAIL ORDER WIZARD

This is one powerful program! It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs and then some! gives new meaning to the hacked phase, user friendly... Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed, very serious software, a "must see" Catalog Age, \$970. Demo, \$32 The Wizard Corporation 802 Madison Dept. M Lexington, IL 62202 800-782-8279 (312) 689-3434

HOME OR OFFICE MAIL MANAGER

New Mail 2.0 for labels, envelopes, much more! • Imports any field of dBase or ASCII file • Searches on any/all of some of its 11 fields • Sorts in ascending or descending order • Many automatic features save keystrokes \$45 + 2.50 s/h Moneyback guarantee Visa/MC/Amex Call or write TODAY! Phoenix Phive Software Corporation 2100 East 51st Avenue, Suite 500 Scottsdale, AZ 85256 800-331-1811, 602-483-0991 (in AZ) 9-5 MST

PC MAGAZINE ■ NOVEMBER 29, 1988

462

MANUFACTURING

THE FOREMAN

- Multi-user Now Available!
- Inventory/BOM/PO/Costing
- MRP/Invoicing/Ad-hoc reports
- Repeating mig or one-time build
- Defense Cost Control Standard vs. Actual
- Automotive release interface
- IBM PC/NOVELL/ALLOS
- OEM COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
43700 Twelve Mile Road
Novi, MI 48365
(313) 347-9600

MEDICAL

MEDICAL SYSTEMS WITH ECS

All PCS products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.

- PC • CLAIM \$69.95, claims only
- PC • CLAIM w/ICD-9 CPT & HCPCS codes \$225.95
- PC • CLAIM PLUS claims only w/ patient file. Complete a claim in one minute \$459
- THRESHOLD • TM \$1,399.00 claims, A/R patient billing
- THRESHOLD \$3,995.00 claims A/R patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis

- CLAIM • LT National claims clearing house. Full 100% credit on product upgrade PC • CLAIM & PC • CLAIM PLUS both house 30 day money-back guarantees. IBM PC/XT/AT compatibles MS-DOS 2.56K PHYSICIANS PRACTICE MANAGEMENT 1810 South Lyndhurst Suite D Indianapolis, IN 46241 (317) 634-8060 In continental U.S. call (800) 428-3515

STAT MEDICAL SYSTEMS

STAT modular systems grow with your medical, dental or orthopaedic practice.

- \$195 Base system, patient data base, recalls, report generator, letter writer & more
- \$395 Point of service transaction processing (superbill), financial reports, receipts
- \$395 Patient billing module (statements)
- \$695 Automatic 3rd party billing, favorable claim terms with ICD procedure codes
- Fee Full featured demonstration disk & doc *****30 day money back guarantee*****

GAMMA Incorporated
1100 Cheshire Park
Andover, MA 01810
(508) 470-0080

MEDICAL

DRA/ASSISTANT HAS IT ALL!

Profit with the most complete software for PCs. SuperBill, A/R, In/Out, Problem Oriented Medical Records, productivity, scheduling, recall, MORE. MD written, proven over 7 yrs. Only \$895. Larger capacity, faster DRs/Management \$1495. Networking \$1995. FREE DEMO CAN YOU AFFORD NOT TO TRY IT? MC/VISA MSOFOT OF CALIFORNIA, INC.
13588 Sammamish Avenue
San Diego, California 92129
Tel (800) 541-0900

MUSIC

MIDI

IBM Interface
CMS-401/Cakewalk
\$249

Keyboard & Software Available

EVS

COMPUTER
MUSIC
SUPPLY

714/594-5051 (CA)

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music Power For Your PC

TEXTURE™

By Roger Powell

- IBM Music Feature
- MPU-401 Or Compatible
- Yamaha C1 Computer

Version 3.1 \$299 Demo \$10

"The Musician's Touch in MIDI Software"

Magnetic Music
11 True Rocks Rd
Brentwood, CA 94513
Tel 415 775-7832
Fax 415 775-6999

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER MUSIC CATALOGUE

Largest music software selection anywhere! 60 pages of detailed information on the leading computer music products including waveform editors, transcribers, sequencers, MIDI interfaces & more. Get the facts! Competitive prices! Visa/MC Worldwide shipment! Send \$3 for 2x4 catalogue subscription.

DIGITAL ARTS & TECHNOLOGIES

58 River Street
Milford, CT 06460
(203) 874-9060

MARKETPLACE

MUSIC

COMPUTER MUSIC PRODUCTS

for the IBM PC/XT/AT
and Compatibles



VOYETRA
TECHNOLOGIES

333 FIFTH AVE., Dept. C,
PELHAM, NY 10803
(814) 728-5200

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTE II/M MIDI Sequencers

16/32 tracks, 16 channels/track. Record/Playback, 60,000 notes. Most powerful MIDI editing. Rhythmicly flexible Step entry. Auto Punch, quantization, real-time playback control, DOS shell. New in FORTE II System exclusive storage, unlimited looping, SMPTE cue file. Songlist, AcidEditor, \$150/\$250.

LTA Productions
P.O. Box 6623
Hartford, CT 06517
(203) 787-9067

SONGWRIGHT IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, 16 songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Sat printers, CGA/Hercules graphics. \$89.95. Send for free sample output.
SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovelessville, VA 22080
(703) 822-9068

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

Memory Minder

Memory Minder is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for microcomputers. Any operator can quickly and easily check the vital operating parameters of their computer's memory, disk drives, monitor, head alignment, read sensitivity and others. Run Memory Minder before vital data backup operations. Use it to align drives without the use of special tools. \$19.95.

IBM PC, XT, AT personal and manual \$70.

Precision Alignment Utilities sold separately \$40 each. 5.25" 40 track, 5.25" 80 track, 1.2 MB AT, or 3.5" 80 track drives.

JAM Systems, Ltd.
15160-A Central SE
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87133
505/292-4162

We accept MasterCard and Visa

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION

An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to:

PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 20468
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

db/LIB

Relational Database Management with QuickBASIC!

db/LIB's 3 application-building libraries expand your QuickBASIC into full-function programmable DBMS.

- High-powered assembly routines link to QuickBASIC:**
 - Create, read, write date files with billions of records.
 - Instant file access with full B-tree indexing system.
 - Conforms to dBASE III+ NDX and DBF file standard.
 - Complete, completely tested and fully documented.
- Complete Data Management programs w/ BASIC source:**
 - Create, read, write, update, delete, search.
 - Run stand-alone or merge into your own programs.
- Built-in Database Query Language saves days of coding:**
 - Dynamically selects and formats record output.
 - Understands dBASE or Basic expressions.

db/LIB is only #139 complete.

New! Network Version \$595

Call toll-free:

(800) 992-3383

In Calif. (213) 215-9145

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION "C" PROGRAMMERS

Here is your C library as recommended by PC Magazine 9/13/88 issue.

- System Software Tools**
 - By Ted Biggaroff
PC 1001 \$19.95
 - The "C" Programming Language
by Kernigan & Ritchie
PC 1002 \$23.95
 - Proficient "C"
by Augie Hansen
PC 1003 \$20.40
 - Programming Windows
by Charles Petzold
PC 1004 \$21.50
- Turbo C Programming for the IBM**
 - by Robert Lafone
PC 1005 \$22.95
 - Turbo C Programming for the Macintosh
by Robert Lafone
PC 1006 \$21.75
- System Memory - Resident Utilities, Screen I/O, and programming techniques.**
 - by Al Stevens
PC 1007 \$22.95
- Debugging C**
 - by Robert Ward
PC 1008 \$19.95

1-800-999-9239 MC/VISA ONLY or Mail order check to:

Specialty Books

341 Apple Ave. Muskegon, MI 49442

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free SPF/PC™

Interactive demonstration disk, V2.0. Yours for the asking!

Command Technology Corporation, 1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland, CA 94611

Telephone: (415) 339-3310 Telex: 50330 COMMAND TECH

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNATTENDED FILE TRANSFER

- Error free transfers between multiple sites
- Schedule transfers any time/day, any day of week, any number of times per day.
- No separate script languages to learn.
- Easy set up commands like Send, Receive
- LAN compatible, Multi-level security
- Auto recover from power out, noise, etc.
- Parameter file driven.
- Use with other software
- Shell to other programs & do transfers
- Fast, versatile, reliable operation
- OEM inquiries invited
- Wired Software \$75 per location.
- SFT, Inc.
Box 5000 Grand Prairie, TX 75055
(800) 888-0411
(214) 264-2626

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call for our FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide containing hundreds of languages, utilities and applications specifically for IBM personal computers and compatibles. We're the world's leading independent dealer of programmer's development tools because we offer sound advice, low discount prices, fast delivery, FREE domestic shipping and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection

7340 Whipple Ave. Mayfield Heights, Ohio 44129
800-336-1166 USA
216-434-3781 OH & AK (Collect)
800-225-1166 Canada
216-434-3781 FAX
810-466-7393 Telex
216-464-3781 International

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickBASIC Programmers

We are the leading publisher of Programmer's Tools for QB. Our specialty is assembler subroutines, and we even have a package that lets you make your QB programs memory-resident in as little as 8K of memory!

Call Toll Free or write for detailed information with no strings attached.

1-800-992-3383 • 404-552-0565 • CALL M-F, 9-6 Eastern Time

MicroHelp, Inc. • 4636 Huntridge Drive • Roswell, GA 30075

CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

SOURCE CODE

Modular and fully documented Assembly and C source code. Many programs are memory resident.

- Dir TreeFile Manager \$129.95
- Windowing File Browser \$64.95
- Context Switcher \$129.95
- DOS Anywhere \$64.95
- Calculator \$64.95

Write or call to order source for these or other programs. Brochures and Demo available.

SaySoft
10301 Lake Ave., Suite 617
Cleveland, OH 44102
(216) 851-3250

CIRCLE 862 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BTRIEVE™ BTRIEVE™ BTRIEVE™

If you use Btrieve, you must have BUTILITY. BUTILITY is the only way to edit and create Btrieve files (ver 4.0 and up). Stop wasting time writing those utility programs! Use CB 4.0 look and feel editor to perform all operations. edit the data buffer, edit actual key values, search and replace, and much, much more. Only \$89.95 + 5 S&H MC VISA or COD.

SMITHWIRE, Inc.
3600 Hilltop Pike Suite B-13
Nashville, TN 37215
(615) 297-4875

PUBLIC DOMAIN

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE OFFER

Join The Software of the Month Club today and get more than 15 programs, 5 disks full of software for IBM/compatible computers - every month! for only \$5.00 inc. shipping/handling. Preferred membership only \$9.95. Visa/MasterCard/American Express only. No gimmicks!

SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH CLUB
511 Encinitas Blvd., Ste. 104
Encinitas, CA 92024
order toll free 800-999-2659
CIRCLE 860 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE DISK CATALOG!

Over 2,000 of the LATEST & BEST PC/Shareware Programs, as described in our FREE DISK catalog, which contains over 80 pages of detailed info!—Only \$3 per 5.25" disk or \$4 per 3.5" disk. Orders shipped in 24 hrs! Call our 24 hr line for a free catalog today! MC/VISA GLW Software

P.O. Box 14008
Arlington, TX 76094-1008
(817) 255-2007

PUBLIC DOMAIN



FREELWARE

ONLY \$2.95 per disk! ONLY \$2.95 per disk! ONLY \$2.95 per disk!

Public Domain and Shareware for IBM™ and compatibles, DOS™ 3.3 or higher.

Programs and Utilities for MS-DOS, PC-DOS, PC/Windows, and OS/2



BUSINESS

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



GAMES

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



GRAPHICS

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



UTILITIES

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



EDUCATION

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



COMMUNICATIONS

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



UTILITIES

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



EDUCATION

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



UTILITIES

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



EDUCATION

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



UTILITIES

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



EDUCATION

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



UTILITIES

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



EDUCATION

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



UTILITIES

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



EDUCATION

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



UTILITIES

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



EDUCATION

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



UTILITIES

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



EDUCATION

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



UTILITIES

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



EDUCATION

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



UTILITIES

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



EDUCATION

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



UTILITIES

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



EDUCATION

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



UTILITIES

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



EDUCATION

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



UTILITIES

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



EDUCATION

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



UTILITIES

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



EDUCATION

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



UTILITIES

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



EDUCATION

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



UTILITIES

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



EDUCATION

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



UTILITIES

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95



EDUCATION

2-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95
3-10 BUSINESS BASIC 2.0 \$14.95

**FREE!
IBM
SOFTWARE
CATALOG
over 32 pages!**

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8245-M
Van Nuys, CA 91409
**Toll Free — 24 Hrs
1-800-245-BYTE**
within California
1-818-781-6675

**GREAT SOFTWARE!
GREAT PRICES!**
Cream of the crop—shareware for the IBM & PC-compatibles. Finance, programming, games, utilities, graphics, education and much more! Large 32 pg. catalog with full descriptions. **FREE!** Prices as low as \$1.95. MC, Visa, MasterCard & COD welcome. Call or write for a free catalog!

Computer Solutions
P.O. Box 354
Menlo, MI 48545
1-800-874-9375
1-517-628-2943

CIRCLE 864 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$1.00 PER DISK
75¢
20 TOP IBM PC PD/SW DISKS
(360K) ONLY \$15 + \$3 S&H

Out/Calc, EDRAW, Auto/Memo, Math Tutor, PCDOS Help, Bakers dozen, Utilities, Images, EZ Calc, PC Games, PC Games, Kung Fu, Kick Games, Best Games, Home Inventory, PC Outline, Form Letters, ImagePrint, SideWriter, PC-Prompt, Best Utilities

BRIGHT FUTURES Inc.
Dept. P.C.M.
P.O. Box 1030
East Windsor, CT 06088

Offer Expires Dec. 31, 1988
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG or
CIRCLE 865 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses—\$495. Investment Analysis—\$245 YARDI SYSTEMS, INC
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

REAL ESTATE

LAND SURVEY PROGRAM

L-PLOT \$192.50 pp

A series & bounds program to quickly plot on screen, calc. area & print plots from virtually any description, measurement or scale! Features incl. -data editing, screen labeling & ability to send data directly to word processor, etc.
IBM/Compaq/Amiga, CGA, EGA,
Visa/MC/CB, \$45 Demo, Free info.

LAN/SCAN, Inc.

(214) 824-6419 P.O. Box 8881
Akron, TX 76001
CIRCLE #89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Since 1979 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOMEOWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more info and sample prints call:

REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83535
(208) 772-3259

PROPERTY MGT PLUS/B9 •

New version which looks up tenants and pests by Tenant Name. Prints Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements + Automatic Checks. Reports Late Rents, Vacancies + Expired Leases. Prints Management Fees, Pays Owner + Does 1099. Saves up to 80% of accounting time + is the easiest system to use. From \$475.

REALTY SOFTWARE
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
(213) 372-9419

RELIGION

To make a search of: (kwest)

The sacred book of Christianity: (bib'al)

get a copy of Bible Quest

- easy to use software
- fastest full text retrieval
- powerful study tool
- locate words instantly
- find phrases fast
- double column text display
- includes "HyperSearch"
- save verses to DOS file
- print selected verses

\$99 (KJV)

\$5 shipping and handling

800-336-6644 Bible Quest an InfoQuest product

CIRCLE #10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Retail-Ease New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management \$695 complete. Free brochure, Demo \$10.

STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
9129 Mallard Circle
Sandy, UT 84093
800-942-6784 or 801-942-6784

SEARCH THE BIBLE IN 2 SECONDS OR LESS.

WORDsearch™ is the world's fastest, most advanced NIV Bible concordance software.

Instantly locate all relevant passages by word, phrase, or word combinations. And you can transfer Bible verses to most word processors.

\$139.95 plus \$5 p&h. Full-function demo, \$7. Call about our 30-day no-risk free trial.

800-888-9898

5014 Lakeview, Austin, TX 78732



CIRCLE #11 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH SOFTWARE

POWERCHURCH PLUS!®

Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Membership, full fund accounting, contributions, payroll, payables, receivables, bank reconciliation, bills, etc. ALL for \$695 complete! Compare us feature-for-feature against any over-priced package. We're helping thousands of churches with great software at a great price! FREE phone support, no time limit. No high-pressure sales pitch. To order your FREE full-working DEMO version call Customer Support

F SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 30600, FAIRFIELD HILLS, CT 06432
(203) 554-0985

CIRCLE #12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENAS COMPUTER BIBLE™

Version 2.0
New American Standard
The best of the best sellers

- For IBM and 144% Compatible
- Instantly searches text for any word or phrase.
- Allows verses to be saved for use with word processors.
- Also includes word processing capability.

Mail check or money order to:
Foundation Press Publications
P.O. Box 5475
Austin, TX 78765
(512) 460-6450

\$129.95 (CA orders add 6% tax)
plus \$4.00 shipping & handling

CIRCLE #13 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

SCRIPTURE SCANNER BIBLE ON DISKS

- Search the Bible in seconds for key words or phrases.
- Print any list or portion.
- Write sermons, lessons, etc. from your word processor or ours with access to scripture.
- Special: \$99.95 & up

CALL: 512-255-9669

OMEGA
SOFTWARE
Box 355, Round Rock, TX 78680
CIRCLE #14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIBLE QUIZ GAME

A Great holiday gift idea! Over 1,000 exciting & educational multiple choice questions from the KJV Bible. Play in either color or monochrome. 3 levels: 2 player. Timed scoring. MORE! \$11.95 + \$2.09 s/h. PC/MS-DOS. Please specify either 5.25 or 3.5 inch disc.

Fast delivery!

Genesoft
P.O. Box 47611
San Antonio, TX 78265
(512) 657-1243

PARISH DATA SYSTEM™

Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective lists, letters, contribution statement statements, personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 2600 users. Free info!
Parish Data Systems, Inc.
3031 W. Northern Ave., Suite 121
Phoenix, AZ 85051
(602) 247-3341

SALES MARKETING

Lead Management System

Menu Driven	Daily Timer
Do-By-Do	Mail Merge
Automated	Telemarketing
Print Labels	Enclosed Letters
Expense Reports	Guest Database
Sales Forecasting	Report Writer
Spreadsheet	Cost of Sales
Word Processor	Clipboard to Manager

800-525-5774

POWERHOUSE SYSTEMS INC	Day Timer \$199.95
102 WEST FIRST STREET, SUITE 104	Manager \$395.00
AMERICAN FALLS, ID 83311-3017	Multi-User \$995.00
CIRCLE #15 ON READER SERVICE CARD	

MARKETPLACE

SALES MARKETING

SaleMaker™**Client Management & Telemarketing Software**

- Very easy to learn & use
- User-customizable for any business
- Lightning fast file access
- Inbound & outbound telemarketing
- Schedules calls and call-backs
- Auto-dial your phone
- Records contact history & notes
- Tracks lead sources
- Instant follow-up letters & labels
- Mail merge for targeted direct marketing
- Generates custom management reports
- Pop-up windows, full color screens
- Unlimited file capacity
- Imports & exports ASCII files
- Over 95 searchable data entry fields
- Single-user & true LAN versions available

CIRCLE #16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Editor's ChoicePC
MAGAZINE

"A very well rounded system with broad functionality and excellent screen design. It is also fast and easy to operate, a hard package to beat." *PC Magazine* 22-22-87



Nominated for 1987 Award for Technical Excellence for Application Software!

Reduce costs. Increase Sales.
Call today for free information.

1-800-433-5355

(214) 284-2626 in Texas

SaleMaker Software

Box 53160 Grand Prairie TX 75053

LEAD TRACKING SYSTEM

Manage your sales leads with CONTACT PLUS includes phone dialer reminders, call history, dated notes, mailing labels, letter history, mail merge, ASCII output, calendars, demo disk \$3. Only \$79. MC/VISA/COD E. Trujillo Software P.O. Box 23052 Albuquerque, NM 87192-1052 Orders only (800) 628-2628 ext 581 Info (505) 861-3223

**THE SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES
IN THE MS DOS
MARKET . . .**

SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest user...

For Hardware Based Security
(Parallel Port/BIOS/Socket Interface)

- STANDARD KEY TAG
- Unlimited executions
- COUPON KEY TAG
- Limited executions
- DURATION KEY TAG
- Limited (days, hours, min.)

**For Disk Security**

- HIGH LEVEL SECURITY
- PADLOCK II DISK
- SAFEGUARD DISKS
- COUPON DISKS

For Hard Disk Protection
• HDLOCK

- LOW LEVEL SECURITY
- LIve Invisible Protection
- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Why should your valuable data or useful software program become available in the Public Domain?

Call or write for more information.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM™**PC SECURITY**

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM is an all-inclusive, private based, security utility that prevents unauthorized access of your PC's subsystems and files.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM provides a sophisticated technique to protect up to 94 users of a PC, by privilege, into their own separate areas on the hard disk. You can set up as many areas and any other areas protected with a user privilege.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM protects files on your hard disk by preventing unauthorized users from modifying the DOS file attributes. Read Only, System, etc. For example, use the READ ONLY attribute to prevent write programs from changing your system.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM restricts access to your system by "disk locking". An "invalid" hard disk will not be recognized by any application software or formatted via the DOS FORMAT command until it is unlocked.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM incorporates advanced security techniques on PC's running PC-DOS V3.0 or higher. The DOS FORMAT of the hard disk is controlled by the user. The security manager is protected against Control Break and a limit from floppy results in automatic boot to DOS C.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM also provides:

- Disk Encryption
- User Access Reporting
- User Access Privileges
- Migration
- Read Only and Execute Only privileges by user
- Auto Installation

Price \$89.95

add 3.75% shipping

Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.

412-963-1824

Box 11099, Pittsburgh, PA 15238-0999

CIRCLE #20 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERLOCK

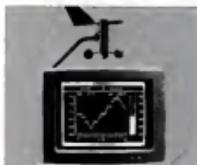
COPY PROTECTION

Designed for user transparency, clone compatibility & strength. It features:

- No need for extra disk or memory or 10+ plug ins.
- Works with most DOS and DOS based terminals.
- Server/network supported.
- Variable number of users (0-100).
- User selectable protection levels.
- Allows protected upgrade by reading ROMS.
- Intel program use file or circuit board.
- \$16.95 per user with a minimum of 10 users.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700

SCIENTIFIC

Add a Weather Station to your Computer.**\$575**
VISA/MC/
AMEX accepted

You know how much you depend on your computer. With PC Weather Pro, your IBM PC, XT, AT or other compatible can give you the weather as well. And even keep a personal record. Includes hardware, software and weather instruments.

Here's what you'll measure:

- Wind speed direction
- Inside/outside temperature
- Barometric pressure
- Rainfall

Other software options available. Ask when you call.

TMI inc.

2000 West Main Street
2130 Lake Avenue, Gahanna, OH 43230
(614) 875-8711
In Oregon (503) 655-1066



CIRCLE #18 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE #19 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

SURVEYS

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce census style crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available.

CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

15 Lone Oak Ct., Dept P
Pleasanton, CA 94562
(415) 765-1001

TAXES

IRS TESTED!

1989's & '90's Mandatory Ascertaining
Programs - Birth Control
Creates a report for the
Internal Revenue Service
Social Security Administration
And most State Agencies!

Prints on appropriate forms
INPUTS data from 1099's, W-2's, EXCEL,
EXCELS, and most other databases!
COST EFFECTIVE - Save money in
time and personnel costs.
INPUTS compatible software for
3.5" & 5 1/4" disks - only \$195.00
DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

Internal Reporting Systems, Inc.
3911 N.W. 10th Street, Suite 406
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
Call: 800-232-6646, Ext. 320
In CA: 800-235-6647, Ext. 320

CIRCLE 830 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Federal & State returns on
single disk—Only \$79.95. Easy to use.
Calculates automatically, performs complex
"What If" options prints IRS-approved
forms. 25 States available.
Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or compatible
spreadsheet. VISA/MC, 34 dhg. Also
available Professional package-\$119,
Tax Planner-\$79.95, Corporate-\$149,
S-Corporations-\$149.

Park Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 1317
Citron Valley, NY 12065

800/677-5881 or 800/423-1189 outside NY
ED-Essentials
DATA PERFECTION SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

Productivity Utilities

For the price of one night's dinner you can get this simple and smart menu driven utility software and save time. Avoid DOS or MS-DOS hassles! DOS made easy to use with simple keystrokes!

DOS MANAGER is a powerful menu driven utility software designed for beginners and experts. With DOS Manager you won't need manuals. Execute DOS or MS-DOS commands with simple keystrokes. Run programs on top! Plus DOS instructions and "hotkeys". For all IBM compatibles. 16 MB free. Send \$39.95 + \$3.50 S & H to:

297 E. Merrimack St.
Lowell, MA 01853
(508) 452-2189

CIRCLE 832 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

THE PC PROTECTOR

PASSWORD \$99.00



- Protect your valuable data
- Control licensed software
- Secure local hard disk

Allow up to 100 users of your PC with login and optional password protection. Each user may have rights of up to 32 subdirectories with restrictions to floppy disks. Menu driven allowing easy maintenance of users. Optional report of login & time tracking. Includes anti-virus program.

Via, Mastercard, Amex
add \$10 for handling
Ph. (204) 986-2798
Fax (204) 943-3702

Fort Garry Place
2704-115 Berry Street
Winnipeg, MB Canada
R3C 4J8



CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Announcing A Menu System So Appetizing,
You'll Want To Take 30,000 Bytes.

Take one look at the Automenus Software Management System, and you'll agree that there's no better entry into the world of computer software. Automenus increases computer productivity by eliminating the need for complicated DOS training and commands. To order Automenus for only \$50, call 1-800-662-4330. Or visit the dealer nearest you.

IMAGE ENTERPRISES, INC.
904-446-6611 CompuServe 70167, 2200
FAX 404-588-5779 BBS 804 446-6650

Automenus

SEE US AT COMDEX

The First Menu System, And Still The Best.

800/446-6611 Fax 404-588-5779 BBS 804 446-6650

CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM Uses CP/M & Apple

- "The best... strongly recommended" -PC mag
- Uniform copies files, reads & writes directly to 200 CP/M disk formats on the PC, XT, AT, by Micro Solutions: \$62.95 + \$3 S/H
- MatchPort I/O card transfers Apple DOS, SOS, CP/M and ProDOS files to IBM PC, XT, AT-\$195 + \$3 S/H (includes FREE Uniform)
- Blue Heron
1101 S. Second St.
Des Moines, IA 50315
(515) 758-2355

100%

Ammunition to conquer
your biggest problems!

without V-EMM
(840 kilobytes)



- The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to eight megabytes of expanded memory
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 expanded memory into expanded memory
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory
- It comes with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3 and Symphony
- Only \$89.95 - 30-day money-back guarantee

CIRCLE 835 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fort Software

TM 40 Box 360
(312) 537-2807

EUTRONIC CHOICE

BREAK 64K!

Why buy expensive boards? VRAM™ gives you your PC/XT/AT or PS/2 8 megabytes of memory by letting disk space into expanded memory. Use extended memory for expanded memory. Create VERY LARGE worksheets! FAST! Automatic! Easy to use. \$49 + \$3 s/h
Money-back guarantee! \$49 + \$3 s/h
VRAM™
11622 Coverstone Ct., Suite 1502
Minneapolis, MN 55421
(612) 368-2949 (fax 703-361-8251)

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

UTILITIES

Fix common problems fast!

You don't need to be an expert to diagnose and correct problems involving PC setup. All you need is **HELPME™** software. More than 300 tests. Quick identification of system configuration and compatibility. \$99 + S/H. MC/VISA. California Software Products, Inc., 525 N. Cabrillo Park Drive, Santa Ana, CA 92701, (714) 973-0440.

CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Nova Utilities

Power tools you'll use!

The twelve advanced DOS programs that are on every user's wish list. Disk editor, file recovery, point-and-shoot window directory manager, encrypt and compress files, DOS command line qualifiers, find, view, delete, move, copy, move. Less than \$6 per program, total only \$69.95 complete with 100+ page manual! Ask about our free upgrade offer.

NOVA SOFTWARE, Inc., P.O. Box 37464, Abq., NM 87176 505-836-8400

CIRCLE 838 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make your computer work after hours with *Whenever*

Whenever is a set of utilities you can use to let your own computer run programs from simple DOS commands to long strings of batch files, at the times you specify. Ideal for large print jobs, continuous long-distance data transfer, back-ups and shutdowns.

- assigns tasks to run repeatedly, just once, or during batch files together
- runs after specified period of keyboard inactivity, at a scheduled time, or both
- automated keystroke feature
- well-documented, easy to use
- occupies 4K memory, only \$59.95

CYB Systems, Inc.
8405 Cross Park Drive
Austin, TX 78754 (512) 835-2266

CIRCLE 840 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UltraSearch ... a fast, friendly, and functional dBASE search program

- Locate data in seconds from just a few characters • Construct a precise search to find exact matches • Write a subset of just the data you need
- Tailor the display screen • Edit or add records without programming • Dispose working copies of database for easy file maintenance and retrieval. UltraSearch uses dBASE® format, but is easier to use. Ideal for larger databases, it allows free-form search and doesn't limit the number or combination of fields searched or the number of matches found.

For more product information, write or call:



Universal Search Solutions
8916 Teocro Dr., Suite 500
Austin, Texas 78757-6226
(512) 444-8773

CIRCLE 841 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Only \$79.95 plus \$5.00 handling.
To order, call:

1-800-628-2828, ext. 903.

Requires MS-DOS 2.0 or higher. *dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.

PC FMS + Utilities

Complete online File Manager System/Library for disk drives. Full screen query. Print file reports/links/labels. Copy/print files with soft options. Dump/files/memory Super 0 DOS commands. Reg. MS-DOS 2.0 up. More information available. Check-M-D/AMEX/MC/VISA/COD. Send \$49.95 or call to order. ETK Corporation

444 North Frederick Avenue
Gaithersburg, MD 20877-2432
(703) 644-6779

ENHANCED DOS COMMANDS

List files that don't match a template. List files by date and time. Search directories for all matching files. New commands, all with lots of options. All commands except special ones to reduce repetitive entries. Get the most from DOS. MS-DOS PC-DOS 2.0 or higher. \$29.95

Dossoft Graphics

135 E. Church

P.O. Box 625

Clinton, MI 49236

Circle 842 on Reader Service Card

Circle 843 on Reader Service Card

Circle 844 on Reader Service Card

Circle 845 on Reader Service Card

Circle 846 on Reader Service Card

Circle 847 on Reader Service Card

Circle 848 on Reader Service Card

Circle 849 on Reader Service Card

Circle 850 on Reader Service Card

Circle 851 on Reader Service Card

Circle 852 on Reader Service Card

Circle 853 on Reader Service Card

Circle 854 on Reader Service Card

Circle 855 on Reader Service Card

Circle 856 on Reader Service Card

Circle 857 on Reader Service Card

Circle 858 on Reader Service Card

Circle 859 on Reader Service Card

Circle 860 on Reader Service Card

Circle 861 on Reader Service Card

Circle 862 on Reader Service Card

Circle 863 on Reader Service Card

Circle 864 on Reader Service Card

Circle 865 on Reader Service Card

Circle 866 on Reader Service Card

Circle 867 on Reader Service Card

Circle 868 on Reader Service Card

Circle 869 on Reader Service Card

Circle 870 on Reader Service Card

Circle 871 on Reader Service Card

Circle 872 on Reader Service Card

Circle 873 on Reader Service Card

Circle 874 on Reader Service Card

Circle 875 on Reader Service Card

Circle 876 on Reader Service Card

Circle 877 on Reader Service Card

Circle 878 on Reader Service Card

Circle 879 on Reader Service Card

Circle 880 on Reader Service Card

Circle 881 on Reader Service Card

Circle 882 on Reader Service Card

Circle 883 on Reader Service Card

Circle 884 on Reader Service Card

Circle 885 on Reader Service Card

Circle 886 on Reader Service Card

Circle 887 on Reader Service Card

Circle 888 on Reader Service Card

Circle 889 on Reader Service Card

Circle 890 on Reader Service Card

Circle 891 on Reader Service Card

Circle 892 on Reader Service Card

Circle 893 on Reader Service Card

Circle 894 on Reader Service Card

Circle 895 on Reader Service Card

Circle 896 on Reader Service Card

Circle 897 on Reader Service Card

Circle 898 on Reader Service Card

Circle 899 on Reader Service Card

Circle 900 on Reader Service Card

Circle 901 on Reader Service Card

Circle 902 on Reader Service Card

Circle 903 on Reader Service Card

Circle 904 on Reader Service Card

Circle 905 on Reader Service Card

Circle 906 on Reader Service Card

Circle 907 on Reader Service Card

Circle 908 on Reader Service Card

Circle 909 on Reader Service Card

Circle 910 on Reader Service Card

Circle 911 on Reader Service Card

Circle 912 on Reader Service Card

Circle 913 on Reader Service Card

Circle 914 on Reader Service Card

Circle 915 on Reader Service Card

Circle 916 on Reader Service Card

Circle 917 on Reader Service Card

Circle 918 on Reader Service Card

Circle 919 on Reader Service Card

Circle 920 on Reader Service Card

Circle 921 on Reader Service Card

Circle 922 on Reader Service Card

Circle 923 on Reader Service Card

Circle 924 on Reader Service Card

Circle 925 on Reader Service Card

Circle 926 on Reader Service Card

Circle 927 on Reader Service Card

Circle 928 on Reader Service Card

Circle 929 on Reader Service Card

Circle 930 on Reader Service Card

Circle 931 on Reader Service Card

Circle 932 on Reader Service Card

Circle 933 on Reader Service Card

Circle 934 on Reader Service Card

Circle 935 on Reader Service Card

Circle 936 on Reader Service Card

Circle 937 on Reader Service Card

Circle 938 on Reader Service Card

Circle 939 on Reader Service Card

Circle 940 on Reader Service Card

Circle 941 on Reader Service Card

Circle 942 on Reader Service Card

Circle 943 on Reader Service Card

Circle 944 on Reader Service Card

Circle 945 on Reader Service Card

Circle 946 on Reader Service Card

Circle 947 on Reader Service Card

Circle 948 on Reader Service Card

Circle 949 on Reader Service Card

Circle 950 on Reader Service Card

Circle 951 on Reader Service Card

Circle 952 on Reader Service Card

Circle 953 on Reader Service Card

Circle 954 on Reader Service Card

Circle 955 on Reader Service Card

Circle 956 on Reader Service Card

Circle 957 on Reader Service Card

Circle 958 on Reader Service Card

Circle 959 on Reader Service Card

Circle 960 on Reader Service Card

Circle 961 on Reader Service Card

Circle 962 on Reader Service Card

Circle 963 on Reader Service Card

Circle 964 on Reader Service Card

Circle 965 on Reader Service Card

Circle 966 on Reader Service Card

Circle 967 on Reader Service Card

Circle 968 on Reader Service Card

Circle 969 on Reader Service Card

Circle 970 on Reader Service Card

Circle 971 on Reader Service Card

Circle 972 on Reader Service Card

Circle 973 on Reader Service Card

Circle 974 on Reader Service Card

Circle 975 on Reader Service Card

Circle 976 on Reader Service Card

Circle 977 on Reader Service Card

Circle 978 on Reader Service Card

Circle 979 on Reader Service Card

Circle 980 on Reader Service Card

Circle 981 on Reader Service Card

Circle 982 on Reader Service Card

Circle 983 on Reader Service Card

Circle 984 on Reader Service Card

Circle 985 on Reader Service Card

Circle 986 on Reader Service Card

Circle 987 on Reader Service Card

Circle 988 on Reader Service Card

Circle 989 on Reader Service Card

Circle 990 on Reader Service Card

Circle 991 on Reader Service Card

Circle 992 on Reader Service Card

Circle 993 on Reader Service Card

Circle 994 on Reader Service Card

Circle 995 on Reader Service Card

Circle 996 on Reader Service Card

Circle 997 on Reader Service Card

Circle 998 on Reader Service Card

Circle 999 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1000 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1001 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1002 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1003 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1004 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1005 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1006 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1007 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1008 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1009 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1010 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1011 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1012 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1013 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1014 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1015 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1016 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1017 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1018 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1019 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1020 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1021 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1022 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1023 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1024 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1025 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1026 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1027 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1028 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1029 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1030 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1031 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1032 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1033 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1034 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1035 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1036 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1037 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1038 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1039 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1040 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1041 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1042 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1043 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1044 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1045 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1046 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1047 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1048 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1049 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1050 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1051 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1052 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1053 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1054 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1055 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1056 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1057 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1058 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1059 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1060 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1061 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1062 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1063 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1064 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1065 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1066 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1067 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1068 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1069 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1070 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1071 on Reader Service Card

Circle 1072 on Reader Service Card

MARKETPLACE

WORD PROCESSING

CompareRite™

"Outstanding software - the best of its kind... CompareRite compares documents in ways that I didn't think were possible. It's utterly amazing." —John Duerck, PC Magazine, 3/15/88

CompareRite saves hours of editing by showing you how any two documents differ. Amazingly fast, CompareRite will create a complete comparison draft, ready for printing, or display the changes on the screen so you can scan them. The program shows changes in many user-selectable formats, and is compatible with all major word processing programs.

CompareRite is perfect for attorneys, editors, proofreaders or anyone who has to make or compare drafts. Thousands in use. Price — \$129.95 + \$5 shipping/handling



763 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02139

(Outside MA) 800-262-5656 Ext. 10 (In MA) 617-864-6151 Ext. 10

CIRCLE 844 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Total Word

Chosen as 1988 Editor's Choice for Scientific and Technical Word Processors, Total Word contains over 250 special symbols for formulas and equations. Ideal for engineers, scientists and other technical professionals, Total Word delivers full featured word processing with the look of desktop publishing, plus ease of learning and use, from the makers of Volkswriter. Contact your nearest dealer or

Call 1-800-LIFETIME

(From 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. ET/CT)



CIRCLE 845 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S
CHOICE



FACT FILE

Get The Word Out!
Your Product Has Been Chosen
EDITOR'S CHOICE.

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager:
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-583-5442.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints

MISCELLANEOUS/ ACCESSORIES

CompuCover®



KeySkin™ Keyboard Covers
Clear to the eye, soft to the touch.
KeySkin™ Covers stay on while you use your computer. Many different models to choose from. Call toll free

USA (800) 874-6391
FLA (800) 342-9008

CompuCover®
2104 Lewis Turner Blvd. (Dept. P1)
 Ft. Walton Beach, FL 32548

CIRCLE 847 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS



• 100% Cotton Canvas • Breathable
• Beige w/Grey Trim • Static-Free
For: Computers and Printers
IBM, Epson, AT&T, Leading Edge, Compaq

(800) 826-5761
In CA. (415) 759-1466

Contemporary ComputerWear
1525-26th Avenue San Francisco, CA 94122
CIRCLE 848 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A MUST FOR COMPUTERS VIZIFLEX SEELS



The only keyboard cover designed to remain securely in place at all times. With a unique adhesive system, it stays put. Over 30 models available for all kinds of keyboards.

**VIZIFLEX
SEELS, INC.**

16 E. Latimer St., Hackensack, NJ 07601
Tel: (201) 646-1100 • Fax: (201) 487-6637
Dealer inquiries invited

CIRCLE 851 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAARKETPLACE

the ultimate target market!

The broad spectrum who reads PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their obsession is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response Dept. Ad format represents a fast, easy and most effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the prices are right. No haggling, no bargaining, no price negotiations, no specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 500,000 broad spectrum who read PC Magazine — YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 563-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

MARKETPLACE

BAR CODING

PrintBar II
BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

Print bar codes directly from your own MS-DOS applications without copying data to special print files. Supports Epson, IBM Graphics, and HP LaserJet printers.

ANNOUNCING VERSION 2.0

• NEW FEATURES
Now been added to our popular memory-resident bar code printing program:
• Now print EAN 8 and EAN 13 in addition to UPC-A, UPC-E, Code 39 and 2 of 5.
• High density dot-matrix bar codes supported. Developer inquiries invited.

CodeScan 2000 Bar Code Reader \$495.00
CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE (818) 922-6840

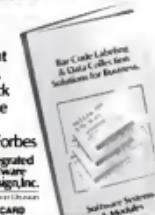
Bear Rock
SOFTWARE COMPANY INC.
6019 Enterprise Drive, Placerville, CA 95667
CIRCLE 862 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Before scanning these , scan this.

Make your mark in automatic identification with ISD software solutions. Print all kinds of bar code labels on demand. Speed and simplify data collection. Track products dock-to-stock. And streamline inventory control.

Integrated Software Design, Inc., 171 Forbes Blvd, Mansfield, MA 02448. Call (877) 339-4928 and ask to scan our catalog.

CIRCLE 853 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BAR CODE READERS

NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
PC'S:

- IBM PC XT/AT PS/2 - CLONES
- TANDY 1000SX/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 130/140/151/156/240
- EPSON QWERTY 1.8.11

TERMINALS:

- KIMTRON KT-7PC
- CONTROL DATA VIKING 721
- TANDY DT-900
- RS-232

PC/MS-DOS BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
1110 S. AIRPORT CIRCLE, SUITE 140
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-8625
(800) 648-4452

BAR CODES MADE EASY



PERCON E-Z-READER™

FAST • ACCURATE • RUGGED

NO SOFTWARE CHANGES with PC XT/AT and PS/2, AT&T 6300, Wyse 500/600, KIMTRON KT-7PC, Link PC/MAC/1ANCE, Terminal, PCs, PCSU 905/955 & DEC VT220, multi-user RS-232 interfaces

- Immediate shipment
- Free phone support
- 2-year warranty

Details or Questions? Call us.
(503) 344-1189
2700 W 11th Ave., Eugene, OR 97403

See ad: COMDEX 85/86

PERCON®

LABELING SOFTWARE



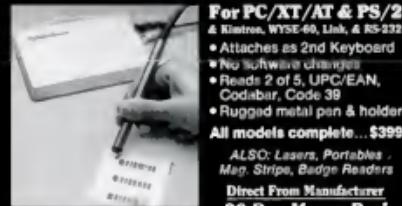
For DOT MATRIX and Laser Printers (Epson/IBM/OkiData and LaserJet)

- Flexible format • Any size label
- Labels for bins, shelves, inventory - name tags
- Big text readable up to 50 ft.
- Bar Codes: 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, MIL-STD, AIAG, Code 39, etc.
- Auto-Incrementing
- Reversals
- Color Options
- Laser Soft Fonts
- File Input
- Very fast • Easy

Labels above printed with Utility II - \$279.

Other menu driven programs from \$49. Unix & Xenix tool User callable routines from \$159.

BAR CODE READERS



For PC/XT/AT & PS/2

& Kleintron, WYSE-40, Link, & RS-232

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No software changes
- Reads 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, Code 39
- Rugged metal pen & holder

All models complete...\$399

ALSC: Lasers, Portables, Mag. Stripe, Badge Readers

Direct From Manufacturer

30 Day Money Back

Guarantee!

WORTHINGTON

DATA SOLUTIONS

417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

800-345-4220

In CA 408/458-9938

**THE SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES
IN THE MS DOS
MARKET . . .**

**TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN**

PC Magazine Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

MARKETPLACE

BAR CODING**SIMPLE BAR CODE SOLUTION****WEDGE****EMULATOR**

- CCD Reader/Printer Built-in Decoder Reads Color Bar Code ESCAN 1122 1110
- Laser Scanner with Built-in Decoder Reads Color Bar Code ESCAN 1040 1050
- IBM® Key Board Emulator
- IBM® Characterized Macro Symbologies
- IBM® Bar/B Wedge
- BD-51 Infrared Key Board Wedge

RS232 Interface Key Board Emulator

RS232 Interface Key Board Emulator

IBM PC/XT AT True Compatible and Other

IBM PC 2 Model

IBM PC/XT AT/P-2 Model

SCANCODE INC.
18001 Sky Park South • Suite K • Irvine, CA 92714
Tel (714) 863-9555 • Fax (714) 863-9547

DEALER DISCOUNT

CIRCLE 854 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code Solutions
ON-LINE BAR CODE
READER NETWORK

NEW PC-WAND 300 - up to 128 reader data collection system • Auto-discriminates • Collects, formats and transmits to PC or host

PC-WAND 800 - WanderWand - programmable portable bar code readers

PC-WAND 200 - terminal wedge on a serial port line for man-to-

PC-WAND 100 - emulates keyboard

NEW, bar code printing software packages for your printer

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.

625 North Berry Street, Suite C, Brea, CA 92821

PHONE: 714 990-1880

FAX: 714 990-2503

CIRCLE 855 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZBarcode™

\$289⁰⁰
Includes
EZBarcode I
Printing Software

Bar Code Reader

Model PC-WEDGE Reader..... \$389.00

* No software changes necessary

* For PC/XT/AT or compatible

* Reads Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC-A

* EZBarcode II Printing Software included

* EZBarcode I Printing Program (ordered separately)..... \$49.00

* Easy and fast Prin. 90c and UPC-A

* Fox dot matrix and LaserJet printers

* Very fast processing speed, etc.

* EZBarcode II Printing Program..... \$99.00

* Keyboard or text file data input

* Prints Code 39, Interleaved 2 of 5, UPC-A

* Automatic incrementing, multiple columns

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

from within dBASE III Plus..... \$99.00

* EZBarcode™ Program prints bar codes

**PC
MAGAZINE**

MARKETPLACE

DATA CONVERSION

DATA CONVERSIONS

Disk to Disk, Disk to Tape, Tape to Disk — 3½", 5¼" and 8" Diskettes and 9 Track Tape

Quick turn around time and low cost — call and compare!

Langel Conversion Services
119 West 57th Street, Suite 611
New York, NY 10019

(212) 581-9743

CIRCLE 864 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPTICAL SCANNING

CALL FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE

DATA CONVERSION LABORATORY

America's Largest Data Conversion and Optical Scanning Facility
140 Horace Hard Exp., Fresh Meadows, NY 11365

(718) 357-8700

CIRCLE 865 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

DISK → DISK • TAPE → DISK
OPTICAL SCANNING

WORD PROCESSORS
SPREADSHEETS
DATA BASES, MAIL LISTS
OVER 2,500 FORMATS

IBM PS/2
WORDPERFECT
DBASE II
LAMER
WANG

(212) 463-7511

NATIONAL DATA
CONVERSION INSTITUTE
8 EAST 17TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10003

AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 866 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING

- 33¢ per page typewritten text to disk in ASCII/WP formats available on request
- Scan Typeset text 8 to 24pt low rates
- Disk convert from IBM, WANG, XEROX, MACINTOSH + other 100+ formats (Bi-directional)
- Tape conversions (800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI)
- Quick turnaround—Quality Guaranteed
- 1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES
1261 Broadway Suite 508
New York, NY 10001
(212) 779-0800

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

ONTRACK 800-752-1333 DATA RECOVERY INC.

The Only Custom Data Recovery Experts

A service from the
creators of Disk Manager!
*Recommended by major
drive manufacturers.*

For that critical moment when only the best will do.

CIRCLE 866 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND
SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

DISK CONVERSION



INCOMPATIBLE COMPUTERS?

Disk Interchange Service Company specializes in transferring files between 1000+ incompatible computer formats:

- 5-1/4" IBM PC/XT/AT
- DEC
- VAX
- LANIER
- CPT
- CT
- MICOM
- NBI
- 3-1/2" 5-1/4" & 8" FORMATS

Additional Services Include:
Database & Spreadsheets Conversions
Computer Games, Utilities, Programming

• Expert Technical Assistance

Disk Interchange Service Co., IBMPC1
2 Park Drive, Woodbury, MA 01886
(1961) 921-0556

CIRCLE 866 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?

Media transfer to or from:	• WORDSTAR
• IBM	• WORDPERFECT
• XEROX	• MS/WORD
• DEC	• DTP
• VAX	• MULTIMATE
• LANIER	• SAMNA
• CPT	• MASII
• CT	• DCA
• MICOM	
• NBI	

*** FREE TEST CONVERSION ***

Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 330
El Segundo, CA 90245
(213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

CIRCLE 867 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 1250 computer systems.

- Megatechs • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typewriters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR
COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.

(312) 459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CIRCLE 866 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

MAXELL 100% CERTIFIED 5¼" BULK DISKS

5¼" DS/DD **59¢**3½" DS/DD **1.09**Price based on quantity of 300
includes sleeves, labels and tabs

800-222-0490

In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

● 24 Hour Shipment ●

MEGA Soft
P.O. Box 780, Ardsley, NY 10502
CIRCLE 872 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE TO-FLOPPY
FLOPPY TO-TAPE
TAPE DUPLICATION
FLOPPY TO-MICROFICHE
LASER PRINTING

1-800-422-9022
In NY: (914) 234-0522

**TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING
SERVICES, INC.**
8556 161st Street
Tampa, FL 33613-1381

CIRCLE 870 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS

- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL •
- Quality Service •
- Custom Tailored •
- Low Prices •
- 1-800-5-CONVERT •
- In CA 1-213-693-0134 •
- Formerly W/Hill Sciences Corporation •
- TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC.
1933 North Monica Street •
Los Angeles, CA 90027

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- Disk duplication
- All formats
- EVERLOK copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- Full packaging services
- Warehousing
- Drop shipping
- Fulfillment
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
717 W Main St, Lansdale, PA 19446
800-243-1515
215-368-1200

CIRCLE 873 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

**Don't Just Re-load your
Laser Toner Cartridge:**

Renew It

at Select Office Supply

It's disassembled,
inspected, cleaned,
refilled and tested before
it's returned to you.

\$25
Delivery
Incl.

Service is 100%
Guaranteed

No "Drill & Fill"
Color Toner Too!

Select Office Supply Send Check with Empty
9092 North Avenue Cartridges
St. Louis, Missouri 63114 MC/VISA accepted
 ▼ (314) 426-7337 ▼
CIRCLE 866 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAINING/ TUTORIALS

AUTOCAD®



VIDEO TUTOR

Designed to make you proficient with AutoCAD

• Course Instructor • Lab Exercises • Testing

You can learn AutoCAD easily!

And at your own pace!

Learn how to use the most advanced applications of the operating commands from basics through advanced. This self-paced high impact video lesson keeps your training costs in line with your budget.

Great for quick reference, too!

ORDER TOLL FREE!

1-800-333-1479
CAI INC. ROCHESTER, NY

\$9500

CIRCLE 861 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**THE SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES
IN THE MS DOS
MARKET . . .**



Expect more than a few nibbles this summer from clients and distributors. Ziff-Davis reprints are custom-designed and will make your product's review an attractive marketing lure.

If you're looking to land the big one this summer, contact Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., NY, NY 10016, (212) 503-5447, or on MCI Mail. (Min. order 500 reprints.)

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
AFTER HOURS			
699	Bank Street Music Writer	Mindscape Inc.	486
695	CMS401 with Cakewalk	Computer Music Supply	482
698	Creative Music System	PC&C Research Corp.	484
693	Home Video Producer	Epyx Software	482
696	Planomax	Support Group Inc.	484
697	Pop-Tunes	Ad Lib Inc.	484
692	Resume Kit	Spinaker Software	480
COMPUTERS			
687	Acer 1100/20	Acer Technologies Corp.	146
686	Amox PC/386 Business System	Amox Engineering Corp.	153
685	AST Premium/386	AST Research Inc.	154
684	AT&T 6386 Workgroup System	AT&T Corp.	165
443	Compaq SLT/286	Compaq Computer Corp.	36
683	Computer Components Heritage 386/20	Components Corp.	166
682	CPU 386/20	Computer Products United	172
681	Dell System 310	Dell Computer Corp.	175
680	Everest 386/20	Everest Computer Corp.	176
679	Everex STEP 386/20	Everex Computer Systems Division	194
677	Micro Lab 386	Pan-Unitron Corp.	200
433	NEC ProSpeed 386	NEC Home Electronics	52
676	PC Link 386-20	PC Link Corp.	204
675	Spear 386/20 MHz Tower System	Spear Technology Inc.	207
447	Tandy 5000 MC	Tandy Computer Corp.	33
678	386/20 Northgate Power	Northgate Computer Systems	196
673	VIPC Hybrid	VIPC Computers Corp.	212
674	Whole Earth 20MHz 386 Tower	Whole Earth Electronics	218
CONNECTIVITY			
689	Banyan Corporate Network Server	Banyan Systems Inc.	97
688	Harris 9300 Network Communications System	Harris Corp.	105
444	TaskNet	CYB Systems Inc.	43
HARDWARE			
436	Boomerang	Microsync	52
435	Classic Disk Drive	Cumulus Corp.	51
432	MarqMouse	Marq Technologies	51
LANGUAGES			
446	Turbo Pascal 5.0	Borland International	56
READER SERVICE NUMBER			
MONITORS			
434	IBM Monochrome Display 8507	IBM Corp.	52
MUSIC SOFTWARE			
691	Cakewalk	Twelve Tone Systems	236
672	Concepts One	Mid Concepts Inc.	238
666	The Copyist II	Dr. T's Music Software	263
671	Forte II	LTA Productions	249
670	The 48-Track PC	Robert Keller	249
669	Master Tracks PC	Passport Designs Inc.	250
664	MESA	Roland Corp. U.S.	256
665	Personal Composer System 2	Jim Miller	270
665	Score	Passport Designs Inc.	264
668	Sequelizer Plus	Voyetra Technologies	252
667	Mark III	Texture	261
SCANNERS			
700	The Complete Hand Scanner	The Complete PC	295
701	Handy Scanner HS-2000	Diamond Flower Electric Instrument Co., USA Inc.	299
703	PB-PS1000 Pocket Scanner	Packard Bell	308
704	Sabi Handscan	Sabi Technologies Inc.	288
702	ScanMan	Logitech Inc.	302
TRAINING			
661	C Programming for MIDI	M&T Publishing Inc.	258
662	Music Through MIDI	Microsoft Press	258
UTILITIES			
430	9 To 24 Pin Transistor	Foresight Enterprises Inc.	46
440	The Norton Commander 2.0	Peter Norton Computing Inc.	54
WORD PROCESSING			
442	Textra 5.2	Ann Arbor Software	43
690	WordPerfect, Version 5.0	WordPerfect Corp.	117
439	WordStar Professional Release 5	MicroPro International	46
PRODUCTIVITY			
DEPARTMENT			
PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION			
PC Lab Notes	The PC user's guide to modems: how they work and what to look for when buying one.		311
Utilities Environments	CONFIG. CTL lets you change your CONFIG.SYS file at boot time. Draw areas of various sizes and fill with different colors using the OS/2 Presentation Manager.		323
Power Programming	Concatenate, extract, and translate strings with these assembly language routines.		346
Spreadsheet Clinic	Correct a /Data Query Find command highlighting bug in 1-2-3.		375
Spreadsheet Clinic	Plot more than six data ranges in a single XY graph in Lotus 1-2-3.		376
Spreadsheet Clinic	Convert numeric labels with trailing + and - signs into values using 1-2-3.		381
User-to-User	Simulated CASE statement speeds up batch file execution.		383
User-to-User	Create special paths for each of your applications with SAVEPATH.BAT.		384
User-to-User	Make today's date available to all your batch files.		389
User-to-User	Remove protection from BASIC files saved with the P option.		389
User-to-User	Let your prompt remind you when you're in a DOS shell.		393
User-to-User	Keep track of task input times with logs created in WordPerfect.		397
Power User	Speed up dBASE command execution by temporarily turning off the index.		307
Power User	Merge print addresses with different numbers of lines in Microsoft Word.		399
Power User	Use CHR(13) to force blank lines on dBASE labels.		400
Languages Languages	Expand your screen viewing by creating a virtual screen in Turbo Pascal.		401
Languages Languages	Understand why some programs change the shape of the cursor, and learn how to prevent it.		402
Languages Languages	A program in Turbo Pascal that allows you to adjust colors on the screen.		404
Languages Languages	Discover the amount of installed RAM using MemSize.		404
PC Tutor	Find out why using COBOL on a PC workstation makes good sense.		411
PC Tutor	Fix problems with the DOS TYPE command by using MORE.COM.		411
PC Tutor	Hide game programs from the boss by concealing their directories.		412
PC Tutor	A bad track on a hard disk will cause some good sectors to be useless.		414
Connectivity Clinic	How to prevent unwanted keystrokes from jamming the network.		419
Connectivity Clinic	Avoid PC-to-IBM-mainframe file transfer failures.		419
Connectivity Clinic	Manipulate environmental variables safely in DOS 3.3.		420

FREE INFORMATION

**IT'S AS
EASY AS
1, 2, 3**

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the eight research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249
 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 390
 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)

- a. ☐ Private Industry
- b. ☐ Government
- c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):

- d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
- e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
- f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
- g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
- h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?

- Yes
- No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?

- 10 or less
- 11-25
- 26-100
- 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check off all that apply.)

- ☐ Linked to mainframe
- ☐ Linked to mini
- ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own

- ☐ Mainframe(s)
- ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?

- ☐ Now
- ☐ In 4 to 6 months
- ☐ In 6 to 12 months
- ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?

- ☐ 25 or less
- ☐ 26-29
- ☐ 100-499
- ☐ 500-999
- ☐ 1000 or more

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)

- a. ☐ Private Industry
- b. ☐ Government
- c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):

- d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
- e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
- f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
- g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
- h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?

- Yes
- No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?

- 10 or less
- 11-25
- 26-100
- 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check off all that apply.)

- ☐ Linked to mainframe
- ☐ Linked to mini
- ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own

- ☐ Mainframe(s)
- ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?

- ☐ Now
- ☐ In 4 to 6 months
- ☐ In 6 to 12 months
- ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?

- ☐ 25 or less
- ☐ 26-29
- ☐ 100-499
- ☐ 500-999
- ☐ 1000 or more

Valid after February 28, 1969

PC 11/29-1

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name _____

Business Phone () _____

Company _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$31.97. I'll save 51% off the annual newsstand price of \$64.90. (Annual basic subscription price is \$44.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

Valid after February 28, 1969

PC 11/29-1

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name _____

Business Phone () _____

Company _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$31.97. I'll save 51% off the annual newsstand price of \$64.90. (Annual basic subscription price is \$44.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

Valid after February 28, 1969

PC 11/29-1

HOW TO STAY ON TOP OF WHAT'S IN THE PC MARKET

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE

(SEE OTHER SIDE)



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

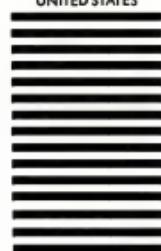
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

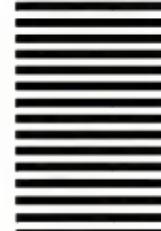
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931





COMING UP

MIND MIRRORS Are they time organizers, text databases, people trackers, or computerized secretaries? The broad category of organizational software has widened to include a large group of data handlers with diverse features, from simply recording phone numbers to making associations and even assigning priorities in your everyday activities. Together, these products compose the still-evolving genre of personal information managers. Our reviewers define the differences, helping you make the move to the organized side of life. Among the 25 programs evaluated, you're sure to find at least one that works the way you do.

NEW BREED The company that brought us DOS on the road has just played a trump card with its release of the Compaq SLT/286. The first laptop computer to boast VGA graphics resolution, the SLT also sports the longest-lasting battery of any 286-based hard disk-equipped laptop. Executive editor Gus Venditto puts this traveler through its paces.

ENVELOPES WITH EASE Put the ballpoint pen away and enjoy the macro-language convenience of the computer age. *PC Magazine* answers the question users of the HP LaserJet have been asking from the beginning: how to get their printer to handle envelopes. Contributing editor Edward Mendelson reviews six envelope-addressing programs and offers macros for the major word-processing programs that tell your printer all it needs to know to print envelopes.

WORKGROUP PRODUCTIVITY Our discussion of the cooperation between personal and mainframe computers continues, with the second part of *PC Magazine's* feature on LAN gateways. Here, workgroup systems editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr., examines 10 products that function on existing network systems, from Attachmate, Digital Communications Associates, Eicon Technology, Gateway Communications, IBM, ICOT, Information Technologies, National Advanced Systems, and 3Com.

■ ■ ■

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 503-5100

National Advertising Director - Richard Marino
Director of Sales & Business Development - Catherine Hennessey
Director of Sales - Telemarketing - Nancy Newman
National Accounts Manager - Kimberly Norris

Senior Advertising Coordinator - Jane L. Gottlieb
Advertising Coordinator - Ursula D. Eckel

AI Di Guido - Eastern Advertising Manager

(212) 503-5310

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT

Susan Seymour - District Sales Representative
Vickie Pinsky - District Sales Representative
The Prudential Center
800 Boylston St., Ste. 1390
Boston, MA 02199
(617) 375-4690
Valerie Jackman - Account Representative
(212) 503-5123

NY, NJ, PA

Joseph Gillespie - District Manager
(212) 503-5294
Scott J. Seitz - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5307
Pat Toohey - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5149
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Mary Jo Boudinot - Account Representative
(212) 503-5128
Jeanne Buechner - Account Representative
(212) 503-5333

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL

Jerry Faber - District Manager
Mary Aristo - District Sales Representative
Matthew Mittimerson - District Sales Representative
3405 Piedmont Road
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 239-9780
JoAnn C. Ross - Account Representative
(212) 503-5130

David Fales - Central Advertising Manager

(212) 503-5114

NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada

Jim Stafford - District Manager
Pete Foster - District Sales Representative
180 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-7866
Jay Overby - Account Representative
(212) 503-5126
André Pina - Account Representative
(212) 503-5042

TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO

Stephen Shore - District Manager
Sandy Schackman - District Sales Representative
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 1330
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 691-6934
Irene Morris - Account Representative
(212) 503-5104

Jonathan Lane - Western Advertising Manager

(415) 378-5525

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA

Debra Silver - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404

(415) 378-5520

Mark Crafts - Account Representative
(212) 503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), WY, MT, AK

Gini Talmadge - District Manager
(415) 378-5521
Steve Moorman - District Sales Representative
Kathryn Mandahl - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5528
Richard Vandervoor - Account Representative
(212) 503-5041

CA (LA, San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI

Debra Hulskens - District Manager
Robert Kofsky - District Sales Representative
David Lynn - District Sales Representative
18500 Von Karman Ave. Suite 510
Irvine, Ca. 92715
(714) 852-8001
Paul Klein - Account Representative
(212) 503-5113
Beth Gartenberg - Account Representative
(212) 503-5040

AFTER HOURS



Resume Kit Provides The Help You Need to Get the Job You Want

BY DONALD B. TRIVETTE

A good resume can be the key that opens the door to success in business. As most job hunters know, this is the place to showcase your talents, skills, education, and experience. The \$39.95 *Resume Kit*, from Spinaker Software, makes writing a resume almost as easy as filling in the blanks.

Resume Kit is more than a fancy word processor—it's a job-hunting tool that includes mail-merge, interview tracking, and the ability to build a database of contacts.

The Resume command invokes a word processor that leads you step by step through the creation of your resume. There are specialized formats to create engineer, student, computer-specialist, and academic resumes.

A 115-page reference manual includes some good advice about preparing your resume. It talks about length ("... never more than two pages") and about including personal data ("... most experts recommend against it").

The *Resume Kit* is new, and not without some major flaws. The name and address fields, which are printed as a heading at the top of your resume, are limited to four lines of 25 characters each. And though the *Resume Kit* supports a large variety of printers, some of the printer drivers are defective.

If you want typeset-quality

resumes but lack a laser printer, the company offers a laser printing service. Send your resume on a floppy disk with \$100, and you'll receive 100 resumes, 100 matching sheets, and 100 envelopes.

List Price: *Resume Kit*, \$39.95.

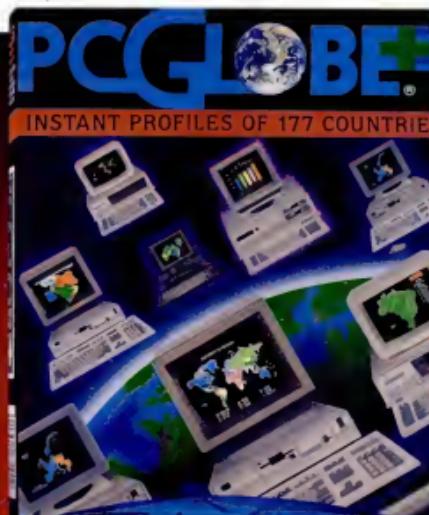


Requires: 384K RAM, 5½-inch media, printer, graphics board for preview function. Not copy protected. Spinaker Software, One Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139, (800) 826-0706.

CIRCLE 692 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turn your computer screen...

PC-GLOBE+ is the critically acclaimed software package that brings continents, countries and cultures to life with richly detailed maps, graphics and statistics. Use it as a dynamic learning tool. Create eye-catching marketing reports. Plan travel itineraries. Or simply satisfy your need to know. PC-GLOBE+ puts a window on the world at your fingertips.



...into a window on the world.

- World, continent and country maps
- Fully integrated database packed w/socio-economic and cultural statistics
- Automatic currency conversion, miles/kilometers toggle, int'l telephone and telex codes
- Expandable database
- File import/export capability
- Custom presentation of statistics
- SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: IBM® PC/XT/AT/PS2 or compatibles w/min. 384K, 2 floppy drives (5½" or 3½") or hard disk. Hercules monochrome, CGA, EGA or VGA displays.

Call toll-free 1-800-255-2789 or contact your local dealer.
\$69.95



Camwell Systems, Inc., 2100 S. Rural Road, #2, Tempe, AZ 85282 (602) 894-6868 Telex: 9102900231

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

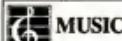
RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
119	3m Data	69-81	323	Funk Software	165-171	395	PC Exchange	405
254	47 St. Computer	44-45	253	Galacticonn	87	473	PC Power and Cooling	229
106	707 Computer Sales	448	266	General Technology	365	358	Peachtree Software	362
242	Alps America	124-125	239	Gendo Systems	350	463	Personal Computer Support Group	10-11
270	Altic Technology	385	256	Glanco Engineering	199	143	Personics	18
*	Anthro Corporation	98	369	Golden Bow Systems	4	262	Personics	19
142	Applause Software	132	380	Hannmarley Computer	400	164	Plus Development	266
477	Applied Creative Tech.	63	351	Hard Drives Int'l.	374	732	Prime Solutions	265
335	Arlington Computer Products	428-429	201	Haventree S. W.	58	209	Princeton Graphics	91
471	askSam Systems	68	136	Hayes Microcomputer	100-101	237	Protein	111
166	AST Research	129	362	Hertz Computer Corp	135	•	Quad Software Ltd.	317
265	AST Research	173	363	Hewlett-Packard	191-192	•	Qued Software Ltd.	361
*	AT&T Information Systems	295-297	257	Indigo Software	182	243	Quixote	111
540	ATI Technologies	546	260	Inc.	14	327	Revolution Technologies	377
124	Attachments	114-115	261	Intel	389	302	Rose Electronics	351
509	Austin Computers	32	517	Intel	290-291	RP Systems	434	
*	Autodesk	256	297	Intel	282-283	•	Ryan By Mail	352
165	Bay Express	444	510	Intel	354-355	Santa Cruz Operation, Inc.	72	
275	Bentley Computers	378-379	382	Intelligent Micro Systems	416-417	Science Accessories Corp.	298	
121	Bit Software	352	269	International Battery Corp.	317	327	Servitron Technologies	377
116	Blaise Computing	398	269	Intuit Software	47	328	Soft Electronics	351
140	Broc Publishing	112	378	Iomega	298	329	SPR Systems	434
125	Bottin Limited	340	325	Ittron	327	330	Star Technology	104
138	Borland	55	145	IT Equipment & Leasing Corp.	412	184	Shamrock	427
137	Borland	57	346	Jameco	412	202	Silicon Specialties	370-371
481	Bulldog Computer Products	338-339	108	JDR Micro Devices	438	*	Softline	84
494	ButtonWare Inc.	322	272	Kensington Microware	24-25	302	SoftLogic Solutions	48
730	Calcomp	384	244	Keytronic	309-317	*	Software Publishing	12-13
366	Canon U.S.A.	320	492	Kye International	290	326	Software Publishing	326
535	Canon U.S.A.	269	366	Lahay Computer Systems	388	382	Software Spectrum	382
160	Central Point	23	260	LaserGrafix Inc.	381	391	Sophos Inc.	131
319	Cheney	276	107	Laser Tools	391	392	Spiel Computer	59
343	Chip Soft	544	133	Logitech	187	345	Star Micronics	368
114	Citizen America	8	182	Logitech	396-397	395	Summagraphics	363
314	Clarion Software	78	*	Lotus Development	362-363	378	Sun Graphics	363
*	Compaq Computer Corp.	243-244	*	Lotus Development	200	374	Sunnyvale, Inc.	58
204	Computer Connection	330-331	263	Maccia Inc.	316	375	Suntronics	37
205	Computronics	53	240	Manxsoft	247	299	Swiftech International	37
284	Computer Associates	130	222	Max info	225	300	Symantec Corp.	272-273
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	471	154	Mathsoft Inc.	197	349	Symantec Corp.	42
748	Computer Discount Warehouse	445	495	Maynard Electronics	271	373	Sygen Inc.	388
729	Computer Discount Warehouse	447	394	Meca	298-310	240	Systems Comparability	21
130	Computer Ease S.W.	150	391	Meca	211	374	Tandy Corp.	387
158	Computer Library	363	474	Meca	211	221	Tax Shop	423
*	Computer Mail Order	177-192	226	Meridian Technology	228	301	Telex Corp.	413
186	Computer Music Supply	270	347	Marrit Computer Products	388	302	Telemart	370-371
163	Computer Products United	2-3	367	MHI	442	123	Telemart	372-373
357	Computervision	234	*	MICRD/BEST	426	259	The Laser Connection	8
394	Comwell Systems	480	*	MicroCom Systems	16	353	The New P.C. Network	434
291	Conographics	344	*	MicroLogic Software	20	393	The Software Link	378-379
225	Core International	345	169	Microtron	262	223	Traveling Software	96
360	Crescent Software	487	265	Microtron	30-31	369	Turbo Power Software	321
278	CrossTalk/DCI	76	*	Microsoft	C2-1	256	Tussey Computer	68-69
472	Curtis Mfg.	183	371	Mitsubishi Electronics	302	287	U.S. Express	74-75
*	DAC Software	65	110	Mitsubishi Int'l.	389	303	Unisys Corp.	22-23
*	DAC Software	367	514	Monolithic Systems	87	329	Vandex	157
247	Datacopy	408	354	National Computer Systems	388	317	Venture Peripherals	358-359
484	Datamedia	418	344	National Computer Ribbons	429	329	Vertex Systems	296
504	Delastrom Technologies	295	733	Natural Microsystems	349	386	Video-7	368
*	Deltek	174	147	Nethe	349	182	VMS America Corp.	430-431
536	Dell Computer Products	C3-C4	363	Nethe	349	183	VMS America Corp.	443
559	Dell Computer Products	D5	*	Northgate Computer	281	151	VMS America Corp.	433
*	Dell Computer Products	D6	*	Northgate Computer	283	188	VMS America Corp.	435
356	Deriva	336	235	OkiData	210-215	151	VMS America Corp.	437
742	Diamond Flower	254	210	Olympia USA	383	207	VMS America Corp.	441
241	Dionyx	274-275	343	Oracle	14	271	Warehouse Data	16-17
743	Digital Research	206	113	Pacific Data Products	420	515	Wells American	17
229	Discount Micro Products	498-499	129	Panasonic	235	340	Wesparcorp	198
277	D.M.S. Computers	344	206	Pan Unltd.	305	405	Westlake Data	210
505	Elec & Elek	219	359	Paradise Systems	147	312	White Crane Systems	28
520	Electronic Wholesale	444	211	Pave Mac Software	357	529	Whole Earth Computer	318
341	Etron Corp.	278	303	PC Brand	734	734	Wyse Technology	284-285
*	Epson America	138-139	304	PC Brand	222	519	Xyquest	116
159	Everex Systems	38	311	PC Brand	227	337	Zanth Data Systems	361
375	Executive Systems	217	312	PC Connection	254-257	721	Zaos International	52-53
352	FASTMICO	79	372	PC Designs	398	323	Zenos International	228
286	Fifth Generation	198	301	PC Exchange	415	316	Zylab	414
288	Fifth Generation	193						
174	Formworx Corp.	133						
112	Fox Software	84						
503	Fujitsu	148-149						

*—No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.

AFTER HOURS



The CMS401 MIDI adapter, \$299 with Cakewalk software, uses Roland's chip set (see inset), so the system is compatible with the MPU-401 standard.



CMS Kit Combines MIDI Adapter with Powerful Sequencing Software

BY JONATHAN MATZKIN

MIDI connectivity is the key to a universe of bubbling synthesizers and chattering drum machines. The MIDI (musical instrument digital interface) standard allows compatible instruments to communicate, creating orchestrations of virtually unlimited complexity and variety. Adding a PC to a MIDI setup gives the musician tremendous control over his equipment and allows him to apply word processor-like techniques to composition and arranging.

Roland's industry standard MPU-401 MIDI interface for the PC has spawned a host of software packages and hardware-compatible interfaces. The CMS401 MIDI adapter, from Computer Music Supply, features Roland's chip set, so it is hardware and software compatible with the MPU-401 standard. It is also compatible with all of the software properly written to that standard. The card has MIDI in- and out-connectors, as well as a metronome connector.

For \$299, the CMS401

comes with the appropriate MIDI cables and a copy of Cakewalk 2.0, a popular sequencing software package from Twelve Tone Systems. Cakewalk is an extremely powerful and flexible sequencer. It uses a pull-down menu system and also features a graphics editing-screen that lets you use a mouse or cursor keys to insert, delete, and move notes. A flexible event-filter simplifies global editing.

List Price: CMS401 with cables and Cakewalk sequencing software, \$299. **Requires:** Half-slot, MIDI-compatible instrument; Cakewalk: 3.84K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Software not copy protected. Computer Music Supply, 382 N. Lemon Ave., Walnut, CA 91789; (800) 322-MIDI.

CIRCLE 693 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Home Video Producer Adds Some Hollywood Flash to Your Amateur Productions

BY DONALD B. TRIVETTE

George Lucas and Steven Spielberg, beware! Epyx Software has raised the curtain on *Home Video Producer*, a product that lets you design and animate ti-

ties and credits to give your home productions the Hollywood touch.

Using *HVP*'s menu-driven commands, you can create video strip titles and credits, frame by frame, that will be the envy of your audience. Creating titles is just as easy as selecting icons to add background color, borders, backdrops, text, and graphics. A special-effects command defines how one frame wipes, tears, scrolls, or spirals into the next frame; it links only a dissolve feature, which, according to the developer, is too slow on the PC.

The software limits each title and credit sequence to 32 frames, but since all frames must be in RAM at the same time you'll probably exhaust your memory before you reach the limit.

The program supports a total 16 colors, although none are visible on the computer monitor. The colors do appear, however, on the TV and the videotape.

If you don't feel especially creative, the software includes templates for new-baby, vacation, wedding, football, baseball, soccer, Europe, birthday, and Christmas videos. The manual gives step-by-step instructions on how to create the effect of a bunch of balloons that float onto the screen and then fly away—an especially effective animation for any birth-

day or graduation video.

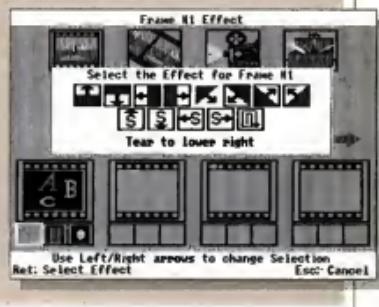
HVP works only on a computer equipped with a color graphics adapter (CGA) board with composite video output—a feature the newer EGA and VGA boards lack. Using a standard RCA cable, which you must supply, the composite output on the computer is connected to the video input jack on either a VCR or a camcorder, which is in turn hooked up to a television set. The manual has half a dozen diagrams showing different configurations.

Once the hardware is connected, you position the video tape to the place you want to record a title and pause the VCR or camcorder in record mode. Call up a video strip from *HVP* and select PlayMovie from the menu. Then release the pause button. Voilà! You've titled a film. The results won't make Ron Howard jealous, but they are more polished than a sign held in front of the camera, and *Home Video Producer* is ten times less expensive than a professional presentation program like IBM's PC *Storyboard*.

List Price: *Home Video Producer*, \$49.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, CGA adapter with composite video output, VCR or camcorder, assorted cables, DOS 2.1 or later. Not copy protected. Epyx Software, 600 Galveston Dr., Redwood City, CA 94063; (415) 366-0606.

CIRCLE 693 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Home Video Producer offers 13 special effects for moving from one frame to the next.



ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

REF#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
471	Ascent Software	Easy	86
471	DAC Software	DAC Light	86
-	Intuit Software	QuickBooks	47
263	Macros Inc.	Accounting Software	210
301	PC Exchange	Accounting Software	415
328	Peachtree Software	Accounting Software	362
DATABASE MANAGERS			
471	Ascent Systems	Database Managers	86
494	Bottomline	Bottomline PC File	322
378	Comshare Systems	Comshare Pro	21
84	File Serverware Inc.	Mac Server	113
222	MapInfo	Mapping Database	235
285	Microsys	Rbase	30-31
-	Oracle	Database Management Software	14
250	Paragonics Corp.	@Base	19
337	Paradigm Technologies	Business Software	507
357	Software Spectrum	Acumen Tax Class IV	362
250	Symmetric Corp.	G & A	272-273
FILE SYSTEMS & ACCESS METHODS			
-	Micro Com Systems	Public Domain Software	16
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
381	Meca	Managing Your Money	211
474	Meca	Managing Your Money	319
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
-	Lotus Development	Agenda	162-163
-	Micro Com Systems	Public Domain Software	16
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE			
130	Computer Ease Software	Word Mover	156
LANGUAGES			
116	Borland Computing	Programming Tools	396
380	Crescent Software	Basic Programming Tools	407
430	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Basic	366
430	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Basic Tool Kit	365
398	Hammerly Computer Systems	Language Processor	366
280	LaserSoft Inc.	Sci Script	361
389	Turbo Power Software	Turbo Pro 4.0/Turbo Analyst 4.0	321
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
145	Santa Cruz Operation, Inc.	SCD Xanadu	73
PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
134	Service Software	Clarion	76
399	Crescent Software	Basic Programming Tools	407
400	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Basic	366
400	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Screen	360
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
284	Computer Associates	Super Project Plus	196
249	Syntexis Corp.	Timeline	40
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
154	Math Soft Inc.	Math Cad	167
UTILITIES			
140	Elect Publishing Corporation	Pop Drive	112
153	File Doctor	Setup Plus	57
160	Central Point Software	Copy II PC	26
160	Central Point Software	Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board	26
134	Clarion	Clarion	70
360	Crescent Software	Basic Programming Tools	407
318	Hammerly Computer Services	ZeroPage Pro	210
369	Golden Bear Systems	V-Cache	4
400	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Basic	366
400	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Screen	360
280	LaserSoft Inc.	Go Script	361
206	Microsys	Power Programming Software	396
211	Paul Mac Software	Mac Utilities	257
143	Paragonics Corp.	See More	16
732	Prime Solutions	Disk Technician	205
-	Quard Software Ltd.	Utilities	369
296	Quartet Software	Antidote	317
324	Red Alert Software	Memory Link	357
324	Software Solutions	Far Left	46
223	Training Software	Lap Link	80
312	White Crane Systems	Brooklyn Bridge	28
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
142	Applus Software	Perfect Addition	132
138	Borland International	Spirit	55
135	Computer Ease Software	Word Mover	156
256	Micro Com Systems	Go Basic	366
-	Micro Com Systems	Public Domain Software	16
255	Quicsoft	PC Write 3.0	78
240	Softhaus Publishing	Professional Write	12-13
316	Systems Compatibility Corp.	Word Conversion Software	21
316	Zytek Corporation	Jumpin' In Pen	634
316	Zytek Corporation	Zytext	634
CAD/CAM			
185	Autodesk	AutoCAD	259
357	Computer Vision	Personal Designer	234
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
323	Funk Software	Always	169-171
INPUT DEVICES			
244	Keytron	KB151 Plus	306-307
492	KYE International	German Mouse	290
133	Logitech	Hi Resolution Mouse	167
110	Micro Int'l. Corp.	Clear House Mouse	360-361
110	MIC Technologies	Keyboard	309
-	Northgate Computer Systems	Keyboard	403
195	Semgraphics	Summatech Plus	303
PROGRAMMING TOOLS/UTILITIES			
116	Borland Computing	Programming Tools	396
360	Crescent Software	Basic Programming Tools	407
298	Glenco Engineering	Programmers Tools	169
301	PC Exchange	Programming Tools	415

AFTER HOURS



MUSIC

Pop-up Music to Perk Up Your Spreadsheets

BY JONATHAN MATZKIN

The Ad Lib Personal Computer Music System enables even nonmusicians to express themselves in sound (see review in *After Hours*, *PC Magazine*, January 26, 1988). Its ingenious "musical spreadsheet" notation system frees users from the need to deal with traditional music symbols and provides access to a reasonably powerful FM synthesizer.

Ad Lib has released a steady stream of add-on products for the \$245 system, including a "Music Championship" game that develops ear-training skills. The latest Ad Lib add-on is *Pop-Tunes*, a \$39.95 memory-resident utility that lets you listen to Ad Lib music regardless of what else you are doing on your PC.

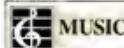
The utility can be popped up over any other program (provided there is no TSR conflict). It displays a menu of song titles and a list of options for repeat play and for playing several songs in sequence. Songs can also be programmed to begin playing at a specified time.

Pop-Tunes comes preloaded with songs. But the obvious use

for it is as a pop-up jukebox for your own sonic creations. You can, for instance, load your own music to accompany a slide presentation to be displayed on your monitor.

List Price: *Pop-Tunes*, \$39.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, Ad Lib Music Synthesizer Card, half-slot, graphics adapter, external amplification, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Ad Lib Inc., 50 Stanford St., #800, Boston, MA 02114; (800) 463-2686.

CIRCLE 887 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Creative Music System Offers an Inexpensive Way to Develop Your Musical Talents

BY JONATHAN MATZKIN

The \$199 Creative Music System, from PC&C Research, includes a 12-voice synthesizer (on a half-card) and a variety of software to support it. In addition to programs for playing back music, there's a utility that synchronizes music and separately generated graphics images, and another that links music with text files for a "sing-along" effect. And you can play music in the background while running another application.

You can play Ad Lib music by popping up Pop-Tunes over many applications, including word processing programs.



Turn Your PC into a Steinway

If you enjoy playing and composing on the piano, but your abode isn't large enough to accommodate a baby grand, *Pianoman* 4.0, written by *PC Magazine* contributing editor Neil J. Rubenking, may be just what you're looking for. A piano simulation program for any computer—desktop or laptop—*Pianoman* could make you the Liberace of the computer set.

The program directly supports the IBM PC keyboard, but you can run an install program to reconfigure *Pianoman* for whatever computer keyboard you have.

The *Pianoman* screen shows the keyboard layout with musical notes, instead of letters or numbers, written on each key. Sharps and flats are supported and labeled accordingly.

To create a tune, turn Record on and enter the notes from the keyboard. Your tune is stored and can be saved to disk. *Pianoman* offers a legato mode, and three different octaves are available. You can also control the duration of each note.

Pianoman lets you edit and merge the tunes you create, as well as those that are provided with the program. The editor is pretty sophisticated in its ability to perform block, copy, move, and global search-and-replace commands.

The Player Piano module lets you convert your tunes into programs that can be run independently from *Pianoman*. An optional program called SPKR lets you write up to 128 notes and then play them in background mode over another application.

—Francis P. Mitterad

List Price: *Pianoman*, \$25. **Requires:** 160K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Support Group Inc., P.O. Box 1577, Baltimore, MD 21203; (800) USA-GROUP.

CIRCLE 888 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Creative Music System has no MIDI capability, and it doesn't support an external keyboard. It's intended as a self-contained system for the individual PC user. It doesn't support standard musical notation, either; you enter music through a proprietary notation system that represents pitches as numbers and uses keyboard symbols to specify accidentals, note durations, and rests.

You create the notation on any editor that generates ASCII output. Then you take the word processor output and compile it using the included software. A separate program then plays back your opus.

Intelligent Organ is another separate program that lets just about anyone play something that sounds like music. There is a screen image of an organ keyboard, with its keys mapped to the keys of the PC keyboard.

You can generate only one pitch at a time from the organ keyboard, but the program adds chord accompaniment and it even has an arpeggiator.

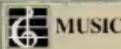
The Creative Music System is fairly powerful and feature-rich, but the documentation is weak. Aside from being written in poor English, the manuals are sparse and poorly organized. Worse yet, the system's software is divided into a number of small, focused programs that do a particular job, but there is no overall program shell to knit these features together.

List Price: Creative Music System, \$199. **Requires:** 256K RAM, half-slot, ASCII text editor, external amplification, DOS 3.0 or later. Software not copy protected. PC&C Research Corp., 32 N. Wood Rd., Camarillo, CA 93010; (800) 843-1239.

CIRCLE 889 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE #
ADD-ON BOARDS			
186	AST Research	VGA Board Family Ad	129
180	Central Point Software	Copy 1 PC Deluxe Option Board	29
291	Cognographics	Conversion	344
227	Intel	PCI	354
517	Intel	Memory Insert	260
514	Microline Systems	Just Raster	83
127	Video-T	VGA Boards	386
SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS			
730	Calcomp	Color Master	304
318	Chiron	Scanner	278
742	Diamond Power Electric	Handy Scanner	254
492	Kye International	Hand Scanner	264
371	Microline Electronics	Scanner	362
363	Nicca	Neoscan	364
129	Panasonic Computer Division	Scanner	236
271	Science Accessories Corp.	Digitizer	26
PRINTERERS			
242	App America	Laser Printers	124-125
365	Canon USA Inc.	Printers	339
114	Citizen America Printer	Printers	8
241	Dross	Printer	274-275
481	Epson	Epson Printers	148-149
503	Fujitsu America, Inc.	Laser Printer	148-149
326	Hewlett-Packard	Laser Jet RD	151-152
107	Laser Tools Corp.	Laser T.O.	361
280	LaserJet Inc.	Le Script	361
225	Microbridge Software, Inc.	Laser Menu	265
210	Olympus USA	Printer	343
493	Selcofax Corp.	Printer	318
345	Star Micronics	Printer	384
259	The Laser Connection	Jerome	5
317	Microline Peripherals	Top Dot Matrix Printer	356
340	Wescom	Printers	138
PRINTER RIBBONS			
344	National Computer Ribbons	Computer Ribbons	436
PRINTER ACCESSORIES			
447	Applied Creative Technology	Print Optimizer	63
288	Capstar	Logical Connector	113
127	Learn To Type Corp.	Laser - O	262
169	Microline Software, Inc.	Laser Menu	262
113	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	25 In One Font!	475
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	351
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	351
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	351
340	Wescom	Printer Sharing Device	138
PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS			
•	Gateway	Portable Computer/286	174
223	Traveling Software	Lap Link	80
337	Zenith Data Systems	Laptops	361
DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS			
•	Magnatek	Monitors	237
299	Protron Graphics	Monitor	91
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
114	Fernherz Corp.	Fernherz	133
490	Hammeray Computer Services	Pro Bas	380
490	Hammeray Computer Services	Pro Bas Telecom Tool Kit	380
291	Hayentech Software	Graphics Software	68
-	Lotus Development	Graphimator	291
-	Lotus Development	Graphite	291
-	MicroSoft	Windows Presentation Manager	291
-	Software Publishing	Harvard Graphics	325
VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARDS			
186	AST Research	VGA Board Family Ad	129
540	ATI Technologies Inc.	VGA Board	346
291	Cognographics	Conversion	344
359	Pandora	Video Graphics Boards	147
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
121	Bit Software, Inc.	Bitcom	355
130	Computer Ease Software	Word Mover	158
278	CrossTalk/DCX	Remote 2	76
546	DynaStream Technologies Inc.	Communications Software	200
253	Dynamic Systems Inc.	Multi-User BBS	67
-	Hammeray Computer Services	Pro Bas Telecom Tool Kit	380
-	Meridian Technology	Carton Copy Plus	236
290	Rose Electronics	PCB	351
531	Sophos	PCB	131
293	Traveling Software	Lap Link	86
312	White Crane Systems	Brooklyn Bridge	28
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
173	AST Research	386 Systems	265
124	Attachment	Micro Mainframe	114-115
525	Iron Corp.	Link Hardware	327
147	Netwise	Many Link	410
737	Protocol Inc.	Link	131
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	351
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	351
104	Server Technology	Easy Lan	104
MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS			
124	Attachment	Connectivity Products	114-115
145	Its	Micro Main Link	412
MODEMS			
505	Elec + Elek	Modems	219
253	ExecutiveCom, Inc.	Multi-User BBS	87
RS# ADVERTISER PRODUCT PAGE #			
136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Modem	190-191
733	Natural Microsystems	Watson	342
DISKETTES			
118	3M Data Recording Products Div.	Magnetic Media	80-81
118	3M Data Recording Products Div.	3M Magnetic Media	80-81
FURNITURE			
-	Antro Corporation	Antro Furniture Products	98
POWER PROTECTION			
372	Curta Manufacturing (R)	Masterpiece	24-25
532	Electra Corporation	Boomerang	369
473	PC Power and Cooling Systems	Power Supplies	228
PC ACCESSORIES			
472	Curtis Manufacturing (R)	PC Accessories	103
341	Electra Corporation	PC Accessories	278
269	International Battery Corp.	Replacement Battery	317
347	Merit Computer Products	Safeties	385
473	PC Power and Cooling Systems	Power Supplies	228
MAIL ORDER			
254	47 Street Computers	Mail Order	64-65
127	700 Computer Sales	Mail Order	444
327	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	426-429
509	Autonics Computer	Mail Order	32
-	Say Express	Mail Order	444
275	Bentley Computers	Mail Order	278-279
125	Smart Choice	Mail Order	340
481	Big Dog Computer Products	Mail Order	329-330
294	CompuArt	Mail Order	53
262	CompuDecade	Mail Order	421
104	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	445
104	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	447
226	Decentral Micro Products	Mail Order	406-430
226	Electronic Wholesale House	Mail Order	444
551	FAST MICRO	Mail Order	78
266	Gentech	Mail Order	365
261	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	374
269	Intermedia	Mail Order	368
362	Intelligent Microsystems	Mail Order	416-417
348	Jamesco Electronics	Mail Order	432
361	JDR Micro Devices	Mail Order	438
367	Mail Orderhouse	Mail Order	442
-	Mail Orderhouse	Mail Order	38
-	Microline Com Systems	Mail Order	428
344	National Computer Ribbons	Computer Ribbons	426
363-364	PC Brand	Companiles	222-223
319/311	PC Brand	Companiles	224-225
-	PC Connection	Mail Order	227
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	424
-	Ryan By Mail	Grand Prix	362
365	SC Systems	Mail Order	28
184	Shamrock	Mail Order	47
-	Software Specialists	Mail Order	379-381
396	Setline	Mail Order	84
738	Speed Computer Systems	Mail Order	53
274	Sunny Tech	Mail Order	58
274	Sunnex	Mail Order	440
124	Telnet	Mail Order	370-371
123	TeleNet	Mail Order	373-373
263	The New P.C. Network	Mail Order	434
287	Tastey Computer Products	Mail Order	86
-	U S Express	Mail Order	74-75
126	U.S. Computer Corp.	Mail Order	431
151	VNS America Corp.	Mail Order	433
166	VNS America Corp.	Mail Order	435
166	VNS America Corp.	Mail Order	436
152	VNS America Corp.	Mail Order	441
162	VNS America Corp.	Mail Order	443
171	Winhouse Data Products	Mail Order	86-87
526	Whole Earth Computer	Mail Order	318
MISCELLANEOUS			
274	Data Cody	FAX Machine	406
DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION			
106	762 Computer Sales	Mail Order	446
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	426-429
-	Byx Express	Mail Order	444
129	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	421
129	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	445
227	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	447
520	Electronic Wholesale House	Mail Order	444
346	Jamesco Electronics	Mail Order	432
367	JDR Micro Devices	Mail Order	436
-	Micro-Wholesale	Mail Order	426
-	MICRO/TEST	Mail Order	426
344	National Computer Ribbons	Mail Order	438
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	424
184	Shamrock	Mail Order	427
77	Software Sunsets	Mail Order	469
-	The New P.C. Network	Mail Order	434
162	VNS America Corp.	Mail Order	431
151	VNS America Corp.	Mail Order	433
152	VNS America Corp.	Mail Order	435
168	VNS America Corp.	Mail Order	437
151	VNS America Corp.	Mail Order	439
207	VNS America Corp.	Mail Order	441
162	VNS America Corp.	Mail Order	443

AFTER HOURS

**Bank Street Music Writer Sparks the Creativity of Budding Composers**

BY JONATHAN MATZKIN

For years the Bank Street College of Education has lent its name and expertise to software that educates and stimulates creativity. Bank Street Music Writer, a \$149 hardware-and-software package from Mindscape, maintains this tradition as it aids budding composers in developing their musical powers.

The package consists of composition software and a half-slot add-in card that holds a six-voice synthesizer. PCjr owners can purchase the software alone (for \$49) and use their system's built-in three-voice sound chip instead of Mindscape's synth board.

Music Writer's main editing screen displays three sets of musical staves. You choose a key signature, a time signature, and

a clef from menus. Placing notes is ingeniously simple: you point with the cursor at the appropriate pitch in the musical staff and then place the note with a single keystroke. Hitting the 4 key produces a quarter note, while the 2 key places a half note. The R key generates a rest.

Music Writer's Block Transpose command lets you define and transpose sections of music. Block Copy allows you to easily repeat chunks of music without rekeying them.

That's really convenient for developing repetitive accompaniment parts. Care must be taken, however, to make sure that the target measure is wide enough to accept the material being copied. The staves don't automatically reformat themselves, so advance planning is necessary to make sure that the copied passage ends up exactly where you want it.

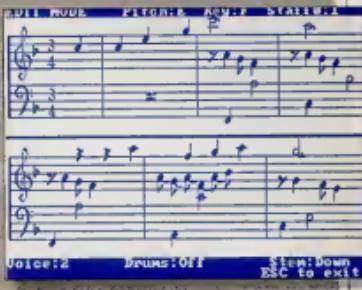
Music can be played back at any time with a touch of the F2 key, so you can hear your work in progress. You can also test a pitch before entering it by moving the cursor to a line or space of the staff and tapping P.

When playing back, Music Writer changes the color of the note currently being played, so you can *watch* as well as listen to the flow of your music. This helps in associating the sound of a particular rhythm or melody with its notation on-screen.

Music Writer outputs only to dot matrix printers; the results are attractive and readable.

The included synthesizer is rudimentary. Most of the available sounds are similar to one

Bank Street Music Writer's music editor displays staves, key signatures, and other features found in standard musical notation.



another, but they can be modified by altering the parameters that make up the sound envelope: attack, decay, peak, and release.

Music Writer has a separate screen for modifying these sounds, and a wave graphic of each sound changes dynamically to reflect the modifications. This is one of the most educational parts of the program, since it teaches some basic principles of sound generation.

Bank Street Music Writer isn't nearly powerful enough for professional musicians. There is no provision for MIDI connectivity, and you can't attach

an external keyboard to the system. But for users who want to learn about music in an unimimidating and graphically appealing environment, it does the job admirably, and at an appealingly low price.

List Price: Bank Street Music Writer, including synthesizer board, \$149. Software only, \$49.95. **Requires:** 128K RAM, CGA, half-slot, external amplification, DOS 2.0 or later. Software copy protected.

Mindscape Inc., 3444 Dandee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062; (312) 480-7667.

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

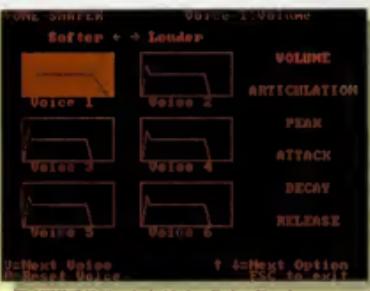
AFTER HOURS INDEX

Music, maestro, please
From PC&C Research, Ad Lib, Support Group, and Computer Music Supply: products to help soothe the savage PC.

Home Video Producer
Design and animate titles and credits for your home video.

Resume Kit
Spanaker Software's program offers help for job-seekers.

Science Toolkit
Experiments for the aspiring rocket scientist.



Among the sound parameters that can be altered are peak, attack, decay, and release. Graphs reflect the changes as they are made.

"The Dell System 220 runs most PC Labs system benchmark tests at speeds that would make you think you're running a 386."

—JOHN DICKINSON, PC MAGAZINE

"...the System 220 has more going for it than just speed"

—PC WORLD

"...includes a year's on-site support...in the price of the computer. This is the sweetest support deal offered by any computer vendor in the industry"

—ERIC KNORR, PC WORLD

"The hot item from a technical point of view is the System 220. This machine runs a 286 processor at 20 MHz, which is its major claim to fame."

—WILL FASTIE, PC WEEK

"...the Dell machine is renewed evidence that the price of 286-based desktop equipment continues to drop rapidly, making such machines very attractive for daily work under MS-DOS even as they hold out the promise of running OS/2 in the future."

—WILL FASTIE, PC WEEK

The reviews are beginning to pour in.

And they read like a wish list for every power user looking to exceed the ordinary limitations of a 286 personal computer.

The computer everyone is praising in such glowing terms is the Dell System 220.

The first 286 personal computer with a clock speed of 20 MHz.

It's totally compatible with MS-DOS and MS OS/2 and is faster than many 386 computers. Yet it sells for much less.

Because you buy it direct from us.

Eliminating the mark-ups and margins of computer stores.

We design and build every Dell computer right here in Austin, Texas.

We put each and every one through a comprehensive burn-in and a battery of diagnostic tests before we ship it.

And after we ship, we give you the best technical support you'll find anywhere in the computer industry.

Our technicians are on the phone from 7AM to 7PM every business day. Almost any question you may have about a Dell system or its software can be answered over the phone.

And, in the rare case, that your question can't be answered by an on-line technician, we'll send a Honeywell Bull technician by the next business day.

A full year of on-site Honeywell Bull service is included within the purchase price of your Dell system.

Your Dell computer also comes with a thirty-day money back guarantee.

And we back every one of our computers with a one year limited warranty on any materials or workmanship.

For more information on Dell computers, read the reviews in the trade press, open the opposite page, review our product offerings, and call us at (800) 426-5150.

You'll like what we have to say.



Dell Tech Support is open from 7AM to 7PM (CST) from Monday to Friday. In most cases, our technicians can answer any question over the phone. Even if the question involves a third-party component or software program.

More fast talk from the computer industry.

